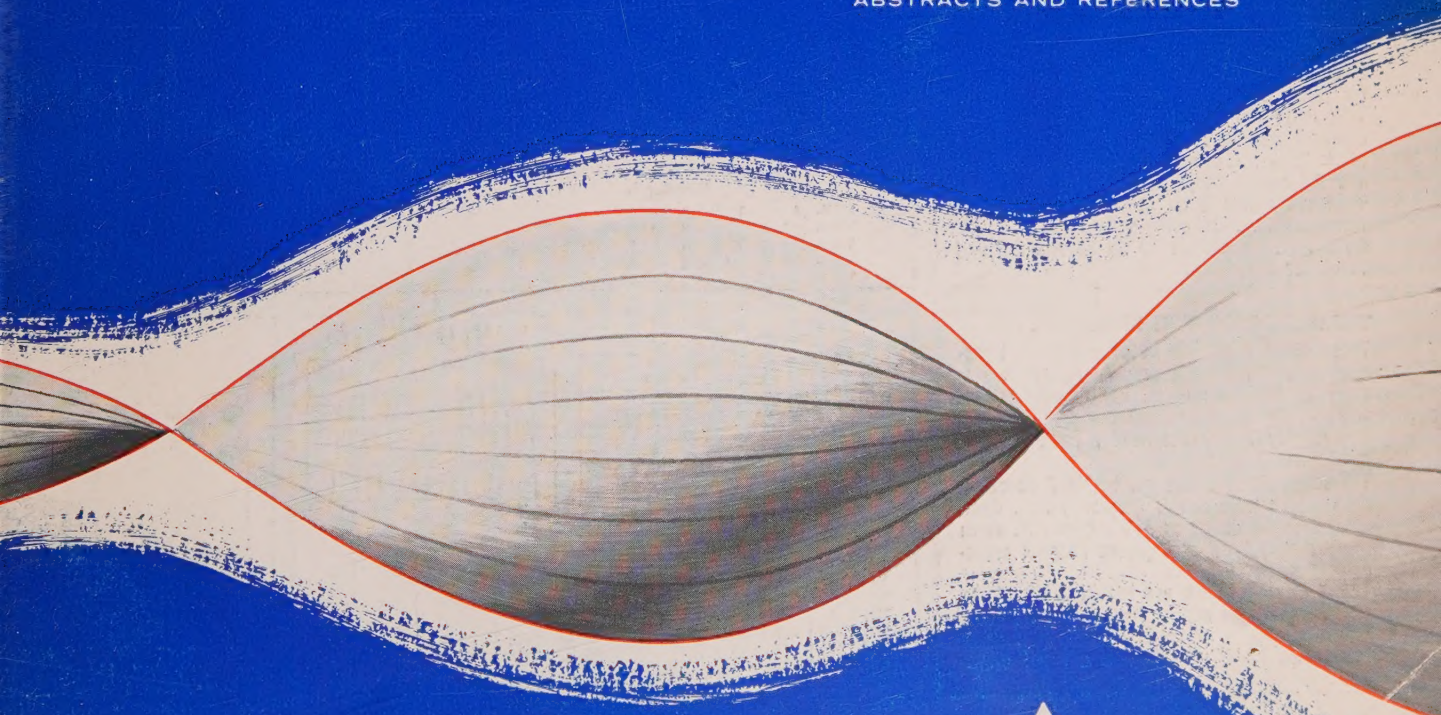
october 1960

the
institute
of
radio
engineers

Proceedings of the IRE

in this issue

CHARGE CONTROL OF TRANSISTORS
GAIN-BANDWIDTH OPTIMIZATION
PHASED ARRAYS
VACUUM EVAPORATED MEMORY
NOISE IN TRANSISTORS
EFFECTS OF SURFACE RECOMBINATION
DC PUMPED QUADRUPOLE AMPLIFIER
CONSTANT PHASE TECHNIQUE
AUTOMATIC PHASE CONTROL
STANDARDS ON SEMICONDUCTOR TERMS
TRANSACTIONS ABSTRACTS
ABSTRACTS AND REFERENCES



AMPLIFICATION IN AN ELECTRON BEAM: PAGE 1750

FILTERS FOR ALL APPLICATIONS FROM STOCK

HERMETICALLY SEALED TO MIL-T-27A & MIL-F-18327 SPECS.

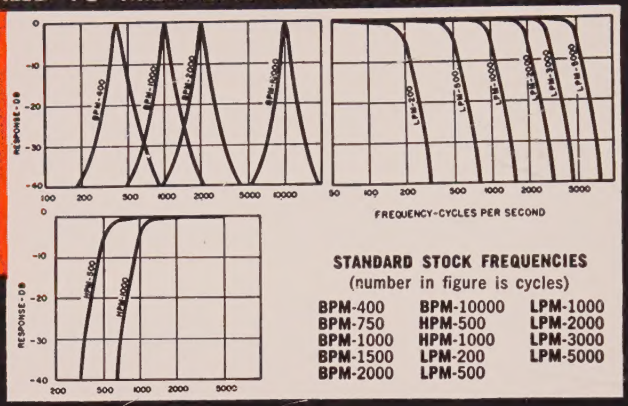
MINIFILTERS

New Minifilters provide almost the same characteristics (with attenuation only slightly less) as the industry's standard interstage and line filters immediately below.

BPM band pass units are 10K input, output to grid; 2:1 gain. Attenuation is approximately 2 db ±3% from center frequency, then 35 db per octave.

HPM high pass units; loss of less than 6 db at cut-off frequency; attenuation of 30 db at .67 cut-off frequency, 40 db at .6 cut-off frequency. Input and output 10K.

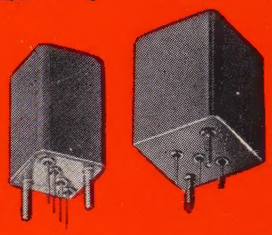
LPM low pass units; loss of less than 6 db at cut-off frequency; attenuation of 30 db at 1.5 cut-off frequency, 40 db at 1.65 cut-off frequency. Input and output 10K.



STANDARD STOCK FREQUENCIES
(number in figure is cycles)

BPM-400	BPM-10000	LPM-1000
BPM-750	HPM-500	LPM-2000
BPM-1000	HPM-1000	LPM-3000
BPM-1500	LPM-200	LPM-5000
BPM-2000	LPM-500	

Write For NEW Catalog



BPM case (MIL AF) ⅜ x ¾ x 1⅛" Weight....1 oz.

HPM and LPM case (MIL AG) 1 x 1 x 1⅜" Weight....2¼ oz.

INTERSTAGE & LINE

These six basic types cover most popular filter applications and frequencies.

BMI band pass units are 10K input, output to grid; 2:1 gain. Attenuation is approximately 2 db at 3% from center frequency, then 40 db per octave.

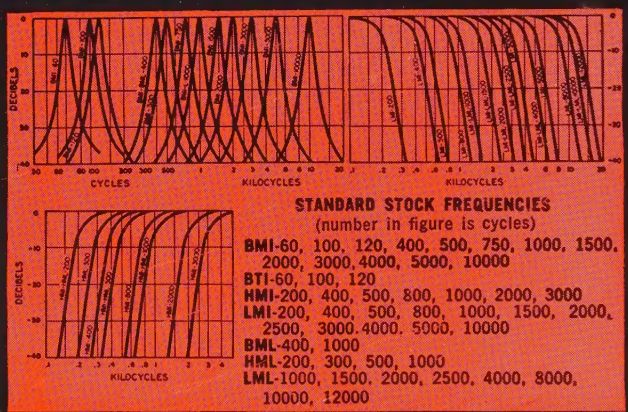
HMI high pass units are 10K in and out. Attenuation is less than 6 db at cut-off frequency and 35 db at .67 cut-off frequency.

LMI low pass units are 10K in and out. Attenuation is less than 6 db at cut-off frequency and 35 db at 1.5 cut-off frequency.

HML high pass filters are same as HMI but 500/600 ohms in and out.

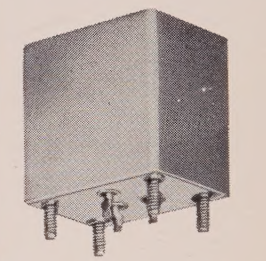
LML low pass filters are same as LMI but 500/600 ohms in and out.

BML band pass units are same as BMI but 500/600 ohms input, output to grid, 9:1 gain.



STANDARD STOCK FREQUENCIES
(number in figure is cycles)

BMI-60, 100, 120, 400, 500, 750, 1000, 1500, 2000, 3000, 4000, 5000, 10000
BTI-60, 100, 120
HMI-200, 400, 500, 800, 1000, 2000, 3000
LMI-200, 400, 500, 800, 1000, 1500, 2000, 2500, 3000, 4000, 5000, 10000
BML-400, 1000
HML-200, 300, 500, 1000
LML-1000, 1500, 2000, 2500, 4000, 8000, 10000, 12000



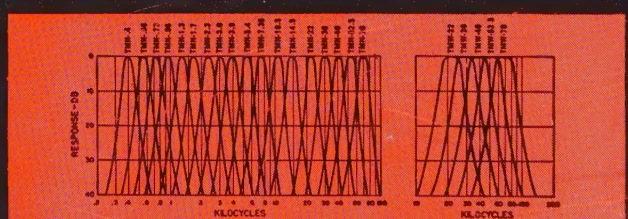
Base .... 1¾ x 1¹¹⁄₁₆"
Height, P... ..MI, BML..... 1⅜"
Height, H...I, HML, LML ..... 2½"
Weight ..... 6 oz. and 9 oz.

TELEMETERING BAND PASS

UTC standard telemetering filters provide extreme miniaturization with maximum stability, a complete set of 18 filters taking 19 cubic inches. They are 100K in and out and have an insertion loss of less than 6 db, 4 pin header for small Winchester socket.

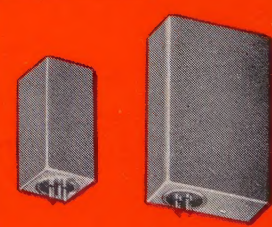
TMN units are within 3 db at ± 7.5% of center frequency . . . down more than 18 db at ± 25% . . . more than 40 db beyond 1.75 and .58 center frequency.

TMW are within 3 db at ± 15% of center frequency . . . down more than 20 db at ± 50% . . . more than 40 db beyond 2.5 and .4 center frequency.



STANDARD STOCK FREQUENCIES
(number in figure is KC)

TMN- .4	TMN-1.7	TMN- 5.4	TMN-30	TMW-22
TMN- .56	TMN-2.3	TMN- 7.35	TMN-40	TMW-30
TMN- .73	TMN-3.0	TMN-10.5	TMN-52.5	TMW-40
TMN- .96	TMN-3.9	TMN-14.5	TMN-70	TMW-52.5
TMN-1.3		TMN-22		TMW-70



TMN-2.3 thru TMW-70 2³⁄₃₂ x 2³⁄₃₂ x 1¾" Weight....1.2 oz.

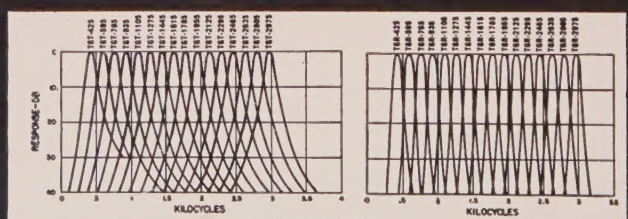
TMN-.4 thru TMN-1.7 1¼ x 1³⁄₃₂ x 2" Weight....3.5 oz.

TELEGRAPH TONE CHANNEL

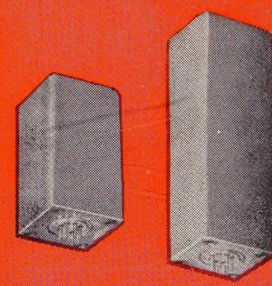
These band pass filters for multiplex transmitting and receiving provide maximum stability in miniature sizes. Both receiving and transmitting types are 600 ohms in and out, and employ 7 terminal header for sub-miniature 7 pin socket.

TGT transmitting filters are within 3 db at ± 42.5 cycles from center frequency . . . down more than 16 db at ± 170 cycles . . . down more than 7.5 db at adjacent channel crossover.

TGR receiving filters are within 3 db at ± 42.5 cycles from center frequency . . . down more than 30 db at ± 170 cycles . . . down more than 15 db at adjacent channel crossover.



TRANSMITTING		STANDARD STOCK FREQUENCIES (number in figure is cycles)	RECEIVING	
TGT-425	TGT-1785		TGR-425	TGR-1785
TGT-595	TGT-1955		TGR-595	TGR-1955
TGT-765	TGT-2125		TGR-765	TGR-2125
TGT-935	TGT-2295		TGR-935	TGR-2295
TGT-1105	TGT-2465		TGR-1105	TGR-2465
TGT-1275	TGT-2635		TGR-1275	TGR-2635
TGT-1445	TGT-2805		TGR-1445	TGR-2805
TGT-1615	TGT-2975		TGR-1615	TGR-2975



TGT CASE 1½ x 1½ x 2½" Weight....8 oz.

TGR CASE 1½ x 1½ x 4¼" Weight....15 oz.

And Special Units to Your Specifications

UNITED TRANSFORMER CORP.
150 Varick Street, New York 13, N. Y.
PACIFIC MFG. DIVISION: 4008 W. JEFFERSON BLVD., LOS ANGELES 16, CALIF.
EXPORT DIVISION: 13 EAST 40th STREET, NEW YORK 16, N. Y. CABLES: "ARLAB"

VOLUME 48, NUMBER 10

1127a

October, 1960

published monthly by The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.

Proceedings of the IRE®

contents

Poles and Zeros 1693
Robert E. Moe, Director, 1960-1961 1694
Scanning the Issue 1695

PAPERS

A Study of the Charge Control Parameters of Transistors, *J. J. Sparkes* 1696
Synthesis Techniques for Gain-Bandwidth Optimization in Passive Transducers, *H. J. Carlin* 1705
Properties of Phased Arrays, *Wilhelm H. Von Aulock* 1715
A Vacuum Evaporated Random Access Memory, *K. D. Broadbent* 1728
Shot and Thermal Noise in Germanium and Silicon Transistors at High-Level Current Injections, *B. Schneider and M. J. O. Strutt* 1731
Analytical Studies on Effects of Surface Recombination on the Current Amplification Factor of Alloy Junction and Surface Barrier Transistors, *T. Sugano and H. Yanai* 1739
The DC Pumped Quadrupole Amplifier—A Wave Analysis, *A. E. Siegman* 1750
Correction to "A Unified Analysis of Range Performance of CW, Pulse, and Pulse Doppler Radar," *J. J. Bussgang, P. Nesbeda, and H. Safran* 1755
High Selectivity with Constant Phase Over the Pass Band, *August W. Rihaczek* 1756
Automatic Phase Control: Theory and Design, *T. J. Rey* 1760
Correction to "A New Look at the Phase-Locked Oscillator," *Harold T. McAleer* 1771
IRE Standards on Solid-State Devices: Definitions of Semiconductor Terms, 1960 1772

CORRESPONDENCE

Esaki Diode Oscillators from 3 to 40 KMC, *R. Trambarulo and C. A. Burrus* 1776
The Emitter Diffusion Capacitance of Drift Transistors, *J. Lindmayer and C. Wrigley* 1777
Bomb-Excited "Whistlers," *B. A. Lippmann* 1778
A Ferromagnetic Amplifier Using Dielectric Loading, *Harry Gruenberg* 1779
Low Reverse Leakage Gallium-Arsenide Diodes, *J. Halpern and R. H. Rediker* 1780
Scattering by a Spherical Satellite, *E. M. Kennaugh, S. P. Morgan, and H. Weil* 1781
Scattering Properties of Large Spheres, *N. A. Logan* 1782
WWV and WWVH Standard Frequency and Time Transmissions, *National Bureau of Standards* 1782
Correction to "Direct Reading Noise Figure Measuring Device," *George Bruck* 1783
Correction to "Absolutely Stable Hybrid Coupled Tunnel Diode Amplifier," *John J. Sie* ... 1783
Some Results on Diode Parametric Amplifiers, *I. Goldstein and J. Zorzy* 1783
Some Parametric Amplifier Circuit Configurations and Results, *I. Goldstein* 1783
Gain Inconsistencies in Low-Frequency Reactance Parametric Up-Converters, *A. K. Kamal and A. J. Holub* 1784
Parametric Amplification Properties in Transistors, *R. Zuleeg and V. W. Vodicka* 1785
The Electron Content and Distribution in the Ionosphere, *T. G. Hame and W. D. Stuart* .. 1786
Maximum Avalanche Multiplication in *p-n* Junctions, *Douglas J. Hamilton* 1787
An Improvement in the Use of "Piecewise Approximations to Reliability and Statistical Design," *K. G. Ashar* 1788
Modification of Pulse Amplifier Output Stages, Improving Their Response to Negative Edges, *I. Bar-David* 1788
A Proposed Technique for F-Layer Scatter Propagation, *W. C. Vergara and J. L. Levatich* 1790

REVIEWS

Books:
"Fixed and Variable Capacitors," by G. W. A. Dummer and Harold M. Nordenberg, *Reviewed by Leon Podolsky* 1793
"Infrared Radiation," by Henry L. Hackforth, *Reviewed by Sidney Passman* 1793

COVER

A novel electron-beam amplifier is described on page 1750 which makes use of the spiraling motion of electrons as they proceed along the beam. A time exposure of the beam would show that the various paths of individual electrons collectively form the interesting shape shown on the cover—a twisted ribbon which grows in width when the device is amplifying.

OCTOBER

published monthly by The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.

Proceedings of the IRE®

continued

"Advanced Engineering Mathematics," 2nd Ed., by G. R. Wylie, Jr., *Reviewed by Martin Katzin* 1793
"Introduction to Modern Network Synthesis," by M. E. Van Valkenburg, *Reviewed by Thomas R. Williams* 1794
"Introduction to Operations Research," by C. West Churchman, Russell L. Ackoff, and E. Leonard Arnoff, *Reviewed by C. L. Engelman* 1794
"Electron Tube Life Factors," Craig Walsh and T. C. Tsao, Eds., *Reviewed by G. T. Bird* 1794
"Photoconductivity of Solids," by Richard H. Bube, *Reviewed by M. S. Wasserman* 1794
"A Primer of Programming for Digital Computers," by Marshall H. Wrubel, *Reviewed by Malcolm D. Smith* 1795
SCANNING THE TRANSACTIONS 1795

ABSTRACTS

Abstracts of IRE TRANSACTIONS 1796
Abstracts and References 1805
Translations of Russian Technical Literature 1820

IRE NEWS AND NOTES

Current IRE Statistics 14A
Calendar of Coming Events 14A
Miscellaneous IRE Publications Available 18A

Programs

1960 International Symposium on Engineering Writing and Speech 22A
Twelfth Annual Mid-America Electronics Conference 22A
1960 Radio Fall Meeting 24A
Seventh Annual East Coast Conference on Aeronautical and Navigational Electronics .. 26A
Thirteenth Annual Conference on Electrical Techniques in Medicine and Biology 28A
1960 Electron Devices Meeting 32A
1960 Nonlinear Magnetics and Magnetic Amplifier Conference 35A
Northeast Electronics Research and Engineering Meeting (NEREM) 35A

IRE Committees—1960 ..... 42A
IRE Representatives in Colleges 56A
IRE Representatives on Other Bodies 60A

DEPARTMENTS

Contributors 1791
IRE People 66A
Industrial Engineering Notes 104A
Meetings with Exhibits 8A
Membership 121A
News—New Products 62A
Positions Open 128A
Positions Wanted by Armed Forces Veterans 127A
Professional Group Meetings 112A
Section Meetings 121A
Advertising Index 177A

OCTOBER

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, 1960
*R. L. McFarlan, *President*
J. A. Ratcliffe, *Vice-President*
*J. N. Dyer, *Vice-President*
*W. R. G. Baker, *Treasurer*
*Haraden Pratt, *Secretary*
*F. Hamburger, Jr., *Editor*
*D. G. Fink
Senior Past President
*Ernst Weber
Junior Past President

1960
A. P. H. Barclay (R8)
*L. V. Berkner
G. S. Brown
W. H. Doherty
A. N. Goldsmith
P. E. Haggerty
C. E. Harp (R6)
H. F. Olson (R2)
A. H. Waynick (R4)

1960–1961
C. W. Carnahan (R7)
B. J. Dasher (R3)
C. F. Horne
R. E. Moe (R5)
B. M. Oliver
J. B. Russell, Jr. (R1)

1960–1962
W. G. Shepherd
G. Sinclair

**Executive Committee Members*

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY
George W. Bailey
John B. Buckley, *Chief Accountant*
Laurence G. Cumming, *Technical Secretary*
Emily Sirjane, *Office Manager*

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT
William C. Copp, *Advertising Manager*
Lillian Petranek, *Assistant Advertising Manager*

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT
Alfred N. Goldsmith, *Editor Emeritus*
F. Hamburger, Jr., *Editor*
E. K. Gannett, *Managing Editor*
Helene Frischauer, *Associate Editor*

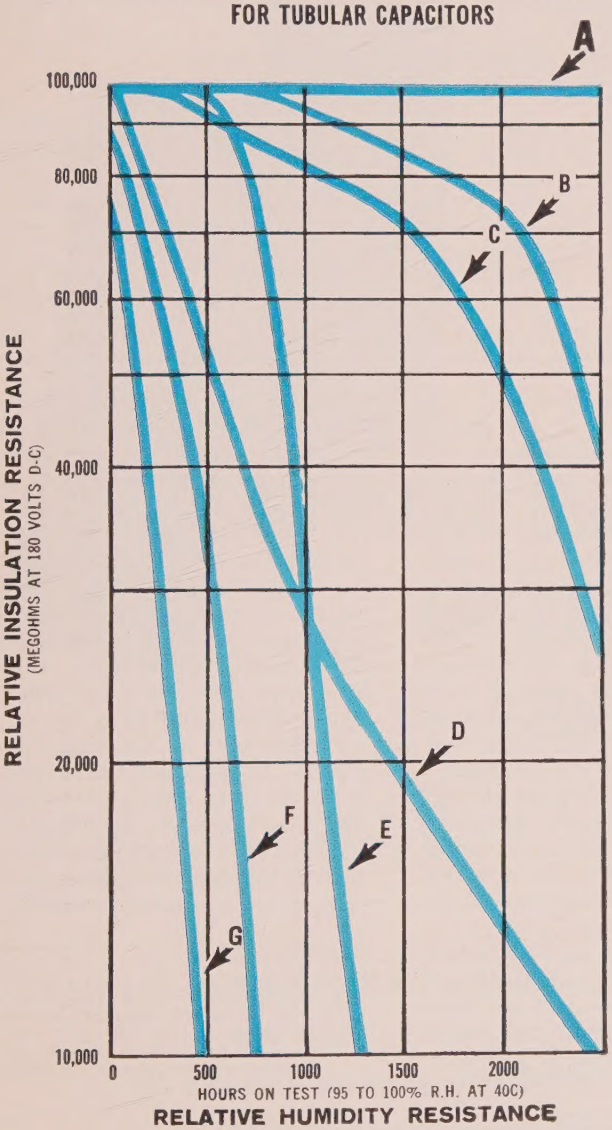
EDITORIAL BOARD
F. Hamburger, Jr., *Chairman*
A. H. Waynick, *Vice-Chairman*
E. K. Gannett
T. A. Hunter
J. D. Ryder
G. K. Teal
Kiyo Tomiyasu

PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE, published monthly by The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc. at 1 East 79 Street, New York 21, N. Y. Manuscripts should be submitted in triplicate to the Editorial Department. Responsibility for contents of papers published rests upon the authors, and not the IRE or its members. All republication rights, including translations, are reserved by the IRE and granted only on request. Abstracting is permitted with mention of source.

Thirty days advance notice is required for change of address. Price per copy: members of the Institute of Radio Engineers, one additional copy $1.25; non-members $2.25. Yearly subscription price: to members $9.00, one additional subscription $13.50; to non-members in United States, Canada, and U. S. Possessions $18.00; to non-members in foreign countries $19.00. Second-class postage paid at Menasha, Wisconsin under the act of March 3, 1879. Acceptance for mailing at a special rate of postage is provided for in the act of February 28, 1925, embodied in Paragraph 4, Section 412, P. L. and R., authorized October 26, 1927. Printed in U.S.A. *Copyright © 1960 by the Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.*

See What Tubular Capacitor leads all others in MOISTURE RESISTANCE!

MOISTURE RESISTANCE COMPARISON CHART
FOR TUBULAR CAPACITORS



A DIFILM® DUAL DIELECTRIC (PAPER and POLYESTER FILM) with HCX® solid impregnant and molded phenolic case

B PAPER DIELECTRIC with HCX solid impregnant and molded phenolic case

C DIFILM DUAL DIELECTRIC (PAPER and POLYESTER FILM) with HCX solid impregnant and dipped epoxy resin coating

D PAPER DIELECTRIC with wax or oil impregnant and molded phenolic case

E POLYESTER FILM DIELECTRIC with molded case

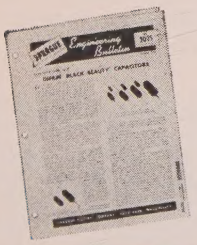
F PAPER DIELECTRIC with HCX solid impregnant and waxed cardboard jacket

G PAPER DIELECTRIC with wax or oil impregnant and waxed cardboard jacket

The graph tells the story simply and to the point!

DIFILM® BLACK BEAUTY® MOLDED TUBULAR CAPACITORS withstand more than 2500 hours (95 to 100% R.H. at 40 C) *with no change in humidity resistance!*

No other tubular comes even close to this performance. Difilm Capacitors are the *true* answer to moisture problems in entertainment and commercial electronics.



For complete technical data on Difilm Black Beauty Capacitors, write for Engineering Bulletin 2025 to Technical Literature Section, Sprague Electric Co., 235 Marshall St., North Adams, Mass.

SPRAGUE®
THE MARK OF RELIABILITY

SPRAGUE COMPONENTS:
CAPACITORS • RESISTORS • MAGNETIC COMPONENTS • TRANSISTORS • INTERFERENCE FILTERS • PULSE NETWORKS • HIGH TEMPERATURE MAGNETIC WIRE • CERAMIC-BASE PRINTED NETWORKS • PACKAGED COMPONENT ASSEMBLIES

A considerable number of papers have been written about parametric amplifiers, but as yet no low-noise amplifier with a large gain-bandwidth product has been described that can be easily tuned over a large frequency range. Pete Lombardo of the Department of Applied Electronics has developed such a device, which is described here in some detail.

LOW-NOISE WIDELY-TUNABLE MICROWAVE PARAMETRIC AMPLIFIER*

In both military and commercial applications, there is a continuing requirement for low-noise amplifiers with large gain-bandwidth products that can be easily tuned over large frequency ranges. Because the parametric amplifier is inherently a low-noise device, considerable effort has been expended on it to determine its capabilities for filling this requirement. Although a large number of theoretical and experimental papers have been written about parametric amplifiers (Mumford gives a list of 200 in his interesting history of parametric transducers[1]), no parametric amplifier meeting the above requirements has yet been described. Recently, we have developed a single parametric amplifier that tunes from 200 to 2000 Mc with a nearly optimum noise figure and a large gain-bandwidth product. The device exhibits good operational stability and requires only two tuning adjustments to change the operating frequency.

The starting point for the design of this amplifier is the theory presented in Reference 2. This theory gives the conditions necessary for obtaining an optimum noise figure and a large-gain-bandwidth product with a given varactor diode, and also specifies the optimum pump frequency. For practical reasons, it was decided to design the amplifier so that it could be used either as a one-port device (output frequency the same as the input signal frequency) or as a two-port device in which the output signal is taken at the idler frequency. Then, if the idler frequency is kept fixed, only the signal frequency circuit and the pump frequency need to be tuned when the signal frequency is changed. Furthermore, when operated in the two-port mode, the demodulator coupled to the idler terminals can be fixed tuned, thereby simplifying overall system design.

For the silicon pill varactor diode used in this amplifier, the optimum pump frequency is about 8 KMC, and consequently for signal frequencies between 200 and 2000 Mc, the optimum idler frequency would vary between 7.8 and 6.0 KMC. Hence, some compromise is necessary when choosing a fixed idler frequency. The theory of Reference 2 shows that resistive loading at the idler terminals must be minimized for best noise performance, and yet the idler bandwidth must be fairly large for good gain-bandwidth products (and for operational stability). Since the self-resonant frequency of the diode (the frequency at which the diode lead inductance resonates with the average diode capacitance) can be made as high as 6 KMC in a proper mount, it was decided to use the diode itself as the idler resonant circuit. By this means the idler frequency is made as high as possible consistent with a fairly large unloaded idler bandwidth, and the resulting idler frequency, though not optimum throughout the signal frequency range, represents a good compromise.

TABLE I
MEASURED PERFORMANCE DATA FOR ONE-PORT MODE OF OPERATION

Signal Frequency in MC	Pump Frequency in MC	Voltage Gain-Bandwidth Product in MC	Amplifier Noise Figure in DB
200	6200	50, 100†	<1
1000	7000	200, 500†	1.2
2000	8000	200	<2

† Represents Operation with a Double-Tuned Signal Circuit.

The entire amplifier was fabricated in Stripline®, and measures only 3″×5″×½″. Measured performance data are shown in Table I for operation in the one-port mode. The lower values of gain-bandwidth product were obtained with a single-tuned signal circuit and the higher values with a double-tuned signal circuit. The noise figure shown for a signal frequency of 1000 Mc is an accurate value obtained with thermal reference loads and with the amplifier connected to a low-loss, high isolation, broadband L-band circulator (600 Mc bandwidth with a fixed magnetic field) developed at AIL. The noise figure data for signal frequencies of 200 and 2000 Mc were obtained with a gas discharge noise source and a "simulated circulator" obtained by using a directional coupler. The pump power required for operation was under 100 milliwatts. The measured amplifier parameters check the theoretically predicted values quite closely.

Further work on this amplifier is in progress. In particular, the performance of the device as a two-port amplifier is now being evaluated, and consideration is being given to using a gallium arsenide diode so that the noise performance can be improved by cooling the diode.

REFERENCES

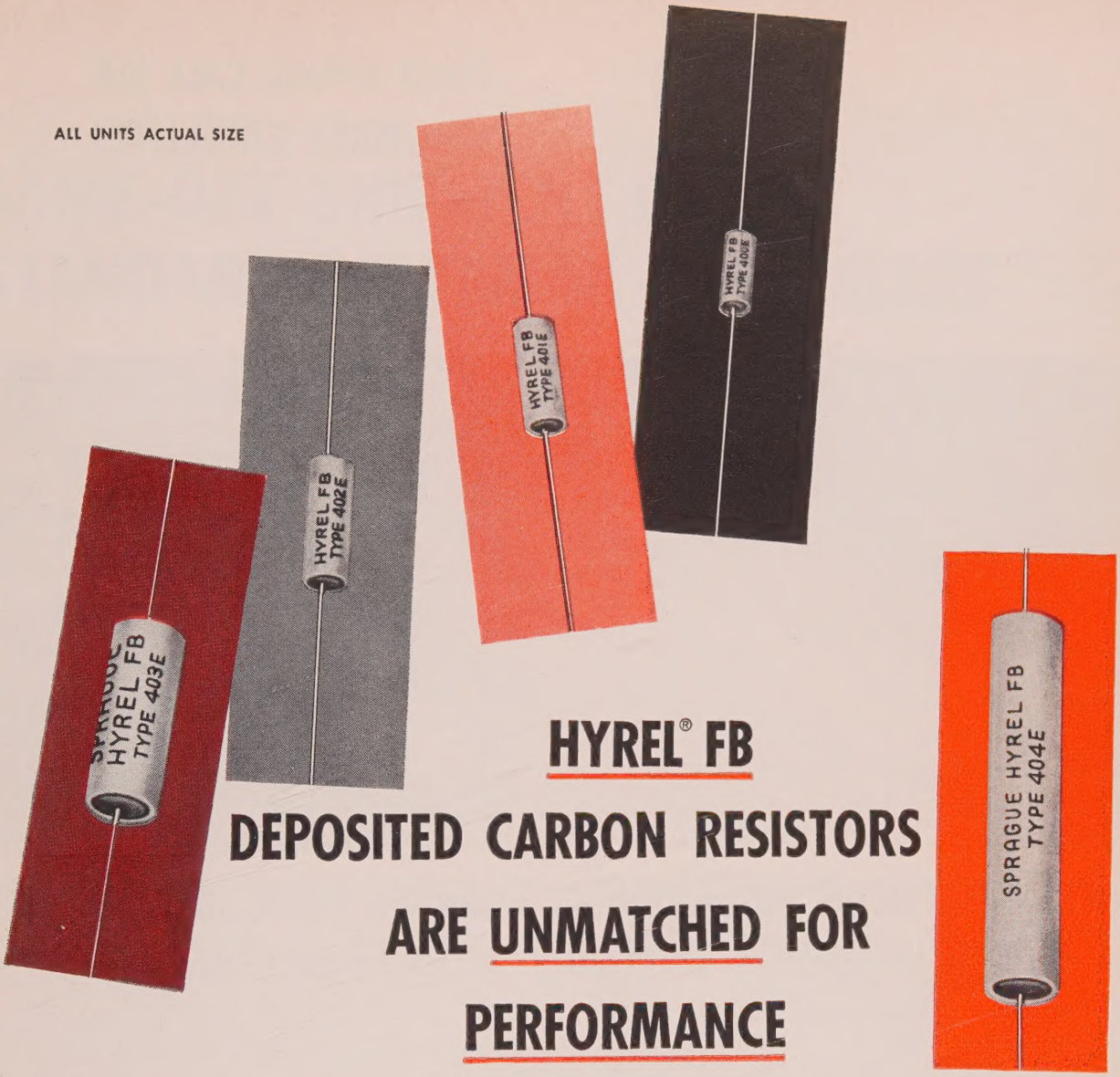
1. W. W. Mumford, "Some Notes on the History of Parametric Transducers," Proc. IRE, Vol. 48, p. 848-853, May 1960.
2. J. C. Greene and E. W. Sard, "Optimum Noise and Gain-Bandwidth Performance for a Practical One-Port Parametric Amplifier," to be published in Proc. IRE.

A complete bound set of our fourth series of articles is available on request. Write to Harold Hechtman at AIL for your set.

* The work reported here was performed under Contract AF 30(602)-1854 with the Rome Air Development Center, Griffiss Air Force Base, N.Y.

Airborne Instruments Laboratory
A DIVISION OF CUTLER-HAMMER, INC.
DEER PARK, LONG ISLAND, N. Y.
Phone MYrtle 2-6100

ALL UNITS ACTUAL SIZE



HYREL® FB DEPOSITED CARBON RESISTORS ARE UNMATCHED FOR PERFORMANCE

★ ★

HYREL® FB DEPOSITED CARBON RESISTORS
are hermetically sealed in ceramic jackets against moisture and vapor ... **safely protected** against mechanical abuse.
The Hyrel FB series is intended for applications in military, commercial and telephone equipment where **long life under high humidity, small size, and stability of electrical characteristics** are important.

WRITE FOR ENGINEERING BULLETIN 7010B
SPRAGUE ELECTRIC COMPANY
235 MARSHALL STREET • NORTH ADAMS, MASS.

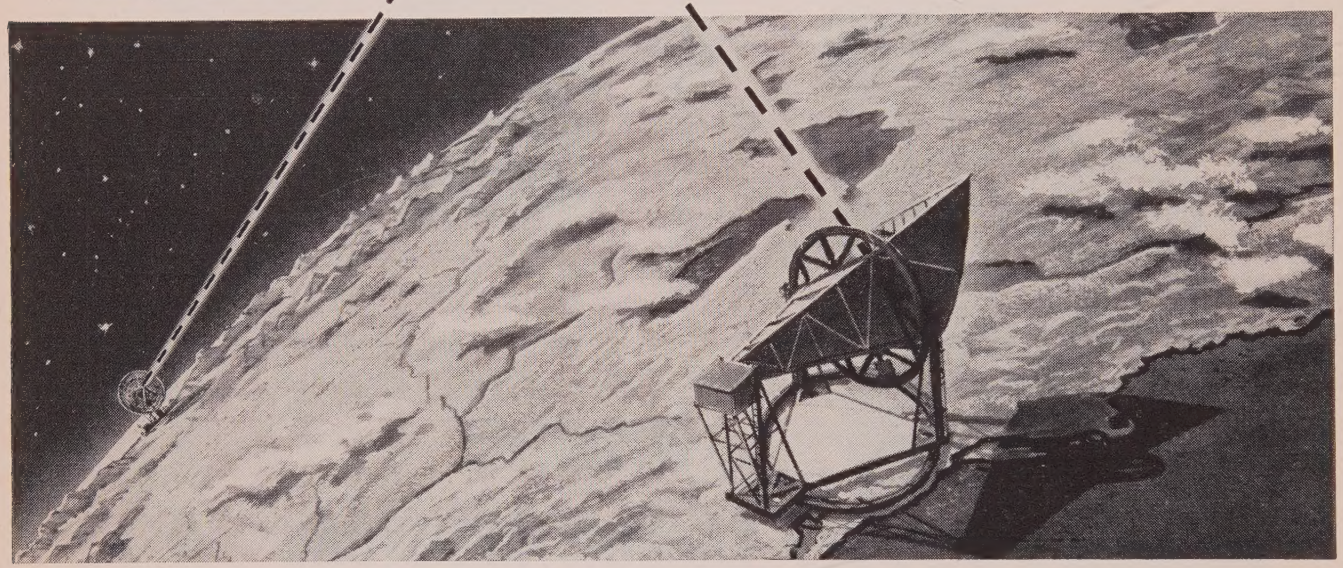
SPRAGUE
THE MARK OF RELIABILITY

Made to far exceed MIL-R-10509C Specifications

SPRAGUE COMPONENTS:
CAPACITORS • RESISTORS • MAGNETIC COMPONENTS • TRANSISTORS • INTERFERENCE FILTERS • PULSE NETWORKS
HIGH TEMPERATURE MAGNET WIRE • CERAMIC-BASE PRINTED NETWORKS • PACKAGED COMPONENT ASSEMBLIES

FIRST PHONE CALL VIA MAN-MADE SATELLITE!

"Project Echo" satellite went into a near-perfect circular orbit 1000 miles high, circling the earth once every two hours. Its orbital path covered all parts of the U. S.



BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES BOUNCES VOICE OFF SPHERE PLACED IN ORBIT A THOUSAND MILES ABOVE THE EARTH

Think of watching a royal wedding in Europe by live TV, or telephoning to Singapore or Calcutta—*by way of outer-space satellites!* A mere dream a few years ago, this idea is now a giant step closer to reality.

Bell Telephone Laboratories recently took the step by successfully bouncing a phone call between its Holmdel, N. J., test site and the Jet Propulsion Laboratory of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) in Goldstone, California. The reflector was a 100-foot sphere of aluminized plastic orbiting the earth 1000 miles up.

Dramatic application of telephone science

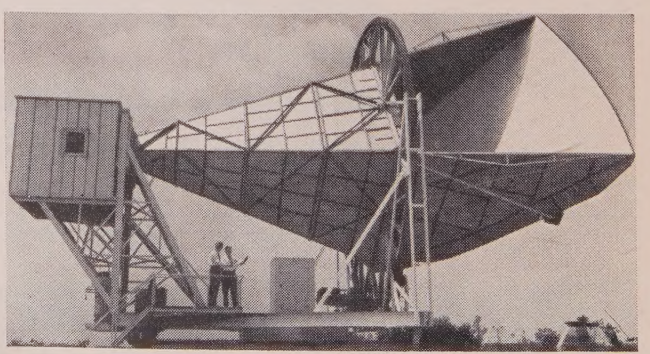
Sponsored by NASA, this dramatic experiment—known as "Project Echo"—relied heavily on telephone science for its fulfillment . . .

▪ The Delta rocket which carried the satellite into space was steered into a precise orbit by the Bell Laboratories Command Guidance System. This is the same system which recently guided the remarkable Tiros I weather satellite into its near-perfect circular orbit.

▪ To pick up the signals, a special horn-reflector antenna was used. Previously perfected by Bell Laboratories for microwave radio relay, it is virtually immune to common radio "noise" interference. The amplifier—also a Laboratories development—was a traveling wave "maser" with very low noise susceptibility. The signals were still further protected from noise by a special FM receiving technique invented at Bell Laboratories.

"Project Echo" foreshadows the day when numerous man-made satellites might be in orbit all around the earth, acting as 24-hour-a-day relay stations for TV programs and phone calls between all nations.

This experiment shows how Bell Laboratories, as part of the Bell System, is working to advance space communication. Just as we pioneered in world-wide telephone service by radio and cable, so we are pioneering now in using outer space to improve communications on earth. It's part of our job, and we are a long way toward the goal.



Giant ultra-sensitive horn-reflector antenna which received signals bounced off the satellite. It is located at Bell Telephone Laboratories, Holmdel, New Jersey.

BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES

WORLD CENTER OF COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

DESIGN WITH ARNOLD 6T CORES . . .

SAME-DAY SHIPMENT OF STANDARD DELTAMAX CORE SIZES

Arnold 6T tape cores (aluminum-cased and hermetically-sealed) offer you three very important design advantages. *One:* Maximum compactness, comparable to or exceeding that previously offered only by plastic-cased cores. *Two:* Maximum built-in protection against environmental hazards. *Three:* Require no supplementary insulation prior to winding and can be vacuum impregnated after winding.

Now we've added a fourth vital advantage: Maximum availability. An initial stock of approximately 20,000 Deltamax 1, 2 and 4-mil tape cores in the proposed EIA standard sizes (See AIEE Publication No. 430) is ready on warehouse shelves for your convenience. From this revolving stock, you can get immediate shipment (*the same day order is received*) on cores in quantities from prototype lots to regular production requirements.

Use Arnold 6T cores in your designs for improved performance and reduced cost. They're guaranteed against 1000-volt breakdown . . . guaranteed to meet military test specifications for resistance to vibration and shock . . . guaranteed also to meet military specifications for operating temperatures. The 6T hermetic casing method is extra rigid to protect against strains.

Let us supply *your* requirements. Full data (Bulletin TC-101A and Supplements) on request. • Write *The Arnold Engineering Company, Main Office and Plant, Marengo, Ill.*

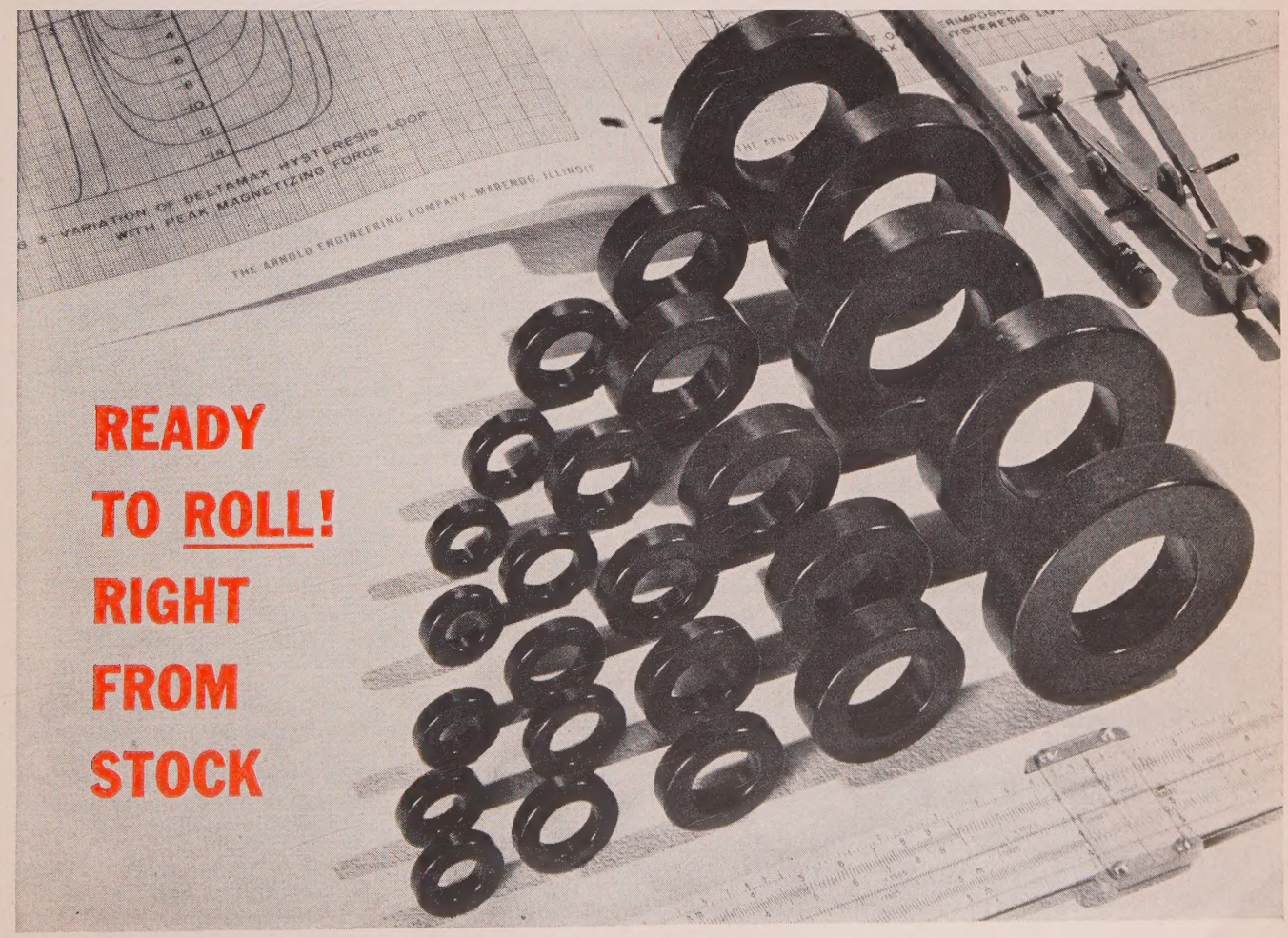
ADDRESS DEPT. P-10

ARNOLD

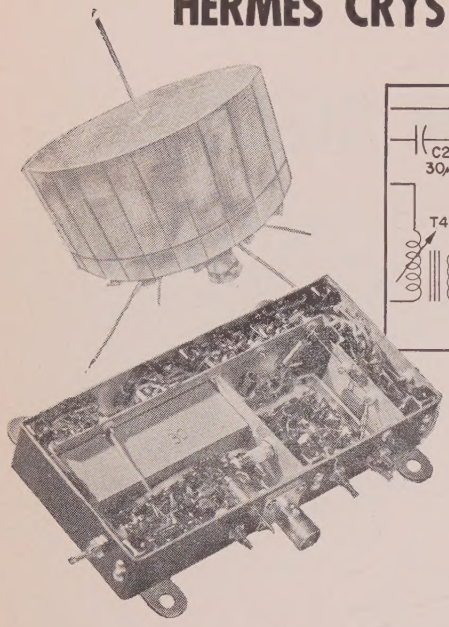
SPECIALISTS In MAGNETIC MATERIALS

BRANCH OFFICES and REPRESENTATIVES in PRINCIPAL CITIES • *Find them FAST In the YELLOW PAGES*

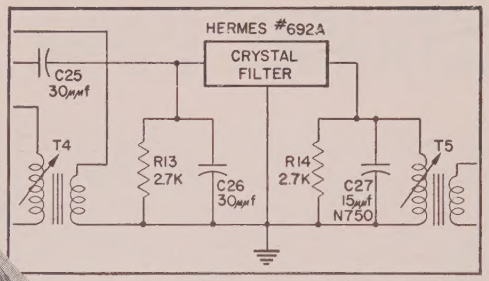
1539



FIRST Tiros Weather Satellite Uses HERMES CRYSTAL FILTERS



One of the two Command Receivers in TIROS



A portion of the schematic diagram for the Command Receiver in TIROS showing Hermes 20 Mc Crystal Filter at first mixer.

Hermes Crystal Filter, Model 692A, shown half size, occupies only 1.5 cu. ins.

The TIROS satellite, carrying the nation's most advanced space-borne television "eye" to study the world's weather, comprises perhaps the most elaborate electronics package yet sent into orbit.

The information-gathering element in a complex satellite-and-ground system developed for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration by RCA, TIROS contains miniature TV cameras, video tape recorders, transmitters, solar cell and re-chargeable battery power supplies, and an array of control and communications equipment. One Hermes Crystal Filter, Model 692A, is used in each of two Command Receivers which pick up coded signals transmitted from the ground to establish the time during orbit when cameras, tape recorders, and playback equipment will operate. Launched April 1, 1960, TIROS relayed meteorological data for 78 days.

Hermes Crystal Filters were selected because of their unusual ability to meet the severe environmental conditions encountered in space, while providing extremely high selectivity to receive command signals reliably. Characteristics of Hermes Crystal Filter, Model 692A, include: *Center Frequency:* 20 mc ± 1 kc; *6db Bandwidth:* 40 kc min; *Passband Response Variation:* ±½ db; *60 db Bandwidth:* 100 kc max; *Impedance:* 1K nominal; *Midband Insertion Loss:* 3 db max; *Size:* 1.5 cu. ins; *Environment: Shock:* 100 G's; *Vibration:* 20 G's −2000 cps; *Center Frequency Variation:* ±2 kc over the *Temperature Range:* −55° C. to + 85° C.

If you have a filtering problem, call on Hermes engineering specialists to assist you in the design of your circuitry and in the selection of filter characteristics best suited to your needs. *Write for Crystal Filter Bulletin to Hermes Electronics Co., Dept B, 75 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge 42, Mass.*

A limited number of opportunities are available to experienced circuit designers. Send Résumé to Dr. D. I. Kosowsky.

Hermes
ELECTRONICS CO.
75 CAMBRIDGE PARKWAY, CAMBRIDGE 42, MASS.
A DIVISION OF Itek

Meetings with Exhibits

● As a service both to Members and the industry, we will endeavor to record in this column each month those meetings of IRE, its sections and professional groups which include exhibits.

Δ

October 24-26, 1960

East Coast Aeronautical & Navigational Electronics Conference, Lord Baltimore Hotel, Baltimore, Md.

Exhibits: Dr. Harold Schutz, Westinghouse Electric Corp., Air Arm Div., P.O. Box 746, Baltimore, Md.

October 26-28, 1960

Fifth Annual Conference on Non-Linear Magnetics and Magnetic Amplifiers, Bellevue-Stratford Hotel, Philadelphia, Pa.

Exhibits: J. L. Whitlock Associates, 6044 Ninth St., North, Arlington 5, Va.

October 31-November 2, 1690

13th Annual Conference on Electrical Techniques in Medicine & Biology, Sheraton-Park Hotel, Washington, D.C.

Exhibits: Mr. Lewis Winner, 152 West 42nd St., New York 36, N.Y.

November 4-5, 1960

Communications Symposium, Queen Elizabeth Hotel, Montreal, Canada

Exhibits: Mr. E. P. Turton, 1546 McGregor St., Montreal, Canada

November 14-16, 1960

Mid-America Electronics Convention (MAECON), Hotel Muehlebach, Kansas City, Mo.

Exhibits: Mr. Gustav Vasen, H. A. Roes Co., 2106 Cherry, Kansas City, Mo.

November 15-17, 1960

Northeast Electronics Research & Engineering Meeting (NEREM), Boston Commonwealth Armory, Boston, Mass.

Exhibits: NEREM, 313 Washington St., Newton, Mass.

December 1-2, 1960

PGVC Annual Meeting, Sheraton Hotel, Philadelphia, Pa.

Exhibits: Mr. E. B. Dunn, Atlantic Refining Co., 260 S. Broad St., Philadelphia 1, Pa.

December 13-15, 1960

Eastern Joint Computer Conference, Hotel New Yorker & Manhattan Center, New York, N.Y.

Exhibits: Mr. Alan D. Meacham, 120 E. 41st St., New York 17, N.Y.

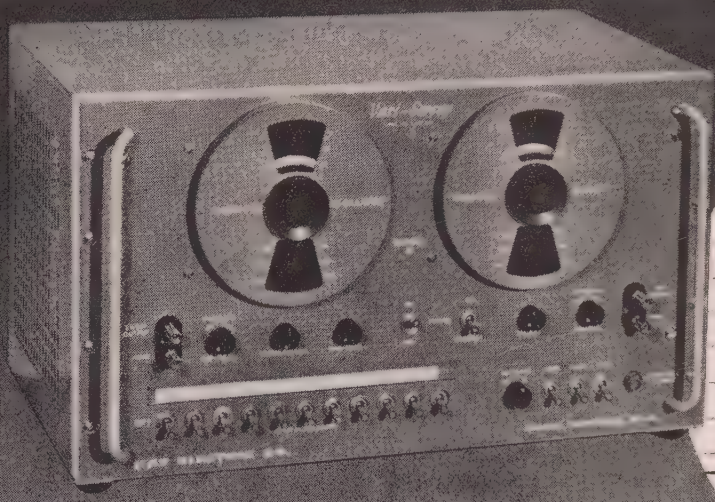
February 1-3, 1961

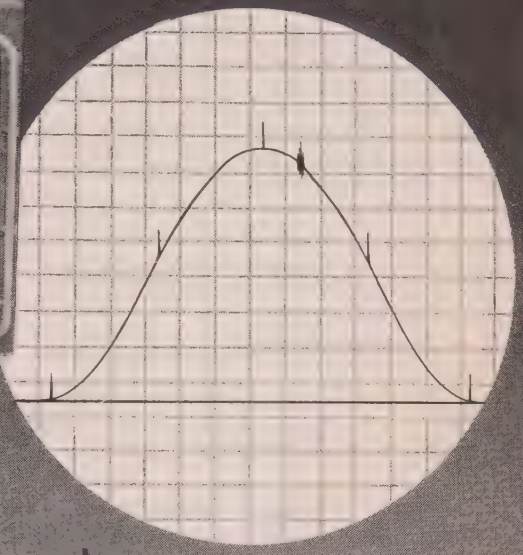
Second Winter Convention on Military Electronics, Biltmore Hotel, Los Angeles, Calif.

Exhibits: Mr. Arthur M. Curtiss, Radio Corp. of America, Van Nuys, Calif.

(Continued on page 10A)

Complete Sweeping Oscillator and Frequency Marker Systems





- SWEEPING OSCILLATOR
- FIXED "CRYSTAL" MARKERS
- VARIABLE FREQUENCY MARKER

KAY *Vari-Sweeps*®

- Fundamental Frequency — No Spurious Beats
- Built-in Attenuators • Direct Reading Frequency Dials
- Stable Wide Sweeps • Stable Narrow Sweeps
- 1.0 V into 70 ohms, AGC'd

MODEL IF and MODEL RADAR

4-120 MC VARI-SWEEP MODEL IF

Frequency Range: 4 to 120 mc in six overlapping bands.

Sweep Width: Continuously variable to maximum of at least 30 mc (above 50 mc) or 60% of center frequency below 50 mc.

Sweep Rate: Variable around 60 cps. Locks to line frequency.

RF Output: 1.0 V rms into nominal 70 ohms (50 ohms upon request). AGC'd to ±0.5 db over widest sweep and over tuning range.

Zero Reference: True zero line during retrace.

Attenuators: Switched 20, 10 and 3 db: variable 6 db.

Fixed Markers: Up to eleven, pulse-type, crystal-controlled markers at customer specified frequencies. Accurate to ±0.05%.

Variable Marker: "Birdie pip" marker continuously variable from 2 to 135 mc in 6 overlapping bands. Direct-reading frequency dial accurate to within ±1.0%.

Marker Output: Approx. 5 V peak. **Sweep Output:** Approx. 7 V peak.

10-145 MC VARI-SWEEP MODEL RADAR

Same as Model IF in a different frequency range.

Price: $995.00 f.o.b. factory, including cabinet and eleven crystal markers. Rack Mount deduct $20.00.

TWO UNIT SYSTEM 2-220 mc

KAY *Vari-Sweep*

Frequency Range (CW or Sweeping Operation): 2-220 mc, 10 bands. Direct-reading dial.

Sweep Width: Continuously variable to maximum of at least 30 mc (above 50 mc) or 60% of center frequency (below 50 mc).

Sweep Rate: Variable, 10 to 40 cps; line lock.

RF Output: 1.0 V rms (metered) into nom. 70 ohms (50 ohms upon request). AGC'd to ±0.5 db over widest sweep and tuning range.

Attenuators: Switched 20, 20, 10, 6 and 3 db, plus continuously variable 6 db.

Price: $795.00 f.o.b. factory.

KAY *Vari-Marker* MODEL H

VARIABLE MARKER: (CW or "Birdie pip").

Frequency Range: 1.7 to 230 mc in ten overlapping bands.

RF Level: 1.0 V rms into 70 or 50 ohms, metered.

Flatness: ±0.5 db, AGC'd.

Attenuators: Switched 20, 10, 6, 3 db, continuous 6 db.

Frequency Dial: Direct reading, accurate to ±1%.

Marker Amplitude: Variable to 5.0 volts peak.

HARMONIC MARKER: (Picket-fence pip or CW).

Intervals: Switched 250 kc, 500 kc, 2.5 mc, 5.0 mc, other frequencies can be specified.

Accuracy: ±0.01%.

Price: $845.00 f.o.b. factory.

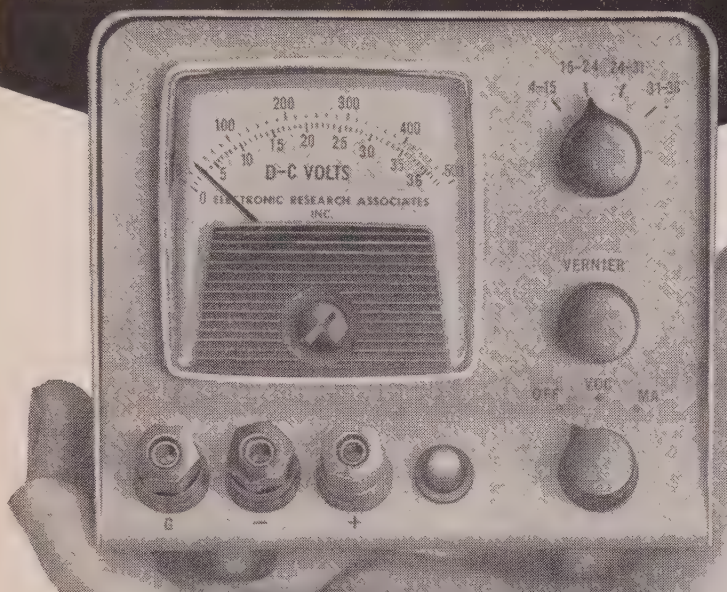
Other Vari-Marker Models — Fixed and Variable Markers.

WRITE FOR CATALOG INFORMATION.

KAY ELECTRIC COMPANY

DEPT. I-10 MAPLE AVE., PINE BROOK, NEW JERSEY CAPITAL 6-4000

ERA'S NEW LAB TRANSPAC® $135



TRANSISTORIZED POWER SUPPLY

Highly Regulated 4-36 VDC Output At 0-500 MA

This remarkably compact transistorized power supply provides a highly regulated continuously variable output for all battery voltage ranges. Despite its low cost, it has a number of outstanding features which result in rugged performance and convenience of operation.

There is a vernier control which permits fine adjustment of the output voltage. Outputs are isolated, and either terminal may be grounded, or units can be "stacked" for higher voltage operation. Thermostatic monitoring of the transistor base temperatures prevents thermal run-a-way and damage to the unit or external circuit. A unique current limiter circuit protects against transient overloads. The current limiter is also continuously adjustable which permits pre-set currents to be fed to the external circuitry. The unit is equipped with a front panel meter for monitoring both the output voltage or output current.

Additional features include low power consumption, light weight and accessible location of all components.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Model Designation	TR436M
Output Voltage	4-36 VDC (divided into 4 ranges)
Output Current	0-500 milliamperes
Line Regulation	Less than 0.15% or 15 millivolts change for 105-125 VAC input, 60-400 cps
Load Regulation	Less than 0.05% or 15 millivolts change, no load to full load
Ripple	Less than 2 millivolts

Model TR436M — Price (FOB Factory) $135.00

®Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

ELECTRONIC RESEARCH ASSOCIATES, INC.

67 Factory Pl., Cedar Grove, N. J. • CEnter 9-3000 • TWX NJ1144

SUBSIDIARIES

Era Electric Corp. • Era Pacific Inc. • Era Dynamics Corporation • Advanced Acoustics Corp.

Meetings with Exhibits

(Continued from page 8A)

March 20-23, 1961

International Radio and Electronics Show and IRE International Convention, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel and New York Coliseum, New York, N.Y.

Exhibits: Mr. William C. Copp, Institute of Radio Engineers, 72 West 45th Street, New York 36, N.Y.

April 19-21, 1961

SWIRECO, South West IRE Regional Conference & Electronics Show, Dallas, Tex.

Exhibits: Mr. R. W. Olson, Texas Instruments, Inc., 6000 Lemmon Ave., Dallas 9, Tex.

April 26-28, 1961

Seventh Region Technical Conference and Trade Show, Westward Ho Hotel, Phoenix, Ariz.

Exhibits: Mr. G. J. Royden, 912 W. Linger Lane, Phoenix, Ariz.

May 8-10, 1961

National Aeronautical Electronics Conference (NAECON), Miami & Biltmore Hotels, Dayton, Ohio

Exhibits: Mr. Edwin P. Turner, Wright Patterson Air Force Base, Dayton, Ohio

May 9-11, 1961

Western Joint Computer Conference, Ambassador Hotel, Los Angeles, Calif.

Exhibits: John H. Whitlock Associates, 253 Waples Mills Road, Oakton, Va.

May 22-24, 1961

Fifth Global Communications Symposium, Sherman Hotel, Chicago, Ill.

Exhibits: Mr. R. D. Slayton, Teletype Corp., 1400 W. Wrightwood, Chicago 14, Ill.

June 6-8, 1961

Armed Forces Communications & Electronics Show, Sheraton Park and Shoreham Hotels, Washington, D.C.

Exhibits: Mr. William C. Copp, 72 W. 45th St., New York 36, N.Y.

July 9-14, 1961

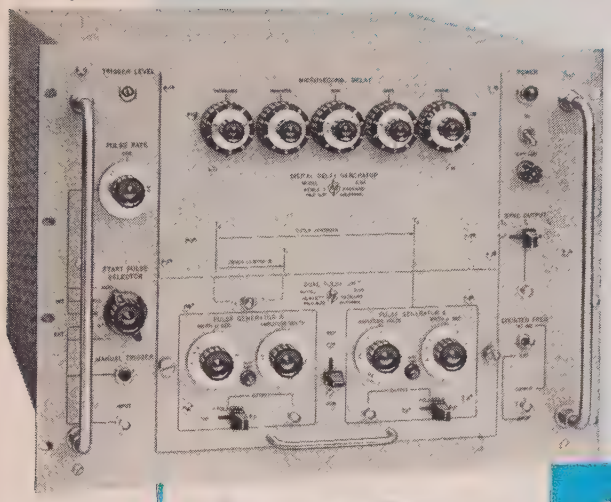
Fourth International Conference on Bio-Medical Electronics & Fourteenth Conference on Electronic Techniques in Medicine & Biology, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, N.Y.

Exhibits: Mr. W. E. Tolles, Airborne Instruments Lab., Deer Park, L.I., N.Y.

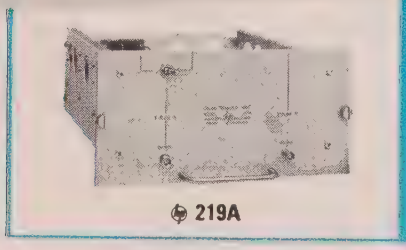
Δ

Note on Professional Group Meetings: Some of the Professional Groups conduct meetings at which there are exhibits. Working committeemen on these groups are asked to send advance data to this column for publicity information. You may address these notices to the Advertising Department and of course listings are free to .IRE Professional Groups.

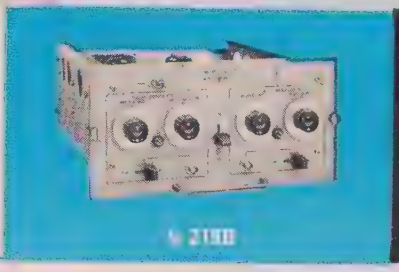
MEASURE TIME; 0.1 μsec ACCURACY!



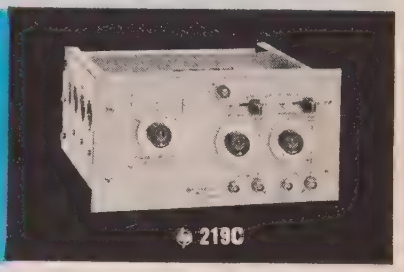
218AR Digital Delay Generator produces crystal controlled pulses accurately spaced in time. It is a perfect slave to any pulse, even though random, and locks in constant phase during each counting period.



219A



219B



219C

Time measurement and pulse simulation in radar, loran, Tacan, DME, oscilloscopes, computers, fast gates, pulse code systems—almost any kind of time measurement single- or double-pulse simulation is now yours quickly and accurately with 218AR Digital Delay Generator.

Built along strict military standards, 218AR uses a pulsed crystal oscillator synchronizable in *constant phase* with an initial trigger pulse (zero time) and two positionable terminating pulses. Time is counted with a 1 Megacycle preset counter, and two independent output pulses are available in any relationship.

PULSE GENERATOR PLUG-INS

For utmost versatility, output pulses are generated in various arrangements by three plug-in pulse generators. These include 219A, supplying two positive pulses, 219B providing two pulses, each positive or negative and variable in amplitude, 219C, providing a high power pulse, positive or negative, digitally controlled as to delay and duration, variable in amplitude.

Condensed Specifications

(Basic 218AR Generator; plug-ins essential)

Time Interval Range:	1 to 10,000 μsec
Accuracy:	± 0.1 μsec ± 0.001%
Digital Adjustment:	1 μsec steps, full range
Interpolation:	Variable 0 to 1 μsec
Input Trigger:	Internal 10 cps to 10 KC; External 0 to 10 kc pulses, also sine wave
Jitter:	0.02 μsec or less
Recovery Time:	50 μsec or 10% of interval, whichever is greater
Sync Output:	50 v pos. pulse, 0.1 μsec rise time
1 MC Output:	1 v pulses, 500 ohm impedance
Price:	-hp- 218A, $2,000.00 -hp- 219A Dual Trigger Unit, $100.00 -hp- 219B Dual Pulse Unit, $450.00 -hp- 219C Digital Pulse Duration Unit, $350.00

Data subject to change without notice. Prices f.o.b. factory

HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY

1010D Page Mill Road • Palo Alto, California, U.S.A.
Cable "HEWPACK" • DAvenport 6-7000

Field representatives in all principal areas

562A

World leader in precision electronic counting

One of a series

New Light on a Compound Semiconductor

Pictured is a new and unusual transistor . . . made from a *compound* semiconductor. Its electronic properties are greatly affected by *light*. It is a *field-effect* transistor having input impedances up to 100 megohms (versus 1,000 ohms for junction transistors). Its unique combination of properties has enabled it to perform some novel circuit functions not possible with other transistors.

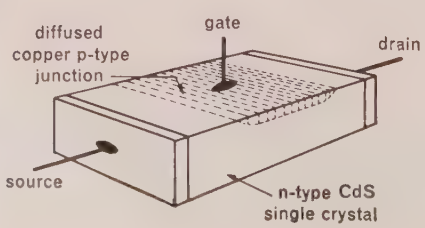
Still in the early experimental stage, this phototransistor is a tangible result of the General Motors Research Laboratories' program on semiconductors — particularly the group II-VI compound, cadmium sulfide. Behind its development lies the steady accumulation of (1) know-how in crystal growing, doping, and contact preparation and (2) information about CdS's intriguing solid state properties (red or green luminescence, high photoconductivity, short relaxation times, etc.).

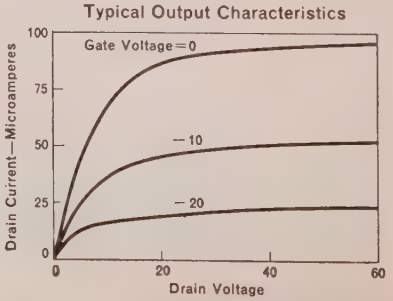
For the researcher, this three-terminal device is adding a new dimension to the fundamental understanding of semiconductors. For instance: GM Research scientists have uncovered the important role of photo-generated holes in modulating the conductance of this intrinsic semiconductor and have determined the hole drift mobility through a new theoretical analysis.

These semiconductor investigations illustrate the dual aim of GM Research: contributions to the science, advances in the technology of important new subject areas. Such research is the initial step in General Motors' continuing quest for "more and better things for more people."

General Motors Research Laboratories

Warren, Michigan





NEW . . . FROM ESC

MINIATURE MODULAR COMPUTER DELAY LINES

. . . designed for printed board mounting

Module No.	Delay	Size
15-89	100 musec.	3/8" x 1/2" x 3 5/8"
15-90	75 musec.	3/8" x 1/2" x 3 5/8"
15-91	20, 10, 10, 5 musec.	3/8" x 1/2" x 3 5/8"
15-92	50 musec.	3/8" x 1/2" x 2 5/16"
15-93	20, 20 musec.	3/8" x 1/2" x 2 5/16"
15-94	10, 5 musec.	3/8" x 1/2" x 2 5/16"

As a group these miniature, modular, lumped constant delay lines constitute an adjustable delay line. They offer great flexibility in design by providing adjustable delays ranging from 5 musec. to 335 musec. or greater, if additional units are employed.

Impedance — 93 ohms with a maximum pulse attenuation of .5 db and pulse rise time of 30 musec. (max.) for any module.

Modules with variations of rise time, delay or impedance can be supplied upon request.

WRITE TODAY FOR COMPLETE TECHNICAL DATA.

exceptional employment opportunities for engineers experienced in computer components . . . excellent profit-sharing plan.

ESC ELECTRONICS CORP. 534 Bergen Boulevard, Palisades Park, New Jersey

Distributed constant delay lines • Lumped constant delay lines • Variable delay networks • Continuously variable delay line • Step variable delay lines • Shift registers • Video transformers • Filters of all types • Pulse-forming networks • Miniature plug-in subassemblies • Special assemblies

IRE News and Radio Notes

Current IRE Statistics

(As of August 31, 1960)

Membership—82,373
Sections*—107
Subsections*—28
Professional Groups*—28
Professional Group Chapters—273
Student Branches†—192

* See September, 1960 issue for a list.
† See this issue for a list.

Calendar of Coming Events and Authors' Deadlines*

1960

Natl. Elec. Conf., Hotel Sherman, Chicago, Ill., Oct. 10–12. (DL*: May 1960 Prof. T. F. Jones, Jr., School of E.E., Purdue Univ., Lafayette, Ind.)

12th Ann. Conv. and Professional Exhibit of Audio Engrg. Soc., Oct. 11–14, Hotel New Yorker, N. Y., N. Y.

Engrg. Writing and Speech Symp., Bismark Hotel, Chicago, Ill., Oct. 13–14.

Symp. on Adaptive Control Systems, Garden City Hotel, Garden City, L. I., N. Y., Oct. 17–19. (DL*: June 31, 1960, H. Levenstein, W. L. Maxson Corp., 460 W. 34 St., N. Y.)

East Coast Conf. on ANE, Lord Baltimore Hotel, Baltimore, Md., Oct. 24–26. (DL*: June 6, S. Hershfield, The Martin Co., Baltimore, Md.)

5th Ann. Conf. on Nonlinear Magnetics and Magnetic Amplifiers, Bellevue-Stratford Hotel Philadelphia, Pa. Oct. 26–28.

Electron Devices Mtg., Hotel Shoreham, Washington, D. C., Oct. 27–29.

13th Ann Conf. on Elec. Tech. in Med. and Bio., Sheraton Park Hotel, Washington, D. C., Oct. 31, Nov. 1–2.

Radio Fail Mtg., Hotel Syracuse, Syracuse, N. Y., Oct. 31, Nov. 1–2.

Symp. on Communications, Queen Elizabeth Hotel, Montreal, Quebec Canada, Nov. 4–5.

6th Ann. Conf. on Magnetism and Magnetic Materials, New Yorker Hotel, N. Y., N. Y., Nov. 14–17. (DL*: Aug. 26. A. M. Clogston, R. C. Fletcher, Bell Tel. Labs., Murray Hill, N. J.)

Mid-Amer. Elec. Conv., Hotel Muehlebach, Kansas City, Mo., Nov. 15–16. (DL*: June 15, J. Austin, Bendix Aviation Corp., 95 and Troost, Kansas City, Mo.)

PGPT Ann. Conf., Boston, Mass., Nov. 15–16. (DL*: June 1, C. W. Watt, Raytheon Co., Waltham, Mass.)

Symp. on Engineering Applications of Probability and Random Function Theory, Purdue University, Lafayette, Ind., Nov. 15–16.

1960 NEREM (Northeast Electronics Res. & Engrg. Mtg.), Boston, Mass., Nov. 15–17.

* DL = Deadline for submitting abstracts.

(*Continued on page 15A*)

IFIPS Plans Second Global Conference

The Council of the International Federation of Information Processing Societies concluded its first meeting in July, 1960 at the International Computation Center in Rome, Italy. The Federation was organized at the UNESCO-sponsored First International Conference on Information Processing, held in Paris in June, 1959. The Conference was attended by more than 1800 delegates from fifteen countries, and was highly successful in establishing contacts among the scientists in this important field.

The officers elected by the Council of the International Federation of Information Processing Societies during the June, 1960 meeting were: President, I. L. Auerbach, representing the National Joint Computer Committee of the United States (Auerbach Electronics Corp., Philadelphia, Pa.); Vice-President, Professor Dr. A. Walther, representing DARA (Deutsche Arbeitsgemeinschaft für Rechenanlagen) of Germany (Technische Hochschule, Darmstadt); and Secretary-Treasurer, Dr. A. P. Speiser, representing the Swiss Federation of Automatic Control (IBM Research Lab., Adliswil-Zurich).

The Second International Conference on Information Processing will be convened in September, 1962 in Germany. Professor A. Walther was appointed General Chairman for the conference, and N. I. Bech of the Danish Academy of Technical Sciences (Regnecentralen, Copenhagen) will be Chairman of the Program Committee.

In addition to the organization of the International Conference on Information Processing, one of the activities of the International Federation of Information Processing Societies will consist of coordinating standards in the field of information processing; a committee for this work will be established. Other programs will be assumed by the Federation's Council as requested by the national technical societies to help the growth of the information processing field, one of the most important sciences for the future development of technology.

In the United States, the National Joint Computer Committee represents the IRE, the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, and the Association for Computing Machinery.

Conference on Engineering for Reliability

A conference on "Engineering for Reliability" will be held at New York University, Washington Square, N. Y. on Friday, October 14, 1960. It will be under the joint sponsorship of the Professional Group on Reliability and Quality Control (Metropolitan New York Chapter) and the Electronics Division of the American Society for Quality Control.

In morning, afternoon, and evening sessions, the conference will study some of the engineering principles and techniques now available for the measurement and control of reliability in electronic equipment. To provide ample time for an interchange of ideas and experiences, the conference will limit its attention to six key reliability activities, with each being introduced by an eminent authority:

Part Application—*W. T. Sumerlin, Philco Corp.*
Mechanical Factors—*Speaker to be announced.*
The Human Element—*F. A. Brooks, Jr., Dunlap and Associates.*
Design Reviews—*E. F. Dertinger, Raytheon.*
Reliability Testing—*R. G. Fitzgibbons, Raytheon.*
Failure Analysis—*R. Doyen, AC Spark Plug.*

Advance registrations ($3.00) or orders for single copies of the conference proceedings ($2.00) may be sent to J. C. Duryea, c/o Sperry Gyroscope Co., Great Neck, N. Y.

Isaac L. Auerbach, U. S. Representative to International Federation of Information Societies via Joint Computer Council, has been elected President of IFIPS. Council meeting at Provisional Computation Center, Rome, began formulation of plans for the Second International Conference on Information Processing, scheduled for September, 1962, in Germany. (*Left to right*), Dr. A. P. Speiser, Secretary-Treasurer, representing the Swiss Federation of Automatic Control (Laboratoire IBM, Zurich); I. L. Auerbach, President, representing NJCC (Auerbach Electronics Corp., Philadelphia, Pa.); Dr. A. Walther, Vice-President, representing the Deutsche Arbeitsgemeinschaft für Rechenanlagen, Germany (Technische Hochschule, Darmstadt).

Call for Papers

1961 IRE International Convention

March 20–23, 1961

Waldorf-Astoria Hotel and New York Coliseum, New York, N. Y.

Prospective authors are requested to submit all of the following information by:

October 21, 1960

1. 100-word abstract *in triplicate*, title of paper, name and address
2. 500-word summary *in triplicate*, title of paper, name and address
3. Indicate the technical field in which your paper falls:

Aeronautical & Navigational Electronics
Antennas & Propagation
Audio
Automatic Control
Bio-Medical Electronics
Broadcast & Television Receivers
Broadcasting
Circuit Theory
Communications Systems
Component Parts
Education
Electron Devices
Electronic Computers
Engineering Management
Engineering Writing & Speech
Human Factors in Electronics
Industrial Electronics
Information Theory
Instrumentation
Microwave Theory & Techniques
Military Electronics
Nuclear Science
Production Techniques
Radio Frequency Interference
Reliability & Quality Control
Space Electronics & Telemetry
Ultrasonics Engineering
Vehicular Communications

Note: Only original papers which have not been published or presented prior to the 1961 IRE International Convention will be considered; any necessary military or company clearance of paper is to be granted prior to submittal.

Address all material to: Dr. Gordon K. Teal, Chairman
1961 Technical Program Committee
The Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.
1 East 79 Street, New York 21, N. Y.

Call For Papers For Winter Convention On Military

The Winter Convention on Military Electronics, sponsored by the Professional Group on Military Electronics, will be held on February 1–3, 1961, in Los Angeles Calif. Technical papers for the sessions of the convention are solicited. The following fields of interest are suggested:

Reconnaissance
Surveillance
Ranging and Tracking
Communications
Navigation
Telemetry
Data Handling and Display
Electronic Warfare
Fire Control and Fusing
Electronic Propulsion
Power Sources
Instrumentation
Satellite Systems and Subsystems
Inertial Systems
System Reliability
Re-entry
Military Implications of the Space Age
Components

A series of classified sessions under the sponsorship of the Military are planned. For these sessions, each author will be responsible for obtaining the proper clearances for his paper, which just be limited to "confidential."

Conference Proceedings are not planned for this convention. However, abstracts of all papers will appear in the final Convention Program. Authors are encouraged to submit their papers for publication in the IRE Transactions. They are also urged to submit pre-prints at the Convention.

All material to be considered for presentation must be in the form of 100-word abstracts and 500-word summaries. Material must reach the Technical Program Committee by November 15, 1960. Send all papers and correspondence to: Dr. J. J. Myers, Hoffman Electronics Corp., Military Products Div., 3717 S. Grand Ave., Los Angeles 7, Calif.

The Technical Program Committee will notify authors of acceptance of papers by early December.

Testimonial Dinner For Dr. George W. Bailey

The Single Sideband Amateur Radio Association will join the Quarter Century Wireless Association at its annual dinner on October 14, 1960 in sponsoring a testimonial for Dr. George W. Bailey, Executive Secretary of IRE and former President of ARRL.

This affair will be the opening event of the Hudson Division ARRL Convention. The dinner will be held at the Shelburne Hotel at Lexington Ave. and E. 37 St., New York, N. Y.

Tickets can be obtained by contacting F. Huff, at 8712 31 Ave., Jackson Heights 69, N. Y.

Other convention events will be held on October 15, 1960 at the Statler-Hilton Hotel, Seventh Ave. and W. 33 St., New York, N. Y.

Calendar of Coming Events and Authors' Deadlines*

(Continued from page 14A)

PGVC Ann. Mtg., Sheraton Hotel, Philadelphia, Pa., Dec. 1–2. (DL*: July 15, W. G. Chaney, American Telephone and Telegraph Co., 195 Broadway, N. Y. 7, N. Y.)

3rd EIA Conf. on Maintainability of Electronic Equipment, Hilton Hotel, San Antonio, Tex., Dec. 5–7.

1960 URSI-IRE Fall Meeting, Boulder, Labs., Boulder, Colo., Dec. 12–14.

Eastern Joint Computer Conf., New Yorker Hotel, New York, N. Y., Dec. 13–15. (DL, papers: Aug. 13, E. Kubie, Computer Usage Co., 18 E. 41 St., N. Y. 17, N. Y.)

1961

Symp. on Thermoelectric Energy Conversion, Statler Hotel, Dallas, Tex., Jan. 8–12. (DL*: Oct. 10, 1960, P. Klein, GE Co., Syracuse, N. Y.)

7th Natl. Symp. on Reliability and Quality Control, Bellevue-Strafford Hotel, Philadelphia, Pa., Jan. 9–11. (DL*: May 8, 1960, R. E. Kuehn, IBM Corp., Oswego, N. Y.) 1961.

Symp. on Space Instrumentation, Washington, D. C., Jan. 16–17.

2nd PGMIL Conf., Biltmore Hotel, Los Angeles, Calif., Feb. 1–3. (DL*: Nov. 15, 1960, Gen. Burnside, Philco Corp., Van Nuys, Calif.)

Int'l. Solid State Circuits Conf., University of Pennsylvania and Sheraton Hotel, Philadelphia, Pa., Feb. 15–17. (DL*: Oct. 14, 1960, J. J. Suran, Bldg. 3, Rm. 115, GE Co., Electronics Park, Syracuse, N. Y.)

Int'l. Symp. on Semiconductor Devices, UNESCO, 2 Place Fontenoy, Paris, Feb. 20–25.

Symp. on Engrg. Aspects of Magnetohydrodynamics, Univ. of Pa., University Park, Mar. 9–10.

IRE Int'l. Conv., N. Y. Coliseum and Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, N. Y., Mar. 20–23.

SWIRECO, Dallas, Tex., April 19–21.

7th Region Tech. Conf. & Trade Show Westward Ho Hotel, Phoenix, Ariz., April 26–28.

5th Midwest Symp. on Circuit Theory, Allerton Park & Urbana Campus, Univ. of Ill., Urbana, May 7–8. (DL*: Oct. 1, Prof. M. E. VanValkenburg, Dept. EE, Univ. of Ill., Urbana.)

NAECON, Miami & Biltmore Hotels, Dayton, O., May 8–10.

Electronic Comp. Conf., West Coast, May 9–11.

Western Joint Computer Conf., Ambassador Hotel, Los Angeles, Calif., May 9–11. (DL*: Dec. 12, 1960, Dr. W. F. Bauer, Ramo-Wooldridge Co., 8433 Fallbrook Ave., Canoga Park, Calif.)

Microwave Theory and Tech. Nat'l. Symp., Sheraton Park Hotel, Washington, D. C., May 15–17.

GLOBCOM V, Sherman Hotel, Chicago, Ill., May 22–24.

Nat'l. Telemetering Conf., Chicago, Ill., May 22–24.

4th Int'l. Conf. on Medical Electronics, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, N. Y., N. Y., July 16–22. (DL*: April 1, 1961, H. P. Schwan, Moore School of E. E., Philadelphia 4, Pa.)

* DL = Deadline for submitting abstracts.

MIL-E-CON Holds Successful Meeting

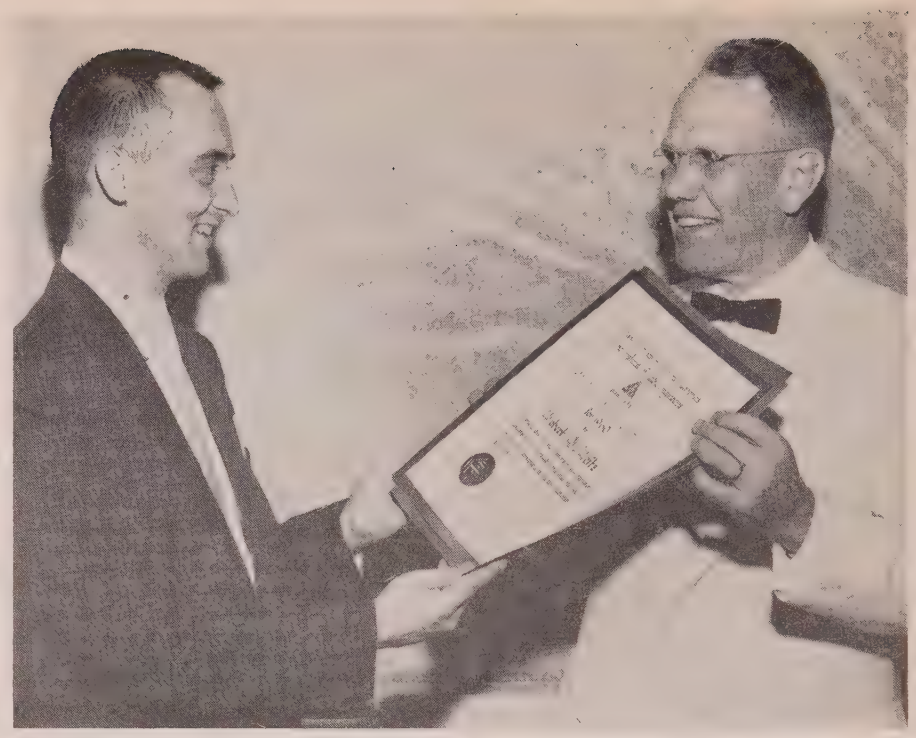
Work has begun on the Fifth National Convention on Military Electronics (MIL-E-CON 1961) following MIL-E-CON 1960, the most successful meeting to date. MIL-E-CON will meet again in Washington, D. C., June 26–28, 1961. Major General F. L. Ankenbrandt, USAF (Retired), Manager, Defense Projects, Defense Electronic Products, RCA, Camden, N. J., is the President for MIL-E-CON 1961.

More than 4500 engineers and scientists attended MIL-E-CON 1960. They listened to and discussed over 125 papers on a variety of topics in the field of military electronics. The papers were presented at 25 technical sessions, five of which were classified and sponsored by the Air Research and Development Command. Military electronic systems were displayed in more than 150 exhibit booths at the convention headquarters hotel. On the social side, there was a keynote luncheon, a buffet and entertainment, and the annual banquet.

R. N. Seitz of the Robert C. Marshall Space Fight Center at Huntsville, Ala., was presented with the M. Barry Carlton Award for 1960 at the annual banquet. Dr. E. Stuhlinger, Director of the Research Products Laboratory at Huntsville, and co-winner of the award, was unable to attend. This award is given to the author or authors of the best paper published in the IRE Transactions on Military Electronics. "Some Problems in the Ionic Propulsion Systems," by R. N. Seitz and E. Stuhlinger was published in the Transactions of April, 1959.

R. H. Cranshaw, Manager, Advanced Development Sales, General Electric Company, Utica, N. Y. was President of MIL-E-CON 1960. Dr. C. M. Crenshaw, Chief Scientist for Research and Development for the Chief Signal Officer, was Chairman of the Technical Program Committee.

Copies of the 1960 Conference Proceedings, which contain the unclassified papers presented at the Convention, are available from IRE Headquarters, 1 E. 79 St., New York 21, N. Y., at $5.00 a copy.



R. N. Seitz (*left*), of the Robert C. Marshall Space Flight Center, Huntsville, Ala., receives the M. Barry Carlton Award for 1960 from Henry Randall, Chairman of PGMIL, at the 4th National Convention on Military Electronics (MIL-E-CON 1960) in Washington, D. C.

Air Force MARS Announces Fall Broadcast Program

The United States Air Force MARS Eastern Technical Net, which recently celebrated its fourth consecutive year of weekly educational broadcasts, inaugurated its fall schedule on Sunday, October 2, at 2:00 P.M. EDST, with a series of papers on diodes and transistors.

The Air Force MARS broadcasts were conceived, initially, for the purpose of keeping the military reservists current on electronic developments, modern circuitry and new applications. Within a few months after the start of operations, the White House invited consideration of adapting the technical discussions to the purpose of inspiring interest in the pursuit of scientific career fields by the American student body. The format of all technical presentations was immediately altered, and since that time, all papers have been prefaced with introductory information and analogies which enable the students to follow the subject with greater comprehension.

The broadcasts are a forum of the air, for not only is the voice of the speaker transmitted, so too are the questions which develop from an average audience of 10,000 to 15,000 listeners. The network includes approximately 120 stations located in principal cities and major towns. The speaker is allocated as much of the first hour of the program as he requires for his presentation, and the remainder of the two-hour period is devoted to on-the-air, spontaneous questions and answers.

Engineers, scientists and educators who are interested in cooperating in this contribution to both education and science are invited to volunteer their services as speakers. Contact: Department of the Air Force, Military Affiliate Radio System, Office of Chief MARS, Washington 25, D. C.

The schedule of October programs is as follows: (2:00 to 4:00 P.M. EDST—3295 kc—7540 kc—15,715 kc).

October 2—"Introduction to Solid State Devices; the Diode," *W. S. Miller, Arma Corp.*

October 9—"Transistor Parameters," *C. D. Simmons, Philco Corp.*

October 16—"Transistor Circuits," *B. Merrihew, Philco Corp.*

October 23—"Tunnel Diode Applications," *J. Ekiss, Philco Corp.*

October 30—"Transistor Applications," *C. Gray, Philco Corp.*

Call for Papers

1961 International Solid-State Circuits Conference

February 15–17, 1960

Sheraton Hotel and University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia

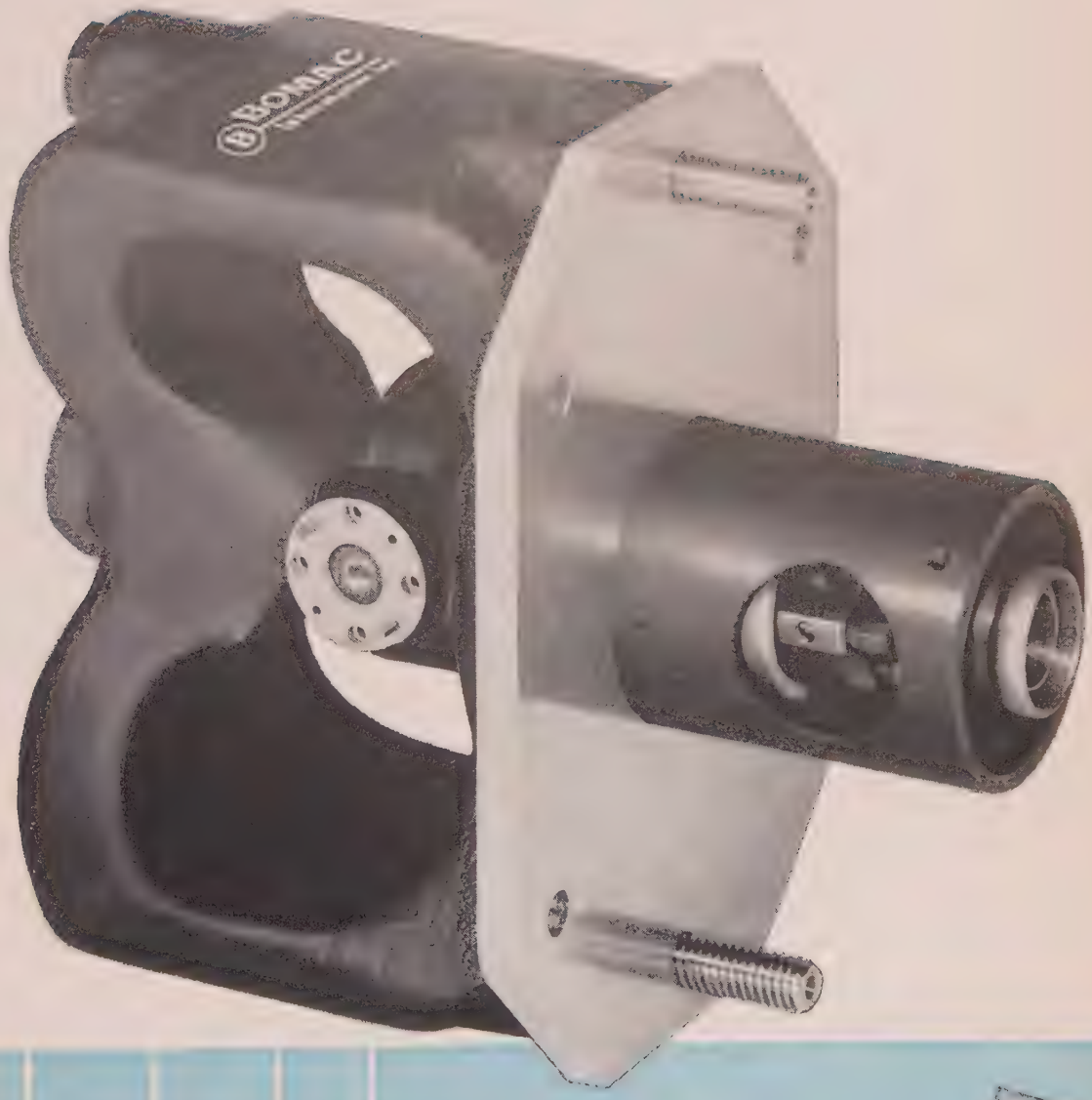
In view of the increasing number anxious to participate in the 1961 International Solid-State Circuits Conference which, this year will be held on February 15–17, 1961, at the University of Pennsylvania and the Sheraton Hotel, Philadelphia, prospective speakers are being alerted to the deadline for papers.

All abstracts—highlighting the nature of the contribution, its significance in the art, and theoretical plus experimental results—300–500 words in length, which can be accompanied by key illustrations, plus 50-word summaries for an advance program mailing, should be submitted (in double-spaced typewritten form, and in triplicate) *on or before October 14, 1960* to the conference program chairman: Jerome J. Suran, Bldg. 3, Rm. 115, General Electric Co., Electronics Park, Syracuse, N. Y.

Abstracts and summaries should be accompanied by author's name, company affiliation and position title, business and home address, telephone contact and brief biographical sketch.

V-BAND MAGNETRONS

Life — over 700 hours reported
Peak power available — more than 10 kw. (More power than you can get from any other device at this frequency)
Duty cycle — up to 0.001. (For the BL-221, it is 0.00055)
Vibration — will survive 10 g's
Shock — 50 g's at 4 millisec
Lightweight — 7.25 lbs
Mounting — mates to modified standard flange
Ruggedized — Ceramic and metal construction
Fixed tuned



Band	Tube Type	Frequency Range (MC)	Minimum Peak Power (KW)	Output Mates with
V	BL-235	51,000–54,000	10	UG385/U
V	BL-236	54,000–57,000	10	UG385/U
V	BL-237	57,000–60,000	10	UG385/U
V	BL-221	69,000–70,500	10	UG385/U

New product catalog available. Send for your copy today.

BOMAC Laboratories, Inc.

Offices in major cities — A subsidiary of Varian Associates.

Leaders in the design, development and manufacture of TR, ATR, Pre-TR tubes; shutters; reference cavities; crystal protectors; silicon diodes; magnetrons; klystrons; duplexers; pressurizing windows; noise source tubes; high frequency triode oscillators; surge protectors.

ASESA Announces Component Qualification Test Program

The Armed Services Electro-Standards Agency (ASESA), Fort Monmouth, N. J., has announced the intention of the Military Departments to expand the Qualified Products List for various products under the following specification(s):

1) MIL-E-1D—
Electron Tubes and Crystal Rectifiers

Specification Sheet	Tube Type
MIL-E-1/609D	JAN-1B24A
MIL-E-1/714B	JAN-6012
MIL-E-1/1055A	JAN-6422
MIL-E-1/1163A	JAN-6528
MIL-E-1/1065A	JAN-5BCP7
MIL-E-1/745E	JAN-6BL6
MIL-E-1/744E	JAN-6BM6
MIL-E-1/746E	JAN-6BM6A
MIL-E-1/1245A	JAN-6CB6
MIL-E-1/6D	JAN-5725/6AS6W
MIL-E-1/9B	JAN-5750/6BE6W
MIL-E-1/601B	JAN-5836
MIL-E-1/602B	JAN-5837
MIL-E-1/396D	JAN-5939A
MIL-E-1/484B	JAN-6299
MIL-E-1/1131A	JAN-6877

2) MIL-S-19500B—
Semiconductor Devices

Specification Sheet	Transistor Type
MIL-S-19500/16B	JAN-2N342 & JAN-2N343
MIL-S-19500/44B	JAN-2N428

Interested manufacturers are urged to communicate with ASESA for specific information on the submission of products for qualification testing and approval. In future procurement, awards may be made by Government Contracting Officers only for such products as have been tested and approved for inclusion in the Qualified Products List prior to the bid opening time, whether or not such products have actually been so listed by that time.

Annual Technical Meeting Of Seventh Region Call for Papers

The Annual Technical Meeting of the 7th Region of the IRE will be held in the Westward Ho Hotel, in Phoenix, Ariz., from April 26–28, 1961.

Two themes will be emphasized at the conference: 1) problems associated with increased use of the electromagnetic spectrum by military and civilian agencies; and 2) problems associated with electronic industrial process control and instrumentation.

Submission of titles of papers for presentation at this meeting are requested by no later than November 1, 1960. The indication of a possible paper to be submitted will not place the author under any obligation, but will be helpful to the committee in planning the technical program.

An informative abstract of approximately 500 words will be required for each paper to be considered for presentation at the meeting. Final deadline for acceptance of abstracts is January 1, 1961, but earlier submission is requested, if possible. Abstracts, including an original and four copies, should be sent to: H. W. Welch, Jr., Motorola Inc., P. O. Box 1417, Scottsdale, Ariz.

MISCELLANEOUS IRE PUBLICATIONS AVAILABLE

The following issues of miscellaneous publications are available from the Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc., 1 East 79th Street, New York 21, New York, at the prices indicated below:

Meetings	Publications	Price per Copy
Aeronautical and Navigational Electronics Conferences	*Proceedings of the 5th Annual East Coast ANE Conference,* held October 27–28, 1958 in Baltimore, Md.	$5.00*
Electronic Component Symposium	*Proceedings of the 1957 Electronic Components Symposium,* held May 1–3, 1957 in Chicago, Ill.	5.00
Electronic Computer Conferences	*Proceedings of the Joint AIEE IRE ACM Eastern Conference,* held December 10–12, 1951 in Philadelphia, Pa.	3.50
	Proceedings of the Joint AIEE IRE ACM Eastern Conference, held December 8–10, 1954 in Philadelphia, Pa.	3.00
	Proceedings of the Joint AIEE IRE ACM Eastern Conference, held November 7–9, 1955 in Boston, Mass.	3.00
	Proceedings of the Joint AIEE IRE ACM Eastern Conference, held December 1–3, 1959 in Boston, Mass.	3.00
	Proceedings of the Joint AIEE IRE ACM Western Conference, held March 1–3, 1955 in Los Angeles, Calif.	3.00
	Proceedings of the Joint AIEE IRE ACM Western Conference, held February 7–9, 1956 in San Francisco, Calif.	3.00
	Proceedings of the Joint AIEE IRE ACM Western Conference, held May 6–8, 1958 in Los Angeles, Calif.	4.00
	Proceedings of the Joint AIEE IRE ACM Western Conference, held March 3–5, 1959 in San Francisco, Calif.	6.00
Magnetic Amplifiers Conference	*Proceedings of the Conference on Magnetic Amplifiers, held* April 5–6, 1956 in Syracuse, N. Y.	4.00
Bio-Medical Electronics Bibliography	*Bibliography on Medical Electronics,* June 1958	2.50
	Bibliography on Medical Electronics, June 1959 (Supplement no. 1)	2.50
	Bibliography on Medical Electronics, July, 1960 (Supplement no. 11)	2.50
Military Electronics Proceedings	*Proceedings of the 1st National Convention,* held June 17–19, 1957 in Washington, D. C.	5.00†
	Proceedings of the 2nd National Convention, held June 16–18, 1958 in Washington, D. C.	5.00†
	Proceedings of the 3rd National Convention, held June 29–July 1, 1959 in Washington, D. C.	4.00
	Proceedings of the 4th National Convention, held June 27–29, 1960 in Washington, D.C.	5.00
Radio Frequency Interference Symposium	*Digest of the 2nd National Symposium,* held June 13–14, 1960 in Washington, D. C.	2.00
Reliability and Quality Control in Electronics Symposia	*Proceedings of the 1st National Symposium,* held November 12–13, 1954 in New York, N. Y.	5.00
	Proceedings of the 2nd National Symposium, held January 9–10, 1956 in Washington, D. C.	5.00
	Proceedings of the 3rd National Symposium, held January 14–16, 1957 in Washington, D. C.	5.00

Continued on page 20

* IRE Member rate—$3.50
† IRE Member rate—$3.00

WHY CLEARPRINT® IS AMERICA'S NO. 1 TECHNICAL PAPER

OUTLINE OF CLEARPRINT CHARACTERISTICS

CLEARPRINT

Tracing papers have served the Engineering and Architectural Profession since 1933 — and the oldest tracings still serve our many friends today — as they have served for over 27 years. Clearprint Papers are watermarked for your protection.

UNIFORMITY

The Unchanging Character of CLEARPRINT papers includes an ideal Ink and Pencil Surface — Permanent Transparency — Outstanding Erasing as well as Handling — Reproduction and Lasting Qualities. CLEARPRINT does not discolor with age.

ERASING QUALITIES of ink and pencil lines

Drawn and redrawn — in the same areas — prove CLEARPRINT'S unequalled erasing strength — Please hold our erased samples to the light — and be convinced.

PRINTING, HANDLING, AND LASTING QUALITIES

The files of our many friends prove that CLEARPRINT originals are not subject to cracks and creases — they yield copies of fine definition.

CLEARPRINT'S VALUE TO YOU

The small amount supposedly saved by buying a cheaper paper — is surely of minor significance — when compared to the value of the drawings involved.

WE RECOMMEND

No. 1015 for Transparency
No. 1000H for Regular Tracings
Nos. 1020 and 1025 Replace Tracing Cloth.

Please ask for samples

CLEARPRINT®

"FADE-OUT" PAPER T. M.
TECHNICAL PAPER
FORMS • CHARTS • GRAPHS
"PRE-PRINT" PAPER T. M.
THERE IS NO SUBSTITUTE
Clearprint is Watermarked For Your Protection

CLEARPRINT PAPER CO. 1RE-1760
1482 - 67th St., Emeryville, Calif.

☐ Send me Clearprint Fade-Out samples, with prices, for the following uses:_____

Name_____

Firm_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone___ State_____

17

MISCELLANEOUS IRE PUBLICATIONS AVAILABLE

The following issues of miscellaneous publications are available from the Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc., 1 East 79th Street, New York 21, New York, at the prices indicated below:

Meetings	Publications	Price per Copy
	Proceedings of the 4th National Symposium, held January 6–8, 1958 in Washington, D. C.	5.00
	Proceedings of the 5th National Symposium, held January 12–14, 1959 in Philadelphia, Pa.	5.00
	Proceedings of the 6th National Symposium, held January 11–13, 1960 in Washington, D. C.	5.00
Telemetering Conference and Symposia	*Proceedings of the 1958 National Symposium,* held September 22–24, 1958 in Miami Beach, Fla.	5.00
	Proceedings of the 1959 National Symposium, held September 28–30, 1959 in San Francisco, Calif.	5.00
	Proceedings of the 1960 National Conference, held May 23–25, 1960 in Santa Monica, Calif.	6.50‡

‡ IRE member rate—$4.50

Soviet Technical Literature Now Indexed

A new literature search service which enables engineers and physicists to utilize Russian technical literature has been announced. Teklit, Inc. has indexed by subject articles of many important Soviet journals in order to supply research possibilities in the areas of electronics and physics. A subscriber may receive, upon request, English abstracts of articles on any desired topic. The abstracts cite the source of a complete English translation so that additional information may be obtained if desired.

The service is currently supplying coverage of the following Soviet journals:

1) *Automation and Remote Control*
2) *Electrical Communications*
3) *Electricity*
4) *Journal of Experiment and Theoretical Physics*
5) *Journal of Technical Physics*
6) *News of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR, Physics Series*
7) *Radio Engineering*
8) *Radio Engineering and Electronics*

These magazines cover the areas of digital and analog computers, automatic control, information theory, radar, propagation, nonlinear control, and solid state physics, among others.

Additional details may be obtained from: Teklit, Inc., Box 400, N. Y. 27, N. Y.

International Seminar To be Held in Brussels

The Committee of the International Federation of Automatic Control is sponsoring an international seminar on the subject of "Analog Computation Applied to the Study of Chemical Processes." Organized by L'Institut Belge de Regulation et D'Automatisme (I.B.R.A.), the seminar will be held in Brussels, Belgium, from November 21–23, 1960.

The papers to be presented will be grouped under four headings:

1) Simulation of kinetic and thermal problems,
2) Simulation of chemical reactors,
3) Automatic control, and
4) Methods of operational research in the chemical industry.

All those who are interested in contributing papers to this meeting should immediately notify the Seminar Secretariat: R. Vichnevetsky, Centre Européen de Calcul Electronic Associates, Inc., 43, rue de la Science, Bruxelles 4, Belgium.

URS-IRE Plan Fall Meeting

The URSI-IRE fall meeting will be held on December 12–14, 1960, at the Boulder Laboratories of the National Bureau of Standards, Boulder, Colo. The IRE Professional Groups on Antennas and Propagation, Circuit Theory, Information Theory, Instrumentation, and Microwave Theory and Techniques, together with the U.S.A. National Committee for the International Scientific Radio Union, are cosponsoring the meeting.

Headquarters for the meeting, registration, and all business and technical sessions will be at the Radio Building, Boulder Laboratories, on Marshall Road.

The meeting is open to all interested persons who have registered. The registration fee includes the printed program and abstracts, as well as shuttle-bus service between the hotel-motel area and the Boulder Laboratories. Advance registration is $5.00; registration made at the meeting is $5.50.

The following Commissions are planning to hold one or more technical sessions in addition to their business meetings:

Commission 2—Tropospheric Radio Propagation, *I. H. Gerks, Chairman;*
Commission 3—Ionospheric Radio Propagation, *L. A. Manning, Chairman;*
Commission 4—Radio Noise of Terrestrial Origin, *W. Q. Crichlow, Chairman;*
Commission 6—Radio Waves and Circuits, *J. I. Bohnert, Chairman.*

A tentative program has been announced. Registration and a combined technical session of the Commissions will be held on Monday morning, December 12. During the afternoon, there will be simultaneous technical sessions, as well as business meetings of the Commissions. There will be a panel discussion for all registrants on Monday evening. Simultaneous technical sessions will be held on Tuesday and Wednesday, both in the morning and afternoon. The U.S.A. National Committee will hold a business meeting Sunday evening, December 11, and another, tentatively, late Wednesday afternoon.

Marquette University Voted NEC Participant

Marquette University, Milwaukee, Wis., has been added as a participant of the National Electronics Conference, announced Dr. L. W. Von Tersch, NEC president. Dr. Von Tersch stated that Marquette becomes the tenth NEC participant, and as a participant will be represented on the NEC Board of Directors. Marquette University, through this representation, will contribute to the management of NEC programs and activities. NEC is one of the nation's leading forums on electronic research and development.

The 16th Annual Conference will be held in Chicago, Ill. at the Sherman Hotel on October 10–12. Sponsors of the Conference are: the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, the Illinois Institute of Technology, Chicago, the IRE, Northwestern University, Chicago, and the University of Illinois, Urbana.

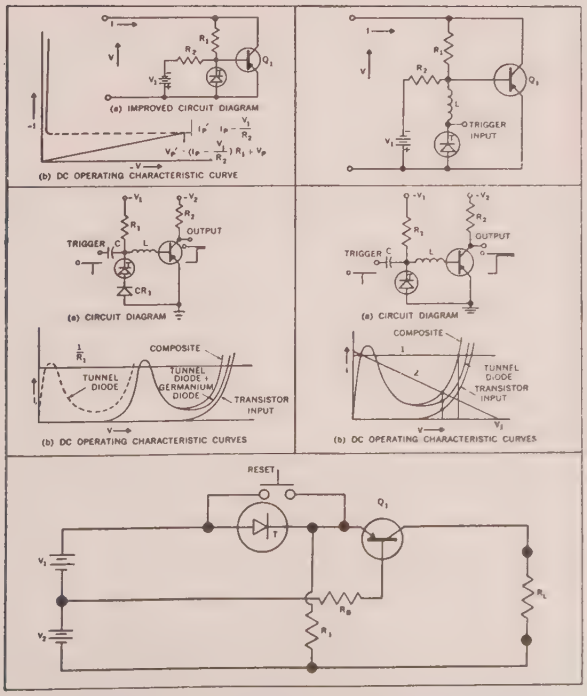
Participants of the Conference in addition to Marquette are: Notre Dame University, Notre Dame, and Purdue University, Lafayette, Ind., Michigan State University, East Lansing, Wayne University, Detroit, Mich., the University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, the University of Wisconsin, Madison, Iowa State University, Iowa City, the Electronic Industries Association, and the Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers.

Professional Group News

At its meeting on September 1, 1960 the IRE Executive Committee approved the following New Chapter: PG on **Military Electronics**—Rochester Chapter.

VERSATILE

HUGHES TUNNEL DIODES



(Upper left) Improved circuit possessing an N-type characteristic. (Upper right) N-type characteristic modified for high-speed triggering. (Center left) Bistable memory element using a silicon transistor. (Center right) Binary memory element. (Bottom) High-speed circuit breaker

The versatility of the Hughes tunnel diode is limited only by the imagination of the user.

HUGHES® tunnel diodes can give you far simpler circuits—far less expensive circuits. Example: A tunnel diode, coupled with a low-cost transistor, can sometimes be substituted for two expensive transistors. In fact, in some circuits, two mesa transistors can be replaced by a *single* tunnel diode.

The Hughes P-N germanium tunnel diode is far more than an economical substitute, however. It can amplify. It can generate oscillations. It is one of the fastest switches known to electronics—and it can be used at frequencies far beyond the limitations of transistors.

The circuits shown here are but a sampling of the versatility of this device. For more information, ask for prices, Data Sheet #83-A, and "Application Note" #L-9. Call or write your nearest Hughes Semiconductor sales office or authorized distributor. Or write Hughes Semiconductor Division, Marketing Department, Newport Beach, California. Limited production quantities are available now at Hughes.*

For export, write Hughes International, Culver City, California.

*TWO MODELS ARE CURRENTLY AVAILABLE IN TO 18 PACKAGES—EACH WITH A PEAK CURRENT OF 1 TO 2mA MODE. [illegible]

CREATING A NEW WORLD WITH ELECTRONICS

HUGHES

SEMICONDUCTOR DIVISION

HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY

1960 International Symposium on Engineering Writing and Speech

HOTEL BISMARCK, CHICAGO, ILL., OCTOBER 13–14, 1960

The 1960 International Symposium on Engineering Writing and Speech, to be held October 13–14, 1960 at the Hotel Bismarck, Chicago, Ill., will be cosponsored by the IRE and the PGEWS. A preliminary program has been announced:

Thursday Morning, October 13

Registration

Session 1—General Session

Opening Address, *M. Whitmer, Chairman, 1960 International Symposium; Chairman, Chicago Chapter of PGEWS, Admiral Corp.*

Keynote Address, *J. Kinn, Chairman, National Executive Committee of PGEWS, IBM.*

"Engineering Semantics," *Dr. M. Goldstein, Dean, American Inst. of Engrg. and Tech.*

Thursday Afternoon—Concurrent Sessions

Session 2

Your Speech Personality—a Speech Workshop, conducted by *S. Redfield, General Radio Co.* (Session to be repeated Friday morning)

Session 3

"Definitions," *J. Chapline, Computer Div., Philco Corp.*

"Let's Have Some Feedback," *R. Kendall, Raytheon Co.*

"Applying Quality Control to Engineering Writing," *R. S. Blicq, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada.*

"Sharpen Your Tools," *P. Bezazian, Buton Browne.*

Friday Morning, October 14

Registration—Concurrent Sessions

Session 4

Repeat of Session 2

Session 5

"Programming Teaching Machines," *Dr. G. Rath, Admiral Corp.*

"Company Courses in Engineering Writing and Speech," *Dr. H. P. McCartney, Burroughs Corp.*

"New Role of Training in Electronics Industry," *J. Davin, Sylvania Corp.*

"Clear Writing—New Answers for an Old Problem," *J. B. Bennet, System Development Corp.*

Session 6

"Taking the Splatter Out of Your Technical Writing," *J. M. Carroll, Electronics.*

"The Technical Writer—Editor or Reporter?" *F. P. Hazel, Mitre.*

"Proposal Production—The Stepchild of Industry," *C. Cottrell and J. Puopola, Light Military Electronics Dept., G.E. Co.*

Friday Afternoon—Concurrent Sessions

Session 7

Panel Discussion: "What Does the Publisher Expect in the Engineer's Manuscript?" *Participants are editors of recognized publishing houses.*

Session 8

"Debugging Your Writing and Speech," *H. A. Bergen, Burson-Marsteller.*

"Testing the Readability of Engineering Writing," *S. Doctor, G.E. Co.*

"Techniques in Slide Illustrations for Technical Papers," *D. Thornton, Universal Oil Products Co.*

"Discipline in Report Writing," *R. E. Hohmann, IBM.*

12th Annual Mid-America Electronics Conference

HOTEL MUEHLEBACH, KANSAS CITY, MO., NOVEMBER 14–16

The 12th Annual Mid-America Electronics Conference w ll be held in the Hotel Muehlebach, Kansas City, Mo., from November 14–16. A series of papers covering the topics of semiconductors, microwaves, and engineering education and management will be presented. Throughout Tuesday and Wednesday, November 15–16, exhibits relevant to the conference will be shown, and a ladies program will be given. Tuesday evening will be highlighted by the Annual Banquet, featuring an address by Dr. W. Shockley, Nobel prize winner and one of the inventors of the transistor. At this time, the Kansas City IRE Section Annual Award will be presented to Dr. C. N. Kimball, President of the Midwest Research Institute.

MAECON is sponsored by the Kansas City Section of the IRE, with the assistance of the Lincoln-Omaha, Wichita and St. Louis Sections of the IRE and the Kansas City Section of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers. Exhibits are handled by the ERA (Electronic Representatives Association, Industrial Division).

For information concerning registration, contact: D. J. Patrick, 8930 Hardy Dr., Overland Park, Kans.

Monday Evening, November 14

Semiconductor Round Table Discussion

Moderator—*Dr. J. Warfield, University of Kansas, Lawrence.* (Panel participants to be announced.)

Tuesday, November 15

Semiconductor Session

"Semiconductor Theory," *Dr. J. Warfield, University of Kansas, Lawrence.*

"Characterization of an NPN Silicon for Avalanche Mode Operation," *R. C. Wonson and E. Adler, Raytheon Co., Newton, Mass.*

"Applications of the Phenomenon of Impact Ionization in Doped Semiconductors," *L. E. Fay, III, Bryant Computer Products, Springfield, Vt.*

"Evaluation of Conductive Adhesive," *R. L. Martin, Bendix Corp., Kansas City, Mo.*

"Material Processing and Manufacturing Techniques," *R. Kilgore, Western Electric Co., Kansas City, Mo.*

"Universal Design Curves for Thermoelectric Cooling Devices," *G. F. Boesen, Ingersoll Res. Ctr., Des Plaines, Ill.*

"Failure of Semiconductors," *R. Holladay, Bendix Corp., Kansas City, Mo.*

Microwave Session

"A Semiconductor Magnetron-Modulator," *F. A. Gateka, Western Electric Co., Whippany, N. J.*

"A Variable Frequency Solid State Semiconductor Network Oscillator," *J. M. Brown, Texas Instruments, Inc., Dallas, Tex.*

"Radial Line Impedance Chart," *J. H. Mullen, McDonnell Aircraft Corp., St. Louis, Mo.*

"A Coaxial Parametric Amplifier," *L. G. Larsen, University of Arizona, Tucson.*

"Transistor Applications in the AN/ARN-58, a Transistorized ILS Radio Receiving Set," *J. H. Nelson, Collins Radio Co., Cedar Rapids, Iowa.*

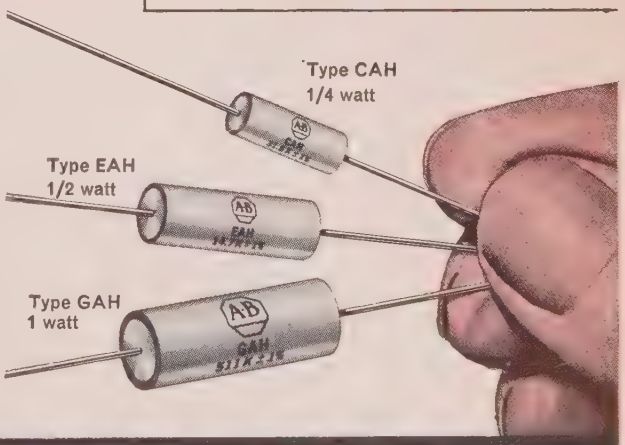
Allen-Bradley
Type AH
Precision Resistors
GUARANTEE INCREDIBLE STABILITY FOR YEARS

Enlarged illustration of metal grid resistance element mounted on clear glass base.

Allen-Bradley Type AH precision resistors have a temperature coefficient of ± 25 PPM or less

Allen-Bradley hermetically sealed precision resistors have an assured long-term resistance stability that is unsurpassed. In addition, *all* characteristics exceed MIL Specs for film and wire-wound precision resistors. The unique design of the metal grid is noninductive, providing excellent high frequency performance. The noise level is of the same low order of magnitude as wire-wound resistance units. With the metal grid deposited on a clear glass substrate, the resistance element is given a visual inspection under extreme magnification, to make certain that it is completely free of possible defects. Unlike conventional metal film resistors, these units are calibrated *without* disturbing the actual current path in the grid.

Allen-Bradley Type AH precision metal grid resistors are available in 1%, 0.5%, 0.25%, and 0.1% tolerances, and with temperature coefficients of ± 25 PPM or less. Considering the meticulous care with which they are produced, the Type AH resistor could not be cheap. However, where accuracy and reliability are essential—there isn't a resistor on the market which is equal to the Allen-Bradley Type AH precision resistor. Please write for more detailed information.



ALLEN-BRADLEY

QUALITY ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

Allen-Bradley Co., 1315 S. First St., Milwaukee 4, Wis.
In Canada: Allen-Bradley Canada Ltd., Galt, Ont.

"A Transistorized Glide Slope," *E. Long, Wilcox Electric Co., Kansas City, Mo.*

"The Inter-American Telecommunications Network," *C. Nunez A., Mexico D. F., Mexico.*

"Invertor Klystron Power Supply," *H. C. Hoyt, McDonnell Aircraft Corp., St. Louis, Mo.*

Wednesday, November 16

Semiconductor Session

"The Theory and Application of the 'Trinsistor' Controlled Rectifier," *D. A. Pisarcik, Westinghouse Electric Corp., Youngwood, Pa.*

"Failure Modes in Electronic Components," *L. Granberg, Remington Rand Univac, St. Paul, Minn.*

"Magnetic Film Devices: A Survey," *Dr. A. V. Pohm, Iowa State University, Iowa City.*

"Silicon Controlled Rectifiers in Aircraft Servo Amplifiers," *O. E. Reinert, Vickers, Inc., St. Louis, Mo.*

"Pulse Width Modulation with the Controlled Rectifier," *D. V. Jones, General Electric Co., Syracuse, N. Y.*

"Gallium Arsenide Tunnel Diode Applications," *J. Shipley, Texas Instruments, Inc., Dallas, Tex.*

"Control Principles Development," *L. A. Griffith, Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co., Minneapolis, Minn.*

"Binary Sequence Generator Using a High-Speed Sequential Modulo 2 Adder," *J. D. Schmidt, General Electric Co., Syracuse, N. Y.*

"Solid State, Variable-Limit Device for Use in Adaptive Control Systems," *J. C. Bowers, McDonnell Aircraft Corp., St. Louis, Mo.*

"Practical Approach to Low Noise Transistor Amplifiers," *F. Opp, Texas Instruments Co., Dallas.*

Engineering Education and Management Session

"Assisting Students in Selection of Curriculum," *J. S. Blackman, University of Nebraska, Lincoln.*

"College Recruiting and College/Company Relations," *E. C. Kubicek, Illinois Inst. of Tech., Chicago.*

"Inadequacies in College Training," *R. E. Saxe, McDonnell Aircraft Corp., St. Louis, Mo.*

"The Development of Undergraduate Electrical Engineering Laboratories," *C. H. Dunn, Wichita University, Wichita, Kans.*

"A Systematic Procedure for Preparing Specifications on Electronic Instrumentation and Control Systems," *H. Olken, University of California, Livermore.*

"Development of Technical Supervisors —Flight Test Section, Boeing Airplane Company," *J. A. See, Boeing Airplane Co., Wichita, Kans.*

"Organization of Research in a School of Engineering," *K. Razak, University of Wichita, Wichita, Kans.*

1960 Radio Fall Meeting

HOTEL SYRACUSE, SYRACUSE, N. Y., OCTOBER 31–NOVEMBER 2, 1960

The 1960 Radio Fall Meeting will be held from October 31–November 2, 1960 in the Hotel Syracuse, Syracuse N. Y. This meeting is sponsored by the EIA Engineering Department, and the program has been arranged by EIA and the IRE Professional Groups.

It is expected that advance registration will have been distributed during September at a fee of $4.00, which will include attendance at all technical sessions. Registration at the door will be $5.00.

As usual, this annual meeting is devoted entirely to the "home entertainment" aspects of the electronic industry rather than to industrial and military electronics, and, as such, is probably the only major meeting devoted exclusively to this important subject area.

The program committee is as follows: V. M. Graham (Chairman), of Electronics Industries Association, J. R. Steen (PGRQC) and B. F. Tyson (PGBTR), of Sylvania Electric Products Inc., and R. M. Cohen, of RCA.

Featured among the activities of the meeting is the Radio Fall Meeting Dinner which is to be held on Tuesday evening, November 1. W. Doherty, of Western Electric Co., will be the toastmaster, and E. P. Taylor, of Motorola, Inc., will speak on "Electronics in the Consumer Products Market."

A tentative program for the meeting has been announced:

Monday, October 31

EIA Engineering Department Session

J. R. Whitney, Presiding.

Welcoming Remarks—*F. R. Lack, Director of Engineering, EIA.*

"The Application of the Land Two-Color System to Television," *C. J. Hirsch, Chairman, EIA Broadcast Television System Committee, RCA.*

"The EIA Standards Laboratory, Its Activities and Services to Industry," *G. F. Hohn, Manager, EIA Standards Lab.*

Reliability and Quality Control Session

Arranged by the IRE Professional Group on Reliability and Quality Control, *J. R. Steen, Presiding.*

"The Economics and Reliability of Multi Function Devices," *J. A. Davies and C. D. McCool, General Electric Co.*

"Built in Reliability," *E. P. Laffie, CBS Electronics.*

"Derating, The Key to Improved Component Reliability," *J. R. Isken, International Resistance Co.*

"Manufacture and Control of High Frequency Transistors for Consumer Products," *H. C. Bartels and C. B. Tague.*

Tuesday, November 1

Electron Tube Session

Arranged by the IRE Professional Group on Electron Devices, *H. R. Terhune, Presiding.*

"A New High Efficiency Power Rectifier Tube," *F. R. Snyder and C. D. McCool, General Electric Co.*

"New Multi-Unit Tube Types for Low Cost, Compact Automobile Receivers," *N. C. Johnson and B. Lankford, RCA.*

"Ten-Pin Miniature Receiving Tubes," *W. J. Sember and L. R. Maquire, Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.*

Semiconductor Devices Session

Arranged by the IRE Professional Group on Electron Devices, *R. M. Cohen, Presiding.*

"Forward and Reverse AGC Characteristics of VHF Germanium Mesa Transistors," *R. L. Weber, Texas Instruments, Inc.*

"Variation of Transistor HF Noise Figure and Gain With Life," *C. D. Simmons and C. R. Gray, Lansdale Tube Co.*

"High Performance AM-FM Receiver Utilizing and Autodyne Converter," *H. Thanos and L. Plus, RCA.*

Wednesday, November 2

Radio and Television Session—(TV Receivers and Systems)

Arranged by the IRE Professional Group on Broadcast and Television Receivers.

"Application of the Nuvistor Triode in UHF Television Tuners," *C. Gonzalez, RCA.*

"Phase Splitter Video Amplifier for Transistor TV," *Z. Wiencek, Warwick Manufacturing Corp.*

"Power Sources for Low Heater Power Tubes in Transistorized Receivers," *B. Soltoff and C. Tyson, Philco Corp.*

"Benefits of a New Aspect Ratio for Television," *W. D. Schuster, Sylvania Electric Products Inc.; C. E. Torsch, The Rola Co.*

"Enhancement of Band-Limited Television Images," *J. R. Hefele, Bell Telephone Labs., Inc.*

Radio and Television Session—(Radio Receivers and Systems)

Arranged by the IRE Professional Group on Broadcast and Television Receivers.

"A Television Stereophonic System," *R. B. Dome, General Electric Co.*

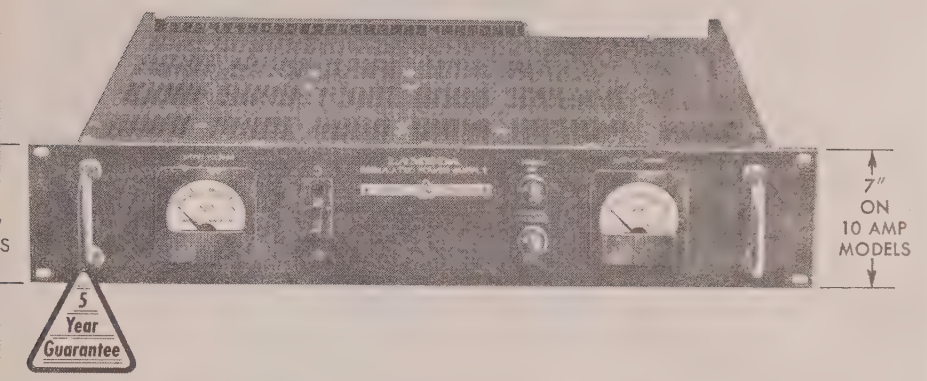
"Compatible Stereo Broadcasting in the AM Band," *J. Avins, RCA.*

"A Transistorized AM/FM Receiver Using MADT Transistors," *T. C. Lawson and J. Heinchon, Philco Corp.*

"A New Concept in Citizen's Band Communication Systems," *H. L. Richardson, Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.*

New LAMBDA
Regulated Power Supplies
5 and 10 AMP 0-34 VDC

CONVECTION COOLED



3½" PANEL HEIGHT ON 5 AMP MODELS

- **Convection cooled—no internal blowers to wear out**
- **Guaranteed for a full 5 years**
- **Ambient temperature 50°C**
- **Excess ambient thermal protection**
- **Special, high purity foil, hermetically sealed long-life electrolytic capacitors**
- **Hermetically sealed transformer designed to MIL-T-27A**
- **Remote sensing and DC vernier**

New LAMBDA LA Series Condensed Data

DC OUTPUT:

(Regulated for line and load)

MODEL	VOLTAGE RANGE[1]	CURRENT RANGE[2]	PRICE
LA50-03A	0-34 VDC	0- 5A	$395
LA50-03AM	0-34 VDC	0- 5A	$425
LA100-03A	0-34 VDC	0-10A	$510
LA100-03AM	0-34 VDC	0-10A	$540

[1] The output voltage for each model is completely covered in four steps by selector switches plus vernier control and is obtained by summation of voltage steps and continuously variable DC vernier as follows:

MODEL	VOLTAGE STEPS
LA 50-03A, LA 50-03AM	2, 4, 8, 16 and 0-4 volt vernier
LA100-03A, LA100-03AM	2, 4, 8, 16 and 0-4 volt vernier

[2] Current rating applies over entire output voltage range

Regulation: Line: Better than 0.15 per cent or 20 millivolts (whichever is greater).
Load: Better than 0.15 per cent or 20 millivolts (whichever is greater).

Transient Response: Line or Load: Output voltage is constant within regulation specifications for step function line voltage change from 100-130 VAC or 130-100 VAC or for step-function load change from 0 to full load or full load to 0 within 50 microseconds after application.

Ripple and Noise: Less than 1 millivolt rms with either terminal grounded.

AC INPUT:

100-130 VAC, 60 ± 0.3 cycle. This frequency band amply covers standard commercial power lines in the United States and Canada.

OVERLOAD PROTECTION:

Electrical: Magnetic circuit breaker front panel mounted. Special transistor circuitry provides independent protection against transistor complement overload. Fuses provide internal failure protection. Unit cannot be injured by short circuit or overload.

REMOTE SENSING:

Provision is made for remote sensing to minimize effect of power output leads on DC regulation, output impedance and transient response.

PHYSICAL DATA:

Size: LA 50-03A. . . 3½" H x 19" W x 14⅜" D
LA100-03A. . . 7" H x 19" W x 14⅜" D

Panel Finish: Black ripple enamel (standard). Special finishes available to customers specifications at moderate surcharge. Quotation upon request.

Send today for complete data

LAMBDA ELECTRONICS CORP.
11-11 131 STREET • DEPT. 3 • COLLEGE POINT 56, N. Y. • INDEPENDENCE 1-8500

Seventh Annual East Coast Conference on Aeronautical and Navigational Electronics

LORD BALTIMORE HOTEL, BALTIMORE, MD., OCTOBER 24–26, 1960

Mondary Morning, October 24

Session 1.1—Air Traffic Control

"Time and Predictability Factors in Management of Vehicular Traffic," *J. S. Morrel, Bendix Corp., Towson, Md.*

"Semi-Automatic Air Control Equipment," *M. C. Salsman, Centre Francais de Recherche Operationnelle, Paris.*

"A Man-Machine Simulator for the Study of Air Control Systems," *A. S. Jackson, H. I. Ottoson, and W. A. Dienhart, Thompson-Ramo-Wooldridge Products Co., Atlantic City, N. J.*

"Techniques for Automatic Altitude Reporting via the ATC Radar Beacon System," *A. Ashley, Airborne Instruments Lab., Melville, L. I., N. Y., K. Wise, Federal Aviation Agency, Washington, D. C.*

"An Hypothesis of Air Traffic Control," *A. H. Marvin, Jr., Bendix Corp., Ann Arbor, Mich.*

"Two Pilot Experiments Concerning Air Traffic Control Decision Making," *E. P. Buckley, F. X. McLaughlin, and S. D. Benson, Franklin Inst., Philadelphia, Pa.*

Session 1.2—Antennas

"Antenna Considerations for Surveillance Radar Systems," *W. W. Shrader, Raytheon Co., Wayland, Mass.*

"Design Parameters for the Loop-Vee Antenna," *L. P. Tuttle, Jr., Melpar, Inc., Falls Church, Va.*

"An End-Fire X-Band Flush Antenna Based on the Branch-Waveguide Directional Coupler," *R. J. Hanratty and H. A. Wheeler, Wheeler Labs., Inc., Smithtown, N. Y.*

"Design Procedure for Geometric Spiral Antennas," *M. S. Wheeler, Westinghouse Corp., Baltimore, Md.*

"Printed High-Gain X-Band Antenna," *L. Topper, Sperry Gyroscope Co., Great Neck, L. I., N. Y.*

"Some Wide Band Radiation Properties of Antennas," *H. Rosenblatt, Martin Co., Baltimore, Md.*

Monday Afternoon

Session 2.1—Systems

"Probabilistic Model of Scan Pattern Analysis," *P. E. Chase, Bendix Corp., Ann Arbor, Mich.*

"Doppler Radar Rain Echo Characteristics," *W. L. Rubin and J. V. DiFranco, Sperry Gyroscope Co., Great Neck, L. I., N. Y.*

"The Optimum False Alarm Probability for Radar Systems," *J. F. Bartram, Westinghouse Air Arm Div., Baltimore, Md.*

"The Effectiveness of the ASM (13) Airborne Antenna Pattern Analysis," *A. E. F. Grempler, Bendix Corp., Towson, Md.*

"An Implementation of the Ideal Radar Receiver Using the Coherent Memory Filter (CMF)," *C. L. Temes, Federal Scientific Corp., New York, N. Y.*

Session 2.2—Satellite Identification and Tracking (Coordinated by Aircraft Armaments, Cockeysville, Md., secret clearance required)

"Tracking Requirements for Satellite Interceptors," *L. B. Zahalka, Aircraft Armaments, Baltimore, Md.*

"The Pincushion Radar," *A. M. Briana, Raytheon Co., Bedford, Mass.*

"Shipboard Electronics Array Design Considerations," *H. P. Dantzig, Bendix Radio, Baltimore, Md.*

"ESAR as a Satellite Monitoring Radar," *C. S. Lerch, Jr., Bendix Radio, Baltimore, Md.*

"Co-Orbital Inspection of Satellites Using Current Techniques," *J. E. Pipkin, Martin Co., Baltimore, Md.*

"Intertial and Terminal Guidance of an Air-Launched Satellite Rendez-vous Vehicle," *O. Kaste and D. Novak, Martin Co., Baltimore, Md.*

Tuesday Morning, October 25

Session 3.1—Propagation and Microwave Components

"The Propagation Characteristics of Ionized Media and Their Utilization in Space Communications," *H. Hodera, Hallicrafters Co., Chicago, Ill.; Dr. H. R. Raemer, Sylvania Advanced Res., Waltham, Mass.; Dr. G. I. Cohn, Illinois Inst. Tech., Chicago.*

"A Qualitative Look at the Effect of Propagational Anomalies on a Low Frequency Navigation System," *J. E. Kirch and J. Ross, Motorola, Inc., Scottsdale, Ariz.*

"Non-Contacting R. F. Commutator for Large Circular Arrays," *J. R. Tomlinson, Melpar, Inc., Falls Church, Va.*

"A Wide Range Programmable Microwave Oscillator for Universal Ground Support Equipment," *J. L. Hallett, Sylvania Electronic Systems, Waltham, Mass.*

"Reciprocal Ferrite Phase Shifters for C and S-Band Frequencies," *J. C. Wiltse, Electronic Communications, Inc., Timonium, Md.; C. M. Johnson, Emerson Res. Labs., Silver Spring, Md.*

"Multiwave Transmission Line," *J. Kellett and T. W. Thompson, Sylvania Electronic Systems, Waltham, Mass.*

Session 3.2—Satellites for Communication Purposes (Coordinated by Bendix Radio Div., Towson, Md., secret clearance required)

"Frequency Selection for Space Communications," *J. W. McNabb, Bendix System Div., Ann Arbor, Mich.*

"Communication Satellites—A Note of Realism," *G. H. Keitel, Philco Corp., Palo Alto, Calif.*

"The Design and Performance of a Real-Time Communication Satellite Repeater," *A. L. Winters, USARDL, Fort Monmouth, N. J.*

"Application of Amplitude Limiting in a Satellite Communication Relay," *C. R. Cahn, Space Technology Labs., Los Angeles, Calif.*

"A Frequency Modulated Optical Communication System for Satellites," *R. Chase, Westinghouse Electric Corp., Baltimore, Md.*

Paper to be announced.

Tuesday Afternoon

Session 4.1—Navigation I

"A Simple Doppler Navigation Computer," *Dr. I. Kanter, RCA, Moorestown, N. J.*

"A Comprehensive Study of Methods for Obtaining Position-Fix from Observations of a Satellite Orbit," *M. M. Levinson, RCA, Moorestown, N. J.*

"Stellar Navigation Without Star Tracking," *Dr. A. Rosenfeld, Budd Lewyt Electronics, Inc., Long Island City, N. Y.*

"Advances in Space Vehicle Guidance & Control Mechanization Techniques," *A. G. Buckinghaus, Westinghouse Electric Corp., Baltimore, Md.*

"Interplanetary Navigation System," *T. P. Haney, Westinghouse Electric Corp., Baltimore, Md.*

Session 4.2—Infra-Red Detection (Coordinated by the Martin Co., Baltimore, Md., secret clearance required)

"Current Status of Infra-Red Detection," *Dr. H. Levenstein, Syracuse Univ., Syracuse, N. Y.*

"Infra-Red Countermeasures for Bomber and Space Defense," *M. Earle, Johns Hopkins Univ., Baltimore, Md.*

"Major Problems and Associated Fallacies in the Design of High Altitude Early Warning Systems," *L. M. Biberman, Univ. of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.*

"An Infra-Red Combat Terrain Evaluation System," *J. O. Hamby, Westinghouse Electric Corp., Baltimore, Md.*

"Infra-Red Radiometry of the Naval Ordnance Test Stations," *E. Regalson, NOTS, China Lake, Calif.*

"Component Considerations for Infra-Red Systems," *J. Lenard, Dr. F. Whelan, and R. Grove, Martin Co., Baltimore, Md.*

Wednesday Morning, October 26

Session 5.1—Navigation II

"A Method of Distance Measuring Utilizing Communication Equipment," *E. C. Johnson, U. S. Naval Air Dev. Ctr., Johnsville, Pa.*

"Inertial Measurement of Attitude Navigation, Heading, and Velocity Requirements of Strike-Reconnaissance Aircraft," *R. L. Kirk, Litton Industries Electronic Equipments Div., Beverly Hills, Calif.*

"A Doppler Navigation Computer," *E. R. VanKley, Bendix Corp., Towson, Md.*

"Bilateral Air-to-Air TACAN Ranging," *O. Shames, U. S. Naval Air Dev. Ctr., Johnsville, Pa.*

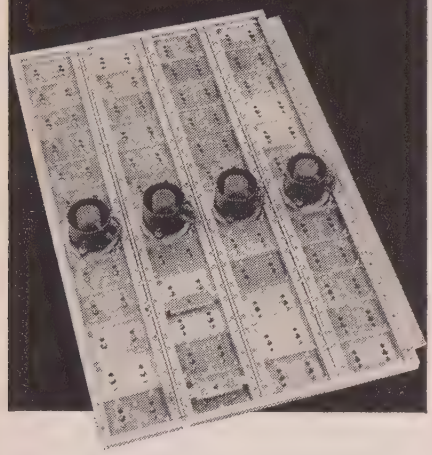
"A Digital System for the Automatic Detection and Position Computation of Aircraft by 3-D Electronic-Scan Radars," *Dr. G. Epstein, Gilfillan Bros., Inc., Los Angeles, Calif.*

"An All-Transistorized Automatic Direction Finder," *S. Conklin, Bendix Corp., Towson, Md.*

Session 5.2—Digital Computer Control of Military Systems (Coordinated by Westinghouse, Air Arm Div., Baltimore, Md., secret clearance required)

"Intercommunications and Duplex Digital Systems," *R. E. Cart and S. S. O'Keefe, IBM Federal Systems Div., Kingston, N. Y.*

Environmental conditioning *for detection systems*



AiResearch cooling of airborne detection systems is accomplished by an extremely reliable, compact unit which is both an air-cooled cold plate and mounting structure for the detection system's transistorized power supply.

This lightweight package weighs 7.2 lb., and has a heat rejection of 500 watts. It consists of four AiResearch Minifans and an all-aluminum structure with 44 separate modules. Each module is electrically isolated and may be removed individually for quick, easy replacement.

AiResearch is the leading designer and manufacturer of such advanced electronic conditioning equipment and systems. This production unit is one example of the broad production-proven capability of AiResearch in providing extremely reliable, lightweight, compact cooling packages for aircraft, missile, space and ground support applications.

Environmental conditioning equipment has been produced for the following electronic systems:

Detection • Communication • Control • Ground Support • Guidance

Write for literature today.

THE GARRETT CORPORATION

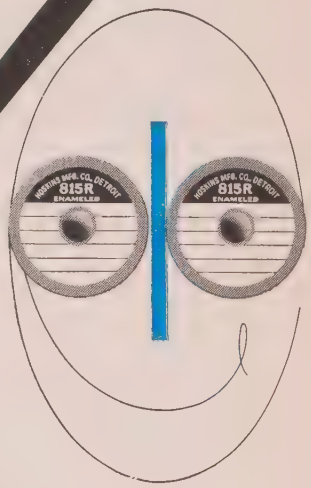
AiResearch Manufacturing Division

Los Angeles 45, California

lower in density,

more ohms per pound,

less cost per megohm!



HOSKINS ALLOY 815·R Precision Resistor Wire

12.8 to 14.1% more ohms per pound! 10.8 to 12.7% less cost per megohm! These are worthwhile savings you can realize by using Hoskins Alloy 815-R in your precision wire-wound resistors. It's lower in density, has higher resistivity than standard 800-ohm nickel-chromium alloys. Yet it possesses comparable strength, ductility, resistance to corrosion. Its low temperature coefficient (0 ±10ppm per °C. from −65° to +150°C.)* is inherently controlled in the melt, rather than by "aging", to assure optimum uniformity. And it's available now bare or enameled in wire sizes ranging from .0031″ down to and including .0004″ to meet your particular application requirements.

Yours for the Asking—*Handy new Resistor Wire Comparator showing actual savings obtainable for each wire size. 12-page catalog containing complete technical data. Sample spools of wire for testing and evaluation. Send for them today!*

**Wire controlled to 0 ± 20ppm/°C. also available at greater savings—up to 19.6% lower cost/megohm.*

HOSKINS MANUFACTURING COMPANY

4453 Lawton Avenue • Detroit 8, Michigan • TYler 5-2860

In Canada: Hoskins Alloys of Canada, Ltd., 45 Racine Rd., Rexdale P.O., Toronto, Ontario

Producers of Custom Quality Resistance, Resistor and Thermo-Electric Alloys since 1908

"Quick Reaction Bombing Navigation Techniques," *W. L. Leonard, J. W. MacReynolds, D. L. Jones, Westinghouse Electric Corp., Baltimore, Md.*

"Automatic Data Correlation Techniques for a Pulse Doppler Track-While-Seen System," *C. D. Calhous, Westinghouse Electric Corp., Baltimore, Md.*

"Logical Design of a Universal Programmed Automatic Checkout System," *D. Caplan, P. Bokros, RCA Surface Communications, Camden, N. J.*

Two papers to be announced.

Wednesday Afternoon

Session 6.1—Ground Support Equipment & Components

"Ground Support Program SLTF-1 (TITAN) SILO Launch Test Facility," *C. J. Dailing, Martin Co., Baltimore, Md.*

"Logical Design of a Universal Programmed Automatic Checkout System," *D. Caplan and P. Bokros, RCA, Camden, N. J.*

"Aircraft Testing the Radio Tracking System for Atlas," *J. R. Noone, GE Co., Patrick Air Force Base, Fla.*

"TEMS—A Maintenance Philosophy," *W. R. Brown, Martin Co., Baltimore, Md.*

"Dark Current in Radioactive Altimetry Gages," *G. V. Zito, Bendix Corp., Teterboro, N. J.*

"The Feasibility of Developing a Magneto-hydrodynamic Gyroscope," *R. V. Monopoli, Speidel Corp., Providence, R. I.*

"Practical Tunnel Diode Circuitry," *Dr. C. M. Barrack and M. C. Watkins, Aircraft Armaments, Inc., Cockeysville, Md.*

Session 6.2—Visual Display Requirements for Manned Space Vehicles

Panel Discussion and Invited Papers

This special session has been prepared to discuss a timely and important problem facing the designers of manned space vehicles. The development of visual display systems for manned space vehicles poses an outstanding challenge to the human factors specialist. The space vehicle operator will have many new and unusual tasks to perform during the space mission. At the same time, he will be acting in a strange and hostile environment. It is imperative that he be provided with the best possible display systems for optimum human performance. What will the operator need to know? How can we supply him with information? These are questions which must be answered for each new space vehicle system.

There has been widespread recognition of the manned space vehicle display problem throughout the human factors area. Many programs are under way to derive at least preliminary approaches and possible solutions. This session presents nine human factors technical specialists who have worked extensively in the area of space vehicle crew station design. They will discuss many of the general and specific problems, techniques, and solutions which they derived for the problem of visual display requirements in manned space vehicles.

Panel Chairman: *S. G. Hasler, Martin Co., Baltimore, Md.*

Panel Members: *R. Flexman, Bell Aircraft Corp., Buffalo, N. Y.; Dr. M. Lund, Office of Naval Res., Washington, D. C.; Dr. W. G. Matheny, Bell Helicopter Corp., Fort Worth, Tex.; F. A. Muckler, Martin Co., Baltimore, Md.*

"Man's Visual Capabilities in Space," *C. A. Baker, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Dayton, Ohio.*

"Information Content of the Pilot's Panel," *Dr. M. L. Ritchie, Ritchie and Associates, Dayton, Ohio.*

"Sensory Phenomena and Mathematical Models," *Dr. M. A. Grodsky, Martin Co., Baltimore, Md.*

"Some Unique Display Problems," *Dr. S. N. Roscoe, Hughes Aircraft Co., Culver City, Calif.*

Session 6.3—Graduate Study—How Should It be Approached

Panel Discussion

This special session has been prepared to discuss the subject of graduate education. A panel of leading members of the engineering profession—from industry and education—will present different points of view on advanced engineering study. This subject should be of great interest to industry leaders, educators, and students.

Panel chairman: *Dr. W. Gore, Johns Hopkins Univ., Baltimore, Md.*

Panel Members: to be announced.

13th Annual Conference on Electrical Techniques in Medicine and Biology

SHERATON-PARK HOTEL, WASHINGTON, D. C., OCTOBER 31–NOVEMBER 2, 1960

A fifty-one paper program, highlighting the broadening advancements in medical electronics, has been scheduled for the 13th Annual Conference on Electrical Techniques in Medicine and Biology which will be held at the Sheraton-Park Hotel, Washington, D. C., on October 31, November 1–2, 1960. The conference will be sponsored jointly by IRE, AIEE, and ISA.

In eight sessions, over 90 international authorities will discuss the latest developments in analytical methods and instrumentation, electroanalytical methods, digital computers, telemetry of physiological data—long and short range, physiological measurements, analogs and systems analysis, and instrumentation. In addition, four formal discussion sessions will be held to probe such vital subjects as polarography, nuclear and electron magnetic resonance, computer methods, and remote recording and stimulating for physiological experiments.

Session chairmen include: R. L. Bowman, National Institutes of Health; R. H. Shepard, Johns Hopkins University; G. N. Webb, Johns Hopkins University; J. E. Jacobs, Northwestern University; H. B. Schwan, University of Pennsylvania; P. L. Frommer, National Institutes of Health; and W. Greatbatch, University of Buffalo.

All registrants will receive a 100-page letterpress conference report featuring digests of every paper, supplemented by several hundred illustrations. A comprehensive review of technical and scientific exhibits on display at the conference will also be included in the book. Post-Conference copies of this digest will be available at $5.00 each.

For further information, contact: L. Winner, 152 W. 42 St., New York, N. Y.

Monday Morning, October 31

Session I—Analytical Methods and Instrumentation

Chairman: *R. L. Bowen, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Md.*

"Techniques for Obtaining Absorption Spectra on Intact Biological Samples," *K. H. Norris and W. L. Butler, U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Beltsville, Md.*

"Range Compression Photometers," *B. H. Armbrecht, Food and Drug Admin., Washington, D. C.*

"Electrostatic Storage of Spectral Data," *R. L. Bowman, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Md.*

"Gas Chromatograph Detector Based on Measurement of Velocity and Attenuation of Ultrasound," *F. W. Noble, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Md.*

"SARA (Still Another Response Averager)," *J. F. Davis and W. R. D. Ross, McGill University, Montreal, Canada.*

Monday Afternoon

Session II—Electroanalytical Methods

Chairman: *R. H. Shepard, John Hopkins Univ., Baltimore, Md.*

"Gas Diffusion Limited Measurements," *R. H. Shepard, Johns Hopkins Univ., Baltimore, Md.*

"Cardiac Indicator Dilution Curves with Intravascular Electrodes—An AC Polarographic Method," *P. L. Frommer, W. W. Pfaff and E. K. Carney, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Md.*

"Polarographic Skin Oxygen Electrode," *R. Penneys, Hospital of the Univ. of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia.*

Professional Group on Antennas and Propagation

Although the subject of antennas and radio wave propagation is as old as radio itself, it nevertheless offers the engineer of today problems as new and as challenging as the youngest branch of the radio-electronic field, as witnessed by the many recent developments in scatter propagation, radio astronomy and space communications. The continual development of new forms of communications, detection, and navigation systems and of equipment capable of operating at higher frequencies and greater distances brings with it a constant need for new approaches to antenna design and propagation theory.

It is not surprising that the IRE Professional Group on Antennas and Propagation was formed. For here was a field that, while highly specialized, was at the same time a prolific contributor to progress in the radio art. There was an urgent need for an organization specialized in technical scope and yet able to provide sufficient outlets for disseminating these many technical contributions among workers in the field.

Since its formation in February 1949, the Groups' efforts to develop these outlets have met with conspicuous success. It annually co-sponsors two meetings with URSI and sponsors sessions at the IRE International Convention and WESCON.

Perhaps of even greater significance is the Group technical publication, *Transactions,* which during the past 8 years has published over 3500 pages of valuable and otherwise unavailable material. The *Transactions* is issued bimonthly and is regarded as the principal publication in its field.

Group membership has grown vigorously. As a result, local Chapters have sprung up in 14 cities around the country.

Thus the Group, through meetings and publications, has been able to provide the engineer with the specialized technical information he wants and needs.

Ernst Weber

Chairman, Professional Groups Committee

At least one of your interests is now served by one of IRE's 28 Professional Groups

Each group publishes its own specialized papers in its *Transactions*, some annually, and some bi-monthly. The larger groups have organized local Chapters, and they also sponsor technical sessions at IRE Conventions.

Aeronautical and Navigational Electronics (G 11)	Fee $2
Antennas and Propagation (G 3)	Fee $4
Audio (G 1)	Fee $2
Automatic Control (G 23)	Fee $3
Bio-Medical Electronics (G 18)	Fee $3
Broadcast & Television Receivers (G 8)	Fee $4
Broadcasting (G 2)	Fee $2
Circuit Theory (G 4)	Fee $3
Communication Systems (G 19)	Fee $2
Component Parts (G 21)	Fee $3
Education (G 25)	Fee $3
Electron Devices (G 15)	Fee $3
Electronic Computers (G 16)	Fee $4
Engineering Management (G 14)	Fee $3
Engineering Writing and Speech (G 26)	Fee $2
Human Factors in Electronics (G 28)	Fee $2
Industrial Electronics (G 13)	Fee $3
Information Theory (G 12)	Fee $4
Instrumentation (G 9)	Fee $2
Microwave Theory and Techniques (G 17)	Fee $3
Military Electronics (G 24)	Fee $2
Nuclear Science (G 5)	Fee $3
Product Engineering and Production (G 22)	Fee $2
Radio Frequency Interference (G 27)	Fee $2
Reliability and Quality Control (G 7)	Fee $3
Space Electronics and Telemetry (G 10)	Fee $2
Ultrasonics Engineering (G 20)	Fee $2
Vehicular Communications (G 6)	Fee $2

IRE Professional Groups are only open to those who are already members of the IRE. Copies of Professional Group Transactions are available to non-members at three times the cost-price to group members.

The Institute of Radio Engineers
1 East 79th Street, New York 21, N.Y.

USE THIS COUPON

PG-10-60

Miss Emily Sirjane
IRE—1 East 79th St., New York 21, N.Y.

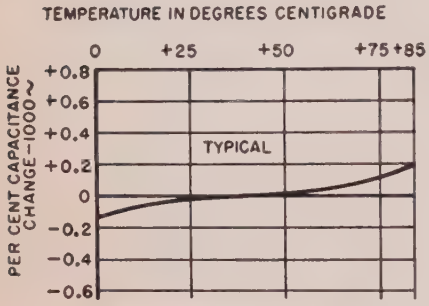
Please enroll me for these IRE Professional Groups

..... $.....
..... $.....

Name .....
Address .....
Place .....

Please enclose remittance with this order.

New Film Dielectric Displays Unusual Stability



A new duplex plastic film dielectric developed and patented by the Sprague Electric Co. displays practically a zero temperature coefficient of capacitance over operating ranges up to +85 C. The retrace on return to room temperature is within ± 0.10%.

This new dielectric is currently being used in Sprague Electric's ISOFARAD Capacitors which are finding wide application in critical circuits of color TV receivers. The insulation resistance and dielectric absorption characteristics of these capacitors approach those of polystyrene film capacitors. ISOFARAD capacitors also are said to be superior to silvered mica capacitors in insulation resistance. Their tubular shape makes them more adaptable than silvered mica units for machine insertion on printed wiring boards. For practical purposes, their capacitance stability is equivalent to the more expensive silvered mica units.

Capacitor sections are of extended-foil design and are housed in pre-molded phenolic shells with plastic-resin end seals for protection against moisture and mechanical damage. Standard ISOFARAD Capacitors are rated at 500-volts d-c and are available with capacitance tolerances as close as ± 5%.

For complete technical data on ISOFARAD Capacitors (Type 145P), write for Engineering Bulletin 2073A to Technical Literature Section, Sprague Electric Company, 235 Marshall Street, North Adams, Massachusetts.

"Application of Magnetic Resonance in Biology," *R. S. Codrington, Schlumberger Corp., Ridgefield, Conn.*

"Liquid Flow Measurement by NMR Methods," *V. Kudravcev and R. L. Bowman, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Md.*

"Glass Membranes for Concentration-Potential Cells," *I. Levin, Walter Reed Army Inst. of Res., Washington, D. C.*

"Cathode-Ray Polarography," *W. Lebowitz, Standard Scientific Co., New York, N. Y.; S. Lewin, New York Univ., New York, N. Y.*

Tuesday Morning, November 1

Session III—Instruments

Chairman: *R. Jonnard, Prudential Insurance Co., Newark, N. J.*

"Improved Instrumentation for the Measurement of Osmotic Concentration," *R. Pasternak and L. E. Hiam, Stanford Res. Inst., Stanford, Calif.; H. C. Ehrmantraut, B. D. Marshall and W. E. Walker, Mechrolab, Inc., Mountain View, Calif.*

"Chopper-Stabilizer Wide Band Electrometer Preamplifiers," *J. W. Moore and J. H. Gebhart, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Md.*

"4-Kilowatt Radiant Source for Medical Research on Burns," *D. W. Hargens, The Franklin Inst., Philadelphia, Pa.*

"A High Power Corona-Type Loudspeaker for Animal Studies," *E. Ackerman, Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minn.; A. Anthony and F. Oda, Pennsylvania State Univ., University Park.*

"Implant Glass Dosimetry," *S. J. Malsky, C. G. Amato, B. Roswit, and C. B. Reid, Veterans Admin. Hospital, Bronx, N. Y.*

"Biomedical Aspects of Microwave Irradiation in the Mammal," *S. M. Michaelson, R. A. E. Thomson and J. W. Howland, Univ. of Rochester, Rochester, N. Y.*

Session IV—Digital Computers

Chairman: *G. N. Webb, Johns Hopkins Univ., Baltimore, Md.*

"Introduction to Digital Computers and Automatic Programming," *R. S. Ledley, National Science Foundation, New York, N. Y.*

"The Use of Computers in Medical Research at the National Institutes of Health," *N. Z. Shapiro, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Md.*

"Problems Arising in the Digital Interpretation of ECG Data," *R. J. Arms, National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C.*

"Recording of Bioelectronic Signals for Digital Computer Analysis," *H. Zimmer, Georgetown Univ. Hospital, Washington, D. C.*

"A Digital Computer Program for Simulating Chemical and Biological Systems," *D. Garfinkel, Univ. of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia.*

"Computer Simulation of Reactions between Bound Chemicals," *D. Irving, P. Markstein, and J. D. Rutledge, IBM Res. Ctr., Yorktown Heights, N. Y.*

"Automatic Programming to Assist Simulation," *J. B. Wilson, National Science Foundation, New York, N. Y.*

Tuesday Afternoon

Session V—Telemetry of Physiological Data—Long and Short Range

Chairman: *J. E. Jacobs, Northwestern Univ., Evanston, Ill.*

"A Multi-Channel Physiological Data Acquisition System for Bioastronautical Research," *G. J. D. Schock and H. T. Castillo, Holloman AFB, N. M.*

"Remote Recording of Physiological Response of Subjects Undergoing Large-Amplitude Vertical Accelerations," *E. S. Gordon, Illinois Inst. Tech., Chicago.*

"Cosmic Radiation Experimentation at Space Equivalent Altitudes," *deP. J. Corkhill, Holloman AFB, N. M.*

"A System for Telemetering Physiological Data," *R. H. Mattson and M. S. Ulstad, Iowa State Univ., Ames.*

Short Distance Broadcasting of Physiological Data," *L. A. Geddes, H. E. Hoff and W. A. Spencer, College of Medicine, Baylor Univ., Houston, Tex.*

"A Precision Multichannel Body Temperature Measurement System," *E. Hendler, Naval Air Material Ctr., Philadelphia, Pa.; H. P. Mansberg, Airborne Instruments Lab., Deer Park, N. Y.*

Session VI—Physiological Measurement Methods

Chairman: *H. P. Schwan, Univ. of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia.*

"Measurements of Cerebral Blood Flow by Radioisotopes," *W. H. Oldendorf, Veterans Administration, Los Angeles, Calif.*

"The Ophthalmic Artery Pulsensor," *M. W. Thorner, Hospital of the Univ. of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia.*

"The Measurement of the Rheological Properties of Joints," *R. J. Johns and V. Wright, Johns Hopkins Hospital, Baltimore, Md.*

"Some Problems and Techniques in Biomechanics," *H. R. Lissner, Wayne State Univ., Detroit, Mich.*

"Operative and Postoperative Physiological Monitoring," *C. L. Herbert, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Md.*

"Detecting, Locating, and Mapping of Neuron Signal Emissions within the Human Brain," *W. O. Brooks and H. D. Ervin, Ramo-Wooldridge, Canoga Park, Calif.*

Tuesday Evening

Informal Discussion Sessions

1—Polarography

Chairman: *R. H. Shepard, Johns Hopkins Univ., Baltimore, Md.*

2—Nuclear and Electron Magnetic Resonance

Chairman: *R. S. Codrington, Schlumberger Corp., Ridgefield, Conn.*

3—Computer Methods

Chairman: *R. S. Ledley, National Science Foundation, New York, N. Y.*

4—Remote Recording and Stimulating for Physiological Experiments

Chairman: *G. Webb, Johns Hopkins Univ., Baltimore, Md.*

Wednesday Morning, November 2

Session VII—Analogues and Systems Analysis

Chairman: *P. L. Frommer, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Md.*

"The Analysis and Interpretation of the Vibrations of the Heart, as a Diagnostic Tool and Physiological Monitor," *C. M. Agress, Veterans Administration Ctr., Cardiovascular Res. Lab., Los Angeles, Calif.*

"Application of Correlation Analysis to the Fetal Electrocardiogram," *A. G. Favret and J. D. Casolaro, Dept., of the Army Office of Ass't Chief of Staff for Intelligence, Washington, D. C.*

"The Analytical Approaches to Renal Function, Mechanical and Electrical Analogues Suggested for the Analysis of Renal Disease," *H. H. Zinsser, Columbia Presbyterian Med. Ctr., New York, N. Y.*

"Electrical Analog Simulation of Temperature Regulation in Man," *R. J. Crosbie, R. A. Hall, and J. D. Hardy, U. S. Naval Air Dev. Ctr., Johnsville, Pa.*

"Control Systems in Physiological Temperature Regulation," *J. D. Hardy, U. S. Naval Air Dev. Ctr., Johnsville, Pa.*

"A Passive-Element Analog of Indicator Dilution by the Heart," *P. L. Frommer, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Md.*

"Determination of the Dynamic Characteristics of Pressure Measuring Systems for Pulmonary Research," *H. G. Jackson, Jr. and W. W. Stead, Univ. of Florida, Gainsville.*

"A Catheter Compensating Amplifier," *F. W. Noble, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Md.*

Wednesday Afternoon

Session VIII—Instrumentation

Chairman: *W. Greatbatch, Univ. of Buffalo, Buffalo, N. Y.*

"Equipment Specifications of a Random Access System for Automatic Biochemical Analysis," *R. Jonnard, Prudential Insurance Co., Newark, N. J.*

"A Direct Particle Concentration Measuring Meter for Blood Cell Counting," *J. F. Quinn, T. J. Hayes and C. J. Brown, Sanborn Corp., Waltham, Mass.; P. L. Frommer, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Md.*

"Automatic Device for Fractionation and Spectrophotometric Determination of Steroids," *G. C. Riggle, F. D. Anderson, G. Vurek, L. R. Crisp, E. Heftmann, and D. Johnson, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Md.*

"Hellium Discharge Photometer," *R. L. Bowman, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Md.*

"A Simple, Inexpensive Displacement Transducer," *F. S. Sias, Jr., Florida Univ., Gainsville.*

"Correction of Complete Heart Block by a Transistorized, Self-Contained, and Implantable Pacemaker," *W. Greatbatch, W. M. Chardack, and A. A. Gage, Univ. of Buffalo, Buffalo, N. Y.*

NEW!...
CONVERTS AC to DC LINEARLY

from 1 mv to 1000 v

Accuracy of conversion is BETTER THAN 0.25% for frequencies 50 cps to 10 KC

Price $450

BALLANTINE'S LINEAR AC to DC CONVERTER
Model 710

The Model 710 Linear AC to DC Converter converts an AC voltage to a DC voltage which can be measured with an accurate DC device such as Type K Potentiometer, Digital DC Voltmeter, Recorder, etc. With such a combination, a wide range of voltages can be measured with up to 0.25% accuracy, which is considerably better than accuracies of present-day vacuum tube voltmeters. Such a system is more sensitive, covers a wider frequency and voltage range, and is much more rugged and foolproof than a laboratory standard instrument of comparable accuracy. It is also adaptable for use by untrained personnel and on production lines.

The instrument covers an input voltage range of 1 mv to 1000 volts which is divided into six decade ranges. For every decade range the DC output varies from 0.1 volt to 1 volt. The input impedance of the converter has a resistive component of 2 megohms shunted by 15 pf to 25 pf, depending on the range.

The output of the Model 710 Converter is a linear function of the input voltage within each decade. A small error may exist in the decading of the input attenuator or in the frequency response of the amplifier. This error does not exceed ±0.25% over a frequency range of 50 cps to 10 KC and ±0.5% over a range of 30 cps to 50 KC. The upper frequency limit of the instrument is 250 KC, at which point the accuracy is ±1%.

The DC output of the converter is single ended and has a maximum output emf of 1 volt with a source impedance of approximately 10,000 ohms. The instrument is the average responding type for distortions as much as 30%, but is calibrated in RMS of a sinewave.

Also available in 19 inch relay rack as Model 710 S/2 Price $455

Write for brochure giving many more details

— Since 1932 —

BALLANTINE LABORATORIES INC.

Boonton, New Jersey

CHECK WITH BALLANTINE FIRST FOR LABORATORY AC VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETERS, REGARDLESS OF YOUR REQUIREMENTS FOR AMPLITUDE, FREQUENCY, OR WAVEFORM. WE HAVE A LARGE LINE, WITH ADDITIONS EACH YEAR. ALSO AC/DC AND DC/AC INVERTERS, CALIBRATORS, CALIBRATED WIDE BAND AF AMPLIFIER, DIRECT-READING CAPACITANCE METER, OTHER ACCESSORIES.

1960 Electron Devices Meeting

SHOREHAM HOTEL, WASHINGTON, D. C., OCTOBER 27–28, 1960

Thursday, October 27

Session 1—Invited Papers

Electronic Energy Generation and Conversion

Organizer: *H. W. Welch, Jr., Motorola, Inc.*

"Microwave Super Power Generation," *author to be announced.*

"Recent Trends in Sub-Millimeter Wave Research," *Dr. G. Weibel, General Telephone and Electronics Labs., Bayside, N. Y.*

"Electronic Energy Conversion Processes—1) Thermionic," *Dr. W. Nottingham, Mass. Inst. of Tech., Cambridge;* 2)—Solid State, *P. H. Egli, U. S. Naval Res. Lab., Washington, D. C.*

Session 2(A)—Low Power and Low Noise Traveling-Wave Devices

Organizer: *R. A. Craig, Stanford University, Stanford, Calif.*

"A Single Control Electrostatic Focus Backward Wave Oscillator for X-Band Operation," *R. Harper, R. C. Hergenrother, and R. McC. Unger, Raytheon Co., Spencer Lab., Burlington, Mass.*

"One Port and Traveling-Wave Masers Using Coupled Cavities," *F. E. Goodwin, Hughes Res. Labs., Malibu, Calif.*

"A Broadband Beam-Type Parametric Amplifier," *J. Herman and J. Litton, Jr., Electronic Tube Div., Sperry Gyroscope Co., Great Neck, L. I., N. Y.*

"A 10-Watt Electrostatically-Focused Traveling-Wave Tube for Satellite Telemetry," *R. S. Johnson and L. A. Roberts, Watkins-Johnson Co., Palo Alto, Calif.*

"Backward-Wave Oscillators for 70 to 100 Kilomegacycles," *L. D. Cohen, J. A. Noland, General Telephone and Electronics Labs., Inc., Bayside, N. Y.*

"An Ultra-Low-Noise Wide-Band Traveling-Wave Tube," *O. Hodananse, H. J. Wolkstein, RCA, Electron Tube Div., Harrison, N. J.*

"A Low-Noise Electron-Beam Parametric At L-Band," *C. B. Crumley, R. L. Coheen, Zenith Radio Corp., Chicago, Ill.*

Session 2(B)—Semiconductors I Epitaxial Devices and Techniques

Organizer: *J. Moll, Stanford University, Stanford, Calif.*

Papers to be announced in advance program.

Session 2(C)—Crossed-Field Amplifiers, Duplexers, and Selected Topics

Organizer: *G. Pokorny, U. S. Army Signal R & D Labs.*

"Calculation of Electron Trajectories Using a Resistor Network and Digital Computer," *J. R. Heohtel, J. A. Seeger, Michelson Lab., China Lake, Calif.*

"Recent Developments in the Field of Very High Power S-Band Duplexers," *R. Musson-Genon and J. Bricon, Campagnie Francaise, Thomson Houston, Paris, France.*

"A High Power Microwave Duplexer Using Secondary Electron Resonance," *M. P. Forrer, General Electric Microwave Lab., Palo Alto, Calif.*

"New Types of Crossed-Field Electron Guns," *T. A. Midford, G. S. Kino, Microwave Lab., W. W. Hansen Labs., Stanford Univ., Stanford, Calif.*

"Operations of Amplitrons in Parallel," *C. M. Hellenbrand, C. R. McGeoch, Raytheon Co., Spencer Lab., Burlington, Mass.*

"Development of a 10 Kw 4 mm Magnetron," *F. B. Parks, BOMAC Labs., Inc., Beverly, Mass.*

Friday, October 28

Session 3 (A)—High Power Traveling-Wave Tubes

Organizer: *J. T. Mendel, Hughes Aircraft Co., Los Angeles, Calif.*

"An Experimental Long-Slot Coupled Circuit High-Power Traveling-Wave Tube Amplifier," *M. A. Allen, G. S. Kino, and C. B. Williams, Microwave Lab., W. W. Hansen Labs., Stanford Univ., Stanford, Calif.*

"The Effect of Tapered Circuits on Efficiency for High Power Traveling Wave Tubes," *J. Ruetz, D. Robinson, and J. Pavkovich, Varian Associates, Palo Alto, Calif.*

"A High Average Power, 30% Bandwidth, Traveling-Wave Amplifier," *R. R. Bagi, W. Hant, and M. V. Kreisnamis, Hughes Aircraft Co., Los Angeles, Calif.*

"A High-Power Hollow-Beam Traveling-Wave Amplifier," *C. J. Buczek, P. Dong, Hughes Aircraft Co., Los Angeles, Calif.*

"A High Gain 100 Kw X-Band Traveling-Wave," *L. M. Winslow, J. H. Trumpler and D. J. Bates, Microwave Tube Div., Hughes Aircraft Co., Los Angeles, Calif.*

"High-Power TWT C-W Amplifier," *R. Strauss, J. McCannon, Sperry Electronic Tube Div., Gainsville, Fla.*

Session 3 (B)—Semiconductors II

Organizer: *J. E. Iwersen, Bell Telephone Labs., Murray Hill, N. J.*

"A Method for the Rapid Evaluation of Semiconductor Device Reliability," *B. T. Howard, G. A. Dodson, Bell Telephone Labs., Murray Hill, N. J.*

"A Gallium Arsenide Power Rectifier," *L. D. Armstrong, RCA, Somerville, N. J.*

"Planar Silicon Diodes and Transistors," *G. Hoerni, Fairchild Semiconductor Corp., Mountain View, Calif.*

"The Design and Fabrication of a VHF Medium-Power Transistor," *D. R. Corley, S. W. Daskom, RCA, Somerville, N. J.*

"A High Voltage, High Speed, Three Terminal PNPN Switch," *W. G. Ansley, A. N. Baker, Bell Telephone Labs., Murray Hill, N. J.*

Session 3 (C)—Display, Conversion and Other Non-Microwave Tubes

Papers to be announced in advance program.

Session 4 (A)—Klystrons

Organizer: *B. G. Ryland, Raytheon Manufacturing Co., Waltham, Mass.*

"Electrically Tunable Frequency Klystron," *R. Musson-Genon, J. Favalier, Compagnie Francaise, Thomson Houston, Paris, France.*

"Broadbanding Studies of Multimegawatt Klystron Amplifiers," *J. Romaine, J. Sadler, Electronic Tube Div., Sperry Gyroscope Co., Great Neck, L. I., N. Y.*

"The Development of a High Efficiency Broadband Klystron," *A. Staprans, R. Symons, and C. Biechler, Varian Associates, Palo Alto, Calif.*

"A 20 KW-CW-X-Band Amplifier," *L. Zitelli, T. Maltzer, Varian Associates, Palo Alto, Calif.*

"The Double Interaction Output Cavity Klystron," *D. H. Priest, Eitel-McCullough, Inc., San Bruno, Calif.*

"Broadband Klystron Input and Output Cavities," *L. K. Brodersen, General Electric Microwave Lab., Palo Alto, Calif.*

Session 4 (B)—Semiconductors III Esaki Diodes and Parametric Devices

"High Speed Esaki Switching Diodes," *Dr. E. M. Davis, IBM, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.*

"Techniques for Fabrication of Germanium and Gallium-Arsenide Tunnel Diodes," *J. W. Conley, Philco, Lansdale, Pa.*

"A Hermetically Sealed Encapsulation for Microwave Junction Diodes," *E. J. Boore, H. E. Elder, Bell Telephone Labs., Allentown, Pa.*

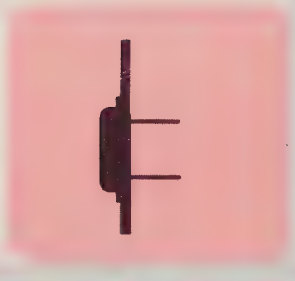
Parametric Amplifier with Thermo-Electric Refrigeration," *M. Uenohara, R. Wolfe, Bell Telephone Labs., Murray Hill, N. J.*

"The Helix Parametric Amplifier—A Wide-Band Miniature Solid-State Microwave Amplifier," *C. L. Cuccia, RCA, Princeton, N. J.*

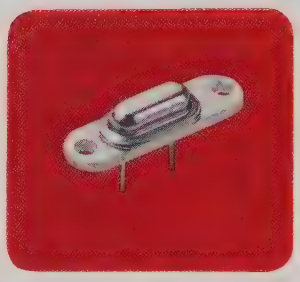
"A Traveling-Wave Variable Reactance Type Parametric Amplifier," *S. J. Tetenbaum, F. A. Olson, A. Sevarin, Sylvania, Mountain View, Calif.*

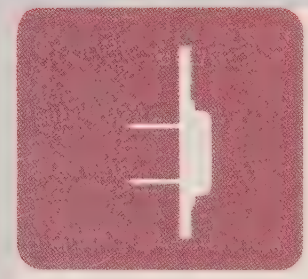
Session 4 (C)—Topic to be announced in advance program

Reliability in volume...
CLEVITE
TRANSISTOR
WALTHAM, MASSACHUSETTS



NEW!





ADVANCED DESIGN POWER TRANSISTORS FROM CLEVITE

Three new lines of germanium power transistors by Clevite feature new advances in controlled gain spread, fully specified collector-to-emitter voltage characteristics and low current leakage — even at maximum voltages and high temperatures.

The new 8 ampere switching series can be used to replace the older, more costly ring-emitter types in 3 to 8 ampere service.

The new 25 ampere switching type offers exceptionally low saturation voltage and is available with either pin terminals or solder lugs.

The new Spacesaver design not only affords important savings in space and weight, but its significantly improved frequency response means higher audio fidelity, faster switching and better performance in regulated power supply applications. Its low base resistance gives lower input impedance for equal power gain and lower saturation resistance, resulting in lower "switched-on" voltage drop. Lower cut off current results in better temperature stability in direct coupled circuits and a higher "switched-off" impedance.

CLEVITE NOW OFFERS THESE COMPLETE LINES

Switching Types	Amplifier Types
5 ampere	2 watt
8 ampere	4 watt
15 ampere	2 watt Spacesaver
25 ampere	
3 ampere Spacesaver	

All Clevite germanium power transistors are designed for low thermal resistance, low base input voltage, low saturation voltage and superior current gain.

For latest data and prices or application assistance, write for Bulletin 60 . . .

A DIVISION OF
CLEVITE CORPORATION

Reliability in volume . . .

CLEVITE TRANSISTOR

254 Crescent Street Waltham 54, Mass. Tel: TWinbrook 4-9330

1960 Nonlinear Magnetics and Magnetic Amplifier Conference

BELLEVUE-STRATFORD HOTEL, PHILADELPHIA, PA., OCTOBER 26–28, 1960

Wednesday Morning, October 26

Session 1—Computer Magnetics (Part I)

Chairman: *R. O. Endres, Reese Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.*

"Distributed Parameter Aspects of Core Memory Wiring," *J. S. Eggenberger, IBM Corp., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.*

"Domain Behavior in Thin Magnetic Films," *J. W. Hart, Burroughs Corp., Paoli, Pa.*

"Optical Readout of Digital Magnetic Recording," *J. J. Miyata, National Cash Register Co., Hawthorne, Calif.*

"Magnetics in Doppler Signal Data Extraction," *R. J. Metz, J. G. Fay, Westinghouse Electric Corp., Baltimore, Md.*

Wednesday Afternoon

Session 2—Computer Magnetics (Part II)

Chairman: *R. R. Booth, IBM Corp., Ossining, N. Y.*

"A New Magnetic High-Speed Switching Element—Its Application to Machine Tool Numerical Positioning Control," *M. Dumaire, Societe D'Electronique Et D'Automatisme, Seine, France.*

"Poly-Aperature Cores Used in Non-Destructive Read-Out Counter," *W. R. Johnston, Telemeter Magnetics, Culver City, Calif.*

"Self-Propagating Core Logic," *A. S. Myers, Jr., IBM Corp., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.*

"MAD-Resistance Type Magnetic Shift Registers," *D. R. Bennion, Stanford Res. Inst., Menlo Park, Calif.*

"Analysis of MAD-R Shift Register and Driver," *D. Nitzan, Stanford Res. Inst., Menlo Park, Calif.*

Thursday Morning, October 27

Session 3—Nonlinear Magnetics

Chairman: *G. C. Feth, General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.*

"A Magnetic Device for High-Speed Sensing of Small Currents," *J. A. Baldwin, Jr., Bell Telephone Labs., Inc., Murray Hill, N. J.*

"Behavior of Magnetic Materials Under Extreme Environmental Conditions," *AIEE Report.*

"An Improved Model for Flux Reversal in Ni-Fe Cores," *I. Leliakov, General Electric Co., Syracuse, N. Y.; F. J. Friedlaender, Purdue Univ., Lafayette, Ind.*

"A Saturable-Core Modulation Integrator," *R. C. Barker, A. J. Gruodis, Yale Univ., New Haven, Conn.*

"High Repetition Rate Magnetic Pulse Generators," *B. M. Wolffram, Magnetic Res. Corp., Hawthorne, Calif.*

"Relaxation Oscillations at Multiple Frequencies of Even Subharmonics," *N. S. Prywes, Univ. of Pennsylvania, Moore School of Engrg., Philadelphia.*

Thursday Afternoon

Session 4—Magnetic Amplifiers

Chairman: *J. J. Suozzi, Bell Telephone Labs., Inc., Whippany, N. J.*

"Single-Ended Self-Balancing Magnetic Amplifiers for Changing the Effective Impedance of Ink Recorders," *W. A. Geyger, U. S. Naval Ordnance Lab., Silver Spring, Md.*

"A Magnetic Amplifier and Differential Transformer Combine for Regulation and Non-Linear Computation," *F. A. O'Sullivan, Consolidatea Controls Corp., Bethel, Conn.*

"The Use of Second Harmonic Voltages to Detect Bus Current Reversal in Direct Current Measuring Transductors," *H. B. Weitzel, Magnetics, Inc., Butler, Pa.*

"Analog Computer Stabilization of High-Speed Magnetic Amplifiers," *W. J. Greene, E. A. Saibel, Air Reduction Co., Murray Hill, N. J.*

"Magnetic Amplifiers as Magnet Supplies," *K. Enslein, Brooks Res., Inc., Rochester, N. Y.*

"A Controllable, Low-Ripple Constant Current Source," *T. Bonnema, Canadian Controllers Ltd., Scarboro, Ontario, Can.*

Friday Morning, October, 28

Session 5—Combined Semiconductors and Nonlinear Magnetics

Chairman: *T. G. Wilson, Duke Univ., Durham, N. C.*

"A Novel Power Amplifier for DC and Audio," *H. D. Crane, P. E. Merritt, Stanford Res. Inst., Menlo Park, Calif.*

"Magnetic Amplifier Circuits Converting Half-Wave Input into Full-Wave Output with Transistor Switch," *T. Naruse, Yamagata Univ., Yonezawa, Japan.*

"A New Magnetic-Controlled Rectifier Power Amplifier with a Saturable Reactor Controlling on Time," *R. E. Morgan, General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.*

"Programmed Time Ratio Control Techniques," *D. L. Watrous, J. D. Harnden, Jr., General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.*

"Control of Frequency and Phase Displacement in Transistor Converter Circuits by Means of R-C Networks," *F. V. Kadri, Bell Telephone Labs., Inc., Whippany, N. J.*

"Self-Locking Polyphase Transistor-Magnetic Inverters," *C. H. R. Campling, J. A. Bennett, Queen's Univ., Kingston, Ontario, Can.*

Northeast Electronics Research and Engineering Meeting (NEREM)

COMMONWEALTH ARMORY AND SHERATON-PLAZA HOTEL, BOSTON, MASS., NOVEMBER 15–17, 1960

Tentative Program

Tuesday Morning, November 15

Session 1—State of the Art of Microminiaturization

Chairman: *E. Keonjian, American Bosch Arma Corp., Garden City, N. Y.*

"Micro-Module Program-Status and Progress," *S. G. Bassler, U. S. Army Signal Corps Lab., Fort Monmouth, N. J.*

"Swiss Cheese Concepts of Circuit Packaging," *R. G. Bender, Hughes Products, Newport Beach, Calif.*

"Tantalum Film Circuitry," *L. J. Varnerin, Bell Telephone Labs., Murray Hill, N. J.*

"Progress in Molecular Electronics," *H. Steenbergen, Wright Air Dev. Div., Dayton, Ohio.*

Session 2—A New Art Report

Chairman: *F. H. Tendick, Jr., Bell Telephone Labs., Murray Hill, N. J.*

"A Random Access Cryosar Memory," *R. C. Johnston, Mass. Inst. Tech., Lincoln Lab., Lexington.*

"The Microwave PLO as a Building Block for Ultra Fast Computing Systems," *G. B. Herzog and H. S. Miller, RCA Labs., Princeton, N. J.; E. L. Willette, IBM, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.*

"Esaki Diode Inverter Logic Techniques," *H. S. Yourke, IBM, Advanced System Dev. Div., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.*

"Millimicrosecond Computer Circuits," *W. J. Poppelbaum, University of Illinois, Urbana.*

Tuesday Afternoon

Session 3—Command and Control Systems—Panel Discussion (Sponsored by PGMIL)

Chairman: *A. P. Hill, The MITRE Corp., Lexington, Mass.*

Panel Participants: *Major-General K. P. Bergquist, Air Res. and Dev. Command, Hanscom Field, Bedford, Mass.; Major-General C. H. Mitchell, Air Materiel Command, Hanscom Field, Bedford, Mass.; C. W. Halligan, The MITRE Corp., Lexington, Mass. W. J. Sen, Command and Control Div., ARDC, Hanscom Field, Bedford, Mass.; C. A. Zraket, The MITRE Corp., Lexington, Mass.*

Session 4—Information Theory and Signal Processing

Chairman: *D. VanMeter, Litton Systems, Waltham, Mass.*

"Diversity Combining for Signals of Different Medians," *J. Granlund and W. Sichak, ITT Labs., Nutley, N. J.*

"Intrapulse Coding to Solve Radar Ambiguous Range Problems," *R. C. Heimiller, Hughes Aircraft Co., Culver City, Calif.*

Session 5—Production Techniques (Sponsored by PGPT)

Design Techniques to Insure a Better Product

Chairman: *D. Ehrenpreis, Consulting Engineers, New York, N. Y.*

"Micro-Module Heat Transfer Analysis," *Dr. J. R. Anderson and G. Rezek, RCA.*

"Design Problems in Miniaturization and Microminiaturization," *J. J. Staller and W. E. Scott, Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.*

"Transportation Packaging Techniques to Improve Reliability," *A. Rubertone, American Bosch Arma Corp., Garden City, N. Y.*

"New Developments inVibration,Shock and Stress Analysis," *J. J. Albanes, Sperry Gyroscope Co., Great Neck, L. I., N. Y.*

"Dynamic Analytical Comparison vs Stranded Hook-Up Wire," *J. Alter, Loral Electronics Corp., New York, N. Y.*

Session 6—New Energy Sources

Chairman: *J. Kaye, Mass. Inst. Tech., Cambridge.*

"Modes of Operation of Direct Conversion Cesium Devices," *T. C. Robinson and E. N. Carabateas, Thermo Electron Engineering Corp., Cambridge, Mass.*

"Recent Developments in Fuel Cells," *D. Sama, Lowell Tech. Inst., Lowell, Mass.*

"The Static Performance of Thermoelectric Heat Pumps," *P. E. Gray, Mass. Inst. Tech., Cambridge.*

Session 7—Oceanographical Instrumentation

Chairman: *A. Grass, Grass Instrument Co., Quincy, Mass.*

"Background of Oceanographic Instrumentation," *W. S. Richardson, Woods Hole Oceanographic Inst., Woods Hole, Mass.*

"Position Finding," *W. S. von Arx, Woods Hole Oceanographic Inst., Woods Hole, Mass.*

"Buoy Systems," *D. H. Frantz, Jr., Woods Hole Oceanographic Inst., Woods Hole, Mass.*

"Data Acquisition by Unattended Buoys," *R. G. Walden, Woods Hole Oceanographic Inst., Woods Hole, Mass.*

Tuesday Evening

Informal Discussion Sessions

E.1: The Future of Microminiaturization

Chairman: *E. Keonjian, American Bosch Arma Corp., Garden City, N. Y.*

Introduction: "A Realistic Look at Microminiaturization," *E. Keonjian, American Bosh Arma Corp., Garden City, N. Y.*

Panel Members: *S. G. Bassler, U. S. Army Signal Corps Lab., Fort Monmouth, N. J.; R. G. Bender, Hughes Products, Newport Beach, Calif.; L. J. Varnrin, Bell Telephone Labs., Murray Hill, N. J.; J. P. Wallmark, RCA Labs., Princeton, N. J.; S. Schneider, Burroughs Res. Ctr., Paoli, Pa.*

E.2: Computer Trends—Here and Abroad

Chairman: *S. G. Campbell, IBM, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.*

"European Computer Developments," *I. L. Auerbach, Auerbach Electronics Corp., Narberth, Pa.*

Panel Discussion: "Development Potential of New Art Techniques," *R. C. Johnston, Mass. Inst. Tech., Lincoln Lab., Cambridge; W. J. Poppelbaum, University of Illinois, Urbana; E. L. Willette, IBM, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.; H. S. Yourke, IBM, Advanced System Dev. Div., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.; I. L. Auerbach, Auerbach Electronics Corp., Narberth, Pa.; W. B. Hugle, Westinghouse; J. I. Raffel, Mass. Inst. Tech., Lincoln Labs., Cambridge; A. E. Slade, A. D. Little Co., Cambridge, Mass.*

E.3: Small Lot and Specialty Production Problems: Workshop Clinic (Sponsored by PGPT)

Panel members: *D. B. Sinclair, General Radio Co., West Concord, Mass.; A. P. Kromer, Ampex Professional Products Co., Redwood City, Calif.; L. McIntosh, High Voltage Engineering Co., Burlington, Mass.*

E.4: Region I Student Prize Papers

"Information Retrieval, A Mechanical Scheme for Searching Technical Literature, *R. A. Shappy, Rhode Island University, Providence.*

"Broadband Transformer Design," *A. F. Podell, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.*

Wednesday Morning, November 16

Session 8—Space Electronics—I

Chairman: *E. I. Hawthorne, Avco-Research and Advanced Dev. Div., Wilmington, Mass.*

"Quantitative Performance Evaluation of a Position and Velocity Range Measurement System, AZUSA Mark II," *D. C. Prim and L. N. Lawhead, Convair Astronautics, San Diego, Calif.*

"The TRANSIT Doppler Tracking Station Digital System," *M. B. Greenlee, Johns Hopkins Univ., Silver Spring, Md.*

"SARUS, Search and Rescue using Satellites," *F. W. Lehan, Space Electronics Corp., Glendale, Calif.*

"The Role of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Project ECHO," *W. K. Victor, Jet Propulsion Lab., Pasadena, Calif.*

Session 9—Active Networks (Sponsored by PGCT)

Chairman: *F. H. Blecher, Bell Telephone Labs., Murray Hill, N. J.*

"Theoretical Limitations on the Esaki Diode as a Network Element," *B. K. Kinariwala, Bell Telephone Labs., Murray Hill, N. J.*

"Synthesis of Multi-Parameter Active RC Networks," *J. M. Sipress, Bell Telephone Labs., Murray Hill, N. J.*

"Active Synthesis by RC-RL Partitioning," *D. A. Calahan, University of Illinois, Urbana.*

"Challenges and Promises of Active Network Theory," *N. DeClaris, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N. Y.*

Session 10—Super-High Microwave Power

Chairman: *H. J. Carlin, Microwave Res. Inst., Polytechnic Inst. of Brooklyn, Brooklyn, N. Y.*

"Aerospace Applications of Beamed Microwave Power," *H. Letaw, Jr., Raytheon Co., Wayland, Mass.*

"Problems in the Generation of Microwave High Power," *G. L. Guernsey, Lincoln Lab., Mass. Inst. Tech., Lexington.*

"Some Technical Aspects of Microwave Radiation Hazards," *W. Mumford, Bell Telephone Labs., Whippany, N. J.*

"High Power Microwave Radar Research," *R. Beitz, Cornell Aeronautical Lab., Buffalo, N. Y.*

Session 11—Circuits—I

Chairman: *M. Kerman, ACF Electronics Div., Paramus, N. J.*

"Retiming of Digital Signals With a Local Clock," *C. J. Byrne, M. Karnaugh and J. V. Scattaglia, Bell Telephone Labs., Murray Hill, N. J.*

"Group-Redundant Techniques for Feedback Control Systems," *S. Adelman and S. Shinners, Sperry Gyroscope Co., Great Neck, L. I., N. Y.*

"The Phase-Controlled Loop With a Saw-Tooth Comparator," *A. J. Goldstein and C. J. Byrne, Bell Telephone Labs., Murray Hill, N. J.*

"An Analysis of Cross-Talk in Unbalanced Cabled Circuits," *N. W. Feldman and G. P. Tripp, U. S. Army Signal R and D Lab., Ft. Monmouth, N. J.*

Session 12—Production Techniques (Sponsored by PGPT)

Materials and Products Today

Chairman: *H. B. MacDonald, Raytheon Co., Sudbury, Mass.*

"New Plastics & Ceramics for Electronics," *J. H. DuBois, Tech-Art Plastics Co., Morristown, N. J.*

"Molecular Electronics by Vacuum Deposition," *P. J. Clough, National Research Corp., Cambridge, Mass.; H. M. Farrow, NRC Equipment Corp., Cambridge, Mass.*

"Applications of Beryllium in Electronics Systems," (tentative title) *J. D. McKeogh, Wyman-Gordon Co., Worcester, Mass.*

"Solid State Laminants," *B. L. Waller, Vitramon, Inc., Bridgeport, Conn.*

"The Performance of 500° C Low-Loss High-Frequency Cables," *Capt. B. Suverkrop, Wright-Patterson AF Base, Dayton, Ohio; E. T. Pfund, Jr., Electronic Specialty Co., Thomaston, Conn.*

Session 13—Component Reliability (Sponsored by PGRQC)

Chairman: *R. G. Fitzgibbons, Raytheon Co., Wayland, Mass.*

WHICH DO YOU NEED?

HIGH IMPEDANCE

HIGH GAIN

LOW DRAIN

LONG LIFE

You Get Them All With The Raytheon CK6611 and CK6612

There's no need to compromise when you design Raytheon CK6611 or CK6612 into your RF stages. These fully shielded, subminiature pentodes are specially designed for battery-operated communication applications where high input impedance and maximum gain along with low filament drain are required.

Military specification approval and Raytheon's intensive quality control program assure the ability of both types to meet and surpass vibration, shock, fatigue, and life test requirements. Average life expectancy, for example, is in excess of 5,000 hours. Excellent uniformity of characteristics and availability are the result of Raytheon's special production facilities and long experience in manufacturing these types.

For technical data on the CK6611 and CK6612 please write to: Raytheon, Industrial Components Division, 55 Chapel St., Newton 58, Mass.

For Small Order or Prototype Requirements See Your Local Franchised Raytheon Distributor

CHARACTERISTICS AND TYPICAL OPERATION — CLASS A_1 AMPLIFIER

	Filament Voltage (dc)	Filament Current	Plate Voltage	Grid #2 Voltage	Grid #1 Voltage	Transconductance
CK6611	1.25 volts	20 mA	30 volts	30 volts	0*	1,000 μmhos
CK6612	1.25 volts	80 mA	30 volts	30 volts	0**	3,000 μmhos

*Grid Resistor = 5 megohms **Grid Resistor = 2 megohms

RAYTHEON COMPANY

INDUSTRIAL COMPONENTS DIVISION

RAYTHEON

"Component Failure Rates Associated with Installation Environment," *D. Earles, Martin Co., Denver, Colo.*

"Proprietary Items—Latent Hazards," *D. B. Christian, Bendix, Mishawaka, Ind.*

"How Much Component Reliability is Justified," *N. Cook, Westinghouse, Baltimore, Md.*

"Optimization of Park Application Data," *J. Youtcheff and T. Weir, General Electric, Philadelphia, Pa.*

Session C-I—ASW (Classified Sessions) (Sponsored by Bureau of Naval Weapons, Dept. of the Navy)

Chairman: *L. Mautner, Hughes Aircraft Co., Culver City, Calif.*

"The Characteristics of Submarine Targets and their Environments," *L. Treitel, Bureau of Ships, Dept. of the Navy, Washington, D. C.*

"Review of Non-Sonic Methods of Detection," *R. Weller, Stromberg-Carlson Co., Rochester, N. Y.*

"Airborne ASW Radar Requirements," *W. Van Zeeland, Univ. of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.*

"Airborne System Problems in ASW," *Lt. Cmdr. H. R. Cody, Naval Air Dev. Ctr., Johnsville, Pa.*

Wednesday Afternoon

Session 14—Space Electronics—II

Chairman: *L. M. Hollingsworth, Air Force Cambridge Res. Lab., Bedford, Mass.*

"The Able-Five Communication System," *P. F. Glaser, Space Technology Labs,. Inc., Los Angeles, Calif.*

"Optical Doppler for Space Navigation," *R. G. Franklin and D. L. Birx, Franklin Inst., Philadelphia, Pa.*

"An Attitude-Control System for a Communications Satellite," *R. W. Whealan, G. E. Missiles and Space Vehicle Div., Philadelphia, Pa.*

"Geometry of Satellite Communications," *F. W. Sinden, Bell Telephone Labs., Murray Hill, N. J.*

Session 15—Standards and Measurements

Chairman: *R. A. Soderman, General Radio Co., West Concord, Mass.*

"Dissemination of Standard Frequency by VLF Transmission," *J. C. Williams, Pickard & Burns, Inc., Needham, Mass.*

"Better Standards Through Better Understanding," *J. F. Hersh, General Radio Co., West Concord, Mass.*

"A Sonic Thermometer for the Measurement of Gas Temperatures," *P. Felsenthal, Allied Research Associates, Inc., Boston, Mass.*

"Analysis of a Detector Circuit Using a Semiconductor Diode," *T. C. Anderson, Hewlett-Packard Co., Palo Alto, Calif.*

Session 16—The New DOD Program for Radio-Frequency Compatibility (Sponsored by PGMIL)

Chairman: *E. T. Buxton, Jr., Consultant, Concord, Mass.*

"Electromagnetic Compatibility Prediction," *W. H. Tetley, AFCCDD, Hanscom Field, Bedford, Mass.*

"Radio Frequency Control Through Initial Design," *C. E. P. Keen, Welex Electronics Corp., Mass.*

"New Developments in Microwave RFI Instrumentation," *B. Rosen, Polarad Electronics Corp., Brooklyn, N. Y.*

Filters for Undesired Signal Suppression in Radio Transmitters," *V. Price, G. E. Microwave Lab., Palo Alto, Calif.*

Session 17—Engineering Writing and Speech (Sponsored by PGEWS)

Chairman: *A. H. Cross, Raytheon Co., Burlington, Mass.*

"Human Responses, A Vital Link in Communications Progress," *B. Dudley, Advanced Dev. Div., Lab. for Electronics, Boston, Mass.*

"Commercial Instruction Manuals for Electronic Instruments," *F. T. Van Veen, General Radio Co., West Concord Mass.*

"Transfer of Technical Information Through Man-to-Man Contact," *E. D. Spear, General Electric Co., Syracuse, N. Y.*

"How Can We Gain By Improving Our Writing and Speaking Ability," *R. Kendall, Raytheon Co., Waltham, Mass.*

Session 18—Circuits—II

Chairman: *S. S. Shamis, New York Univ., New York, N. Y.*

"Transformer Logic Circuitry," *D. Hinkein, IBM, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.*

"A Simplified Method for the Determination of the Noise Performance of Low-Frequency Amplifiers," *A. E. Sanderson and R. G. Fulks, General Radio Co., West Concord, Mass.*

"Low Noise Preamplifier Investigation," *J. J. Klein and K. Miller, Radio Corporation of America, Burlington, Mass.*

"Design Techniques for Grounded-Grid Amplifiers with Controlled Gain," *J. W. Rush, General Electric Co., Owensboro, Ky.*

Session 19—Reliability System Problems (Sponsored by PGRQC)

Chairman: *R. M. Jacobs, Sylvania Electric Co., Waltham, Mass.*

"Sub-Optimization In Design Of Complex Equipment," *H. Knauss, Raytheon Co., Wayland, Mass.*

"Planned Replacement," *F. Proschan and R. Barlow, Sylvania Electric Co., Mt. View, Calif.*

"Reliability Progress: 1950–1960," *R. Knight, ARINC Research Corp., Washington, D. C.*

"Reliability Research: 1960–1965," *Lt. Col. T. T. Brundage, ARDC, Andrews Air Force Base, Washington, D. C.*

Session C-II: ASW (Classified Session) (Sponsored by Bureau of Naval Weapons, Dept. of the Navy)

Chairman: *Cmdr. J. S. Rasmussen, Bureau of Naval Weapons, Dept. of Navy, Washington, D. C.*

"Magnetic Anomaly Detection," *D. Bleil, Naval Ordnance Labs., Silver Spring, Md.*

"Monte Carlo Analysis of ASW Target-Weapon Relationship," *T. Guinn, Douglas Aircraft Co., Inc., El Segundo, Calif.*

"IR Wake Detection," *G. Ewing, Scripps Inst. of Oceanography, University of California, La Jolla.*

"The NADC Sonobuoy Program," *W. Gleiter, Naval Air Dev. Ctr., Johnsville, Pa.*

Wednesday Evening

Session E.5—New Frontiers in Space Electronics

Chairman: *E. I. Hawthorne, Avco-Research and Advanced Dev. Div., Wilmington, Mass.*

Panel Members: *L. M. Hollingsworth, Air Force Cambridge Res. Lab., Bedford, Mass.; D. C. Prim, Convair Astronautics, San Diego, Calif.; M. B. Greenlee, Johns Hopkins Univ., Silver Spring, Md.; F. W. Lehan, Space Electronics Corp., Glendale, Calif.; W. K. Victor, Jet Propulsion Labs., Pasadena, Calif.; P. F. Glaser, Space Technology Labs., Inc., Los Angeles, Calif.; D. L. Birx, Franklin Inst., Philadelphia, Pa.; R. W. Whealan, G. E. Missile and Space Vehicle Div., Philadelphia, Pa.; F. W. Sinden, Bell Telephone Labs., Murray Hill, N. J.*

Session E.6—Adequacy of Today's Engineering Education for Technology of the 60's

Chairman: *F. K. Willenbrock, Harvard Univ., Cambridge, Mass.*

Session E.7—Engineering Manpower Utilization

Chairman: *L. Mautner, Hughes Aircraft Co., Culver City, Calif.*

Panel Members (Industry): *J. H. Fletcher, Space Electronics Corp., Glendale, Calif.; R. Tait, Sr., General-Dynamics Corp., Rochester, N. Y.; J. R. Moore, North American Aviation Inc., Downey, Calif.*

Panel Members (Government): *Rear Adm. E. F. Metzger, BuWeps, Washington, D. C.; Brig. Gen. Terhune, AAFCCDD, Hanscom Field, Bedford, Mass.; Brig. Gen. W. J. Ely, U. S. Army Research-Development, Washington, D. C.*

Informal Discussion Session

E.8—Reliability Forum

Chairman: *R. M. Jacobs, Sylvania Electronic Systems, Waltham, Mass.*

Informal Discussion Session

E.9—Semiconductor Switching Concepts—Their Impact on Tomorrow's Computer Design

Chairman: *T. A. Longo, Sylvania Electric Products, Woburn, Mass.*

Panel Members: *R. H. Baker, Scantlin Electronics, Inc., Santa Monica, Calif.; D. P. Kennedy, IBM, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.; W. E. Slusher, Transitron Electronic Corp., Wakefield, Mass.; D. Ackley, Texas Instruments Inc., Dallas, Texas; R. D. Lohman, RCA Labs., Princeton, N. J.*

Informal Discussion Session

E.10—Workshop on Engineering Writing and Speech

Chairman: *T. Farrell, Michigan State Univ., East Lansing.*

Session 20—Solid-State Microwave-Optical Phenomena

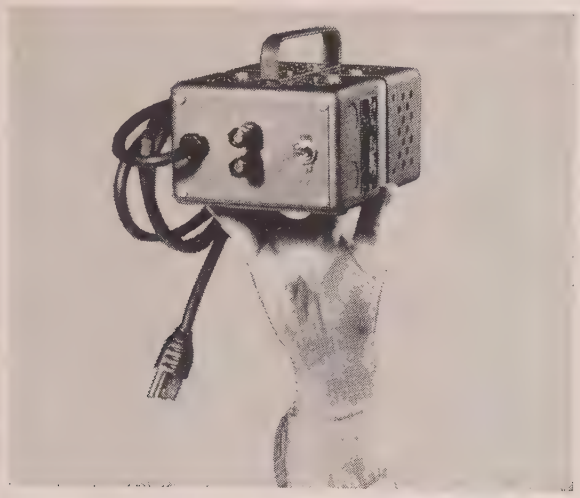
Chairman: *I. Goldstein, Raytheon Missile Systems Div., Bedford, Mass.*

"LASER—The Optical Maser," *A. L. Shawlow, Bell Telephone Labs., Murray Hill, N. J.*

"Microwave Modulation of Light in Paramagnetic Crystals," *N. Bloembergen, Harvard Univ., Cambridge, Mass.*

"Survey of Current Millimeter Wave Research," *J. Heller, Mass. Inst. Tech., Lincoln Lab., Lexington.*

Take your voltage supply where you need it with Sola's portable sources of regulated voltage



Portable filament transformer insures stable test conditions

This static-magnetic voltage regulator, with capacity of 30va, provides a stabilized output of 6.3 volts, automatically and continuously regulated within ±1% despite line voltage swings between 95 and 130 volts.

Since no variants are introduced by line voltage dips or surges, your experimental and test equipment is given a consistent reference datum against which it can yield reliable data on other variables.

The unit provides a high degree of isolation between input and output. Simple, rugged design eliminates moving parts, replaceable parts, manual adjustments, routine inspection and maintenance.

Handy in the laboratory or at the shop bench, it plugs into any a-c wall or bench outlet, and provides an on-off switch and output jacks.

Write for Bulletin CVF

Portable Solavolt power supplies give regulated a-c and d-c voltage for laboratory and test work.

A-C and D-C Solavolts regulate output within ±1% for line voltage variations as great as ±15%, with a response time of 1.5 cycles or less.

Output of the a-c model is fully adjustable from 0 to 130 volts, with less than 3% total rms harmonic content. This makes it ideal for instrument calibration, testing, or any operation involving elements sensitive to wave shape.

The d-c model consists of a special type of Sola Constant Voltage Transformer, semiconductor rectifier and choke. Ripple voltage is held within 1% rms at full load.

Solavolts have no replaceable parts, require no routine maintenance. They are portable for bench use, or may be mounted on a standard 19-inch relay rack.

Write for Bulletin CVL/DCL

Portable Televolt improves performance of TV sets, radios, hi-fi, tape recorders

This static-magnetic voltage regulator improves television reception by correcting line voltage variations which often cause picture flicker and distortion. It also stabilizes voltage for improved performance of high-fidelity amplifiers, radios and tape recorders. The unit regulates within ±3% of nominal for input voltages between 95 and 130 volts, to give a nominal fixed output within the range of 115-120 volts. Requires no installation—merely plug it in and forget about it. The compact Televolt is automatically switched on or off by a relay whenever the equipment power switch is operated.

Write for Bulletin 1K-CVA

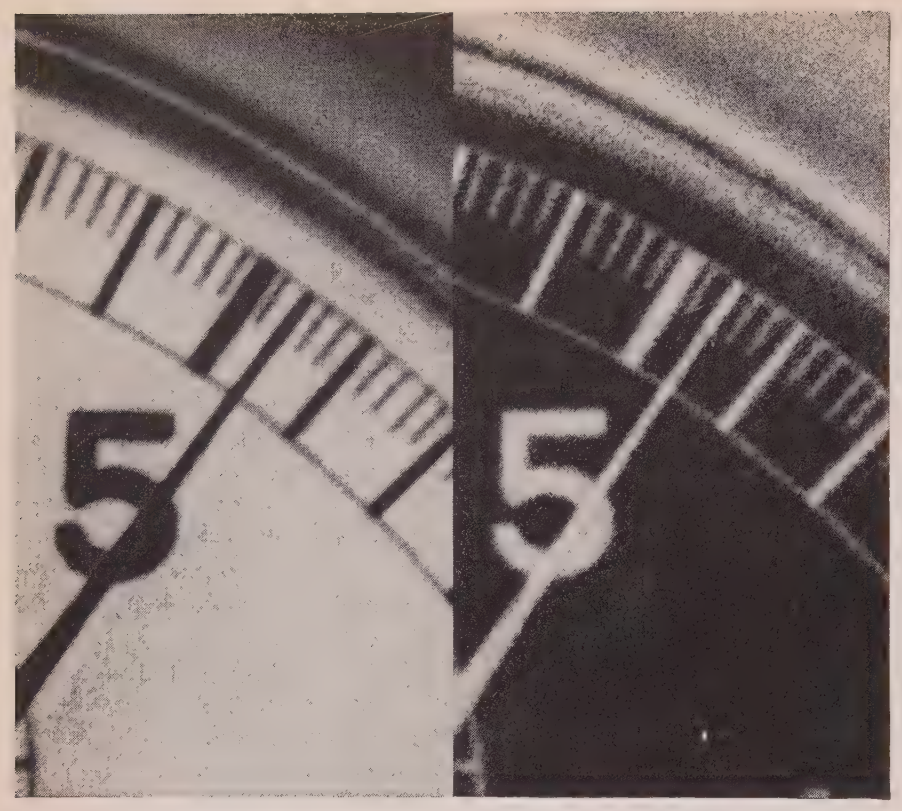
SOLA

BPC

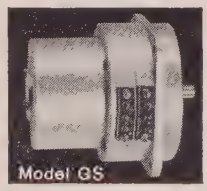
Sola Manufactures: Constant Voltage Transformers, Regulated DC Power Supplies, Constant Wattage Mercury Lamp Transformers and Fluorescent Lamp Ballasts

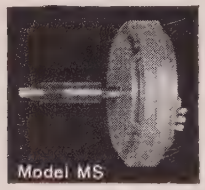
SOLA ELECTRIC CO. A Division of Basic Products Corporation

Busse Road at Lunt, Elk Grove, Illinois, HEmpstead 9-2800 • In Canada, Sola-Basic Products, Ltd., 377 Evans Avenue, Toronto 18, Ontario



precise synchronization





±0.1 degree... no load to full load. Constant angular rotation is assured with Models GS and MS Synchronous motors. There's no "cogging" action to disturb precise synchronization. 60-pole rotor which reduces shaft speed without gearing helps provide an accuracy within 0.1 degree of angle under all load conditions.

Model GS. Incorporating an integral induction-start motor, the phonic-wheel-type GS can be operated from a vacuum tube amplifier on frequencies from 60 to 3600 cps. It may be operated single phase in the plate circuit of a single-ended amplifier or as a two-phase motor when driven by push-pull amplification. Motor current is app. 75 milliamperes per phase, output up to 1/100 hp.

Model MS. Offering big power for its small size, the MS is a phonic-wheel-type motor capable of operating on signal frequencies from 150 to 4000 cps. Power and starting characteristics on frequencies as low as 150 cps are excellent. It measures but 4″x1⅝″, yet torque at 1800 rpm is as high as 6 inch ounces per phase.

Investigate the superior performance characteristics these advanced synchronous motors offer. They are a product of one of the world's leaders in the development and manufacture of facsimile and radio communications equipment.

Westrex Corporation

A DIVISION OF LITTON INDUSTRIES

540 West 58th St., New York 19, N. Y., 1523 L St., N.W., Washington 5, D. C.

Thursday Morning, November 17
Session 21—Microwave Networks

Chairman: *D. J. R. Stock, New York Univ., New York, N. Y.*

"Use of Three-Dimensional Plastic Sphere Models for Representation of Impedance Transformations," *E. F. Bolinder, Air Force Res. Div. (ARDC), Bedford, Mass.*

"The Scattering Approach to the Synthesis of Nonuniform Lines," *C. B. Sharpe, Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor.*

Session 22—Electro-Hydraulic and Pneumatic Controls—I

Chairman: *J. L. Shearer, Mass. Inst. Tech., Cambridge.*

"Bang-Bang Control of an Acceleration Switching Hydraulic Servovalve," *R. J. Gurski, Mass. Inst. Tech., Cambridge.*

"Electro-Hydraulic Dynamometer and Starter for Laboratory Test Engine," *R. L. Van Voorhies, Esso Research & Engineering Corp., Linden, N. J.; J. W. Broome, The Oilgear Co., Waltham, Mass.*

"A Pneumatic-Hydraulic Approach to Point-to-Point Positioning," *E. C. Brown, Jr., Moog Servocontrols, Inc., East Aurora, N. Y.*

"A Servovalve With Flow Feedback and the Dynamic Performance of a System Consisting of the Valve and an Inertia Load," *S. Y. Lee, Mass. Inst. Tech., Cambridge.*

Session 23—Antennas

Chairman: *R. Kierburtz, Univ. of Washington, Seattle.*

"Phase Correction by Dielectric Slabs in H-Plane Sectoral Horn Antennas," *M. A. Quddus and J. P. German, Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas, College Station.*

"Analysis and Synthesis of Far-Field Antenna Patterns," *H. Stein, AVCO, Wilmington, Mass.*

"The Future of Large Antennas for Space," *P. D. Kennedy and R. F. Trainer, Lockheed Missiles and Space Div., Sunnyvale, Calif.*

"Automatic Tracking and Antennas for Satellite Tracking," *R. C. Baker, Radiation Inc., Melbourne, Fla.*

Session 24—Transistors I

Chairman: *W. Smith, Raytheon Co., Burlington, Mass.*

"The Saturation Resistance Concept for Transistor Specification and Circuit Design," *J. S. MacDougall, Raytheon Co., Needham Heights, Mass.*

"Integrated Voltage Reference Amplifier," *S. Karandanis, Transitron Electronic Corp., Wakefield, Mass.*

"Characteristics and Applications of Complementary Silicon Medium Power Transistors," *W. F. Palmer and W. Finneault, Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., Woburn, Mass.*

"Simplification of Silicon Diffused-Base-Transistor Equivalent Circuit; Its Use in the Design of Wide-Temperature Range Video Amplifiers," *D. O. Oram, Texas Instruments, Inc., Dallas, Texas.*

Session 25—Propagation Phenomena

"Refractive Effects of Large-Scale Ionospheric Irregularities," *R. S. Lawrence and J. L. Jespersen, National Bureau of Standards, Boulder, Colo.*

"Correlation Between Explorer VII Radiation Counts and Ionization Effects," *J. D. Kraus, A. G. Herriman and S. R. O'Donnell, Ohio State Univ. Radio Observatory, Columbus.*

"The Measurement of the Phenomena Associated with Hypervelocity Reentry Into the Atmosphere," *G. F. Pippert, Mass. Inst. Tech. Lincoln Lab., Lexington.*

"Experimental Investigation of the Electromagnetic Effects of Reentry," *W. Rotman and G. Meltz, Air Force Research Div., Bedford, Mass.*

Thursday Afternoon

Session 26—Transistors II

Chairman: *H. G. Rudenberg, Transitron Electronic Corp., Wakefield, Mass.*

"Automatic Transistor Testing," *H. S. L. Cameron and P. M. Tipple, Associated Transistors, Ltd., Middlesex, England.*

"The Transistor: Today and Tomorrow," *E. Wolfendale, Mullard Southampton Works, Hampshire, England.*

Session 27—Electro-Hydraulic and Pneumatic Controls II

Chairman: *D. V. Stallard, Feedback Controls, Inc., Natick, Mass.*

"Synchronous Control of Acoustic Siren Rotors," *F. D. Ezekiel, American Measurement and Control, Inc., Waltham, Mass.*

"Amplification by Fluid Stream Interaction," *B. M. Horton, Diamond Ordnance Fuze Labs., Washington, D. C.*

"Basic Characteristics of a Pneumatic Jet-Pipe Valve," *K. N. Reid, Jr., Mass. Inst. Tech., Cambridge.*

"A Pneumatic Flapper Valve Study," *R. E. Norwood, Mass. Inst. Tech., Cambridge.*

Session 28—Components for Space Electronics

Chairman: *G. A. Norton, AVCO, Wilmington, Mass.*

"Theoretical Comparison of Direct Conversion Space Power Sources," *R. C. Barbera, Raytheon Co., Bedford, Mass.*

"High Efficiency Solar Energy Converters," *R. Riel, Westinghouse Electric Corp., Youngwood, Pa.*

"A Sun Finder for an Interplanetary Vehicle," *H. H. Seward, Mass. Inst. Tech., Cambridge.*

"Fundamental Principles of the Twin-Gyro Controller," *D. F. Sellers, Vought Electronics, Dallas, Texas.*

Session 29—Infrared

Chairman: *C. Faflick, Sylvania Electronic Products, Inc., Waltham, Mass.*

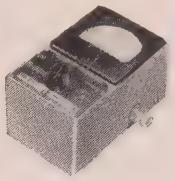
"Infrared Instrumentation for Space Vehicles," *E. M. Wormser, Barnes Engineering Co., Stamford, Conn.*

"Current Status of Radiation Detectors," *R. C. Jones, Polaroid Corp., Cambridge, Mass.*

"Some Problems Associated with the Design of Infrared Optical Systems," *W. J. Haywood, Raytheon Co., Bedford, Mass.*

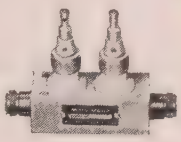
DIRECTIONAL COUPLERS • RF LOAD RESISTORS
COAXIAL TUNERS • RF WATTMETERS • VSWR METERS

MicroMatch® RF Power and VSWR measuring instruments are rugged and accurate in both field and laboratory use. The patented circuit produces an output essentially *independent of frequency*. Over 3800 models of coupler units available. MICRO-MATCH instruments meet highest government and commercial standards, combine highest quality with low cost.



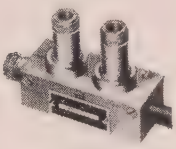
RF POWER and VSWR Instruments

Model No.	Frequency Range (mcs.)	Power Range Incident & Reflected (watts)	RF Connectors and Impedance
263	0.5 - 225	0 - 10; 100; 1000	Type N* 52 ohms
706N	28 - 2000	0 - 400	Type N* 52 ohms
711N	25 - 1000	0 - 30; 75; 300	N plus 83-1R Adapters
712N	25 - 1000	0 - 2.5; 5; 10	N plus 83-1R Adapters
722N	1000 - 3000	0 - 4	Type N 52 ohms
723N	1000 - 3000	0 - 12	Type N 52 ohms
405B8	28 - 2000	0 - 4000	1⅝" Flange 51.5 ohms
445A10	20 - 2000	0 - 40,000	3⅛" Flange 50.0 ohms



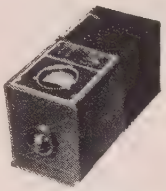
RF OUTPUT DIRECTIONAL COUPLERS

Model No.	Frequency Range (mcs.)	Power Range Incident & Reflected (watts)	RF Connectors and Impedance
576N1	42 - 2000	1.2	Type N* 52 ohms
576N6	28 - 2000	0 - 400	Type N* 52 ohms
596N2	1000 - 3000	0 - 4	Type N 52 ohms
596N3	1000 - 3000	0 - 12	Type N 52 ohms
402B8	28 - 2000	0 - 4000	1⅝" Flange 51.5 ohms
442A9	28 - 2000	0 - 12,000	3⅛" Flange 50.0 ohms



RF OUTPUT DIRECTIONAL COUPLERS

Model No.	Frequency Range (mcs.)	Coupling Attenuation	RF Connectors and Impedance
313N3	300 - 2000	30 db	Type N* 52 ohms
313N5	60 - 2000	50 db	Type N* 52 ohms
442A40	200 - 1000	40 db	3⅛" Flange 50.0 ohms



ABSORPTION TYPE RF WATTMETERS

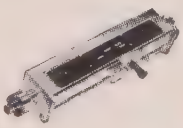
Model No.	Frequency Range (mcs.)	Power Range (watts)	RF Connectors and Impedance
621N	1 to over 1000	0 - 120 milliwatts	Type N* 52 ohms
625C5	50 - 1000	0 - 120	Type C 50 ohms
651N	25 - 1000	0 - 25; 100; 500	Type N 52 ohms
611A7	50 - 1000	0 - 1200	3⅛" Flange 50 ohms
612A	44 - 1000	0 - 6000	3⅛" Flange 50 ohms

RF LOAD RESISTORS

Model No.	Frequency Range (mcs.)	RF Power Dissipation (watts)	RF Connectors and Impedance
603N	3000	20 (air cooled)	Type N 52 ohms
633N	3000	50 (air cooled)	Type N* 52 ohms
636N	3000	600 (air cooled)	Type N* 52 ohms
638A	2000	6000 (water cooled)	3⅛" Flange 50.0 ohms

CALORIMETRIC TYPE Primary Standard of RF Power

Model No.	Frequency Range (mcs.)	Power Range	RF Connectors and Impedance
641N	0 - 3000	0 - 3; 10; 30; 100; 300	Type N 52 ohms



COAXIAL LINE TUNERS

Model No.	Frequency Range (mcs.)	Range of Correction	RF Connectors and Impedance
151N	200 - 1000	Tunes a load with a VSWR of 2.00 max. down to a VSWR of 1.00	Type N 50 ohms
152N	500 - 4000		Type N 50 ohms

For more information, write:

M. C. JONES ELECTRONICS CO., INC.

185 N. MAIN STREET, BRISTOL, CONN.

SUBSIDIARY OF THE Bendix CORPORATION

IRE COMMITTEES—1960

Executive

R. L. MacFarlan, *Chairman*
W. R. G. Baker, *Vice-Chairman*
H. Pratt, *Secretary*

L. V. Berkner
J. N. Dyer
D. G. Fink
F. Hamburger, Jr.
E. Weber

Admissions

J. L. Sheldon, *Chairman*

T. M. Bloomer
H. R. Boyd
L. A. Byam, Jr.
W. E. Darnell
E. T. Dickey
A. D. Emurian
R. F. Guy
F. S. Mabry
A. E. Martin
H. G. Miller
W. L. Rehm
G. M. Rose, Jr.
S. W. Rosenthal
R. M. Ryder
B. F. Tyson

Awards

I. Travis, *Chairman*

F. J. Bingley
E. M. Boone
J. N. Dyer
E. P. Felch
D. B. Harris
H. R. Hegbar
E. D. McArthur
K. A. Norton
R. M. Soria
R. H. Tanner
J. Weil

Constitution and Laws

H. Pratt, *Chairman*

A. V. Loughren
W. R. Hewlett
W. M. Rust, Jr.

Editorial Board

F. Hamburger, Jr., *Chairman*
A. H. Waynick, *Vice-Chairman*
E. K. Gannett, *Managing Editor*

T. A. Hunter
J. D. Ryder
G. K. Teal
K. Tomiyasu

Editorial Reviewers

W. R. Abbott
M. A. Acheson
R. B. Adler
R. Adler
H. A. Affel
H. A. Affel, Jr.
W. J. Albersheim
J. A. Aseltine
W. S. Bachman
H. G. Baerwald
E. M. Baldwin
J. T. Bangert
W. L. Barrow
J. M. Barstow
B. L. Basore
L. Bass
B. B. Bauer
W. R. Beam
L. L. Beranek
F. J. Bingley
N. M. Blachman
H. S. Black
J. T. Bolljahn
H. G. Booker
J. L. Bower
J. G. Brainerd
J. H. Bryant
K. Bullington
J. H. Burnett
R. P. Burr
C. R. Burrows
H. J. Carlin
T. J. Carroll
J. A. Chambers
H. A. Chinn
M. Chodorow
L. J. Chu
L. E. Closson
J. D. Cobine
R. E. Colander
J. W. Coltman
P. W. Crapuchettes
M. G. Crosby
D. A. Cusano
C. C. Cutler
S. Darlington
B. J. Dasher
A. R. D'Heedene
A. C. Dickieson
M. Dishal
W. Dodds
M. L. Doelz
R. B. Dome
H. D. Doolittle
L. E. Dwork
J. O. Edson
W. A. Edson
D. W. Epstein
J. Epstein
W. L. Everitt
R. M. Fano
W. H. Forster
R. W. Frank
G. L. Fredendall
H. B. Frost
E. G. Fubini
W. L. Gardner
I. A. Getting
L. J. Giacoletto
B. Gold
W. M. Goodall
J. V. N. Granger
V. H. Grinich
A. J. Grossman
R. A. Gudmundsen
E. A. Guillemin
A. V. Haeff
N. I. Hall
J. V. Harrington
D. B. Harris
A. E. Harrison
L. B. Headrick
P. J. Herbst
J. K. Hilliard
C. J. Hirsch
G. Hok
J. L. Hollis
W. H. Huggins
J. F. Hull
R. G. E. Hutter
D. D. Israel
H. F. Ivey
H. Jaffe
E. T. Jaynes
A. G. Jensen
R. L. Jepsen
H. Johnson
E. C. Jordan
R. Kahal
M. Katzin
B. Kazan
R. D. Kell
C. R. Knight
W. E. Kock
R. Kompfner
J. B. H. Kuper
A. E. Laemmel
H. B. Law
R. R. Law
V. Learned
M. T. Lebenbaum
W. R. Lepage
F. D. Lewis
W. D. Lewis
J. G. Linvill
D. C. Livingston
F. B. Llewellyn
A. W. Lo
E. E. Loebner
J. R. MacDonald
N. Marchand
N. Marcuvitz
F. L. Marx
W. P. Mason
G. L. Matthaei
H. E. May
W. J. Mayo-Wells
E. D. McArthur
K. McIlwain
R. E. Meagher
S. E. Miller
H. R. Mimno
E. Mishkin
A. R. Moore
N. H. Moore
G. E. Mueller
H. Q. North
K. A. Norton
B. M. Oliver
H. F. Olson
G. D. O'Neill
P. F. Ordung
L. J. Paddison
C. H. Page
R. M. Page
R. C. Palmer
C. H. Papas
M. C. Pease, III
H. O. Peterson
W. H. Pickering
J. A. Pierce
W. J. Poch
A. J. Pote
R. L. Pritchard
W. H. Radford
J. R. Ragazzini
J. A. Rajchman
H. J. Riblet
D. H. Ring
S. Rogers
T. A. Rogers
H. E. Roys
M. Rubinoff
V. H. Rumsey
J. D. Ryder
R. M. Ryder
E. A. Sack, Jr.
V. Salmon
A. L. Samuel
H. A. Samulon
W. Saraga
O. H. Schade
S. W. Seeley
S. Seely
O. G. Selfridge
S. Sensiper
R. F. Shea
W. M. Siebert
D. B. Sinclair
G. Sinclair
R. W. Slinkman
C. E. Smith
O. J. M. Smith
L. D. Smullin
A. H. Sommer
J. R. Steen
B. D. Steinberg
L. Storch
A. W. Straiton
P. Strum
J. J. Suran
C. Susskind
G. C. Sziklai
G. K. Teal
J. C. Tellier
E. R. Thomas
H. P. Thomas
D. F. Tuttle, Jr.
L. C. Van Atta
K. S. Van Dyke
E. K. Van Tassel
S. N. Van Voorhis
O. G. Villard, Jr.
R. L. Wallace, Jr.
L. G. Walters
C. C. Wang
D. A. Watkins
D. K. Weaver, Jr.
S. E. Webber
P. K. Weimer
J. R. Weiner
H. G. Weiss
J. O. Weldon
J. M. West
G. W. Wheeler
H. A. Wheeler
J. R. Whinnery
W. D. White
J. B. Wiesner
I. Wolff
V. Wouk
G. O. Young
L. A. Zadeh

Education

J. F. Reintjes, *Chairman*

D. Bartholomew
A. B. Bereskin
R. S. Berkowitz
E. M. Boone
C. C. Britton
F. M. Crum
J. N. Dyer
W. A. Edson
M. E. Forsman
C. L. Foster
R. E. Gildersleeve
F. Hamburger, Jr.
C. E. Harp
E. W. Herold
C. H. Hoffman
C. L. Hogan
T. A. Hunter
S. B. Ingram
T. F. Jones, Jr.
J. A. M. Lyon
T. L. Martin, Jr.
P. T. T. Mauzey
C. R. Moe
A. D. Moore
G. E. Moore
R. E. Nolte
P. F. Ordung
J. M. Pettit
J. W. Porteous
H. W. Price, Jr.
G. A. Richardson
V. C. Rideout
L. H. Rose
J. B. Russell, Jr.
J. D. Ryder
G. Sinclair
A. W. Straiton
O. I. Thompson
W. N. Tuttle
M. E. Van Valkenburg
A. L. Winn
M. E. Zaret

Fellow

H. R. Mimmo, *Chairman*

J. I. Bohnert
G. H. Fett
S. W. Herwald
J. J. Lamb
K. McIlwain
D. W. R. McKinley
J. H. Mulligan, Jr.
H. Selvidge
W. G. Shepherd
D. Silverman
J. E. Smith

Finance

W. R. G. Baker, *Chairman*

L. V. Berkner
D. G. Fink
R. L. McFarlan
H. Pratt
E. Weber

History

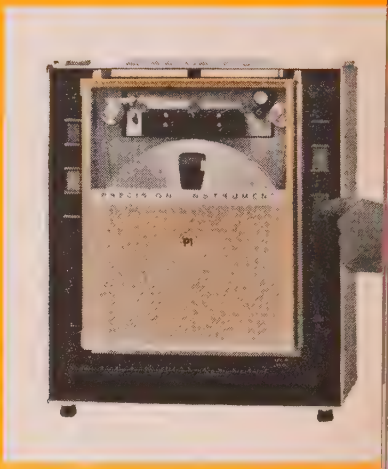
H. Pratt, *Chairman*

I. S. Coggeshall
M. Eastham
L. Espenschied
K. Henney
A. F. Van Dyck

π

3.14159265358979323846264338327950288419716939937510582097

symbol of precision



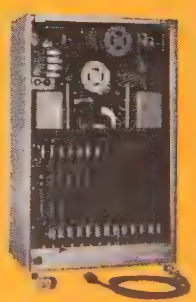
It's a simple matter for today's computer to extend the accuracy of the symbol π to a fantastic 10,000 decimal places and beyond, thanks to such advances as solid-state electronics. Thus the symbol π is a logical name for Precision's new all-solid-state instrumentation tape recorder, which has dramatically extended performance levels to literally *twice* those of ordinary magnetic tape instruments. The Precision π recorder offers:

TWICE the frequency response previously obtainable with conventional recorders

TWICE the recording time for a given length of tape—as much data on a 10½ inch reel as previously on a 14 inch reel

TWICE the reliability HIGHER reliability, LOWER flutter, LESS maintenance

Open door view of 7-channel machine, showing loaded tape magazine which can be interchanged in 5 seconds.



Rear view of 14-channel recorder which weighs only 105 pounds, fits in only 26½ inches of rack space.

Write for your copy of Bulletin 59, which describes the new Precision π Recorder, based on the thoroughly tested and field-proven design of the FIRST all-solid-state instrumentation tape recorder, the Precision PS-200 Series.

PI

PRECISION INSTRUMENT COMPANY
1011 Commercial Street San Carlos, California
Phone LYtell 1-4441 TWX Scar Bel 30
Cable: PRINCO, San Carlos, Calif.

Nominations and Appointments

D. G. Fink, *Chairman*

B. J. Dasher
R. L. McFarlan
B. M. Oliver
G. Sinclair
A. H. Waynick
E. Weber

Policy Study

E. Weber, *Chairman*

A. P. H. Barclay
G. S. Brown
W. H. Doherty
F. Hamburger, Jr.
C. E. Harp
B. M. Oliver
H. F. Olson
A. H. Waynick

Professional Groups

E. Weber, *Chairman*
J. R. Whinnery, *Vice-Chairman*

D. L. Arenberg
G. W. Bailey
W. R. G. Baker
A. A. Cohen
L. Costrell
L. G. Cumming
S. Darlington
J. N. Dyer
J. E. Eiselein
C. L. Engleman
J. J. Gershon
R. P. Gifford
P. E. Green, Jr.
G. E. Hagerty
R. A. Heising
J. T. Henderson
C. H. Hoeppner
E. C. Jordan
J. M. Kinn, Jr.
H. S. Knowles
C. W. Little, Jr.
P. K. McElroy
R. L. McFarlan
W. P. McNally
W. D. Novak
H. M. O'Bryan
R. R. Riesz
J. M. Salzer
H. P. Schwan
R. M. Showers
G. Sinclair
R. R. Thalner
K. Tomiyasu
J. G. Truxal
L. C. Van Atta
F. E. Wenger
R. V. Werner
A. K. Wing, Jr.
E. G. Witting

Tellers

C. G. Gorss, Jr., *Chairman*

T. N. Anderson
D. F. Hastings
G. D. Hulst
R. C. MacVeety

Special Committees

Armed Forces Liaison Committee

G. W. Bailey, *Chairman*

IRE-IEE International Liaison Committee

F. S. Barton
R. Bown
R. H. Davies
W. Jackson
F. B. Llewellyn
C. G. Mayer
R. L. Smith-Rose
J. A. Stratton

Professional Recognition

G. B. Hoadley, *Chairman*

C. C. Chambers
H. F. Dart
W. E. Donovan
C. M. Edwards

Technical Committees

20. Standards Committee

C. H. Page, *Chairman*
J. G. Kreer, Jr., *Vice Chairman*
H. R. Mimno, *Vice Chairman*
L. G. Cumming, *Vice Chairman*

J. H. Armstrong
J. Avins
G. S. Axelby
M. W. Baldwin, Jr
W. R. Bennett
J. G. Brainerd
A. G. Clavier
S. Doba, Jr.
R. D. Elbourn
G. A. Espersen
R. J. Farber
D. G. Fink
G. L. Fredendall
E. A. Gerber
A. B. Glenn
V. M. Graham
R. A. Hackbusch
R. T. Haviland
A. G. Jensen
R. W. Johnston
I. Kerney
E. R. Kretzmer
S. J. Mason
W. Mason
D. E. Maxwell
R. L. McFarlan
P. Mertz
H. I. Metz
E. Mittelmann
L. H. Montgomery, Jr.
S. M. Morrison
G. A. Morton
R. C. Moyer
J. H. Mulligan, Jr.
A. A. Oliner
M. L. Phillips
R. L. Pritchard
P. A. Redhead
G. A. Schupp
R. Serrell
R. F. Shea
W. A. Shipman
H. R. Terhune
E. Weber
W. T. Wintringham

Coordinators

D. G. Fink, *Standards*
J. G. Kreer, Jr., *Measurements*
H. R. Mimno, *Definitions*

20.8 Basic Terms

J. G. Brainerd, *Chairman*

M. W. Baldwin, Jr.
J. G. Kreer, Jr.
C. H. Page

20.11 International Standardization Activities

A. G. Jensen, *Chairman*

M. W. Baldwin, Jr.
J. G. Brainerd
L. Podolsky

20.12 Ad Hoc Committee on Envelope Delay

R. M. Morris, *Chairman*
J. R. Popkin-Clurman, *Vice Chairman*

A. J. Baracket
S. Doba, Jr.
A. D. Fowler
G. L. Fredendall
R. N. Harmon
R. C. Kennedy
D. Kentner
L. A. Looney
D. W. Peterson
O. L. Prestholde
J. L. Stern (alternate)
J. Tillman
W. T. Wintringham

20.14 Ad Hoc Committee on Procedure

M. W. Baldwin, *Chairman*

D. E. Maxwell
H. R. Terhune

20.17 Ad Hoc Subcommittee on Reliability

C. H. Page, *Chairman*
C. M. Ryerson, *Vice Chairman*

E. M. Coan
A. R. Gray
D. E. Harnett
A. B. Oxley
E. N. Wyler

20.18 Ad Hoc Subcommittee on Annual Standards Medal

A. G. Jensen, *Chairman*

M. W. Baldwin
J. G. Brainerd

2. Antennas and Waveguides

A. A. Oliner, *Chairman*
R. L. Mattingly, *Vice Chairman*
K. S. Packard, *Secretary*

C. C. Allen
J. Blass
P. S. Carter
G. A. Deschamps
P. W. Hannan
R. C. Hansen
H. Jasik
R. W. Klopfenstein
D. J. LeVine
P. A. Loth
D. C. Ports
S. W. Rubin
W. Sichak
P. H. Smith
W. V. Tilston
E. N. Torgow
M. S. Wheeler

2.4 Waveguide and Waveguide Component Measurements

A. A. Oliner, *Chairman*

P. A. Loth
K. S. Packard

2.5 Methods of Antenna Measurement

R. C. Hansen, *Chairman*

E. Bock
R. Clapp
J. E. Holland
S. Kerber
T. Kinaga
R. Krausz
D. Krienheder
R. L. Mattingly
K. A. Norton
R. Stegen
L. C. VanAtta

2.6 Definitions of Antenna Terms

P. H. Smith, *Chairman*

C. C. Allen
P. S. Carter
P. W. Hannan
R. W. Klopfenstein

30. Audio and Electroacoustics

I. Kerney, *Chairman*
D. S. Dewire, *Vice Chairman*

A. B. Cohen
M. Copel
A. P. Evans
D. L. Favin
E. E. Gross
R. A. Hackley
J. Hirsch
F. L. Hopper
W. W. Lang
A. H. Lind
A. A. McGee, Jr.
E. J. McGlinn
F. W. Roberts
R. H. Rose
R. E. Yaeger

Consultants

H. C. Hardy
F. K. Harvey
F. S. Hird
L. J. Malmsten
H. F. Olson
V. Salmon
P. B. Williams

30.1 Audio Definitions

R. H. Rose, *Chairman*

A. C. Angus
L. Fink
R. A. Hackley
C. R. Morris
C. W. Vadersen

Consultant

E. V. Carlson

30.3 Methods of Measurement of Distortion

J. D. Hirsch, *Chairman*
P. Pritchard, *Vice Chairman*
W. A. Munson

Consultant

M. A. Cotter

30.4 Methods of Measurement of Noise

W. W. Lang, *Chairman*
G. A. Singer, *Vice Chairman*

A. L. Cudworth
G. F. Ginty
H. A. Gauper
E. E. Gross
V. Savchuk, Jr.

Consultants

A. A. Alexander
F. K. Harvey
T. A. Honigfeld
R. C. Moody
J. P. Smith

30.5 Methods of Measurement of Systems Transmission Characteristics

E. J. McGlinn, *Chairman*

D. L. Favin

Photo: Courtesy Westinghouse Air Arm Division

Congratulations!

to WESTINGHOUSE for an exciting breakthrough.

A RADAR RECEIVER NOISE FIGURE of 2.8 db at an X-band operating frequency has been achieved by engineers of the Westinghouse Air Arm Division. Dr. Robert Rampolla (left), and Mr. Thomas Hollis (right), using a true non-degenerate X-band parametric amplifier and a Microwave Associates "pill" varactor (MA-4253), achieved a 20 db gain with excellent stability and ample bandwidth.

This remarkable accomplishment in low-noise amplification at X-band resulted from research on a program sponsored jointly by Westinghouse and the U. S. Navy.

Sophisticated Varactor technology at Microwave Associates which made these results possible has produced the most complete line available of advanced varactors in standard, miniature "pill", and glass packages.

Write for detailed information and performance data on varactor techniques.

MICROWAVE ASSOCIATES, INC.

BURLINGTON, MASSACHUSETTS
Western Union FAX
TWX — Burlington, Mass. 942
Phone BRowning 2-3000

30.6 Methods of Measurement of Microphone Characteristics

M. Copel, *Chairman*
T. C. Nehrbas, *Vice Chairman*

W. D. Goodale — G. A. Marchand

Consultants

R. W. Benson — F. Massa
W. T. Fiala — H. F. Olson

30.7 Methods of Measurement of Loudspeaker Characteristics

30.8 Methods of Measurement of Recording and Reproducing Transducer Characteristics

F. W. Roberts, *Chairman*

4. Circuits

S. J. Mason, *Chairman*

J. T. Bangert — W. A. Lynch
W. R. Bennett — C. H. Page
J. G. Brainerd — E. H. Perkins
A. R. D'Heedene — E. J. Robb
R. M. Foster — A. P. Stern
W. H. Huggins — J. J. Suran
B. K. Kinariwala — W. N. Tuttle
H. L. Krauss — L. Weinberg

4.2 Linear Lumped-Constant Passive Circuits

L. Weinberg

J. A. Aseltine — G. L. Matthaei
R. Kahal — J. G. Truxal

43. Circuit Topology

R. M. Foster, *Chairman*

R. L. Dietzold — E. A. Guillemin
S. Goldman — J. Riordan

4.4 Linear Varying-Parameter and Non-Linear Circuits

W. R. Bennett, *Chairman*

J. G. Kreer, Jr. — C. H. Page
J. R. Weiner

4.7 Linear Active Circuits Including Networks with Feedback Servomechanism

E. H. Perkins, *Chairman*

E. J. Angelo, Jr. — J. M. Manley
W. A. Lynch — C. F. Rehberg

4.8 Circuit Component

A. R. D'Heedene, *Chairman*

4.9 Fundamental Quantities

H. L. Krauss, *Chairman*

P. F. Ordung — J. D. Ryder

4.10 Solid State Circuits

R. H. Baker, *Chairman*

R. L. Bright — R. E. McMahon
T. R. Finch — R. D. Middlebrook
E. W. Fletcher — D. O. Pederson
E. Gonzales — W. J. Poppelbaum
R. A. Henle — A. K. Rapp (alternate)
J. G. Linvill
A. W. Lo — G. H. Royer
R. C. Lyman — J. J. Suran
R. R. Webster

4.11 Signal Theory

W. H. Huggins, *Chairman*

7. Electron Tubes

G. A. Espersen, *Chairman*
H. J. Reich, *Vice Chairman*

M. Adelman — V. Learned
E. M. Boone — N. Lewis
P. A. Fleming — A. S. Luftman
H. B. Frost — G. D. O'Neill
K. Garoff — A. T. Potjer
H. A. Haus — G. W. Pratt
J. Hennel — P. A. Redhead
M. Houlier — H. Rothe
W. J. Kleen — M. J. Sarullo
A. Kondo — T. E. Talpey
P. M. Lapostolle — B. H. Vine
R. R. Warnecke

7.1 Tubes in Which Transit-Time is Not Essential

M. J. Sarullo, *Chairman*

T. A. Elder — R. W. Slinkman
T. J. Henry — E. E. Spitzer
W. T. Millis — A. K. Wing
A. H. Young

7.2 Cathode-Ray Tubes

G. W. Pratt, *Chairman*

F. L. Burroughs — L. Huyler
J. P. Foltz — R. S. Hunter
H. K. Hammond — R. Koppelon
F. R. Hayes — M. F. Magargal
F. G. Hohn — A. M. Morrell
W. L. Holford — W. T. Nottingham
E. W. Shinholt

7.3 Gas Tubes

A. W. Coolidge, *Chairman*

J. H. Burnett — G. G. Riska
E. J. Handley — L. W. Roberts
R. A. Herring — W. W. Watrous
D. E. Marshall — A. D. White
W. Minowitz — H. H. Wittenberg

7.3.1 Methods of Test for TR and ATR Tubes

L. W. Roberts, *Chairman*
N. Cooper, *Secretary*

L. Gould — I. Reingold
H. Heins — R. Scudder
W. J. Kearns — E. Vardon
F. Klawsnik — R. Walker

7.3.2 Gas-Filled Radiation Counter Tubes

W. Minowitz, *Chairman*

E. Di Anni — E. Wakefield
C. E. Hendee — M. Youdin

7.4 Camera Tubes, Phototubes, and Storage Tubes in Which Photo-Emission is Essential

M. Adelman, *Chairman*

H. H. Brauer — F. W. Schenkel
S. F. Essig — A. H. Sommer
G. W. Iler — R. G. Stoudenheimer
R. M. Sugarman

7.5 High-Vacuum Microwave Tubes

E. M. Boone, *Chairman*

J. H. Bryant — R. A. LaPlante
R. L. Cohoon — H. L. McDowell
H. W. Cole — A. W. McEwan
M. S. Glass — R. R. Moats
J. S. Hickey — M. Nowogrodzki
P. M. Lally — S. E. Webber

7.5.1 Non-Operating Characteristics of Microwave Tubes

M. Nowogrodzki, *Chairman*
R. L. Cohoon, *Secretary*

M. S. Glass — E. D. Reed
R. C. Hergenrother — R. E. Vacarro

7.5.2 Operating Measurements of Microwave Oscillator Tubes

R. R. Moats, *Chairman*
R. A. LaPlante, *Secretary*

T. P. Curtis — J. T. Sadler
J. S. Hickey — M. Siegman
G. I. Klein — W. W. Teich

7.5.3 Operating Measurements of Microwave Amplifier Tubes

H. L. McDowell, *Chairman*
R. C. Knechtli, *Secretary*

W. R. Beam — L. W. Holmboe
J. Berlin — R. G. E. Hutter
M. R. Boyd — P. M. Lally
P. Brennan — A. W. McEwan
H. W. Cole — C. R. Moster
H. Einstein — R. W. Peter
H. J. Hersh — S. E. Webber
G. Weibel

7.6 Physical Electronics

H. B. Frost, *Chairman*

J. G. Buck — J. M. Lafferty
L. Cronin — R. M. Matheson
P. N. Hamblenton — J. E. White

7.8 Camera Tubes

B. H. Vine, *Chairman*

B. R. Linden — D. L. Schaefer
M. Rome — C. E. Thayer

7.9 Noise

H. A. Haus, *Chairman*
T. E. Tapley, *Vice Chairman*

G. M. Branch — S. W. Harrison
W. B. Davenport — W. W. McLeod
W. A. Harris — E. K. Stodola

7.10 Storage Tubes

A. S. Luftman, *Chairman*
C. L. Corderman, *Secretary*

H. Albertine — B. E. Day
C. J. Andrasco (alternate) — M. D. Harsh
H. Hook
A. Bramley — A. S. Jensen
J. Burns — J. Koda
G. Chafaris — W. R. Miller
H. G. Cooper — H. M. Smith
M. Crost — R. L. Stow
F. Darne — M. de Thomasson
D. Davis — W. O. Unruh
S. Yanagisawa

7.12 Ad Hoc Subcommittee on IRE Standards Philosophy

T. E. Talpey, *Chairman*
A. T. Potjer, *Vice Chairman*

P. A. Fleming — G. D. O'Neill
G. Hohn — J. Tomalesky

AN ACHIEVEMENT IN DEFENSE ELECTRONICS

WHAT'S BEHIND A BMEWS RADAR?

Years of experience—for as early as 1954, General Electric had conceived and developed radar equipment capable of detecting ballistic missiles at 1,000 miles. This was the forerunner of the AN/FPS-50 surveillance radar being provided by General Electric under subcontract to RCA for the Air Force Ballistic Missile Early Warning System (BMEWS).

The AN/FPS-50 radar equipment, with a range in excess of 2,000 miles, is a singular example of achievement in defense electronics. It is another milestone in General Electric's sustained engineering effort to develop and produce equipment to meet the unprecedented detection problems posed by ICBM's. 176-01

Progress Is Our Most Important Product

GENERAL ELECTRIC

DEFENSE ELECTRONICS DIVISION
HEAVY MILITARY ELECTRONICS DEPARTMENT
SYRACUSE, NEW YORK

8. Electronic Computers

R. D. Elbourn, *Chairman*
G. W. Patterson, *Vice Chairman*

S. N. Alexander
W. T. Clary
P. C. Constant
M. K. Haynes
L. C. Hobbs
R. P. Mayer
C. D. Morrill
W. O. Olander
T. A. Rogers
R. L. Snyder
W. H. Ware
J. R. Weiner
W. D. Woo

8.3 Static Storage Elements

T. G. Chen
W. O. Olander
J. Rajchman
E. A. Sands
R. Stuart-Williams
C. B. Wakeman

8.3.1 Methods of Measurement of Bobbin Cores

C. B. Wakeman, *Chairman*
H. A. Lewis, *Vice Chairman*
A. A. Wyke, *Secretary*

L. R. Adams
N. Cushman
B. Falk
J. R. Jacquet
C. Lufcy
W. T. Mitchell
J. J. Montren
K. Preston, Jr.
M. A. Rosander
W. C. Seelbach
C. W. Williams
E. M. Ziolkowski

8.4 Digital Computer Definitions

G. W. Patterson, *Chairman*
R. P. Mayer, *Vice Chairman*
C. F. Lee, *Secretary*

R. D. Elbourn
J. R. Johnson
R. A. Kudlich
T. H. Mott
M. H. Weik

8.6 Magnetic Recording for Computing Purposes

S. N. Alexander, *Chairman*

8.8 Analog Computers—Definitions and Symbols

C. D. Morrill, *Chairman*

L. Bauer
S. Fifer
H. Hamer
W. G. McClintock
T. A. Rogers
H. K. Skramstad

8.8.1 Analog Computers—Definitions and Symbols (Western Division)

T. A. Rogers, *Chairman*

G. Bekey
E. C. DeLand
W. K. Kindle
C. Leondes
H. Meissinger
I. Pfeffer

8.9 Digital Computer Logical and Block Diagram Symbols

R. P. Mayer, *Chairman*
G. W. Patterson, *Vice Chairman*

C. F. Lee
J. S. Murphy
R. J. Nelson
A. J. Neumann
J. J. O'Farrell
G. E. Poorte
R. A. Russell
J. G. Smith (Alternate)

8.10 Ad Hoc Planning Committee

R. P. Mayer, *Chairman*

C. F. Lee
A. J. Neumann
J. J. O'Farrell
G. W. Patterson
R. A. Russell
J. G. Smith

9. Facsimile

P. Mertz, *Chairman*
H. C. Ressler, *Vice Chairman*
T. F. Benewicz, *Secretary*

H. F. Burkhard
R. S. Egolf
D. Frezzolini
J. H. Long
K. R. McConnell
J. H. Hackenberg
J. R. Hancock
L. R. Lankes
R. H. Ralls
A. R. Smith

26. Feedback Control Systems

G. S. Axelby, *Chairman*
F. Zweig, *Vice Chairman*

G. A. Biernson
N. H. Choksy
H. H. Freeman
H. P. Lindorff
D. L. Lippitt
J. C. Lozier
J. S. Mayo
J. H. Mulligan, Jr.
W. M. Pease
C. F. Rehberg
J. G. Truxal
J. E. Ward
S. B. Williams

10. Industrial Electronics

E. Mittelmann, *Chairman*
E. A. Keller, *Vice Chairman*

D. M. Boyd, Jr.
R. I. Brown
E. W. Chapin
J. E. Eiselein
C. W. Frick
R. A. Gerhold
A. R. Gray
H. R. Meahl
W. D. Novak
E. A. Roberts
R. J. Roman
L. W. Thomas
W. R. Thurston
V. Wouk

Correspondent

B. Cooper

10.3 Industrial Electronics Instrumentation and Control

W. D. Novak, *Chairman*
C. E. Jones, *Vice Chairman*

S. P. Bartles
H. S. Bennett
R. I. Brown
H. E. Eller
D. Esperson
E. A. Goggio
N. P. Kalmus
E. A. Keller
E. Mittelmann
L. W. Thomas
W. A. Wildhack

10.4 Methods of Measurement

H. R. Meahl, *Chairman*

10.5 Ultrasonics

L. Batchelder, *Chairman*

10.6 Regulated Power Supplies

V. Wouk, *Chairman*

11. Information Theory and Modulation Systems

E. R. Kretzmer, *Chairman*
K. H. Powers, *Vice Chairman*

P. L. Bargellini
N. M. Blachman
T. P. Cheatham, Jr.
L. A. DeRosa
E. W. Keller
J. G. Kreer, Jr.
A. D. Perry
J. F. Peters
L. S. Schwartz
S. L. Stumpers
W. D. White

11.1 Modulated Systems

K. H. Powers, *Chairman*

P. L. Bargellini
E. W. Keller
A. D. Perry, Jr.
L. S. Schwartz

11.2 East Coast Information Theory

P. L. Bargellini, *Chairman*

25. Measurements and Instrumentation

J. H. Mulligan, Jr., *Chairman*
C. D. Owens, *Vice Chairman*

M. J. Ackerman
P. S. Christaldi
J. L. Dalke
G. B. Hoadley
G. A. Morton
M. C. Selby
R. M. Showers

25.1 Basic Standards and Calibration Methods

M. C. Selby, *Chairman*

R. A. Braden
E. W. Chapin
P. P. Lombardini
B. P. Hand
C. E. Menneken
S. W. Rosenthal
R. A. Soderman
L. B. Wilson
E. C. Wolzien

25.2 Dielectric Measurements

J. L. Dalke, *Chairman*

C. A. Bieling
F. A. Muller

25.3 Magnetic Measurements

C. D. Owens, *Chairman*

W. E. Cairnes
D. I. Gordon
P. H. Haas
R. C. Powell
J. H. Rowen
E. J. Smith

25.6 High Frequency Measurements

G. B. Hoadley, *Chairman*

D. J. Blattner
R. A. Braden
I. G. Easton
F. J. Gaffney
E. W. Houghton
D. Keim
B. M. Oliver
B. Parzen

25.10 Oscillography

M. J. Ackerman, *Chairman*

B. Harris
H. M. Joseph
H. King (alternate)
H. P. Mansberg
E. D. Scott
A. L. Stillwell

29. Medical Electronics

L. H. Montgomery, *Chairman*

A. M. Grass
J. F. Herrick
F. T. Jung
E. D. Trout
V. Zworykin

29.1 Nomenclature

E. Dale Trout, *Chairman*

29.2 Methods of Measurement

A. Grass, *Chairman*

16. Mobile Communication Systems

W. A. Shipman, *Chairman*
D. S. Dewire, *Vice Chairman*

J. Germain
D. B. Harris
S. F. Meyer
J. R. Neubauer
H. W. Nylund
N. H. Shepherd
D. Talley
R. W. Tuttle

12. Navigation Aids

H. I. Metz, *Chairman*
A. M. Casabona, *Vice Chairman*

F. B. Brady
N. Braverman
R. L. Frank
P. B. Glassco
C. J. Mundo, Jr.
J. S. Prichard
A. G. Richardson
P. E. Ricketts
W. J. Romer
H. J. Rosenberg
L. M. Sherer

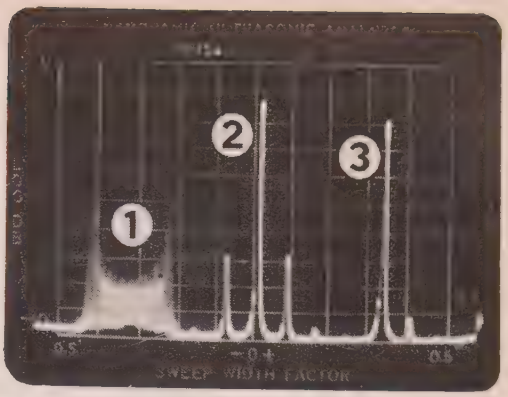
13. Nuclear Techniques

R. W. Johnston, *Chairman*
L. Costrell, *Secretary*

R. L. Butenhoff
D. L. Collins
D. C. Cook
W. H. Hamilton
R. A. Harvey
T. R. Kohler
W. W. Managan
G. A. Morton
C. S. Walker

NOT JUST ULTRASONIC...

- **ULTRA-Compact** (only 8¾" high)
- **ULTRA-Versatile** (so many applications)
- **ULTRA-Fast·Easy-to-read·Economical**



Lab setup shows SB-15a versatility. (1) FM display measures dynamic deviation. (2) & (3) are AM and SSB signals, respectively, with sine wave modulation.

PANORAMIC's SB-15a SPECTRUM ANALYZER 0.1 KC TO 600 KC

Panoramic's advanced Model SB-15a automatically and repetitively scans spectrum segments from 1 kc to 200 kc wide through the entire range (0.1 kc to 600 kc) . . . plots frequency and amplitude along the calibrated X and Y axes of a long persistence CRT, or on a 12 x 4½" chart (optional RC-3a/15). Sweep rates are adjustable from 1 to 60 cps.

Adjustable resolution enables selection and detailed examination of signals as close as 100 cps. Self-checking internal frequency markers every 10 kc. Also internal amplitude reference • Only 8¾" high, the SB-15a is completely self-contained, needs no external power supply or regulator.

PANORAMIC PRESENTATION MEANS

- quick signal location, minimum chance of missing weak signals or holes in spectrum
- faster measurements—no tedious point-by-point plots
- reliable spotting of low level discrete signals in noise
- positive identification and dynamic analysis of all types of modulation

ALL THESE APPLICATIONS . . .

- Noise, vibration, harmonic analysis
- Filter & transmission line checks
- Telemetry analysis
- Communication System Monitoring . . . and more
- Power Spectral Density Analysis (with Model PDA-1 Analyzer)
- Frequency Response Plotting (with Model G-15 Sweep Generator)

Write now for specifications, other applications of PANORAMIC's Model SB-15a. Get on our regular mailing list for THE PANORAMIC ANALYZER, featuring application data.

See PANORAMIC's complete line . . . in *dynamic* action *at EIME*—Nelson House, Poughkeepsie . . . Oct. 13 • Meadowbrook, Cedar Grove, N.J. . . . Oct. 17 • Cherry Hill Inn, Phila.-Morristown, N.J. . . . Oct. 19-20

Sec. 2900

dependable CERTIFIED SPECIFICATIONS for accurate data

SUMMARY OF SPECIFICATIONS

Frequency Range: 0.1 kc to 600 kc.

Sweepwidth: Variable, calibrated from 1 kc to 200 kc.

Center Frequency: Variable, calibrated from 0 to 500 kc.

Markers: Crystal controlled, 10 kc and 100 kc plus harmonics.

IF Bandwidth: Variable, 100 cps to 5 kc.

Sweep Rate: Variable, 1 cps to 60 cps.

Amplitude Scales: Linear, 40 db log (extendable to 60 db) and 2.5 db expanded.

Sensitivity: 200 μv to 200 v full scale deflection.

Accuracy: ± 0.5 db.

Input Impedance: 50,000 ohms.

PANORAMIC RADIO PRODUCTS, INC.

522 So. Fulton Avenue, Mount Vernon, N. Y.

the pioneer is the leader

Phone: OWens 9-4600 TWX: MT-V-NY-5229 Cables: Panoramic, Mt. Vernon, N.Y. State

Panoramic RADIO PRODUCTS, INC.

Now Industry's Major Semiconductor Source

Now available! The broadest line of high quality

GENERAL INSTRUMENT
GENERAL TRANSISTOR

TRANSISTORS, DIODES, RECTIFIERS

GT SEMICONDUCTOR

NOW you can get from GT Semiconductor the outstanding **RELIABILITY** for which General Instrument and General Transistor have been recognized . . . PROVED BY PERFORMANCE!

NOW you can get from GT Semiconductor the outstanding **CUSTOM QUALITY** for which General Instrument and General Transistor have been recognized . . . PROVED BY PERFORMANCE!

NOW you can get from GT Semiconductor the outstanding **AVAILABILITY** of all standard types of semiconductors for which General Instrument and General Transistor have been recognized . . . PROVED BY PERFORMANCE!

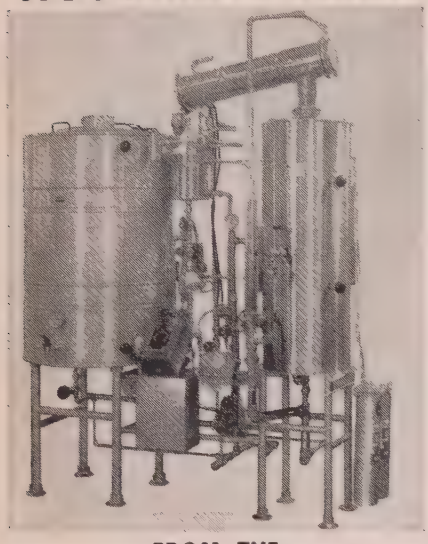
- NOW you can get from GT Semiconductor the outstanding **PRICE REALISM** for which General Instrument and General Transistor have been recognized . . . PROVED BY PERFORMANCE!

- We confidently present this combination of talents to the Industry. GT Semiconductor is dedicated to a position of leadership in the dynamic semiconductor market.

4704

GT SEMICONDUCTOR
DIVISION OF GENERAL INSTRUMENT CORPORATION
65 Gouverneur Street, Newark 4, New Jersey

PUREST DISTILLED WATER AUTOMATICALLY



FROM THE

BARNSTEAD STILL YOU NEVER NEED CLEAN

Barnstead Steam Heated Stills with Feedback Purifier produce distilled water of from 800,000 to 2,000,000 ohms electrical resistance with total solids from 0.1 to 0.5 parts per million. Maintenance and upkeep completely eliminated.

FULL AUTOMATIC CONTROLS

Provide full automatic operation with continuous supply of freshly distilled water . . . no attention needed . . . Still is self-starting, self-flushing and self-stopping.

ULTRA VIOLET TANK WITH VENTGARD

Storage tank equipped with Ventgard which prevents airborne contamination from entering tank as water is drawn off. Ultra Violet light not only keeps bacteria from forming but also kills any bacteria present.

PUROMATIC CONTROLLER

Samples distilled water being produced and diverts to waste water of substandard purity and continues to do so until condition has been rectified.

TIN LINED PIPING

Complete line of Tin Lined Piping, Fittings and Valves for distilled water distribution systems, maintaining purity to point of use.

NEW CATALOGS

Write for Catalog "G" describing Barnstead's complete line of Water Stills, and Catalog #160 on Barnstead Demineralizers.

Barnstead
STILL AND STERILIZER CO.
56 Lanesville Terrace, Boston 31, Mass.

BOSTON	NEW YORK	CLEVELAND
JAmaica 2-8490	KIngsbridge 8-1557	ACademy 6-6622
CHICAGO	PHILADELPHIA	WASHINGTON, D.C.
ROgers Park 1-6173	BRoadway 9-3146	DIstrict 7-1142
LOS ANGELES	SAN FRANCISCO	DETROIT
RYan 1-6663	TEmplebar 2-5391	ENterprise 7422

14. Piezoelectric and Ferroelectric Crystals

J. H. Armstrong, *Chairman*
S. L. Ehrlich, *Vice Chairman*

J. R. Anderson, H. G. Baerwald, R. Bechmann, W. G. Cady, W. A. Edson, I. E. Fair, W. D. George, E. A. Gerber, R. L. Harvey, H. Jaffe, E. D. Kennedy, T. M. Lambert, W. P. Mason, C. F. Pulvari, P. L. Smith, R. A. Sykes, K. S. VanDyke

14.1 Ferroelectric Crystals

J. H. Armstrong, *Chairman*

J. R. Anderson, G. J. Goldsmith, E. D. Kennedy, C. Pulvari, S. Triebwasser

14.2 Piezoelectric Crystals

R. Bechmann, *Chairman*

I. E. Fair, W. D. George, C. R. Mingins

14.4 Definitions for Magnetostriction

S. L. Ehrlich, *Chairman*

H. G. Baerwald, R. L. Harvey, P. L. Smith, R. S. Woollett

14.5 Piezoelectric Ceramics

H. Jaffe, *Chairman*

D. Berlincourt, T. Lambert

27. Radio Frequency Interference

R. J. Farber, *Chairman*
S. J. Burruano, *Vice Chairman*

H. R. Butler, E. W. Chapin, J. F. Chappell, K. A. Chittick, L. E. Coffey, S. I. Cohn, F. G. Cole, H. E. Dinger, E. C. Freeland, C. W. Frick, G. G. Hall, V. Mancino, J. B. Minter, W. E. Pakala, W. A. Shipman, R. M. Showers, F. R. Wellner

27.1 Basic Measurements

R. M. Showers, *Chairman*

E. W. Chapin, J. F. Chappell, C. I. Dobbs, V. Mancino

27.2 Definitions
27.3 Radio and TV Receivers

F. G. Cole, *Chairman*

J. C. Achenbach, A. F. Augustine, E. D. Chalmers, E. W. Chapin, E. C. Freeland, R. O. Gray, S. Mazur, W. G. Peterson, F. Stachowiak, W. J. Stroh, D. G. Thomas, R. S. Yoder

27.4 Radio Transmitters

R. V. Faris, *Chairman*

H. R. Butler, W. F. Byers, J. F. Proper

27.5 Industrial Electronics

C. W. Frick, *Chairman*

E. W. Chapin, F. Haber, W. Jarva, J. C. Klouda, R. W. Lisk, H. R. Meahl, R. B. Schulz, C. Smith, L. W. Thomas

27.7 Mobile Communications Equipment

S. I. Cohn, *Chairman*

K. Backman, W. M. Cagney, W. G. Chaney, J. F. Chappell, S. F. Meyer, J. R. Neubauer, N. Shepherd, W. A. Shipman, B. Short, R. C. Stinson

27.12 Navigational and Communication Equipment

17. Radio Receivers

G. A. Schupp, *Chairman*
W. P. Boothroyd, *Vice Chairman*

J. Avins, K. A. Chittick, A. Cotsworth, A. S. Goldsmith, D. E. Harnett, D. J. Healey III, J. K. Johnson, L. R. Kirkwood, W. R. Koch, G. S. Ley, N. Parker, L. M. Rodgers, C. L. Spencer, W. O. Swinyard, F. B. Uphoff

17.10 Automatic Frequency and Phase Control

F. B. Uphoff, *Chairman*

K. Farr, W. R. Koch, R. N. Rhodes, D. Richman, L. Riebman

17.11 AM-FM Broadcast Receivers

A. Goldsmith, *Chairman*

R. Brown, E. Cornet, R. J. Farber, J. Merklenger

15. Radio Transmitters

S. M. Morrison, *Chairman*
H. R. Butler, *Vice Chairman*

C. G. Dietsch, W. R. Donsbach, H. Goldberg, H. E. Goldstine, R. N. Harmon, J. B. Heffelfinger, A. E. Kerwien, L. A. Looney, J. Ruston, B. Sheffield, J. B. Singel, B. D. Smith, I. R. Weir, V. Ziemelis

15.1 FM Transmitters

J. Ruston, *Chairman*

J. R. Boykin, P. Osborne, H. P. Thomas

15.2 Radio-Telegraph Transmitters

H. R. Butler, C. G. Dietsch, B. Sheffield, F. D. Webster

15.3 Double Sideband AM Transmitters

W. T. Bishop, Jr., D. H. Hax, E. J. Martin, Jr.

15.4 Pulse-Modulated Transmitters

R. Bateman, L. V. Blake, L. L. Bonham, H. Goldberg, G. F. Montgomery, W. K. Roberts

15.5 Single Sideband Radio Communication Transmitters

J. B. Singel, *Chairman*

A. Brown
W. B. Bruene
H. E. Goldstine
A. E. Kerwien
E. A. Laport

15.6 Television Broadcast Transmitters

R. N. Harmon, *Chairman*

W. F. Goetter
E. Hamilton
R. Jose
L. A. Looney
D. A. McCormick
J. L. Stern

19. Recording and Reproducing

R. C. Moyer, *Chairman*
F. A. Comerci, *Vice Chairman*

B. B. Bauer
M. Camras
W. R. Chynoweth
P. Fish
A. W. Friend
C. J. LeBel
J. G. McKnight
F. W. Roberts
L. Thompson
R. S. Todes
T. G. Veal
B. J. White

19.1 Magnetic Recording

W. R. Chynoweth, *Chairman*

J. S. Boyers
M. Camras
F. A. Comerci
E. W. D'Arcy
T. Dewey
R. F. Dubbe
W. H. Ericson
L. Knees
O. Kornei
K. I. Lichti
J. G. McKnight
E. G. Newman
C. B. Pear
R. S. Todes

19.2 Mechanical Recording

B. J. White, Jr., *Chairman*

W. S. Bachman
S. M. Fairchild
A. R. Morgan
R. C. Moyer
F. W. Roberts
L. Thompson
A. S. R. Tobey

19.3 Optical Recording

T. G. Veal, *Chairman*

P. Fish
J. A. Maurer
E. Miller
C. Townsend

19.5 Flutter

F. A. Comerci, *Chairman*

M. A. Cotter
G. L. Davies
E. N. Dingley
D. Dubbe
U. R. Furst
A. Goodman
C. J. LeBel

31. Reliability

C. M. Ryerson, *Chairman*

28. Solid State Devices

R. L. Pritchard, *Chairman*
R. H. Rediker, *Vice Chairman*
V. P. Mathis, *Secretary*

J. B. Angell
S. J. Angello
J. S. Blakemore
W. C. Dunlap, Jr.
J. M. Early
H. J. Evans
P. A. Fleming
J. R. Hyneman
E. O. Johnson
B. Kazan
N. R. Kornfield
A. W. Lampe
E. E. Loebner
J. R. Roeder
B. J. Rothlein
S. Sherr
A. E. Slade
B. N. Slade
M. E. Talaat
P. N. Wolfe

HYSOL 15-032, a new flame-retardant epoxy casting system, snuffs out immediately upon removal from Bunsen burner flame.

Non-burning by ASTM D635-56T standards, and self-extinguishing according to MIL-I-16923C and MIL-T-27A tests, HYSOL 15-032 is flexible to withstand thermal shock.

HYSOL 15-032 Flame-Out Epoxy Casting System is recommended for use on transformers and other electrical/electronic components requiring its unique characteristics.

For complete information write for Bulletin E-215.

PROGRESSIVE PRODUCTS THRU CHEMICAL RESEARCH

HYSOL CORPORATION • OLEAN, NEW YORK
Formerly Houghton Laboratories, Inc.

HYSOL OF CALIFORNIA
Los Angeles, California

HYSOL (CANADA) LTD.
Toronto, Ontario

28.01 General Definitions

E. E. Loebner, *Chairman*

S. J. Angello
R. M. Ryder

28.02 Cryogenic Devices

A. E. Slade, *Chairman*

J. W. Bremer
R. De Lano
H. T. Mann
V. L. Newhouse
F. W. Schmidlin
M. C. Steele

28.4 Semi-Conductor Devices

J. M. Early, *Chairman* (IRE)
S. K. Ghandhi, *Chairman* (AIEE)

G. Abraham
J. B. Angell
E. N. Clarke
A. Coblenz
G. C. Currin
J. M. Goldey
B. Jacobs
J. D. Johnson
C. H. Knowles
R. P. Lyon
R. Morrison
C. W. Mueller
R. L. Pritchard
B. J. Rothlein
H. N. Sachar
D. E. Sawyer
A. C. Sheckler
A. P. Stern
R. L. Trent

28.4.2 Methods of Test for Transistors for Linear CW Transmission Service

A. Coblenz, *Chairman*

28.4.2 Definitions and Letter Symbols of Semiconductors

B. J. Rothlein, *Chairman*

28.4.4 Methods of Test for Semiconductor Devices for Large-Signal Applications

R. L. Trent, *Chairman*

M. Chang
M. L. Embree
R. S. Hill
W. D. Reiner
V. R. Saari

28.4.5 Methods of Test for Bulk Semiconductors

E. N. Clarke, *Chairman*

G. Bemski
D. C. Cronemeyer
I. Drukaroff
A. Kestenbaum
M. F. Lamorte
J. Mandelkorn
D. T. Stevenson

28.4.6 Photo Devices

D. E. Sawyer, *Chairman*

M. Adelman
R. Christensen
G. C. Currin
J. Defandorf
G. Dermit
J. F. Elliott
A. J. Hodges
P. L. Lamond
A. Nash
F. A. Reid

28.4.7 Transistor Internal Parameters

R. L. Pritchard, *Chairman*

R. B. Adler
J. B. Angell
J. M. Early
W. M. Webster

28.4.8 Semiconductor Devices Symbols

S. K. Ghandhi, *Chairman*
B. J. Rothlein

28.4.9 Semiconductor Diode Definitions

C. H. Knowles, *Chairman*

L. D. Armstrong
D. C. Dickson
B. Jacobs
J. D. Johnson
R. P. Lyon
R. H. Rediker
A. C. Sheckler
J. R. Thurrell

28.4.10. Semiconductor Diode Measurements

B. Jacobs, *Chairman*

A. Bakanowski
R. Deyle
D. R. Fewer
J. Fishel
J. Gillette
C. Irwin (alternate)
E. F. Platz
A. C. Sheckler
J. H. Forster (alternate)

28.4.12 Definitions and Methods of Test for P-N-P-N Devices

J. M. Goldey, *Chairman*

R. Biesele
F. Burns
N. Holonyak, Jr.
W. T. Matzen
H. Starke
F. S. Stein

28.4.13 High Frequency Diodes

E. N. Clarke, *Chairman*

A. Bakanowski
R. A. Campbell
E. Feldman
K. C. C. Gunn
R. I. Harrison
J. Hilibrand
N. Hoffman
N. Houlding
S. Karandanis
J. Kenney
W. G. Matthei
S. Mayburg
C. Messenger
K. E. Mortenson
F. Senko
E. L. Steele
A. Uhlir, Jr.

28.5 Dielectric Devices

P. N. Wolfe, *Co-Chairman* (IRE)
F. A. Schwertz, *Co-Chairman* (AIEE)

J. H. Armstrong
R. E. Benn
J. Bramley
H. Diamond
H. Epstein
W. Gardner
R. B. Gray
R. E. Halsted
N. R. Kornfield
E. E. Lochner
C. F. Pulvari
J. R. Roeder
C. A. Rosen
E. A. Sack
R. M. Schaffert
A. C. Sheckler
C. F. Spitzer
P. N. Wolfe

28.5.1 Non-Linear Dielectric Definitions

P. N. Wolfe, *Chairman*

T. W. Butler
H. Diamond
R. A. Fotland
N. R. Kornfield
E. E. Loebner
H. I. Oshry
C. F. Pulvari
N. Rudnick
E. A. Sack
C. F. Spitzer
S. W. Tehon

28.5.2 Dielectric Electro-Optic Definitions

J. Bramley, *Chairman*

F. Darne
F. Gordon
M. S. Hall
H. L. Ivey
E. E. Loebner
R. Rulon
E. A. Sack
F. A. Schwertz
C. F. Spitzer
S. Triebwasser

28.5.3 Definitions, Formation and Utilization of Electrostatic Images

R. M. Schaffert, *Chairman*

R. E. Benn
W. Bixby
E. F. Mayer
J. S. Rydz
F. A. Schwertz
O. Ullrich

28.6 Magnetic Devices

N. R. Kornfield, *Chairman*

J. S. Cubert
P. G. Frischmann
R. L. Harvey
H. W. Katz
D. H. Looney
P. N. McCabe
R. E. McMahon
W. A. Miller
J. A. Osborn
S. Paull
H. A. Perkins, Jr.
T. J. Pula
H. C. Rothenberg
F. G. Timmel

28.6.2 Magnetic Materials and Measurements

H. A. Perkins, Jr., *Chairman*

R. L. Harvey
D. M. Looney
P. N. McCabe
W. A. Miller
T. J. Pula
H. C. Rothenberg

28.6.3 Magnetic Memory and Logic Devices

H. W. Katz, *Chairman*

J. Cubert
D. H. Loony
P. N. McCabe
R. E. McMahon
W. A. Miller
T. J. Pula

28.6.4 Microwaves

H. C. Rothenberg, *Chairman*

H. W. Katz
A. D. Krall
I. Reingold
H. Scharfman

28.7 Masers and Variable Reactance Transducers

J. B. Angell, *Chairman*

R. Adler
A. D. Berk
E. N. Clarke
R. S. Engelbrecht
H. J. Evans
W. H. From
C. H. Grauling, Jr.
V. R. Learned
J. W. Meyer
B. Salzberg
H. Seidel
A. Uhlir, Jr.
P. H. Vartanian, Jr.
G. Wade
J. P. Wittke

28.8 Thermoelectric Devices

M. E. Talaat, *Chairman*

I. Cadoff
F. Donahoe
R. W. Fritts
H. B. Frost
N. Fuschillo
M. A. Gross
P. Klein
E. H. Lougher
B. Rosenbaum
F. D. Rosi
R. G. Sickert
R. Ure
R. H. Vought
E. L. Woisard

21. Symbols

R. T. Haviland, *Chairman*
E. W. Olcott, *Vice Chairman*
J. M. Carroll, *Secretary*

E. W. Borden
D. Drusdow
W. J. Everts
A. R. Gray
L. A. Meadows
C. D. Mitchell
R. V. Rice
M. P. Robinson
J. Sacks (alternate)
R. M. Stern
R. G. Stranix
H. R. Terhune

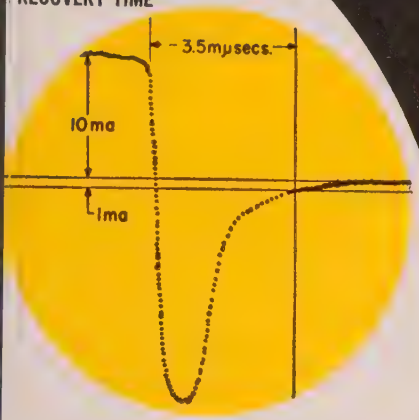
21.3 Functional Symbols for Switching and Control Equipment

E. W. Olcott, *Chairman*

R. G. Buscher
V. C. Christensen
F. Daly
H. J. Elachner
W. J. Everts
H. F. Herbig
T. H. Jeffery
E. W. Jervis, Jr.
J. J. Lamb
W. G. McClintock
J. S. Osborne
T. J. Reilly
W. J. Wichtendahl

FROM INDUSTRY'S BROADEST LINE OF SEMICONDUCTORS

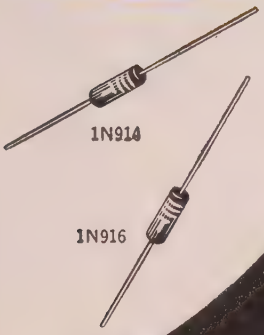
1N914 and 1N916 DIFFUSED MESA DIODE RECOVERY TIME

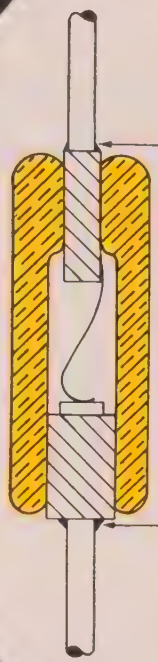


DIFFUSED SILICON MESA DIODES

IN NEW RUGGEDIZED PACKAGE

with .004 μsec recovery, low capacitance





BUTT WELD FOR RUGGEDIZED PACKAGE, POWER DISSIPATION AND IMPROVED HERMETIC SEAL

Transitron's new 1N914 and 1N916 diffused silicon mesa diodes have fast recovery times and low capacitance ideal for computer circuits. And their "Hour-Glass" construction provides rugged, shock-resistant characteristics meeting environmental requirements of MIL-S-19500B.

NEW METAL PLUG PACKAGE . . . engineered for strain relief at *both* ends — prevents cracking of glass-to-metal seals for 4 times greater strength in pull test, greatly increased bend resistance . . . gives added power handling ability.

Write for Bulletin No. TE-1350G

SPECIFICATIONS

Conditions	1N914	1N916
Max. Reverse Recovery Time (from 10mA I_F to 6 volts V_R)	.004	.004 μsec
Max. Capacity (at 0 volts bias)	4	2 μμf
Min. Forward Current (at 1 V)	10	10 mAdc
Min. Saturation Voltage (at 100μA)	100	100 volts
Max. Reverse Current (at −20V)	.025	.025 μAdc

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Conditions	1N914 and 1N916
Reverse Voltage (−65° to +150°C)	75 Volts
Average Rectified Current (25°C)	75 mA
Operating Temperature Range	−65° to +150°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65° to +200°C

Transitron electronic corporation

wakefield, melrose, boston, mass.

SALES OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES THROUGHOUT THE U.S.A. AND EUROPE • CABLE ADDRESS: TRELCO

21.5 New Proposals and Special Assignments

M. P. Robinson, *Chairman*

21.7 Letter Symbols

R. G. Stranix, *Chairman*
P. R. Clement, *Secretary*

J. M. Carroll
J. F. Craib
C. C. Foster
R. M. Foster, Jr.
C. A. Hachemeister
D. M. Howell
J. A. Raper

22. Television Systems

J. W. Wentworth, *Chairman*
R. N. Harmon, *Vice Chairman*

M. W. Baldwin, Jr.
J. E. Brown
C. G. Fick
D. G. Fink
P. C. Goldmark
J. E. Hayes
A. G. Jensen
R. D. Kell
D. C. Livingston
H. T. Lyman
J. B. Minter
A. F. Murray
D. W. Pugsley
D. B. Smith
W. T. Wintringham

22.2 Television Picture Element

D. C. Livingston, *Chairman*

A. V. Bedford
J. B. Chatten
P. Mertz
T. V. Zaloudek

23. Video Techniques

G. L. Fredendall, *Chairman*
J. M. Barstow, *Vice Chairman*

I. C. Abrahams
K. B. Benson
S. Deutsch
V. J. Duke
J. R. Hefele
W. J. Poch

23.1 Definitions

S. Deutsch, *Chairman*

R. F. Cotellessa
V. J. Duke
F. Herr
R. N. Hurst
A. Macovski
J. H. Roe

23.3 Video Systems and Components Methods of Measurement

I. C. Abrahams, *Chairman*

G. M. Glassford
J. R. Hefele
A. Lind
N. E. Sprecher
E. Stein
W. B. Whalley

23.4 Video Signal Transmission Methods of Measurement

J. M. Barstow, *Chairman*

F. Davidoff
A. B. Ettlinger (alternate)
J. L. Hathaway
F. J. Herr
R. C. Kennedy (alternate)
R. M. Morris
J. R. Popkin-Clurman
E. H. Schreiber
D. Taylor
J. W. Wentworth
W. B. Whalley
J. F. Wiggins

24. Wave Propagation

M. L. Phillips, *Chairman*
A. B. Crawford, *Vice Chairman*

H. H. Beverage
H. G. Booker
S. Bowhill
K. Bullington
C. R. Burrows
T. J. Carroll
J. T. deBettencourt
F. H. Dickson
H. Fine
I. H. Gerks
W. D. Hershberger
M. Katzin
M. G. Morgan
H. O. Peterson
J. A. Pierce
J. C. W. Scott
J. C. Simon
R. J. Slutz
R. L. Smith-Rose
J. B. Smyth
A. W. Straiton
J. P. Voge
J. R. Wait
A. T. Waterman
A. H. Waynick

24.1 Standards and Practices

H. O. Peterson, *Chairman*

24.2 Tropospheric Propagation

T. J. Carroll, *Chairman*

23.4 Definitions

M. Katzin, *Chairman*

24.4 Radio Propagation History

H. H. Beverage, *Chairman*

24.5 Publication of Tutorial Articles

J. R. Wait, *Chairman*

IRE REPRESENTATIVES IN COLLEGES

*Academy of Aeronautics: P. Dove, Jr.
Acadia Univ.: J. G. Tillotson
Adelphi College: (No representative)
*Air Force Inst. of Tech.: T. L. Regulinski
*Akron, Univ. of: M. L. Kult
*Alabama, Univ. of: O. P. McDuff
*Alaska, Univ. of: R. P. Merritt
*Alberta, Univ. of: J. W. Porteous
*Arizona State Univ.: F. D. Russell
*Arizona, Univ. of: R. L. Walker
*Arkansas, Univ. of: J. W. Green, Jr.
*Arlington State College: S. T. Lanham
*Auburn Univ.: H. M. Summer
Augustana College: V. R. Nelson
*Bradley Univ.: T. L. Stewart
*Bridgeport, Univ. of: D. M. Silverstone
*Brigham Young Univ.: D. Bartholomew
*British Columbia, Univ. of: A. D. Moore
Brooklyn College: E. H. Green
*Brooklyn, Polytechnic Inst. of (Day Div.): K. R. Kaplan
*Brooklyn, Polytechnic Inst. of (Eve. Div.): G. J. Kent
*Broome Technical Community College: L. J. Sitterlee
*Brown Univ.: R. D. Kodis
*Bucknell Univ.: H. Webb
Buenos Aires, Universidad de: A. Di Marco
Buffalo, The Univ. of: F. P. Fischer
*Calif. Inst. of Tech.: D. G. Dow
*Calif. State Poly. College (Pomona): R. W. Ritchie
*Calif. State Poly. College (San Luis Obispo): H. J. Hendriks
*Calif., Univ. of: H. J. Scott
Calif., Univ. of at L.A.: R. S. Elliott
Calif., Univ. of at Riverside: T. T. Taylor
*Capitol Radio Engrg. Inst.: L. M. Upchurch, Jr.
*Carnegie Inst. of Tech.: W. E. Newell
*Case Inst. of Tech.: R. Plonsey
*Catholic Univ. of America: G. E. McDuffie, Jr.
Universite Catholique de Louvain: P. G. A. Jespers
*Central Tech. Inst.: J. E. Lovan
Chalmers Inst. of Tech.: A. V. Stomberg
Christian Brothers College: I. J. Haas
*Cincinnati, Univ. of: C. H. Osterbrock
*Clarkson College of Tech.: W. M. Foley
*Clemson College: J. N. Thurston
*Colorado State Univ.: D. E. Cottrell
*Colorado, Univ. of (Boulder): C. T. Johnk
Colorado, Univ. of (Extension Ctr.): M. H. Zanboorie
*Columbia Univ.: P. T. Mauzey
*Connecticut, Univ. of: H. M. Lucal
*Cooper Union: J. B. Sherman
*Cornell Univ.: T. McLean
Cuyo, National Univ. of: H. G. Barbenza
Dartmouth College: M. G. Morgan
*Dayton, Univ. of: L. H. Rose
*Delaware, Univ. of: L. P. Bolgiano, Jr.
Delft, Tech. Univ. of: H. R. van Nauta Lemke
Denmark, Royal Tech. Univ. of: J. Rybner
*Denver, Univ. of: D. R. Dubbert
*Detroit, Univ. of: G. M. Chute
*DeVry Tech. Inst.: J. T. Anagnost
DeVry Tech. Inst. (Canada): L. F. T. Gent
*Drexel Inst. of Tech.: D. H. LeCroissette
*Duke Univ.: R. T. George, Jr.
The Eastern Ontario Inst. of Tech.: V. J. Byers
Ecole Polytechnique: A. Breton
Evansville College: C. G. Winternheimer
*Fairleigh Dickinson Univ.: W. Schick
*Fenn College: K. S. Sherman
*Florida, Univ. of: M. H. Latour
Fordham Univ.: D. F. McDonald
Franklin Tech. Inst.: J. R. Harrison
Franklin Univ.: D. Moore
Fresno State College: O. F. Foin, Jr.
Gannon College: (No representative)
Gemeentelijke Universiteit van Amsterdam: A. Van Wijngaarden

* Colleges with approved Student Branches

- *improved performance and characteristics*
- *decreased size, weight and power consumption*
- *functional replacements for Military types TD97 and TD98*

Rear view of a Multiplexer-Demultiplexer Shelf, Type 250 Model 1, showing 2 Transistorized Power Suppliers and Changeover Relay.

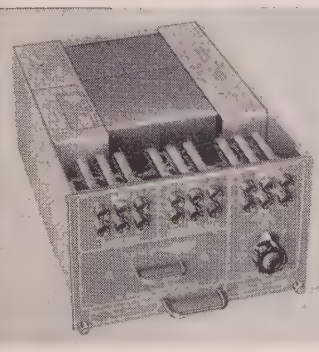
New ALL-TRANSISTOR MULTIPLEXER and DEMULTIPLEXER

NORTHERN RADIO

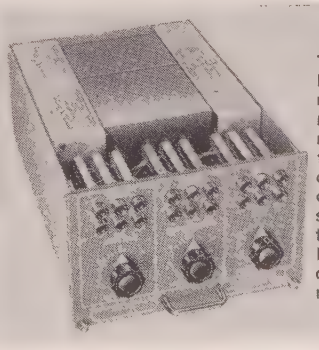
Type 248 Model 1 Type 249 Model 1

The new Multiplexer, Type 248 Model 1 (functional replacement for Multiplexer TD97-FTG-2), and Demultiplexer, Type 249 Model 1 (functional replacement for Demultiplexer TD98-FGR-3) are intended for use with twin-channel, single-sideband radio circuits operating in the high-frequency range. Their purpose is to derive two voice-frequency circuits from each of the radio channels. By means of frequency division multiplexing, the radio bandwidth from 200 to 6000 cps is divided into two transmission circuits, each with a bandwidth from 375 to 3025 cps. Four such vf circuits are derived from the twin-channel radio, and these are used to transmit carrier telegraph signals or to provide telephone or facsimile service.

The Multiplexer and Demultiplexer are designed to slide into the Northern Radio Type 250 Model 1 Shelf, which accommodates two each Multiplexers or Demultiplexers, or one each Multiplexer and Demultiplexer.



Two Multiplexers, Type 248 Model 1, are required for full utilization of the capacity of a radio transmitter. One is used to transmit telegraph, telephone, or facsimile signals from two vf circuits to the radio channel designated as sideband A. The second Multiplexer performs the same function for sideband B. In this way four vf circuits are applied to the twin-channel radio transmitter.



Two Demultiplexers, Type 249 Model 1, are required for full utilization of the capacity of a radio receiver. One is used to receive telegraph, telephone, or facsimile signals for two vf circuits from the radio channel designated as sideband A. The second Demultiplexer performs the same function for sideband B. In this way four vf circuits are derived from the twin-channel radio receiver.

The Multiplexer and Demultiplexer are transistorized equipments, including necessary bandpass filters, line amplifiers, carrier frequency sources, modulators and attenuators. The Multiplexer requires a nominal 14 volts DC at 125 milliamperes; the Demultiplexer, approximately 200 milliamperes at the same voltage. The power supply is normally provided from the Northern Radio Power Supply, Type 223 Model 1, which is plugged into the rear of the Type 250 Model 1 Shelf.

WRITE FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

NORTHERN RADIO COMPANY, inc.

147 West 22nd Street, New York 11, N. Y.

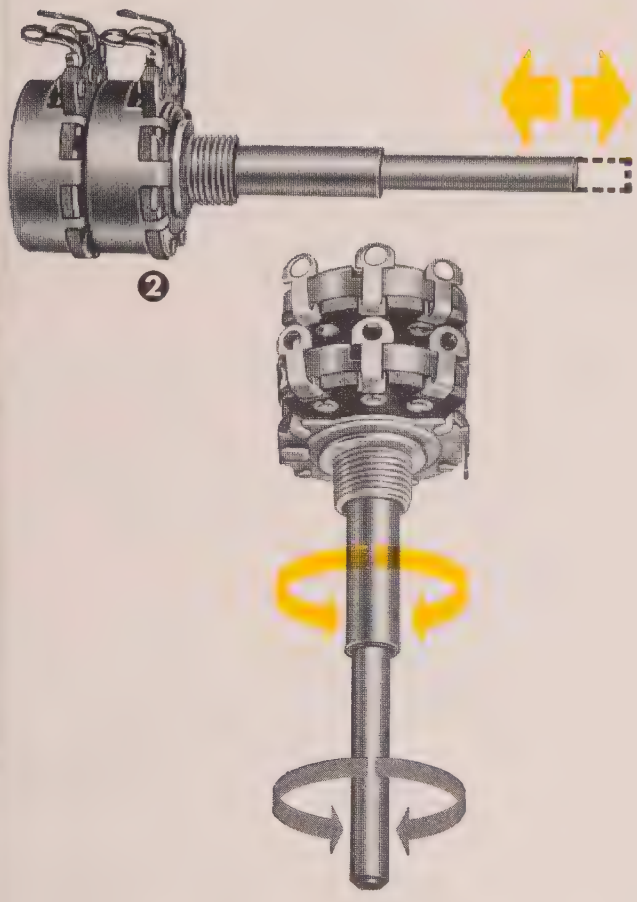
Pace-Setters in Quality Communications Equipment

In Canada: Northern Radio Mfg. Co., Ltd., 1950 Bank St., Billings Bridge, Ottawa, Ontario.

Georgetown Univ.: A. P. Dietz
*George Washington Univ.: G. Abraham
*Georgia Inst. of Tech.: T. M. White, Jr.
Gonzaga Univ.: H. J. Webb
Gottingen, Univ. of: E. Meyer
The Hamilton Inst. of Tech.: G. L. Pal
Harvard Univ.: F. K. Willenbrock
Haverford College: T. A. Benham
Heald Engrg. College: L. W. Allen
Hillyer College of the Univ. of Hartford: I. S. Boak
*Hofstra College: B. Zeines
*Houston, Univ. of (College of Engrg.): E. L. Michaels
*Houston, Univ. of (College of Tech.): G. C. McKay, Jr.
*Howard Univ.: W. K. Sherman
*Idaho, Univ. of: L. M. Maxwell
*Illinois Inst. of Tech.: P. C. Yuen
*Illinois, Univ. of: P. F. Schwarzlose
Instituto Technologico de Aeronautica: J. T. Senise
Inst. of Electronics (Canada): G. Archambault
*Iowa State Univ. of Science and Tech.: R. H. Mattson
*Iowa, State Univ. of: D. E. Newell
*John Carroll Univ.: W. F. O'Hearn, Jr.
*Johns Hopkins Univ.: W. H. Huggins
*Kansas State Univ. of Agriculture & Applied Science: C. A. Halijak
*Kansas, Univ. of: D. Rummer
Katholieke Universiteit Van Nijmegen: A. J. L. V. Egmond
*Kentucky, Univ. of: H. J. Daily
*Lafayette College: F. W. Smith
*Lamar State College of Tech: F. M. Crum
*LaSalle College: D. A. Best
*Laval Univ.: J. E. Dumas
*Lehigh Univ.: L. G. McCracken
Long Beach State College: J. V. Hutcherson
*Los Angeles State College of Applied Arts & Sciences: E. H. Kopp
*Louisiana Poly. Inst.: D. L. Johnson
*Louisiana State Univ.: L. V. McLean
*Louisville, Univ. of: S. T. Fife
*Lowell Tech. Inst.: C. A. Stevens
*Loyola Univ.: L. C. Werts, S.J.
Loyola College (Baltimore): (No representative)
Universidad Nacional de La Plata: J. L. Coriat
McGill Univ.: E. Adler
McMaster Univ.: (No representative)
*Maine, Univ. of: L. W. Bowles
*Manhattan College: T. J. Galigan
*Manitoba, Univ. of: H. Haakonsen
*Marquette Univ.: S. Krupnik
*Maryland, Univ. of: H. W. Price
*Massachusetts Inst. of Tech.: A. K. Susskind
*Massachusetts, Univ. of: J. E. Laestadius
Max-Planck-Institut fur Chemie: H. Hedgecock
Merrimack College: G. J. Kirwin
*Miami, Univ. of: F. B. Lucas
*Michigan College of Mining and Tech.: R. J. Jones
*Michigan State Univ.: J. Reid
Michigan, Univ. of: J. E. Rowe
*Milwaukee School of Engrg.: T. I. Lyon
*Minnesota, Univ. of: L. T. Anderson
*Mississippi State Univ.: D. Guyton
Mississippi, Univ. of: R. A. Herring, Jr.
*Missouri School of Mines and Metallurgy: J. G. Smith
*Missouri, Univ. of: J. R. Tudor
*Mohawk Valley Tech. Inst.: R. Serbyn
*Montana State College: R. C. Seibel
*Municipal Univ. of Omaha: J. G. McMillan
*Nebraska, Univ. of: W. C. Robison
Nebraska Wesleyan Univ.: W. G. Elwell
*Nevada, Univ. of: I. J. Sandorf
*Newark College of Engrg.: D. W. Dickey
*New Bedford Inst. of Tech.: R. Walder
New Brunswick, Univ. of: R. J. Collier
*New Hampshire, Univ. of: R. R. Clark
New Haven College: W. R. Dresser
*New Mexico, Univ. of: A. Erteza
*New Mexico State Univ.: H. Coleman
*New York, City College of: H. Wolf
New York Trade School: P. B. Zbar
*New York Univ. (Day Div.): S. Shamis
*New York Univ. (Eve. Div.): H. J. Perlis
New York Univ. (Graduate Ctr.): E. Schutzman
*North Carolina State College: C. H. Voss, Jr.
*North Dakota, Univ. of: C. J. Thomforde
*North Dakota State College: E. G. Anderson
*Northeastern Univ.: M. J. Carrabes
*Northrop Inst. of Tech.: O. J. Switzer
*Northwestern Univ.: R. W. Jones
*Norwich Univ.: R. F. Marsh
*Notre Dame, Univ. of: C. H. Hoffman
Nova Scotia Tech. College: G. H. Burchill
Oberlin College: C. E. Howe
Ohio College of Applied Science: J. W. Steffee
*Ohio Northern Univ.: J. Klingenberger
*Ohio State Univ.: J. C. Gilfert
*Ohio Univ.: F. W. Cartland
*Oklahoma City Univ.: J. H. Jackson
*Oklahoma State Univ.: D. D. Lingelbach
*Oklahoma, Univ. of: C. E. Harp
*Oregon State College: D. L. Amort
*Oregon Tech. Inst.: D. B. Orrell
Osaka Univ.: H. Ozaki
*Ottawa, Univ. of: L. A. Beauchesne
Pacific Union College: I. R. Neilsen
Padova, Universita di: G. Francini
*Pennsylvania State Univ.: W. J. Ross
*Pennsylvania, Univ. of: R. Berkowitz
*Pittsburgh, Univ. of: A. W. Revay, Jr.
*Port Arthur College: R. M. Dolson
Portland, Univ. of: W. Vassallo
*Pratt Institute: D. Vitrogan
*Princeton Univ.: J. B. Thomas
Providence College: E. B. Halton
*Provincial Inst. of Tech. & Art: W. Partin
*Puerto Rico, Univ. of: B. Dueno
*Purdue Univ.: J. E. Gibson
Queens Univ.: H. H. Stewart
Radio Engrg. Inst.: L. P. Peterson
RCA Institutes, Inc.: B. S. Anolik
Reed College: J. Delord
*Rensselaer Poly. Inst.: H. D. Harris
*Rhode Island, Univ. of: M. J. Prince
*Rice Institute: C. R. Wischmeyer
Rochester Inst. of Tech.: C. F. Piotraschke
Rochester, Univ. of: D. W. Healy, Jr.
*Rose Poly. Inst.: H. A. Moench
*Royal Military College of Canada: M. B. Broughton
*Rutgers Univ.: C. V. Longo
*Ryerson Inst. of Tech.: E. L. Kerridge
Sacramento State College: (No representative)
Escola Politecni ca da Universidade de Sao Paulo: P. R. de Arruda
*St. Joseph's College: C. G. DeCoatsworth
*St. Louis Univ.: G. E. Dreifke
*San Diego State College: C. R. Moe
*San Jose State College: R. W. Weeks
*Santa Clara, Univ. of: D. F. Jones
*Saskatchewan, Univ. of: A. Michalenko
*Seattle Univ.: F. P. Wood, Jr.
*South Carolina, Univ. of: S. T. Moseley
*South Dakota School of Mines & Tech.: R. McNeil
*South Dakota State College of Agriculture & Mechanic Arts: J. N. Cheadle
*Southern California, Univ. of: R. W. Winchell
*Southern Methodist Univ.: H. L. Howard
*Southern Tech. Inst.: R. C. Carter
*Southwestern Louisiana Inst.: F. J. Boudreaux
Southwestern at Memphis: J. J. Freymuth, Jr.
*Stanford Univ.: R. M. Scarlett
*State Univ. of New York at Alfred: (No representative)
State Univ. of New York at Farmingdale: E. N. Lurch
*Stevens Inst. of Tech.: E. Peskin
*Swarthmore College: C. Barus
Swiss Federal Inst. of Tech.: F. Tank
*Syracuse Univ.: B. A. Bowen
Technische Universitat Berlin: F. W. Gundlach
Technische Hochschule Muenchen: H. Piloty
Temple Univ.: R. D. Fidler
*Tennessee A & I State Univ.: F. W. Bright
*Tennessee, Univ. of: H. P. Neff
*Texas College of Arts & Industries: J. R. Guinn, Jr.
*Agricultural & Mechanical College of Texas: H. C. Dillingham
*Texas Technological College: J. P. Craig
*Texas, Univ. of: W. H. Hartwig
Texas Western College: E. A. Dean
The Univ. of Tokyo: I. Koga
*Toledo, Univ. of: D. J. Ewing, Jr.,
*Toronto, Univ. of: J. L. Yen
*Tri-State College: L. G. Hanson
*Tufts Univ.: A. L. Pike
*Tulane Univ.: J. A. Cronvich
*Union College: R. B. Russ
U. S. Naval Academy: J. L. Daley
*U. S. Naval Postgraduate School: G. R. Giet
*Utah State Univ.: W. Jones
*Utah, Univ. of: D. K. Gehmlich
*Valparaiso Tech. Inst.: E. E. Bullis
*Valparaiso Univ.: E. J. Luecke
*Vanderbilt Univ.: S. H. Pearsall
*Vermont, Univ. of: L. R. Snowman
*Villanova Univ.: A. J. Mullen, O.S.A.
*Virginia Poly. Inst.: R. R. Wright
*Virginia, Univ. of: E. J. White
Wagner College: L. C. Lewis
Washington and Lee Univ.: (No representative)
*Washington State Univ.: A. L. Betts
*Washington, Univ. of: F. D. Robbins
*Washington Univ.: R. Ozment
The Univ. of Waterloo: W. H. McKee
*Wayne State Univ.: D. V. Stocker
*Wentworth Inst.: H. C. Race
Wesleyan Univ.: F. I. Boley
Western Michigan Univ.: W. G. Marburger
*West Virginia Inst. of Tech.: J. M. Propps
*West Virginia Univ..: C. B. Seibert
*Western Ontario, Univ. of: E. H. Tull
*Wichita, Univ. of: R. L. Schrag
*Wisconsin, Univ. of: G. Koehler
Williams College: H. P. Stabler
*Worcester Poly. Inst.: W. R. Grogan
*Wyoming, Univ. of: E. M. Lonsdale
*Yale Univ.: J. G. Skalnik
*Youngstown Univ.: R. E. Kramer

NEW CONTROLS FOR STEREO

Flexibility without Complexity



Even a wife can appreciate the major points of these special dual-element controls for 2-channel stereo equipment! No longer is it necessary to fiddle with 2 bass controls, 2 treble controls, and 2 volume controls to obtain proper stereo balance—then re-adjust everything when listening to monophonic material. No longer, that is, unless you're an ardent audiophile who would have it no other way.

For these new Stackpole controls "clean-up" the panels of stereo equipment, make them easier to operate and understand . . . yet retain all the flexibility of individual adjustments required on the most elaborate equipment.

1 **FRICTION SHAFT DUAL**—Type LS3: A friction fit between shafts causes both elements of this dual concentric shaft control to operate in tandem when either shaft is turned. Either element can also be adjusted independently by holding one shaft while rotating the other. Once set, either knob can be turned while maintaining stereo balance through a wide range of adjustment.

2 **CLUTCH SHAFT DUAL**—Type LS1: This wonderfully convenient control allows either simultaneous or individual adjustment of its two elements. A push on the inner shaft engages a clutch which connects both elements together for tandem operation by either shaft. Pulling the inner shaft permits each element to be individually adjusted without disturbing the other.

3 **MATCHED ELEMENT TANDEM**—Type L-Tandem: Through precise electrical matching and careful mechanical alignment, this stereo tandem control allows convenient, single-knob adjustment of both channels. It's ideal for adjustment of master volume or of bass or treble in systems where an absolute minimum of panel complexity is desired.

Mechanical and electrical specifications on these dependable 0.75-watt variable composition resistors are available on request. Electronic Components Division, Stackpole Carbon Company, St. Marys, Pa.

STACKPOLE

Colditе 70+® fixed composition Resistors • Slide & Snap Switches • **Ceramag®** Ferrite Cores • Fixed composition Capacitors • **Ceramagnet®** Ceramic Magnets • Electrical Contacts • Brushes for all rotating electrical equipment • Hundreds of related carbon, graphite, and metal powder products.

IRE REPRESENTATIVES ON OTHER BODIES

Council for the American Association for Advancement of Science (AAAS): H. M. O'Bryan

American Standards Association, Inc. (ASA) U. S. Advisory Committee of the International Organization for Standardization Technical Committee 69 on Statistical Treatment of Series of Observations (ISO/TC 69): Leon Bass

Armed Forces National Research Council Committee: Panel on Bio-Instrumentation: O. H. Schmitt; L. G. Cumming, alternate

ASA Conference of Executives of Organization Members: G. W. Bailey; L. G. Cumming, alternate

ASA Standards Council: E. Weber; A. G. Jensen, alternate (1); L. G. Cumming, alternate (2)

ASA Electrical Standards Board: M. W. Baldwin, Jr.; R. F. Shea; C. H. Page; L. G. Cumming, alternate

ASA Acoustical Standards Board: E. Weber; L. G. Cumming, alternate

ASA Graphic Standards Board: R. T. Haviland; H. R. Terhune, alternate

ASA Nuclear Standards Board: G. A. Morton; W. E. Shoupp, alternate (1); L. G. Cumming, alternate (2)

ASA Sectional Committee (C16) on Radio: (Sponsored by IRE): E. Weber, Chairman; D. E. Harnett; M. W. Baldwin, Jr.; L. G. Cumming, Secretary

ASA Sectional Committee (C39) on Electrical Measuring Instruments: J. H. Mulligan, Jr.; C. D. Owens, alternate

ASA Sectional Committee (C42) on Definitions of Electrical Terms: M. W. Baldwin, Jr.; J. G. Brainerd; J. G. Kreer, Jr.; C. H. Page

ASA Subcommittee (C42.1) on General Terms: J. G. Brainerd

ASA Subcommittee (C42.13) on Communications: C. H. Page

ASA Subcommittee (C424.14) on Electron Tubes: G. A. Espersen; P. A. Redhead

ASA Sectional Committee (C60) on Standardization on Electron Tubes: G. A. Espersen; P. A. Redhead

ASA Sectional Committee (C61) on Electric and Magnetic Magnitudes and Units: J. W. Horton; S. A. Schelkunoff; E. S. Purington

ASA Sectional Committee (C63) on Radio-Electrical Coordination: R. J. Farber; R. M. Showers

ASA Sectional Committee (C67) on Standardization of Voltages—Preferred Voltages—100 Volts and Under: No IRE voting Representatives. Liaison: J. R. Steen

ASA Sectional Committee (C83) on Components for Electronic Equipment: P. K. McElroy

ASA Sectional Committee (C85) on Terminology for Automatic Controls: F. Zweig; J. E. Ward; G. S. Axelby

ASA Sectional Committee (C94) on Semiconductor Electron Devices: R. H. Rediker; R. L. Pritchard

ASA Sectional Committee (C95) on Standardization in the Field of Radio-Frequency Electromagnetic Radiation Hazards: S. J. Burruano; A. L. Albin, alternate

ASA Sectional Committee (N3) on Nuclear Instrumentation (Sponsored by IRE): W. H. Hamilton, Chairman; R. F. Shea; L. G. Cumming, Secretary

ASA Sectional Committee (N4) on Electrical Apparatus and Systems for the Nuclear Field: C. S. Walker

ASA Sectional Committee (N6) on Reactor Hazards: W. Kerr

ASA Sectional Committee (S1) on Acoustics: D. W. Martin

ASA Sectional Committee (S3) on Bioacoustics: C. M. Harris

ASA Sectional Committee (S4) on Sound Recording (Sponsored by IRE): H. E. Roys, Chairman; F. A. Comerci; A. W. Friend, alternate; L. G. Cumming, Secretary

ASA Sectional Committee (Y1) on Abbreviations: R. T. Haviland; H. R. Terhune, alternate

ASA Sectional Committee (Y10) on Letter Symbols: R. T. Haviland; H. R. Terhune, alternate

ASA Subcommittee (Y10.9) on Letter Symbols for Radio: R. G. Stranix

ASA Subcommittee (Y10.14) on Nomenclature for Feedback Control Systems: W. A. Lynch; J. E. Ward

ASA Sectional Committee (Y14) on Standards for Drawing and Drafting Room Practices: C. R. Muller

ASA Sectional Committee (Y15) on Preferred Practice for the Preparation of Graphs, Charts and other Technical Illustrations: C. R. Muller; M. P. Robinson, alternate

ASA Sectional Committee (Y32) on Graphical Symbols and Designations: A. G. Clavier; H. R. Terhune; A. F. Pomeroy, alternate

ASA Sectional Committee (Z17) on Preferred Numbers: H. R. Terhune

ASA Sectional Committee (Z58) on Standardization of Optics: T. Gentry Veal; W. B. England, alternate

International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) U. S. National Committee: J. G. Brainerd; R. F. Shea; E. Weber; L. G. Cumming, alternate

International Radio Consultative Committee (CCIR) Executive Committee of U. S. Delegation: R. M. Emberson; E. Weber; L. G. Cumming, alternate

International Scientific Radio Union (URSI) Executive Committee, U. S. National Committee: S. L. Bailey; E. Weber; L. V. Berkner, alternate; L. G. Cumming, alternate

Joint IRE-EIA-SMPTE-NAB Committee for Inter-Society Coordination (JCIC) (Television): M. W. Baldwin, Jr.; W. J. Poch; W. T. Wintringham; L. G. Cumming, alternate

National Academy of Sciences—National Research Council, Advisory Board of the Office of Critical Tables: E. Weber

National Bureau of Standards (NBS) IRE Technical Advisory Committee: H. G. Booker, Chairman; S. L. Bailey; J. G. Brainerd; W. A. Higinbotham; E. C. Jordan; J. C. McPherson; A. A. Oliner; L. Podolsky; W. H. Radford; J. C. Simons, Jr.; A. H. Waynick; H. W. Wells J. B. Wiesner

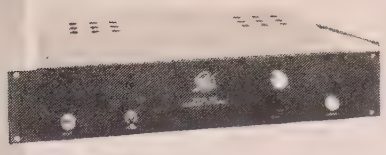
NBS Journal of Research: A. H. Waynick

National Electronics Conference (NEC): R. E. Moe

National Research Council (NRC) Division of Engineering and Industrial Research: Dr. D. B. Sinclair; H. W. Wells, alternate

National Stereophonic Radio Committee (NSRC): F. L. Hopper; L. J. Malmsten, alternate

Wide Band Amplifier Model 530



GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The Model 530 Wide Band Amplifier has been designed to fill a need for an amplifier used principally for voltage amplification of CW or pulsed signals.

This model has many applications in the laboratory and also for television distribution systems. It may be used to increase the output from signal sources within its frequency range, and its bandwidth of 300 mc's makes it ideal for amplifying millimicrosecond pulses.

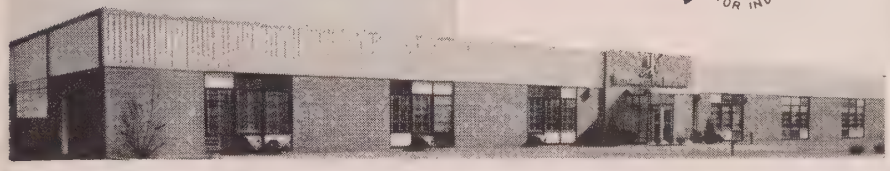
PRICE $330.

SPECIFICATIONS

Bandpass	10 KC to 300 MC
Voltage Gain	18 db
Input Impedance	135 ohms
Output Impedance	150 ohms
Max. Output Power (into Matched Load)	.08W
Max Output Voltage (into Matched Load)	3.5 Vrms
Max. Peak Pluse Output	7 V pos. or neg.
Rise Time	Less than 2×10^{9} sec
Dimensions	19" front panel—16" wide, 9" deep 3½ high. Power supply included.
Gain Control	Provided on front panel
Tube Complement	Two cascaded stages of eight 6AK5

INSTRUMENTS FOR INDUSTRY, Inc.

101 New South Road, Hicksville, L. I., N.Y.



Graduate engineers with two or more years of circuit application in the fields of electronics or physics are invited to meet with Mr John Hicks in an informal interview or send complete resume to: Dir. Personnel, IFI, 101 New South Road, Hicksville, New York.

---

crimp-type, snap-locked contacts

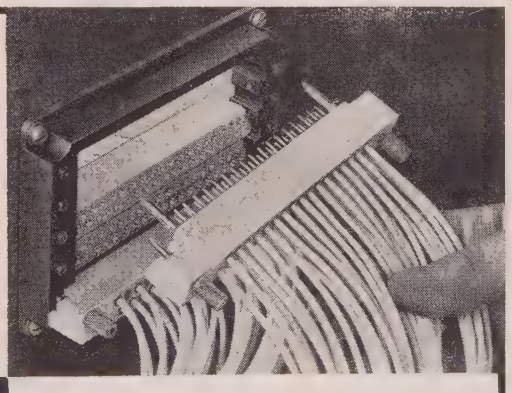
Modular

HYFEN®

connector

feed-thru, multiple insert

Makes possible the design of lighter and more compact equipment. Each insert holds 35 contacts. Frames available for 5 or 8 inserts.



BURNDY

For complete information, write: **OMATON DIVISION, BURNDY**—Norwalk, Connect.

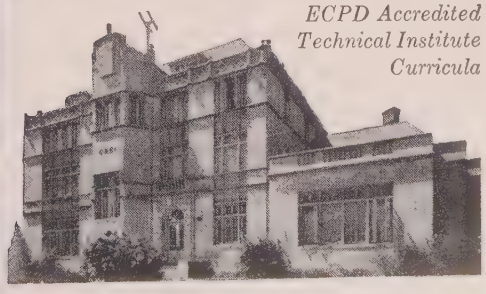
59-I

CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE

Advanced Home Study and Residence Courses in Electronics, Automation and Industrial Electronics Engineering Technology

Pioneer in Electronics Engineering Instruction Since 1927

ECPD Accredited Technical Institute Curricula



Request your free Home Study or Resident School Catalog by writing to: Dept. 2610-G

3224 16th St., N. W. Washington 10, D. C.

Approved for Veteran Training

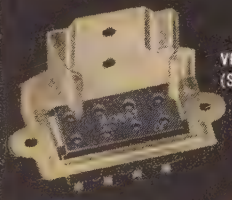
AUGAT

COMPLETE LINE OF SOCKET ASSEMBLIES FOR MICRO-MINIATURE RELAYS

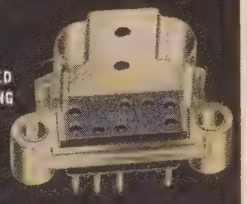
Combining Holding Clip And Built-In Socket For Unmatched Reliability Under Severe Conditions Of Shock And Vibration.

HORIZONTAL MOUNTING
(Solder Cup Contacts)

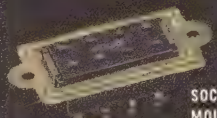
HORIZONTAL PRINTED CIRCUIT MOUNTING



VERTICAL MOUNTING
(Solder Cup Contacts)



VERTICAL PRINTED CIRCUIT MOUNTING



SOCKET ONLY WITH MOUNTING SADDLE
(Solder Cup Contacts or Printed Circuit Pins)

Patent Pending

These assemblies will accomodate Micro-Miniature relays as manufactured by G. E., Elgin, Sigma, Allied, Potter & Brumfield, Clare, Iron Fireman, Babcock and many others.

For additional information write for catalog RS-160

AUGAT BROS., INC.

31 Perry Avenue
Attleboro, Massachusetts

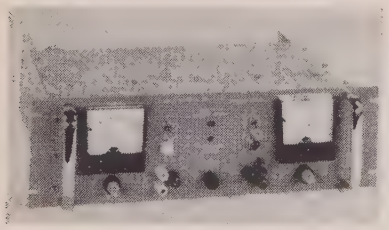
NEWS New Products

Potentiometer Battery Substitutes

New battery replacement units are now available from **Dynage, Inc.,** 75 Laurel St., Hartford, Conn., for strip chart recorders, laboratory measuring potentiometers, and other applications which demand a constant dc voltage supply. Units can be used to replace just the 1½ volt dry cell, or replace the dry cell, standard cell and standardizing mechanism in strip chart recorders of all types. Compact packaging allows the unit to be easily installed in existing battery brackets. The battery substitute operates from 117 volts ac ±20% line voltage and delivers a constant voltage to the measuring circuit bridge. Temperature coefficients of less than ±0.004%/°F or ±0.0006%/°F are available. The output voltage stability is better than ±0.04% for a ±20% input variation. The size of the unit is 2½×2½×3¼″ high.

Power Supply

Trans Electronics, Inc., 7349 Canoga Ave., Canoga Park, Calif., announces a new rack mounted power supply.



Output for Model RR 550 is 300–500 volts dc at 0–500 ma. Input 105–125 volts ac 55–400 cps. Line Regulation 0.1%; Load Regulation 0.1%; Ripple and Noise 1.5 mv rms maximum; Filament Output 6.3 volts CT at 15 amperes; Polarity either positive or negative may be grounded; Output superior binding posts on front panel; Barrier strip on rear; Panel includes ac and dc output terminals, ac power on-off switch and pilot light, dc output on-off switch and pilot light, voltage range selector, voltage vernier control.

The RR 550 is a standard rack model with a panel height of 5¼ inches and a depth of 14¼ inches. Price of the Model RR 550 is $310.00 (rack mounted with meters). Present delivery is four (4) weeks. After October 1, 1960, delivery will be immediately from stock.

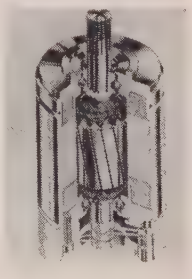
These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

McInnis Appointed GM of Electro-Logic Corp.

Appointment of George N. McInnis as General Manager for **Electro-Logic Corp.,** 515 Boccaccio Ave., Venice, Calif., has been announced by V. A. van Praag, president. Electro-Logic Corporation is presently manufacturing digital recording instruments and digital voltmeters. McInnis has had 20 years of supervisory and management experience in production, tooling, purchasing, material control, accounting, quality control and industrial engineering. He was previously employed with such companies as Seeger Refrigerator Company, Rheem Defense Products Division, and American Electronics, Inc., and has operated as a management consultant for many years. McInnis will be responsible for all of the production and financial aspects of Electro-Logic Corp.

Size 11 Synchro

Ketay Dept., Norden Div., United Aircraft Corp., Jericho Turnpike, Commack, L.I., N. Y., has developed and has ready for delivery a complete line of Size 11 synchros which meet or surpass MIL - S - 20708. These units are stable over the entire temperature range. Ketay has developed a special potting compound which now makes possible operating stability over the entire temperature range of −55° to +85°C. Higher temperature range units with these same characteristics (−55° to +200°C) are available on special request. In addition metallic parts have the same coefficient of expansion.



These synchro units feature thru-bore construction and precision design which assure higher accuracy and longer life. Increased strength and resistance to shock, vibration and moisture is achieved because the stator is potted in housing. Bearing bores and stator are machined simultaneously to accept rotor.

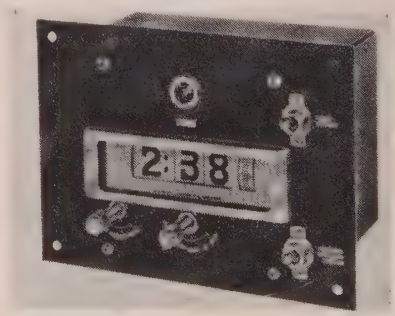
Also achieved is increased accuracy by the improved positioning of rotor and stator, with fully controlled rotor O.D. and air gap. For more information write to firm.

Amplifier and Instruments Catalog

Dynamics Instrumentation Co., 583 Monterey Pass Rd., Monterey Park, Calif., has released a new 8-page color brochure which offers a brief review of some of their differential, dc and ac amplifiers. Also pictured and described are, dc microvoltmeters, electronic filters, and a strain-gage power supply balance and calibration system. Special instruments are also depicted. Specifications and prices are given.

Digital Clock

Pennwood Numechron Co., 7249 Frankstown Ave., Pittsburgh 8, Pa., announces the development of an important new product. It is a direct-reading full-vision in-line digital clock.



The features of this new product are, digits can be reset individually by independent front panel reset controls, large ⅝″ digits on the 12 hour clock and 5/16″ digits on the 24 hour clock, and calibrated rotating visual 1 rpm seconds wheel. Clock movement shock resistant to withstand shock of 2000 pounds per inch—clock movement fully enclosed in anodized dust-proof aluminum case, size: height 4½″, width 6″, depth 3¼″, weight 3½ pounds. Available in 50 or 60 cps in all voltages.

(Continued on page 64A)

Creative Microwave Technology

Published by MICROWAVE AND POWER TUBE DIVISION, RAYTHEON COMPANY, WALTHAM 54, MASS., Vol. 2, No. 4

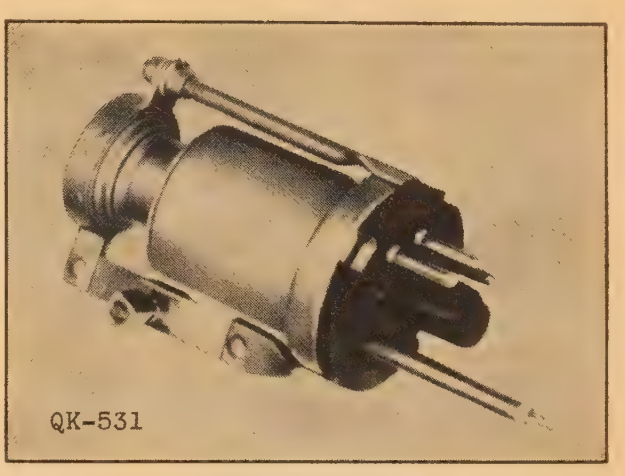
RAYTHEON KLYSTRON CLOCKS 62,000 HOURS OF SERVICE

--tube retired after seven years of continuous operation

We don't send out 62,000-hour warranties; however, you can expect unusual performance from Raytheon klystrons. Take the tube cited above -- the QK-531 -- a 6,575-6,875 mc reflex klystron which we conservatively warrant for 7,500 hours. As the local oscillator in the Houstonia, Missouri, link of the Panhandle Eastern Pipeline Company's 400-mile microwave system, the tube performed a major function in relaying up to ten channels of information between the Odessa and Boonville stations.

How is this kind of performance built into a tube? Advanced manufacturing techniques and rigorous quality control is the answer.

If you need low-power coverage of government, studio link and common carrier frequency bands, look into the characteristics of Raytheon's complete line of klystrons.



QK-531

The QK-531 is particularly suited for local oscillator service in microwave receivers. It is useful, also, as a local oscillator in microwave spectrum analyzers, as a pulse generator for testing circuit response and as a frequency modulated source in microwave relay links.

Homer Marrs of Motorola presents gold-plated klystron trophy to F. J. McElhatton, Panhandle Eastern Pipeline Co. J. A. Fowler, Supervisor of Communications for Panhandle, is at the left. Prized klystron, the Raytheon QK-531, performed for 62,000 hours.

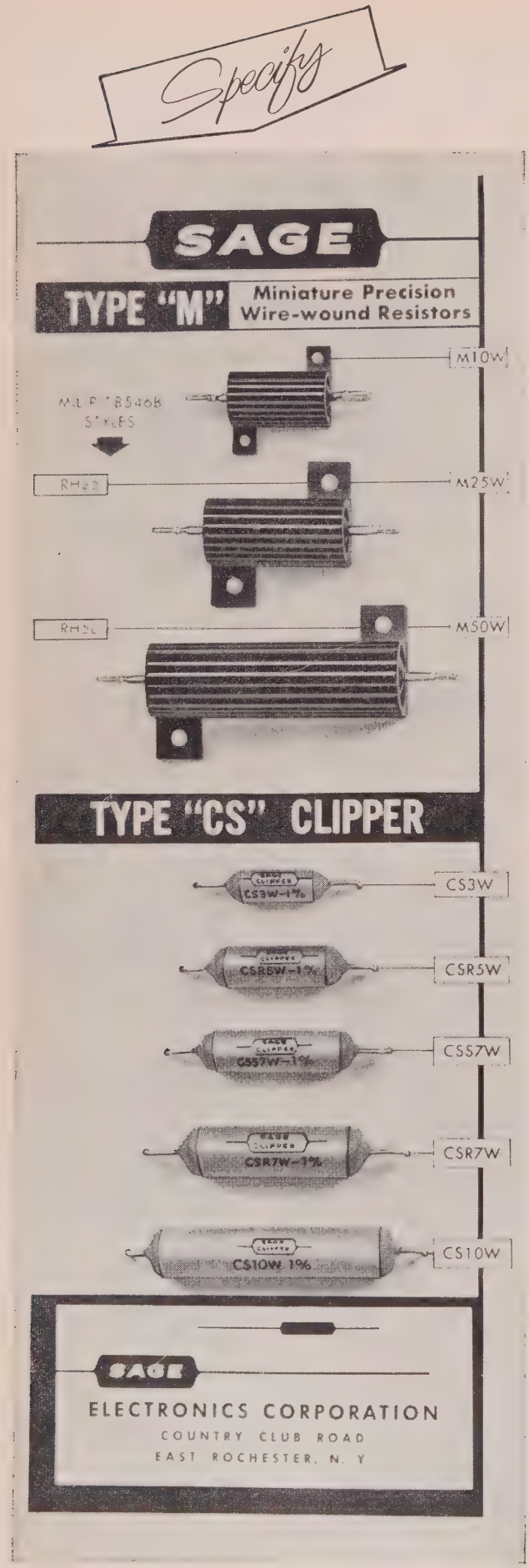
Close control of product quality and costs at every state of production is responsible, in part, for Raytheon's success in meeting industry and government specifications. Every step of assembly is spot checked by inspectors, each with 10 years or more experience in microwave tube production.

Excellence in Electronics

RAYTHEON

You can obtain detailed application information and special development services by contacting: Microwave and Power Tube Division, Raytheon Company, Waltham 54, Massachusetts. In Canada: E. Waterloo, Ontario.

A LEADER IN CREATIVE MICROWAVE TECHNOLOGY



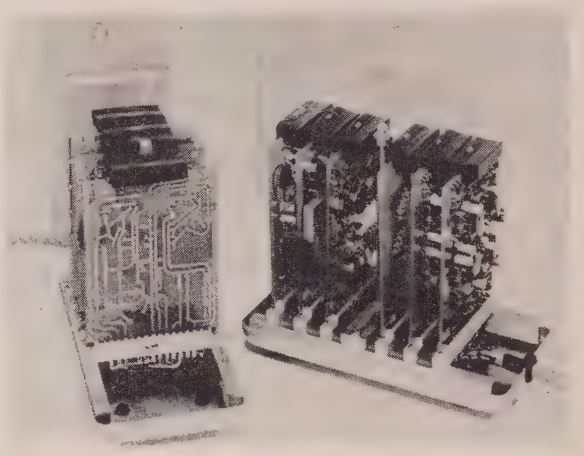
NEWS New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 62A)

Analog-to-Digital Converter

"AN/DI" a new solid state analog-to-digital converter which performs 3000 conversions per second has been developed by **Moore Associates, Inc.,** 2600 Spring St., Redwood City, Calif. It is compatible with the analog signals produced by existing types of industrial and military transducers, and converts these voltages into three decimal digits in digital code format. Accuracy is 0.1% ±5 millivolts. AN/DI may be used as an analog-to-digital converter with direct readout on any of several types of displays, or as a building block in a complex data handling or control system.



AN/DI accommodates 5-volt full-scale dc signals directly, or millivolt signals through a single amplifier. Input impedance is 5000 ohms during the 150-microsecond conversion time, 20 megohms otherwise. Transducer loading is equivalent to 4 megohms at 10 conversions per second. Accessory equipment is available for commutating a large number of input signals.

The output signal consists of 12 bits, each −10 volts at 50 milliamperes. Higher power outputs and dry contacts can be provided. Outputs are held until cleared by external command or until the next conversion. The standard output code is 4–2–2–1 coded decimal; BCD or straight binary code is optional, and other code formats can be provided. Apparatus is available for multiplexing the output signals over telephone, carrier, or microwave communications channels.

AN/DI can be provided for operation with an external "start conversion" command, consisting of a 10-volt positive going pulse, or for automatic, internally-programmed operation. In applications where the register is to be cleared externally after a conversion, a 10-volt positive going pulse is required.

The instrument contains a power supply that provides +10 volts ±0.1% dc at up to 200 milliamperes for powering potentiometer transducers, and −10 volts ±0.05% dc at up to 100 milliamperes for providing zero offset to transducers. AN/DI operates from a 120-volt 60-cps ac source, and consumes 12 watts. Optionally, AN/DI may be operated from a 24-volt dc source, drawing one ampere.

AN/DI is made up of plug-in modules and can be packaged as required by the purchaser. When packaged for 19-inch relay rack mounting, dimensions are 19 inches wide, 7 inches high and 10 inches deep. Basic price is $2300 f.o.b., Redwood City, Calif. Delivery can be made within 60 days. Inquiries should be addressed to James B. Bullock, vice president-sales.

(Continued on page 166A)

1961 Radio Engineering Show
and IRE National Convention
March 20-23, 1961
New York Coliseum and Waldorf-Astoria Hotel

Sub-Min.

Widest selection of Pilot Lights –from DIALCO

NEON

HIGH BRIGHTNESS and REGULAR TYPES

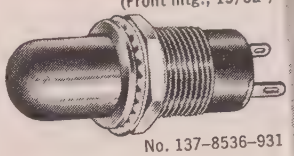
DIALCO's Sub-Miniatures use tiny T-2 Neon Glow Lamps: *NE-2J (High Brightness)* at 105-125 V., A.C.; or *NE-2D* (regular) at 105-125 V., A.C. or D.C.

NEW Series mounts from *FRONT* of panel in 15/32" clearance hole (supplements 17/32" Series). Also—units for mounting from *BACK* of panel in 15/32" clearance hole. Unique lenses in 5 colors; give all-angle visibility. Units are fully insulated; meet applicable Mil. Specs.

Ask for Brochures L-159B and L-162.

(Illust. approx. actual size)

(Front mtg., 15/32")



No. 137–8536–931

(Front mtg., 17/32")

No. 145–5036–991

(Back mtg., 15/32")

No. 138–3836–1431–99

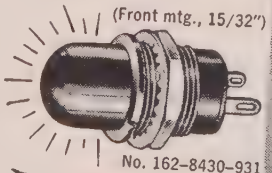
DIALCO®

INCANDESCENT

2-TERMINAL and 1-TERMINAL TYPES

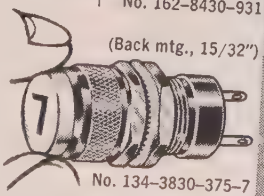
Designed for use with T-1¾ midget flanged incandescent lamps—1.3 V. to 28 V... *NEW* Series mounts from *FRONT* of panel in 15/32" clearance hole—(supplements 17/32" Series). Also—units for mounting from *BACK* of panel in 15/32" clearance hole. Unique lenses in 7 colors. Units are fully insulated; meet applicable Mil. Specs. Ask for Brochures L-156C thru 159B, and L-162.

(Front mtg., 15/32")



No. 162–8430–931

(Back mtg., 15/32")



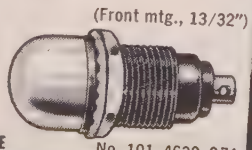
No. 134–3830–375–7

Spring-mounted Lens-with-Message is *rotatable*.

1-Terminal Pilot Lights

For use on *grounded circuits*. Mount in 13/32" or 15/32" clearance hole. Binding screw or soldering terminal.

(Front mtg., 13/32")



No. 101–4630–971

SAMPLES ON REQUEST—AT ONCE—NO CHARGE

Foremost Manufacturer of Pilot Lights

DIALIGHT CORPORATION

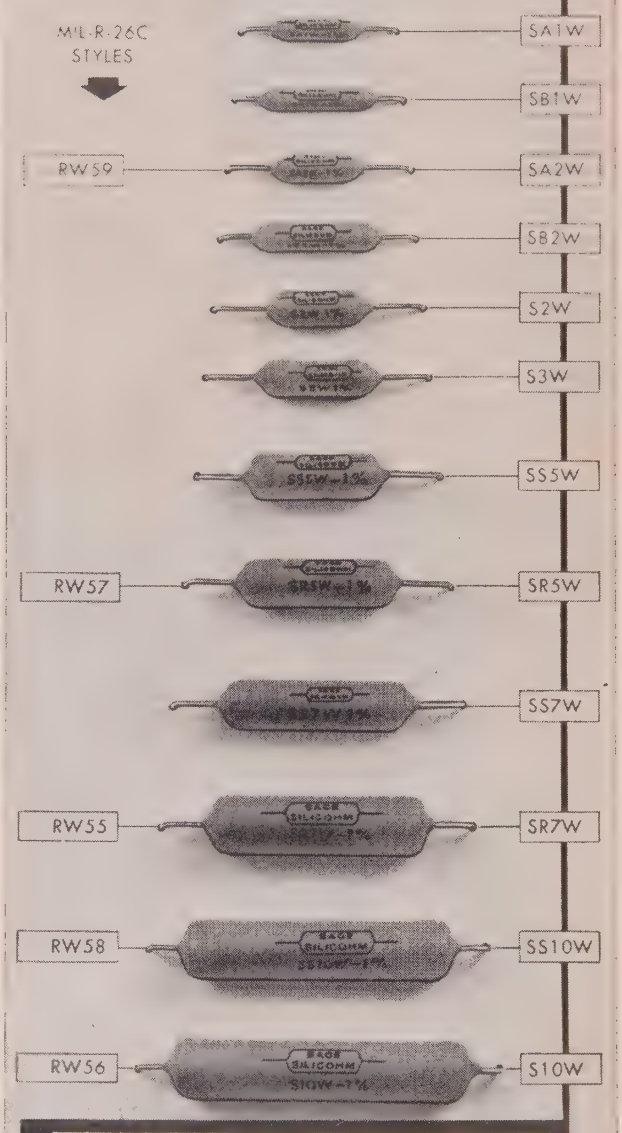
60 STEWART AVE., BROOKLYN 37, N. Y. • HYacinth 7-7600

Specify

SAGE

TYPE "S" Miniature Precision Wire-wound Resistors

MIL-R-26C STYLES



SAGE

ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

COUNTRY CLUB ROAD

EAST ROCHESTER, N. Y.

NEWEST, SMALLEST TRIMPOT® WITH THE SQUARE CONFIGURATION

MODEL 3250 wirewound units measure ½" x ½" x 3/16" in choice of two terminal types — insulated stranded Teflon leads or printed circuit pins. Unique package design withstands the most severe environmental conditions — meets or exceeds Mil-Spec requirements (to 175 C.). 25-turn adjustment permits precise balancing . . . shaft head size enables use of standard screwdriver. Exclusive clutch design and positive end-stops eliminate possibility of internal damage.

BOURNS

PANEL MOUNTS AVAILABLE IN ALL RECTANGULAR MODELS

The convenience of a panel mount potentiometer combined with the advantages of any rectangular TRIMPOT. Unique design permits quick attachment of panel mount assembly to standard potentiometers. Rugged stainless steel construction assures compliance to Mil-Specs for vibration, shock, salt spray, etc. Adjusts easily from front of panel . . . recessed head prevents accidental setting changes . . . silicon rubber "O" ring provides moisture barrier.

Send for Special Bulletin

Immediate, factory-price delivery from

Schweber ELECTRONICS

60 HERRICKS ROAD, MINEOLA, L. I., N. Y.
PIONEER 6-6520. TWX G-CY-NY-560U

IRE People

John C. Croyle (M'56) has been named director of customer services of the Remington Rand Univac Division of Sperry Rand Corporation, it was announced recently by J. W. Schnackel, vice president and general manager of the division.

J. C. Croyle

He has spent the past twenty-five years with the International Business Machines Corporation, in the field of customer services. He joined IBM in 1935 in the customer engineering department in Endicott, N. Y., and since 1946 has been manager of customer engineering in various cities. In 1958, he was named regional manager of IBM's Customer Engineering, Western Division Data Processing, a position he has held up to the present.

His area of responsibility will include customer services for Remington Rand's Univac tabulating as well as electronic data processing service groups.

He received the B.S. degree in electrical engineering in 1934 from Bucknell University, Lewisburg, Pa. He also studied at the John Huntington Polytechnical Institute in Cleveland, Ohio.

Mr. Croyle is a member of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers.

❖

Maurice Apstein (SM'51–F'59) has been recently honored by being selected to receive one of the coveted Secretary of the Army's Research and Study Fellowships Awards. The Secretary of the Army has established the Fellowships to enable outstanding career civilians to make substantial contributions to the Department of the Army through study and research, and to provide developmental opportunities of the highest type for increasing their personal capabilities. No more than four such awards are made each year.

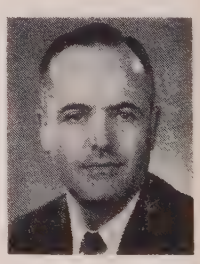
M. Apstein

He is currently Associate Technical Director of the Army's Diamond Ordnance Fuze Laboratories, Washington, D. C. Under provisions of the Fellowship, he will pursue up to a year of study to investigate the relationship between research and development in government laboratories and private industry, and will develop criteria which may be used in program planning. Using the School of Engineering at George Washington University, Washington, D. C. as a base, he plans travel in Great Britain, Holland, Switzerland and Sweden to make comparisons of the systems of those countries.

Mr. Apstein was born in Bridgeport, Conn., and received the B.S. degree (E.E.) from the City College of New York, N. Y. in 1932. He has been a member of the Washington Chapter of the IRE, and has held the offices of vice-chairman and chairman of the Professional Group on Engineering Management. In 1951, he received the Department of Commerce Gold Medal for "Outstanding Contributions to Technology in Fields of Aviation Ordnance and National and International Standardization of Weapons."

❖

Dr. Werner Buchholz, (S'44–A'49–M'52–SM'54), who has had systems and engineering planning responsibility for major computing machine development programs of the International Business Machines Corporation, has been named Systems Consultant in the Office of the IBM Director of Engineering.



W. Buchholz

In his new position, he will be located in Poughkeepsie, N. Y. to assist in the staff supervision of systems engineering activity throughout the corporation.

He is a graduate of the University of Toronto, Canada, with the B.S. and M.S. degrees in electrical engineering. He was awarded the Ph.D. degree in electrical engineering by the California Institute of Technology, Pasadena.

He joined IBM in 1949 as an Associate Engineer in Data Processing Machine Development at Poughkeepsie. He was promoted to Project Engineer for Type 702 EDPM Systems Planning in 1952 and to Development Engineer, Advanced Machine Development in 1954. As Senior Engineer, he has had systems and engineering planning responsibility for major programs at Poughkeepsie since 1955.

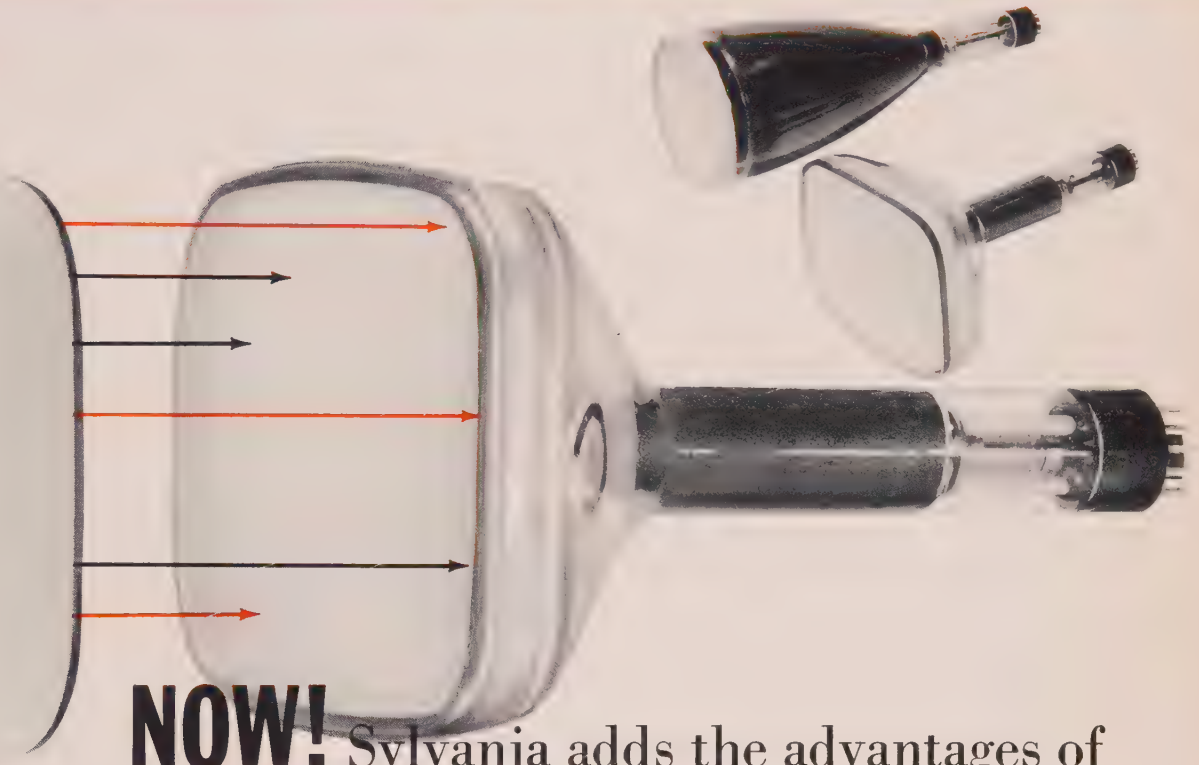
Dr. Buchholz holds several patents on computer systems and is the author of a number of published technical papers in this field. He served as chairman of the Professional Group on Electronic Computers during 1957–58, and is presently an IRE representative on the National Joint

(Continued on page 70A)

Use your IRE DIRECTORY! It's valuable!

ELECTRON TUBE NEWS

...from SYLVANIA



NOW! Sylvania adds the advantages of "BONDED SHIELD" to industrial-military CATHODE RAY TUBES

- reduces reflecting surfaces 50%
- improves image visibility
- protects against breakage
- provides wide-angle viewing
- simplifies mounting and styling

Sylvania pioneered the quantity production techniques of laminating "Bonded Shield"—a scratch-resistant, annealed-glass safety cap—to the face of television picture tubes. Drawing upon this vast experience, Sylvania now makes available "Bonded Shield" industrial-military cathode ray tubes—screen sizes from 3" to 27"—on flat and spherical, rectangular and circular faces.

Sylvania "Bonded Shield" one-piece design cuts the number of reflecting surfaces by 50%—reduces specular images, increases apparent light transmission and contrast to provide improved image readability. "Bonded Shield" increases strength of tube face. Reduces the danger of implosion. It eliminates the need for conventional safety glass. Brings image display "out-front" for wide-angle viewing and simplifies cleaning of the tube face (especially important in environmentalized "sealed" equipment). "Bonded Shield" makes practicable reductions in equipment weight and over-all length.

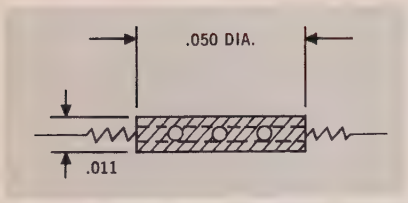
"Bonded Shield" can serve as a usable writing surface. Further, it is possible to permanently etch the bonded safety cap with a calibrated reference scale, thereby reducing view-errors caused by parallax. You can find out more about these and other "Bonded Shield" advantages from your Sylvania Sales Engineer.

NEW "BONDED SHIELD" C.R.T.'s

Sylvania-19ARP4, monitor tube for commercial and industrial TV. 19" tube with 114° deflection, it features an over-all length of only 12" including "Bonded Shield" safety cap; neck length is 5⅛". 19ARP4 is available with specially treated cap that can diffuse reflections as much as 70%.

"Bonded Shield" Type	Equivalent Standard Type	"Bonded Shield" Type	Equivalent Standard Type
ST-2843	16WP4B	ST-3081	12KP4A
SC-3074	5UP1	ST-3082	5FP4
SC-3076	SC-3074*	ST-3083	10FP4A
ST-3077	5QP4	ST-3084	17BP4A
ST-3078	7SP4	ST-3085	24YP4A
ST-3079	7TP4	ST-3086	17HP4B
ST-3080	10SP4		

*Denotes IRE scale printed on face



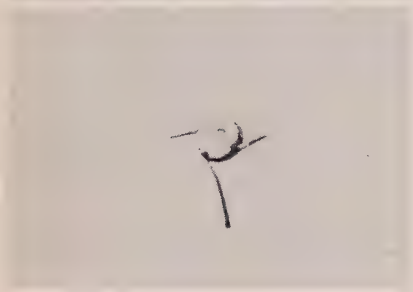


Illustration (top) shows compact dimensions of new low power heater-cathode assembly (below).

NEW! Sylvania C.R.T.'s feature LOW-POWER HEATER –1.5V @ 140mA–

open new design areas for battery-powered, portable 'scopes

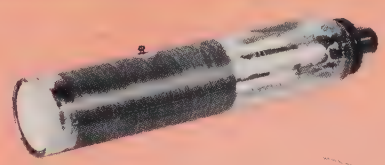
Continuing Sylvania research into modern materials and techniques has led to a remarkable low-power heater-cathode assembly. It requires only 1.5V @ 140mA –less than 6% of the power normally needed–offering lower tube operating temperatures and low drain from battery or flyback heater supplies.

Advanced powder metallurgy processes make possible a flat, pancake-like heater-cathode assembly, only .050" in diameter and .011" thick. Extremely low mass minimizes possibility of damage from vibration and shock.

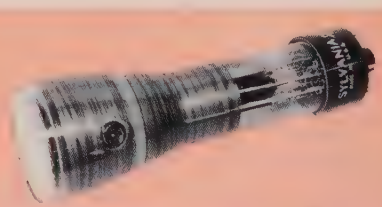
Sylvania continues expansion of its line of C.R.T.'s utilizing this important heater-cathode development. Current examples include SC-3016 and -3BMP1.

KEY CHARACTERISTICS	3BMP1	SC3016
Heater Ratings	1.5V/140mA	1.5V/140mA
Anode No. 3 Voltage	6600*	— Vdc
Anode No. 2 Voltage	2200*	2750* Vdc
Anode No. 2 Input	6.0*	— Watts
Anode No. 1 Voltage	1500*	1100* Vdc
Face Dimension	3	1⅛ Inches
Over-all Length	10	6 Inches

*Absolute Maximum Ratings



SYLVANIA SC-3016–featuring high deflection sensitivity, compact length of only 6", flat circular 1⅛" face, electrostatic focus and deflection. Available with several different screen phosphors.



SYLVANIA-3BMP1–a 3"-diameter tube with flat, clear faceplate. It offers electrostatic focus and deflection, features post-deflection acceleration. Available with a wide choice of screen phosphors.

SYLVANIA-7AUP7 FOR MARINE RADAR

7" diameter face–short over-all length for compact designs–⅞" diameter neck for reduced deflection power requirements–features aluminized screen for image brilliance–electrostatic focus, magnetic deflection–utilizes 9-pin miniature basing arrangement.

Virtually all popular C.R.T.'s can be supplied with "Bonded Shield" and/or low power heater-cathode assembly. For further information, contact the Sylvania Field Office nearest you. Or, write Electronic Tubes Division, Sylvania Electric Products Inc., Dept. J., 1100 Main Street, Buffalo, N. Y.

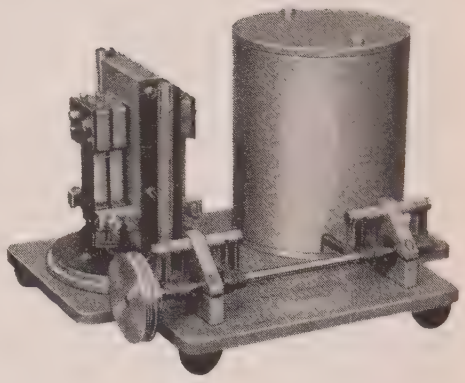
SYLVANIA

Subsidiary of GENERAL TELEPHONE & ELECTRONICS

NEW! SENSITIVE RESEARCH "COMMANDER" INSTRUMENTS

LOW THERMAL CHOPPERS

The Types 9742, 9743, and 9744 Low Thermal Choppers have resulted from design work accomplished at the National Research Council in Ottawa, Canada. Their construction makes them particularly adaptable to circuits where thermal noise is of importance, such as in low level DC amplifier applications and Hall Effect measurements.



Type 9744
with one cylinder removed

SPECIFICATIONS

THERMAL EMFs: *0.02 μv or less.*

CONSTRUCTION: Contain 2 (Type 9742), 3 (Type 9743), or 4 (Type 9744) DPDT switches, all actuated by a common shaft. Switch arms are made of copper. Contacts are solid gold blocks. Switch sections are separated by electrostatic screens and surrounded by heavy metal covers to maintain thermal equilibrium. The Type 9743 is particularly adaptable for OEM applications because of its small size (3½" x 5¼" x 4" high).

RELATIVE PHASE OF SWITCHES: Adjustable through 360° by rotating the cams on the shaft.

MAKE/BREAK RATIO: Each contact can be separately adjusted from 0 to 100% of a cycle with an accuracy of ±1%.

CURRENT CAPACITY: Depends whether circuit is resistive, capacitative or inductive. Will usually operate in purely resistive circuits to interrupt up to 100 millivolt amperes. Correspondence necessary for special applications.

CHOPPING FREQUENCIES: Speeds up to 60 cps. are normal. Optimum speed depends on applications, i.e. in a DC amplifier operating from a 60 cycle supply, a maximum rejection of 60 cycle pick-up can be obtained at a speed of approximately 37.5 cps. Speeds up to 90 cps. can be used by increasing the tension of the spring on the rod return.

DRIVING MECHANISM: A small synchronous motor capable of a 0.8 inch-oz. torque. (Not furnished)

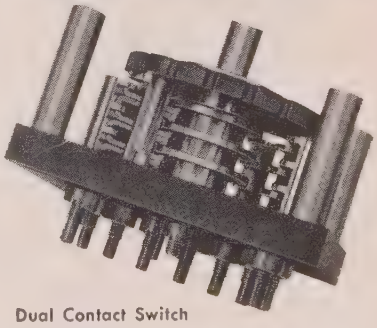
LOW THERMAL SWITCHES

The Type 9145 Low Thermal Selector Switch is intended for use in potentiometer or other circuits where the generation of stray emfs must be kept to an absolute minimum. Its construction (based upon an ingenious design by Dr. T. M. Dauphinee of the National Research Council in Canada) assures a positive circuit connection by the use of self-wiping contacts while the generation of thermal emfs under all possible conditions is limited to less than 0.01 μv. The switch contains 4 DPST sections with all tellurium-copper contacts and is mounted in a solid block of aluminum to minimize temperature gradients. Operation is made simple by allowing for the selection of any one of 4 circuits by merely depressing a push button. The buttons lock down automatically and release when any other button is depressed. Two or more buttons may be simultaneously depressed if desired. A separate release button is provided to open all circuits. The terminals can be cross connected for applications requiring a reversing switch.

Type 9145 with panel & case removed

Dual Contact Switches. A wide variety of standard and special self-cleaning dual contact switches are available for transfer and/or reversing applications demanding the highest degree of precision and reliability.

The complete wiper or brush is made up of two assemblies, each with 8 individually sprung contact arms that are separated and riveted together at the center. The elasticity of the wiper arms maintains the whole assembly against the inner surfaces of the center segments of the brush and the stationary contacts. This arrangement effectively allows the wiper to "float" between the stationary contacts since it is not mechanically held in place other than by the pressure of its own individually sprung arms. Hence, contact pressure and contact resistance is always constant. All copper contacts are used when low resistance or thermoelectric free switches are required. The generation of thermal emfs can be kept as low as .01 μv. For exceptionally low resistance applications, the wiper assemblies can be paralleled. Switches with copper contacts have a resistance as low as 100 microhms between soldering points and will vary less than 10 microhms between contact points.



Dual Contact Switch

The Type 9600 Low Thermal Reversing Switch with oil immersed all copper contacts simplifies and speeds up the operation of precision potentiometers. By a single turn of the switch the potentiometer battery and two measuring circuits are reversed and the galvanometer is disconnected during the change over. If only one measuring circuit is in use the spare section of the switch can be utilized to reverse the standard cell and thus make it possible to check the standardization of the potentiometer with either a + or − connection of the battery. In the battery circuit the switch contacts do not introduce a change in resistance large enough to significantly affect the potentiometer current. The maximum change of contact resistance on reversal does not exceed 100 μΩ. In a typical potentiometer of 100 Ω resistance this would cause a change in current of 1 ppm.

ALL "COMMANDER" INSTRUMENTS ARE MANUFACTURED FOR SENSITIVE RESEARCH BY GUILDLINE INSTRUMENTS, LTD. — FORMERLY TINSLEY INSTRUMENTS (CANADA) LTD.

SENSITIVE RESEARCH INSTRUMENT CORPORATION

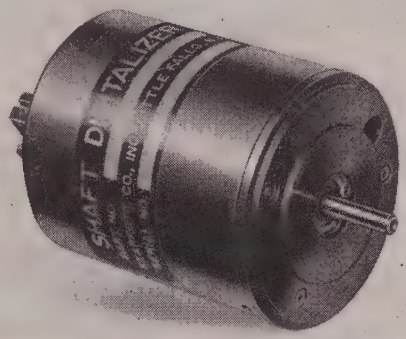
NEW ROCHELLE, N. Y.

Electrical Instruments of Precision Since 1927

Symbol of Quality

HIGHLY RELIABLE

SHAFT POSITION-TO-DIGITAL CONVERTERS



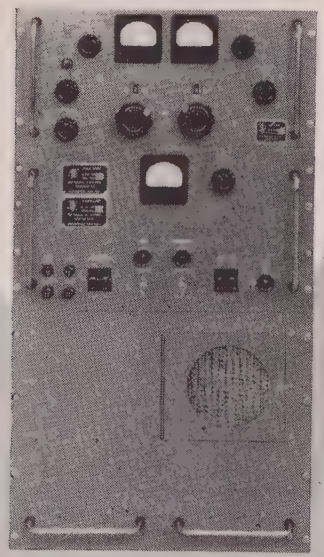
Kearfott's rugged shaft position-to-digital converters are resistant to high shock and vibration and high and low temperature environments. Ideally suited for missile applications, these converters are available for many uses, including latitude, longitude, azimuth or conventional angular shaft displacement conversion and decimal count conversion. Exclusive drum design provides large conversion capacity (typical unit 2^{15}) in smallest available size. Combination counter-converter assemblies for both visual and electrical readout also available.

KEARFOTT DIVISION
Little Falls, New Jersey

GENERAL PRECISION, INC.
Other Divisions GPL Librascope Link

PAL-1K

CW • FSK • SSB



The TMC Model PAL-1K is a conservatively rated Linear Power Amplifier delivering 1000 Watts PEP SSB or 1000 Watts CW and FS throughout the frequency range of 2 to 32 mcs.

The PAL-1K is completely bandswitched and continuously tunable with all controls on the front panel. There are no plug-in components. The final is Pi-tuned and incorporates a ceramic tube for increased efficiency. ALDC (Automatic Load and Drive Control) and inverse feedback are used to improve linearity and suppress unwanted transmission products.

SEND FOR BULLETIN 221

THE TECHNICAL MATERIEL CORP.
MAMARONECK, NEW YORK

IRE People

(Continued from page 66A)

Computer Committee. He is also a member of the Association for Computing Machinery.

❖

H. W. A. Chalberg (SM'36–AM'43–M'51–SM'51) has joined National Electronics, Inc., a Subsidiary of Eitel-McCullough, Inc., as Sales Manager. In this capacity, he reports to the President of the Company and is responsible for all marketing activities of this Geneva, Ill. manufacturer of Industrial Electronic Tubes.

H. W. A. Chalberg

He comes from the General Electric Company, where he held the position of District Sales Manager for the Power Tube Department. With the exception of one year, he had been with General Electric since 1941 and has had much experience in Commercial Engineering as well as Electrical and Mechanical design engineering covering the fields of industrial, electromechanical and microwave electronics.

Mr. Chalberg received the B.S.E.E. from Purdue University, Lafayette, Ind., in 1941 and is a member of Sigma Xi, honorary scientific fraternity, and Alpha Sigma Phi social fraternity.

❖

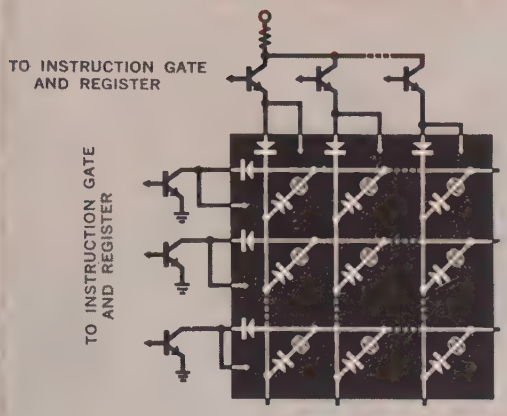
Dr. Robert A. Helliwell (S'41–A'45–SM'50) has been appointed one of four Associate Editors of Part D, Radio Propagation, of the *Journal of Research*, National Bureau of Standards, Boulder, Colo., it was recently announced. He began his two-year appointment with the July-August issue of the *Radio Propagation Journal*.

R. A. Helliwell

Born in Red Wing, Minn., he received the A.B. degree in Electrical Engineering from Stanford University, in Stanford, Calif., in 1942 He then took charge of Stanford's program of ionospheric measurements and research aimed at improving wartime communications and continued with part-time graduate work, receiving the A.M. and E.E. degrees in 1942 and 1944, respectively. Following the war, his studies of low-frequency propagation yielded polarization data which formed the basis of a dissertation for which he received the Ph.D. degree from Stanford in 1948. He has participated in both graduate and undergraduate teaching programs at Stan-

(Continued on page 72A)

NEW



Typical n-junction matrix for n-stage matrix configuration. Fairchild 2N1613 transistors and FD200 diodes, used throughout, guarantee acceptable leakage, switching speed and conductance values up to 125°C.

ANSWER

TO COMPUTER MATRIX PROBLEMS

LOW LEAKAGE TRANSISTORS AND **FAST RECOVERY, LOW CAPACITANCE** DIODES FROM **FAIRCHILD**

Approach to the ideal matrix. 2N1613 silicon transistors and FD200 silicon diodes from Fairchild are unique in making feasible the ideal matrix. They give you low leakage and low capacitance with high conductance and high speed, even at high ambient temperatures. These characteristics are combined only in Fairchild Planar devices. With them you can now largely ignore stray leakage or capacitance build-up across the matrix. Temperature effects and long-term performance decay are no longer critical. You can eliminate complex circuitry previously necessary in designing around these losses.

Fairchild's Planar structure for transistors and diodes features the industry's most advanced diffusion and surface passivation techniques. Current leakage is reduced to 10 mμA maximum (2N1613) and 0.1μA maximum (FD200) at 25°C. Maximum values at 150°C are 10μA and 100μA.

Surface passivation also prevents significant degeneration of parameters during circuit life which could introduce error or failure in the matrix. This technique also lends itself to precisely controlled manufacture, assuring excellent product uniformity.

2N1613 ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C except as noted)

Symbol	Characteristic	Min.	Typical	Max.	Test Conditions
h_{FE}	D.C. Current Gain	40		120	I_C =150 mA V_{CE}=10V
$V_{BE(sat)}$	Base Saturation Voltage			1.3V	I_C =150 mA I_B =15 mA
$V_{CE(sat)}$	Collector Saturation Voltage			1.5V	I_C =150 mA I_B =15 mA
C_{ob}	Collector Capacitance		18	25μμf	I_E =0 V_{CB}=10V
I_{CBO}	Collector Cutoff Current		0.8mμA	10mμA	V_{CB}=60 T =25°C
			1.0μA	10μA	V_{CB}=60 T =150°C

FD200 ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS (25°C except as noted)

Symbol	Characteristic	Min.	Typical	Max.	Test Conditions
V_F	Forward Voltage			1.0V	I_F =100 mA
I_R	Reverse Current			0.1μA	V_R= −150V
I_R	Reverse Current (150°C)			100μA	V_R= −150V
B_V	Breakdown Voltage	200 V			I_R =100μA
t_{rr}	Reverse Recovery Time			50.0 mμ sec	I_F =30 mA R_L=150Ω I_r =30 mA
C_o	Capacitance			5.0μμf	V_R=0V f=1 mc
RE	Rectification Efficiency	35%			100 mc
	Forward Voltage Temperature Coefficient		−1.8 mV/oC		

FAIRCHILD SEMICONDUCTOR CORPORATION

A Wholly Owned Subsidiary of Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corporation

545 WHISMAN ROAD, MOUNTAIN VIEW, CALIFORNIA • YORKSHIRE 8-8161 • TWX: MN VW CAL 853

Kearfott's unique approach to electrohydraulic feedback amplification design has resulted in a high-performance miniature servo valve with just two moving parts. Ideally suited to missile, aircraft and industrial applications, these anti-clogging, 2-stage, 4-way selector valves provide high frequency response and proved reliability even with highly contaminated fluids and under conditions of extreme temperature. Titanium construction provides high strength-to-weight ratio.

KEARFOTT DIVISION
Little Falls, New Jersey

GENERAL PRECISION, INC.
Other Divisions: GPL Librascope Link

Will It Function...

...below ambient...above ambient?

Speed the evaluation of large components, test equipment, and rack-mounted units with Delta Design's Model 7000A Temperature Chamber. There's no waiting, no lost minutes, while a stationary oven handles other jobs. The conveniently portable 7000A offers an unmatched test-volume-to-overall-volume ratio . . . over 3,000 cu. in. of work space . . . auxiliary automatic cycling between hot-cold temperatures in the −100 to 500 F. range. Accurate to one half of one degree F., the Model 7000A offers the ultimate in dependability, convenience and space economy . . . *at a modest capital investment!*

DELTA DESIGN, INC. | SAN DIEGO | CALIFORNIA

For information, write, wire or telephone: SALES OFFICE: 7460 Girard Ave., La Jolla, Calif.
GLencourt 4-1185 • TWX: La Jolla, Cal., 6453

IRE People

(Continued from page 70A)

ford, receiving the professorship in 1958. He was in charge of a program of synoptic whistler measurements for the IGY and has authored and co-authored many technical papers dealing with ionospheric wave propagation.

Dr. Helliwell is a member of Phi Beta Kappa, Sigma Xi, Tau Beta Pi, the American Geophysical Union, and Commissions III and IV (International President of IV) of the U.S.A. National Committee of URSI. He serves on the Administrative Committee of the Professional Group on Antennas and Propagation of the IRE and is a member of the Panel on Ionospheric Physics of the U.S. National Committee for the IGY. He was a delegate-at-large to the URSI General Assemblies held in Zurich (1950), Sydney (1952), The Hague (1954), and Boulder (1957). He has also served as consultant for the Institute of Defence Analysis.

❖

Lyle A. Jakus (SM'54) and **James C. Evans** (S'45–A'47–M'55) have been appointed senior scientists in the newly formed systems laboratory at Hughes Aircraft Company's ground systems group, it has been announced.

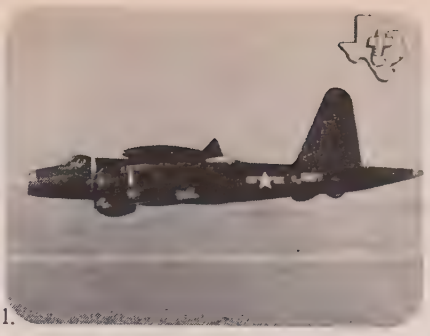
Mr. Jakus has been named senior scientist in charge of the laboratory's com-

(Continued on page 74A)

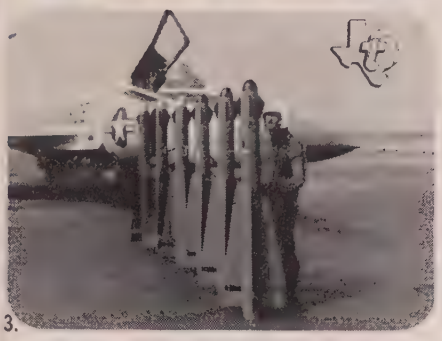
BODNAR PRODUCTS CORP.

2381 Huguenot Street • New Rochelle, New York
NEw Rochelle 6-4664

TI IN MILITARY ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS


1.

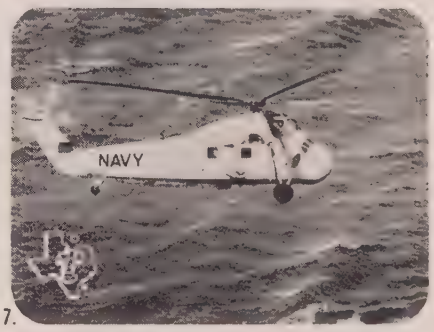
2.


3.

4.

5.

6.



7.

8.

9.

10.

11.

A partial listing of equipment, designed, developed and manufactured by TI now operational in the Armed Forces includes:

1. AN/ASQ-8 magnetic anomaly detector, AN/AIC-15 intercom and TD-239A intervalometer for the U. S. Navy P2V ASW aircraft, built by Lockheed.

2. TARmac ASR-4 Airport Surveillance Radar for the Federal Aviation Agency.

3. Infrared optics for the U.S.A.F. FALCON Air-to-Air Missile, built by Hughes.

4. Anti-personnel Mine Detector AN/PRS-3 (XR-12) for the Corps of Engineers.

5. AN/APS-38A surface search radar, AN/ASQ-8 magnetic anomaly detector for the U. S. Navy S2F-1 ASW aircraft, built by Grumman.

6. Telemetry and guidance subsystems for the U. S. Navy CORVUS Air-to-Surface Missile, designed and produced by Temco.

7. AN/AQS-4 and AN/AQS-5 dipping sonar for the U. S. Navy HSS-1N ASW helicopter, built by Sikorsky.

8. AN/APS-80 surface search radar, AN/APA-125A radar indicator, AN/ASQ-8 magnetic anomaly detector and TD-239A intervalometer for the U. S. Navy P5M-2 ASW patrol seaplane, produced by Martin.

9. Programmers for the U.S.A.F. TITAN Intercontinental Ballistic Missile, built by Martin.

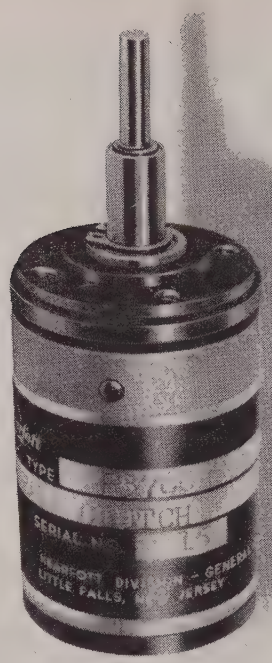
10. Surveillance sensors for the U. S. Army Signal Corps SWALLOW AN/USD-4 Combat Reconnaissance Drone, produced by Republic Aviation.

11. Surveillance sensors for the U. S. Army Signal Corps AN/USD-5 Combat Reconnaissance Drone, produced by Fairchild.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
APPARATUS DIVISION
6000 LEMMON AVENUE
DALLAS 9, TEXAS

MINIATURE, HIGH PERFORMANCE MAGNETIC BRAKE CLUTCHES

Typical applications involving these Size 11 magnetic clutches, brake clutches, and brakes include service as output controls in mechanical differential computers, as motor brakes, and as speed changers and uncouplers. Kearfott can also provide magnetic clutches, brake clutches and brakes in various other sizes to suit desired applications. Unit illustrated features clutch torque of 4 in. oz. and brake torque of 6 in. oz.



KEARFOTT DIVISION
Little Falls, New Jersey

GENERAL PRECISION, INC.
Other Divisions: GPL, Librascope, Link

Increased Insulation
BETTER CONNECTIONS
JONES BARRIER TERMINAL STRIPS

Leakage path is increased—direct shorts from frayed terminal wires prevented by bakelite barriers placed between terminals. Binder screws and terminals brass, nickel-plated. Insulation, black molded bakelite. Finest construction. Add much to equipment's effect.

Jones Means Proven Quality

No. 2-142

No. 2-142-¾ W

No. 2-142-Y

Illustrated: Screw Terminals—Screw and Solder Terminals—Screw Terminal above Panel with Solder Terminal below. Every type of connection.

Six series meet every requirement: No. 140, 5-40 screws; No. 141, 6-32 screws; No. 142, 8-32 screws; No. 150, 20-32 screws; No. 151, 12-32 screws; No. 152, ¼-28 screws.

Catalog No. 22 lists complete line of Barrier Strips, and other Jones Electrical Connecting Devices. Send for your copy.

HOWARD B. JONES DIVISION
CINCH MANUFACTURING COMPANY
CHICAGO 24, ILLINOIS
DIVISION OF UNITED-CARR FASTENER CORP.

(Continued from page 72A)

munications systems staff. Before joining Hughes in 1959 as a senior scientist, technical planning office, he was director of the Dayton, O., division of Booz Allen Applied Research, Inc.

He received the bachelor of science degree in electrical engineering from Oregon State College, Corvallis, in 1943. He is a member of the Armed Forces Communications and Electronics Association.

Mr. Evans has been assigned as the system laboratory's technical field coordination office representative to USAREUR headquarters, Heidelberg, Germany.

❖

The election of **George C. Connor** (A'15–VA'39) as a Senior Vice President of Sylvania Electric Products Inc., with responsibility for the company's marketing activities, has been announced.

He is widely known in the electrical-electronics and photographic industries and had been Regional Sales Vice President (East) for the past year. Previously, he was Vice-President—Photolamp Sales of Sylvania's Lighting Products Division.

He will have over-all corporate responsibility for the marketing activities of Sylvania's eight operating divisions.

A member of the Sylvania organization since 1934, he served in various engineering and marketing capacities before becoming general sales manager of the Electronics Division, the nucleus of three present Sylvania divisions, in 1946. He was appointed general sales manager, photolamps, in 1951, and seven years later was named Vice-President—Photolamp Sales. Previously, he was affiliated with the Radio Corporation of America, Brunswick-Balke-Collender Co., and Electronic Radio Corp.

A native of Hoquiam, Wash., he attended the University of Wisconsin, Madison. He is a director and former president of the Photographic Manufacturers and Distributors Association, a former director of the National Association of Photographic Manufacturers, and a member of the Photographic Society of America and National Press Photographers Association.

A Volunteer Service Photographers' director and Radio Club of America fellow, Mr. Connor is a member of the American Association for the Advancement of Science. Also, he is a member of the American Management Association, the National Sales Executives, and the New York Athletic Club.

❖

Wallace H. Coulter (A'51–M'55) was awarded the John Scott Medal of the city of Philadelphia for his invention of an electronic blood cell counter. The John Scott Medal was first awarded in 1810 and is administered by the city of Philadelphia. The first recipient of the award was Benjamin Franklin. It is awarded yearly for outstanding inventions benefiting humanity.

(Continued on page 78A)

Amperex®

America's Largest Manufacturer of Frame Grid Tubes... Announces

2 NEW RUGGEDIZED AMPLIFRAME* TUBES... 7737 and 7308

SPECIFICALLY DEVELOPED...

1 Heavy, square mica supports — eliminate mica chipping and flaking as well as loosening of mount when subjected to shock and vibration

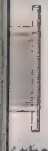
2 Special mica holes anchor the anode firmly

3 Tongue mica dampens cathode movement allows normal expansion and contraction...prevents cathode bowing

4 Calibrated, tapered bulb rigidly holds mount...will not allow any movement

5 'Ampliframe' grid — rigid frame with fine grid wire under tension accurately maintains close grid-to-cathode spacing

veral years ago, when AMPEREX announced new 6922 and 6688 frame grid tubes for itary and industrial applications, they were ceived with immediate and overwhelming ceptance. However, our applications work these areas subsequently revealed that re was still room for improvement—as, for ample, in the case of video amplifiers ch must carry signals from DC to UHF... hout microphonics, under extreme shock d vibration conditions. Today, with the new 37 and 7308 AMPEREX Ampliframes (now mass production in our Hicksville, Long and plant), we believe that we have arrived the ultimate in tube reliability.



***AMPLIFRAME** a new concept in electron tube construction, designed and mass produced exclusively by Amperex, incorporates the unique Frame Grid...the closest approach to the "ideal Physicists' grid"—electrical characteristics but no physical dimensions. Outstanding features of Amperex Frame Grid Tubes include: igher transconductance per milliampere ■ tighter and plate current tolerance ■ low transit time ow capacitances ■ lower microphonics

SPECIFICATIONS

	7737	7308
ept Frequency bration (50-2000 cps).	10 G	10 G
se & Microphonics utput	190 millivolts	10 millivolts
te Supply Voltage	190 volts	100 volts
d Supply Voltage	9 volts	9 volts
thode Bias Resistor	630 ohms	680 ohms
te Current	13 mA	15 mA
nsconductance	16,500 μ mhos	12,500 μ mhos
plification Factor	53	33

SPECIFICALLY DEVELOPED...

for ultra-critical military and industrial applications in high shock and vibration environments

New

Amperex AMPLIFRAME 7737

Premium Quality

BROADBAND AMPLIFIER PENTODE

tra-rugged, low-microphonic version of the 6688... critical airborne applications, coaxial cable amplirs, video and broadband IF amplifiers in communiion links and TV equipment.

New

Amperex AMPLIFRAME 7308

Premium Quality

HIGH-GAIN TWIN TRIODE

Extra-rugged, low-microphonic version of the 6922... for use in radar, oscilloscopes, computers, broadband amplifiers and critical airborne applications.

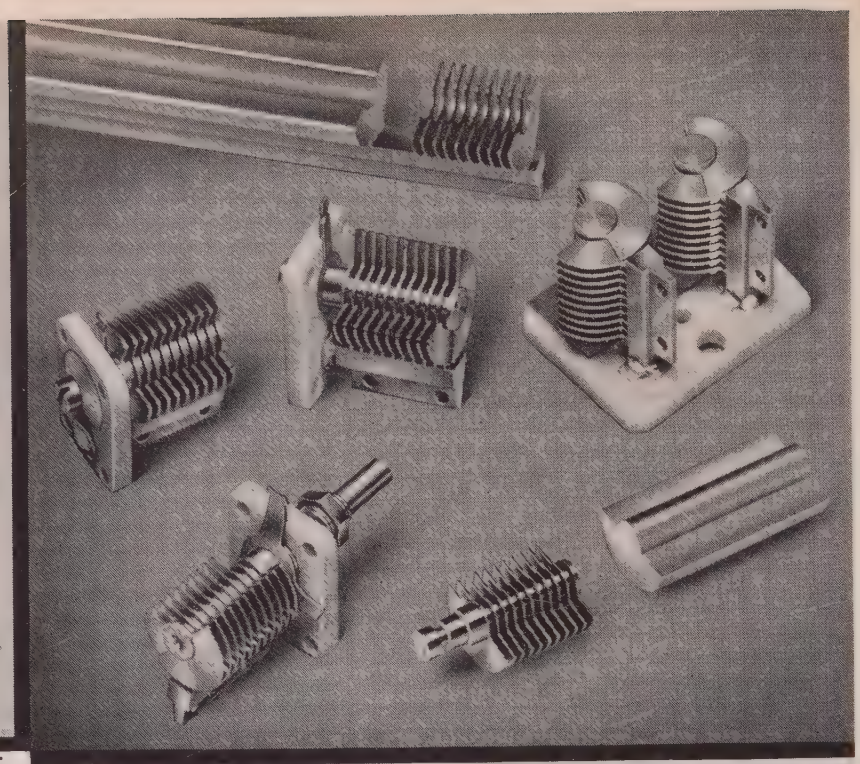
ask Amperex

about Ampliframe tubes for ultra-critical military and industrial applications

AMPEREX ELECTRONIC CORPORATION
230 Duffy Ave., Hicksville, Long Island, N.Y.
In Canada: Rogers Electronic Tubes & Components, 116 Vanderhoof Ave., Toronto 17, Ont.

Designed for

Application



NO. 25000 SERIES HIGH Q MINIATURE VARIABLE AIR CAPACITORS

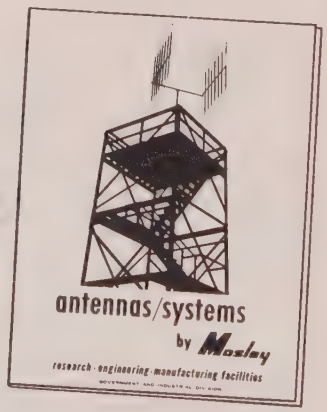
High Q at high frequencies. Rotors and Stators precision machined from extruded solid brass. Terminal integral part of Stator block. Shaft an integral part of Rotor. Screw-driver slot adjustment or ⅛" extended shaft for knob. Only 6 parts to a complete Capacitor. Stock sizes 15, 25 & 35 mmfd. single or dual units.

JAMES MILLEN MFG. CO., INC.

MALDEN

MASSACHUSETTS

CREATIVE ABILITY AT MOSLEY



This interesting new catalog describing performance-proven Mosley antennas for a wide variety of commercial and industrial applications is yours for the asking!

In addition to the antennas shown in this fact-filled catalog, Mosley Electronics, Incorporated produces a wide variety of multi-frequency Yagis and Verticals as well as other single frequency configurations to meet specific requirements.

You are cordially invited to submit your antenna problems to our creative engineering staff. Prompt evaluations and proposals will be made along with price quotations and delivery commitments.

Drop us a note on your letterhead today . . .

Mosley Electronics, Inc. BRIDGETON, MISSOURI

Your electronic product and service

check list

AVNET ELECTRONICS CORP.

PRODUCTS

- ☐ Bendix Scintilla Connectors
- ☐ U. S. Semcor Semiconductors
- ☐ Sangamo Capacitors
- ☐ Robertson Splice & Connector Cases
- ☐ Sperry Semiconductors
- ☐ General Vibrex Fasteners
- ☐ Sprague Capacitors

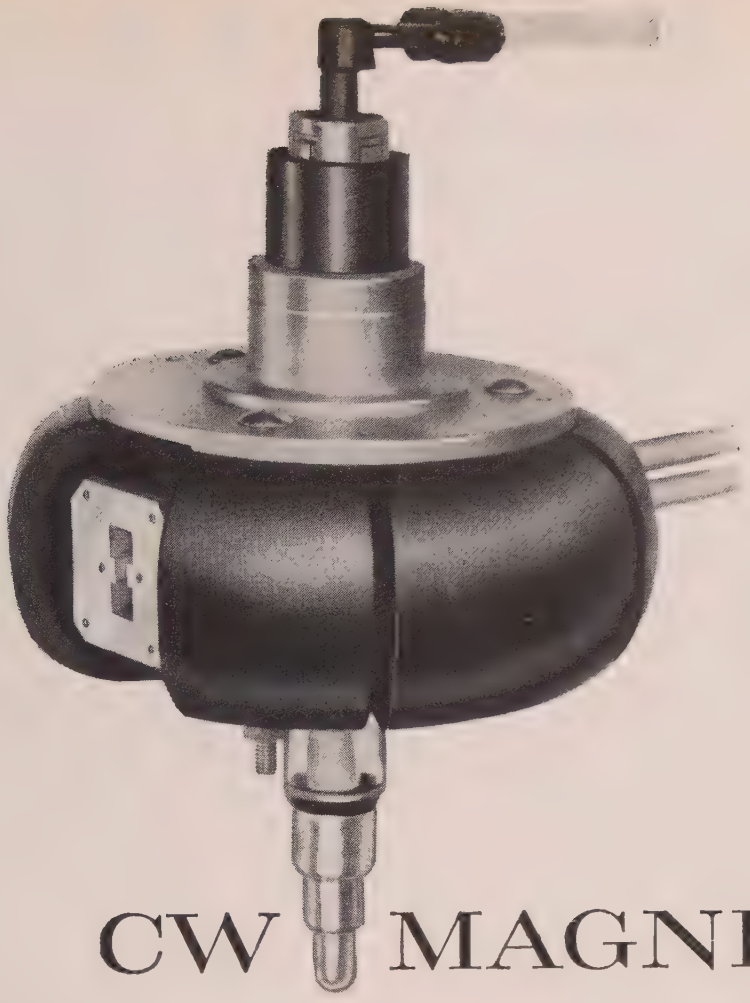
SERVICES

- ☐ Immediate Delivery
- ☐ Quality control
- ☐ Complete inventories
- ☐ Nationwide service
- ☐ Competitive pricing

AVNET

All of the above services and most of the above products are available from these Avnet stocking facilities:

Los Angeles, Cal. Dayton, Ohio Chicago, Ill.
Westbury, L. I. Sunnyvale, Cal. Waltham, Mass.



CW MAGNETRONS

attuned to new applications

This Litton continuous wave magnetron is one of a family of ten that gives coverage from P to X bands at minimum power outputs from 250-500 watts.

The dependability and versatility of Litton CW magnetrons has been time-proved by the many thousands in field service. There are undoubtedly long years of operation ahead in new military and commercial applications.

These Litton CW magnetrons are mechanically-tuned and liquid-cooled. We also manufacture CW magnetrons with versatile hydraulic tuning and, at lower powers, can supply them with forced air cooling.

Litton CW magnetrons are being applied in a pulse width modulated navigation system. Pulse rate, amplitude and frequency modulation techniques make possible other communication applications. This family also offers many advantages in such CW applications as RF drivers, industrial processing and component testing. They can be pulsed to approximately 2 KW peak power at a .25 duty cycle, a desirable attribute in component testing.

Investigation of these magnetrons and Litton pulse magnetrons, the international standards of excellence, may lead you to new applications. If we have stimulated your thinking a little, we *would* like to hear from you. Write to: 960 Industrial Road, San Carlos, California.

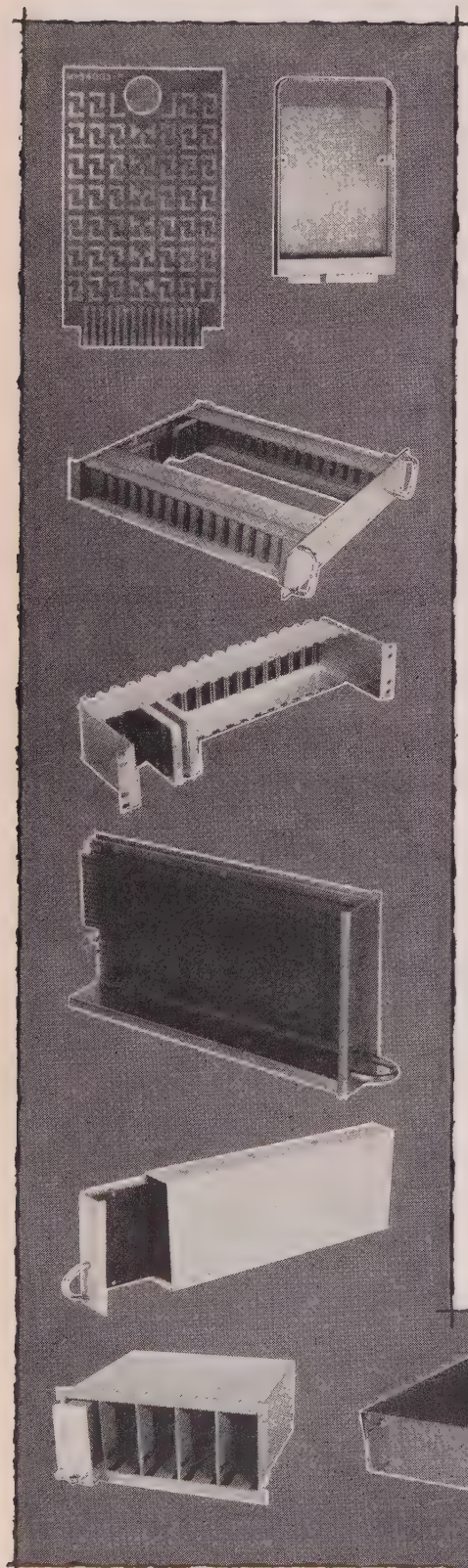
CW MAGNETRONS

Type Number	Frequency Range Megacycles	Minimum Power Watts
L-3456	350-590	500
L-3459	590-975	500
L-3465	975-1500	400
L-3464	1500-2350	400
L-3460	2350-3575	500
L-3461	3575-4975	400
L-3467	4975-6175	400
L-3468	6175-7275	300
L-3462	7275-8775	300
L-3463	8775-10,475	250

LITTON INDUSTRIES
Electron Tube Division
MICROWAVE TUBES AND DISPLAY DEVICES

"Capability that can change your planning"

PACKAGING HARDWARE FOR FAST, ECONOMICAL FABRICATION



The approach of Plug-In Instruments, Inc. to packaging permits engineers and designers of electronic equipment to fabricate ready-to-use components quickly and economically. Building on the plug-in principle, the engineer can start with a blank printed circuit or standard digital or analog circuit and build complex components, even to the point of multiple unit installations.

Plug-In circuits, chassis modules, single and multiple mounting frames and companion accessories are available in a wide variety of materials, finishes and styles.

For complete information on Plug-In Packaging Hardware, contact Sales Department, Plug-In Instruments, Inc., 1416 Lebanon Road, Nashville, Tennessee.

- *Blank Circuits*
- *Modules and Mounting Frames*
- *Rack Chassis*
- *Rack Mounting Frames*

Plug-In Instruments also manufactures AC and DC amplifiers, carrier amplifiers, servo amplifiers, power supplies, controllers, analog and digital circuits and other related products.

PLUG-IN // INSTRUMENTS, INC.
1416 Lebanon Road
Nashville, Tennessee

IRE People

(Continued from page 74A)

He attended Westminster College in Fulton, Mo., and studied electrical engineering at Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta. Just before World War II, he was Far Eastern sales representative of the General Electric X-Ray Corporation and was manager of the manufacturing development department of Press Wireless, Inc., Hicksville, N. Y., during the war. He was sales engineer for the electronics division of the Illinois Tool Works and later was associated with Mittelmann Electronics Corporation. His development of the blood cell counter, now manufactured by Coulter Electronics Corporation of Chicago and Coulter Electronics, Ltd. of London, is the result of his research and development work since 1945.

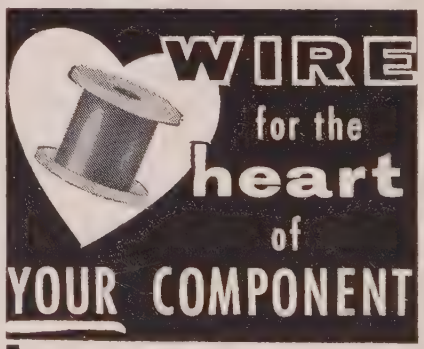
❖

Space Electronics Corporation, Glendale, Calif., has announced the appointment of **Richard P. Gaunt** (M'53–SM'55) as assistant to the vice president.

A senior member of the technical staff since the company's formation in 1958, he has 12 years of research and engineering experience in electronics and weapon systems.

He has been a staff engineer with Space Technology Laboratories, Inc., a research

(Continued on page 80A)



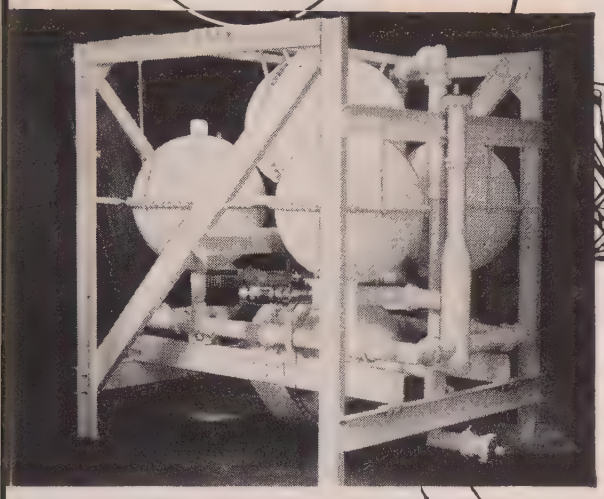
Wire drawn to your specifications (down to .00025") in base and precious metals and alloys . . . supplied bare, enameled, ceramic insulated for use at 1000° F., or electroplated . . . to close tolerances.

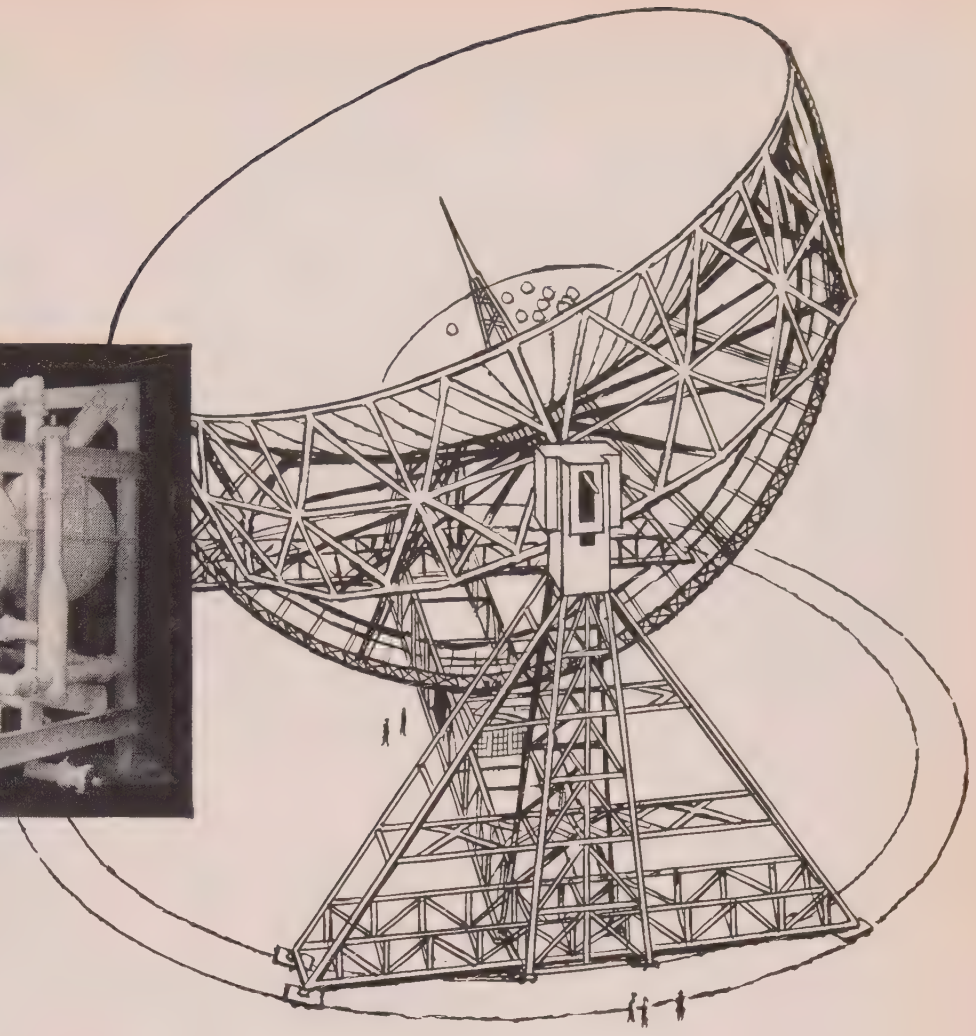
Our research and development staff is available to solve YOUR wire problems.

Write for data on your specific needs.

SECON METALS CORP.
7 Intervale St., White Plains, N.Y.
WHite Plains 9-4757

ANOTHER MEASURE OF DIELECTRIC'S CAPABILITY





THIS UHF DIPLEXER NETWORK was built by **DIELECTRIC** Products Engineering Company, Inc., under contract from Space Technology Laboratories, Inc. It is now installed in the tower of the single giant antenna of "SpaN Net's" Jodrell Bank radio telescope at Manchester, England Its function is . .

isolating simultaneous signals to and from deep-space payloads

Commanding and monitoring space vehicles is the responsibility of "SpaN Net" . . . a global network of radio telescopes set up and operated by Space Technology Laboratories for U.S.A.F.

To fulfill its mission, "SpaN Net" had to meet challenges far beyond the state of the communications art. Never before had powerful command signals and faint telemetered deep-space data been simultaneously handled by a single antenna. How could transmit and receive channels with a differential of more than 200 decibels be isolated? Conventional diplexer technology was not the answer.

Teamwork solved the isolation problem! "SpaN Net" assigned the task to Space Technology Laboratories, Inc., who added DIELECTRIC of Maine to its research, development and production team. Result? An ultra-high-frequency diplexer network that allows the Jodrell Bank radio telescope's single antenna to transmit 20 kw commands and receive 0.002 microvolt signals . . . simultaneously.

This contribution to SpaN Net's break-through is typical of product advances by DIELECTRIC If you have similar problems in communications . . . from design to delivery . . . it pays to contact DIELECTRIC. Capabilities, facilities and accomplishments are described in our brochure. Write for it today.

Other areas of **DIELECTRIC** capability in coaxial, waveguide and open wire techniques . .

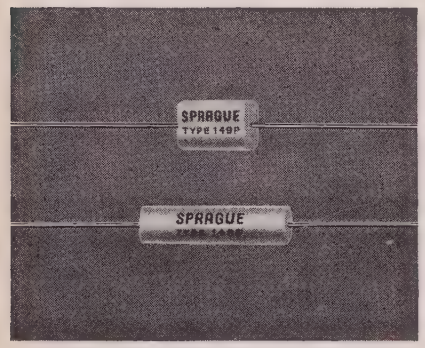
TRANSMISSION LINE & COMPONENTS • NETWORKS • SWITCHES • ANTENNAS & FEEDS
TEST EQUIPMENT • R&D ENGINEERING

dial DIELECTRIC for solutions to communications problems.

DIELECTRIC PRODUCTS ENGINEERING CO., INC.

RAYMOND, MAINE

New Miniature Film Capacitors For Entertainment And Commercial Electronics



The Sprague Electric Company has recently added new miniature Yellow-Jacket® Filmite "E" Capacitors to its complete series of film capacitors. These smaller capacitors are expected to meet the need for miniature, low-cost units in transistorized and low-voltage electron tube circuits. Typical applications include compact radio receivers, test and communication equipment, laboratory equipment, etc.

These wrapper-protected capacitors are of extended foil design. Capacitor sections are wound from ultra-thin, especially selected polyester film and thin gage foil. Units are protected against moisture by an outer wrap of polyester film. End seals are of a plastic resin which bonds securely with the film wrap in order to assure long service life. This construction provides a distinct space advantage over molded or premolded cases or wax-coated cardboard-case tubulars of comparable ratings.

Yellow-Jacket Type 148P (cylindrical) and 149P (semi-oval) capacitors are recommended for use in temperature ranges of −55 C to +85 C at rated working voltages of 100, 200, 400, and 600 volts d-c.

For complete technical data, write for Bulletin 2063A to Technical Literature Section, Sprague Electric Company, 235 Marshall St., North Adams, Massachusetts.

IRE People

(Continued from page 78A)

specialist with the missiles and space division of Lockheed Aircraft, and a senior research engineer with the Cal Tech Jet Propulsion Laboratory.

He received the B.S. degree in physics from Brown University, Providence, R.I. He is a member of Sigma Xi.

❖

Motorola has named **Robert H. Davis** (S'50–A'51–M'56) as Chief Engineer of its Microwave Department. In this capacity, he is responsible for microwave product development, systems engineering and field engineering.

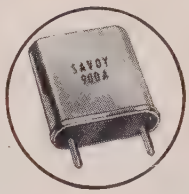
R. H. Davis

Mr. Davis has been associated with the Microwave Department since graduating from the University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, in 1950. He served as a field project engineer for four years, then was appointed manager of microwave systems engineering in 1954. In 1958, he assumed the additional responsibilities of microwave publications.

❖

(Continued on page 82A)

DEPENDABLE
FREQUENCY
CONTROL



WITH
SAVOY
CONTROL
CRYSTALS
for

- CITIZENS BAND USE
- AMATEUR and CAP
- AIRLINE and AVIATION
- TAXICAB and POLICE
- MARINE RADIOPHONE
- MILITARY and MISSILE USE

plus all other requirements where precise and dependable frequency control insure successful, economical operation.

Available for immediate delivery in any type, any frequency, any quantity

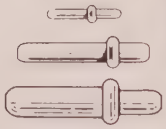
Backed by Over 20 Years Experience

Complete information and prices on request
Engineering assistance available

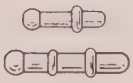
SAVOY ELECTRONICS, Inc.
Subsidiaries of Savoy Industries, Inc.
FT. LAUDERDALE, FLA. Box 7127 - LOgan 6-8416
GRIFFIN, GEORGIA Box 584 - Griffin 9401

50% SAVINGS with BEAD CHAIN® Multi-Swage Parts

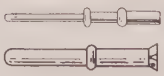
CONTACT PINS



TERMINALS

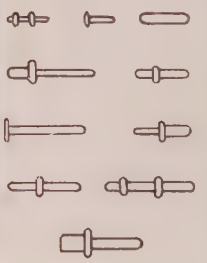


JACKS



FRICTION CONTACTS

MINIATURE PINS



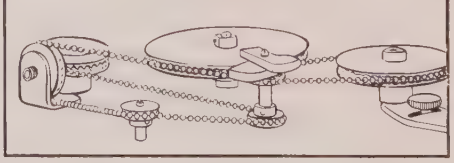
also **PRINTED CIRCUIT MINIATURE PARTS**

Contact pins, terminals, jacks or any small tubular parts. Maximum ¼" diameter x 1¼" length.

Send sketch for quotations.

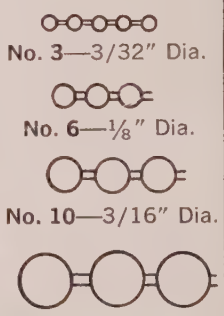
BEAD CHAIN DRIVES

Low-speed positive drives or motion transfer ... at far less cost!



Send for Multi-Swage or Bead Chain Drive Catalogs!

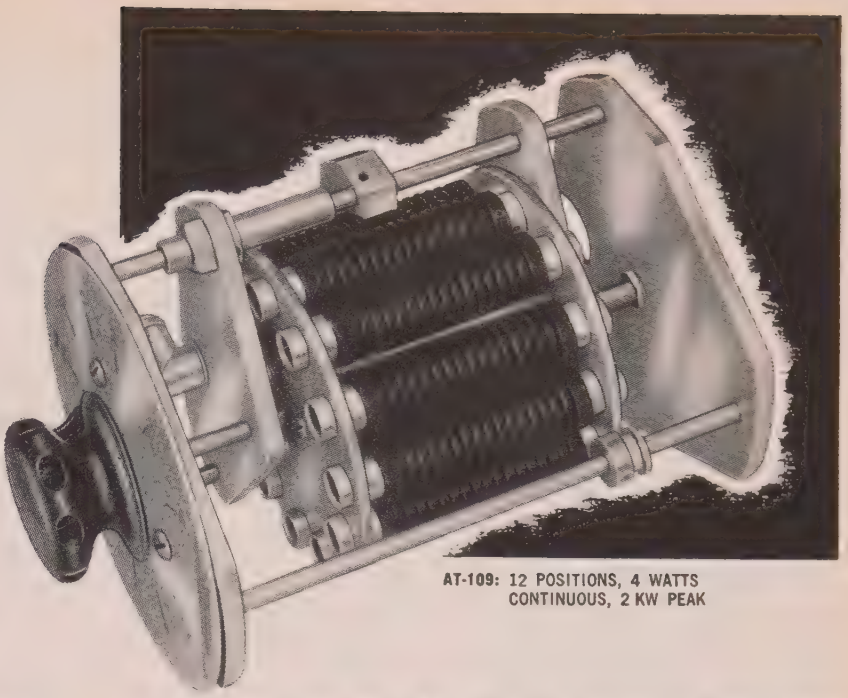
QUALIFIED BEAD CHAIN



No. 3—3/32" Dia.
No. 6—⅛" Dia.
No. 10—3/16" Dia.
No. 13—¼" Dia.

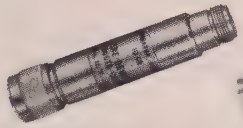
THE BEAD CHAIN MFG. CO.
11 Mountain Grove St., Bridgeport 5, Conn.

Accuracy
Reliability
Versatility



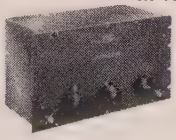
AT-109: 12 POSITIONS, 4 WATTS
CONTINUOUS, 2 KW PEAK

EMPIRE
COAXIAL ATTENUATORS

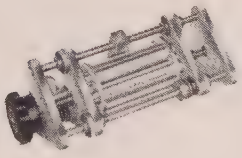


AT-50: 1 W CONT., 1 KW PEAK
AT-60: 2 W CONT., 2 KW PEAK

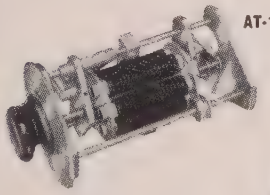
AT-75: 4 W CONT., 2 KW PEAK



AT-106: ATTENUATOR PANEL
FOR VALUES UP TO 120 DB
USING COMBINATIONS OF
STEP ATTENUATORS.



AT-103: 6 POSITIONS, 1 WATT
CONTINUOUS, 1 KW PEAK



AT-108: 6 POSITIONS, 4 WATT
CONTINUOUS, 2 KW PEAK

AT-104: 12 POSITIONS, 1 WATT
CONTINUOUS, 1 KW PEAK

Rated up to 4 Watts

Empire attenuators have been designed and constructed for the reliable performance so essential to modern, complex systems. Their rugged construction . . . conservative power ratings for CW and pulse operation . . . and exclusive deposited carbon precision resistors . . . enable them to satisfy your microwave attenuation requirements.

Resistive coaxial networks shown here are intended for operation up to 4000 MC, a complete line of coaxial attenuators to 10,000 MC also available, and is described in our Catalog No. 604. Low VSWR and high accuracy are inherent features. Attenuation values up to 60 DB are obtained in individual pads, rated up to 4 watts continuous and 2 KW peak (AT-75) or as six and twelve position step attenuators (AT-108, AT-109). With two or three attenuators connected in series, values up to 120 DB can be obtained.

In many cases our engineering files contain a ready solution to your unusual coaxial attenuation problems.

For complete technical information, write for free Catalog No. 604.

edp

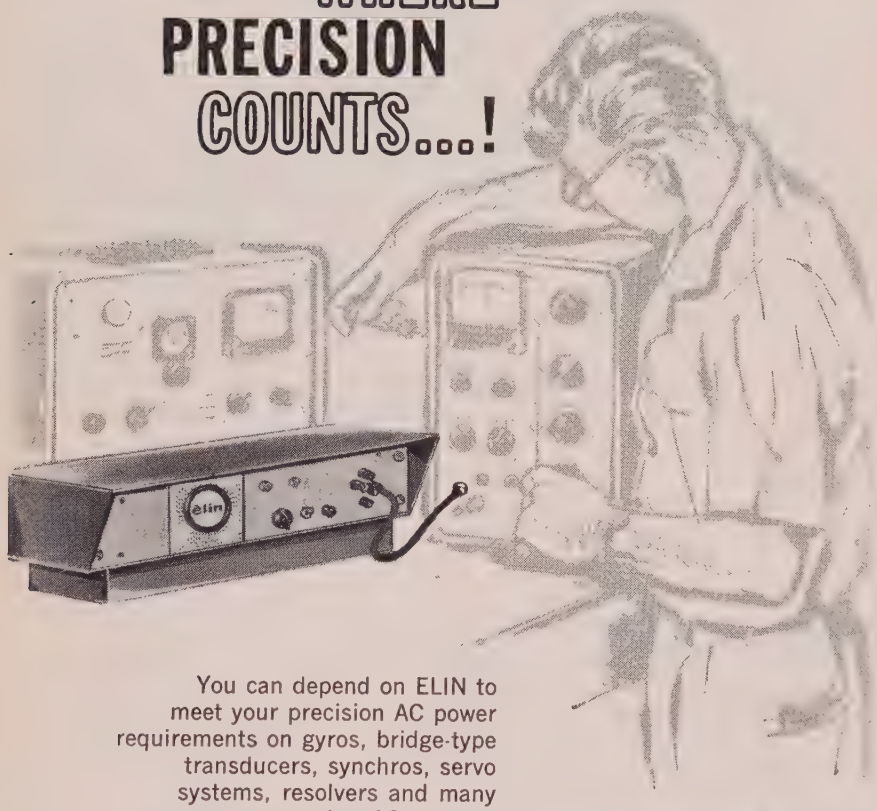
EMPIRE DEVICES
PRODUCTS CORPORATION
AMSTERDAM, NEW YORK **VICTOR 2-8400**

NOISE & FIELD INTENSITY METERS • CRYSTAL MIXERS • POWER DIVIDERS • DISTORTION ANALYZERS • IMPULSE GENERATORS • COAXIAL ATTENUATORS

ēlin

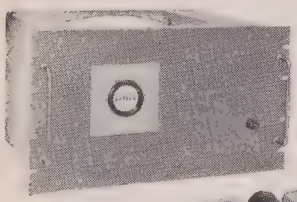
Instrumentation is the only answer

WHERE PRECISION COUNTS...!

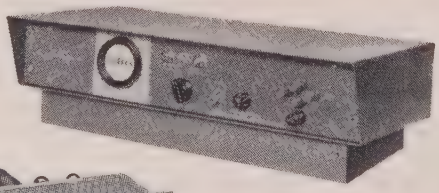


You can depend on ELIN to meet your precision AC power requirements on gyros, bridge-type transducers, synchros, servo systems, resolvers and many other AC devices.
Ask about the new load-regulated amplifiers for production line testing. External sync. provides master-remote features without sacrifice in over-all stability.
Complete power systems available for your specific needs.

Ultra-stable AC Power Sources



Multi-Phase



Voltage Calibrators

Single-Phase

Write for NEW 1960 Catalog

ēlin DIVISION

INTERNATIONAL ELECTRONIC RESEARCH CORPORATION
135 West Magnolia Boulevard, Burbank, California • Victoria 9-2481

IRE People

(Continued from page 80A)

Dr. William E. Gordon (A'46–M'49–SM'58) has been appointed one of four Associate Editors of Part D, Radio Propagation, of the *Journal of Research*, National Bureau of Standards, Boulder, Colo., it has been announced. He began his two-year appointment with the July–August issue of the *Radio Propagation Journal*.

W. E. Gordon

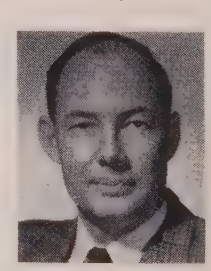
Dr. Gordon, Professor in the School of Electrical Engineering, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y., was born in Paterson, New Jersey. He received the B.A. and M.A. from New Jersey State Teachers' College, and then went on to receive the M.S. from New York University, New York, in 1946. The Ph.D. in electrical engineering was earned from Cornell in 1953. He has been an instructor in Junior High School in New Jersey as well as at New York University. As Associate Director of the Electrical Engineering Research Laboratory, Texas, he worked as well as studied during the years of 1946–48. He was a Research Associate at Cornell from 1948–53, after spending 1942–46 in the U. S. Air Force; Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering from 1953–59; and has been a Professor since 1959.

Dr. Gordon is chairman of the U. S. National Committee for URSI; Director, ARECIBO Radio Observatory; Civilian with the National Defense Research Committee; and is a member of the Meteorological Society and the New York Academy of Radio Meterology.

❖

Clayton F. Farlow (S'49–A'50–M'56) has been named Manager, Research and Development, of the Delcon Corporation, Palo Alto, Calif.

He was formerly engineer-in-charge at Sylvania Electronic Defense Laboratories in Mountain View, Calif., before joining Delcon earlier this year.



C. F. Farlow

After service in World War II as a Navy Chief Electronic Technician, Mr. Farlow was graduated as an electrical engineer from San Jose State College, San Jose, Calif., in 1950. He was recalled as a submarine tender electronics officer during the Korean War.

❖

(Continued on page 86A)

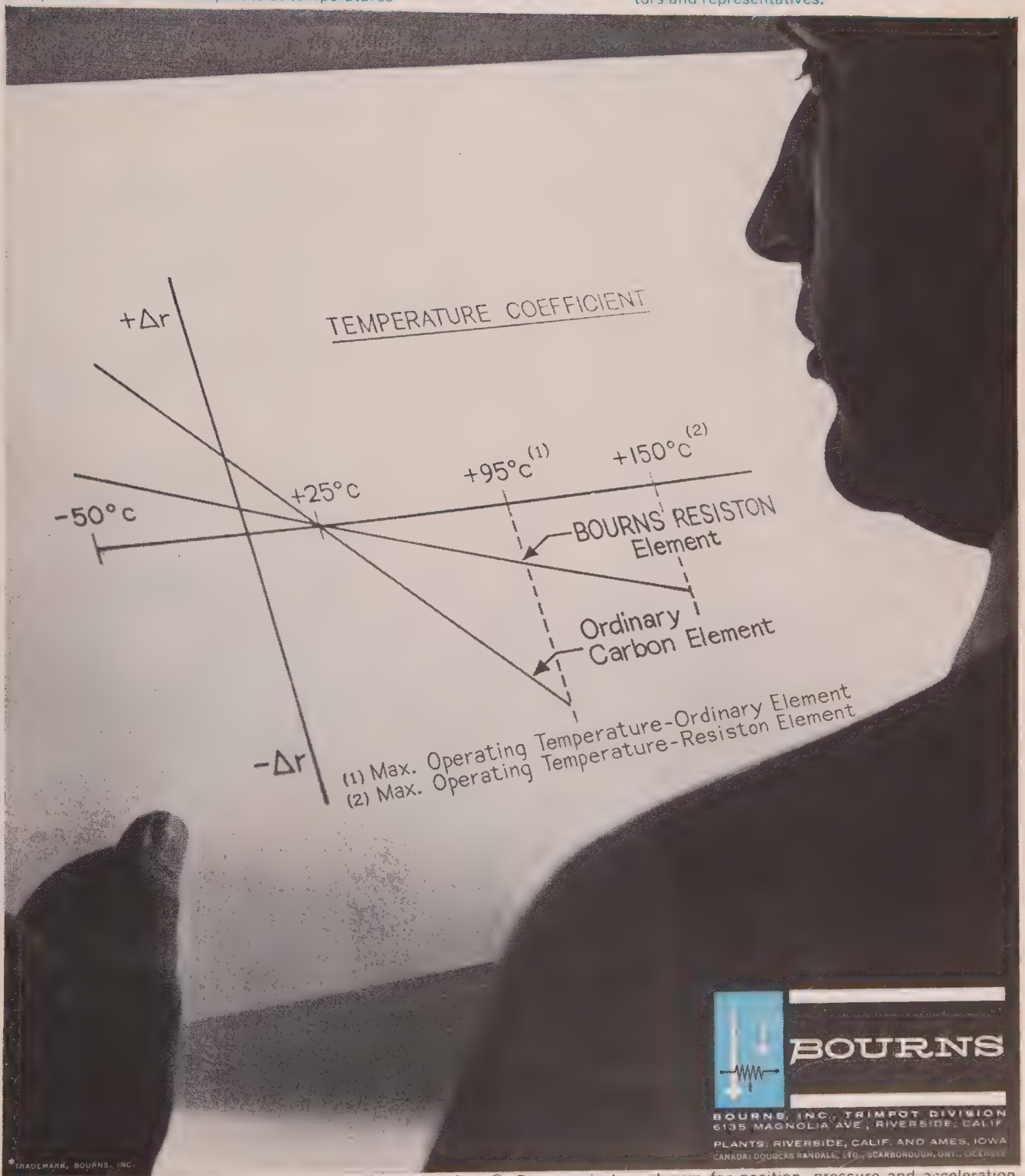
At Last—High Reliability in Carbon-Film Potentiometers!

NUMBER 10—RELIABILITY SERIES

Bourns Trimpot® carbon-film potentiometers now offer you twice the stability of any carbon unit heretofore available... at temperatures as high as 150°C. Now, for the first time, you can incorporate high-resistance, infinite-resolution potentiometers in your circuit without sacrificing reliability. The reason: Resiston*, a remarkable new carbon element that virtually eliminates the problems normally caused by extremes of temperature and humidity.

Thanks to this exclusive Bourns development, Trimpot carbon units can operate at temperatures up to 150°C—with resistance shift only half that of ordinary carbon elements. In addition, they far exceed the requirements of Mil-Specs for humidity and MIL-R-94B.

Trimpot Resiston units are available from factory and distributor stocks with three terminal types... three mounting styles ...and standard resistances ranging from 20K to 1 Meg. Resiston elements are available in most Bourns configurations. Write for the new Trimpot summary brochure and list of stocking distributors and representatives.



Exclusive manufacturers of Trimpot®, Trimit® and E-Z-Trim®. Pioneers in transducers for position, pressure and acceleration.

MOTOROLA POWER TRANSISTORS

OFFER YOU THE WIDEST SELECTION OF STANDARD TYPES AVAILABLE anywhere!

NEW "LOW SILHOUETTE" TO-36 CASE ADDED TO MOTOROLA POWER FAMILY

3 AMP POWER TRANSISTORS—TO-3 CASE

MAXIMUM RATINGS					Electrical Characteristics		
Type Number	BV_{CBO} volts	BV_{CES} volts	T_J °C	I_C amps	h_{FE} @ I_C amps min	max	
2N1359	50	40	100	3.0	35	90	3
2N1360	50	40	100	3.0	60	140	3
2N375	80	60	100	3.0	35	90	3
2N618	80	60	100	3.0	60	140	3
2N1362	100	75	100	3.0	35	90	3
2N1363	100	75	100	3.0	60	140	3
2N1364	120	100	100	3.0	35	90	3
2N1365	120	100	100	3.0	60	140	3
2N297A	80	50	100	3.0	40	100	2
2N297A (SIG. C)	80	50	100	3.0	40	100	2
2N1011	80	80	100	3.0	30	75	3
2N1011 (SIG. C)	80	80	100	3.0	30	75	3

5 AMP POWER TRANSISTORS—TO-3 CASE

MAXIMUM RATINGS					Electrical Characteristics		
Type Number	BV_{CBO} volts	BV_{CES} volts	T_J °C	I_C amps	h_{FE} @ I_C amps min	max	
2N1529*	40	30	100	5	20	40	3
2N1530*	60	45	100	5	20	40	3
2N1531*	80	60	100	5	20	40	3
2N1532*	100	75	100	5	20	40	3
2N1533	120	90	100	5	20	40	3
2N1534*	40	30	100	5	35	70	3
2N1535*	60	45	100	5	35	70	3
2N1536*	80	60	100	5	35	70	3
2N1537*	100	75	100	5	35	70	3
2N1538	120	90	100	5	35	70	3
2N1539*	40	30	100	5	50	100	3
2N1540*	60	45	100	5	50	100	3
2N1541*	80	60	100	5	50	100	3
2N1542*	100	75	100	5	50	100	3
2N1543	120	90	100	5	50	100	3
2N1544*	40	30	100	5	75	150	3
2N1545*	60	45	100	5	75	150	3
2N1546*	80	60	100	5	75	150	3
2N1547*	100	75	100	5	75	150	3
2N1548	120	90	100	5	75	150	3

10 AMP POWER TRANSISTORS—TO-3 CASE

MAXIMUM RATINGS					Electrical Characteristics		
Type Number	BV_{CBO} volts	BV_{CES} volts	T_J °C	I_C amps	h_{FE} @ I_C amps min	max	
2N627	40	30	100	10.0	10	30	10
2N628	60	45	100	10.0	10	30	10
2N629	80	60	100	10.0	10	30	10
2N630	100	75	100	10.0	10	30	10
2N1120	80	70	100	10.0	10	50	10
2N1120 (SIG. C)	80	70	100	10.0	10	50	10

15 AMP POWER TRANSISTORS—TO-3 CASE

MAXIMUM RATINGS					Electrical Characteristics		
Type Number	BV_{CBO} volts	BV_{CES} volts	T_J °C	I_C amps	h_{FE} @ I_C amps min	max	
2N1549*	40	30	100	15	10	30	10
2N1550*	60	45	100	15	10	30	10
2N1551*	80	60	100	15	10	30	10
2N1552*	100	75	100	15	10	30	10
2N1553*	40	30	100	15	30	60	10
2N1554*	60	45	100	15	30	60	10
2N1555*	80	60	100	15	30	60	10
2N1556*	100	75	100	15	30	60	10
2N1557*	40	30	100	15	50	100	10
2N1558*	60	45	100	15	50	100	10
2N1559*	80	60	100	15	50	100	10
2N1560*	100	75	100	15	50	100	10

25 AMP POWER TRANSISTORS—TO-3 CASE

MAXIMUM RATINGS					Electrical Characteristics		
Type Number	BV_{CBO} volts	BV_{CES} volts	T_J °C	I_C amps	h_{FE} @ I_C amps min	max	
2N1182*	50	35	100	25	15	65	25
2N1183*	50	35	100	25	15	65	25
2N1184*	80	60	100	25	15	65	25
2N1185*	80	60	100	25	15	65	25
2N1186	100	75	100	25	15	65	25
2N1187*	100	75	100	25	15	65	25

NEW 15 AMP POWER TRANSISTORS IN "low silhouette" TO-36 CASE

MAXIMUM RATINGS					Electrical Characteristics		
Type Number	BV_{CBO} volts	BV_{CES} volts	T_J °C	I_C amps	h_{FE} @ I_C amps min	max	
2N441	40	40	100	15	20	40	5
2N442	50	45	100	15	20	40	5
2N443	60	50	100	15	20	40	5
2N174	80	70	100	15	25	50	5
2N1338	80	70	100	15	25	50	5
2N1100	100	80	100	15	25	50	5
2N1412	100	80	100	15	25	50	5
2N277	40	40	100	15	35	70	5
2N278	50	45	100	15	35	70	5
2N173	60	50	100	15	35	70	5
2N1099	80	70	100	15	35	70	5

* "A" series of these devices is offered under "Meg-A-Life" program... providing military quality units for industrial applications.

MEG-A-LIFE CERTIFIED RELIABILITY

MOTOROLA now has a *standard* power transistor to match nearly any design requirement. With the addition of the new "low silhouette" TO-36 package, Motorola is now your *most complete... most dependable* source for industrial and military power transistors.

11 TYPES OFFERED IN NEW "LOW SILHOUETTE" TO-36 CASE

- 15 amps — 150 watts
- 40 to 100 volts
- Requires 30% less headroom than other TO-36 packages.
- 43% less thermal resistance (0.5°C/W max.) than comparable types.
- h_{FE} ranges from 20-70
- 100°C junction temperature
- Improved internal construction

118 TYPES OFFERED IN INDUSTRY STANDARD TO-3 CASE

- 3, 5, 10, 15 and 25 amps
- 90 watts power dissipation
- Up to 120 volts
- 0.8°C/W maximum dissipation
- Special "Meg-A-Life" units provide military-quality for industrial applications.
- 100°C junction temperature

All Motorola power transistors are stabilized at 125°C for 100 hours and 100% lot life-tested to assure highest reliability.

IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE—Motorola's complete power transistor line is available from your authorized Motorola Semiconductor distributor. Call him, today.

Birmingham, Ack Semiconductors, Inc. / **Boston,** Cramer Electronics, Inc., Lafayette Radio / **Camden,** General Radio Supply Co. / **Cedar Rapids,** Deeco Inc. / **Chicago,** Allied Radio Corp., Newark Electronics Corp., Semiconductor Specialists, Inc. / **Denver,** Inter-State Radio & Supply / **Detroit,** Radio Specialties Co. / **Houston,** Lenert Co. / **Jamaica, N. Y.,** Lafayette Radio / **Los Angeles,** Kierulff Electronics / **Melbourne, Fla.,** Electronic Supply / **Newark, N. J.,** Lafayette Radio / **New York,** Lafayette Radio, Milgray Electronics / **Oakland,** Elmar Electronics/ **Phoenix,** Radio Specialties / **San Diego,** San Delco / **Seattle,** Elmar Electronics / **Washington, D. C.,** Electronic Industrial Sales.

FOR COMPLETE TECHNICAL INFORMATION...

contact your Motorola Semiconductor district office:

BOSTON 385 Concord Ave., Belmont 78, Mass. ..... IVanhoe 4-5070
CHICAGO 39, 5234 West Diversey Avenue ..... AVenue 2-4300
DETROIT 27, 13131 Lyndon Avenue ..... BRoadway 3-7171
LOS ANGELES 1741 Ivar Avenue, Hollywood 28, Calif. ..... HOllywood 2-0821
MINNEAPOLIS 27, 7731 6th Avenue North ..... LIberty 5-2198
NEW YORK 1051 Bloomfield Ave., Clifton, N.J. ..... GRegory 2-5300
from New York ..... WIsconsin 7-2980
ORLANDO KnoWel Building, Winter Park, Fla. ..... Midway 7-2507
PHILADELPHIA 130 South Easton Rd., Glenside, Pa. ..... TUrner 7-7020
SAN FRANCISCO 1299 Bayshore Highway, Burlingame, Calif. ..... DIamond 2-3228
SYRACUSE 101 South Salina ..... GRanite 4-3321
WASHINGTON 8605 Cameron St., Silver Spring, Md. ..... JUniper 5-4485

MOTOROLA
Semiconductor Products Inc.
A SUBSIDIARY OF MOTOROLA, INC.

NOW AVAILABLE

The Motorola Power Transistor Handbook... a valuable reference dealing exclusively with power transistor theory, design considerations and applications. Only $2 per copy from your Motorola Semiconductor distributor.

Gertsch
MICROWAVE FREQUENCY MULTIPLIER

MODEL FM-4A

-measures 100 to 30,000mc
generates 500 to 30,000mc
with high accuracy and stability

This phase-locked oscillator transfers the accuracy and stability of a VHF driver into the microwave region, giving continuous coverage.

You can drive the unit with Gertsch frequency meters FM-3, FM-6, or FM-7. Fundamental frequency range is 500 to 1000 Mcs, with harmonic output to at least 30,000 Mcs.

Ideal for calibration of cavity wavemeters...for precise measurements, or as an ultra-stable frequency source. Unitized construction. Adaptable for rack mounting.

Gertsch — Complete data in Bulletin FM-4A.

GERTSCH PRODUCTS, Inc.

3211 South La Cienega Boulevard, Los Angeles 16, California / UPton 0-2761 — VErmont 9-2201

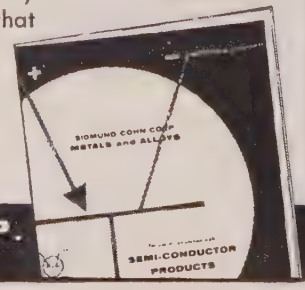
METALS and ALLOYS
for use in conjunction with
Semi-Conductor
Products

Gold Wire for Mesa Bonding

Gold Wire, 99.99% pure, is available in any size down to .0005". Supplied in various tempers as required . . . Recent developments indicate that an alloy of 2% Platinum—98% Gold may be successfully used for this application. It is somewhat stronger than pure gold.

Since 1901

Write for this New ► Brochure; no obligation



SIGMUND COHN CORP.
121 So. Columbus Ave. • Mt. Vernon, N. Y.

IRE People

(Continued from page 82A)

Donald E. Garrett, (S'48–A'49–SM'56) has been appointed Manager—Advanced Development Engineering for General Electric's television receiver department.

He was born in McLoud, Okla., and graduated in 1948 from the University of Washington, Seattle, with the B.S. degree in electrical engineering. In 1950, he was awarded the Master's Degree from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass.

He joined General Electric in 1950 as a television engineer at Electronics Park, Syracuse, N.Y. In 1958, after filling several supervisory assignments in the television receiver department engineering section, he was named Manager of component and deflection systems engineering, the position he held at the time of his most recent promotion.

Mr. Garrett is a member of the Research Engineering Society of America, the Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers and the Optical Society of America.

❖

Thomas J. Kelly (M'54) has been promoted to the newly-created post of Assistant Director-International Services for Raytheon Company. For the past six years, he has served in various management capacities in Raytheon's international operations.

T. J. KELLY

The new position has been established as part of Raytheon's expanded world-wide activities. In addition to assisting the International Services Director, he will be responsible for the administration of a centralized export service.

He joined Raytheon in 1941 as a field engineer and served subsequently as a marine products project engineer and as service manager for commercial equipment.

The holder of several patents on automatic-plotting radar devices, he presented technical papers at the International Radar Conference in Genoa, Italy, and the IRE convention in Baltimore, Md. He has also participated in foreign trade panels of the American Management Association and the New England World Trade Association.

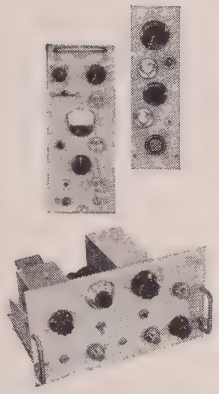
A native of Birmingham, Ala., Mr. Kelly was educated at Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta, and Alabama Polytechnic Institute, Auburn, and was also a member of the first class selected to attend Raytheon Company's Advanced Management School. He is a member of Rotary International.

❖

(Continued on page 89A)

FLEXIBLE "BUILDING BLOCKS" FROM SANBORN

meet YOUR oscillographic recording needs



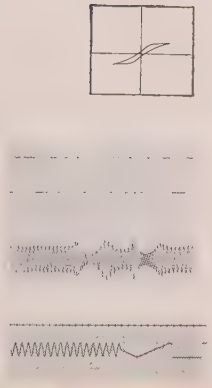
INPUTS

INTERCHANGEABLE PLUG-IN PREAMPS "850", "350", "150" STYLE
Carrier . . . Phase Sensitive Demodulator . . . DC Coupling . . . Low Level types

"350", "150" STYLE
400 cycle Frequency Deviation . . . Logarithmic types

"150" STYLE
AC-DC . . . AC Wattmeter . . . RMS Volt/Ammeter . . . Frequency Meter . . . Stabilized DC . . . Triplexer types

SINGLE-CHASSIS 6- OR 8-CHANNEL AMPLIFIERS
"950" series high and low gain types . . . "650" medium gain type for Sanborn or other optical recorders.

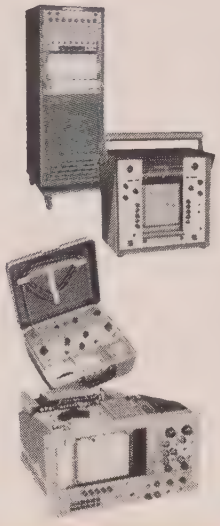


FREQUENCY RESPONSE (WRITING METHOD)

DC TO 150 CPS with heated stylus traces on rectangular coordinate charts

DC TO 5000 CPS with new "650" optical instant readout recorder.

X-Y RECORDING at writing speeds up to 2500"/sec with the Model 670 optical X-Y recorder.



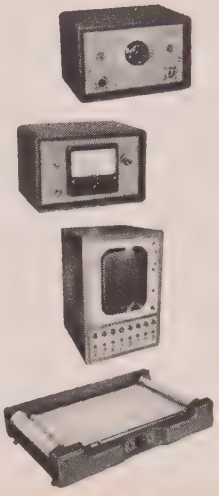
PACKAGING NO. OF CHANNELS

PORTABLES – single channel, 21-lb "brief case" systems — either DC amplifier (Model 299) or AC strain gage amplifier (Model 301).

MODEL 320 separate DC amplifiers, 4-speeds, 50 mm wide channels.

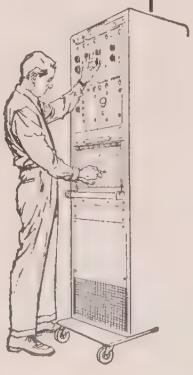
RACK-MOUNTED 2-channel Model 297 system with plug-in preamps. Mounts in 10½" rack space or separate portable case.

1- TO 16-CHANNEL MOBILE SYSTEMS – "150", "350" and "850" series with plug-in preamps . . . "950" system with 6- or 8-channel amplifier . . . "650" system with 6- or 8-channel amplifier and optical recorder.



ACCESSORIES

Chart Viewer . . . 8-channel, 17" Monitoring Oscilloscope . . . Monitor Meter . . . Phase Shifter . . . 4- to 32-channel event recorders.

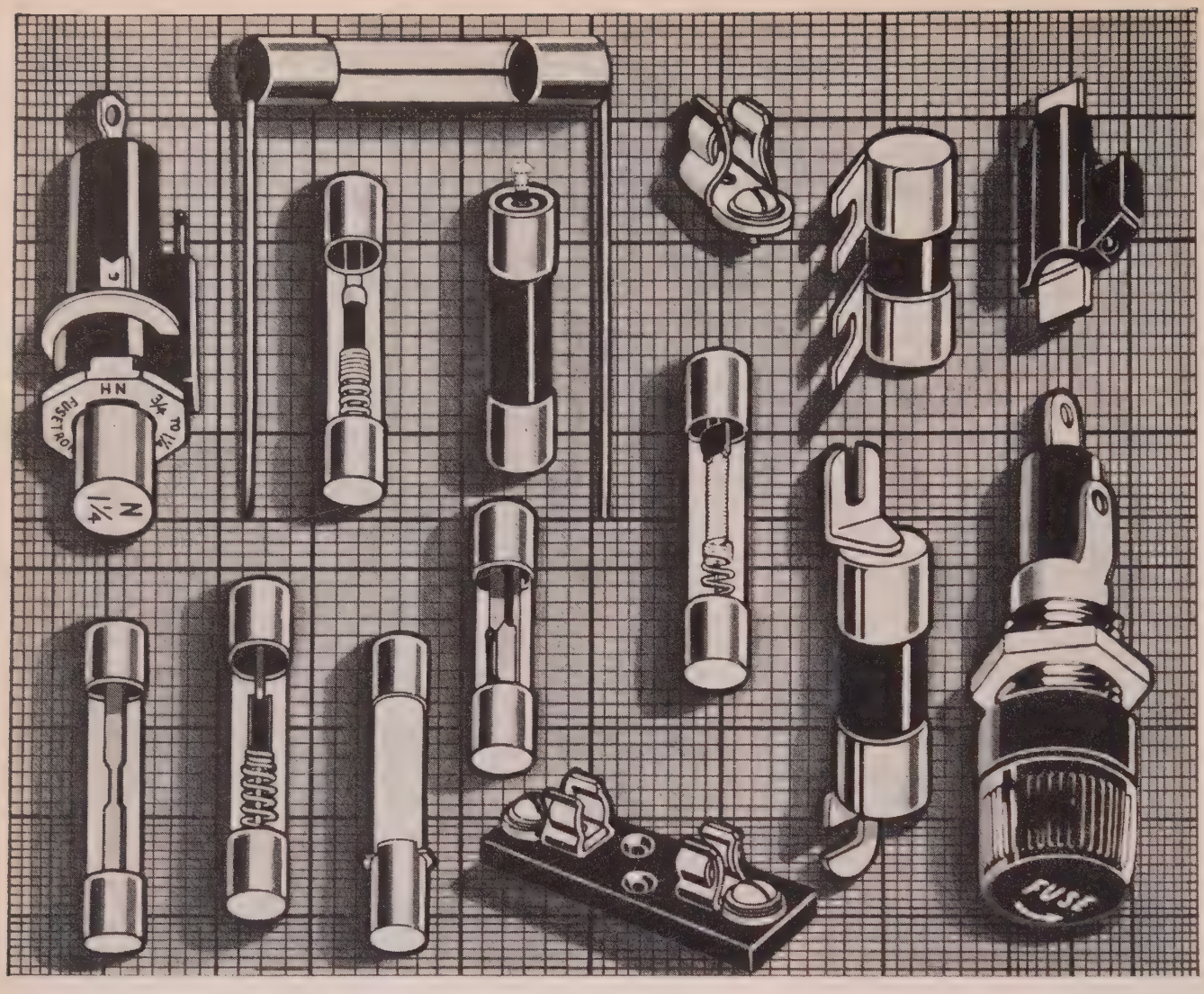


TRANSDUCERS

For Linear displacement — Linearsyn, Miniature "probe-style" units . . . Linear velocity — LVsyn, many standard or special models . . . small, single-ended or differential pressures — 267, 268 Series.

Complete details of Sanborn recording instruments are available from Sanborn Sales-Engineering representatives located in principal cities throughout the United States, Canada and foreign countries . . . or write

SANBORN COMPANY — INDUSTRIAL DIVISION
175 WYMAN STREET, WALTHAM 54, MASS.



BUSS fuses can help protect

your product and it's reputation for quality

You get double protection when you specify BUSS fuses.

First, BUSS fuses are designed and manufactured to give maximum electrical protection.

But it doesn't stop there.

Every BUSS fuse is carefully tested in a sensitive electronic device that automatically rejects any fuse not correctly calibrated, properly constructed and right in all physical dimensions.

This is your assurance that BUSS fuses will operate as intended.

Second, BUSS fuses help protect your reputation as a quality manufacturer. A fuse that opens prematurely causes a needless shutdown. Likewise, one that doesn't function properly may cause other components to burn out or be damaged. In either case, it's an annoying headache for the customer who buys your equipment. More often than not, he will blame your product for his trouble.

With dependable BUSS fuses, you need have no worries that faulty fuses will give your product a bad name. That's why it makes good sense to specify BUSS fuses.

For more information on BUSS and FUSETRON small dimension fuses and fuseholders . . . Write for bulletin SFB.

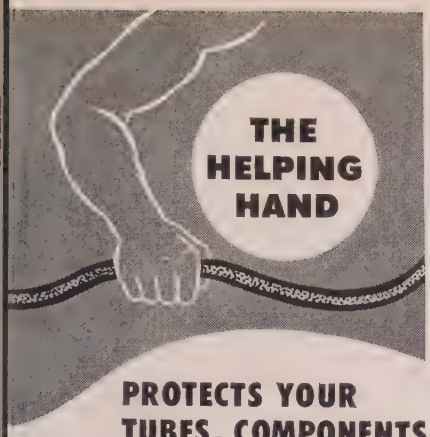
BUSSMANN MFG. DIVISION
McGraw-Edison Co.
University at Jefferson, St. Louis 7, Mo.

1060

BUSS FUSES ARE MADE TO PROTECT - NOT TO BLOW NEEDLESSLY

FUSETRON — TRUSTWORTHY NAMES IN ELECTRICAL PROTECTION — BUSS — McGRAW EDISON

BUSS MAKES A COMPLETE LINE OF FUSES FOR HOME, FARM, COMMERCIAL, ELECTRONIC, ELECTRICAL, AUTOMOTIVE AND INDUSTRIAL USE.



PROTECTS YOUR TUBES, COMPONENTS

—eliminates the old bugaboo of cable entanglement which damages tubes and components in lower chassis each time the one above is withdrawn for service and returned to position.

Our new Cable Retractor's double action maintains constant tension and correct suspension of cable at all times—permits ample cable length for full extension and tilting of chassis without hazard of snagging.

For use with all types of chassis or drawer slides, adjustable to fit varying chassis lengths, simple to install, inexpensive, proven thoroughly reliable in operation.

Mounts on rear support rails on standard 1¾" hole increments. Cadmium plated CRS.

Write for Bulletin CR-100F

ORegon 8-7827

WESTERN DEVICES, INC.

600 W. FLORENCE AVE., INGLEWOOD 1, CALIF.

IRE People

(Continued from page 86A)

Ira Kamen (M'48–SM'52) space technology expert and an authority on electronics systems, has been elected president of Portland Industries of South Portland, Me., according to an announcement made recently.

I. KAMEN

He has resigned his post as vice-president of General Bronze Corporation, Valley Stream, N. Y., to head the Portland firm, which is one of the largest independent metal-working plants on the east coast.

Upon accepting his new appointment, he unveiled far-reaching plans to convert the Portland facility into an advanced scientific center for the production of complex products in space technology and the sonar and nuclear fields.

He is known throughout the industry as author of five text books and one hundred and fifty technical papers. His basic TV system development patents are assigned to the Radio Corporation of America and form the basis of thousands of existing TV systems on the market today.

(Continued on page 90A)

"Honest, Ivan, he wasn't spying.
He was going to Texas and his guidance system went haywire!"

Guidance or communications system failures can cause problems! Guard against them with Reeves-Hoffman oscillator reliability. Get the whole story.

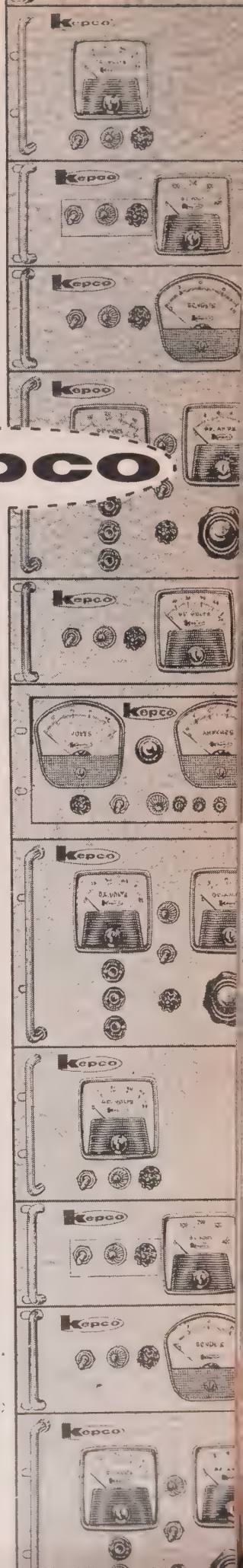
WRITE FOR BULLETINS S-1159 AND TCO/300-OC.

REEVES HOFFMAN

DIVISION OF
DYNAMICS CORPORATION OF AMERICA
CARLISLE, PENNSYLVANIA

FS-160

a tradition in voltage regulated dc power supplies



kepco

the standard for the "state of the art" for over 14 years

More than 120 standard active models
•
transistorized
•
vacuum tube
•
magnetic

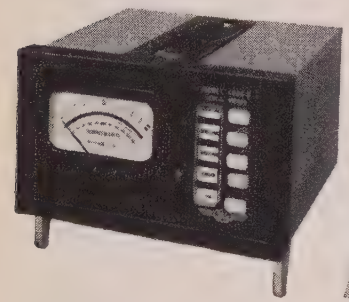
For complete specifications send for Catalog B-601.

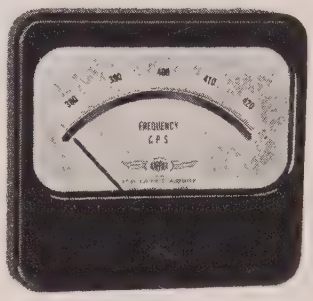
kepco inc.

131-42 SANFORD AVENUE
FLUSHING 52, N. Y.
IN 1-7000
TWX # NY 4-5196

AIRPAX Frequency Measuring Instruments

MODEL 4000 B. Cabinet style frequency measuring instrument is powered by chargeable batteries or 60 CPS power line.

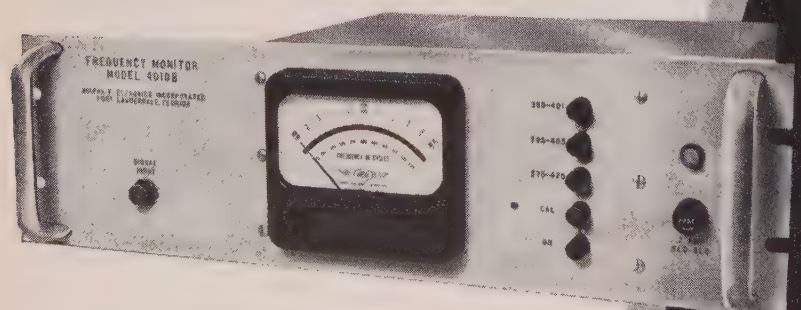




TYPE 5907. Panel meter accurately provides "quick-look" frequency indication on mirror scale.

Proven performance of Airpax precision frequency measuring instruments is the result of design pioneering in frequency detection. Highly linear MAGMETERS® (frequency to voltage converters) are the "heart" of these intricate devices. We welcome the opportunity to show you how Airpax frequency instrumentation can better serve your requirements.

MODEL 4010 B.
Rack-mount counterpart of portable Model 4000 B



AIRPAX ELECTRONICS INCORPORATED

SEMINOLE DIVISION
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA SB24

IRE People

(Continued from page 89A)

He joins Portland Industries after serving ten years with the General Bronze Corporation as a divisional vice-president. In 1958, he was elected a vice-president of the parent company. He has over twenty years' experience in key positions in the electronics industry, having served as consultant to RCA, Paramount Pictures Corporation, the U. S. Navy, Temco, and other prominent electronics organizations.

During World War II, Mr. Kamen served as a supervisor, professional radio engineer for the U. S. Navy, and was twice cited by the Bureau of Ships and Commandant of the Navy Yard, N. Y., for outstanding contributions in the radio, radar and sonar fields. He is a member of the Radio Pioneers

❖

Ezra S. Krendel (SM'58) of Swarthmore, Pa., and **Duane T. McRuer** (S'47–A'50–SM'54) of Inglewood, Calif., who use quantitative engineering to describe human behavior, will receive Louis E. Levy Medals from The Franklin Institute, Philadelphia, Pa.

Mr. Krendel, head of the Engineering Psychology Branch of the Franklin Institute Laboratories, and Mr. McRuer, president of Systems Technology, Inc., won the award for their joint paper on "The Human Operator as a Servo System Element," which appeared in the *Journal of The Franklin Institute* this year.

The engineers will be among 23 persons from various countries honored at the Institute's annual Medal Day ceremonies, Wednesday, October 19, it has been announced.

Both engineers have done pioneering work for the United States in trying to improve the design of high performance piloted aircraft by matching the pilot's control requirements to the aircraft's responses. The methods used also have been applicable in other fields such as the study of human brain waves, and eventually may be used to design prosthetic devices for humans.

The Levy Medal is awarded to the author of a paper of especial merit, published in the *Journal of The Franklin Institute*, descriptive of the author's researches in physical science or of his engineering achievements, which have added largely to the sum of knowledge or aided greatly the well-being of mankind. The medal was founded in 1923 by the children of Louis E. Levy who was a member of the Institute from 1890 until his death in 1919.

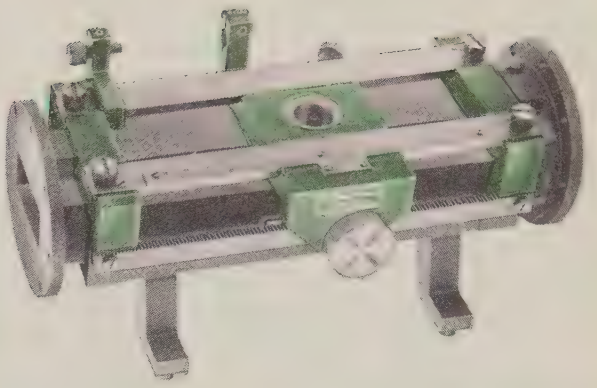
Ezra S. Krendel was born March 5, 1925, in New York, N.Y. He was graduated from Brooklyn College, Brooklyn, N. Y., in 1945, and received the Sc.M. in Physics from Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, in 1947, and the M.A. in Social Relations from Harvard University, Cambridge, in 1949.

In 1949, he joined the staff of the

(Continued on page 92A)

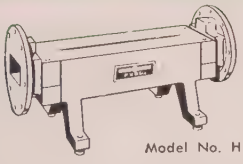
Interchangeable SLOTTED SECTIONS

convenient and positive

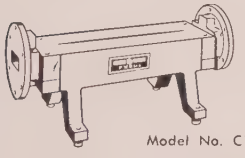


conveniently interchangeable waveguide sections
no slope adjustment required
vernier position scale readable to 0.1 mm.
dial gauge holder and movable stop
tapered slots to minimize residual VSWR

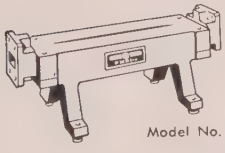
INTERCHANGEABLE WAVEGUIDE SECTIONS



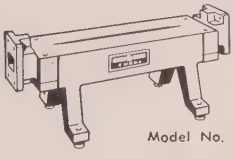
Model No. H115A



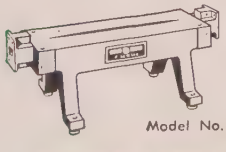
Model No. C115A



Model No. W115A

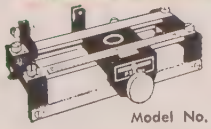


Model No. X115A



Model No. Y115A

UNIVERSAL CARRIAGE



Model No. Z116A

Like the finest camera with a precisely fitted set of lenses, the FXR Universal Carriage and family of five Interchangeable Slotted Sections are matched to perfection. "Togetherness" with this unrivalled modular waveguide system gains new meaning . . . more rapid interchange of each section without tools or need for alignment, and more dependable performance over the entire frequency range from 3.95 kmc to 18.00 kmc. Another fine FXR "package" with quality and reliability built into it—from the first mark on the drawing board.

SERIES 115 PRECISION SLOTTED SECTIONS

MODEL NO.	FREQUENCY RANGE (KMC)	WAVEGUIDE DIMENSIONS (Inches)	INSERTION LENGTH	WAVEGUIDE TYPE	FLANGE TYPE
H115A	3.95- 5.85	2 x 1	10⅜ in.	RG-49/U	UG-149A/U
C115A	5.85- 8.20	1½ x ¾	10⅜ in.	RG-50/U	UG-344/U
W115A	7.05-10.00	1¼ x ⅝	10⅜ in.	RG-51/U	UG-51/U
X115A	8.20-12.40	1 x ½	10⅜ in.	RG-52/U	UG-39/U
Y115A	12.40-18.00	0.622 x 0.311 ID	10⅜ in.	RG-91/U	UG-419/U

ACCESSORY: FXR Model No. B200A Tunable Probe.
All units when mounted in Z116A Carriage:
Slope—1.01 max. Irregularity—1.005 max.

Write for Bulletin No. SS115 or contact your local FXR representative.

FXR, Inc.

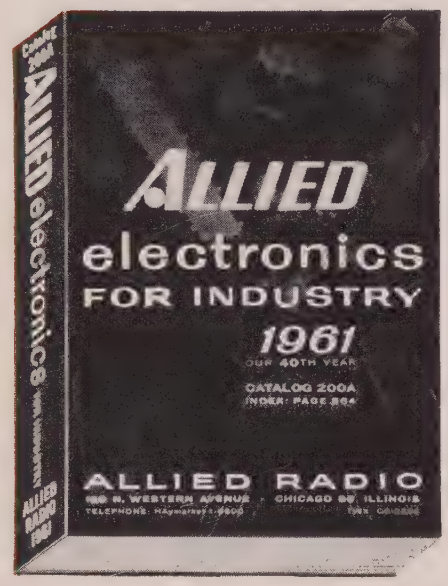
Design • Development • Manufacture

25-26 50th STREET • RA. 1-9000
WOODSIDE 77, N. Y. TWX: NY 43745

PRECISION MICROWAVE EQUIPMENT • HIGH-POWER PULSE MODULATORS • HIGH-VOLTAGE POWER SUPPLIES ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT

ALLIED

your dependable source for everything in electronic supplies



free!
on request

1961 CATALOG

572 PAGES
most complete

easiest-to-use...
detailed tech specs...
fills all your needs

BUY AT FACTORY PRICES

world's largest stocks at your command

we specialize in the supply of:

- Semi-Conductors
- Connectors
- Relays
- Switches
- Transformers
- Special-Purpose Tubes
- Test Instruments, Meters
- Capacitors
- Controls, Resistors
- Timers
- Knight-Kit® Test Instruments
- Knight® Paging and P.A. Equipment
- Electronic Parts for Every Industrial Need

one order to ALLIED fills the whole bill

Your ALLIED Catalog puts the world's largest stocks of electronic equipment at your command. There's no need to deal with hundreds of separate factories—*one order to us fills the whole bill.* You get same day shipment. *You buy at factory prices.* Write today for your FREE 1961 ALLIED Catalog—your one-source electronic supply guide.

ALLIED RADIO

100 N. Western Ave., Dept. 35-K, Chicago 80, Ill.
phone: HAymarket 1-6800 • TWX: CG-2898

our 40th year

one complete dependable source for everything in electronics

IRE People

(Continued from page 90A)

Franklin Institute Laboratories to work on problems of Operations Research and Engineering Psychology. A University Seminar Associate at Columbia University, New York, N. Y., he has presented papers at many professional society meetings and at universities. He is a consultant on manned space vehicles to the Air Research and Development Command.

He is a member of various professional and civic organizations: Administrative Committee of the IRE Professional Group on Human Factors in Electronics, American Psychological Association, Operations Research Society of America, Ergonomics Research Society, Armed Forces Communication and Electronics Association, Sigma Xi, Loyalty and Security Committee of the Greater Philadelphia Branch of the American Civil Liberties Union, University Museum of the University of Pennsylvania, Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania Horticultural Society, and the Franklin Institute.

Duane T. McRuer was born October 25, 1925, in Bakersfield, Calif. A graduate of California Institute of Technology, Pasadena, he received the B.S. in Engineering in 1945 and the M.S. in Electrical Engineering in 1948.

During and after World War II, he was a Lieutenant (j.g.) in the United States Naval Reserve. From 1948 to 1954, he was

(Continued on page 94A)

For the highest
RELIABILITY IN PRECISION COMPONENTS

specify
FAIRCHILD
GYROS
PRESSURE TRANSDUCERS
ACCELEROMETERS
POTENTIOMETERS

FAIRCHILD
CONTROLS CORPORATION
COMPONENTS DIVISION
225 Park Avenue, Hicksville, L. I., N. Y. : 6111 E. Washington Blvd., Los Angeles, Cal.
A Subsidiary of Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corporation

Guidance: Key to maximum P_{ms} in space

As space technology advances, the character of space missions will become more and more sophisticated. High Pms (probability of mission success) will be increasingly dependent on precision guidance.

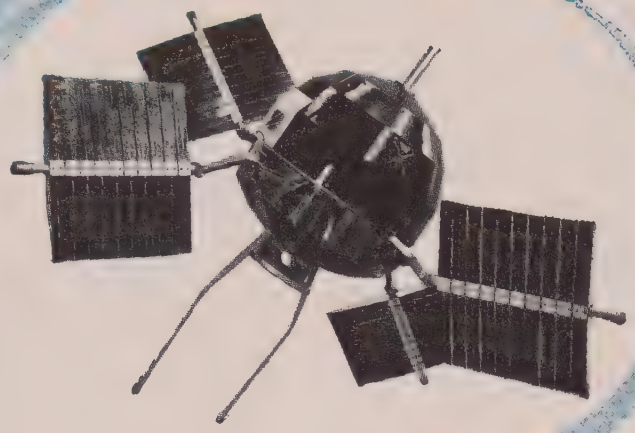
A major role in space guidance will be played by the gyroscope—the basic navigational reference for things inertial—and by such related technologies as space-astronautic digital computing, TV-inertial platform systems, miniature celestial inertial systems, IR sensing, and radiation resistant devices. In all of these, and in associated systems analyses such as evaluation of Pms and of overall system dynamic stability, Sperry is actively engaged.

With its unparalleled background in guidance and control over five decades, Sperry is today laying the groundwork in research, and in practical experience, for the sophisticated guidance requirements of tomorrow. Now in design or development stages are soft lunar landing and interplanetary guidance systems and controls . . . boost, mid-course, re-entry and terminal guidance . . . self-adaptive flight controllers . . . space acquisition radar systems and rendezvous controls.

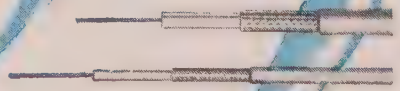
These contributions to "maximum Pms" in space exemplify Sperry's overall scientific capabilities—capabilities that reach into every stratum of our environment today . . . and far into the future. General offices: Great Neck, N. Y.

SEA · SURFACE · AIR · AEROSPACE

SPERRY 50 YEARS



this is reliability!



Pioneer V and Explorer VI, designed and constructed by Space Technology Laboratories, are mankinds' most important satellite achievements. Pioneer V has communicated with earth across 20 million miles on its approach to the vicinity of Venus. Explorer VI has probed the Van Allen radiation belts, sending to earth the most comprehensive scientific data collected to date.

Both of these extremely successful satellites employ AMPHENOL miniature components selected for proved reliability. Potted Micro Ribbons and hex. pin and socket types, Subminax RF Connectors and Subminax Cable are used in each satellite for electrical interconnections.

AMPHENOL is proud to have its components contribute in this way to the exploration of space.

Amphenol Products in Space with Pioneer V & Explorer VI:

Micro-Ribbons
Miniature Hexes
SUBminax Connectors
SUBminax Cable

AMPHENOL

Connectors manufactured by
AMPHENOL CONNECTOR DIVISION
Cable manufactured by
AMPHENOL CABLE & WIRE DIVISION
both of Chicago

AMPHENOL-BORG ELECTRONICS CORPORATION • BROADVIEW, ILLINOIS

(Continued from page 92A)

in charge of flight control and servomechanism activities at Northrop Aircraft, Inc.; from 1954 to 1957, he was President of Control Specialists, Inc. Since 1957, he has been President and a Technical Director of Systems Technology, Inc. He holds several patents in the field of flight control systems.

He is the author of numerous technical papers and reports on the subjects of automatic and manual flight control and handling qualities for aerospace vehicles, and on the application of system analysis techniques to the study of human dynamic behavior. He has written several pioneering reports on various phases of system engineering, and has been editor and coauthor of a series of monographs on analysis and synthesis of flight control systems published by the Bureau of Aeronautics. He also is a co-author of a forthcoming book "Analysis of Nonlinear Control Systems."

He is an Associate Fellow of the Institute of the Aerospace Sciences, a Fellow of the British Interplanetary Society, a Senior Member of the American Astronautical Society, and a member of the American Physical Society, American Rocket Society and the American Institute of Electrical Engineers. He has served on several governmental and industrial committees, and is currently a member of Committee A-18 of the Society of Automotive Engineers (Aircraft, Missile and Space Vehicle Flight Control Systems), and the Administrative Committee of the IRE Professional Group on Human Factors in Electronics.

✣

John Lesser (M'51–SM'55) has been elected President of the new Bodnar Products Corp., successor to the Plastics Division of Bodnar Industries, Inc. He formerly served as production manager of the Multi-Metal Company, Vice-President and General Manager of Photo Chemical Products of California, Inc., and Assistant Chief Executive Officer of Karp Metal Products. Prior to assuming the helm at Bodnar Products Corp., he served as Executive Vice-President of the Karp-Lesser Company, Consulting Engineers.

J. LESSER

✣

The appointment of **Daine Maxwell** (S'47–AM'48) as a senior engineering specialist at the Amherst Laboratory of the Buffalo Operations of Sylvania Electric Products Inc. has been announced.

He has been assigned to the laboratory's advanced communication systems department. In his new capacity, he is

(Continued on page 98A)

widest selection...

1/4 WATT ZENERS
2.4 volt – 6.8 volt alloy units
¼M2.4AZ thru ¼M6.8AZ
6.8 volt to 200 volt diffused units
¼M6.8Z thru ¼M200Z

400 mW ZENERS
3.3 volt to 12 volt alloy units
1N746 thru 1N759
6.8 to 200 volt diffused units
1N957 thru 1N992
and 1N962B thru 1N992B*
*To meet the requirements of MIL-S-19500-117

1 WATT ZENERS
Diffused junction units from 6.8 to 200 volts
1N3016 thru 1N3051
and 1N3016B thru 1N3051B*
*To meet the requirements of MIL-S-19500-115

complete specs...

1 WATT ZENERS
Diffused-junction units from 6.8 to 200 volts
1M6.8Z thru 1M200Z

1.5 WATT ZENERS
Diffused-junction units from 6.8 to 200 volts
1.5M6.8Z thru 1.5M200Z

10 WATT ZENERS
Diffused-junction units from 6.8 to 200 volts
10M6.8Z thru 10M200Z
1N1351 thru 1N1375
1N1806 thru 1N1815
1N2970 thru 1N3015
and 1N2970B thru 1N3015B*
*To meet the requirements of MIL-S-19500-124A

...HIGHEST reliability

50 WATT ZENERS
Diffused-junction units from 6.8 to 200 volts
50M6.8Z thru 50M200Z
1N2804 thru 1N2846 and
1N2804B thru 1N2846B*
*To meet the requirements of MIL-S-19500-114

3/4 WATT REFERENCE DIODES
9.3 volt diffused-junction reference devices
Temperature coefficients to .0005%/°C
1N2620 thru 1N2624

1/2 WATT REFERENCE DIODES
9.0 and 11.7 volt diffused-junction reference devices
Temperature coefficients to .0005%/°C
1N935 thru 1N939
1N941 thru 1N945

MOTOROLA ZENER DIODES

CHECK THE SPECS! *You'll find Motorola's comprehensive zener line-up offers an extra measure of reliability and design freedom.*

FIRST, you have a wide selection. You're sure to find the precise device for your exact circuit requirements from Motorola's 1,952 *different* types.

SECOND, you get *complete specifications.* Units are measured at the 1/4 power level — the point of typical usage. Dynamic impedance is measured at two points and 100% scope-checked to give you a complete picture of the diode characteristics and to assure sharp knees. Temperatures are fully specified. Forward current ratings are specified and *guaranteed.*

THIRD, you get *reliable operation.* Motorola's diffusion process assures high reliability . . . excellent uniformity of characteristics. Devices have very low temperature coefficients, extremely low dynamic impedance and a temperature range from −65°C to +175°C. All units are designed to meet or exceed the mechanical and environmental requirements of MIL-S-19500. Check Motorola for zener diodes to meet requirements of military specifications.

THREE TOLERANCES – MATCHED PAIRS Motorola offers *standard* tolerances of ±5%, ±10%, ±20%. Matched pairs available to 1%. Reverse polarity devices also available in 10 and 50 watt ratings.

For your next zener application, select the best — Motorola — available immediately at competitive prices from your Motorola Semiconductor distributor. Call him, today!

FOR COMPLETE TECHNICAL INFORMATION and applications assistance, contact your Motorola Semiconductor district office.

ZENER APPLICATIONS HANDBOOK
Motorola's Zener Diode Handbook is a valuable reference book for circuit engineers. This 126-page guide to basic theory, design characteristics and applications is available through your Motorola Semiconductor distributor. Price $1.

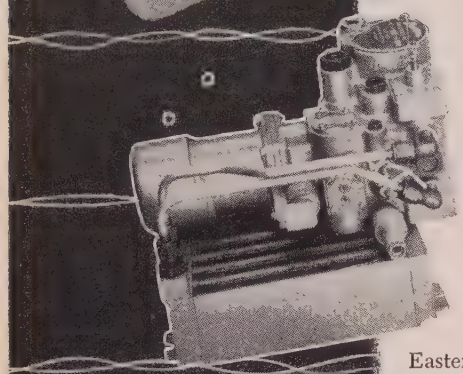
MOTOROLA
Semiconductor Products Inc.

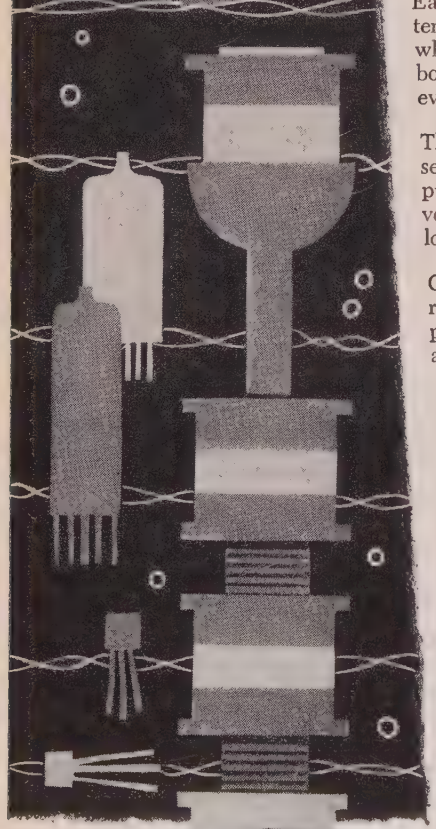
BUILD ON...

Eastern

TEMPERATURE CONTROL EXPERIENCE:

AVIONIC COOLING





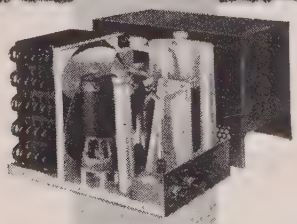
Eastern cooling packs for electronic subsystems extend operating ranges to altitudes where air cooling becomes ineffective. 'Black box' designs can be more compact—reliable even at five times the speed of sound.

These liquid cooling systems are completely self-contained—provide such components as pumps, heat exchangers, air impellers, reservoir, coolant flow and temperature interlocks and similar parts.

Cooling capacities of existing systems range from 1,000 to 22,000 watts dissipation rates. Eastern cooling packs take ambient temperatures from −55°C to +55°C in stride, and perform to altitudes of 60,000 ft.

Extensive experience in missile applications has enabled Eastern to develop systems unusually compact and light as well as highly reliable. At the same time, Eastern is able to provide at minimum cost equipment engineered to a specific need by using missile-proved components designed to your system configuration.

Turn to Eastern for space-, weight-, and cost-saving solutions to your hottest cooling problem. Write for New BULLETIN 360.



liquid cooling units for 50 to 50,000 watts dissipation

PIONEERS OF THE THERMAL FRONTIER

Los Angeles Office: 4203 Spencer St.
Torrance, Calif. Tel: FRontier 6-1921

EASTERN INDUSTRIES INCORPORATED
100 SKIFF STREET
HAMDEN 14, CONN.

Eastern AVIATION PRODUCTS

silicon as you specify it

RELIABLE

- quality control
- service and delivery
- continuity of quality in all forms—bulk, billets, rods, doping alloys, single crystals, slices, dice or special forms and seeds.

Allegheny is your best single source for semiconductor silicon in every form because it produces its own bulk silicon... and follows all the way through to ready-to-use single crystal slices or dice.

This undivided responsibility for the *whole* job, plus ultra-modern, strictly controlled production, and 100% testing, are your assurance that your physical and electrical specifications will be met more consistently and dependably than ever before. You can likewise count on the exact duplication of any order from Allegheny any time in the future.

Whatever your requirements, Allegheny, as *specialists*, can help you cut the uncertainties and wastes you may have had with silicon in the past. You'll get prompt deliveries and, when you need it, competent technical help. For silicon as you like *(and specify)* it, phone, Twx, wire or write.

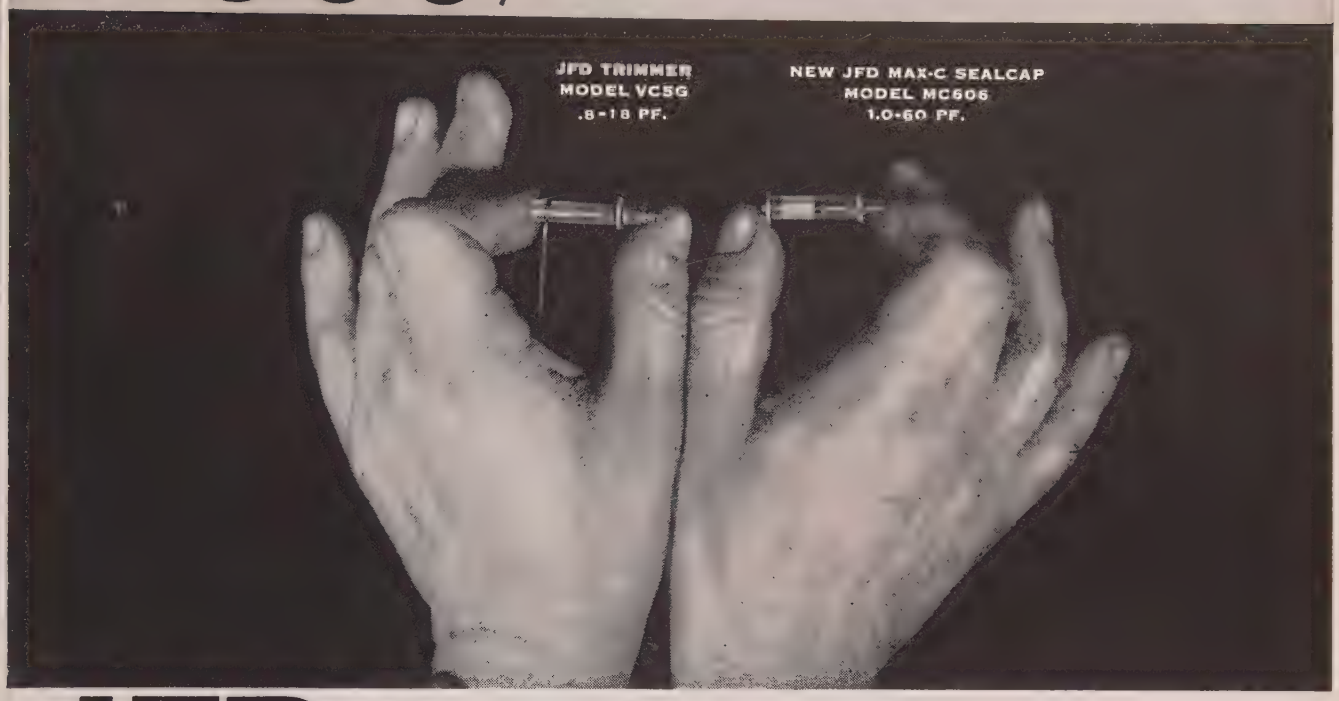
ALLEGHENY
ELECTRONIC CHEMICALS CO.

Main Sales Office:
207 Hooker-Fulton Bldg. • BRADFORD, PA.
Tel: FOrest 2-3586

Eastern Office:
7 Grand-Madison Bldg.
391A Grand Ave.
ENGLEWOOD, N. J.
Tel: LOwell 7-2488

Western Office:
Suite 105
13440 Ventura Blvd.
SHERMAN OAKS, CALIF.
Tel: TRiangle 3-3482

300% INCREASE IN RANGE NO INCREASE IN SIZE!



JFD

MAX-C®

MINIATURE TRIMMER SEALCAP®

Now you can cut precious inches and ounces from your assemblies with space-saving, weight-saving MAX-C Sealcaps.

The surprising increase in range of the Max C trimmer capacitor is obtained by embedding the electrode band in the glass cylinder. This design provides the thin dielectric required for a large capacitance range while retaining the ruggedness and mechanical strength of a heavy wall glass tube.

Included in the Max C design is the Sealcap construction which provides the additional stability safeguard of a completely sealed interior.

MINIATURE PANEL MOUNT MAX-C SEALCAP SERIES

Model	Min.	Max. (PF)	Distance Beyond Panel	Maximum Diameter
MC601	1.0	14.0	29/64"	5/16"
MC603	1.0	28.0	11/16"	5/16"
MC604	1.0	42.0	29/32"	5/16"
MC606	1.0	60.0	1 5/32"	5/16"
MC609	1.0	90.0	1 3/4"	5/16"

The Max C retains all the advantages of glass tubular trimmers: Working voltage of 1000 VDC, Insulation Resistance of 10^6 megohms, Q of 500 at 1MC, operating temperature range of −55°C to +125°C, and high stability. It meets or exceeds the applicable performance and environmental requirements of Mil-C-14409A.

Escape from the design limitations of conventional trimmers by specifying JFD MAX-C Sealcaps for your current and projected circuitry. Write today for the complete catalog describing MAX-C Sealcaps and other JFD precision electronic components. Other JFD components are...

FOR PANEL MOUNTS AND PRINTED CIRCUIT MOUNTING

SEAL CAP TRIMMER CAPACITORS	MINIATURE TRIMMER CAPACITORS
GLASS OR QUARTZ DIELECTRIC	LUMPED CONSTANT DELAY LINES
DISTRIBUTED CONSTANT DELAY LINES	PULSE FORMING NETWORKS
FILTERS	METALIZED INDUCTORS
LC TUNERS	

Detailed data sheets on any of these components selected from the extensive J.F.D. line are yours for the asking. Our engineering staff is at your service for consultation on your particular application.

Pioneers in electronics since 1929

JFD

JFD ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

6101 Sixteenth Avenue, Brooklyn 4, New York

WESTERN REGIONAL DIVISION
7311 Van Nuys Boulevard, Van Nuys, California

JFD CANADA LTD
51 McCormack Street, Toronto, Ontario, Canada

JFD INTERNATIONAL
15 Moore Street, New York, N.Y.

IRE People

(Continued from page 94A)

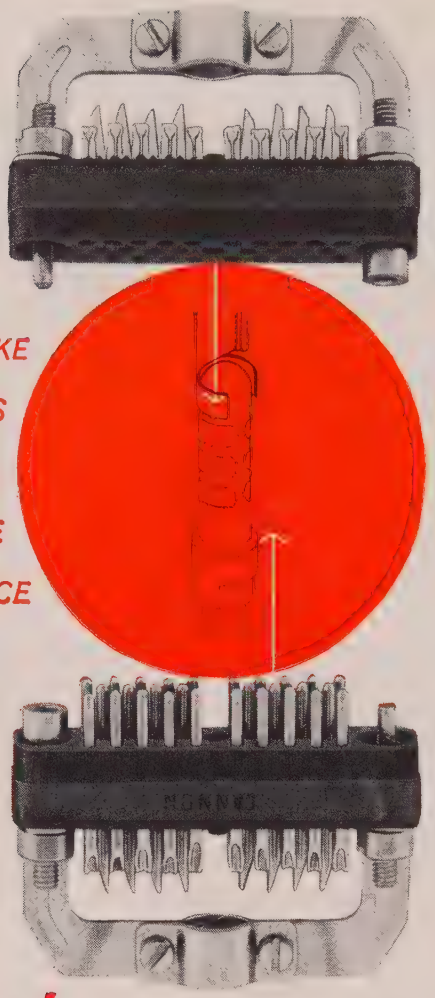
responsible for planning and implementing a program to enlarge the laboratory's communications sub-system capability on major weapon systems projects.

Prior to joining Sylvania, he was manager of systems synthesis in the Crosley Division of Avco Corp., where he had been employed since 1954. In this capacity, he was responsible for the synthesis, analysis and specification of infrared, closed circuit television, ground based radar and space vehicle defense systems, as well as for evaluating systems techniques in the areas of surveillance and tracking, display and control, data processing, warheads and weapons.

From 1951 to 1954, he was a senior electrical engineer at the Armour Research Foundation of the Illinois Institute of Technology, Chicago, where he was responsible for the design and development of electronic instrumentation devices. He had spent a year as an associate electronics engineer in the Applied Physics Laboratory of Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md.; from 1947 to 1950, he was an electronics engineer in the Airplane Division of the Curtiss-Wright Corp.

A graduate of Ohio State University, Columbus, Mr. Maxwell is a member of the American Rocket Society, American Ordnance Society, and Tau Beta Pi, engineering honor society.

(Continued on page 138A)



NEW CLAW-LIKE OPERATION GIVES POSITIVE ELECTRICAL CONTACT IN THE SMALLEST SPACE

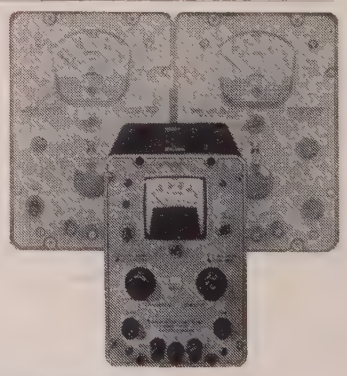
CANNON/TUCHEL

MICRO-MINIATURE PLUGS

These amazing micro-miniature plugs incorporate a completely new operating principle! Electrical contact is made by pushing the pin into a claw-like socket constructed of several springs of diminishing diameter. And check these design extras! Greater mechanical grip of interlocking parts ■ automatic cleaning of contacts ■ lower electrical resistance ■ positive electrical contact even in the smallest space. For use in aircraft and portable instrumentation, or for any miniature electronic equipment...ask for Cannon/Tuchel Plugs—another reason why you should consult the world's most experienced plug manufacturer....why you should consult Cannon for all your plug requirements. Write for literature to:

CANNON PLUGS

CANNON ELECTRIC COMPANY 3208 Humboldt St., Los Angeles 31, Calif.



CONSTANT VOLTAGE
CONSTANT CURRENT
FROM THE SAME TERMINALS!

AMBITROL V-I

AMBITROL* is a dual regulator system permitting continuous control of voltage or current with automatic electronic cross-over to either mode of operation.

$143.50 F.O.B. FACTORY

*TM

Write for Complete Details

Power Designs inc.
1700 SHAMES DRIVE
WESTBURY, NEW YORK
EDgewood 3-6200 (LD Area Code 516)

LFE

is experienced... in Ground Support Equipment

Before this familiar signal can be given, the intricate electronic circuits of an airborne weapon system must be thoroughly checked.

For 15 years, LFE has devoted extensive research to the development of advanced microwave test equipment for Ground Support. The results have made available many designs that solve difficult and complex radio-frequency measuring problems. Some of these designs are now being used in highly-advanced Ground Support Equipment such as LFE's AN/GPM-24. This self-contained portable tester for airborne doppler navigation equipment is one of the GSE items in quantity production at LFE.

We invite inquiries concerning radio frequency measuring problems for which no pat solution exists.

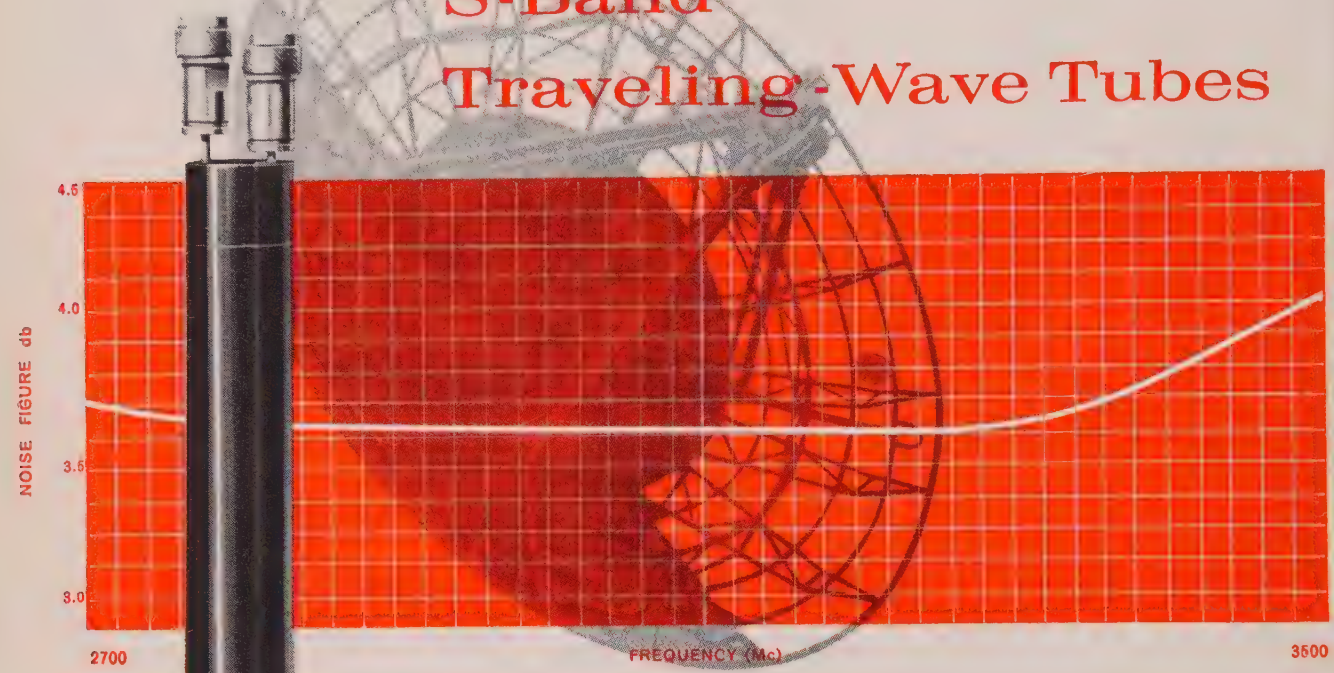
LFE

LABORATORY FOR ELECTRONICS, INC., Boston 15, Massachusetts

SYSTEMS, EQUIPMENT & COMPONENTS FOR AIRBORNE NAVIGATION • RADAR and SURVEILLANCE
ELECTRONIC DATA PROCESSING • AUTOMATIC CONTROLS • GROUND SUPPORT • AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL

From RCA's microwave designers

New Ultra-Low-Noise S-Band Traveling-Wave Tubes



With a Terminal Noise Figure as Low as 2.8 db.

Here are the dramatic facts about the new RCA developmental type A-1207 series of Ultra-Low-Noise Traveling-Wave Tubes.

4.5 db Maximum Terminal Noise Figure. This is a realistic value of noise figure because it includes coupler losses. Because this is a maximum value, the average noise figure for tubes in this series is considerably less than 4.5 db. Laboratory tests of tubes of this series have shown terminal noise-figure values as low as 2.8 db.

Advanced Proven Design. The design of the developmental type A-1207 series is based on that of the well known RCA-6861. Only recently Zurich Airport reported 19,200 hours of service from a 6861.

Complete S-Band Coverage. The developmental type A-1207 series offers coverage in bandwidths of 200 Mc to 800 Mc for S-band frequencies between 2200 Mc and 4100 Mc.

1 Milliwatt Minimum Power Output. You'll obtain an output of over 1 milliwatt with a minimum gain of 20 db from any tube in this remarkable series.

Most important of all, the RCA developmental type A-1207 series is a firm design, ready for immediate production and delivery to meet your schedules. Get full details about this unusual new line of ultra-low-noise traveling-wave tubes today. Contact the RCA Field Office nearest you. RCA Electron Tube Division, Harrison, N. J.

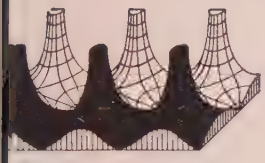
RCA ELECTRON TUBE DIVISION FIELD OFFICES... INDUSTRIAL TUBE PRODUCTS SALES: Detroit 2, Michigan, 714 New Center Building, TRinity 5-5600 • Newark 2, N. J., 744 Broad St., HUmboldt 5-3900 • Chicago 54, Illinois, Suite 1154, Merchandise Mart Plaza, WHitehall 4-2900 • Los Angeles 22, Calif., 6355 E. Washington Blvd., RAymond 3-8361 • Burlingame, Calif., 1838 El Camino Real, OXford 7-1620. **GOVERNMENT SALES:** Newark 2, N. J., 744 Broad Street, HUmboldt 5-3900 • Dayton 2, Ohio, 224 N. Wilkinson St., BAldwin 6-2366 Washington 6, D. C., 1725 "K" St., N.W., FEderal 7-8500.

RCA The Most Trusted Name in Electronics
RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA

October, 1960
Vol. 48 No. 10

Proceedings of the IRE

Poles and Zeros



The Communication of Ideas. The basic and, perhaps, most important function of scientific and engineering jour- and periodicals is to promote the interchange of ideas on part of a particular science or profession. It is essential t the several investigators or practitioners of an art or nce become intimately aware of the progress of their col- ques. Duplication can be avoided and advance accelerated ough the expeditious interchange of timely analytical and erimental successes or failures.

Before the establishment of professional societies and the s of rapid communications, the leaders in particular areas cientific endeavor found it difficult to know what others e accomplishing. They either took recourse in private cor- ondence or were forced to travel to attain personal con- for the exchange of information. The earliest scientific lications, the precursors of today's journals, were truly rnals of correspondence.

The formation of professional societies was, therefore, in a e measure engendered by the necessity for a better means communicating ideas. The societies provided for the publi- ion of the results of scientific investigations, and for the ling of meetings to facilitate the dissemination and the erchange of ideas. The foundation of the Royal Society ndon), and the publication of its first *Transactions* in 1665 rked the inception of the scientific journal as such.

The Eighteenth Century saw the establishment of the first iodical limited to a particular branch of science; *Transac- ns of the American Philosophical Society* appeared first in 1, *The Annales de Chemie et de Physique* appeared in 1789 l the *Journal der Physik* followed in 1790.

Scientific journals in the modern sense were born in the neteenth Century. Typical were the *Proceedings of the yal Society of Sciences of Amsterdam*, *The American Journal Science* (*Silliman's Journal*) which later became the *Pro- lings of the American Philosophical Society*, and the *Pro- lings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences*. The cialized journal devoted to a single, often very narrow nch of science began its great development in this century. rnals devoted to the many branches of physics grew at the e of eight new journals per year in the century beginning th 1810. The abstracting journal made its first appearance the Nineteenth Century.

The late Nineteenth Century and the early Twentieth ntury saw the beginnings of the development of the pro- ssional engineering societies in the United States. The Amer- n Society of Civil Engineers was founded in 1867, and the st volume of its *Transactions* appeared in 1872. *Transactions* of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers appeared initially in 1880, those of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers in 1884, and of the American Society of Chemical Engineers in 1908. IRE was founded in 1912 and Volume I of the PROCEEDINGS was published in 1913. None of the initial volumes of these publications exceeded 400 pages, and the page size was approximately 6 by 9 inches rather than the present $8\frac{1}{2}$ by 11 inches. Even as early as 1940, published pages had increased roughly four times without accounting for the increased page size.

As science and technology have progressed, the Twentieth Century has been marked by a remarkable increase in the number of journals published by each society. This increase was mandatory to attain adequate publication facilities for the expanding output of the growing society memberships. For example, the American Institute of Physics publishes 13 journals, ASME has 7 publications, AIEE publishes *Electrical Engineering* and three bi-monthly *Transactions*, and IRE publishes 28 *Transactions* in addition to the PROCEEDINGS. Using IRE as an indicator of the colossal growth in the number of printed pages, one may compare the 297 pages of 1913, the 586 pages of 1940, and the 1,480 pages of 1950 with the 17,968 pages of 1959!

From the early days of lack of publication and the meagerness of communication, we are now faced with a new problem in attempting to cope with a plethora of material. Complaints abound that there is so much now published that it is almost impossible to keep informed even in narrow areas of a particular interest. The overlapping of activities in societies makes it doubly or triply difficult to be assured that adequate coverage of a particular subject has been accomplished. One might conjecture, for example, that if an individual did nothing else but read in the area of his interest for an entire year, he might well find himself ten years behind at the end of his year of reading.

Selected reading has become a must. Techniques for selection are becoming more essential. Proper indexing, such as the newest IRE cumulative index, and comprehensive abstracting, which the PROCEEDINGS provides in the Abstracts and References Section each month, are important aids. Even these techniques are no longer completely satisfactory. The use of electronic scanning techniques, together with computers, presents a challenge to those interested in solving the problem under discussion. Someone will surely rise to the challenge and make a great contribution to the progress of science and engineering by solving the current and future problem of too little time for too much to read in too many scattered and uncorrelated publications.—F.H., Jr.

R. E. Moe

Director, 1960–1961

Robert E. Moe (S'33–A'35–SM'46–F'55) was born in Appleton, Wis., on April 2, 1912. He was graduated from the University of Wisconsin, Madison, in 1933, with the B.S. degree in electrical engineering.

He joined the General Electric Company in May, 1934, as a student engineer, and was transferred to the Receiver Engineering Department in Bridgeport, Conn., in 1935, with assignments in components engineering, broadcast and television receiver design, and from 1941 to 1944 in government radar design. He was a member of Panel 9, Synchronizing Signal Standards, of the original National Television Systems Committee in 1939.

He was in charge of design activities on radar receivers and indicators for the Government division of the Electronics Department at Syracuse, N. Y., from 1944 to 1948. In 1947 he was awarded the U. S. Navy Certificate of Commendation for contributions to radar indicator design. He was transferred to Owensboro, Ky., in January, 1949, where he is now Manager of Engineering in the Receiving Tube Department. In 1958 he was appointed as an Industry Consultant to the Department of Defense Ad Hoc Study Group for Parts Specifications Management for Reliability, and served until the conclusion of its activities in May, 1960.

Mr. Moe has been chairman of the Evansville-Owensboro IRE Section and has held office in the Connecticut Valley and Syracuse Sections. He has served on the Papers Review Committee for a number of years.

He is a member of the Kentucky Society of Professional Engineers, the National Society of Professional Engineers, the American Society for Quality Control, Eta Kappa Nu and Tau Beta Pi, and is registered as a professional engineer in the states of New York and Kentucky.

Scanning the Issue

A Study of the Charge Control Parameters of Transistors (Sparkes, p. 1696)—Many types of semiconductor and vacuum tube devices have in common the fact that their operation depends on the motion, control, and storage of charges. This charge approach to device analysis has aroused considerable interest lately because it provides a very useful common ground for characterizing and comparing the behavior of a wide variety of active devices. In this paper the author is interested specifically in investigating the concept of charge control as it applies to describing the action of transistors. He develops an important new method of specifying the characteristics of switching transistors that will be of interest to a large number of people using such transistors for electronic computation. It is not unlikely that an international standard method of measurement of switching-transistor performance will be based on this material.

Synthesis Techniques for Gain-Bandwidth Optimization of Passive Transducers (Carlin, p. 1705)—This paper is concerned with the problem of arriving at a design for an equalizer or matching network which will closely approach the ideal optimum in gain-bandwidth performance. The author evolves a technique which bypasses a complication which in the past has made this a very formidable problem to solve. The result is a paper which provides an effective and simple solution to a very difficult and significant network design problem. It is worth noting that this paper was originally considered for publication in the IRE TRANSACTIONS ON CIRCUIT THEORY. While it is relatively rare that TRANSACTIONS papers are referred to the PROCEEDINGS, the PGCT and IRE editors felt that this paper would be of fundamental and timely interest to a large segment of the PROCEEDINGS audience.

Properties of Phased Arrays (Von Aulock, p. 1715)—Although the majority of all operational radar systems use mechanically scanned antennas, there is greater interest today in electrical scanning because of the greater antenna rigidity, size and scanning speeds required by newly emerging radar systems. This interest goes well beyond methods of scanning. It also involves important differences in antenna beam characteristics which arise when electrical scanning is employed. The nature of these differences, and the resulting advantages and disadvantages, are made quite clear in this review of the scanning properties of electrically scanned arrays. The novelty of the author's approach and the manner in which he simplifies the visualization of the mode of operation of such antennas will be of interest to systems engineers as well as antenna designers.

A Vacuum Evaporated Random Access Memory (Broadbent, p. 1728)—The procession of important first papers on thin-film devices, which started in July, continues in this issue. Here again we are dealing with the evaporation of thin films of appropriate materials to form extremely compact structures of potentially great usefulness in microminiaturizing digital computers. However, in this paper the basic material employed is magnetic rather than superconductive. The structure described here consists of four layers of magnetic films interspersed with additional layers of insulators and of conductors for performing addressing and read-out functions. In fact, the total structure contains no less than 19 layers of magnetic, dielectric and conducting films. This multiple-layer deposition process is in itself a technological achievement of great interest.

Shot and Thermal Noise in Germanium and Silicon Transistors at High-Level Current Injections (Schneider and Strutt, p. 1731)—During the past five years the PROCEEDINGS has published a number of papers and letters which have progressively developed a theoretical representation of noise in junction diodes and transistors, first for germanium and later for silicon. These studies were all made for the case of small current densities. The present paper complements this series by considering the case of high current densities. An interesting feature of the analysis is that at high current densities the equivalent circuit of a p-n junction includes an inductor as well as resistors and capacitors.

Analytical Studies on Effects of Surface Recombination on the Current Amplification Factor of Alloy Junction and Surface Barrier Transistors (Sugano and Yanai, p. 1739)—This paper provides analytical foundations for an area of transistor design which until now has been pretty much an empirical art. The authors develop a good approach to the computation of β, the survival factor of minority carriers, which gets around many difficulties that have stopped other investigators in the past. From this, the authors are able to develop much useful design data concerning optimum electrode geometries for transistors.

The DC Pumped Quadrupole Amplifier—A Wave Analysis (Siegman, p. 1750)—The quadrupole amplifier in the foregoing title takes its name from a low-noise parametric electron beam device described here just a year ago. Amplification was achieved by connecting an RF pump source to a four-pole structure to produce a transverse field which rotated synchronously with the spiralling motion of the electrons (*i.e.*, the cyclotron wave) as they proceeded along the beam path. In the present paper, the RF pumping field is replaced by a dc field applied via a twisted quadrupole structure. Thus the field, instead of rotating with time, rotates with distance along the beam axis. There is no idler frequency involved, nor does energy for amplification come from the pump. The result is a very promising form of microwave amplifier which, although it superficially resembles its earlier namesake, differs in a number of fundamental and interesting aspects.

High Selectivity with Constant Phase over the Pass Band (Rihaczek, p. 1756)—All types of linear networks that are highly selective introduce phase shifts which vary with frequency. In systems that use the phase of a signal as a carrier of information, this can cause troublesome distortions or errors. This paper describes a simple and novel technique for compensating for the phase shift in a filter so that the output phase will be independent of frequency. In essence, the signal is sent through two like filters, but in one case the signal frequency is inverted first by means of a mixer so that the phase change will be exactly opposite to that which the noninverted signal will experience in going through the second filter.

Automatic Phase Control: Theory and Design (Rey, p. 1760)—Automatic phase control serves to synchronize an oscillator with a sinusoidal reference signal of low power. The technique has a variety of uses, such as maintaining the phase close to that of the reference, tracking frequency changes, and purifying the oscillator spectrum. This study makes a very worthwhile contribution to a subject which is of considerable current interest in several fields, *e.g.*, binary data transmission, satellite tracking, radio interferometry, and TV.

IRE Standards on Solid-State Devices: Definitions of Semiconductor Terms (p. 1772)—This timely Standard defines over four score terms which are now among the most frequently used words in our technical language.

Scanning the Transactions appears on page 1795.

A Study of the Charge Control Parameters of Transistors*

J. J. SPARKES†

Summary—**The present status of the concept of charge control of transistor action is considered, and what appear to be the most significant performance parameters for circuit design purposes are defined; also methods of measuring them surveyed. These parameters are the collector time constant τ_C, the saturation time constant τ_S, the "on demand current gain" β_S, the collector capacitance charge Q_V and the dc current gain β. The manner in which these parameters may be expected to vary with dc current level is analyzed, as far as possible, for homogeneous base transistors, and is considered qualitatively for graded base types.**

A distinction is drawn between the technique of charge analysis of transistor action, and the concept of charge control of transistor performance. It is pointed out that only devices whose performance is determined by charges which are under the control of external circuitry can be regarded as charge *controlled* devices. This distinction strictly speaking excludes from the class of charge controlled devices those exhibiting the "wiggle" effect or possessing carrier storage in the collector region during operation in saturation. Although charge parameters can still be used for such devices, other parameters may be desirable as additions or alternatives.

IN the past few years, the description of the activity of active elements in terms of charge has been arousing a good deal of interest [1], [2] since it offers a method of unifying the analysis of all such electronic devices. Although a number of workers have independently studied the application of this principle to transistors [3], [4], the first explicit treatment of a transistor as a charge controlled device was published by Beaufoy and Sparkes [5], [6] in 1957. Since then, Sparkes [7] has defined those parameters which appear to be of most significance in circuit design and has outlined methods of measuring them. Beaufoy [8] has described a technique of circuit design using them. Further contributions to the subject have been made by Early [9], Grinich and Noyce [10], Kruithof [11] and Neeteson [12]. In most of these papers, it has been implicitly assumed that the parameters considered were constants of the devices although it was known, and the fact usually acknowledged, that they were in practice slowly varying functions of the dc conditions of operation. Furthermore, most of the work on transistors has been concerned with transistors possessing homogeneous base regions. The present paper is an attempt to consider the status of the concept of charge control of transistor action as applied to all types of present-day transistors, to define the significant parameters and show how their values may be expected to vary with operating conditions, and finally to point out the possible limitations to the concept of charge control when applied to devices whose activity is not wholly under the control of charges accessible to external circuitry.

In previous articles, the time constants have been symbolized by the letter T (T_C, T_S, etc.). But since this letter is normally reserved for temperatures, and since also the letter t is reserved for times, the symbol τ is used throughout this paper to denote switching time constants. There is, of course, no change in meaning involved here, only a change of symbolism.

Transistor Switching Parameters

Before a transistor is switched ON, the minority charge in the base region is approximately zero. Thermal generation leads to the presence of a small number of minority carriers and therefore also to a finite OFF collector current of the order of I_{CBO}. The actual value of the current is dependent upon I_{CBO}, but also upon the impedance and the reverse bias, if any, between the emitter and base terminals of the transistor [13].

The turn ON process consists in producing a forward bias across the emitter base junction. When the forward bias is applied to a p-n-p transistor, electrons flow into the base region via the base lead. These are majority carriers in the n-type base so that they transfer the applied potential immediately to the emitter junction and draw into the base a quantity of holes almost equal to the quantity of excess electrons which have been injected, since the condition of space charge neutrality must always be satisfied.

The quantity of holes is not exactly equal to the quantity of electrons because some of the electrons are used to charge up the emitter depletion layer capacitance, and the holes involved in this process remain in the emitter region. When the emitter junction is forward biased, the depletion layer gets narrower, so that some donors which were in the depletion layer move into the base region and require electrons to neutralize the charge they bring with them. Similarly, an equal number of acceptors emerge into the emitter region and require holes. This charge associated with charging the emitter depletion layer is called Q_{VE} and depends, of course, on the magnitude of the voltage swing on the emitter junction during turn-on. The total charge Q_B to turn on a specified collector current (at constant collector-base voltage) includes Q_{VE}, but also includes the magnitude of the minority charge which enters the base region. In homogeneous base transistors, the charge configuration shortly after switch-on is as shown in Fig. 1, and for

* Received by the IRE, January 6, 1960; revised manuscript received, August 1, 1960.

† British Telecommunications Research Ltd., Taplow Court, Taplow Nr. Maidenhead, Berks., England.

these transistors, Q_{VE} is usually a small fraction of Q_B at normal current levels. In graded base transistors the charge configuration is somewhat different (see, for example, Kruithof [11]), and since emitter capacitances tend to be relatively large in these devices, Q_{VE} may be a significant proportion of Q_B.

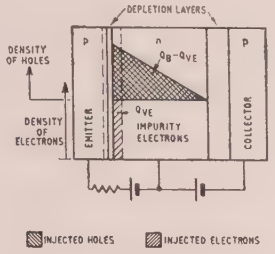


Fig. 1—Charge distribution in the base of a transistor after turn-on into short-circuit load. Dashed lines show the position of the emitter depletion layer before turn-on.

When the base charge has been set up and has reached equilibrium distribution (in a time of the order of $\frac{1}{5}$ the steady-state transit time [13]), the collector current I_C is proportional to the base charge gradient at the boundary of the collector junction. In homogeneous base transistors (as illustrated in Fig. 1), the charge gradient is nearly linear throughout the base region and is proportional to the total base minority charge so that *the collector current is approximately proportional to this base charge.* In diffused base transistors, this latter proportionality still holds although the charge gradient is not linear. (Johnson and Rose [1] have shown that for this to be true, the carrier transit time should be substantially independent of current level.) The ratio of base charge to collector current is therefore a fundamental time constant of the transistor, and is called the Collector Time Constant τ_C.
Thus

$$\tau_C = Q_B/I_C \tag{1}$$

and if Q_{VE} can be neglected, τ_C is equal to the mean carrier transit time across the base.

In general, Q_{VE} cannot be neglected so that the charge per unit collector current depends upon the current level in the ON state. It also depends to some extent upon the voltage at which the collector is held during turn-on as a result of collector depletion layer widening. The variation of Q_B with current level is considered later, but the effects of voltage can be taken into account for the purposes of definition by choosing a particular value of collector junction voltage. In practical applications, the most common ON state is one of saturation, so that at the edge of the saturation region when the collector base junction voltage is zero is a convenient ON state to regard as a standard test condition. Accordingly, the symbol τ_{CO} is reserved for this state and is defined as

$$\tau_{CO} = Q_B/I_C \tag{2}$$

at zero collector junction voltage, and at specified collector current. This is the first switching parameter of importance.

The above discussion has been confined to short-circuit output conditions; in other words, it has been assumed that the turn-on of collector current has not resulted in a change of collector-base junction voltage. In practice, it usually happens (though not always) that a load resistance is present in the collector lead and that the turn-on process is accompanied by a drop of collector-base voltage. When this happens, further charge must be injected into the base region to charge up the collector-base capacitance in a manner exactly analogous to the charging of the emitter capacitance described earlier. In this case, however, the charge involved, to be called Q_V, is not usually negligible. It is shown later that

$$Q_V = M \cdot C_{tc} \cdot \Delta V_{CB} \tag{3}$$

where M is a numerical factor between 1 and 2, C_{tc} is the small signal depletion layer capacitance of the collector junction at the OFF collector voltage and ΔV_{CB} is the change of collector junction voltage. (If extrinsic resistances are not negligible, V_{CB} is not equal to the collector junction voltage and corrections have to be made.)

The turn-on process into a finite load is illustrated for homogeneous base transistors in Fig. 2. Evidently, the charge Q_{ON} necessary to turn on a collector current I_C, if the OFF current is zero and if the transistor just bottoms, is given by[1]

$$Q_{ON} = Q_B + Q_V$$

or

$$Q_{ON} = I_C\tau_{CO} + Q_V. \tag{4}$$

Q_V is the second design parameter of importance.

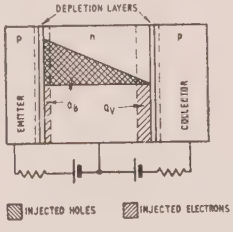


Fig. 2—Charge distribution in the base of a transistor after turn-on into finite load (active region only). Dashed lines show the position of the depletion layers before turn-on.

The third important parameter involved in active region operation is the common emitter dc current gain β. Thus, if ΔI_C is the change in collector current as the base current is taken from zero to I_B

[1] If the emitter is biased off turn-on, Q_{ON} is larger since charge is required to bring the emitter to the "just off" condition. This charge is related to the magnitude of the reverse bias and to C_{te} by an equation similar to (3). This charge has been neglected in subsequent analysis in the paper, as it is usually small.

$$\beta = \Delta I_C / I_B \tag{5a}$$

at specified I_C.

It should be noted that Q_B/I_C is only slightly dependent upon temperature, because as Q_B increases with temperature as a result of thermal generation, so also does I_C. I_B, on the other hand, decreases as the temperature rises, and I_C/I_B increases markedly and can even change sign, so that for this reason β, as a near constant of the transistor is defined in terms of an increase in I_C. An alternative way of making allowance for thermal generation is to define β as

$$\beta = \frac{I_C - I_{CBO}}{I_B + I_{CBO}} \tag{5b}$$

at specified I_C.

To a good approximation, (5a) and (5b) are identical.

For circuit design purposes the value of β at zero collector junction voltage, β_0, is of primary importance, and in this condition I_{CBO} is zero so that

$$\beta_0 = h_{FEO} = I_C/I_B \tag{6}$$

at zero collector junction voltage and specified I_C. It should further be noted that in the *measurement* of $\tau_C = Q_B/I_C$, the charge *injected* to turn on a specified collector current is determined and this quantity *is* affected by temperature. Any charge in the base generated thermally is deducted from that which has to be injected to give rise to a predetermined I_C.

Saturation Region

When the transistor is driven into saturation, the collector current is circuit controlled so that an increase in base charge cannot lead to an increase in collector current. What happens is that a saturation charge accumulates in the base until its recombination rate exactly equals the rate at which extra current is supplied to the base. The saturation charge which accumulates in the base of a homogeneous base transistor is illustrated in Fig. 3.

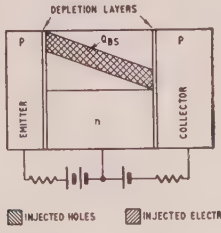


Fig. 3—Additional charge Q_{BS} which accumulates in the base after the transistor has been driven into saturation.

If the quantity of base charge in excess of that required to just bottom the transistor is Q_{BS} and if the base current required to maintain this saturation charge is I_{BS}, then

$$\text{total base charge} = I_C\tau_{CO} + Q_V + Q_{BS} \tag{7}$$

and

$$I_B(\text{total}) = \frac{I_C}{\beta_0} + I_{BS} \tag{8}$$

and a saturation time constant τ_S can be defined as

$$\tau_S = Q_{BS}/I_{BS} \tag{9}$$

at specified collector and base currents.

The turn-off process differs from turn-on because to turn on a transistor it is only necessary to take it from the OFF state to the edge of saturation, but to turn it off after it has been driven into saturation, it is necessary to remove Q_{BS} in addition to Q_{ON}. Thus (neglecting I_{CBO})

$$Q_{OFF} = Q_{ON} + Q_{BS} \tag{10}$$

$$= Q_V + I_C\tau_{CO} + I_{BS}\tau_S \tag{11}$$

$$= Q_V + I_C\tau_{CO} + \tau_S\left(I_B - \frac{I_C}{\beta_0}\right). \tag{12}$$

The charge extraction necessary to turn the transistor off can evidently be calculated from the parameters defined above.

τ_S is the fourth and last independent parameter of importance. However, it is sometimes convenient to express this time constant as a multiple of τ_C.

It often happens in transistorized equipment that a transistor is turned on with very small collector current, but that subsequently, a much larger current is suddenly required from it without additional input to the base. This, for example, can happen if gates are connected to the collector of the transistor which are opened by other parts of the circuitry and thus require additional current from the transistor.

If the base current supplied is I_C/β_0 (where here I_C is the maximum current that will be required from the transistor), this will be sufficient to hold the transistor ON when in equilibrium, but will in general be insufficient to provide the required transient current. This can be understood as follows.

When a transistor is ON and just bottomed with I_C flowing, the active base charge is $I_C\tau_{CO}$.

If now the collector current is reduced to zero without altering the base current, then all the base charge becomes saturation base charge Q_{BS} and $Q_{BS} = I_B\tau_S$.

The condition that the maximum collector current is immediately available again when required is simply that sufficient base charge should be present in the base region, and this is satisfied only if $Q_{BS} \geq Q_B$.

Thus

$$I_B\tau_S \geq I_C\tau_{CO}$$

or

$$I_B \geq I_C\beta_S \tag{13}$$

where

β_S is called "on demand" current gain and is defined as[2]

$$\beta_S = \frac{\text{collector current instantly available on closing the circuit}}{\text{the steady base current}}$$

while the transistor remains bottomed, and as shown above is theoretically given by $\beta_S = \tau_S/\tau_{CO}$. (Experimental data are shown later indicating that this theoretical equation is not always well obeyed in practice.) If β_S is less than β_0, it is, of course, necessary to provide a *larger* base current to obtain a specified collector current than would be required for equilibrium conditions only.

β_S is the fifth parameter of importance, but is not an entirely independent one.

In practice, all types of transistor possess extrinsic resistances in at least one of their electrodes. The base resistance is always present and sets an upper limit to the rate at which charge can be injected into or extracted from the base region, and thus slows down the rise and fall times of the output current. In general, however, except at high current levels, and particularly if allowance is made for it, this does not significantly modify the remarks made in this paper.

The series collector resistance exhibited by certain Mesa structures and grown junction types may cause "premature saturation" [10] since the collector junction voltage may fall to zero while collector base voltage is still significant. Again, however, if allowance is made for it, this consideration does not modify the discussions which follow.

For transient switching purposes, therefore, therefore, five parameters may be regarded as of importance, namely β_0, τ_{CO}, τ_S, β_S and Q_V. These parameters will now be considered in more detail.

Detailed Discussion of the Parameters

Current Gain, β_0

The subscript zero specifies that this parameter is restricted to the conditions of zero collector junction voltage. For any other junction voltage, the subscript is omitted. The variation of β at any specific reverse voltage on the collector with current level has been studied by a number of authors [15]–[17] and will not be considered further here, except to note that its value normally passes through a maximum at some intermediate value of collector current.

Collector Depletion Layer Charge Q_V

The small signal collector depletion layer capacitance C_{tc} of a transistor varies, as is well known, with the magnitude of the applied bias voltage. The charge required to change the potential across the junction is not therefore a linear function of voltage. If V_{CB1} is the OFF collector base voltage and V_{CB2} is the ON voltage, then

$$Q_V = \int_{V_{CB1}}^{V_{CB2}} C_{tc} \cdot dV_{CB}. \tag{14}$$

For abrupt junctions, $C_{tc} = \text{const}\ (-\phi - V_{CB})^{-1/2}$, where ϕ is the contact potential between the collector and base regions and the sign convention is that reverse bias is negative, whence

$$Q_V = 2C_{tc1}\left[-\phi - V_{CB1} - \sqrt{(\phi + V_{CB1})(\phi + V_{CB2})}\right] \tag{15}$$

where C_{tc1} is the small signal collector depletion layer capacitance at the OFF voltage. It is convenient to write (15) as

$$Q_V = M \cdot C_{tc1} \cdot \Delta V_{CB} \tag{3}$$

where

$$\Delta V_{CB} = |\, V_{CB1} - V_{CB2}\,|$$

and

$$M = \frac{2\left[-\phi - V_{CB1} - \sqrt{(\phi + V_{CB1})(\phi + V_{CB2})}\right]}{V_{CB1} - V_{CB2}}. \tag{16}$$

If $|\, V_{CB1} - V_{CB2}| \ll |\, V_{CB1}|$, small signal conditions apply and, of course, $M = 1$. If, however, V_{CB2} is zero, as is common in switching circuits, M varies with V_{CB1} as shown in Fig. 4, assuming a value of -0.4 volts for ϕ. This figure also shows Q_V for various values of V_{CB1} when C_{tc} at $V_{CB} = -6$ volts equals 10 pf and when $V_{CB2} = 0$. With graded junctions, C_{tc} varies inversely as the cube of the voltage so that M varies between the limits of 1 and 1.5.

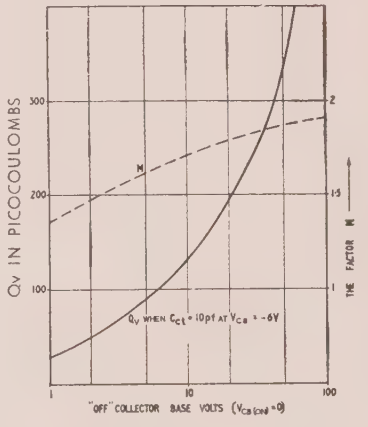


Fig. 4—The variation of Q_V and the factor M with the value of the OFF collector-base voltage, when the ON voltage is zero.

The calculation to determine Q_{VE}, the charge on the emitter junction, is, of course similar to the above.

Since both Q_{VE} and Q_V are charges on the depletion layer capacitance, they are both independent of the current switched, except in so far as this current is related to the change of junction voltage, as for example under forward bias conditions of the emitter.

[2] A very brief transient of collector current in excess of $\beta_S I_B$ usually appears before the current $\beta_S I_B$ is observed. It lasts for approximately the base transit time and results from the high carrier density adjacent to the collector just before turn-on. This transient is neglected in the definition of β_S.

Collector Time Constant τ_C

The collector time constant τ_C as defined earlier is the base charge per unit collector current, when the collector junction voltage is held constant. (τ_{CO} refers to the special case of zero junction voltage.) Part of this base charge is Q_{VE}, the charge on the emitter depletion layer capacitance, and since Q_{VE} is not directly proportional to I_C, if follows that τ_C is not quite independent of I_C.[3] In transistors with homogeneous base, the effect of conductivity modulation of the base region at high injection levels leads to a further decrease of τ_C with increasing collector current. For the purpose of analyzing this effect and the influence of Q_{VE} upon τ_C, it is convenient to define an intrinsic time constant τ_c equal to $Q_B - Q_{VE}/I_C$, which expresses the ratio of base charge to collector current involved in the diffusion process only. Meyer [18] has shown that this charge for a homogeneous base transistor with current gain equal to one is given by

$$Q_B - Q_{VE} = qANW\left[\frac{y_0(1+y_0)}{z} - 1\right] \tag{17}$$

where

$$z = 2y_0 - \ln(1+y_0) \tag{18}$$

and where q is the electronic charge, A is the emitter junction area, N the density of donors in the base region, W the base width and $y_0 = p_1/N$ where p_1 is the density of holes at the emitter end of the base region. This charge is not significantly changed if the current gain is less than one.

Meyer also shows that

$$z = \frac{I_E W}{AqDN} \tag{19}$$

so that

$$\tau_c = \frac{Q_B - Q_{VE}}{I_E} = \frac{W^2}{D}\left[\frac{y_0(1+y_0)}{z^2} + \frac{1}{z}\right]. \tag{20}$$

Curve A of Fig. 5 shows τ_c normalized to $W^2/2D$ plotted against z and it can be seen that theoretically

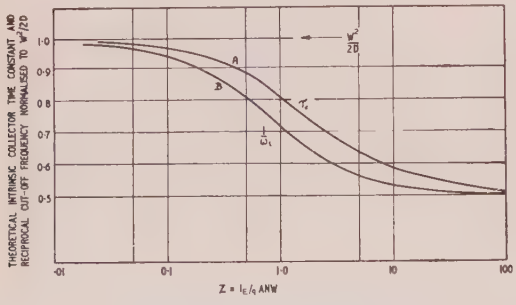


Fig. 5—Normalized intrinsic collector time constant, τ_c, and $1/\omega_t$ vs Z (theoretical).

[3] If Q_{VE} were regarded as a separate parameter, as suggested, for example, by Grinich and Noyce [10], this would result in a more constant value of τ_C, but would render τ_C extremely difficult to measure. For this reason, Q_B has been defined as including Q_{VE}.

τ_c decreases by a factor of 2 as the current increases from low to high values.

The parameter which is measured, and was defined earlier, is τ_C, and evidently

$$\frac{\tau_C}{\tau_c} = \frac{Q_B}{Q_B - Q_{VE}}. \tag{21}$$

The variation of this ratio with emitter current can be evaluated using the following relationships. Eq. (15) can be written for the emitter junction thus

$$Q_{VE} = 2C_{te1}\left[-\phi - V_{EB1} - \sqrt{(\phi + V_{EB1})(\phi + V_{EB2})}\right] \tag{22}$$

where C_{te1} is the emitter junction capacitance at the OFF emitter base voltage V_{EB1}, and V_{EB2} is the emitter base voltage in the ON state.

In the OFF state with I_E zero, $V_{EB1} = 0$. The ON value of emitter base voltage can be determined from the low-level expression

$$I_E = \text{const.}\ (\exp(qV_{EB2}/kT) - 1) \tag{23}$$

since in practice Q_{VE} is only a significant fraction of Q_B at low current levels. Thus, assuming also that τ_c is constant at low levels, the ratio of τ_C/τ_c can be evaluated at any specific value of I_E. For example if $\tau_c = 0.05$ μsec, $C_{te} = 10$ pF at -3 V, $\phi \simeq -0.4$ volts and $I_E = 1$ mA when $V_{EB} = 0.15$ volts, the variation of τ_C/τ_c as derived from (21)–(23) is as shown in Fig. 6, curve A.

To a first approximation, curves A of Fig. 5 and 6 can be superimposed once the relationship between I_E and z has been established. For the case in which $I_E = 2z$ ma corresponding to a donor density of 1.5×10^{15} per cc in the base for the above value of C_{te}, curve A of Fig. 7 results.

Qualitative experimental confirmation of the above theory has been obtained and is illustrated for a typical alloy transistor in curve A of Fig. 8. Precise quantitative agreement requires an evaluation of z/I_E and this has not been attempted.

It may be concluded, therefore, that τ_C should be specified at a particular value of ON and OFF current, and in particular it may be noted that the method of determining τ_{CO} which involves measuring Q_{ON} at two values of ON current [7] will always lead to a value of τ_{CO} which is too low.

The method here referred to is based upon [see (4)]

$$Q_{ON1} = I_{C1}\tau_{CO1} + Q_{V1}$$
$$Q_{ON2} = I_{C2}\tau_{CO2} + Q_{V2}.$$

If the collector voltage swing during turn-on is the same in both cases, then $Q_{V1} = Q_{V2}$. If $I_{C2} = 2I_{C1}$ and it is assumed that $\tau_{CO1} = \tau_{CO2} = \tau_{CO}$, then

$$\tau_{CO} = (Q_{ON2} - Q_{ON1})/I_{C1}. \tag{24}$$

However since $\tau_{CO2} < \tau_{CO5CO1}$, the value of τ_{CO} obtained from (24) is less than either τ_{CO1} or τ_{CO2}. For example, if $\tau_{CO1} = 0.054$ μsec at 5 ma and $\tau_{CO2} = 0.051$ at 10 ma, as is the case for the transistor whose values are shown in Fig. 8, then the value of τ_{CO} obtained is 0.048 μsec.

It has been pointed out previously [7] that a measurement of f_T (or $\omega_T = 2\pi f_T$) can be used to determine τ_C since $\tau_C \approx 1/\omega_T$ (f_T is the frequency at which $|h_{fe}| = 1$). The following analysis, however, indicates that this method of determination will almost always be somewhat in error. Defining ω_t as the angular frequency at which the modulus of the common emitter *internal* short-circuit current gain is equal to one, so that the effects of emitter depletion layer capacitance are not involved, the following expression applies

$$\frac{\omega_t}{\omega_T} = \frac{C_{b'e}}{C_{b'e} - C_{te}} \tag{25}$$

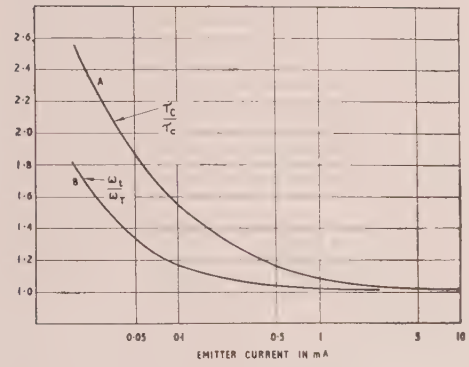


Fig. 6—τ_C/τ_e and ω_t/ω_T vs I_E (theoretical) for $\tau_e = 0.05$ μsec and $C_{te} = 10pF$ at $V_{EB} = -3$ volts.

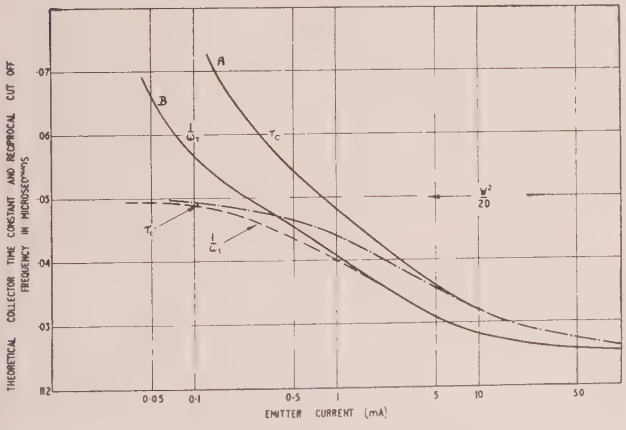


Fig. 7—Collector time constant τ_C, and $1/\omega_T$ vs I_E assuming $Z = |I_E|/2$.

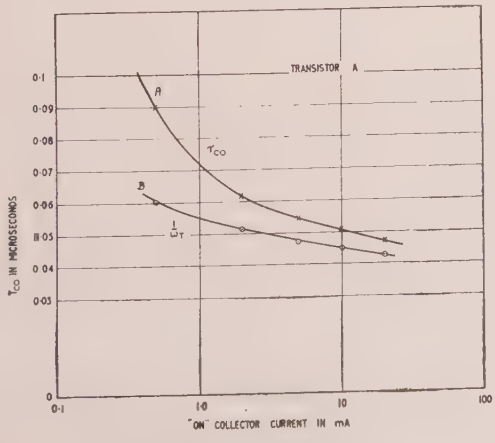


Fig. 8—Experimental variation of τ_{CO} and $1/\omega_T$ with collector current (normal transistor showing no wiggle effect). ω_T measured with $V_{CE} = -1$ volt.

where $C_{b'e}$ is the emitter-base capacitance in the hybrid π equivalent circuit [19], at a particular value of emitter current, and C_{te} is the depletion layer capacitance at that current. At low currents

$$C_{b'e} - C_{te} = qI_E/kT\omega_t. \tag{26}$$

Misawa [16] has shown that

$$\omega_t = \frac{2D}{W^2}\left[\frac{z}{2(1+y_0)(1-y_0/z)}\right] \tag{27}$$

where the parameters are as stated under (18).

From (23) and (25)–(27), the variation of $1/\omega_t$ as a function of z, the variation of ω_t/ω_T as a function of I_E and the variation of ω_T with assuming $I_E = 2z$ can be plotted as shown in curves B of Figs. 5–7. Again qualitative experimental confirmation is shown in curve B of Fig. 8. It can be seen that the variation of ω_T is less than that of τ_C, and that the value of $1/\omega_T$ is always less than τ_C except at high current levels.[4] For example, for the transistor whose values are shown in Fig. 8 the value of τ_{CO} is 0.054 at 5 ma, whereas $1/\omega_T$ is 0.047. It should be pointed out, however, that ω_T was measured at $V_{CB} = -1$ volt since a small signal measurement at $V_{CB} = 0$ is impracticable, a fact which leads in practice to a further reduction in $1/\omega_T$ as compared with τ_{CO}.

The above analyses apply strictly only to transistors whose dc current amplification factor is equal to one in common base. In practical transistors, a further phenomenon *sometimes* appears which overrides much of the foregoing calculations.

The phenomenon is characterized by a departure from the 6 db per octave fall of $|h_{fe}|$ at high frequencies and by the appearance of a distorted wave during Q_{ON} or Q_{OFF} measurements.

The circuit of Fig. 9 is a basic circuit for the measurement of Q_{ON} or Q_{OFF}, and when R_B is set so that $I_B = I_C\beta_0$, and C_B is set so that $V_gC_B = I_C\tau_{CO} + Q_V$, a square-wave output is obtained with normal junction transistors. However, when a transistor is exhibiting this additional phenomenon, the output waveform is as shown in Fig. 10. A "wiggle" appears in the waveform so that a good square-wave is not observed. For simplicity, the effect is called the Wiggle Effect. The author has noted this effect previously [7] and has also offered an explanation of it [20]. It apparently arises from some technological defect in manufacture and will probably cease to appear as techniques advance. The importance of the effect in this context is that when waveforms similar to those shown in Fig. 10 are observed it is necessary to adjust C_B for a rapid fall of collector current and for *no subsequent rise* above the equilibrium off value [that is, the waveform of Fig. 10 (c) rather than that of Fig. 10 (b) should be observed when C_B is set].

[4] In practice it has been found that $f_\alpha \approx 1.22\ f_T$ passes through a maximum and decreases again at the highest current densities [18], and a theoretical explanation for this has been put forward by Matz [28]. Measurements by several workers (unpublished) indicate that $1/\tau_C$ also goes through a maximum as I_E is increased.

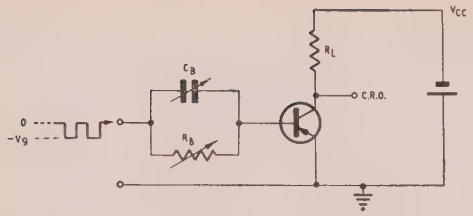


Fig. 9—A basic circuit for the measurement of transient switching parameters.

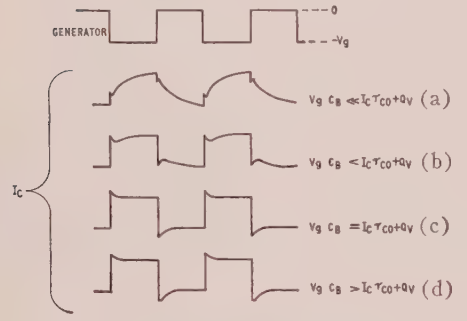


Fig. 10—Output waveforms obtained using the circuit of Fig. 9 (when $R_B=\beta_0 R_L$ and C_B takes different values) for an abnormal transistor showing the "wiggle" effect.

The transistor must be turned off and held off, and this requires considerably more charge than is required simply to turn the transistor off. In other words, the measured value of τ_C is being affected by charges not immediately under the control of the external circuitry, and these charges are not considered in the above theoretical analysis of τ_C.

In transistors with graded base regions, the behavior is more complicated. In the first place, Q_{VE} is a much larger proportion of Q_B, so that τ_C shows a significant decrease with current up to higher current densities [21]. Second, there is the possibility that the effect of the drift field may be swamped by the injection into the base region of minority carriers at higher current levels leading to an *increase* of τ_C. Third, since carriers move by diffusion over the final portion of their transit across the base, conductivity modulation of this part of the base region will probably to some extent counteract the effects of swamping the drift field. Finally, in some diffused base structures the collector depletion layer moves away from the graded portion of the base at low values of collector-base voltage, causing a marked increase in base width and of transit time and leading to values of τ_{CO} several times larger than τ_C at V_{CB} of a few volts.

The Saturation Time Constant

On the basis of a one-dimensional analysis of a transistor in the saturation region, it can be shown [5] that

$$\tau_S = \frac{\omega_{TO} + \omega_{TIO}}{\omega_{TO}\cdot\omega_{TIO}(1 - \alpha_O\alpha_{IO})} \tag{28}$$

where the subscript I indicates inverse connection and the subscript zero indicates zero output junction voltage. Fairly satisfactory correlation between this expression and the measured quantities can be found at intermediate current levels for transistors of homogeneous base which do not exhibit the wiggle effect. A solution of the one-dimensional diffusion equations for such transistors, however, leads to the conclusion that $\omega_{TO}=\omega_{TIO}$ since both are approximately equal to $2D/W^2$, but in practice, ω_{TO} is almost invariably several times greater than ω_{TIO} (except in symmetrical transistors), indicating that the one-dimensional theory is inadequate in the saturation region. Indeed, this can be readily understood since a significant proportion of saturation charge diffuses away from the region of the base which lies between emitter and collector, thus invalidating one-dimensional theory.

Qualitatively, it is to be expected that the variation of τ_S with current level is fairly complicated. There are three principal factors affecting it. First, at low current levels it is to be expected that the change of collector depletion layer thickness as a transistor is taken from the just bottomed state into saturation should necessitate the injection of extra base charge leading to higher values of τ_S. Second, the increase of current gain which occurs as the current level increases will tend to lead to values of τ_S which rise with increasing current [see (28)], and third, the increase in ω_I and ω_{II} as a result of high injection levels will cause a decrease in τ_S.

Typical experimental curves of the variation of τ_S with I_{BS} at constant collector current for a transistor with homogeneous base are shown in Fig. 11. The tendency of τ_S to fall initially, then rise and finally fall again is to be seen in these curves.

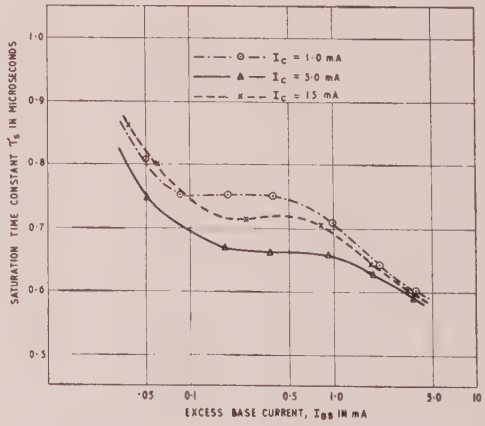


Fig. 11—The variation of the saturation time constant, τ_S, with excess base current I_{BS} (collector current as parameter).

The wiggle effect, when it occurs (and here, too, it is not always present), tends to be more pronounced than in the active region, a fact which can again be qualitatively understood since more charges are being stored in the base remote from the junctions.

Diffused structures which possess comparatively large collector regions with high resistivity and lifetimes often exhibit minority carrier storage in this region when the transistor is driven into saturation. This has the

effect of producing very large measured values of τ_S. The phenomenon arises because in saturation, the collector junction is forward biased and minority carriers are emitted into the collector region from the base. By making the resistivity of the collector region lower, the proportion of the collector forward current consisting of emission into the collector can be reduced; in alloyed structures, for example, the collector is so heavily doped that the collector forward current consists almost entirely of emission into the base. Alternatively the collector region can be filled with traps (*e.g.*, by gold doping in silicon) so that the carrier lifetime in the collector region is small and the minority carrier storage there is so short-lived as to be unimportant. In one of these ways, the measured value of τ_S can be kept less than $\beta_0\tau_{CO}$, but in the absence of these techniques, τ_S may well exceed 1000 τ_{CO}.

These high values of τ_S are *measured* values in the sense that they represent the charge which has to be removed from the base *terminal* in order to turn off the collector current abruptly. In fact, of course, they do not represent the stored *base* charge Q_{BS} per unit excess base current I_{BS} since the charge in question is in the collector region. The fact that in many instances the collector current can be induced to fall off abruptly as a result of base drive probably results from the reverse biased collector junction clearing the collector region of minority carriers, but it sometimes happens that this does not occur, and no matter how hard the base is driven off the fall time of the transistor remains significant. Such transistors cannot any longer be regarded in their saturation region of operation as charge controlled devices. (See final section for further discussion.)

The "On Demand" Current Gain β_S

It was stated in an earlier section that β_S is the collector current immediately available on closing the collector circuit per unit steady base current. On the basis of a simple one-dimensional analysis which is applicable to all transistor types, β_S was also shown to be equal to τ_S/τ_{CO}. These two expressions for β_S are not identical and it is of interest to determine whether or not direct measurements of β_S, τ_S and τ_{CO} confirm the relation $\beta_S=\tau_S/\tau_{CO}$. In Table I are shown some typical results for alloy RF transistors. The correlation between β_S and τ_S/τ_{CO} is good for transistors *A*, *B* and *C*, but is poor for the remaining types. The reason for the unsatisfactory correlation is not known. Those transistors which show good correlation do not exhibit the wiggle effect, but some of those that show poor correlation do not exhibit the effect either.

Transistors which exhibit the carrier storage in the collector region described in the previous section seldom, if ever, suffer from low values of β_S. As pointed out earlier, the difficulty with these transistors is not that collector current is unavailable when it is wanted, but rather that it cannot be turned off when it is *not* wanted. Preliminary experimental evidence seems to indicate, moreover, that even diffused structures which do *not* exhibit carrier storage in the collector do not suffer from low values of β_S either, that is to say the current immediately available on closing the collector circuit is always at least as great as $\beta_0 I_B$, or in other words $\beta_S > \beta_0$. The reason for this has not yet been investigated.

TABLE I

Transistor Types	τ_S/τ_{CO}	β_S	β_0
A	23.5	21.5	80
B	42.5	43	82
C	26.5	26.5	102
D	65	49	70
E	73	43	110
F	19.5	15.5	42
G	56	50.5	65

Measurement Techniques

A number of measurement techniques for determining the values of the switching parameters have been outlined by the author [7]. A comparative study of various methods of measurement of τ_S has been carried out by Nanavati [22] in which reference is made to the techniques used by Simmons [23] and by RCA [24]. An additional method for the measurement of τ_S has been proposed by Hilbourne [25]. The method proposed makes use of equipment normally used for measuring the charge stored in a diode. His technique involves connecting emitter and collector together to one terminal of the diode test circuit and the base lead to the other terminal. During the forward conduction period, charge is stored in the base region according to the magnitude of the base current, and on application of the reverse voltage, the charge is removed and measured directly on an integrating meter. Evidently, τ_S in microseconds is simply the picocoulombs removed per microampere of forward current. This method must, of course, be used with care with diffused base transistors owing to the limited reverse emitter voltage they can withstand.

The degree of correlation obtained using the various techniques depends on the inherent accuracy of the equipment and to some extent upon the transistors used. Any techniques which involve an oscilloscopic display introduces some indeterminacy with transistors exhibiting the wiggle effect but those methods which do not display this abnormal waveform conceal it, so that they may be in error while being quite repeatable. In addition, however, not all the techniques measure the transistor under precisely the same conditions. For example, the methods of Simmons and Hilbourne for measuring τ_S measure the transistor with zero collector current prior to turn-off, whereas Nanavati's methods and those of the author have finite collector currents, so that the base contains some active region charge Q_B in addition to the saturation charge Q_{BS}, although only Q_{BS} is being measured. (The RCA technique does not measure τ_S; it measures $(Q_B+Q_{BS})/I_B$ and requires ad-

ditional information for the evaluation of τ_S). Again, Hilbourne's method imposes the condition of $V_{CE}=0$ which means that the forward bias of the collector is abnormally large. This may lead to somewhat low values of τ_S compared with other methods.

For transistor performance characterization, the kind of conditions encountered in practical circuit design have a bearing on the choice of measurement method. For example, the value of τ_{CO} normally required is that related to the charge necessary to turn off a particular value of I_C and not to the charge needed to change the value of I_C, whereas the value of τ_S usually needed is the ratio of Q_{BS}/I_{BS} when I_C has a value greater than zero. All these considerations make the choice of preferred test method somewhat difficult at this stage. However, it remains true that the charge control parameters vary only slowly with operating conditions and all of the methods of measurement, including those involving small signal techniques should not be much in error, and are likely to lead to more useful results than the normal rise time, fall time and storage time measurements, whose values are highly dependent on operating conditions and can only be adapted to other conditions with difficulty.

Concerning the measurement of β_S, the only available technique at present appears to be that described by the author [7].[5]

Discussion and Conclusion

Investigations of the behavior of charge in active devices is useful in two aspects of the study of the performance of semiconductor devices. First, there is the concept of charge control of activity considered in this paper, and second, there is the charge analysis of device characteristics as considered for example by Moll [26] or by Baker, *et al.* [27]. The difference between these two treatments is that *charge control* is only a valid concept if the charges which are significant in describing the activity of the device are accessible to some control terminal of the device, whereas *charge analysis* considers the behavior of charges within the device whether or not they are under the direct control of some terminal of the device.

This distinction is important since, strictly speaking, it excludes from the class of charge controlled devices *p-n-p-n* devices, transistors which exhibit minority carrier storage in the collector, and even those devices which exhibit the wiggle effect, since each of these devices in operation carry charges which are not immediately accessible to the control terminals. It follows, therefore, that to characterize these devices for transient performance, parameters additional to the charge control parameters may have to be required. In practice however, it may be that the charge control parameters are the most suitable even for those devices which are not strictly charge controlled. For example they can still be used for transistors which exhibit the wiggle effect, but in such cases Q_{OFF} becomes the charge necessary to turn off the device *and hold it off*, although in an ideal charge controlled device, removal of the control charge to turn off the output current necessarily entails the subsequent condition that the output current remains off until another control input is applied.

In conclusion, therefore, it may be said that the concept of charge control cannot necessarily be applied to all kinds of transistors, although for most it offers a convenient and useful method of performance characterization.

[5] An error appears in paragraph 5.3.2 of the author's previous work [7]. In measuring β_S, the value of R_B should be reduced until the off going transient at the collector does not take the transistor out of saturation. It is not necessary to decrease R_B until the transient disappears.

Acknowledgment

The author would like to thank C. S. den Brinker and R. Beaufoy for much helpful comment and the Director of Research of British Telecommunications Research for permission to publish this paper.

References

[1] E. O. Johnson and A. Rose, "Simple general analysis of amplifier devices with emitter, control and collector functions," Proc. IRE, vol. 47, pp. 407–418; March, 1959.
[2] R. D. Middlebrook, "A modern approach to semiconductor and vacuum device theory," *Proc. IEE*, pt. B, vol. 106, suppl. 17, pp. 887–902; May, 1959. (Internatl. Convention on Transistors and Associated Semiconductor Devices, London, Eng.)
[3] N. F. Moody, "Controlled saturation in transistors and its application in trigger circuits, part I," *Electronic Engrg.*, vol. 30, pp. 121–127; March, 1958.
[4] C. Le Can, "Fundamental Switching Properties of Junction Diodes and Transistors," Philips Technical Library, Eindhoven, The Netherlands; 1959.
[5] R. Beaufoy and J. J. Sparkes, "The junction transistor as a charge controlled device, *ATE J.*, vol. 13, pp. 310–327; October, 1957.
[6] J. J. Sparkes and R. Beaufoy, "The junction transistor as a charge controlled device," (Correspondence), Proc. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 1740–1742; December, 1957.
[7] J. J. Sparkes, "The measurement of transistor transient switching parameters," *Proc. IEE*, pt. B, vol. 106, suppl. 15, pp. 562–567; May, 1959. (Internatl. Convention on Transistors and Associated Semiconductor Devices, London, Eng.)
[8] R. Beaufoy, "Transistor switching circuit design in terms of charge parameters," *Proc. IEE*, pt. B, vol. 106, suppl. 17, pp. 1085–1091; May, 1959. (Internatl. Convention on Transistors and Associated Semiconductor Devices, London, Eng.)
[9] J. M. Early, "Stored charge analysis of transistors," 1959 WESCON Convention Record, pt. 2. p. 127. (Abstract.)
[10] V. H. Grinich and R. N. Noyce, "Switching time calculations for diffused base transistors," 1958 WESCON Convention Record, pt. 3, pp. 141–147.
[11] A. Kruithof, "Transient response of junction transistors and its graphical representation," *Proc. IEE*, pt. B, vol. 106, suppl. 17, p. 1092; May, 1959. (Internatl. Convention on Transistors and Associated Semiconductor Devices, London, Eng.)
[12] P. A. Neeteson, "Junction Transistors in Pulse Circuits," Philips Technical Library, Eindhoven, The Netherlands, pp. 94–122; 1959.
[13] Private communicztion from J. R. W. Smith and J. L. Smith of British Telecommunications Research Ltd., Taplow. That the time is of the order of $\frac{1}{3}\tau_C$ can be deduced from the rise time following a current impulse to the base evaluated, for example, by Kruithof [11] for drift transistors or by Steele [14] for diffusion transistors.
[14] E. L. Steele and B. R. Gossick, "On the response time of junction transistors," *Proc. Symp. on the Role of Solid-State Phenomena in Electric Circuits*, Polytechnic Inst. of Brooklyn, Brooklyn, N. Y., pp. 163–173; 1957.
[15] W. M. Webster, "On the variation of junction-transistor current-amplification factor with emitter current," Proc. IRE, vol. 42, pp. 914–920; June, 1954.

[16] T. Misawa, "A note on the extended theory of junction transistors," *J. Phys. Soc. Japan*, vol. 11, pp. 728–739; July, 1956.
[17] R. L. Pritchard, "Advances in the understanding of the *p-n* junction triode," PROC. IRE, vol. 46, pp. 1130–1141; June, 1958. This paper contains a survey of publications in the field.
[18] N. I. Meyer, "On the variation of transistor small-signal parameters with emitter current and collector voltage," *J. Electronics and Control*, vol. 4, pp. 305–334; April, 1958.
[19] L. J. Giacoletto, "Study of *p-n-p* alloy junction transistors from D.C. through medium frequencies," *RCA Rev.*, vol. 15, pp. 506–562; December, 1954.
[20] J. J. Sparkes, "The effect of carrier storage in the emitter on transistor input admittance," *Proc. IEE*, pt. B, vol. 106, suppl. 17, pp. 1102–1107; May, 1959. (Internatl. Convention on Transistors and Associated Semiconductor Devices, London, Eng.)
[21] F. J. Hyde, "An investigation of the current gain of a drift transistor at frequencies up to 105 Mc/s," *Proc. IEE*, pt. B, vol. 106, pp. 397–404; July, 1959.
[22] R. P. Nanavati, "Prediction of storage time in junction transistors," IRE TRANS. ON ELECTRON DEVICES, vol. ED-7, pp. 9–15; January, 1960.
[23] C. D. Simmons, "Hole storage delay time and its prediction," *Semiconductor Products*, pp. 14–18; May/June, 1958.
[24] "Specification Sheet for 2N404 Junction Transistor," RCA Labs. Somerville, Mass.; 1958.
[25] Private communication. R. A. Hilbourne is with the General Electric Co., Wembley, Eng.
[26] J. L. Moll, "Avalanche transistors as fast pulse generators," *Proc. IEE*, pt. B, vol. 106, suppl. 17, pp. 1082–1084; May, 1959. (Internatl. Convention on Transistors and Associated Semiconductor Devices, London, Eng.)
[27] A. N. Baker, J. M. Goldey, and I. M. Ross, "Recovery time of *p-n-p-n* diodes," 1959 WESCON CONVENTION RECORD, pt. 3, pp. 43–48.
[28] A. W. Matz, "A modification of the theory of the variation of junction transistor current gain with operating point and frequency," *J. Electronics and Control*, vol. 7, pp. 133–152; August, 1959.

Synthesis Techniques for Gain-Bandwidth Optimization in Passive Transducers*

H. J. CARLIN†, FELLOW, IRE

The following paper appears in the PROCEEDINGS through the courtesy and upon the recommendation of the editors of the IRE Professional Group on Circuit Theory.—*The Editor*

Summary—**This paper is concerned with an approximating technique for realizing the design of broad-band equalizers and matching networks which approach optimum gain bandwidth performance. Given an arbitrary load impedance, it is possible, by methods of Bode, Fano, LaRosa and Carlin, to derive the limiting constraints for optimum flat power or voltage transfer over a prescribed band. The synthesis of equalizer networks to approximate this optimum response is a difficult matter, particularly when the load has some degree of complexity. This is because methods proposed up till now prescribe an approximating transfer function which includes the load characteristics, and the problem of adjusting the parameters of such an approximating function is quite formidable. The technique proposed here bypasses this problem by producing from the idealized gain-bandwidth constraints a set of functions which specifies the equalizer alone. All load dependence is removed from the specifications as an initial step in the synthesis. The final transducer is then synthesized from the approximating functions which are obtained. Examples of one-port and two-port equalizer network designs utilizing this technique will be given.**

* Received by the IRE, May 2, 1960. The investigation reported herein was prepared for the Joint Services Technical Advisory Committee and made possible through the support of the AF Office of Scientific Res., the U. S. Army Signal Res. and Dev. Lab., and the ONR, under Contract AF-18(600)-1505, Expenditure Order No. 4-4750, Task No. 47501.

† Microwave Research Institute, Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, Brooklyn, N. Y.

I. The Gain-Bandwidth Synthesis Problem

THE PROBLEM considered in this paper is that in which an arbitrary complex load (*i.e.*, one consisting of an assemblage of reactive and resistive elements rather than just a pure resistor) is fed from a prescribed source through an equalizer. The equalizer is to be designed so that the amplitude scale factor (or factors) of a prescribed shape of transfer characteristic (*i.e.*, voltage, current, power transfer) between source and load is maximized.

All such equalizer problems divide into two general parts. First, one must determine the parameters of an idealized transfer amplitude characteristic, and second, an equalizer must be synthesized so that the system approximates the idealized transfer characteristic shape.

The specification of the transfer characteristic of a system terminated in a complex load is rigidly constrained by the properties of the load. The amplitude characteristic of the entire system (including load) must be so prescribed that when a final network is synthesized, the given load may be separated out as the termination, and the remaining structure (the equalizer) is physically realizable.

Thus, if a transfer characteristic is required to be flat over a frequency band, the load constraints determine the maximum gain-bandwidth product which may be achieved. It should further be pointed out that except in very simple cases (*e.g.*, a pure capacitance or inductance termination), the relation between achievable gain and bandwidth is not a simple linear one leading to a unique gain-bandwidth product constant. Rather, gain and bandwidth are generally related by a transcendental equation containing the constants of the load, and parameters describing the shape of the idealized transfer characteristic.

The usual approach to such problems [1]–[3] has been to determine first all the scale factors of the idealized transfer characteristic of the over-all system (including the load) by suitably taking into account the load constraints. This over-all idealized transfer characteristic is then approximated by a rational function which must have its parameters determined so as to simultaneously satisfy the following conditions.

1) The parameters of the rational function must be chosen so that all the constraints introduced by the load are satisfied.
2) The parameters of the rational approximating function must be chosen to maximize the scale factors of the transfer characteristic.
3) The shape of the rational function approximating the transfer characteristic must retain its prescribed form as the parameters are varied to satisfy 1) and 2).

Fano [2] has solved this problem in the case of power transfer from a finite source to a load through a reactive equalizer for a few simple loads, but points out that the solution is difficult to obtain if the load is moderately complex. It is the purpose of this paper to describe a relatively simple modification of the synthesis technique which utilizes straightforward computing methods and permits a solution for complicated loads.

In the technique described above, many of the difficulties ensue because of the problems entailed in handling the rational approximation to the over-all optimum system characteristic. However, in the method to be described here, the transfer characteristic is left as an idealized response and the load is extracted from this response, leaving a set of characteristics in *numerical form* which describes the equalizer *alone*. The rational approximation is now made for the equalizer network. This is a straightforward process, for no load constraints or optimization of parameters are involved (these have been taken care of previously in determining the idealized over-all system response).

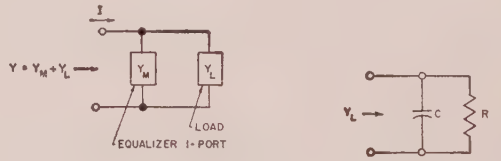
The general approach proposed here for solving the equalizer problem is therefore broken down into the following steps.

1) Determine the parameters of an idealized over-all system transfer *amplitude* response characteristic by optimizing a prescribed shape, taking into account the constraints imposed by the load. A simple idealized amplitude shape, for example one made up of straight lines, may be used to facilitate the evaluation of scale factors.
2) Use the phase-amplitude relations (see Bode[1] and Thomas [4]) to determine the phase associated with the optimum amplitude function.
3) Compute the characteristics of the equalizer from the numerically determined [in step 2)] complex transfer function; *i.e.*, phase and amplitude are known, by extracting the prescribed load characteristics.
4) Approximate the numerically determined data [in step 3)] for the equalizer by realizable rational functions. This approximation may, if desired, be carried out in a manner which permits realization of the equalizer in some special structural form, *e.g.*, as a ladder network without coupled coils.
5) Synthesize the equalizer as a network from the approximating rational function description.

The remainder of the paper will discuss some applications of this general technique to specific problems.

II. The Design of One-Port Equalizers

As an example of the application of the general method, a system will be considered which consists of an infinite current source feeding a load as in Fig. 1. It is



(a) (b)

Fig. 1—(a) One-port equalizer. (b) Specific RC load.

desired to place a shunt two-terminal network (one-port) across the load so that maximum voltage transfer amplitude occurs at the load over a specified band of frequencies. The consideration of this type of system is motivated by certain types of wide-band transistor equalization problems. In this system, in addition to the usual load constraints, it is necessary to optimize the transfer characteristic so that the equalizer is realizable specifically as a physical one-port network. To the author's knowledge, the analysis of the particular configuration of Fig. 1 has not been published elsewhere.[2]

In order to apply the steps outlined at the end of Section I, it is first necessary to relate the transfer charac-

[1] Reference [1], pp. 301–302, 329.
[2] This problem has been treated in detail by W. Ku, "Design of Optimum Equalizers," M.E.E. thesis, Polytechnic Inst. of Brooklyn, Brooklyn, N. Y.; 1958. See also, W. Ku and H. J. Carlin, "Optimum Two-Terminal Interstage Design for High-Frequency Transistor Amplifier," Polytechnic Inst. of Brooklyn, MRI Rept. R-679-58; February 13, 1959.

teristic of the over-all system to the load, so that the constraints of the load may be properly introduced.

Since a constant current source is assumed, the gain of the system may be simply described as the total impedance amplitude $|Z|$

$$\text{Gain} = \left|\frac{V}{I}\right| = |Z(j\omega)| = G(\omega^2). \tag{1}$$

Maximizing $|Z(j\omega)|$ over a band of frequencies optimizes the voltage transfer to the load.

The load constraints and the fact that the equalizer must be a one-port are contained in the statement that, with $Y_L(p)$ and $Y_M(p)$, respectively, the admittances of load and equalizer,

$$\frac{1}{Z(p)} = Y(p) = Y_L(p) + Y_M(p)$$

is a positive real function, *e.g.*,

1) $Y(p)$ is a real, rational function of p,
2) Re $Y(j\omega) \geq 0$,
3) $Y(p)$ is analytic in Re $p > 0$,
4) poles of $Y(p)$ along $p = j\omega$ are simple with positive residues.

The admittance $Y(p)$ is the function to be determined and must contain the prescribed load $Y_L(p)$. Hence, to satisfy proviso 2) above,

$$\text{Re } Y(j\omega) \geq \text{Re } Y_L(j\omega). \tag{2}$$

Thus

$$|Y(j\omega)| \cos\theta(\omega) \geq \text{Re } Y_L(j\omega) \tag{3a}$$

$$\frac{1}{G(\omega^2)} \cos\theta(\omega) \geq \text{Re } Y_L(j\omega). \tag{3b}$$

Eq. (3b) completely relates requirement 2) to the gain function of the system, for it must be noted that since $Y(p)$ is a one-port, it is a minimum phase function [proviso (3)], hence $\theta(\omega)$ is uniquely determined from $|Y(j\omega)|$ by the Bode phase-amplitude relations.[1]

The residue requirement 4) provides additional load constraints for $Y(p)$, for, since $Y(p)$ consists of Y_L and Y_M in parallel, it must contain all the real frequency $(j\omega)$ poles of the load admittance. These poles correspond to the zeros of the gain function $G(\omega^2) = |Z(j\omega)|$. For any pole at $j\omega_k$ the residue must therefore satisfy

$$\text{Res } Y(p)\big|_{p=j\omega_k} \geq \text{Res } Y_L(p)\big|_{p=j\omega_k}. \tag{4}$$

This constraint equation may be related to the gain function by noting that the several Taylor series for $Z(p)$ at the various ω_k zeros of $Z_L(p)$ must have first Taylor coefficients which are identical with those of $Z_L(p)$. Using integral relations for these Taylor coefficients [5]

$$\int_0^\infty f_k(\omega) R(\omega^2) d\omega = \int_0^\infty f_k(\omega) G(\omega^2) \cos\theta(\omega) d\omega \geq A_k \tag{5}$$

where $f_k(\omega)$ are suitable weighting functions and the A_k are determined from the first Taylor coefficients of the load, $Z_L(p)$, obtained by expanding $Z_L(p)$ at the zeros of gain ω_k.

Eqs. (3) and (4), [or (5)], assure that the system will satisfy provisos 2) and 4) of the realizability requirements. It is readily apparent that if these are satisfied, $Y(p)$ may then always be chosen so that all four restrictions are satisfied, and thus when the load is extracted in parallel from such a $Y(p)$, the remaining network is physically realizable as a physical passive one-port. As an example, an idealized optimum low-pass characteristic will be obtained for the specific RC load of Fig. 1(b). As a guide to determining a suitable shape for the gain characteristic in both pass and stop bands, consider first the limiting case in which $R = \infty$ and the load is just a capacitor.[3] Then (5) becomes

$$\int_0^\infty R(\omega^2) d\omega = \int_0^\infty G(\omega^2) \cos\theta(\omega) d\omega = \frac{\pi}{2C} \tag{6}$$

and it is clear that for G to be as large as possible over a low-pass band of frequencies, $\theta(\omega)$ should be $\pm\pi/2$ outside the band so that the entire gain bandwidth area is concentrated in the pass band. This leads to an idealized optimum which is specified as:

$$G(\omega^2) = K \qquad 0 \leq \omega \leq \omega_c \tag{7a}$$

$$\theta(\omega) = \frac{-\pi}{2} \qquad \omega_c \leq \omega \leq \infty \tag{7b}$$

where ω_c is the low-pass cutoff frequency, and K is a constant which must be maximized.

The details of this case will not be given here but are treated elsewhere.[3] Instead, we will be guided by (7a) and (7b) to choose a suitable gain characteristic. With the pure capacitor load, it was possible to hypothesize an idealized gain function whose phase was $-\pi/2$ everywhere in the stop band. For the case of a load with a finite shunting R (a usual situation in transistor rather than tube equivalent circuits), we choose the phase in the stop band (the pass band is normalized to $\omega_c = 1$) to deviate from the 90° characteristic as follows:

$$\theta(\omega) = \frac{m}{\omega} - \frac{\pi}{2} \qquad 1 \leq \omega \leq \infty \tag{8a}$$

with flat gain in the pass band

$$G(\omega^2) = K \qquad 0 \leq \omega \leq 1 \tag{8b}$$

and the parameter m must be chosen to permit the maximization of K consistent with (3) and (4).[4] The gain for $1 \leq \omega \leq \infty$, and the phase for $0 \leq \omega \leq 1$ may be

[3] Reference [1], pp. 408–411.

[4] This choice of transfer characteristic is by no means unique. In the report referred to previously,[2] other choices were investigated and it was found that the one used here gave the highest scale factor of all those computed.

determined from the integral relations already referred to.[1]

$$\frac{2\omega}{\pi}\int_0^1 \frac{\ln G(\lambda^2)}{(\lambda^2-\omega^2)\sqrt{1-\lambda^2}}\cdot d\lambda + \frac{2\omega}{\pi}\int_1^\infty \frac{\theta(\omega)}{(\lambda^2-\omega^2)\sqrt{\lambda^2-1}}\,d\lambda = \begin{cases} \dfrac{\theta(\omega)}{\sqrt{1-\omega^2}}, & 0 \le \omega \le 1 \\ \dfrac{-\ln G(\omega^2)}{\sqrt{\omega^2-1}}, & \infty \ge \omega \ge 1. \end{cases} \tag{9}$$

The values of $\theta(\omega)$ and $\ln G(\omega^2)$ for the entire frequency band $0 \le \omega \le \infty$ are then readily obtained:

$$\left.\begin{aligned} |Z(j\omega)| &= G(\omega^2) = K \\ \theta(\omega) &= -\frac{m}{\omega}\left[\sqrt{1-\omega^2}-1\right] - \sin^{-1}\omega \end{aligned}\right\} \omega \le 1 \tag{10a}$$

$$|Z(j\omega)| = G(\omega^2) = K\left[\frac{\epsilon^{m\sqrt{\omega^2-1}/\omega}}{\sqrt{\omega^2-1}+\omega}\right] \omega \ge 1 \tag{10b}$$

$$\theta(j\omega) = \frac{m}{\omega} - \frac{\pi}{2}.$$

These values are plotted in Figs. 2 and 3 for several values of m.

The residue restriction of (4) corresponding to the pole in $Y_L(j\omega)$ at infinity is now determined from (10b)

$$\text{Res } Y(p)\Big|_{p\to\infty} = \lim_{\omega\to\infty}\frac{1}{\omega}|Y(j\omega)| = \frac{2}{K\epsilon^m}$$

and since the residue for the actual load $Y_L(\omega)$ is C, we have by (4)

$$K \le \frac{2\epsilon^{-m}}{C\cdot B} \tag{11}$$

where the bandwidth factor, B, instead of unity has been introduced.

The second restriction given by (3) is now applied by again utilizing (10a) and (10b). Thus

$$\text{Re } Y_L(j\omega) = \frac{R\omega^2C^2}{1+\omega^2C^2R^2} \le \text{Re } Y(j\omega)$$

$$= \begin{cases} \dfrac{1}{K}\cos\left[-\dfrac{m}{\omega}(\sqrt{1-\omega^2}-1)\right] - \sin^{-1}\omega, & 0 \le \omega \le 1 \\ \dfrac{1}{K}\left[\dfrac{\sqrt{\omega^2-1}+\omega}{\epsilon^{m\sqrt{\omega^2-1}/\omega}}\right]\cos\left[\dfrac{m}{\omega}-\dfrac{\pi}{2}\right], & \infty \ge \omega \ge 1. \end{cases} \tag{12}$$

By a "cut and try" numerical procedure, m is determined to just satisfy requirements of (11), with the equal sign, and (12) and maximize K. A result is given below for typical transistor parameters:

$$C = 6.5 \times 10^{-3}\mu\text{fd}$$
$$R = 1000 \text{ ohms}$$
$$B = 0.5 \times 10^6 \text{ rad/sec.}$$

Then

$$m = 0.42$$
$$K = 408$$
$$K\cdot B = \frac{1.314}{C} \text{ (C numerically as above).}$$

The value of $K\cdot B$ may be compared to the result with no resistor present. This is

$$K\cdot B = \frac{2}{C} \text{ (for all } C\text{; and } R = \infty).$$

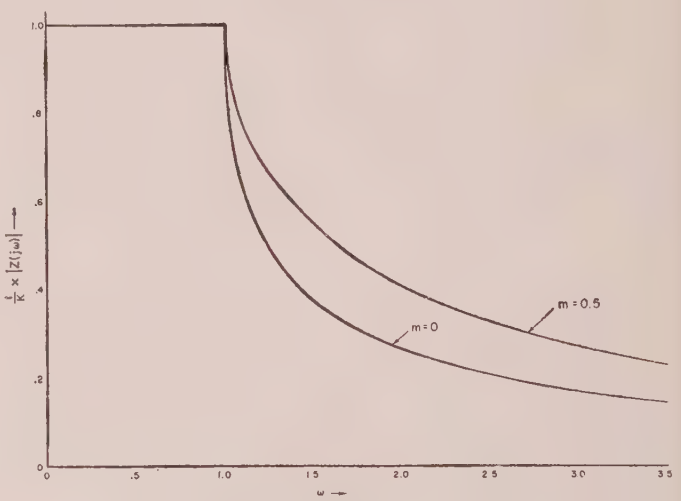


Fig. 2—Ideal one-port gain characteristics for phase parameter $m = 0, 0.5$.

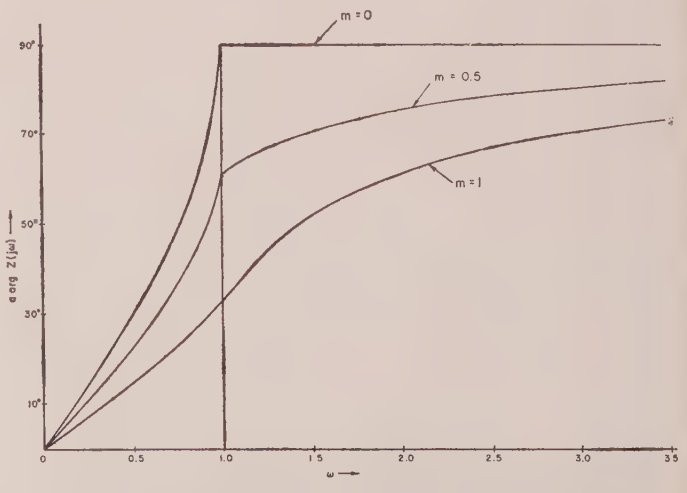


Fig. 3—Ideal one-port phase characteristics for phase parameter $m = 0, 0.5, 1.0$.

The next step in the design technique is the extraction of the load from the idealized representation of $Z(p)$. The amplitude and phase of this function are given by (10a) and (10b), and the appropriate values of m and K may be inserted into these relations. The idealized description of $Y_M(p)$ is then readily determined as

$$Y_M(p) = \frac{1}{Z(p)} - Y_L(p)$$

and one may then readily find $|Y_M(j\omega)|$. This is shown plotted on Fig. 4, and because of the manner in which this amplitude was determined, the fact that it corresponds to a physical, *i.e.*, positive real, $Y_M(p)$ is assured.

The final step in the procedure is to find a *PR* rational approximation for $Y_M(p)$ and then synthesize the network. In this case, since a realizable driving point impedance is a minimum phase network, one merely approximates the amplitude and the phase must follow. (The phase error as a function of amplitude approximation error is not easy to assess, but in the limit of zero amplitude error the phase will be automatically correct.) A potential analog computer gave the following *PR* rational function approximation $Y_M'(p)$ for the idealized representation $Y_M(p)$.

$$Y_M(p) \cong Y_M'(p) = 0.328\,\frac{p^3 + 4.5p^2 + 12.8p + 15.5}{p^3 + 2.69p^2 + 5.05p + 3.50}.$$

The amplitude $|Y_M'(j\omega)|$ is plotted on Fig. 4, where it may be compared with $|Y_M(j\omega)|$. The final network to represent $Y_M'(p)$ is synthesized by a Brune process and is shown in Fig. 5. Fig. 6 shows a plot of the prescribed ideal gain characteristic of the over-all system, *i.e.*, $|Z(j\omega)|$, as well as the actual gain which results when the physical network shown in Fig. 5 is used. The agreement is good.

III. Two-Port Reactive Equalizers

The general problem to be considered in the remainder of this paper is the synthesis of a two-port reactive network to match a given load to a pure resistance generator impedance over a prescribed frequency band. The lossless matching network or equalizer is to produce approximately maximum scale factor for the stipulated power transfer characteristic shape (that is minimum reflection loss or mismatch) over the frequency band. Fig. 7 shows the system considered.

The first step in the procedure is the determination of the parameters for the prescribed amplitude of transfer characteristic. Referring to Fig. 7, with s_{jk} the scattering coefficients of the over-all network consisting of equalizer and load, the transfer function of interest is $|s_{12}(j\omega)|^2$ which gives the ratio of power divided by available generator power when the load is represented in Darlington form [6] by a lossless two-port E terminated in a one-ohm resistor. Since the system is lossless, the scattering matrix is unitary on $p = j\omega$ and

$$s_{22}(p)s_{22}(-p) = 1 - s_{12}(p)s_{12}(-p) \tag{13a}$$

$$|s_{22}(j\omega)| = |s_{11}(j\omega)| \tag{13b}$$

and the load constraints on the transfer characteristic or the input reflection factor may be described in terms

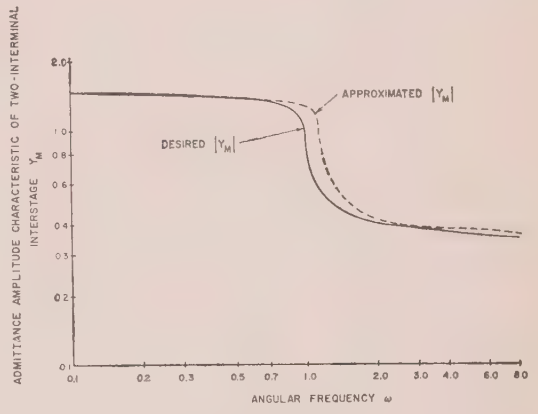


Fig. 4—Desired and approximated amplitude characteristic for one-port equalizer.

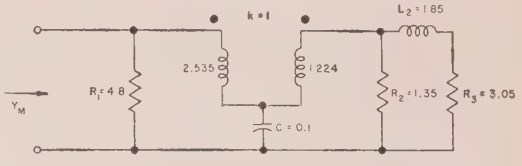


Fig. 5—One-port equalizer network.

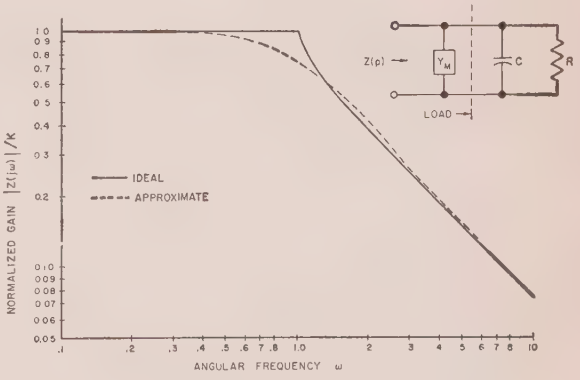


Fig. 6—Ideal and approximated gain characteristic of one-port equalizer system.

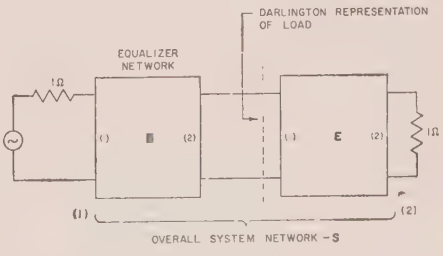


Fig. 7—Two-port equalizer system.

of $s_{22}(p)$, the load end reflection factor of the system consisting of D (matching network) and E (load reactance two-port) in cascade. These constraints are most conveniently expressed in terms of integral relations involving

$$\ln \left| \frac{1}{s_{22}(j\omega)} \right|,$$

and take the form [2]:

$$\int_0^\infty f_k(\omega) \ln \left| \frac{1}{s_{22}(j\omega)} \right| d\omega = A_k \qquad k = 1, 2, \cdots, n. \tag{14}$$

One such equation is written for each of the n zeros of transmission of the Darlington two-port associated with the load. These are the zeros of $e_{12}(p)$ in the complex p plane. The constants A_k are essentially Taylor coefficients of $e_{22}(p)$ when this function is expanded at the zeros of transmission of $e_{12}(p)$, but A_k is modified by appropriate constants found from right-hand zeros which are inserted into $s_{22}(p)$ in order that all n equations of (14) be satisfied simultaneously. The $f_k(\omega)$ are appropriate weighting functions which select the correct Taylor coefficients in the Cauchy integral expressions for such coefficients.

In order to simultaneously satisfy the system of (14), one has at one's disposal the possibility of modifying the prescribed shape

$$\ln \left| \frac{1}{s_{22}(j\omega)} \right|,$$

by introducing right-hand zeros into $s_{22}(j\omega)$, and if boundary zeros of transmission occur in e_{12} by changing the Taylor coefficients of s_{22} at such zeros by introducing these zeros into the matching network. With these adjustments available, the scale factor of $s_{22}(j\omega)$ is minimized and at the same time all the equations in (14) at the various zeros of transmission are satisfied. This gives the appropriate load parameters. The performance of this process is not an easy matter, but if the function $|s_{22}(j\omega)|$ is a simple curve so that the integrations can be performed readily, the solutions are simplified. If, however, $s_{22}(j\omega)$ is in rational function form (*i.e.*, a rational approximation to the prescribed transfer curve is made at the outset) and contains constants which must be adjusted to optimize the scale of $|s_{22}(j\omega)|$ at the same time as the equations in (14) are satisfied, a solution is generally quite difficult if the load consists of a number of elements. The essential feature of the technique described here is that $s_{22}(j\omega)$ is left in idealized form, and an approximation is only made directly to the functions which describe the equalizer alone.

The first step in the design procedure is then to use a simple representation for $|s_{22}(j\omega)|$ and for this idealized shape choose parameters which minimize this reflection amplitude in the pass band such that the equations in (14) are satisfied. Referring to (13a), this maximizes the power transfer function $|s_{12}(j\omega)|^2$ over the pass band.

The next step is to compute numerically the idealized complex function $s_{22}(p)$. The function $s_{22}(p)$ may be written

$$s_{22}(p) = s_{22-0}(p)B(p) \tag{15}$$

where $s_{22-0}(p)$ is a minimum phase function with

$$|s_{22-0}(j\omega)|^2 = |s_{22}(j\omega)|^2 \tag{16}$$

and $B(p)$ is a Blaschke product, that is the product of all-pass factors of the form

$$\frac{\sigma_k - p}{\sigma_k + p}, \qquad \frac{p_k - p}{p_k + p}, \qquad \frac{p_k^* - p}{p_k^* + p}$$

σ_k real and $\sigma J_k > 0$

p_k complex and $\operatorname{Re} p_k > 0$

p_k^* the complex conjugate of p_k.

The function $B(p)$ is known, since the right-half-plane zeros σ_k and p_k can be chosen in the following manner. First observe that in terms of the D and E networks, the over-all function $s_{22}(p)$ satisfies the following:

$$s_{22}(p) = e_{22}(p) + \frac{e_{12}^2(p)d_{22}(p)}{1 - d_{22}(p)e_{11}(p)}. \tag{17}$$

Then if the load functions $e_{22}(p)$, $e_{12}(p)$ have a coincident right-half-plane zero, this zero must appear in $s_{22}(p)$ and is therefore inserted into the Blaschke product $B(p)$. The second way in which an all-pass factor is selected for $B(p)$ is if, in the process of satisfying (14), it is necessary to choose right-half-plane zeros for $s_{22}(p)$. In this second case, such zeros only appear in the matching network, not in the load.

With $B(p)$ determined, the phase of $s_{22}(p)$ is readily computed, for the minimum phase, arg $s_{22-0}(p)$, may be found by the Bode integral relations utilizing a graphical procedure (the Thomas tables [4] are particularly convenient), and this has added to it arg $B(p)$. Thus

$$\arg s_{22}(p) = \arg s_{22-0}(p) + \arg B(p).$$

The complex function $s_{22}(j\omega)$ is now known numerically and it is a simple procedure to completely calculate the scattering parameters of the equalizer. From (17), one may determine the function $d_{22}(p)$ of the equalizer alone as

$$d_{22}(p) = \frac{s_{22}(p) - e_{22}(p)}{e_{12}^2(p) + e_{11}(p)[s_{22}(p) - e_{22}(p)]}. \tag{18}$$

Since all the complex functions of (18) are known either analytically or numerically on $j\omega$, the idealized amplitude and phase of $d_{22}(j\omega)$ may be determined completely in numerical form. In a similar manner, one may find $d_{12}(p)$ as a function of the scattering parameters of the

over-all network S and those of the load E. Thus

$$d_{12}(p) = \frac{s_{12}(p)e_{12}(p)}{e_{12}^2(p) + e_{11}(p)[s_{22}(p) - e_{22}(p)]}. \quad (19)$$

Note that right-half-plane and $j\omega$ zeros of $e_{12}(p)$ are chosen for s_{12}, and because (17) is satisfied, $s_{22}-e_{22}$ has these zeros with double multiplicity.[5] Hence these zero factors cancel from numerator and denominator and do not appear in d_{12}. The only points at which $d_{12}(p)$ is zero for real ω is where a zero is inserted in s_{12} but is not present in the load.

All the complex functions of (19) are known on $j\omega$ except $s_{12}(j\omega)$ and this too is readily calculated. The amplitude $|s_{12}(j\omega)|$ may be numerically determined by (13) but the phase, arg $s_{12}(j\omega)$ needs some additional discussion. Recall that $s_{22}(p)$ may require certain right-hand zeros, either to satisfy the integral relations (14) or because they are in the functions $e_{12}(p)$, $e_{22}(p)$ of the load. Since the system of D and E is unitary, the following relation must be satisfied

$$s_{11}(p) = -s_{22}(-p)\frac{s_{12}(p)}{s_{12}(-p)}. \quad (20)$$

Using (15),

$$s_{22}(p) = \frac{M(p)}{Q_0(p)}\cdot\frac{B_1(-p)}{B_1(p)}$$

with $B_1(-p)$ representing right-half-plane zeros [the zeros of $B_1(p)$ are in the left-half plane] and with

$$s_{12}(p) = \frac{P(p)}{Q(p)}, \quad s_{22-0}(p) = \frac{M(p)}{Q_0(p)}, \quad B(p) = \frac{B_1(-p)}{B_1(p)}$$

[$Q(p)$, $Q_0(p)$ have no right-half-plane zeros], (20) becomes

$$s_{11}(p) = -\frac{M(-p)}{Q_0(-p)}\cdot\frac{B_1(p)}{B_1(-p)}\,\frac{P(p)}{Q(p)}\cdot\frac{Q(-p)}{P(-p)}.$$

Now if

$$Q(p) = Q_0(p)$$

and

$$P(p) = P_0(p)B_1(-p),$$

where $P_0(p)$ has no *left*-half-plane zeros, then $s_{11}(p)$ is analytic in the right-half plane, hence realizable. Then

$$s_{11}(p) = -\left[\frac{M(-p)}{Q_0(-p)}\,\frac{B_1(p)}{B_1(-p)}\right]\cdot\left[\frac{P_0(p)B_1(-p)}{Q_0(p)}\,\frac{Q_0(-p)}{P_0(-p)B_1(p)}\right] = -\frac{M(-p)}{Q_0(p)}\cdot\frac{P_0(p)}{P_0(-p)}. \quad (21)$$

[5] For special case, see footnote 7.

$Q_0(p)$, $P_0(-p)$ have no right-half-plane zeros (boundary zeros cancel in $P_0(p)/P_0(-p)$ so that $s_{11}(p)$ is analytic in Re $p>0$). Thus we conclude that if $s_{22}(p)$ has a right-half-plane zero as part of an all-pass pair, that right-half-plane zero must appear in $s_{12}(p)$ *though not necessarily as an all-pass pair.*

Returning to the numerical calculation of $s_{12}(p)$ represent this function as

$$s_{12}(p) = s_{12-0}(p)B_1(-p) \quad (22)$$

where $s_{12-0}(p)$ is a minimum phase function[6] whose amplitude is

$$|s_{12-0}(j\omega)| = \frac{|s_{12}(j\omega)|}{|B_1(j\omega)|} \quad (23)$$

and $B_1(-p)$ are the right-half-plane zeros of the known all-pass factors of $s_{22}(p)$. The phase of $s_{12-0}(p)$ is hence readily computed by the Thomas tables using the amplitude data of (23). Thus the phase of $s_{12}(p)$ is given as

$$\arg s_{12}(p) = \arg s_{12-0}(p) + \arg B_1(-p). \quad (24)$$

With $s_{12}(j\omega)$ known, the function $d_{12}(j\omega)$ is completely determined numerically by (19), and $d_{11}(p)$ then follows by (20).

If D is to be synthesized as a physical network $d_{12}(p)$, $d_{22}(p)$ must be approximated by rational functions which are analytic in the right-half plane, satisfy the unitary relations, and result in a $d_{12}(p)$ function which has prescribed zeros which may lie on the boundary or in the right-half plane if the solution of the integral constraints calls for such zeros. Note, however, that fortunately the zeros of $d_{22}(p)$ are not fixed in advance as are those of $d_{12}(p)$ and may fall anywhere called for by the approximation.

In order to perform this multiple approximation in a practical manner, represent the rational function $d_{22}'(p)d_{22}'(-p)$, which approximates the numerically prescribed $d_{22}(j\omega)d_{22}(-j\omega)$ function, as

$$d_{22}'(p)d_{22}'(-p) = \frac{F(p)F(-p)}{R(p)R(-p) + F(p)F(-p)} \quad (25)$$

where $F(p)$ is a polynomial to be determined by the approximation process and $R(p)$ is the product of all the prescribed right-half-plane and boundary zero factors which are known in advance to lie in $d_{12}'(p)$, the rational function which approximates $d_{12}(p)$. The denominator of (25) is an even polynomial which may be factored into its left- and right-half-plane root as

$$R(p)R(-p) + F(p)F(-p) = D(p)D(-p) \quad (26)$$

where $D(p)$ has only left-half-plane root factors. Then $d_{22}'(p)$ has the representation

$$d_{22}'(p) = \frac{F(p)}{D(p)}. \quad (27)$$

[6] Referring to the discussion of (20) and (21), $s_{12-0}(p)$ has no left-half-plane zeros.

Using (13a) for a lossless, hence unitary, equalizer, $d_{12}'(p)d_{12}'(-p)$ is given as

$$d_{12}'(p)d_{12}'(-p) = \frac{R(p)R(-p)}{R(p)R(-p) + F(p)F(-p)} \tag{28}$$

and

$$d_{12}'(p) = \frac{R(p)}{D(p)} \tag{29}$$

with $R(p)$ the required zeros of $d_{12}'(p)$, *i.e.*, on the boundary and in the right-half-plane.

The problem may now be reduced to the approximation of a polynomial for

$$\frac{d_{22}'(p)}{d_{12}'(p)} = \frac{F(p)}{R(p)} \cong \frac{d_{22}(p)}{d_{12}(p)} \tag{30}$$

and since $R(p)$ is known, with $d_{22}(j\omega)$, $d_{12}(j\omega)$ numerically determined

$$F(p) \cong R(p)\frac{d_{22}(p)}{d_{12}(p)}. \tag{31}$$

Substituting (18) and (19), (31) becomes

$$F(p) \cong R(p)\frac{s_{22}(p) - e_{22}(p)}{s_{12}(p)e_{12}(p)}. \tag{32}$$

It was previously shown in connection with (19), that zeros of $e_{12}(p)$ must appear in $s_{12}(p)$ and are found in double multiplicity in $s_{22}-e_{22}$ so that all right-hand-plane and $j\omega$ zeros of e_{12} cancel from the right-hand-side of (32).[7] Real frequency transmission zeros which for any reason are intended for the equalizer but do not appear in the load are common to $s_{12}(p)$ and $R(p)$ and hence again cancel.

Thus $F(p)$ may be computed as a polynomial which approximates to the numerically specified function on the right side of (32) and $d_{12}'(p)$ and $d_{22}'(p)$ are completely specified by (27) and (29).

It must be emphasized at this point, however, that the phase, arg $F(j\omega)$, is the difference in phase between $d_{22}'(p)$ and $d_{12}'(p)$, whereas if the amplitude $|F(j\omega)|$ is approximated satisfactorily, the amplitudes $|d_{12}'(j\omega)|$ and $|d_{22}'(j\omega)|$ are assured as close fits to the prescribed amplitude characteristics. In order that the *absolute* phase of $d_{12}'(p)$ be a satisfactory approximation, it is not sufficient that its amplitude be correct in the pass band, but rather that its amplitude be correct over a much wider band, since amplitude deviations outside the band contribute phas errors in the band. This means that $|F(j\omega)|$ must behave outside the pass band in the same manner as the prescribed functions. Thus if $d_{22}(j\omega)/d_{11}(j\omega)$ varies as ω^n at large frequencies, so too must $F(j\omega)$, and therefore the degree of $F(p)$ is dictated in advance by the shape of the idealized $|s_{12}(j\omega)|$ and $|s_{22}(j\omega)|$ functions at large frequencies. With this in mind, the polynomial $F(p)$ may be approximated by any convenient technique.

Complex interpolation, for example, is particularly useful if a computer is handy, for the realizability of the D network functions is automatically assured in advance once $F(p)$ is determined. This may be seen in the following manner. Note first that the factorization process makes the polynomial $D(p)$ Hurwitz, so that $d_{12}'(p)$, $d_{22}'(p)$ are analytic in Re $p>0$. In addition, the unitary relations are satisfied on $p=j\omega$ for

$$|d_{12}'(j\omega)|^2 + |d_{22}'(j\omega)|^2 = 1.$$

Further $d_{11}'(p)$ always satisfies the other unitary equation (20)

$$\begin{aligned} d_{11}'(p) &= -\frac{F(-p)}{D(-p)}\cdot\frac{R(p)}{D(p)}\cdot\frac{D(-p)}{R(-p)} \\ &= -\frac{F(-p)}{D(p)}\,\frac{R(p)}{R(-p)}. \end{aligned} \tag{33}$$

The function $d_{11}'(p)$ is analytic in Re $p>0$ for $R(-p)$ does not contain any right-half-plane factors, and any real frequency zeros in $R(p)$ are cancelled by the same factors which must occur in $R(-p)$. The D network is hence physically realizable and may be synthesized by well-known procedures [6].

The method described is quite flexible, for the approximation procedure may be controlled to yield desired configurations for the equalizer network. Thus, suppose that the integral constraints are satisfied by appropriate choice of $|s_{22}(j\omega)|$ without the need of right-half-plane zeros of transmission in D. Then the technique described can be manipulated to assure a constant K configuration ladder network representation of the equalizer. To do this, the function $R(p)$ is chosen as unity and the result from (31) is

$$F(p) \cong \frac{s_{22}(p) - e_{22}(p)}{s_{12}(p)e_{12}(p)}, \qquad [R(p) = 1] \tag{34}$$

with

$$d_{12}'(p) = \frac{1}{D(p)} \tag{35a}$$

$$d_{22}'(p) = \frac{F(p)}{D(p)}. \tag{35b}$$

The forms of (35a) and (35b) are necessary and sufficient for a ladder network representation of D containing at most one ideal transformer. If the further restriction is made that the constant term of $F(p)$ is zero, then the ideal transformer is eliminated.

[7] It is possible for $(s_{22}-e_{22})$ to have a $j\omega$ zero of order $(2n-1)$ if this zero occurs in e_{12} with order n. In this case this zero is of order $(n-1)$ in s_{12} and cancellation still occurs.

Restrictions of this kind may, of course, limit the closeness of approximation to the originally prescribed shape, but it may be desirable to trade optimum performance for simplicity of final network design.

Another example of the flexibility the procedure affords is in the design of cascaded transmission line matching networks for microwave loads. In this case, the functions are transformed by a change of frequency variable [7]

$$\lambda = \tanh \gamma p.$$

In the λ domain, the necessary and sufficient condition for the D network to be representable as n cascaded lines is that $d_{12}'(\lambda)d_{12}'(-\lambda)$ have the form

$$d_{12}'(\lambda)d_{12}'(-\lambda) = \frac{(1-\lambda^2)^n}{P_n(\lambda)P_n(-\lambda)}$$

where $P_n(\lambda)$ is an nth degree polynomial without zeros in Re $\lambda > 0$. The nth order right-half-plane zero at $\lambda = 1$ is first taken into account in computing the parameters of the idealized function $|s_{22}(j\omega)|$. Then one chooses

$$R(\lambda) = (1-\lambda)^n$$

and approximates $F(\lambda)$ as an nth degree polynomial.

$$F(\lambda) \cong (1-\lambda)^n \frac{s_{22} - e_{22}}{s_{12}e_{12}}.$$

Note that this implies that the functions s_{22}, s_{12} must be chosen so that the factor $s_{22} - e_{22}/s_{12}e_{12}$ approaches a constant as ω becomes infinite. If this can be done, the matching network is then guaranteed in advance to be synthesizable as a cascade of lossless transmission lines.

It must be emphasized that the general procedure described here is essentially a numerical method ideally suited to be carried out on a computer. A shortcoming of the technique is that although the result will converge to the prescribed response as the approximation to $F(p)$ is improved, at this time there is no simple way of estimating the error in advance. The final approximating response $|s_{12}'(j\omega)|^2$ should therefore be computed from

$$|s_{12}'(i\omega)|^2 = \left| \frac{e_{12}(j\omega)d_{12}'(j\omega)}{1 - e_{11}(j\omega)d_{22}'(i\omega)} \right|^2 \tag{36}$$

and checked against the prescribed idealized function $|s_{12}(j\omega)|^2$.

As an example of the procedure described above, consider the RRC load shown in Fig. 8. This is not an extremely pathologic network, but the structure is simple and has a right-half-plane zero in its $e_{12}(p)$ and $e_{22}(p)$ functions. Further, the synthesis will be carried out to eliminate ideal transformers. Thus, many facets of the synthesis technique described here can be illustrated.

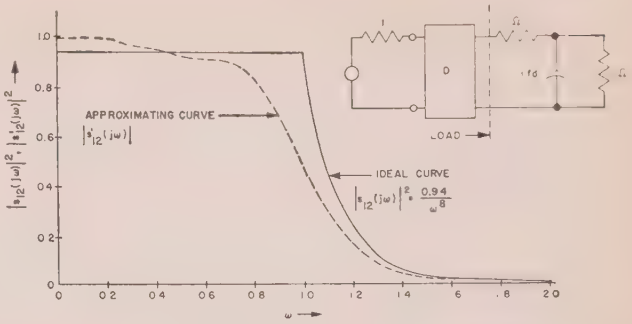


Fig. 8—Ideal and actual gain characteristics for RRC load equalizer.

The idealized transfer function amplitude chosen is shown in Fig. 8.

$$|s_{12}(j\omega)|^2 = \begin{cases} s_0^2, & 0 \le \omega \le 1 \\ \dfrac{s_0^2}{\omega^8}, & 1 \le \omega \le \infty \end{cases}. \tag{36a}$$

Also

$$|s_{22}(j\omega)|^2 = \begin{cases} 1 - s_0^2, & 0 \le \omega \le 1 \\ 1 - \dfrac{s_0^2}{\omega^8}, & 1 \le \omega \le \infty \end{cases}. \tag{36b}$$

The scattering parameters of the load two-port are

$$e_{11} = \frac{p}{3p+2}, \qquad e_{22} = \frac{p}{2+3p}\,\frac{(1/\sqrt{2}-p)}{(1/\sqrt{2}+p)},$$
$$e_{12} = 2\sqrt{2}\,\frac{1/\sqrt{2}-p}{2+3p}. \tag{37}$$

There is a right-hand zero of transmission in the load at $1/\sqrt{2}$ and the first Taylor coefficient of

$$\ln \frac{1}{e_{22}(p)}\,\frac{1/\sqrt{2}-p}{1/\sqrt{2}+p}$$

expanded about this zero is $a_0 = \ln(3+2\sqrt{2})$. There is only a single integral constraint, so no additional right-half-plane zeros are required in the equalizer network; the constraint is

$$\int_0^\infty \frac{\ln \left| \dfrac{1}{s_{22}(j\omega)} \right|}{\omega^2 + (1/\sqrt{2})^2}\, d\omega = \frac{\pi \ln(3+2\sqrt{2})}{\sqrt{2}}. \tag{38}$$

For the low-pass characteristic of (36b), the integral of (38) may be numerically evaluated for various choices of s_0^2 and the equality is satisfied when $s_0^2 = 0.94$.

Since e_{12}, e_{22} have a coincident right-half-plane zero, this zero is chosen as an all-pass factor in $s_{22}(p)$ so as not to affect the amplitude shape $|s_{22}(j\omega)|$ given in (36b).

Thus

$$s_{22}(p) = s_{22-0}(p)\frac{1/\sqrt{2} - p}{1/\sqrt{2} + p}. \quad (39)$$

Further, $s_{12}(p)$ must contain this zero (not necessarily as an all-pass) so that

$$s_{12}(p) = s_{12-0}(p)(1/\sqrt{2} - p). \quad (40)$$

If the equalizer is to be designed as a constant K configuration, the function $F(p)$ is to approximate may then be written using (34), (37), (39), (40)

$$F(j\omega) \cong \frac{s_{22-0}(2 + j3\omega) - j\omega}{2\sqrt{2}s_{12-0}(0.5 + \omega^2)}. \quad (41)$$

The phases arg s_{22-0}, arg s_{12-0} are computed from the Thomas tables and with this information, plus the amplitude data of (36), as well as

$$|s_{12-0}(j\omega)|^2 = \frac{|s_{22}(j\omega)|^2}{0.5 + \omega^2}, \quad (42)$$

the real and imaginary parts of the function on the right side of (41) are readily tabulated. These are shown plotted in Fig. 9. Because of the choice of $|s_{12}(j\omega)|^2$ as a function which rolls off as $1/\omega^8$, $F(j\omega)$ must be approximated as a 4th degree polynomial to assure a reasonable fit to $|s_{12}(j\omega)|^2$ at high frequencies. This constrains the number of equalizer elements to be 4 and does not provide the possibility of a really close approximation for $F(j\omega)$. An approximation was made by interpolation to obtain the function

$$F(p) = -0.835p - 0.945p^2 - 1.71p^3 - 0.369p^4 \quad (43)$$

and the real and imaginary parts of this are shown on Fig. 9. It should be noted that in performing the approximation of $F(p)$, its constant term was chosen to be zero so that no ideal transformer would be needed. This forces $s_{12}'(0) = 1.0$ and contributes to the over-all error. From the polynomial $F(p)$ of (43), $d_{12}'(p)$ and $d_{22}'(p)$ are readily computed[8] [see (35) with $D(p)D(-p) = 1 + F(p)F(-p)$] and the ladder network is then synthesized as in Fig. 10. The actual response with this network as the equalizer is shown in Fig. 8. The approximation to the prescribed curve is reasonable considering the small number of elements and the fact that the approximation was made to exclude an ideal transformer.

[8] $d_{22}'(p)$ is chosen as $-F(p)/D(p)$ for best results.

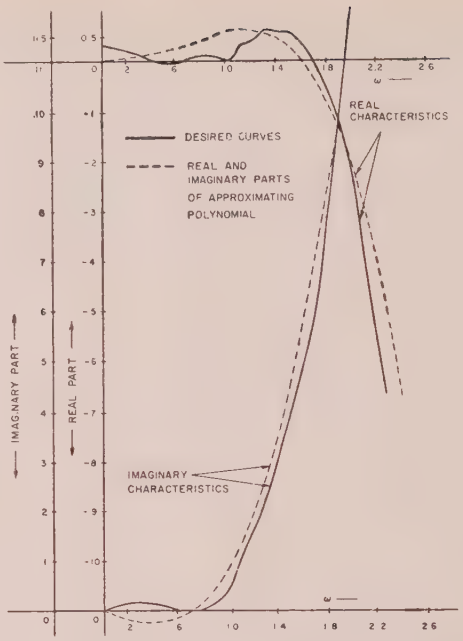


Fig. 9—Polynomial approximation for $F(p) = 0.835p - 0.945p^2 - 1.710p^3 - 0.369p^4$.

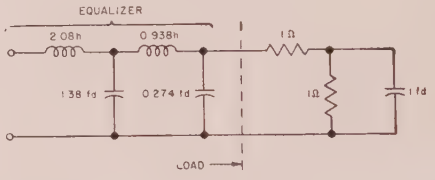


Fig. 10—Ladder equalizer for RRC load.

Acknowledgment

The author gratefully acknowledges the assistance of W. Ku and Mrs. M. Wang in preparing this paper.

References

[1] H. W. Bode, "Network Analysis and Feedback Amplifier Design," D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., New York, N. Y., chs. 14 and 16; 1945.
[2] R. M. Fano, "Theoretical limitations on the broadband matching of an arbitrary impedance," *J. Franklin Inst.*, vol. 249, pp. 57–98, January; pp. 139–154, February, 1950.
[3] R. LaRosa and H. J. Carlin, "A general theory of wideband matching with dissipative 4-poles," *J. Math. and Phys.*, vol. 33, pp. 331–345; January, 1955.
[4] D. E. Thomas, "Phase of a semi-infinite unit attenuation slope," *Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 26, pp. 870–899; October, 1947.
[5] H. J. Carlin, "Gain bandwidth limitations on equalizers and matching networks," Proc. IRE, vol. 42, pp. 1676–1685; November, 1954.
[6] H. J. Carlin and R. LaRosa, "On the synthesis of reactance 4-poles," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 24, pp. 1336–1337; October, 1953.
[7] P. I. Richards, "Resistor-transmission lines," Proc. IRE, vol. 37, pp. 217–219; February, 1948.

Properties of Phased Arrays*

WILHELM H. VON AULOCK†, ASSOCIATE MEMBER, IRE

Summary—This paper discusses in some detail the scanning properties of planar and linear phased arrays consisting of a large number of equispaced radiators, either omnidirectional or directive. Assuming that a suitable beam shape and sidelobe level in the broadside direction have been attained, it is shown how scanning of the array through introduction of a phase delay into the wave front distorts this pattern and introduces new sidelobes. The study uses contour maps of the antenna pattern in "sin θ-space," which is a projection of the unit sphere on the plane of the array. In this space the antenna pattern remains invariant with scan angle and merely undergoes a translation proportional to the phase delay between adjacent radiators. Using a parallel projection of the unit sphere onto the plane of the array, the actual antenna patterns are then readily obtained in conventional spherical coordinates. This method also permits ready evaluation of the influence of the directivity of the radiating elements, including a slight shift of the beam maximum with respect to that of an array of isotropic radiators. Furthermore, a pictorial representation of the coverage of a tilted planar array of given scanning properties can be obtained in terms of an earth-fixed coordinate system. Finally, it is shown how the beam-pointing error in a phased array is related to systematic errors in the phase delay.

I. Introduction

MECHANICALLY scanned antennas were employed almost exclusively in the radar systems of World War II and are still being used in the majority of all operational radar systems. However, new requirements for radar systems, including rigidity and shock resistance of the antenna structure, volumetric rapid scanning of large antennas, and avoidance of any mechanical motion in the radar system, have led to an ever-increasing interest in electrically scanned antennas in which the antenna stays fixed in space and the radar beam is moved by introducing a phase delay into the radiated wave front. Such an antenna is called, briefly, a "phased array." Its properties are well understood and readily amenable to numerical and graphic analysis.

Although the purpose of a two-dimensional phased array is the same as that of a parabolic reflector in a two-gimbal mount, namely, to scan a radar beam, the characteristics of these two antennas have some fundamental differences, thus making it impossible simply to substitute one for the other in an existing radar system. Phased arrays can provide scanning patterns and scanning rates which are impossible to attain with mechanically scanned antennas. Conversely, a parabolic reflector can be turned and tilted to radiate an identical antenna pattern toward every point in a hemisphere, a task which is inherently impossible with a planar phased array. Furthermore, the scanning properties of a mechanically scanned antenna are readily described in a spherical coordinate system with its origin at the phase center of the antenna, whereas scanning of a phased array can be discussed more conveniently in a different coordinate system.

This paper presents a brief review of the scanning properties of phased arrays. The discussion is restricted to arrays of equispaced radiators located in a plane. Further, it is assumed that the variation of scan angle θ_s of these arrays,[1] hereinafter referred to as "scan sector," is large compared to the beamwidth. This assumption implies that the phased arrays consist of many radiating elements, possibly 50 to 100 radiators for a linear array and 2500 to 10,000 elements for two-dimensional arrays.

The introduction of a phase delay across the wave front radiating from an array has many consequences besides the obvious shift of the beam maximum.

1) The beamwidth increases as one scans away from broadside.
2) The beam shape changes slightly as one scans from broadside to moderate scan angles and is modified drastically for extreme scan angles close to 90° from broadside.
3) New sidelobes may appear at moderate to large scan angles.
4) The beam direction is slightly different from that computed by standard formulas.

All these effects are well understood. They have to be taken into account if one attempts to approximate the precise performance of a mechanically scanned antenna with a phased array. This discussion therefore deals with beam direction, beamwidth, and beam shape as functions of phase delay. Furthermore, the sensitivity of array performance to systematic excitation errors is reviewed.

As a result of this study, it is possible to state accuracy requirements for the phase delay of practical arrays. The capabilities and limitations of this type of scanning antenna will be apparent, and techniques for the design of such an array will emerge.

* Received by the IRE, October 30, 1959; revised manuscript received, March 4, 1960.

† Bell Telephone Labs., Inc., Whippany, N. J.

[1] The scan angle θ_s is defined as the angle between the array normal and the beam maximum.

The deterioration of array characteristics with random excitation errors has received considerable attention in the literature.[2–5] It is not to be discussed here because it is believed that systematic errors, rather than random errors, will limit the performance of multielement phased arrays.

Whereas mechanically scanned antennas are adequately described by giving two antenna patterns in orthogonal planes, this method of presentation is entirely unsatisfactory for a phased array whose pattern changes appreciably as the beam is scanned away from the array normal. To appreciate fully the characteristics of both linear and two-dimensional phased arrays, their patterns must be studied in a hemisphere rather than in two planes, and a pattern representation which permits the study of pattern changes as a function of scan angle must be found. Thus, the hemisphere, rather than two orthogonal planes, becomes the preferred space to be considered, and the planar, rather than the linear, phased array emerges as the principal object of this discussion. In particular, the two-dimensional array of isotropic radiators is used to show the variation of beam position, beam shape, beamwidth, and secondary beams with phase delay. Directive radiating elements will be introduced later to demonstrate their contribution to beam distortion, sidelobe level, and beam-pointing errors.

II. Two-Dimensional Phased Arrays of Isotropic Radiators

Consider a two-dimensional array of $M \cdot N$ equispaced isotropic radiators in the xy plane (Fig. 1). The radiators are excited by individual currents I_{mn} and provisions are made to introduce independent progressive phase delays in the x and y directions, so that the delay between adjacent radiators is ψ_x and ψ_x (radians), respectively. We want to examine the motion of the radar beam as a function of the phase delays and to study the variations of beam shape with the scan angle. Hence, we are not concerned with the classic problem of array theory which attempts to correlate the antenna pattern with the complex excitation coefficients I_{mn}, but we simply assume that this problem has been solved and that means exist to produce an acceptable amplitude pattern in the z direction normal to the array when all array elements are excited in phase ($\psi_x = \psi_y = 0$).

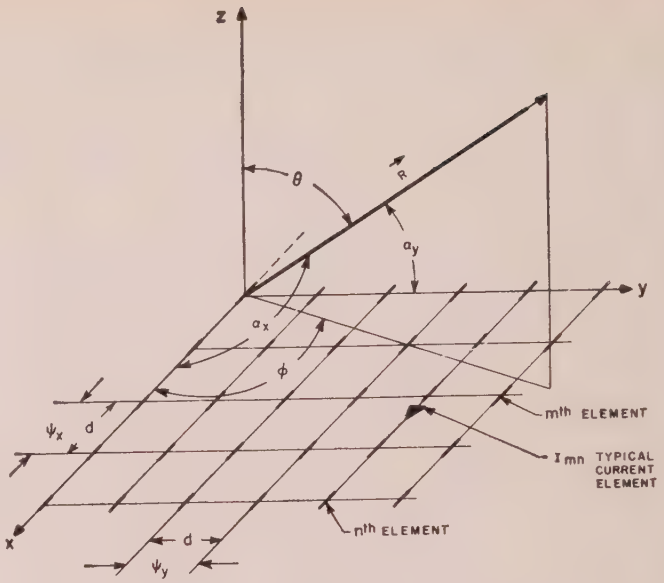


Fig. 1—Planar array of equispaced current elements.

A. The Antenna Pattern

The amplitude pattern of an array of isotropic radiators is given by[6]

$$S_a = \sum_{m=0}^{M-1} \sum_{n=0}^{N-1} |I_{mn}| e^{jd_r(m\tau_x + n\tau_y)}, \tag{1}$$

where

M, N = number of elements in x and y directions,

$|I_{mn}|$ = amplitude of excitation coefficient,

$d_r = 2\pi d/\lambda_0$ = spacing between radiating elements in radians,

λ_0 = wavelength in free space,

$\tau_x = \cos \alpha_x - \cos \alpha_{xs}$,

$\tau_y = \cos \alpha_y - \cos \alpha_{ys}$,

$\cos \alpha_x, \cos \alpha_y$ = direction cosines of radius vector specifying the point of observation,

$\cos \alpha_{xs}, \cos \alpha_{ys}$ = direction cosines of radius vector specifying beam maximum (scan direction).

The conventional pattern representation of this array uses a spherical coordinate system with azimuth and elevation angles ϕ and θ (Fig. 1). These angles are related to the direction cosines as follows:

$$\sin^2 \theta = \cos^2 \alpha_x + \cos^2 \alpha_y,$$

$$\tan \phi = \frac{\cos \alpha_y}{\cos \alpha_x}. \tag{2}$$

[2] L. A. Rondinelly, "Effects of random errors on the performance of antenna arrays of many elements," 1959 IRE National Convention Record, pt. 1, pp. 174–189.

[3] L. A. Kurtz and R. S. Elliot, "Systematic errors caused by the scanning of antenna arrays: phase shifters in the branch lines," IRE Trans. on Antennas and Propagation, vol. AP-4, pp. 619–627; October, 1956.

[4] D. K. Cheng, "Effect of arbitrary phase errors on the gain and beamwidth characteristics of radiation pattern," IRE Trans. on Antennas and Propagation, vol. AP-3, pp. 145–147; July, 1955.

[5] R. S. Elliot, "Mechanical and electrical tolerances for two-dimensional scanning antenna arrays," IRE Trans. on Antennas and Propagation, vol. AP-6, pp. 114–120; January, 1958.

[6] S. Silver, "Microwave Antenna Theory and Design," M.I.T. Rad. Lab. Ser., McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y., vol. 12, pp. 104–106; 1949.

After fixing the direction of the beam maximum by specifying α_{xs} and α_{ys} and computing θ_s and ϕ_s from (2), one selects a plane $\phi = \text{const}$ and computes the pattern

$$S_a = f(\theta) \qquad (\theta_s, \phi_s, \phi = \text{const}).$$

Similarly, one may compute the pattern

$$S_a = f(\phi) \qquad (\theta_s, \phi_s, \theta = \text{const}).$$

Clearly, this pattern representation has two disadvantages.

1) The pattern depends on the position of the beam maximum θ_s, ϕ_s.
2) The pattern representation is valid only for one particular plane ($\phi = \text{const}$) or conical surface ($\theta = \text{const}$). Hence, a complete representation of the antenna pattern in the hemisphere requires many curves for many different planes.

Both these difficulties can be overcome by using the differences of direction cosines τ_x and τ_y as variables and plotting a contour map of the amplitude pattern,

$$f(\tau_x, \tau_y) - S_a = 0 \qquad (S_a = \text{const}) \tag{3}$$

in direction cosine space.

Here we will assume that this particular contour is a circle for $M = N$ and an ellipse for $M \neq N$. It is interesting to note that this assumption is justified in the case of uniform illumination ($I_{mn} = I_0$). The amplitude pattern of an $M \cdot N$ array with uniform illumination[7] is given by

$$S_a = \frac{\sin \frac{1}{2} M d_r \tau_x}{M \sin \frac{1}{2} d_r \tau_x} \cdot \frac{\sin \frac{1}{2} N d_r \tau_y}{N \sin \frac{1}{2} d_r \tau_y}. \tag{4}$$

The contour map of the main beam can be approximated by

$$S_a = \frac{\sin x}{x} \cdot \frac{\sin y}{y},$$
$$x = \tfrac{1}{2} M d_r \tau_x,$$
$$y = \tfrac{1}{2} N d_r \tau_y. \tag{5}$$

This map is shown in Fig. 2. It is apparent that the contour is an almost perfect circle at the half-power point but approaches a square as S_a approaches zero. Hence, one may talk of a beam broadening in the diagonal. This beam broadening amounts to less than 2 per cent at the half-power point and may be neglected (Fig. 3). Thus, the half-power beamwidth of a uniformly illuminated square array ($M = N$) is given in τ space by

$$2\Delta\tau = \frac{C_0}{A/\lambda_0}, \tag{6}$$

where $C_0 = 0.888$ and $A = Nd$ (aperture).

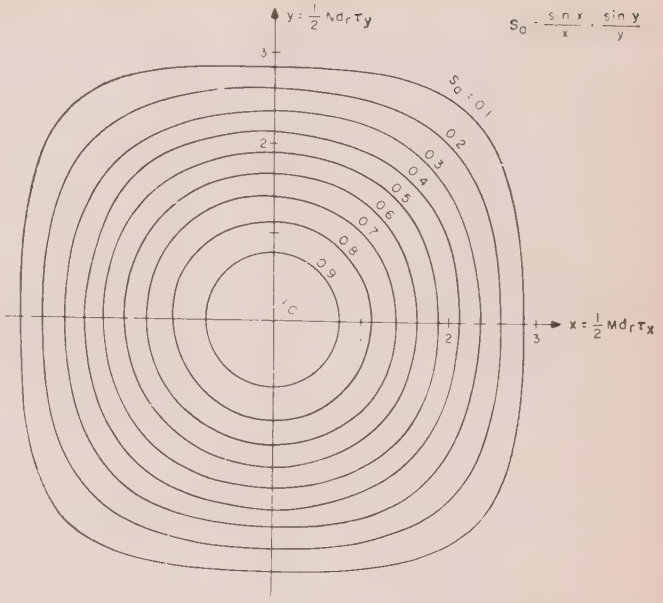


Fig. 2—Constant amplitude contours of the beam from a uniformly illuminated $M \cdot N$ planar array.

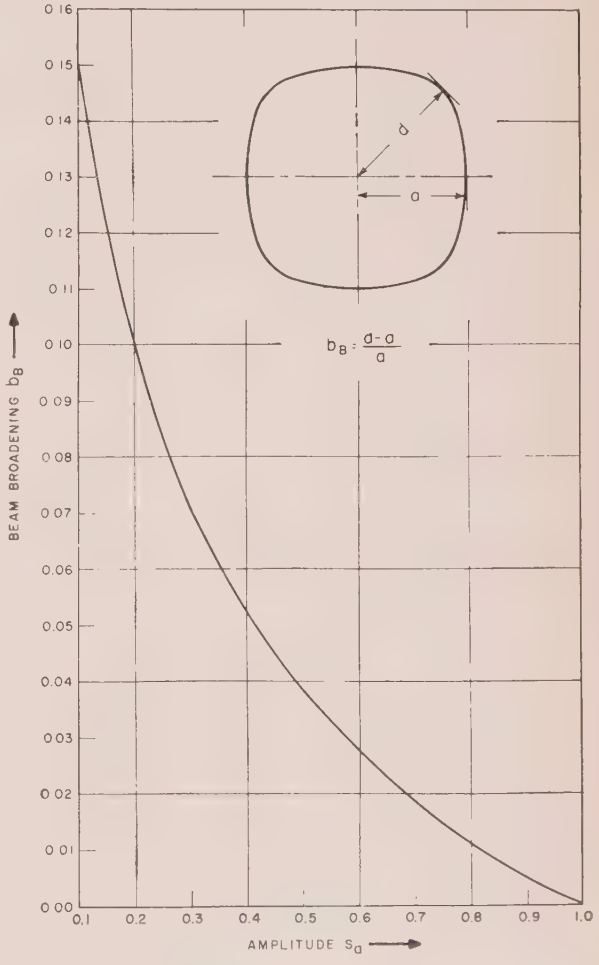


Fig. 3—Beam broadening of a uniformly illuminated planar array.

[7] J. D. Kraus, "Antennas," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y., ch. 4; 1950.

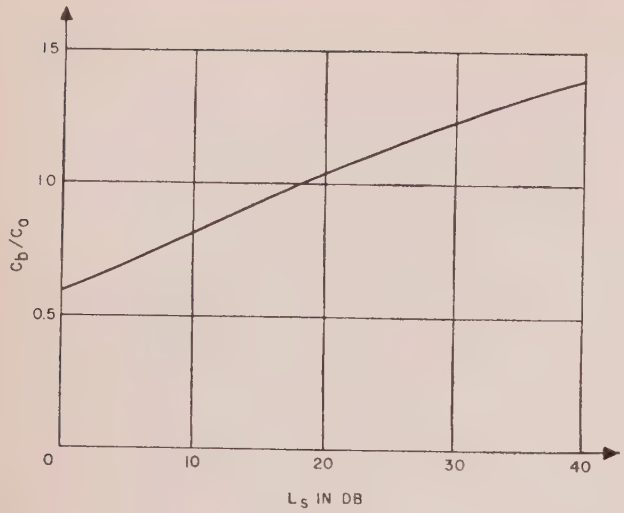


Fig. 4—Beamwidth of a Dolph-Tchebycheff array vs sidelobe level L_S relative to a uniformly illuminated array of equal aperture.

For a narrow beam array whose beam is oriented normal to the plane of the array, $2\Delta\tau$ can be interpreted directly as half-power beamwidth in radians. The beamwidth is related to the sidelobe level of the array in such a manner that the beam broadens when the excitation coefficients I_{mn} are tapered to satisfy specific sidelobe requirements. For a Dolph-Tchebycheff excitation function[8] (Fig. 4), the beamwidth can be expressed by

$$2\Delta\tau = \left(\frac{C_b}{C_0}\right)\left(\frac{C_0}{A/\lambda_0}\right), \tag{7}$$

where C_b/C_0 expresses the beam broadening with respect to uniform excitation and as a function of design sidelobe level. Note that a design sidelobe level of 40 db introduces a beam broadening of 41 per cent for a given aperture.

B. Scanning of the Beam

The direction of the beam maximum is a function of the two phase delays ψ_x and ψ_y so that the direction cosines are proportional to the respective phase delays:

$$\cos\alpha_{xs} = \frac{\psi_x}{d_r} \qquad \cos\alpha_{ys} = \frac{\psi_y}{d_r}. \tag{8}$$

This fundamental property of phased arrays makes it desirable to discuss pattern shape and beam motion in a coordinate system which has $\cos\alpha_x$ and $\cos\alpha_y$ for the two axes.

For ease of manipulation, let us then define a complex T plane with coordinates $\cos\alpha_x$ and $\cos\alpha_y$. This permits description of the point of observation by a single complex number T and locates the beam maximum in the T plane by another complex number, T_s.

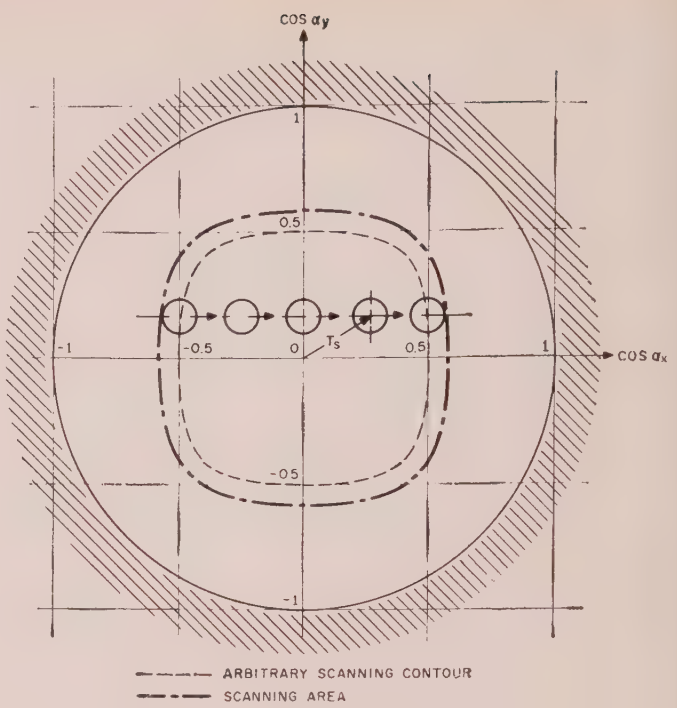


Fig. 5—Scanning in the complex T plane.

$$T = \cos\alpha_x + i\cos\alpha_y,$$

$$T_s = \cos\alpha_{xs} + i\cos\alpha_{ys} = \frac{\psi}{d_r}, \tag{9}$$

where $\psi = \psi_x + i\psi_y$ (phase delay).

Similarly, we can define a complex τ plane, which is suitable for contour maps of the amplitude pattern, by

$$\tau = T - T_s = \tau_x + i\tau_y. \tag{10}$$

The antenna pattern, which is a function of the complex variable τ, is invariant in the T plane. Scanning the antenna by introducing the complex phase delay $\psi = \psi_x + i\psi_y$ simply translates the pattern in space so that the pattern center moves to $T_s = \psi/d_r$ (Fig. 5). If the phase delay is chosen so that $|T_s| > 1$, the half-power contour moves outside of the unit circle and becomes imaginary, *i.e.*, unobservable.

Two definitions are helpful in discussing array properties:

The scanning contour—a closed curve in the T plane, traced by the beam maximum when the beam is scanned through the largest required deviations from the array normal (Fig. 5);

The scanning area—the area whose boundary is the outer envelope of all the half-power contours of the main beam when the beam is scanned along the scanning contour.

[8] L. B. Brown and G. A. Sharp, "Tschebyscheff Antenna Distribution, Beamwidth, and Gain Tables," Naval Ord. Lab., Corona, Calif., NAV-ORD Rept. No. 4629; 1958.

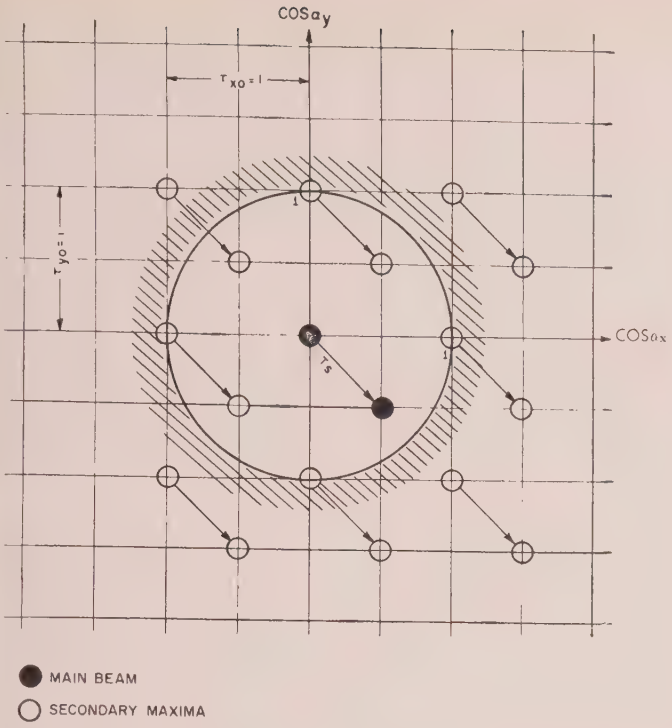


Fig. 6—Secondary maxima of a scanned array with one-wavelength element spacing.

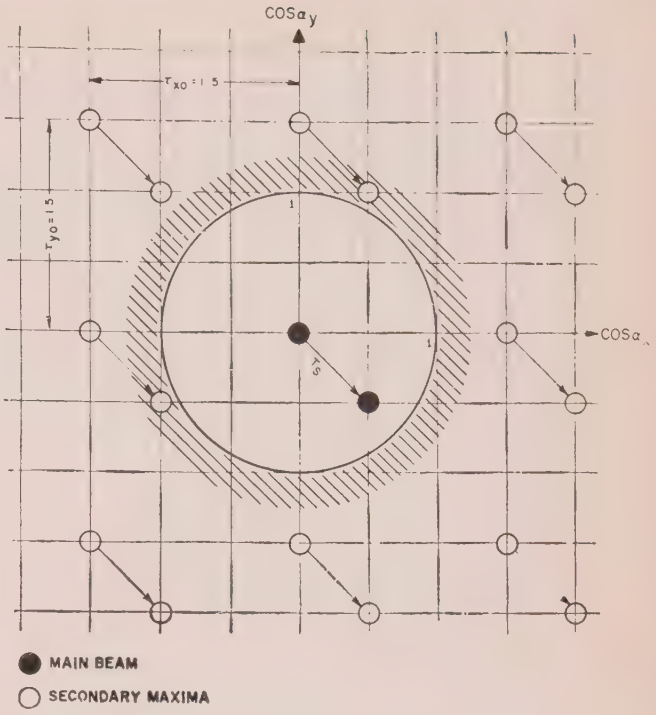


Fig. 7—Secondary maxima of a scanned array with two-thirds-wavelength element spacing.

C. Secondary Maxima

Let us now consider the effects of scanning on the beam pattern. The first is the occurrence of secondary maxima. An array of isotropic radiators has an infinite grid of these maxima spaced $\tau_{x0}=\tau_{y0}=\lambda_0/d$. The larger the element spacing, the closer the spacing of the maxima. Whenever the spacing is greater than $\lambda_0/2$, these maxima may become visible as they wander into the unit circle with each scanning of the array. If the elements in the array are spaced one free-space wavelength apart, the main beam and four endfire beams will be visible at zero scan angle (Fig. 6), and any scanning away from broadside will move a multiplicity of beams over the hemisphere. For example, if such an array is scanned by a phase delay $\psi=(1+i)\pi$, four beams will be seen on the circle $\theta=45°$. However, narrower spacing of the radiating elements (*e.g.*, $d=2\lambda_0/3$) will essentially suppress all secondary beams as long as $|T_s| \leqq \frac{1}{2}$ (Fig. 7).

Thus, the proper spacing of radiating elements is the first step in eliminating secondary beams in the array pattern. The second step is concerned with the proper choice of radiating elements (see Section IV).

D. Scanning of a Phased Array in a Spherical Coordinate System

All previous computations have been made in a coordinate system which was fixed with respect to the array, and it has been found that the antenna pattern remained invariant in direction cosine space (T plane). To examine the scanning characteristics of a phased array in its associated spherical coordinate system (Fig. 1), we have to project the orthogonal coordinates $\theta=$constant and $\phi=$constant onto the T plane. This projection permits immediate interpretation of the antenna pattern for any desired scan angle in terms of the spherical θ, ϕ system.

Expressing the complex direction cosine T in polar coordinates

$$T = \cos\alpha_x + i\cos\alpha_y = \sin\theta(\cos\phi + i\sin\phi),$$

$$T = \sin\theta e^{i\phi}, \tag{11}$$

immediately yields the desired projection which can be described as the parallel projection of the unit sphere on the equatorial plane (Fig. 8). Each circle $\sin\theta=$constant corresponds to two values of θ. Let us therefore define $0\leqq\theta\leqq\pi/2$ as the positive hemisphere and restrict our discussion to it.

E. Scanning Distortions in a Spherical Coordinate System

The resolution of a radar system is limited by the width of the radar beam. If this beamwidth depends on beam direction, then the resolution becomes a function of scan angle. To illustrate the magnitude of beam distortion in a phased array, consider a beam which is circular at the half-power points in T space. If this beam is scanned away from the array normal, it is then necessary to differentiate between two beamwidths in the θ and ϕ directions, respectively (Fig. 9). The reference

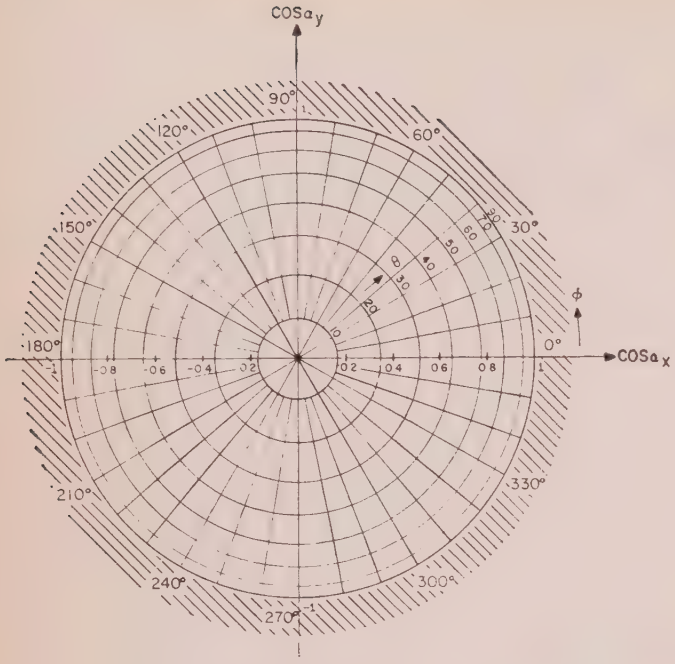


Fig. 8—Projection of unit sphere on T plane.

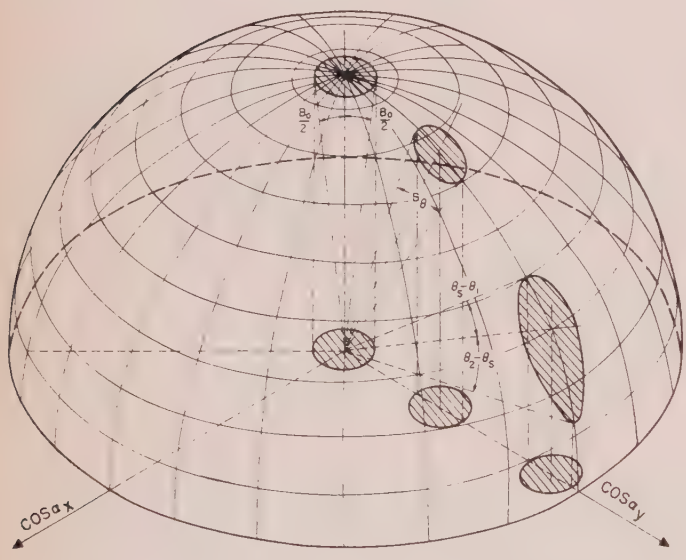


Fig. 9—Beamwidth and eccentricity of the scanned beam.

beamwidth is defined as [*cf.*, (7)]:

$$B_0 = 2 \sin^{-1} (\Delta\tau) \text{ (radians)}, \tag{12}$$

where $\Delta\tau = C_b\lambda_0/2A$. The beamwidth in the ϕ direction is constant and equal to B_0.

When the beam is directed away from the array normal, then the beamwidth B_θ in the θ direction is obtained from

$$2\Delta\tau = |T_2| - |T_1| = \sin\theta_2 - \sin\theta_1. \tag{13}$$

Thus

$$B_\theta = \theta_2 - \theta_1 = 2 \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{\Delta\tau}{\cos \frac{1}{2}(\theta_2 + \theta_1)}\right) \text{ (radians)}. \tag{14}$$

Eqs. (12) and (14) can be simplified for narrow-beam antennas in the usual manner, provided the scan angle $\theta_s \simeq (\theta_1+\theta_2)/2$ is not larger than, say, 45°:[9]

$$B_0 = 2\Delta\tau \text{ (radians)},$$

$$B_\theta = \frac{2\Delta\tau}{\cos \frac{1}{2}(\theta_2 + \theta_1)} \simeq \frac{B_0}{\cos\theta_s} \text{ (radians)}. \tag{15}$$

As the beam is scanned away from the array normal, it broadens in the θ direction. Hence, its contour at the half-power points changes gradually from a circle to an ellipse.

F. Beam Eccentricity

The assumption in (15) that $(\theta_2+\theta_1)/2 = \theta_s$ is inaccurate because the beam maximum is not centered between the two half-power points at θ_2 and θ_1. Thus, a beam eccentricity (Fig. 9) can be defined as

$$2e = \frac{(\theta_2 - \theta_s) - (\theta_s - \theta_1)}{(\theta_2 - \theta_s) + (\theta_s - \theta_1)}. \tag{16}$$

Use of a trigonometric identity and (15) as applied to $\theta_2-\theta_s$ and $\theta_s-\theta_1$, the two "half" beams, in (16) yields

$$2e = \tan \tfrac{1}{4}(\theta_1 + \theta_2 + 2\theta_s) \tan \tfrac{1}{4}(\theta_2 - \theta_1). \tag{17}$$

As we are dealing with a second-order effect, (17) may be approximated by

$$e = \frac{B_\theta}{8} \tan\theta_s. \tag{18}$$

Note that the center of the beam moves relative to the contour by $(B_\theta^2/8) \tan\theta_s$ radians. For a narrow beam, this eccentricity is very small and may be neglected; however, for a broad beam, it can be appreciable.

Additional beam eccentricity is observed when the isotropic radiators are replaced by actual radiating elements which exhibit a particular element pattern. This effect is discussed in Section IV-A.

G. Endfire Beam

It has been shown that two phenomena limit the size of the practical scan sector,

1) the appearance of secondary maxima,
2) the broadening of the beam.

Both effects suggest maximum scan sectors of the order of $\pm 30°$ ($|T_s|_{\max} = \frac{1}{2}$). If an array with $2\lambda_0/3$ spacing is

[9] R. W. Bickmore, "A note on the effective aperture of electrically scanned arrays," IRE Trans. on Antennas and Propagation, vol. AP-6, pp. 194–196; April, 1958.

scanned this far from its normal, maximum beam broadening in the θ direction is about 13 per cent and secondary maxima begin to appear at $\theta = 90°$. It is this appearance of secondary maxima which requires a brief discussion of the beam shape close to $\theta = 90°$.

The secondary maximum of an array of isotropic radiators appearing at $\theta = 90°$ is, in effect, an endfire beam directed parallel to the array. Its beamwidth in the ϕ direction is equal to B_0, whereas its beamwidth $B_{\theta e}$ in the θ direction[10] is obtained from (13) by noting that $\theta_2 = \pi/2$ and $\theta_1 = (\pi/2) - B_{\theta e}$ and that $\Delta\tau$, rather than $2\Delta\tau$, applies (Fig. 10). We obtain the following approximation for a narrow-beam array:

$$B_{\theta e} = \sqrt{2\Delta\tau} = \sqrt{B_0} \text{ (radians)}. \tag{19}$$

Thus, an array with a reference beamwidth of 1° (0.017 radian) has an endfire beamwidth of $B_{\theta e} = 7.5°$. Should the secondary maximum move just one-half beamwidth farther into the positive hemisphere, then its beamwidth increases by 41 per cent and is given by $\sqrt{2B_0}$. This substantial broadening of the endfire beam shows the importance of suppressing secondary maxima at $\theta = 90°$ in a practical phased array through selection of appropriate radiating elements.

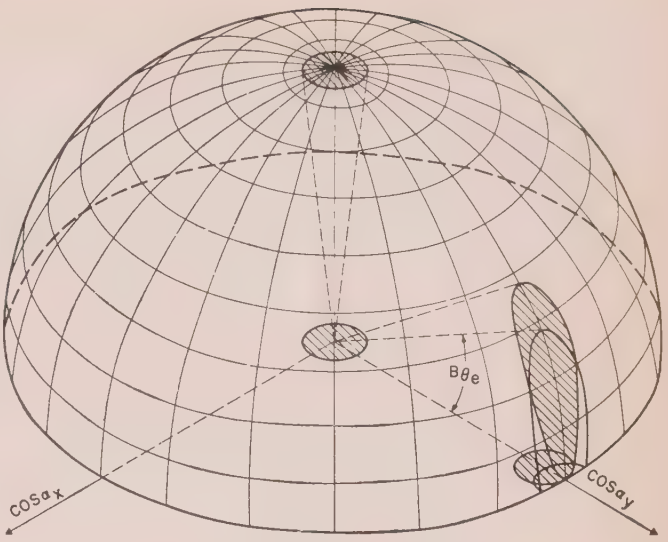


Fig. 10—Beam approaching endfire position.

III. Special Cases of Two-Dimensional Phased Arrays

A. The Linear Array

The discussion of two-dimensional phased arrays (see Section II) includes linear arrays as a special case. Putting $N = 1$ in (1), we obtain the amplitude pattern of a linear array of isotropic radiators,

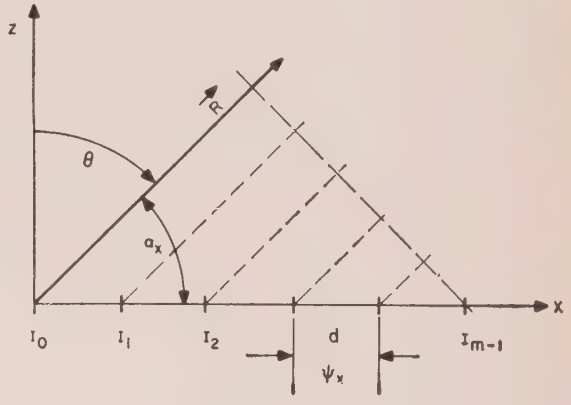
$$S_a = \sum_{m=0}^{M-1} |I_m| e^{jd_r m \tau_x}. \tag{20}$$

The contour map of the pattern of a linear array in direction cosine space is just a grid of lines parallel to the y axis (Fig. 11). In particular, the beamwidth between half-power points is again given by

$$2\Delta\tau_x = \frac{C_b}{A/\lambda_0}, \tag{7}$$

where $A = Md$ (aperture). Scanning of a linear array means moving a strip of width $2\Delta\tau_x$ across the T plane so that

$$T_{xs} = \sin\theta_s \cos\phi = \frac{\psi_x}{d_r}. \tag{21}$$



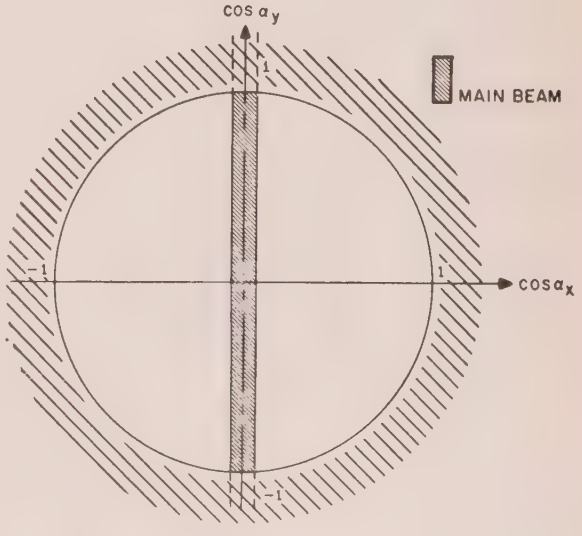


Fig. 11—Linear phased array.

[10] Consistent with our statement that we restrict our attention to the positive hemisphere, the endfire beamwidth is defined as $B_{\theta e} = (\pi/2) - \theta_1$.

If we again confine our attention to the positive hemisphere, then the actual beam of a linear array of isotropic radiators is a conical half shell. As the beam is scanned away from the array normal, the cone angle decreases and the cone contracts, much like an umbrella being folded, until at $\theta = 90°$ it becomes a single endfire beam. The discussion of the endfire beam in Section II-G is readily adapted to the linear array and secondary maxima have the same spacing as before,

$$\tau_{x0} = \frac{\lambda_0}{d},$$

but have the appearance of strips in the T plane (Fig. 12). Their suppression through proper element spacing and suitably chosen radiating elements is guided by the considerations outlined in Section II-C and Section IV.

B. The Stacked Beam

A two-dimensional array of $M \cdot N$ radiators permits formation of a stacked beam (Fig. 13) by applying a multiplicity of fixed phase delays in the y direction. The stacked beam is then scanned by applying a variable phase delay in the x direction. There is a close similarity between the deformation of the stacked beam and of the beam of a linear array as a function of phase delay ψ_x. Here again, the aggregate of beams can be compared to a folding umbrella.

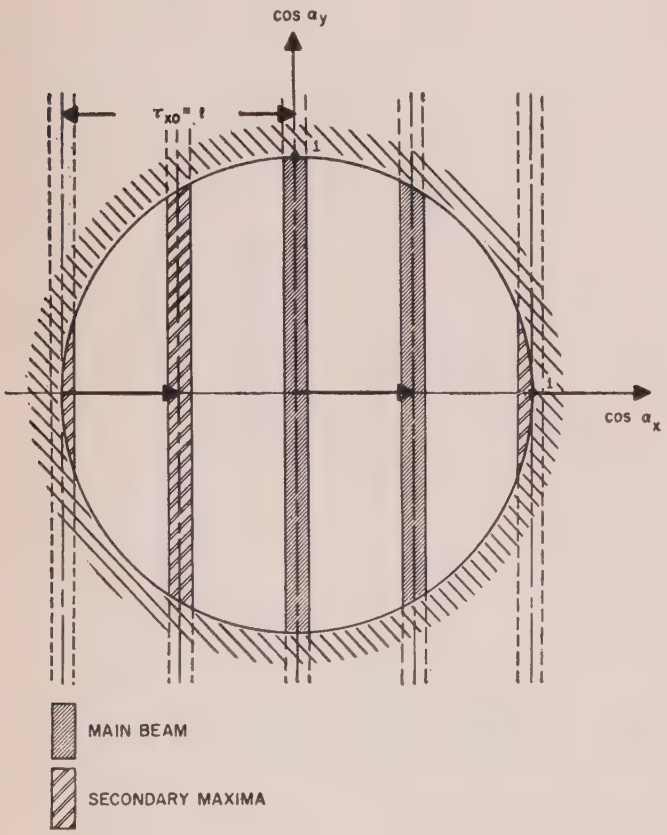


Fig. 12—Scanning of a linear array with one-wavelength element spacing.

C. The Four-Beam Cluster

In conventional radar systems, a four-beam cluster is employed to obtain monopulse information.[11] Such a four-beam cluster can readily be formed with a phased array by appropriate antenna feed structures with multiple outputs. In a phased array, the interpretation of the signal obtained from beams A, B, C, D (Fig. 14) must take into account the fact that the beam cluster cannot be rotated in the spherical coordinate system. Hence, the signals derived from $(A-C)$ and $(B-D)$ provide information relative to the θ direction when the cluster is scanned along the x axis ($\phi = 0$). The same beam combination supplies information pertaining to the ϕ direction when the cluster is scanned along the y direction ($\phi = 90°$). Similar reasoning applies to the difference signals $(A-B)$ and $(C-D)$.

[11] D. R. Rhodes, "Introduction to Monopulse," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y.; 1959.

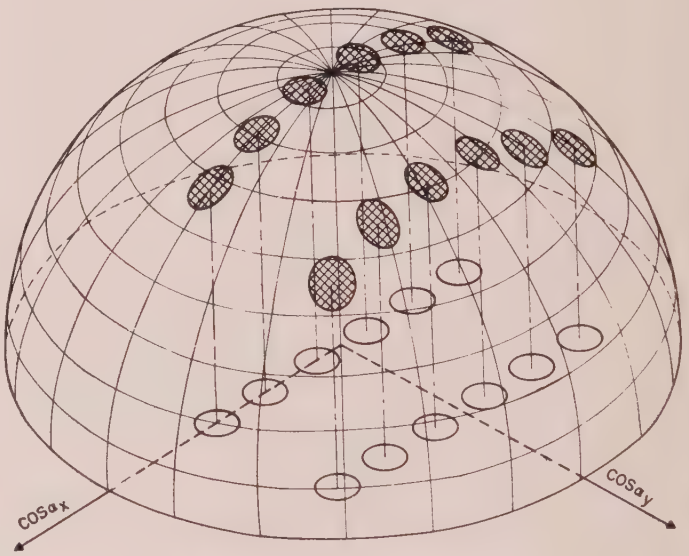


Fig. 13—Scanning of a stacked beam.

Fig. 14—Scanning of a 4-beam cluster.

IV. The Radiating Elements

In general, a phased array consists of identical directive radiators adjacent to a large reflecting ground plane. The pattern of such an array can be obtained by multiplying the pattern of the equivalent array of isotropic radiators S_a [see (1)] with the representative pattern of a single radiating element S_e, taking into account the effects of the ground plane and of mutual coupling between radiating elements. For the purpose of this discussion, let us assume that it is possible to find a single representative element pattern S_e. This implies that the array has many elements, thus providing a uniform environment for all elements except for a few at the very edge of the array. As the latter usually receive less illumination than the elements closer to the array center, their contribution to the over-all pattern is small.

Radiating elements assume many forms and shapes, such as dipoles, slots, open-end and tapered waveguides, polyrods, and helices. The free-space patterns of these radiators are reported in the literature and will not be discussed in detail. Rather, the requirements of an ideal radiating element will be stated, and the limitations of phased arrays will be discussed when the actual radiating elements fail to approximate this ideal.

First, the representative pattern S_e of the radiating element remains fixed in T space. It is, in effect, a window through which the scanned beam radiates into space. The ideal element factor S_e is therefore given by $S_e=1$ over the entire scanning area (Fig. 15) and $S_e \leqq L_s$ everywhere else (L_s is the highest acceptable sidelobe level).

Such an ideal pattern would permit scanning without introducing any additional distortion and would suppress all secondary maxima outside of the scanning area. In practical cases, the element pattern will drop from $S_e=1$ at $\theta=0$ to a prescribed value, such as $S_e=0.707$ (3 db), on the scanning contour. It is highly desirable to provide for a rapid decrease of S_e to 0 outside of the scanning area and for $S_e=0$ on the unit circle ($\theta=90°$). As an example, the pattern of a half-wave dipole at a distance of $\lambda_0/8$ from the ground plane is shown in Fig. 16.

Other radiating elements, such as horns or polyrods, can be designed to provide a better approximation to the ideal pattern. However, these radiators may not meet the fundamental requirement, namely, that their physical size permits close spacing of the radiating elements to suppress secondary maxima.

A detailed contour map of the representative pattern S_e of the array elements is required to determine the largest possible scanning contour (generally, the half-power contour) and the necessary element spacing. For example, the dipole pattern (Fig. 16) will permit scanning to 40.5° and 48.5° in x and y directions, respectively. This pattern has a sharp zero at $\theta=90°$. Hence, element spacing should be close to $\lambda_0/2$ to insure that secondary maxima stay outside the unit circle even at the largest practical scan angles.

If better radiating elements with steeper slopes of the pattern outside of the scanning area are available, the secondary maxima can be spaced closer to the main beam, thus permitting wider spacing of the radiating elements with attendant savings in hardware and circuitry. The theoretical maximum for element spacing is obtained from

$$\frac{\lambda_0}{d} = 2(\sin \theta_s + \Delta\tau). \tag{22}$$

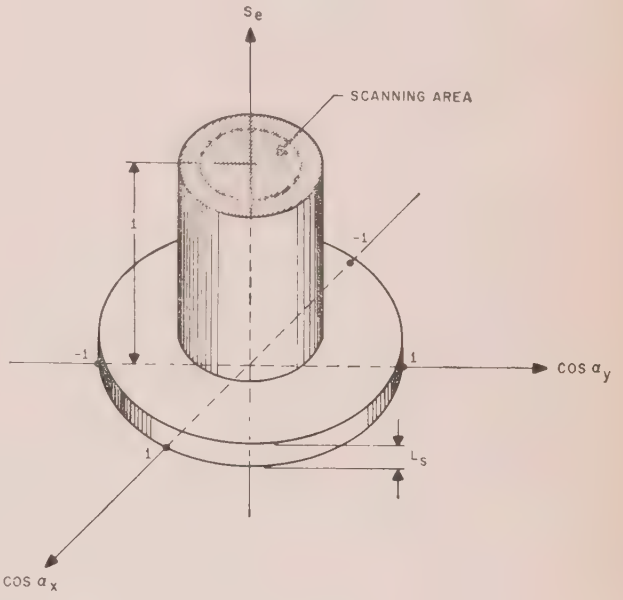


Fig. 15—Ideal element factor.

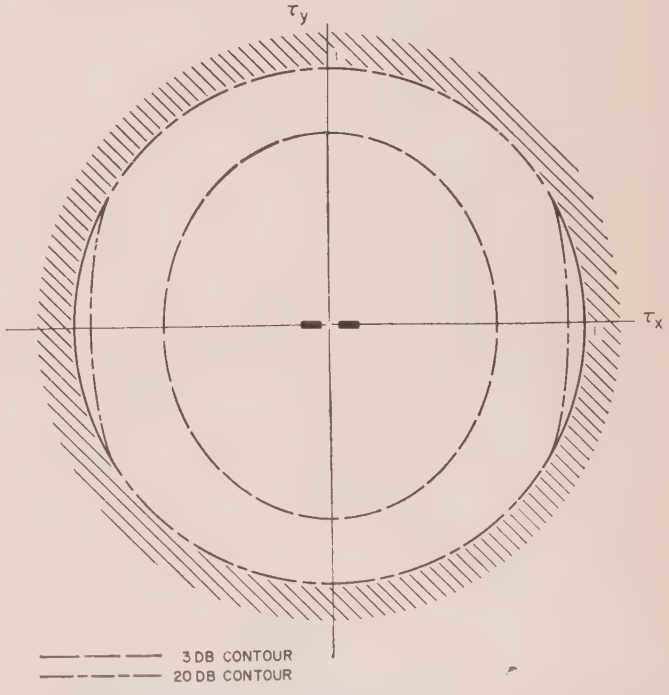


Fig. 16—Contour map of the pattern of a half-wave dipole located one-eighth wavelength above an infinite ground panel.

Hence, in special cases where only a small scan angle is desired, considerable savings can be realized by designing radiating elements which closely approximate the ideal pattern. If, for example, a $\frac{1}{2}$-degree beam were scanned $\pm 15°$, the radiating elements could be spaced $2\lambda_0$ apart, provided that the element factor S_e closely approximated Fig. 15.

For linear arrays, which are scanned in the x direction, the radiating elements determine the pattern shape in the y direction. Here, special requirements may have to be met, such as a squared cosecant pattern.

A. Correction for Beam Direction

The beam direction of an array of isotropic radiators was previously given [see (9)] as

$$\sin \theta_s e^{i\phi_s} = T_s = \frac{\psi}{d_r}.$$

It can be shown that the scan angle T_s must be corrected by a small quantity ΔT to account for the beam distortion (Fig. 17) which is introduced by the pattern S_e of the radiating elements. If S_e does not exhibit circular symmetry (*e.g.*, if S_e is a dipole pattern of the type shown in Fig. 16), then ΔT is a complex quantity; *i.e.*, it contains corrections for the θ and ϕ directions. If S_e is independent of ϕ or is circularly symmetric, the correction applies only to the θ direction. Restricting this study to the latter case, let us assume scanning along the real axis, where $T_s = \sin \theta_s$. The radiated amplitude pattern is given by

$$S = S_a S_e. \tag{23}$$

The correction for the beam maximum can be found by solving

$$\left.\frac{dS}{dT}\right|_{T=T_s-\Delta T} = 0 \tag{24}$$

for ΔT.[12] To simplify computation, the logarithmic patterns $F = \log S$, $F_a = \log S_a$, and $F_e = \log S_e$ are introduced. Then the first derivative of (23) is

$$F'(T) = F_a'(T - T_s) + F_e'(T), \tag{25}$$

where T_s is assumed constant. Expanding the right-hand side of (25) into a power series about T_s, we can solve (24) for ΔT,

$$\Delta T = \frac{F_e'(T_s)}{F_a''(0) + F_e''(T_s)} \simeq \frac{F_e'(T_s)}{F_a''(0)}. \tag{26}$$

In general, the curvature of the element pattern $F_e''(T_s)$ is much smaller than that of the array factor $F_a''(0)$ and may be neglected.

[12] The minus sign is chosen because the expected shift of the beam maximum is toward the array normal, *i.e.*, in the direction of decreasing T.

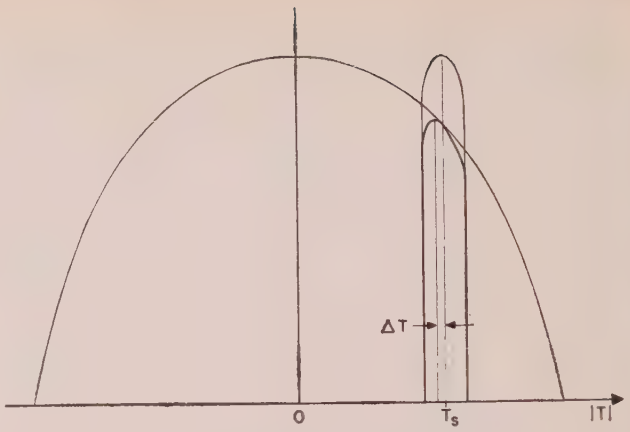


Fig. 17—Correction for beam direction of arrays consisting of directive radiators.

Thus, (26) permits ready evaluation of the correction factor ΔT from measured or computed antenna patterns. As an example, consider an array where both the array factor and the element pattern can be approximated by $S = (\sin x)/x$. Using the logarithmic pattern

$$F = \log \sin x - \log x, \tag{27}$$

where $x = Md_rT/2$, we find

$$\frac{dF}{dT} = -\frac{1}{T}(1 - x \cot x), \tag{28}$$

$$\frac{d^2F}{dT^2} = -\frac{1}{T^2}\left[\left(\frac{x}{\sin x}\right)^2 - 1\right]. \tag{29}$$

Using (29) to obtain the curvature of the array factor at $T = 0$ and introducing the beamwidth $2\Delta\tau_a$ from (6), we find that

$$F_a''(0) = -\frac{x^2}{3T^2} = -\frac{2.6}{(2\Delta\tau_a)^2}. \tag{30}$$

The quantity $F_a''(0)$ is inversely proportional to the square of the beamwidth. Using (28) to obtain the slope of the element factor at the half-power point and introducing the beamwidth $2\Delta\tau_e$, then

$$F_e'(T_s) = -\frac{1.5}{2\Delta\tau_e}. \tag{31}$$

The slope F_e' is inversely proportional to the beamwidth. Thus the maximum correction term ΔT_{max}, which applies to the maximum scan angle, can be expressed in terms of array and element beamwidth,

$$\Delta T_{max} = 0.57\frac{(2\Delta\tau_a)^2}{2\Delta\tau_e}. \tag{32}$$

For a narrow-beam array, ΔT_{max} is quite small and of the order of 10^{-3} to 10^{-4}. However, ΔT_{max} increases with the square of the beamwidth and cannot be ignored for phased arrays which have a relatively broad beam.

Thus, the radiating elements may introduce beam distortion, sidelobes, and a small shift in beam direc-

tion. It may be concluded that proper design of radiating elements for phased arrays is of crucial importance to insure optimum performance. Despite substantial information on free-space patterns of a large variety of radiators, there is not yet enough information on the representative patterns of such elements as part of multielement phased arrays, and further investigations are needed.

V. Accuracy of Phased Arrays

In this study, the accuracy of a phased array is defined as the accuracy with which the direction of the beam maximum can be determined and reproduced by measuring and adjusting the phase delay between radiating elements. Using the conventional method of expressing beam position and its accuracy, it can be stated that the radiated beam maximum is determined by the spherical coordinates $\theta_s \pm \Delta\theta$ and $\phi_s \pm \Delta\phi$, with $\Delta\theta$ and $\Delta\phi$ designating the 2σ-values of a normal distribution around θ_s and ϕ_s. If the antenna were mechanically scanned around two or more orthogonal shafts, it would be reasonable to give values for $\Delta\theta$ and $\Delta\phi$ which would apply to scanning throughout the entire hemisphere. It is readily seen, however, that no such numbers $\Delta\theta$ and $\Delta\phi$ can exist for phased arrays. If it can be assumed that all necessary phase delays between zero and ψ_{max} can be produced with equal accuracy, then the two direction cosines $\cos \alpha_{xs}$ and $\cos \alpha_{ys}$ will have constant tolerances but $\Delta\theta$ and $\Delta\phi$ will depend upon the scan angle θ_s. From Section II-B, we obtain

$$d(\cos \alpha_{xs}) = \frac{1}{d_r} d\psi_x \qquad d(\cos \alpha_{ys}) = \frac{1}{d_r} d\psi_y.$$

These statements can be combined into a single equation in the complex T plane,

$$dT = \frac{1}{d_r} d\psi \tag{33}$$

A small change in complex phase shift is given by

$$d\psi = |\, d\psi \,| \, e^{i\epsilon}. \tag{34}$$

The differential dT can be expressed as an arc $d\gamma$ on unit sphere (Fig. 18) by rewriting it in spherical coordinates

$$dT = d(\sin \theta_s e^{i\phi_s}) = (\cos \theta_s d\theta + i \sin \theta_s d\phi) e^{i\phi_s}, \tag{35}$$

and computing $d\theta$ and $d\phi$

$$d\theta = \frac{\cos(\epsilon - \phi_s)}{d_r \cos \theta_s} |\, d\psi \,| \qquad d\phi = \frac{\sin(\epsilon - \phi_s)}{d_r \sin \theta_s} |\, d\psi \,|. \tag{36}$$

Then the tolerance for a phased array can be stated in terms of the angle $\Delta\gamma$:

$$\Delta\gamma \equiv \sqrt{(\Delta\theta)^2 + \sin^2 \theta_s (\Delta\phi)^2}$$
$$= \frac{|\, \Delta\psi \,|}{d_r} \sqrt{1 + \tan^2 \theta_s \cos^2(\epsilon - \phi_s)}. \tag{37}$$

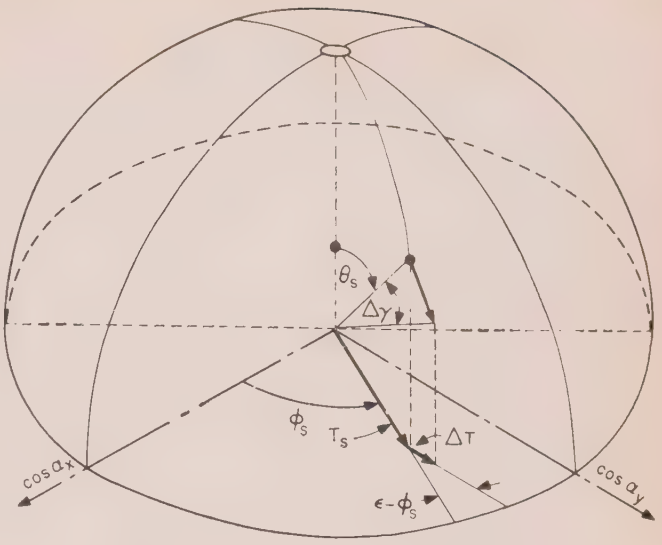


Fig. 18—Accuracy of phased arrays.

This result has the following significance:

1) Given a change in phase delay $\Delta\psi$ in the θ direction ($\epsilon = \phi_s$), the beam motion is proportional to $\Delta\psi$ in T space. Hence, for relatively small θ_s, the tolerance $\Delta\gamma$ is proportional to $\Delta\psi$. However, $\Delta\gamma$ increases with θ_s as $1/\cos \theta_s$ in exactly the same way as the beam broadens (Section II-E).
2) Given a change in phase delay $\Delta\psi$ in the ϕ direction ($\epsilon = \pi/2 + \phi_s$), the beam motion along the arc $\Delta\gamma$ is proportional to $\Delta\psi$ and hence independent of the scan angle θ_s.
3) The tolerance $\Delta\gamma$ is generally smaller than the tolerance $|\Delta\psi|$ because the constant of proportionality $1/d_r = \lambda_0/2\pi d$ is smaller than unity. For practical cases, $\frac{1}{2} > 1/d_r > \frac{1}{10}$; typically, $1/d_r = \frac{1}{4}$. This implies that a systematic error in phase delay of, say, $|\Delta\psi| = 1°$ produces a beam-direction accuracy of the order of $\frac{1}{4}$ degree, or less than 0.005 radian. This accuracy is not so good as that of modern, mechanically scanned antennas.

It is beyond the scope of this paper to discuss the design of accurate phased arrays, but we can point out here that the main problem appears to be the development of accurate methods to measure phase delay across the aperture of an array and of feedback and control circuitry which permits precise adjustment of phase shifters to the required values. Mechanical and electrical phase shifters are available for introducing the required phase delay.[13–15] Both appear to be capable of

[13] G. C. Southworth, "Principles and Applications of Waveguide Transmission," D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., New York, N. Y., pp. 325–335; 1950.
[14] F. Reggia and E. G. Spencer, "A new technique in ferrite phase shifting for beam scanning of microwave antennas," Proc. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 1510–1517; November, 1957.
[15] F. E. Goodwin and H. R. Senf, "Volumetric scanning of a radar with ferrite phase shifters," Proc. IRE, vol. 47, pp. 453–454; April, 1959.

generating phase delays with an accuracy of $|\Delta\psi| = 1°$. These phase shifters may be used in parallel and series feed structures as well as in combinations of both (Fig. 19). In a series feed, all phase shifts ψ_i are equal to ψ; hence, programming is simple but errors in ψ show up directly as beam-direction errors. In a parallel feed, $\psi_{i+1} - \psi_i = \psi$; this implies that all ψ_i are different, requiring elaborate programming, but systematic errors in ψ_i have a tendency to compensate each other, at least partially. Furthermore, phase shifters in a parallel feed can be designed with considerably lower peak-power rating than phase shifters in a series feed. Thus, each of these feeds has its own peculiar problem with respect to systematic errors, frequency dispersion, complexity, and power-handling capability.

VI. Scanning of Phased Arrays in a Ground-Based Coordinate System

So far, the scanning characteristics of a phased array have been described in a spherical coordinate system which is fixed with respect to the array (Fig. 1). If the array were horizontal and oriented so that its x axis pointed north and its y axis pointed west, then the same coordinate system could be used as a ground-based system and the beam position and pattern shape could be interpreted immediately in terms of the angles θ and ϕ of a ground-based coordinate system. In general, this will not be the case; the array normal will be inclined by an angle θ_a from the vertical, and the plane of the array will not be horizontal. In fact, if the array were mounted on a ship or airplane, neither its x nor its y axis would normally be horizontal. Then the interpretation of beam direction in terms of a ground-based system would require a rotation of the array coordinate system through the Eulerian angles and a suitable coordinate transformation to find the beam direction and describe scanning distortions in a ground-based system.

This general case,[16] which is perfectly straightforward but somewhat involved and cumbersome, will not be treated here. But a simpler case, that of the ground-based tilted array, is given in some detail to show how its scanning performance can readily be studied by a parallel projection of a unit sphere belonging to the ground-based system on the T plane, which is fixed with respect to the array.

As an example, let the y axis of the array remain horizontal and point west. The array normal is then tilted forward through an angle θ_a so that the normal points north (Fig. 20). The array coordinates are primed to distinguish them from the coordinates x, y, z of the ground-based system. Rotating the array in the xy plane to obtain a principal direction (that of the z' axis) different from north does not introduce any complications and therefore will not be considered.

[16] H. Goldstein, "Classical Mechanics," Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Inc., Reading, Mass., ch. 4; 1950.

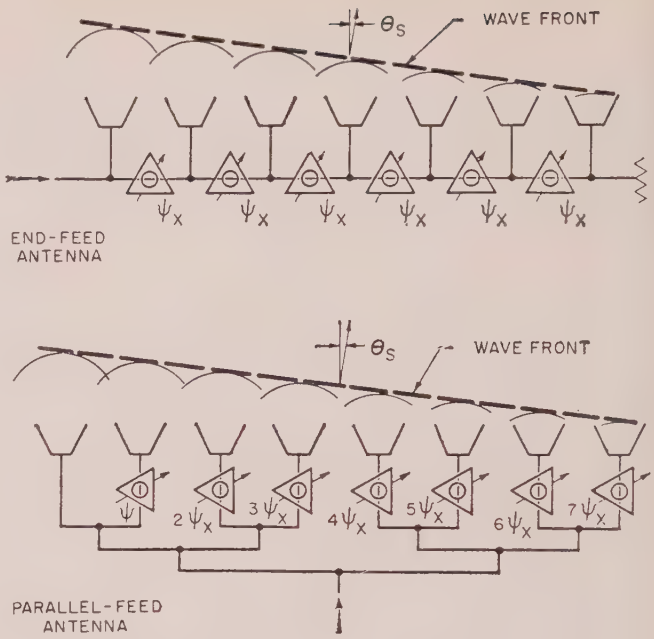


Fig. 19—Parallel-feed and series-feed antenna systems.

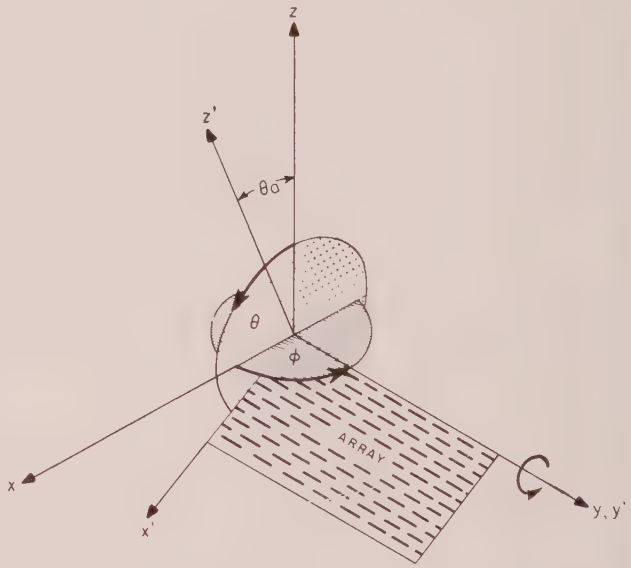


Fig. 20—Coordinate system of a tilted planar array.

Let $\vec{x}$ and $\vec{x'}$ be radius vectors in the ground-based and array coordinate systems, respectively:

$$\vec{x} = \begin{pmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{pmatrix} \qquad \vec{x'} = \begin{pmatrix} x' \\ y' \\ z' \end{pmatrix}.$$

Then $\vec{x}$ and $\vec{x'}$ are connected by the orthogonal transformations

$$\vec{x'} = \overleftrightarrow{A}\vec{x}, \tag{38}$$

$$\vec{x} = \overleftrightarrow{\tilde{A}}\vec{x'}. \tag{39}$$

where the rotation matrix $\overleftrightarrow{A}$ is given by

$$\overleftrightarrow{A} = \begin{bmatrix} \cos\theta_a & 0 & -\sin\theta_a \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ \sin\theta_a & 0 & \cos\theta_a \end{bmatrix}, \tag{40}$$

and $\tilde{\overleftrightarrow{A}}$ is the transpose of $\overleftrightarrow{A}$.

Two computations can be carried out, noting that on unit sphere

$$\begin{aligned} x &= \sin\theta\cos\phi &&= \cos\alpha_x, \\ y &= \sin\theta\sin\phi &&= \cos\alpha_y, \\ z &= \cos\theta &&= \cos\alpha_z, \\ x^2 + y^2 + z^2 &= x'^2 + y'^2 + z'^2 = 1. \end{aligned} \tag{41}$$

First, for a desired beam direction θ_s, ϕ_s in the ground-based coordinate system, the required phase shift is derived immediately from (38), (41), and (8),

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\psi_x}{d_r} &= \cos\theta_a \sin\theta_s \cos\phi_s - \sin\theta_a \cos\theta_s, \\ \frac{\psi_y}{d_r} &= \sin\theta_s \sin\phi_s. \end{aligned} \tag{42}$$

Second, a mapping of the ground-based θ, ϕ system on the T plane is obtained by expanding (39),

$$\begin{aligned} \sin\theta\cos\phi &= x'\cos\theta_a + z'\sin\theta_a, \\ \sin\theta\sin\phi &= y', \\ \cos\theta &= -x'\sin\theta_a + z'\cos\theta_a. \end{aligned} \tag{43}$$

Using (41) and rearranging terms, the equations for lines of constant longitude ϕ and latitude θ are, respectively,

$$(y'\cot\phi - x'\cos\theta_a)^2 = (1 - x'^2 - y'^2)\sin^2\theta_a, \tag{44}$$

$$(\cos\theta + x'\sin\theta_a)^2 = (1 - x'^2 - y'^2)\cos^2\theta_a. \tag{45}$$

The latter can be rewritten to show that the lines of constant θ are ellipses with centers on the x' axis (see Fig. 21),

$$\frac{(x' + \sin\theta_a\cos\theta)^2}{(\cos\theta_a\sin\theta)^2} + \frac{y'^2}{\sin^2\theta} = 1. \tag{46}$$

The north pole ($\theta = 0$) is located at $x' = -\sin\theta_a$. We are interested only in that part of these ellipses which corresponds to the projection on the positive hemisphere. Hence, the intersection of these ellipses with the unit circle is located at $x' = -\cos\theta/\sin\theta_a$.

The lines $\phi = \text{const}$ appear as ellipses whose main axes are rotated with respect to the x' and y' directions. By rearranging terms in (44) and applying additional algebra, the equation of an ellipse in polar form ($x' = \rho\cos\epsilon$; $y' = \rho\sin\epsilon$) is obtained,

$$\frac{1}{\rho^2} = \frac{\cos^2(\epsilon - \epsilon_0)}{\sin^2\theta_a \sin^2\phi} + \sin^2(\epsilon - \epsilon_0), \tag{47}$$

in which $\cot\epsilon_0 = -\tan\phi\cos\theta_a$.

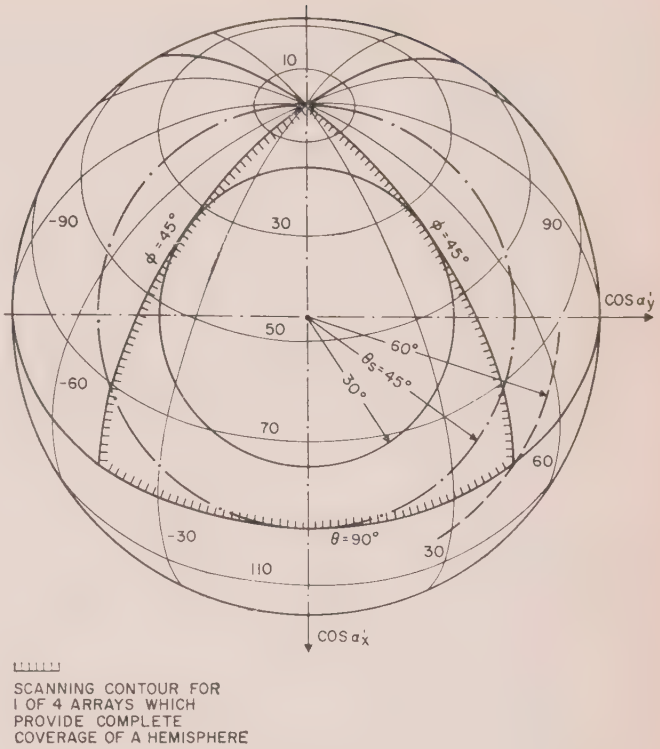


Fig. 21—Mapping of a ground-based spherical coordinate system onto the plane of an array whose normal is tilted 45° from the vertical.

The mapping given by (46) and (47) is very useful in determining the optimum tilt angle and scanning contour for a given scanning task. In general, a compromise will be needed between the scanning contour which gives the least beam distortion (see Sections II-E through II-G) and the scanning contour which provides the best coverage of the desired solid angle of the hemisphere. In the case of a phased array whose normal points straight up (Fig. 8), a circular scanning contour provides the best coverage. However, if complete coverage of a hemisphere is desired, then the scanning contours of several tilted arrays must be combined. If relatively large scanning distortions are permissible, then it is possible to cover the hemisphere with four phased arrays tilted 45° (Fig. 21). In this instance, a maximum scan angle of 45° would permit complete coverage to $\theta = 70°$, down to 20° elevation, whereas a maximum scan angle of 60° would be required to cover all points down to zero elevation. A circular scanning contour would provide considerable overlap at the north pole. This could be avoided by suitable programming of the phased arrays to obtain triangular scanning contours.

Acknowledgment

The author is indebted to W. E. Danielson, J. N. Hines, and I. Jacobs for many stimulating discussions and to R. S. McCarter for his critical reading of the manuscript. Miss J. Peterson and W. Pelish were most helpful in the preparation of the figures.

A Vacuum Evaporated Random Access Memory*

K. D. BROADBENT†

Summary—**The basic multiple-layer magnetic thin film structure described here has been shown to have special and desirable properties in coincident-signal switching applications such as those employed in binary random access memories. Its demonstrated advantages in this application include: 1) magnetic turnover times as low as 30m μsec; 2) wide latitude in selection currents, with greater than twelve-fold variations giving no appreciable change in the compensated signal-to-noise ratio of the cell's output; 3) extremely small volume of, typically, 0.025 inch ×0.010 inch ×0.0007 inch per complete cell; and 4) automated, microminiaturized production and assembly based on vapor phase handling techniques.**

Introduction

A NUMBER of applications of evaporated magnetic materials to computer memory systems have been realized;[1–3] however, the lack of reproducibility and uniformity in the characteristics of vacuum evaporated ferromagnetic films has in general imposed serious restrictions on attempts to use these materials as computer elements. This situation is further complicated by the difficulty experienced in sorting or selecting individual elements from within a complex deposited composite. The configuration to be described makes a minimum of stringent demands upon the evaporated magnetic material involved in a large system, but still provides a superior memory which takes advantage of vacuum processes and materials. These features are realized through the use of a complex, multiple plane, evaporated magnetic structure in conjunction with multiple evaporations of insulating and conducting materials. The approach places much of the critical emphasis in the matrix on configuration and geometry rather than on extremely uniform coercivity in the magnetic materials.

Magnetic Structure and Basic Characteristics

The structure employed to accomplish the selection and storage functions, within the deposited matrix, is comprised of four superimposed evaporated ferromagnetic films appropriately interlaced with evaporated selection and readout conducts. Fig. 1 is a schematic representation of the four magnetic planes as viewed in the plane of the substrate. In practice, the magnetic films which comprise these "planes" may actually be curved in some regions, but with extremely large radii of curvature compared to their thickness. Fig. 1(a) is a view perpendicular to the quiescent direction of the magnetic vector M within the films, and Fig. 1(b) is a view in the direction of M. This schematic represents four single domain ferromagnetic films having different widths as shown in Fig. 1(a), and having equal magnetic cross sections as shown in Fig. 1(b). The scale ratio of the vertical to the horizontal dimensions has been increased several hundred times.

The four magnetic planes are disposed such that the magnetostatic energy for the over-all complex may be very high or relatively low depending upon the sense of the M vectors within the films. The lower magnetostatic energy levels, which correspond to statically stable configurations, can be obtained only with the condition that any two single domain films in Fig. 1(a) have their M vectors pointing right and the remaining two have their M vectors pointing left. Any other configuration, *i.e.*, with three or four of the M vectors pointing the same direction, results in excessively high magnetostatic energy levels which are unstable and quickly decay to the stable condition.

The difference in the widths of the various films depicted in Fig. 1(a) sets a control on the mode of decay or transition from the high to the low magnetostatic energy state. This decay will proceed by a path involving the least expenditure of energy. Because of the difference in the volume of magnetic material involved in each of the four films of Fig. 1, this minimum energy transition path is represented by the reversal of the narrowest or uppermost film which is available for reversal. To further insure this energy relationship, the lower film may be of magnetic material having a characteristically higher coercivity; however, in practice this has proved to be unnecessary.

This use of the magnetostatic energy relationships of complex magnetic structures is similar to that employed in the operation of "multiple path" ferrite devices.[4–6]

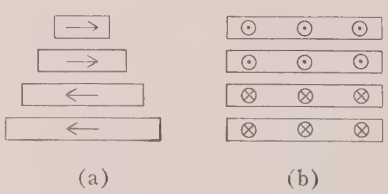


Fig. 1—Schematic representation of the four plane magnetic system. (a) End view, normal to M vector. (b) Side view, parallel to M vector.

* Received by the IRE, November 9, 1959; revised manuscript received, May 9, 1960.

† American Systems, Inc., Inglewood, Calif. Formerly with Hughes Research Labs., Culver City, Calif.

[1] A. V. Pohm and S. M. Rubens, "A compact coincident-current memory," *Proc. Eastern Joint Computer Conf.*, New York, N. Y., pp. 120–123; December 10–12, 1956.

[2] J. I. Raffel, "Operating characteristics of a thin film memory," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 30, pp. 60S–61S; April, 1959.

[3] D. O. Smith, "Thin magnetic films for digital computer memories," *Electronics*, pp. 44–45; June, 1959.

[4] J. A. Rajchman, "The transfluxor," Proc. IRE, vol. 44, pp. 321–332; March, 1956.

[5] L. P. Hunter and E. W. Bauer, "High speed coincident-flux magnetic storage principles," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 27, pp. 1257–1261; November, 1956.

[6] U. F. Gianola and T. H. Crowley, "The laddic—a magnetic device for performing logic," *Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 38, pp. 45–71; January, 1959.

Operating Mode

A typical excursion of the four-plane magnetic complex will serve to illustrate the operating mode of this cell. Fig. 2 shows the sequence of stable states of the magnetic complex through such an excursion. The indicated magnetic coercing fields H are produced by passing current through vacuum deposited conducting sheets which enclose the top ("X winding") and next to the top ("Y winding") magnetic films. The state of the cell is indicated by the magnetic sense of the lowest film, and for the purpose of discussion will be represented as "zero" when pointing left and "one" when pointing right. The reversal of the M vector in the lower film is registered to the output circuitry by an evaporated inductive pickup loop deposited about the lower film.

Fig. 2(a) represents a stable configuration in which the M vectors of the two upper films point right and the two lower films point left. The cell is in the zero state in this figure. Fig. 2(b) shows the resulting state after driving the X select winding with a current sensed to reverse the magnetization in Film 1. Initially, such a reversal results in Film 1's complementing Film 2 to a low energy state, but leaving Films 3 and 4 in a non-

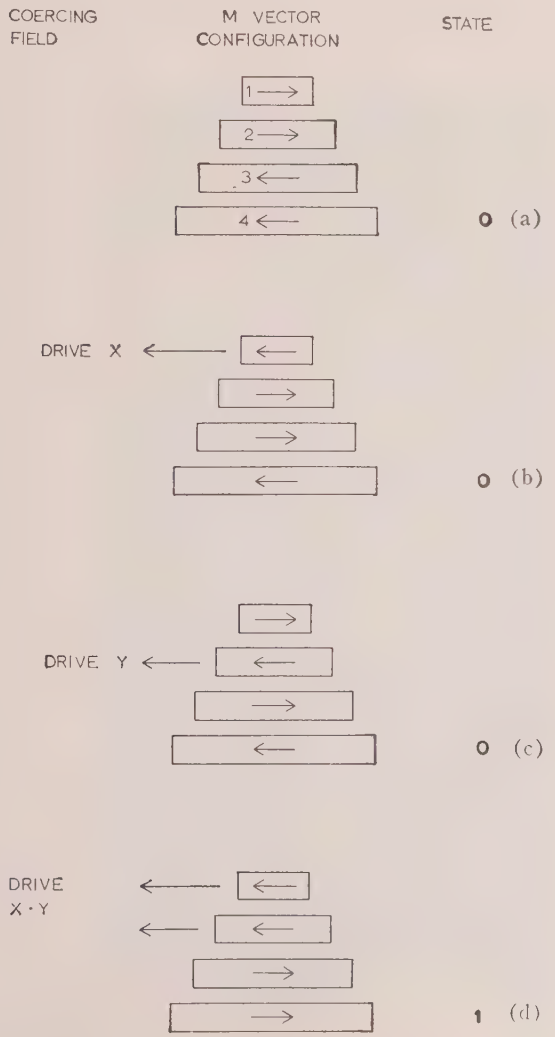


Fig. 2—A typical memory cell excursion.

complementing configuration by reason of their parallel and similarly directed magnetizations. The resultant high energy state of these two lower films is unstable, requiring reversal of one of the films for stability to be obtained. Since the decay from the initial high energy state will proceed by a path involving a minimum energy expenditure, Film 3 will reverse, leaving Film 4 in its initial state, or from a readout standpoint, leaving the memory cell unaltered.

Fig. 2(c) shows the magnetic state resulting from driving the Y winding with a current required to reverse Film 2. Reversal of Film 2 initially places Films 1 and 2 in a high energy configuration, which by design is unstable. Decay to the equilibrium state proceeds by reversal of Film 1, since this represents the reversal involving the minimum switching of material and results in a complemented low magnetostatic energy configuration. Films 3 and 4 are not affected by this transition because of their existing mutual interaction and their longer lengths. Again, no alteration of the information content of the memory cell was accomplished. It can be seen that there now exist two essentially decoupled magnetic systems comprised of Films 1 and 2, and Films 3 and 4. Any single drive operations involving X and Y alone will affect only the system of Films 1 and 2. In order to change the state of the memory cell, that is, in order to reverse Film 4, X and Y must be driven simultaneously as shown in Fig. 2(d). This results in a high energy state of Films 1 and 2, which cannot be mutually complemented, but requires the reversal of Films 3 and 4 to provide the appropriate flux return and consequent stable low magnetostatic energy state. Thus, only with the excitation of X and Y simultaneously can the reversal of Film 4 or the lower layer be affected. This reversal represents a change of state of the memory cell from state zero to state 1.

The operational features described here provide all that is necessary to employ this memory cell in a two-dimensional random access memory. This mode of operation requires that the state of a storage site be changed only upon the simultaneous excitation of two address lines. In *single* film systems such a change is generally accomplished by a critical field threshold mechanism involving stringent material requirements as well as close control in peripheral instrumentation. No such stringent requirements are made on the material involved in this evaporated cell, but by reason of the special geometry-dependent energy characteristics, wide variation in both the coercive force of the magnetic films and the X and Y drive currents may be tolerated. Materials of a much greater latitude than the usual few per cent maximum deviation placed upon the coercivity in conventional systems may be used, and much less stringent demands are made upon peripheral equipment.

Calculations are being made of the magnetostatic energies involved in the various M configurations of this cell. The results of this work will be presented in a future paper.

Construction and Operation

Fig. 3 is a distorted view of a section taken through a complete memory cell. For clarity, the height-to-width ratio has been increased several hundred times, and all radii of curvature have been severely reduced and distorted. The view corresponds to that of Fig. 1(a). As shown in Fig. 3, the complete cell requires 19 superimposed vacuum depositions involving insulating, conducting, and ferromagnetic materials.

Sequential vacuum evaporations such as these are performed without breaking vacuum between successive evaporations by the 21-stage mask and source changer shown in Fig. 4. This apparatus and its associated vacuum system, including liquid nitrogen traps, allows sequential operations to be performed at pressures down to 10^{-6} mm of Hg.

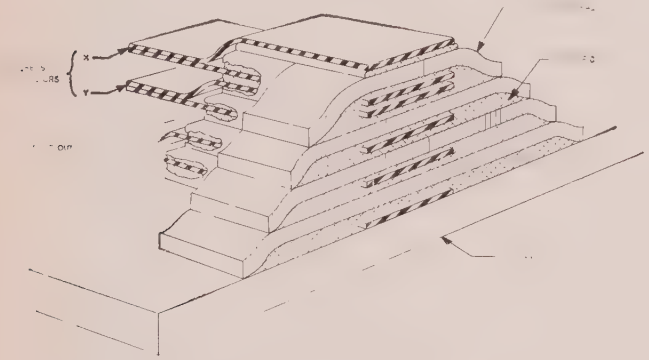


Fig. 3—Schematic section of an evaporated memory cell.

Fig. 5 shows oscillograms of voltages in the output circuit of an experimental evaporated memory cell of the type described. These signals were obtained using driving pulses on the X and Y windings which rose to 400 ma in 0.1 μsec. The relatively slow rising drive signals employed here began their rise at point T_0 on the time base. When the switching threshold for this cell of approximately 250 ma per select conductor was reached, the cell changed state in just under 0.1 μsec. Using faster rising pulses and higher currents, cell reversal times as low as 30 mμsec have been observed. The 250-ma minimum selection current could be increased by a factor of twelve (the limit of our existing equipment) without causing any malfunction of the cell. For some applications, use of selection currents lower than 100 ma appear possible. The signals were obtained from a cell employing 7000-Å thick magnetic layers of 80 per cent Ni, 20 per cent Fe composition. The effective magnetic widths, as shown in Fig. 1(a), ranged from 0.011 inch to 0.025 inch, and the length, as shown in Fig. 1(b), was 0.200 inch. Conducting and insulating materials employed were aluminum and silicon oxide.

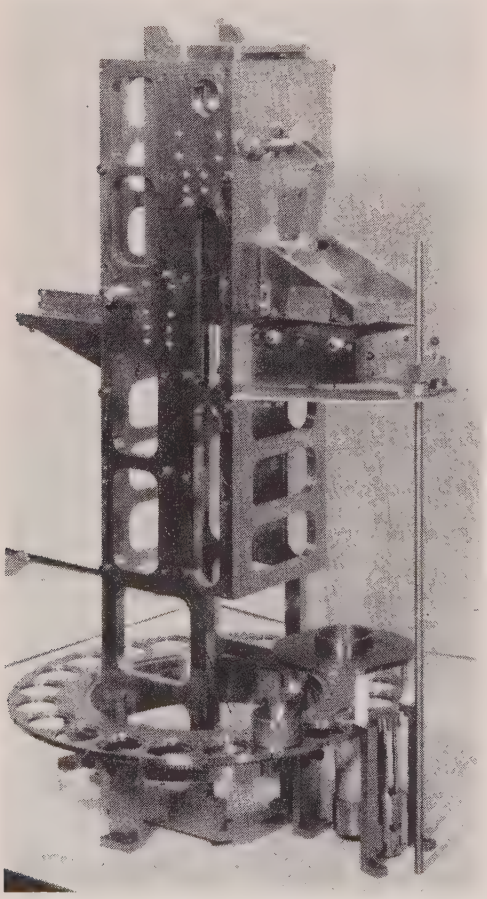


Fig. 4—21-stage mask and source changer.

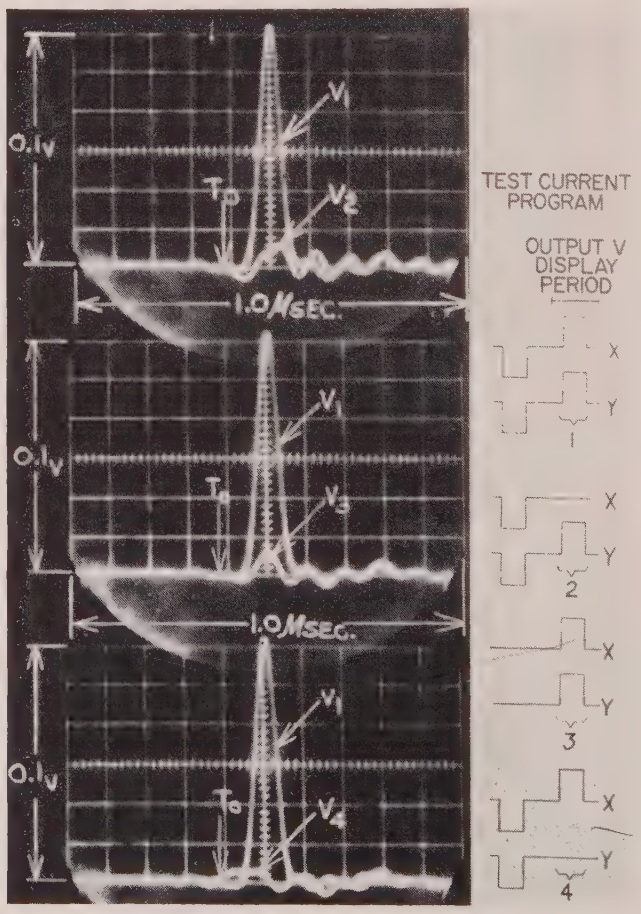


Fig. 5—Voltages in the memory cell output circuit and the associated test current program cycles.

Fig. 6 shows a random access memory matrix of one hundred sixty 0.100-inch long cells deposited on a 1 inch ×3 inch glass substrate. This matrix includes evaporated interconnected selection and readout conductors.

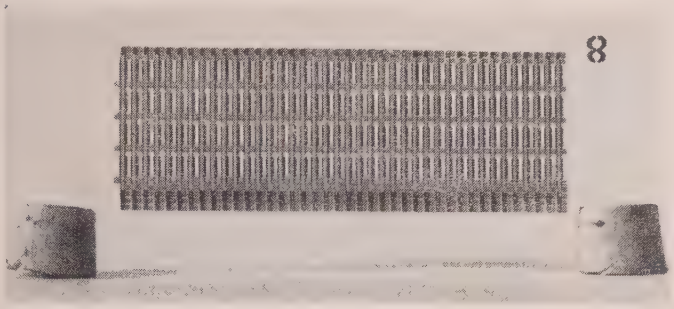


Fig. 6—A 160-bit random access memory matrix on a 3-inch by 1-inch substrate.

In applications involving large numbers of cells, a reduced cell length and reduced magnetic film thickness is used. One of the virtues of the cell is that, where desirable, thicker films and longer lengths may be employed to achieve substantial outputs, such as with the 0.200-inch cell in obtaining the voltages of Fig. 5. However, in large systems the problems of power dissipation per cell, back EMF per cell, output signal delay per cell, and maximum storage density per surface area dictate the use of a smaller cell. Smaller size is feasible because of the vacuum techniques employed, and the use of a reacting system such as this, where flux may be switched at any location, becomes practical because of the minute amounts of magnetic material that can be employed using vacuum, vapor-phase processes.

An example of a practical reduced-size cell appears to be one having a length of 0.010 inch. Such a cell would be capable of providing several millivolts of output signal; and, considering conductor resistance and maximum back EMF on the drive line, approximately 1000 of these cells could be driven in series by a driver capable of supplying 30 volts at 0.2 a. The delay per bit in getting the read signal out of such an array, using straightforward series techniques, would be less than 0.05 mμsec per bit (based on analysis of the evaporated structure's transmission line characteristics). These numbers are based on existing cells and materials. A shortening of the cells in the transverse direction and an improvement in magnetic material characteristics would allow a further reduction in power requirements.

Acknowledgment

Special credit is due C. R. Pearce, M. Braunstein, and A. L. Berg, who contributed greatly to the development of this device.

Shot and Thermal Noise in Germanium and Silicon Transistors at High-Level Current Injections*

B. SCHNEIDER† AND M. J. O. STRUTT†, FELLOW, IRE

Summary—**In previous papers, shot noise of germanium junction *p-n* diodes and transistors was calculated and measured as dependent on frequency at small current densities, where good coincidence was obtained. At high current densities, when the density of minority carriers becomes comparable with the density of dotation, measured shot noise was higher than calculated values. In later papers, shot noise in silicon junction diodes and transistors was calculated and measured at small current densities, again obtaining good coincidence. In the present paper, the case of shot noise at high current densities is tackled for the first time, obtaining formulas in good agreement with experimental values. The crux of the new theory is the introduction of an equivalent circuit for *p-n* junctions, containing an inductance besides resistances and capacitances.**

* Received by the IRE, January 4, 1960. This work was supported by the Swiss Federal Fund for the Advancement of Economy by Scientific Research.

† Dept. Adv. Elec. Engrg., Swiss Federal Institute of Technology, Zurich, Switzerland.

I. Introduction

A THEORY of shot and thermal noise of germanium *p-n* diodes and of germanium junction transistors has been published and was found to be in satisfactory agreement with experimental values[1–4] at sufficiently small current densities. In the case of silicon diodes and transistors this theory had to

[1] W. Guggenbuehl and M. J. O. Strutt, "Theory and experiments on shot noise in semiconductor junction diodes and transistors," PROC. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 839–854; May, 1957.

[2] A. van der Ziel, "Shot noise in junction diodes and transistors," PROC. IRE, vol. 43, pp. 1639–1646; November, 1955.

[3] A. van der Ziel, "Shot noise in junction diodes and transistors," PROC. IRE, vol. 45, p. 1011; July, 1957.

[4] A. van der Ziel, "Noise in junction transistors," PROC. IRE, vol. 46, pp. 1019–1038; June, 1958.

be extended, in order to account for the influence of carrier generation and recombination in the depletion layer on the noise values.[5,6] When this generation-recombination noise was taken into account, satisfactory agreement with experimental values was also obtained in these cases,[5,7,8] when the current densities were sufficiently small.

At higher current densities, appreciable deviations of experimental from the said theoretical values occur. These deviations may be easily observed with transistors[1] and are due to high level injection. High level injection occurs when the density of injected minority carriers in a p-n junction becomes equal to or larger than the density of dotation. This paper is devoted to the case of high level injection noise, which is narrowly connected with the fact that p-n junctions then become inductive.

The mean square noise current of Germanium junction diodes is at small current densities represented by[1,2]

$$\overline{i_n^2} = [4kT \text{ Re } (Y) - 2qI]\Delta f \qquad (1)$$

This equation may be adapted to the case of silicon junction diodes, if the shot noise, represented by the second expression in brackets, is divided by the factor m, which accounts for the recombination-generation in the depletion layer.[5,8] It is relatively difficult to obtain satisfactory figures, showing the deviation of experimental values from (1) at high level injection, as the impedance of the junction decreases at increasing current density. Thus, the impedances of the p-region and of the n-region become relatively more important. At the same time, flicker noise, which is approximately proportional to the square of the forward current, makes itself increasingly apparent and renders the exact determination of shot and thermal noise sources increasingly difficult.

With junction transistors, conditions are more favorable. The noise figure F of germanium transistors for the grounded base and grounded emitter connections may be obtained from

$$4kTR_0F = 2qI_C\left|\frac{R_b + Z_0 + \dfrac{1}{y_{11}}}{\alpha_{fb}}\right|^2 - 2qI_E|R_b + Z_0|^2, \qquad (2)$$

at small current densities.[1] With silicon transistors, generation-recombination in the space charge layer may be accounted for by division of the second right-hand term of (2) by m_E.[5,8]

Fig. 1 shows typical deviations of measured noise figures at high current densities from those, calculated by (2), with germanium transistors of alloyed type. The deviations are small at low frequencies, if the decrease of y_{110} at high current densities as compared with the value qI_E/kT is taken into account. The experimental increase of F at higher frequencies begins earlier at high current densities than is obtained from (2). The deviations between (2) and experimental values are considerable at higher frequencies.

The ac current amplification factor α_{fb} of transistors at high level injection shows a dependence on frequency which is different from the case of low level injection. Fig. 2 shows measured values of $|\alpha_{fb}|$ at two current values with a germanium p-n-p transistor of alloyed type. The value $I_E = 0.5$ ma is still in the low level region, but the value $I_E = 4.0$ ma is certainly in the high level region. At high level injection $|\alpha_{fb}|$ remains equal to its low frequency value α_{fb0} up to much higher frequencies and then drops much more steeply. The differences between α_{fb}-curves at low level and at high level injection are not always as pronounced as in Fig. 2. The general behavior of this Fig. 2 could, however, be observed with all transistors measured. The cut off frequency f_{ab} of the grounded base connection (see Fig. 2) remains practically equal at low and at high level injection.

II. Equivalent Circuit of Junction Diodes at High Level Injection

Experimental investigations have shown that the impedance of p-n diodes at sufficiently high forward currents always turns inductive.[9,10] This behavior has not yet been satisfactorily investigated theoretically. The reason for this is that the system of differential equations, arising from the current and continuity equations for electrons and holes, has as yet only been solved under special assumptions. In some papers[11–13] the dc solution for special p-n junctions is treated. The most important result of these papers is, in our case, that the ac differential resistance of the junction at high level injection becomes larger than the theoretical value at low level injection, which is kT/qI.

[5] B. Schneider and M. J. O. Strutt, "Theory and experiments on shot noise in silicon p-n junction diodes an transistors," Proc. IRE, vol. 47, pp. 564–554; April, 1959.

[6] A van der Ziel, "Shot noise in transistors," Proc. IRE, vol. 48, pp. 114–115; January, 1960.

[7] E. R. Chenette, "Frequency dependence of the noise and the current amplification factor of silicon transistors," Proc. IRE, vol. 48, pp. 111–112; January, 1960.

[8] B. Schneider, "Ueber einige spezielle Probleme beim Rauschen von Halbleiterdioden und Transistoren," M.S. thesis, Swiss Federal Institute of Technology, Zurich, Switzerland, nr. 2985; 1959. (In German.)

[9] T. Einsele, "Ueber die Traegheit des Flussleitwertes von Germanium-dioden," *Z. angew. Phys.*, vol. 4, pp. 183–185; May, 1952. (In German.)

[10] G. Kohn and W. Nonnenmacher," Induktives Verhalten von p-n-Uebergaengen in Flussrichtung," *Arch. elektr. Ubertragung*, vol. 8, pp. 561–564; December, 1954. (In German.)

[11] A. Herlet, "Das Verhalten von p-n-Gleichrichtern bei hohen Durchlassbelastungen," *Z. Naturforsch.*, vol. 11a, pp. 498–510; June, 1956. (In German.)

[12] W. Guggenbuehl, M. J. O. Strutt, and W. Wunderlin, "Halbleiter-Kontaktgeräte," vol. 1, Birkhäuser, Bâle, Switzerland, to be published in 1960. (In German.)

[13] C. T. Sah, R. N. Noyce, and W. Shockley, "Carrier generation and recombination in p-n junctions and p-n junction characteristics," Proc. IRE, vol. 45, pp. 1228–1243; September, 1957.

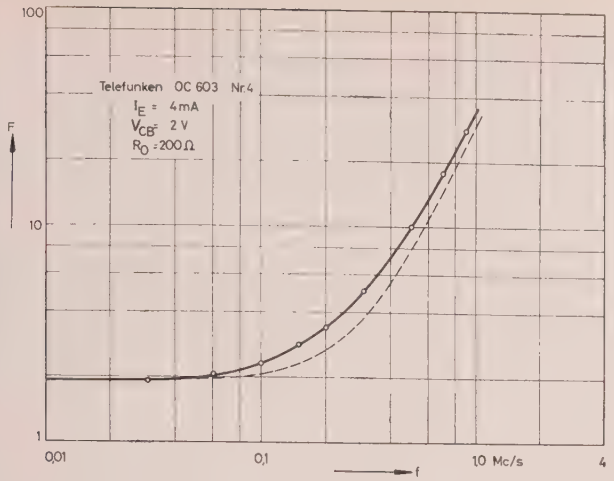


Fig. 1—Values of noise figure F as dependent on frequency for a germanium transistor in grounded base connection (Telefunken, type OC 603, with $\alpha_{fb0}=0.980$, $R_n=59$ ohms, $1/y_{110}=6.5$ ohms). Broken curve—calculated according to (2). Full curve—measured.

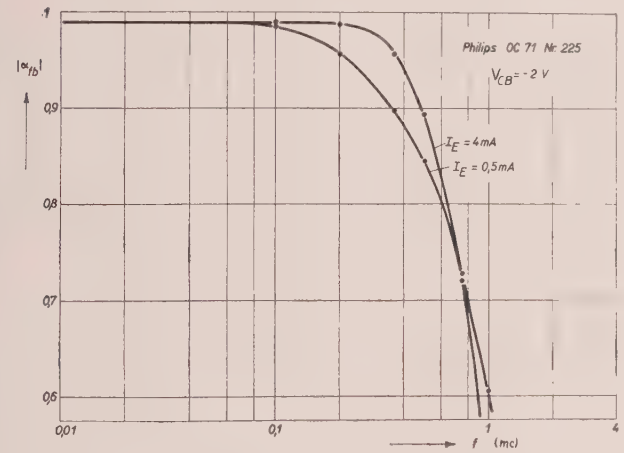


Fig. 2—Measured values of α_{fb} as dependent on frequency for a germanium p-n-p transistor.

The only ac solution of the said differential equations at high level injection is given by E. Spenke.[14] This solution, however, pertains to the case of a completely symmetrical diode, which is of little practical importance. Of special interest is the development of the border case at low frequencies from the formal complete solution using Bessel functions. Spenke successfully makes use of the equivalent circuit at high level injection, which was derived by G. Kohn and W. Nonnenmacher[10] from their measurements. The equivalent circuit of a p-n contact of considerable asymmetry, in which the resistance of the strongly dotated semiconductor region is negligible with regard to that of the less dotated semiconductor region on the other side of the space charge layer, is shown in Fig. 3. Measurements with strongly asymmetrical germanium junction diodes have confirmed this equivalent circuit.

[14] E. Spenke, "Das induktive Verhalten von p-n Gleichrichtern bei starken Durchlassbelastungen," *Z. angew. Phys.*, vol. 10, pp. 65-88; February, 1958. (In German.)

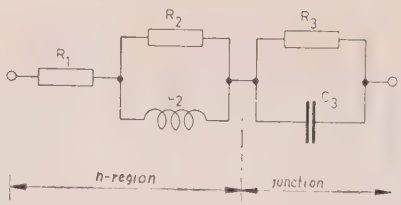


Fig. 3—Equivalent circuit of a strongly unsymmetrical p-n junction diode at high current densities. The dotation of the p-region is considerably higher than that of the n-region. $C_3 \approx C_D$ is approximately equal to the diffusion capacity.

Fig. 4(a) and (b) show the real and the imaginary parts respectively of the impedance of a specially manufactured germanium diode (from Telefunken Company, Inc.) as dependent on frequency. The data and dimensions of this diode are shown in Fig. 5. The five elements of the equivalent circuit of Fig. 3 may be best determined from four points of the curve of Fig. 4(b) and from one additional point of the curve of Fig. 4(a). The elements of the equivalent circuit, calculated in this way, are shown in the following table for three different current values of the diode of Fig. 4(a) and (b).

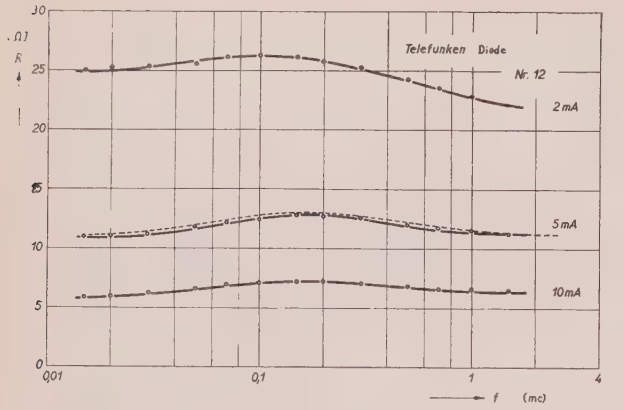
According to Spenke[14] the time constant $\tau_2 = L_2/R_2$ of a symmetrical diode should be independent of the forward current. Table I shows that this property holds also with an asymmetrical diode. If the equations of Spenke are used for the calculation of the elements of the equivalent circuit, the resulting values show bad coincidence with those of Table I. The measured values of τ_2 are independent of the current. The corresponding calculated value of τ_2 is 2 μs, and this does not deviate very strongly from the measured values. As, however, the theory was derived for symmetrical diodes, these deviations are not unexpected.

III. Noise of Diodes at High Level Current Injection

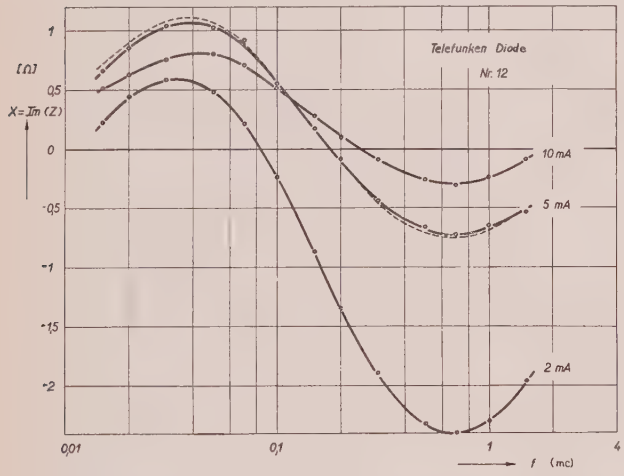
The equivalent noise circuit of diodes at high level injection is shown in Fig. 6, in accordance with Section II. The noise voltage source u_n corresponds to the noise contribution of the semiconductor region of low dotation outside the space charge layer, the equivalent circuit elements of which are R_1, R_2 and L_2. W. Guggenbuehl[15] has shown that the noise of nondegenerated semiconductors, through which a current flows, is only negligibly different from Nyquist noise. Therefore, we may assume thermal noise for the above semiconductor region, the impedance Z_B of which becomes increasingly important as compared with the impedance of the junction at increasing forward current:

$$\overline{u_n^2} = 4kT \operatorname{Re}(Z_B)\Delta f. \tag{3}$$

[15] W. Guggenbuehl, "Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Halbleiterrauschens mit besonderer Berücksichtigung von Kristalldioden und Transistoren," M.S. thesis, Swiss Federal Institute of Technology, Zürich, Switzerland, nr. 2515; 1955. (In German.)



(a)



(b)

Fig. 4—(a) Measured (full curves) and calculated (broken curves) values of the real part of the complex impedance of an unsymmetrical germanium diode as dependent on frequency. Length of n-region outside the junction is $b = 250$ microns (see Fig. 5). (b) The imaginary part of the impedance. The full curves correspond to measured values. The broken curves are calculated, using the equivalent circuit of Fig. 3 and the values of Table I.

The noise of the junction of impedance Z_J is accounted for in Fig. 6 by the noise current source i_n. The question as to whether and how the junction noise at high current densities deviates from (1) has been treated only tentatively up to the present. A. van der Ziel,[4] expects a considerable space charge outside the junction, caused by the injected carriers. This space charge would result in a certain correlation between the carriers at their entrance into the junction. The supposition was put forward by Guggenbuehl and Strutt[1] that the number of carriers drawn into the junction might be influenced by voltage variations, which were caused by variations of the carrier concentration outside the junction. In both cases the shot noise term (second right hand term) of (1) would decrease, thus causing an increased total mean square noise current of the diode.

In all previous papers on high level injection the assumption has been that complete neutrality of charge, or at least a very small space charge as compared with the density of dotation, occurs in the regions outside the junction. Following this notion, we shall base this paper on the assumption that the said decrease of shot

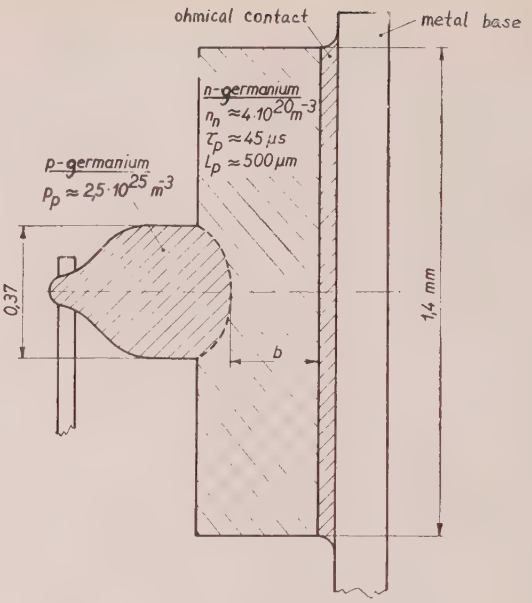


Fig. 5—Dimensions and data of germanium junction diode, specially manufactured by the Telefunken Company, Ulm, Germany (Dr. W. Engbert).

TABLE I

Element of Equivalent Circuit	Diode Current			
	2	5	10	ma
R_1	19.7	8.7	4.8	Ω
R_2	1.7	2.6	1.8	Ω
L_2	5.8	9.2	6.3	μH
R_3	5.1	1.9	0.85	Ω
C_3	0.058	0.17	0.37	μF
τ_2	3.37	3.55	3.45	μs

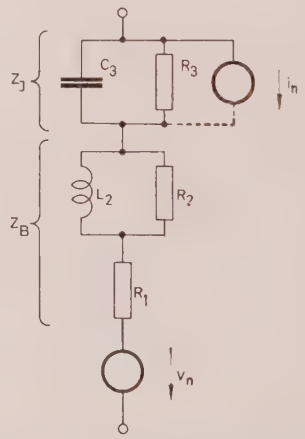


Fig. 6—Equivalent noise circuit of strongly unsymmetrical p-n junction diodes at high current densities.

noise is negligible with respect to the over-all noise. Hence, the noise source has a mean square noise current

$$\overline{i_n^2} = 4kT\,\mathrm{Re}\,(Y_J)\Delta f - 2qI\Delta f. \qquad (4)$$

The experimental determination of the junction noise at high current densities, *i.e.*, of the noise current i_n of (4), is rather difficult, due to flicker noise, which makes itself felt even with selected junction diodes.

The measurements of diode noise of Fig. 7 were carried out using a set-up which was described in a previous paper.[5] The resulting measured absolute values of the impedance of the junctions of the two germanium diodes drop to about 0.5 ohm at frequencies above 0.5 mc. The noise of the junction is hence negligible with respect to total noise. Thus, these measurements confirm the assumption that the regions outside the junction contribute pure Nyquist noise. Due to flicker noise, it is not possible to draw valid conclusions as to the noise of the junctions.

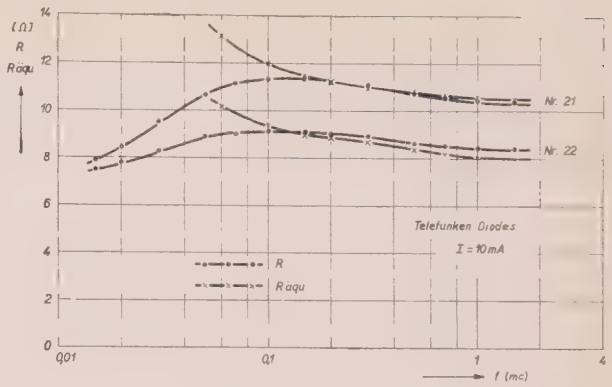


Fig. 7—Measured curves for the equivalent noise resistance (crosses) and for the real part of the impedance (circles) of germanium diodes as dependent on frequency. Data of the diodes as in Fig. 5. Length b of n-region is 500 microns.

IV. Equivalent Circuit of Junction Transistors at High Level Injection

No papers have hitherto been published on high level injection behavior of transistors with a view to deduce their corresponding noise. The relative minority carrier density as compared with the density of dotation approaches unity and higher values primarily in the base region, if the emitter current is increased. Hence, this base region primarily determines the high level injection properties of transistors. If the Shockley theory is assumed to be valid for the emitter and collector junction, the boundary conditions for the theory of the base region are given. However, the theory of high level injection conditions is very difficult and has hitherto only been approached under very simplified conditions.[12,16,17] Especially, no papers are available treating the ac case.

As a starting point for the practical treatment of the high level injection properties of transistors we shall use the frequency dependence of the ac current amplification factor α_{fb}. The frequency dependence of α_{fb} at high current densities according to Section I (Fig. 2) may be understood from the equivalent y-circuit of the intrinsic transistor in grounded base connection (Fig. 8). The difference from the corresponding equivalent circuit at low level injection manifests itself in the representation of y_{11} by four frequency independent elements. Of these, R_3 corresponds to the resistance and C_3 to the diffusion capacitance of the emitter junction at low level injection. The ohmic resistance R_2 and the inductance L_2 may be similarly accounted for as the impedance of the region outside the junction of a diode at high forward current (see Fig. 3). The seat of R_2 and L_2 is in the base region. The capacitance C_3 is not in parallel to the emitter resistance R_3. It is shunted to the intrinsic base connection. The reason for this is as follows.

We consider a slight increase of emitter current with a *p-n-p* transistor of alloyed type at high current densities. Some of the holes, which have passed the emitter junction, must be stored in the base region as a result of this current increase. The charge neutrality is restored by a corresponding electron current, which flows from the base contact into this region. These carrier motions result in the capacitance C_3. The part of the emitter current, which reaches the collector junction, flows *transversely* to the above electron current. As the base region is represented by R_2 and L_2, the series connection with R_3 may be understood.

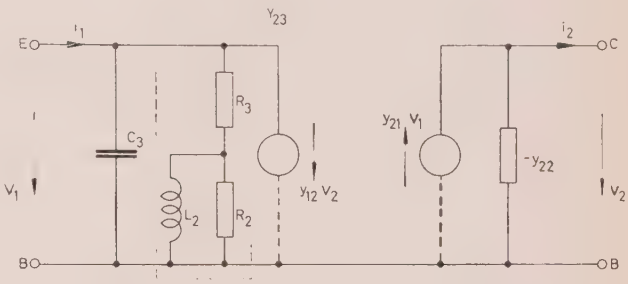


Fig. 8—Equivalent circuit of intrinsic junction transistors in grounded base connection at high current densities.

The most important result of the equivalent circuit of Fig. 8 resides in the fact that only a part of the capacitive storage current has to be delivered by the emitter input current. This is due to the said inductance L_2. The current flowing through R_3 is transferred to the output. This output current, at ac short circuit, is

$$i_2 = \alpha_{fb0} Y_{23} v_1. \tag{5}$$

The ac current amplification factor α_{fb0} at LF accounts for the emitter efficiency and for the recombination in the base region. By (5) and $i_1 = y_{11}\, v_1$, the current amplification factors become

$$\alpha_{fb} \approx \frac{i_2}{i_1} = \alpha_{fb0} \frac{Y_{23}}{y_{11}}. \tag{6}$$

Introducing the time constants,

$$\tau_2 = \frac{L_2}{R_2} \quad \text{and} \quad \tau_3 = R_3 C_3, \tag{7}$$

[16] E. S. Rittner, "Extension of the theory of the junction transistor," *Phys. Rev.* vol. 94, pp. 1161–1171; June, 1954.

[17] K. E. Mortenson, "High-level transistor operation and transport capacitance," IRE Trans. on Electron Devices, vol. ED-6, pp. 174–189; April, 1959.

the amount of α_{fb} may be written as

$$|\alpha_{fb}| = \alpha_{fb0}\left[\left(1 - \frac{R_2}{R_3}\frac{\omega^2\tau_2\tau_3}{1+\omega^2\tau_2^2}\right)^2 + \omega^2\tau_3^2\left(1 + \frac{R_2}{R_3}\frac{\omega^2\tau_2^2}{1+\omega^2\tau_2^2}\right)^2\right]^{-1/2}. \quad (8)$$

From the measured curve of $|\alpha_{fb}|$ as dependent on frequency the values of R_2/R_3, τ_2 and τ_3 may be determined. This determination requires the solution of a system of equations of higher order, which leads to complicated formulas. It is therefore preferable to seek an approximation to this solution by means of an equivalent circuit, serving as an analog computer, which is shown in Fig. 9.

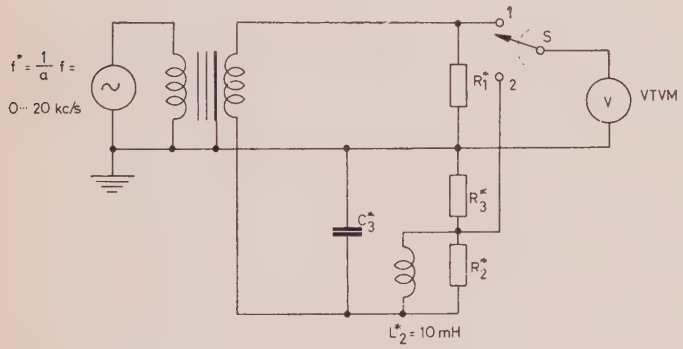


Fig. 9—Analog computer circuit for the determination of y_{11} of junction transistors at high current densities. R_1^*, R_2^* and R_3^* are precision resistance decades of small inductance. C_3^* is a precision capacitance decade. The transformer is screened and of General Radio type 578 A. The resistances R_1^* and R_3^* are always made equal. Furthermore, $R_2^* = L_2^*/a\tau_2$, $R_3^* = R_2^* R_3/R_2$, and $\tau_3 = C_3^* R_3^*/a$.

In order to facilitate the application of this computer circuit, the frequency is divided by a, and a fixed inductance L_2^* is used instead of L_2. These simplifications are made possible by the fact that only the ratio R_2/R_3 and the time constants τ_2 and τ_3 have to be determined and not the values of R_2, L_2, R_3 and C_3 separately.

The effective values of the ac through R_2^* and R_3^* (Fig. 9) are indicated by I_1^* and I_3^* respectively. The effective values of i_1 and i_2 of Fig. 8 are indicated by I_1 and I_2 respectively. Then we may deduce from (6) and from the relationship $|y_{11}| = I_1/V_1$,

$$\frac{|\alpha_{fb}|}{\alpha_{fb0}} = \frac{|Y_{23}|}{|y_{11}|} = \frac{|Y_{23}|\,V_1}{I_1} = \frac{I_3^*}{I_1^*}. \quad (9)$$

As the resistances R_1^* and R_3^* are of equal value, the ratio of the voltages at the switch positions 2 and 1 is equal to the ratio

$$|\alpha_{fb}|/\alpha_{fb0}.$$

By a suitable choice of R_2/R_3 and of τ_2, the values R_2^* and $R_3^* = R_1^*$ of the computer circuit are given. The capacitance C_3^* is adjusted so as to make the current amplification factor, obtained from the computer, coincident with the measured value of $|\alpha_{fb}|/\alpha_{fb0}$ of the transistor in question in the vicinity of the cut off frequency. If this is accomplished, the frequency curve of $|\alpha_{fb}|$ obtained from the computer circuit in general shows deviations from the measured curve of the transistor. This means that the values of R_2/R_3 and of τ_2 have to be corrected, in order to obtain a better approximation. By applying this procedure three to ten times, if necessary, a set of values R_2/R_3, τ_2 and τ_3 may be obtained, which gives close coincidence between the measured $|\alpha_{fb}|$-curve of the transistor and the corresponding curve of the computer circuit. As an example, Fig. 10 shows the measured curve of $|\alpha_{fb}|$ for a germanium p-n-p transistor of alloyed type together with the corresponding curve, obtained from the computer circuit.

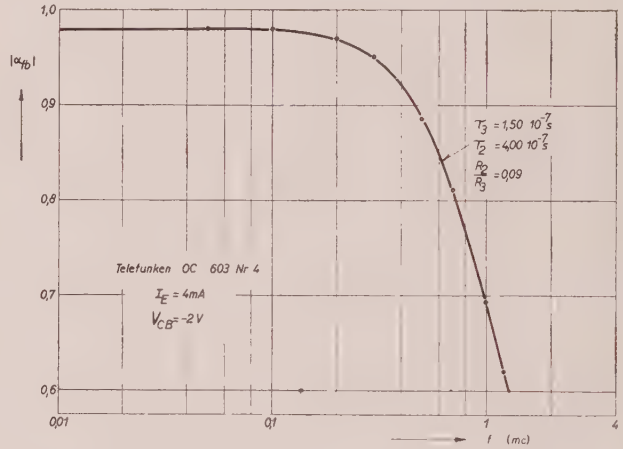


Fig. 10—Measured points of $|\alpha_{fb}|$ as dependent on frequency for a germanium transistor of Telefunken type OC 603. The full curve was obtained by the equivalent circuit of Fig. 8, using the values shown here. The values of τ_2, τ_3, and R_2/R_3 were obtained by the use of the analog computer circuit of Fig. 9.

The absolute values of the equivalent transistor circuit (Fig. 8) elements R_2, L_2, R_3 and C_3 cannot be obtained from the measured $|\alpha_{fb}|$-curve. By the application of a further experiment, yielding, *e.g.*, the input impedance h_{11} of the transistor at shorted output, the above values may be determined. In the grounded base connection, h_{11} is approximately given by

$$h_{11} \approx h_{11}' + R_b(1 - h_{21}'). \quad (10)$$

The measured curve of h_{11} as dependent on frequency yields, therefore, approximately the value of R_b, if the frequency f is large compared with the cut off frequency f_{ab}, *i.e.*, $h_{21}' \approx 0$. If R_b is known, we may also determine the low frequency value of h_{11}', assuming $h_{21}' \approx \alpha_{fb}$. According to the equivalent circuit of Fig. 8 the value of h_{11}' at low frequencies coincides with R_3.

V. Noise of Junction Transistors at High Level Current Injection

Under equal assumptions as for junction diodes at high current densities, *i.e.*, Nyquist noise in the regions outside the junctions and complete shot noise of the junctions, we obtain the equivalent noise circuit of Fig. 11 for junction transistors at a grounded base connec-

tion. The two noise current sources i_{n2} and i_{n3} correspond to the emitter diode and are given by

$$\overline{i_{n2}^2} = 4kT \operatorname{Re}(Y_2)\Delta f, \tag{11}$$

$$\overline{i_{n3}^2} = 4kT\frac{1}{R_3}\Delta f - 2qI_E\Delta f, \tag{12}$$

if the admittance Y_2 indicates the parallel connection of R_2 and L_2. These two noise current sources are supposed to be uncorrelated. A single noise current source i_{nc} connected in parallel to y_{11} may be substituted for both of them,

$$i_{ne} = y_{11}\frac{i_{n3}R_3 + i_{n2}Z_2}{1 + j\omega C_3 Z_{23}}. \tag{13}$$

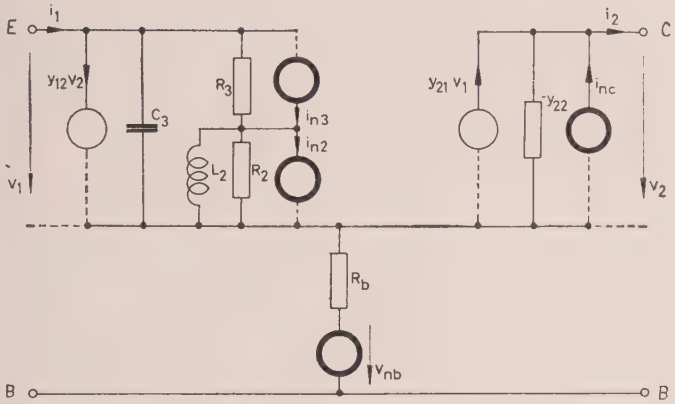


Fig. 11—Equivalent noise circuit of junction transistors in grounded base connection at high current densities.

This equation, taking into account (6) and the relation $y_{11} = Y_{23} + j\omega C_3$, yields

$$i_{ne} = \frac{\alpha_{fb}}{\alpha_{fb0}}\, y_{11}(i_{n3}R_3 + i_{n2}Z_2). \tag{14}$$

The base lead resistance contributes Nyquist noise, as previously, and the noise of the collector diode is represented by a noise current source according to (1). [See Guggenbuehl and Strutt[1] and van der Ziel.] We obtain

$$\overline{v_{nb}^2} = 4kTR_b\Delta f; \tag{15}$$

$$\overline{i_{nc}^2} = 2qI_C\Delta f - 4kT \operatorname{Re}(y_{22})\Delta f. \tag{16}$$

The derivation of an equation for the correlation between i_{ne} and i_{nc} may be carried out similarly as in Guggenbuehl and Strutt.[1] We obtain

$$\overline{i_{ne}{}^* i_{nc}} = 2kT(y_{21} - y_{12}{}^*)\Delta f. \tag{17}$$

For the calculation of the noise figure F we connect a source impedance Z_0 to the input terminals of Fig. 11 and in series to this impedance the noise voltage source,

$$\overline{v_{n0}^2} = 4kT \operatorname{Re}(Z_0)\Delta f.$$

As F is independent of the impedance connected to the output terminals, we may apply a short-circuit to these. Furthermore, we assume

$$|y_{11}| \gg |y_{12}|, \quad |v_{21}| \gg |y_{22}|, \quad |y_{22}R_b| \ll 1. \tag{18}$$

The noise figure for the grounded base and the grounded emitter connections is then given by

$$4kTR_0F = 2qI_C\left|\frac{\frac{1}{y_{11}} + R_b + Z_0}{\alpha_{fb}}\right|^2 - 2qI_E|R_b + Z_0|^2R_3^2|Y_{23}|^2, \tag{19}$$

where

$$R_3^2|Y_{23}|^2 = \frac{1 + \omega^2\tau_2^2}{1 + \omega^2\tau_2^2\left(1 + \frac{R_2}{R_3}\right)^2}. \tag{20}$$

The formal difference between (19) and (2) at low current densities consists in the multiplication of the second right-hand term by $R_3^2|Y_{23}^2|$. The frequency curve of this multiplier at $R_2/R_3 = 0.5$ is shown in Fig. 12 as an example.

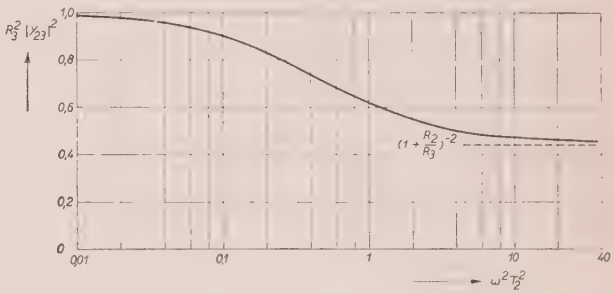


Fig. 12—Multiplier $R_3^2|Y_{23}^2|$ of eq. (19) as dependent on $\omega^2\tau_2^2$. The asymptotic value corresponding to $\omega\tau_2 \to \infty$ is shown by a broken line.

As long as we stay within the frequency-independent region of the y_{11}-curve; *i.e.*, if $R_3^2|Y_{23}^2| = 1$, (19) is identical with (2). The low-frequency value of F, barring flicker noise, is indicated by F_0. The value of F_0 at high current densities differs from the corresponding value at low current densities by the fact that y_{11} is smaller than qI_E/kT in the former case, whereas y_{11} is equal to this value in the latter case. The multiplier $R_3^2|Y_{23}^2|$ causes an increase of F at increasing frequency, even if α_{fb} is still independent of frequency. The influence of $R_3^2|Y_{23}^2|$ is weakened at frequencies above the cut off frequency, as the second right-hand term of (19) does not affect F strongly in this range.

In order to check the validity of the equivalent noise circuit of Fig. 11 and of (19), measurements were carried out using germanium and silicon transistors of alloyed type and of small flicker noise. The setup has been described earlier.[18] At low current densities, I_E,

[18] W. Guggenbuehl, B. Schneider, and M. J. O. Strutt, "Messungen ueber das Hochfrequenzrauschen von Transistoren," *Nachrichtentech Fachberichte*, vol. 5, pp. 34–36; 1956. (In German.)

I_C, R_b, $1/y_{11}$, and α_{fb} are required for the calculation of the noise figure F. At high current densities, τ_2 and R_2/R_3 are also required. The latter quantities have been determined as described in the preceding section.

As examples of these measurements, Fig. 13 shows the measured and the calculated curve of F as dependent on frequency for a germanium transistor. The F-values, obtained by the new formula, (19), which is valid at high current densities, are in satisfactory agreement with the experimental values. Especially, the experimental increase of F at higher frequencies, which is different at high current densities from the increase at low current densities, is checked very well by the new theory. The emitter current density of the transistor of Fig. 13 is 1.1 A/cm^2 at $I_E = 2$ ma.

From measurements and calculations of F which have been quoted, and from other analogous ones, the following trend may be stated. The calculated values of F in the frequency range, where F is independent of frequency, are often somewhat larger than the experimental values, if the calculations are based on the experimental value of $1/y_{110} = R_3$. Due to the base lead resistance it is rather difficult to determine $1/y_{110}$ with a better accuracy than within about ± 10 per cent, as the base lead resistance is usually large compared with $1/y_{110}$. The said discrepancy is slight only at values of the input source resistance R_0 above 200 ohms. It cannot be explained by an eventual space-charge noise suppression at the emitter diode. This would cause a decrease of the second right-hand term of (19); F would therefore be increased. Thus, an eventual discrepancy between experiment and calculation would also be increased.

The noise behavior of transistors hence confirms the assumption of Section III, according to which the shot noise term of (1) with diodes is not appreciably influenced at higher current densities.

Some noise curves of silicon transistors at high current densities are shown in Fig. 14. A value $I_E = 0.2$ ma of the type OC 470 still lies within the low current density range. The experimental values are not very different from the values, calculated by taking into account recombination and generation of carriers in the emitter space charge layer.[5] At high current densities, recombination and generation may be neglected ($m_E = 1.01$). In principle, this silicon transistor shows a similar behavior to the behavior of germanium transistors. The coincidence between theory and experiments at high current densities seems to be worse. The reason for this may be found in the difficulties of the determination of several quantities entering (19), due to the high base lead resistance. Thereby the accuracy of the calculated curves is appreciably lower in Fig. 14 than with corresponding germanium transistors.

List of Symbols

a = factor for reduction of frequency in analog computer.
b = length of the p- or n-region in diodes.
C_3 = total capacitance in the equivalent circuit of diodes and transistors at high level injection.
$f_{\alpha b}$ = cut off frequency of the ac amplification factor of transistors in grounded base connection (f for $\alpha_{fb} = \alpha_{fb0}/\sqrt{2}$).
F_0 = LF noise figure without flicker noise.

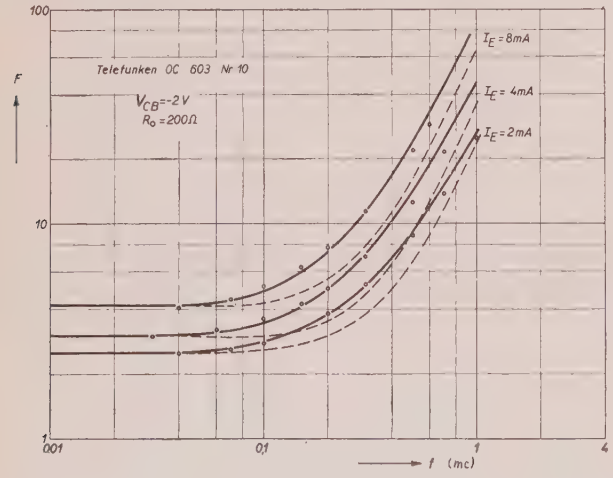


Fig. 13—Noise figure F as dependent on frequency for a germanium p-n-p transistor. The emitter current I_E is used as a parameter for the separate curves. Full curves are calculated by (19). Broken curves are calculated by (2). Points are measured values. The values underlying the calculations are shown in the table.

I_E ma	I_C ma	α_{fb0}	R_b ohm	R_2/R_3	τ_2 μs	τ_3 μs	$1/y_{110}$ ohm
2	1.978	0.983	165	0.10	0.30	0.130	12.5
4	3.943	0.980	150	0.18	0.22	0.125	6.0
8	7.848	0.976	134	0.25	0.15	0.139	2.7

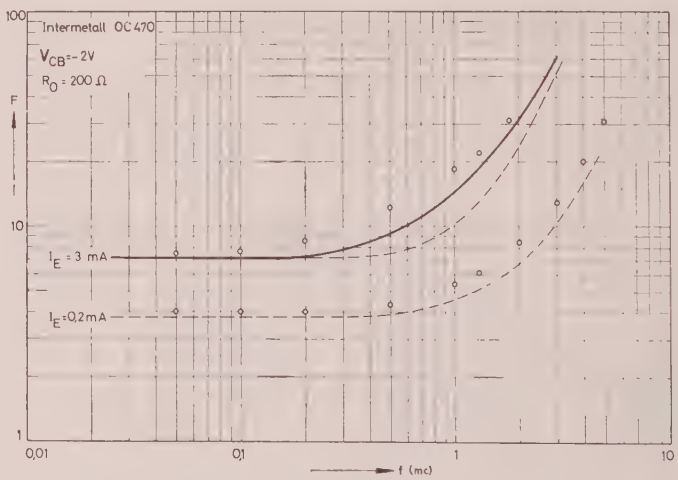


Fig. 14—Noise figure F as dependent on frequency for a silicon p-n-p transistor of alloyed type. Curves are indicated as in Fig. 13.

$I_E = 0.2$ ma: $R_b = 320$ ohms, $\alpha_{fb0} = 0.962$, $m_E = 1.07$;

$I_E = 3$ ma: $R_b = 220$ ohms, $\alpha_{fb0} = 0.957$, $m_E = 1.01$, $\tau_2 = 0.1$ μs, $\tau_3 = 0.0435$ μs, $R_2/R_3 = 0.15$.

$h_{11}, \cdots, h_{22}$ = h-parameters of the nonintrinsic transistor in grounded base connection.
$h_{11}', \cdots, h_{22}'$ = h-parameters of the intrinsic transistor in grounded base connection.
i_{nc} = noise current of the collector diode.
i_{ne} = noise current of the emitter diode.
i_{n2}, i_{n3} = noise currents of the emitter diode at high level injection.
I = total current in a p-n junction.
I_C = collector current.
I_E = emitter current.
L_2 = inductance in the equivalent circuit of diodes and transistors at high level injection.
m_E = multiplication factor of the emitter junction in silicon transistors, accounting for generation-recombination of carriers in space charge layer.
$R = \mathrm{Re}\,(Z)$ = total resistance of a p-n junction.
R_b = base lead resistance.
R_{eq} = equivalent noise resistance.
$R_0 = \mathrm{Re}\,(Z_0)$ = source resistance.
R_1, R_2, R_3 = resistances of the equivalent circuit of diodes and transistors at high level injection.
v_n = noise voltage.
$y_{11}, \cdots, y_{22}$ = y-parameters of the intrinsic transistor in grounded base connection.
y_{110} = LF input admittance of the intrinsic transistor at shorted output.
$Y = 1/Z$ = total admittance of a p-n junction.
$Y_J = 1/Z_J$ = diffusion admittance.
$Y_2 = 1/Z_2$ = admittance of the parallel connection of R_2 and L_2.
$Y_{23} = 1/Z_{23}$ = admittance of the series connection of Z_2 and R_3.
Z_B = impedance of the p- and n-region.
Z_0 = source impedance.
α_{fb} = ac current amplification factor in grounded base connection.
α_{fb0} = LF ac current amplification factor.
$\tau_2 = L_2/R_2$ = time constant of the parallel connection of R_2 and L_2.
$\tau_3 = R_3C_3$ = time constant of the parallel connection of R_3 and C_3.

Acknowledgment

The authors take pleasure in expressing their thanks for the support of the Swiss Federal Fund for the Advancement of Economy by Scientific Research.

The diode measurements of Sections II and III were made possible by the use of junction diodes, especially manufactured for us by the Telefunken Company at Ulm, Germany. The authors express their thanks to Dr. W. Engbert and to the said company for this kindness.

Analytical Studies on Effects of Surface Recombination on the Current Amplification Factor of Alloy Junction and Surface Barrier Transistors*

T. SUGANO† AND H. YANAI†, MEMBER, IRE

Summary—The survival factor of minority carriers is one of the important factors which determine the current amplification factor of a junction transistor, and is generally known to be much more affected by the surface recombination of the minority carriers than by the volume recombination in the base region. It is therefore quite necessary in the design of transistors to get an expression of the survival factor β in terms of the surface recombination velocity, the dimensions of the emitter and the collector electrodes, and the thickness of the base region.

Because of the complexity of their geometries, however, analytical expressions of β have not yet been obtained for alloy junction and other similar types of transistors.

In this paper, analytical formulas for various idealized geometries are derived by means of approximating methods. From these results, many useful design data such as the optimum radius ratio of the emitter electrode and the collector are obtained and the effect of curvature of the electrode surfaces is made clear. It is also pointed out that the survival factor can be expressed by four dimensionless quantities, thus establishing the principle of similitude among transistors having different surface recombination velocities and different geometrical dimensions of electrodes.

The values of β calculated from these formulas are in good agreement with the experimental values previously obtained by Stripp and Moore from an analogy of three-dimensional electrolytic conductance.

* Received by the IRE, August 25, 1959; revised manuscript received, May 17, 1960.
† Faculty of Engrg., University of Tokyo, Japan.

I. Introduction

IN designing the junction transistor, the consideration on the alpha cutoff frequency and the emitter current dependency of current amplification factor are different, whether the transistor is a high frequency

device or a high power device, but in all cases it is desirable that the survival factor of minority carriers β be nearly equal to unity.

And β is generally known to be much more affected by the surface recombination of the minority carriers rather than by the volume recombination in the base region.[1,2] Therefore, β is closely related to the surface recombination velocity and the geometry of the electrodes, and it has become known empirically that it is desirable that the radii of the emitter electrode and the collector be much larger than the thickness of the base region and that the area of collector be made twice as large as that of the emitter for the case of alloy junction transistors.

On the other hand, theoretically, Rittner[1] made the analysis for grown junction transistors and estimated the effect of surface recombinations on the current amplification factor, but for alloy junction transistors only experiments by an electric analog method[2,3] were carried out because of the complexity of their geometries.

However, the results of the experiments are not universal; *i.e.*, the experiments must be repeated whenever the geometries of electrodes are altered, and the magnitudes of influences of each factor cannot be estimated easily. Therefore, we have made an analysis for alloy junction transistors by approximating methods and have obtained analytical formulas.

In our equations, β is expressed in terms of the geometrical dimensions of the electrodes and the surface recombination velocity; and the optimum emitter radius, when the base thickness and the collector radius are given, is determined. Also it is pointed out that the principle of similitude among transistors having different surface recombination velocities and geometrical dimensions of electrodes is established, and that this is convenient in order to understand systematically the current amplification factor experimentally obtained from various transistors.

Experimental verification of the analytical formulas has not been attempted because of the difficulty of measuring the surface recombination velocities of completely assembled alloy junction transistors, but the values of β calculated from the formulas are in good accordance with the experimental values previously obtained by Stripp and Moore[3] from an analogy of three-dimensional electrolytic conductance.

II. Presupposition of Analysis and Approximating Method[4]

Recently some experiments to make uniform planar alloy junctions have been attempted, but generally it is characteristic of alloy junction transistors that the junction surfaces are curved and that the radii of the emitter and of the collector are different. Consequently, it is desirable for β to be calculated for arbitrary electrode constructions such as the one illustrated in Fig. 1(a); unfortunately, it is too complicated to analyze.

Therefore, in this paper two ideal cases are treated and a real construction is approximated by them. The first case is of the planar collectors such as illustrated in Fig. 1(b) and 1(c), and the second is of the emitter and collector with apparently equal radii such as in Fig. 1(d). The former resembles a transistor with a planar collector or with a slightly curved collector; the latter resembles a transistor with a heavily curved collector of diameter nearly equal to that of emitter.

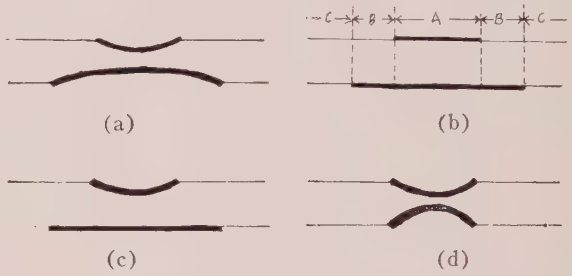


Fig. 1—Idealized electrode constructions of alloy junction and surface barrier transistors.

The process of calculation is as follows: the curved surfaces of electrodes are approximated by the coordinate surface of a prolate spheroidal coordinate; the base region of a transistor is divided into three regions; and in each region the hole distribution is solved under the proper boundary conditions.

The region under the emitter junction is named the A region. The region in which the emitter side is the free base surface and the collector side is the collector junction, is called the B region. The residual region, in which both sides are free base surfaces, is the C region.

In A region the hole distribution is assumed to be of one dimension. The assumption is comparatively reasonable, because the radii of junctions are much larger than the base width, and the survival factor of minority carriers is approximately equal to unity. At the boundaries between A and B regions, and B and C regions the hole density distribution is connected continuously.

For simplicity, the transistor in the low injection level is treated. Therefore, the equation determining the hole distribution in these regions is the diffustion equation in the steady state.

$$\nabla^2 p - \frac{p - p_0}{L_p^2} = 0 \qquad (1)$$

where p is the hole density in the base region, p_0 is the equilibrium hole density in the base region and L_p is the diffusion length of holes.

[1] E. S. Rittner, "Extension of the theory of the junction transistors," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 94, pp. 1161–1171; June, 1954.
[2] A. R. Moore and J. I. Pankove, "The effect of junction shape and surface recombination on transistor current gain," Proc. IRE, vol. 42, pp. 907–913; June, 1954.
[3] K. F. Stripp and A. R. Moore, "The effect of junction shape and surface recombination on transistor current gain—part 2," Proc. IRE, vol. 43, pp. 856–866; July, 1955.
[4] Hereafter, we will consider only *p-n-p* transistors for simplicity. For *n-p-n* transistors, only the symbol must be changed.

The boundary condition is as follows:

1) The hole density at the emitter junction is a constant value, *i.e.*, a self-bias cutoff effect is neglected.
2) The hole density at the collector junction is a thermal equilibrium value.[5]
3) The surface recombination current density is proportional to the hole density on the free base surface.
4) The hole density far from the emitter and collector is the equilibrium value.[6]

After the hole density distribution in each region is solved, the desired emitter current I_e and surface recombination current I_s are obtained from the surface integrals of the solution, *i.e.*,

$$I_e = qD_p \int |\nabla p| \, d\sigma \text{—over emitter junction surface,} \quad (2)$$

$$I_s = qS \int (p - p_0) d\sigma \text{—over free base surface,} \quad (3)$$

where q is the charge of a hole, D_p is the diffusion constant of a hole, S is the surface recombination velocity and $d\sigma$ is the area element.

Then β is given by

$$1 - \beta = I_s/I_e,$$

for the volume recombination current is much smaller than the surface recombination current.

III. The Derivation of Analytical Formulas of β

According to the above-mentioned approximating method, β of the transistor with geometries of electrodes illustrated in Fig. 1, is calculated as follows, under the condition

$$\frac{a}{W} > 1, \qquad \frac{SW}{D_p} \ll 1, \quad (4)$$

where a is the emitter cross-sectional radius and W is the wafer thickness.

A. The Case of the Planar Electrode Construction, Illustrated in Fig. 1(b)

Taking the cylindrical coordinate as shown in Fig. 2,

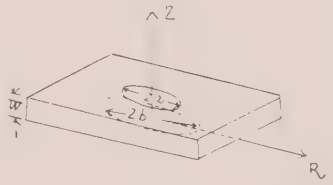


Fig. 2—Setting of the coordinate in the case of the planar electrode construction.

the origin of which is at the center of the collector, and the approximating method mentioned in Section II, we find that the hole density distributions in the A, B and C regions are given by (5), (6), and (7), respectively.

$$p - p_0 = (p_1 - p_0) \frac{\sinh \dfrac{Z}{L_p}}{\sinh \dfrac{W}{L_p}}, \quad (5)$$

where p_1 is the hole density at the emitter junction, and Z is the axial coordinate.

$$p - p_0 = \sum_{m=1}^{\infty} A_m \sin\left(\theta_m \frac{Z}{W}\right) K_0\left(\sqrt{\frac{\theta_m^2}{W^2} + \frac{1}{L_p^2}}\, R\right), \quad (6)$$

where R is the radial coordinate. θ_m is the nth root of (7)

$$\theta_m \cos\theta_m + \frac{SW}{D_p} \sin\theta_m = 0. \quad (7)$$

Also

$$A_m = \frac{2(p_1 - p_0)\left(\dfrac{1}{L_p}\sin\theta_m \cosh\dfrac{W}{L_p} - \dfrac{\theta_m}{W}\cosh\theta_m \sinh\dfrac{W}{L_p}\right)}{\left(\dfrac{\theta_m^2}{W^2} + \dfrac{1}{L_p^2}\right)\dfrac{W}{\theta_m}\left(\theta_m - \dfrac{1}{2}\sin 2\theta_m\right)\sinh\dfrac{W}{L_p} K_0\left(\sqrt{\dfrac{\theta_m^2}{W^2} + \dfrac{1}{L_p^2}}\, a\right)}, \quad (8)$$

where K_0 is the second kind modified Bessel function of the zero order.

$$p - p_0 = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} B_n \left\{\sin\left(\phi_n \frac{Z}{W}\right) + \frac{D_p}{SW}\phi_n \cos\left(\phi_n \frac{Z}{W}\right)\right\} K_0\left(\sqrt{\frac{\phi_n^2}{W^2} + \frac{1}{L_p^2}}\, R\right), \quad (9)$$

[5] Speaking exactly, the hole density on the base side of the collector junction is much smaller than the equilibrium value, because the collector junction is reversely biased. But the emitter current is proportional to the gradient of hole density in the base region, and the hole density at the emitter junction is much greater than that at the collector. Therefore the error resulting from the above mentioned assumption is small and negligible, and the analysis is much simplified.

[6] Speaking exactly, this condition is not to be used at the calculation of the hole distribution in the B region. However, its use is equivalent to neglecting the end effect, and it greatly simplifies the calculation, so the condition is used at the calculation in the B region.

where ϕ_n is the nth root of

$$2\phi_n \cos \phi_n - \left(\frac{D_p}{SW}\phi_n - \frac{SW}{D_p}\right)\sin \phi_n = 0. \quad (10)$$

Now B_n, when it is rigorously determined under the boundary condition in Section II that the hole density distribution at the boundary between B and C regions is connected continuously, is expressed by the double series of m and n, and it is very complicated.

We therefore determine B_n by using the approximated hole density distribution in the region where R is equal to b, which is the collector cross-sectional radius.

Because A_m is determined under the boundary conditions that the hole density distribution at the boundary between A and B regions is connected continuously, in one case, in which a is nearly equal to b, the hole density distribution is reasonably approximated by the following, because it is nearly equal to (5):

$$p - p_0 = (p_1 - p_0)\frac{Z}{W}\frac{K_0\left(\sqrt{\frac{\theta_1^2}{W^2} + \frac{1}{L_p^2}}\, b\right)}{K_0\left(\sqrt{\frac{\theta_1^2}{W^2} + \frac{1}{L_p^2}}\, a\right)}; \quad (11)$$

and in another case, in which a is much smaller than b, by the following, because the first term of (6) predominates over the succeeding terms:

$$p - p_0 = 2(p_1 - p_0)\cdot\frac{\sin\left(\theta_1\frac{Z}{W}\right)}{\theta_1^2}\cdot\frac{K_0\left(\sqrt{\frac{\theta_1^2}{W^2} + \frac{1}{L_p^2}}\, b\right)}{K_0\left(\sqrt{\frac{\theta_1^2}{W^2} + \frac{1}{L_p^2}}\, a\right)}. \quad (12)$$

Then, $B_n^{(1)}$ which is B_n determined by using (11), is given by

$$B_n^{(1)} = \frac{2(p_1 - p_0)\left\{\frac{1}{\phi_n}\left(\frac{\sin\phi_n}{\phi_n} - \cos\phi_n\right) + \frac{D_p}{SW}\left(\sin\phi_n - \frac{1-\cos\phi_n}{\phi_n}\right)K_0\left(\sqrt{\frac{\theta_1^2}{W^2} + \frac{1}{Lp^2}}\, b\right)\right.}{\left[\left\{1 + \left(\phi_n\frac{D_p}{SW}\right)^2\right\} - \frac{D_p}{2SW}(\cos 2\phi_n - 1)\right]K_0\left(\sqrt{\frac{\theta_1^2}{W^2} + \frac{1}{L_p^2}}\, a\right)K_0\left(\sqrt{\frac{\phi_n^2}{W^2} + \frac{1}{L_p^2}}\, b\right)} \quad (13)$$

and $B_n^{(2)}$, which is B_n determined by using (12), by

$$B_n^{(2)} = \frac{2(p_1 - p_0)\left[\frac{\sin(\theta_1 - \phi_n)}{\theta_1 - \phi_n} - \frac{\sin(\theta_1 + \phi_n)}{\theta_1 + \phi_n} + \frac{D_p}{SW}\phi_n\left\{\frac{1 - \cos(\theta_1 + \phi_n)}{\theta_1 + \phi_n} + \frac{1 - \cos(\theta_1 - \phi_n)}{\theta_1 - \phi_n}\right\}K_0\left(\sqrt{\frac{\theta_1^2}{W^2} + \frac{1}{L_p^2}}\, b\right)\right.}{\theta_1^2\left[\left\{1 + \left(\phi_n\frac{D_p}{SW}\right)^2\right\} - \frac{\sin\phi_n}{2\phi_n}\left\{1 - \left(\frac{D_p}{SW}\phi_n\right)^2\right\} - \frac{D_p}{2SW}(\cos 2\phi_n - 1)\right]K_0\left(\sqrt{\frac{\theta_1^2}{W^2} + \frac{1}{L_p^2}}\, a\right)K_0\left(\sqrt{\frac{\phi_n^2}{W^2} + \frac{1}{L_p^2}}\, b\right)}. \quad (14)$$

Now the hole density distribution is determined and currents are derived from them, that is to say, the emitter current I_e is derived by means of (2):

$$I_e = \frac{\pi a^2 q D_p}{L_p}(p_1 - p_0)\coth\frac{W}{L_p}, \quad (15)$$

and the surface recombination current I_s by means of (3):

$$I_s = I_{seB} + I_{sec} + I_{sc}, \quad (16)$$

where

$$I_{seB} = 2\pi qS\sum_{m=1}^{\infty} A_m \frac{\sin\theta_m}{\sqrt{\frac{\theta_m^2}{W^2} + \frac{1}{L_p^2}}}\cdot\left\{aK_1\left(\sqrt{\frac{\theta_m^2}{W^2} + \frac{1}{L_p^2}}\, a\right) - bK_1\left(\sqrt{\frac{\theta_m^2}{W^2} + \frac{1}{L_p^2}}\, b\right)\right\}, \quad (17)$$

$$I_{sec} = 2\pi qS\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} B_n\left(\sin\phi_n + \frac{D_p}{SW}\phi_n\cos\phi_n\right)\cdot\frac{b}{\sqrt{\frac{\phi_n^2}{W^2} + \frac{1}{L_p^2}}}K_1\left(\sqrt{\frac{\phi_n^2}{W^2} + \frac{1}{L_p^2}}\, b\right), \quad (18)$$

$$I_{sc} = 2\pi qS\sum_{n=0}^{\infty} B_m\frac{D_p}{SW}\phi_n\cdot\frac{b}{\sqrt{\frac{\phi_n^2}{W^2} + \frac{1}{L_p^2}}}K_1\left(\sqrt{\frac{\phi_n^2}{W^2} + \frac{1}{L_p^2}}\, b\right). \quad (19)$$

Here K_1 is the second kind modified Bessel function of the first order.

The second suffix of I_s means that the current is due to the surface of either the emitter side or the collector side, and the third suffix means that the current is due to the surface of either the B region or the C region.

Furthermore, using the approximated relations

$$\left.\begin{aligned} &\theta_m \fallingdotseq \left(m-\frac{1}{2}\right)\pi, \quad m=1,2,3,\cdots \\ &\phi_0 \fallingdotseq \sqrt{2\,\frac{S\overline{W}}{D_p}}, \quad \phi_n = n\pi, \quad n=1,2,3\cdots \end{aligned}\right\}, \tag{20}$$

we can find the analytical formula of

$$1-\beta = \frac{z}{x}\left[1.1+\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)^{1/2} e^{-\pi(y-x)/2} \cdot\left\{-1.0+\frac{2.0}{\sqrt{2z}}\,\frac{K_1(y\sqrt{2z})}{K_0(y\sqrt{2z})}\right\}\right], \tag{21}$$

where $x=a/W$, $y=b/W$, $z=SW/D_p$.

But the one by means of $B_n^{(2)}$ differs slightly, that is to say, the constant which is -1.0 in (21) is -0.96, but the difference is meaningless in the case in which a is much smaller than b; in the case in which a is nearly equal to b, $B_n^{(1)}$ gives us better approximated results. Therefore it is reasonable to adopt (21).

B. The Case of the Curved Electrode Construction, Illustrated in Fig. 1(c)

Expressing the electrode surfaces by the coordinate surfaces of the prolate spheroid, as shown in Fig. 3, we find the relations between the dimensions of electrodes and coordinates (ξ, η) to be

$$\mathrm{c} = W_0\sqrt{\frac{a^2}{W^2-W_0^2}+1}, \quad \eta_0 = \frac{W_0}{c}, \quad \xi_0 = \frac{W}{W_0}, \tag{22}$$

where c is the Z coordinate of confocal point.

Now (1), which determines the hole density distribution in the A region, must be written in the prolate spheroidal coordinate, but the general solution is not yet known. However, it is reasonable to assume that L_p is infinitely long because the volume recombination in the base region is neglected, and in the A region the hole flow is assumed to be of one dimension.

Therefore, the solution is expressed by the Legendre functions of the zero order, as

$$p-p_0 = (p_1-p_0)\frac{Q_0(\eta)}{Q_0(\eta_0)}. \tag{23}$$

where Q_0 is the Legendre function of the zero order of the second kind.

The hole density distribution in the B region is given by (6) in the same manner as in the case of the planar electrode construction, but in this case A_m is given by

$$A_m = \frac{p_1-p_0}{Q_0(\eta_0)}\,\frac{\dfrac{W}{\theta_m}\sqrt{c^2+a^2}\left\{1+\dfrac{W^2}{c^2+a^2}\left(1-\dfrac{2}{{\theta_m}^2}\right)\right\}\sin\theta_m+\left(2\dfrac{W^3}{\theta_m\sqrt{c^2+a^2}}-Q_0(\eta_0)\right)\cos\theta_m}{\dfrac{1}{2}\left(\theta_m-\dfrac{1}{2}\sin 2\theta_m\right)K_0\left(\sqrt{\dfrac{{\theta_m}^2}{W^2}+\dfrac{1}{{L_p}^2}}\,a\right)}. \tag{24}$$

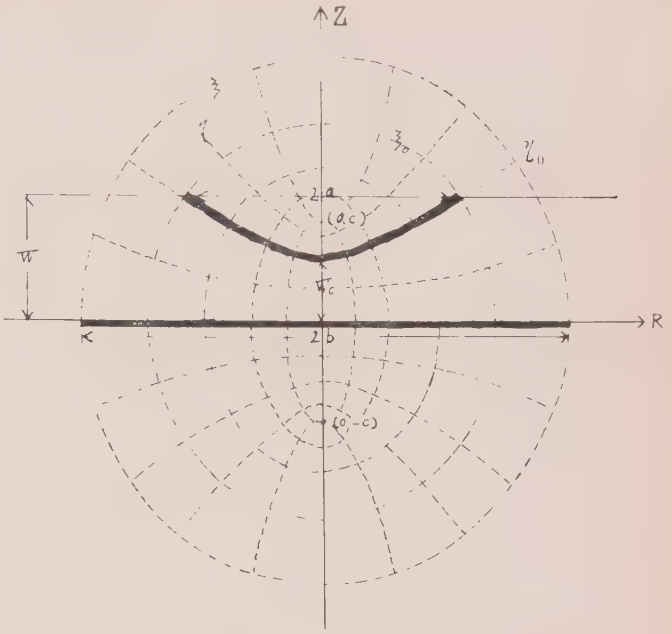


Fig. 3—Setting of the coordinate in the case of the curved electrode construction.

Similarly, the hole density distribution in C region is given by (9) and (10), but two approximated values of B_n are considered according to the approximation of hole density distribution in the region, in which R is equal to b.

In one case, in which a is nearly equal to b, the hole density distribution is reasonably approximated by the following, from the same reason as in section A:

$$p-p_0 = (p_1-p_0)\frac{Q_0(\eta)}{Q_0(\eta_0)}\,\frac{K_0\left(\sqrt{\dfrac{{\theta_1}^2}{W^2}+\dfrac{1}{{L_p}^2}}\,b\right)}{K_0\left(\sqrt{\dfrac{{\theta_1}^2}{W^2}+\dfrac{1}{{L_p}^2}}\,a\right)}, \tag{25}$$

and in another case, in which a is much smaller than b, it is

$$p-p_0 = \frac{p_1-p_0}{Q_0(\eta_0)}\cdot\frac{\sin\left(\theta_1\dfrac{Z}{W}\right)}{{\theta_1}^2}\cdot\frac{W}{\sqrt{c^2+a^2}} \cdot\left\{1+\frac{W^2}{c^2+a^2}\left(1-\frac{2}{{\theta_1}^2}\right)\right\}\frac{K_0\left(\sqrt{\dfrac{{\theta_1}^2}{W^2}+\dfrac{1}{{L_p}^2}}\,b\right)}{K_0\left(\sqrt{\dfrac{{\theta_1}^2}{W^2}+\dfrac{1}{{L_\eta}^2}}\,a\right)}. \tag{26}$$

Then $B_n^{(1)}$, which is B_n determined by using (25), is given by

$$B_n^{(1)} = \frac{(p_1 - p_0)}{Q_0(\eta_0)} \cdot \frac{\dfrac{W^2 \sin \phi_n}{\phi_n^2\sqrt{c^2+a^2}}\left\{1 + \dfrac{W^2}{c^2+a^2}\left(1 - \dfrac{2}{\phi_n^2}\right)\right\} + \dfrac{W\cos\phi_n}{\phi_n}\left\{\dfrac{2W^3}{\phi_n^2(\sqrt{c^2+a^2})^3}\right.}{\dfrac{W}{2}\left[\left\{1+\left(\dfrac{\phi_n D_p}{SW}\right)^2\right\} - \dfrac{\sin 2\phi_n}{2\phi_n}\left\{1-\left(\dfrac{\phi_n D_p}{SW}\right)^2\right\}\right.}$$

$$\left.\left. - Q_0(\eta_0)\right\} + \frac{D_p}{S}\left[Q_0(\eta_0)\sin\phi_n - \frac{W}{\phi_n\sqrt{c^2+a^2}}\left\{1 - \cos\phi_n + \frac{1}{c^2+a^2}\right.\right.$$

$$\left.\left. - \frac{D_p}{2SW}(\cos 2\phi_n - 1)\right] K_0\left(\sqrt{\frac{\theta_1^2}{W^2} + \frac{1}{L_p^2}}\, a\right) K_0\left(\sqrt{\frac{\phi_n^2}{W^2} + \frac{1}{L_p^2}}\, b\right)$$

$$\left.\left(-W^2\cos\phi_n + 2W^2\frac{\sin\phi_n}{\phi_n} - 2W^2\frac{1-\cos\phi_n}{\phi_n^2}\right)\right\}\Bigg] \tag{27}$$

and $B_n^{(2)}$, which is B_n determined by using (26), is given by

$$B_n^{(2)} = \frac{(p_1 - p_0)}{Q_0(\eta_0)} \cdot \frac{\dfrac{W}{\theta_1^2\sqrt{c^2+a^2}}\left\{1 + \dfrac{W^2}{c^2+a^2}\left(1 - \dfrac{2}{\theta_1^2}\right)\right\}\left[\left\{\dfrac{\sin(\theta_1 - \phi_2)}{\theta_1 - \phi_n} - \dfrac{\sin(\theta_1 + \phi_n)}{\theta_1 + \phi_n}\right\}\right.}{\dfrac{W}{2}\left[\left\{1+\left(\dfrac{\phi_n D_p}{SW}\right)^2\right\} - \dfrac{\sin 2\phi_n}{2\phi_n}\left\{1-\left(\dfrac{\phi_n D_p}{SW}\right)^2\right\}\right.}$$

$$\left. + \frac{\phi_n D_p}{SW}\left\{\frac{1-\cos(\theta_1+\phi_n)}{\theta_1+\phi_n} + \frac{1-\cos(\theta_1-\phi_n)}{\theta_1-\phi_n}\right\} K_0\left(\sqrt{\frac{\theta_1^2}{W^2} + \frac{1}{L_p^2}}\, b\right)\right.$$

$$\left. - \frac{D_p}{2SW}(\cos 2\phi_n - 1)\right] K_0\left(\sqrt{\frac{\theta_1^2}{W^2} + \frac{1}{L_p^2}}\, a\right) K_0\left(\sqrt{\frac{\phi_n^2}{W^2} + \frac{1}{L_p^2}}\, b\right). \tag{28}$$

Therefore, the emitter current becomes

$$I_e = \frac{2\pi q D_p c(p_1 - p_0)}{Q_0(\eta_0)}\left(\frac{W}{W_0} - 1\right), \tag{29}$$

the surface recombination current is obtained from (17), (18) and (19), into which (27) and (28) are taken, and β is calculated from them.

The question whether $B_n^{(1)}$ or $B_n^{(2)}$ is to be used is solved from the same consideration as in the foregoing Section A, and by considering that the analytical formula of β must coincide with (21) when W_0 is equal to W, because then the emitter is planar. Thus in this case, β is given by

$$1 - \beta = \frac{z}{x}\left[1.1 + \left(\frac{y}{x}\right)^{1/2} e^{-x(y-x)/2}\right.$$

$$\left. - 1.0 + \frac{2.0}{\sqrt{2z}} \cdot \frac{K_1(y\sqrt{2z})}{K_0(y\sqrt{2z})}\right\}\frac{1+w}{2}, \tag{30}$$

where $w = W_0/W$ and W_0 is the thinnest width of base region.

C. The Case of the Curved Electrodes Construction, Illustrated in Fig. 1(d)

Expressing the electrode surfaces by the coordinate surfaces of the prolate spheroid, as shown in Fig. 4, we find the relations between the dimensions of electrodes and coordinates (ξ, η) as follows:

$$\left.\begin{aligned} c &= W_{01}\sqrt{1 + \frac{a^2}{W_1^2 - W_{01}^2}} \\ &= W_{02}\sqrt{1 + \frac{a^2}{W_2^2 - W_{02}^2}} \\ \eta_1 &= \frac{W_{01}}{c}, \quad \eta_2 = \frac{W_{02}}{c}, \quad \xi_1 = \frac{W_1}{W_{01}}, \quad \xi_2 = \frac{W_2}{W_{02}} \end{aligned}\right\}, \tag{31}$$

where W_{01}, W_0, W_1 and W_2 are shown in Fig. 4.

Now, the hole density distribution in the A region is obtained in the same manner as in Section B, as follows:

$$p - p_0 = (p_1 - p_0)\frac{Q_0(\eta_2) + Q_0(\eta)}{Q_0(\eta_1) + Q_0(\eta_2)}, \tag{32}$$

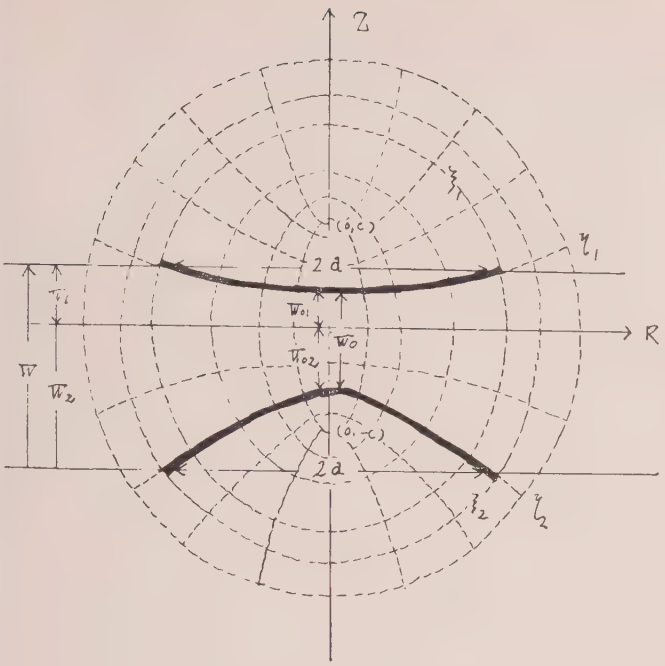


Fig. 4—Setting of the coordinate in the case of the curved electrodes construction.

and the hole density distribution in the C region is obtained from (9) and (10), in which Z must be replaced by $Z+W_2$.

Because of the vacancy of B region, B_n is simply determined as follows:

$$B_n = \frac{(p_1 - p_0)}{Q_0(\eta_1) + Q_0(\eta_2)} \cdot \frac{Q_0(\eta_2)\frac{W}{\phi_n}\left\{(1-\cos\phi_n) + \frac{\phi_n D_p}{SW}\sin\phi_n\right\} - \frac{W}{\phi_n}\{Q_0(\eta_1)\cos\phi_n + Q_0(\eta_2)\}}{\frac{W}{2}\left[\left\{1+\left(\frac{\phi_n D_p}{SW}\right)^2\right\} - \frac{\sin 2\phi_n}{2\phi_n}\left\{1-\left(\frac{\phi_n D_p}{SW}\right)^2\right\}\right]}$$

$$+ \frac{D_p}{S}\sin\phi_n Q_0(\eta_1) - \frac{1}{\sqrt{c^2+a^2}}\left[-\frac{W}{\phi_n}\left\{\left(\frac{W}{\phi_n}\sin\phi_n - \frac{D_p}{2SW}(\cos 2\phi_n - 1)\right]K_0\left(\sqrt{\frac{\phi_n^2}{W^2}+\frac{1}{L_p^2}}\,a\right)\right.\right.$$

$$\left.\left. + \frac{\phi_n D_p}{SW}(\cos\phi_n - 1)\right\} + \left\{1 + \frac{1}{\phi_n^2}\cdot\frac{W^2}{c^2+a^2}\right\}\left\{-\frac{2WW_2}{\phi_n} + \sin\phi_n\left(2\frac{W^2W^2}{\phi_n} - W_1^2\right)\right.\right.$$

$$\left.\left. - \frac{2WW_1\cos\phi_n}{\phi_n} + \frac{\phi_n D_p}{SW}\left(W_2^2 - 2\frac{W^2}{\phi_n^2} + \frac{2W_1^2\sin\phi_n}{\phi_n} + \left(\frac{W^2}{\phi_n^2} - 1\right)\cos\phi_n\right)\right\}\right] \qquad (33)$$

Then the emitter current becomes

$$I_e = \frac{2\pi q D_p c(p_1 - p_0)}{Q_0(\eta_1) + Q_0(\eta_2)}\left(\frac{W_1}{W_{01}} - 1\right), \qquad (34)$$

and the surface recombination current is obtained from (18) and (19), into which (33) is taken.

Therefore, β is given by

$$1 - \beta = \sqrt{\frac{z}{2}}\cdot\frac{1}{x}\cdot\frac{K_1(x\sqrt{2z})}{K_0(x\sqrt{2z})}\cdot w\cdot(1+v), \qquad (35)$$

where

$$v = \frac{W_1}{W_{01}}.$$

But the determination of v from the observed value of electrode dimensions is very laborious. So calculating v in the cases that the emitter is planar, and the emitter and the collector are symmetrical, and in the cases that the dimensions of electrodes are slightly altered from the above mentioned two cases, we find in all cases

$$v = \frac{1}{w}. \qquad (36)$$

Thus we obtain

$$1 - \beta = \frac{z}{x}\cdot\frac{2}{\sqrt{2z}}\cdot\frac{K_1(x\sqrt{2z})}{K_0(x\sqrt{2z})}\cdot\frac{1+w}{2}. \qquad (37)$$

According to the assumption of one-dimensional hole flow in the A region, all flow lines must arrive at the collector; therefore another condition is added, namely the validity range of (21)

$$a \leqq b, \qquad (38)$$

of (30)

$$a\sqrt{1 + \frac{W^2 - W_0^2}{a^2}} \leqq b, \qquad (39)$$

and of (37) is that the curvature of collector is not smaller than that of the emitter.

IV. Discussion and Numerical Examples

Eqs. (21), (30) and (37) give us β of alloy junction and surface barrier transistors in terms of geometrical dimensions of electrode constructions and surface recombination velocity. They also give us many useful design data. Therefore, discussions follow on the results from equations and numerical examples which are necessary to design transistors.

A. Principle of Similitude

As it is seen from the analytical formulas of β, β is expressed by the four dimensionless quantities w, x, y and Z. Therefore the data on β from transistors with different geometrical dimensions of electrodes and different surface recombination velocities are understood systematically.

B. Influence of Electrodes Curvature

The influence of electrodes curvature on β is included in the correction factor $(1+w)/2$. When the wafer thickness W is held at a constant, β approaches to unity as the thinnest width $\overline{W}_0$ is smaller. This results from the fact that holes flow mostly along the center axis of electrode where the gradient of hole density is the greatest, even though part of the hole's flow lines approach to the free base surface.

C. Numerical Values of β

Because, as mentioned above, (30) is the same function of x, y, and z as (21), except for the correction factor of the electrode curvature, the relations between β and y, calculated from (21), are shown in Figs. 5–7 when parameters are x and z.

In Section V-A, we will point out that the analytical formulas of β, obtained under the assumption that the radius of collector electode is infinitely large, are able to be applied in most cases and are in good accordance with the experimental values obtained by Stripp and Moore.[3]

Now we will look for the limit of collector electrode radius, *i.e.*, y, in which the assumption is allowed.

From (21) and (30), it is easily understood that the assumption is allowed if

$$1.1 \gg \left(\frac{y}{x}\right)^{1/2} e^{-\pi(y-x)/2} \left\{-1.0 + \frac{2.0}{\sqrt{2z}} \cdot \frac{K_1(y\sqrt{2z})}{K_0(y\sqrt{2})z}\right\}. \tag{40}$$

Therefore, the contributions of various factors being considered, (40) is reduced to

$$1 \gg \frac{10}{\sqrt{2z}} e^{-\pi(y-x)/2}. \tag{41}$$

Therefore y may be considered as infinity if

$$y - x \geqq 5,$$

extending over

$$1 \geqq Z \geqq 10^{-5},$$

and this conclusion is verified in Figs. 5–7.

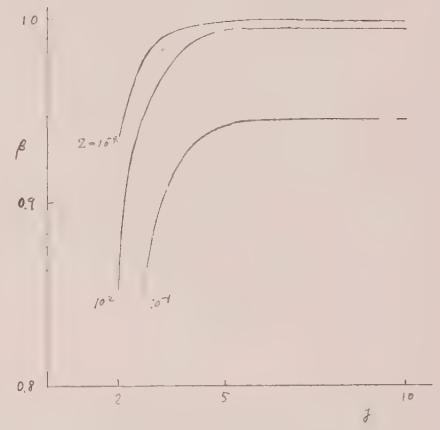


Fig. 5—Variation of β as a function of y. $x=2$.

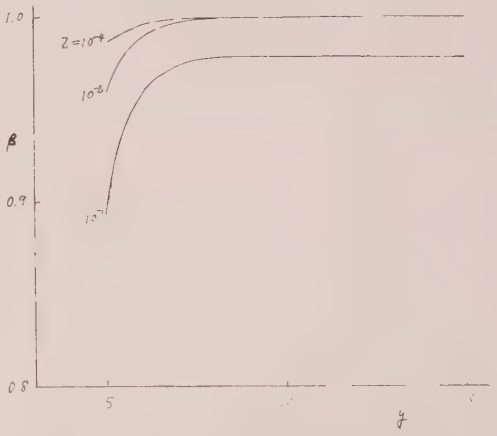


Fig. 6—Variation of β as a function of y. $x=5$.

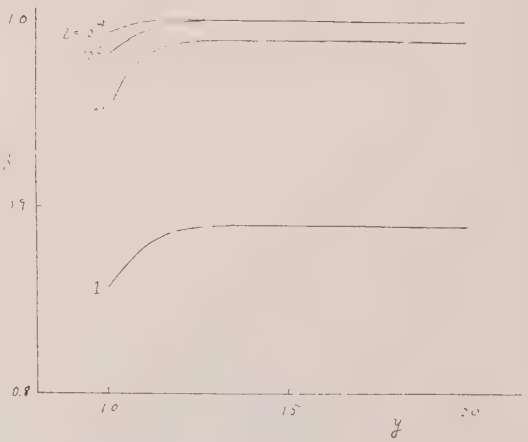


Fig. 7—Variation of β as a function of y. $x=10$.

Then it is very useful to illustrate $1/1-\beta$ ($\fallingdotseq \alpha_{cb}$—common emitter current amplification factor) as a function of x, calculated from (21), when y may be considered as infinity, and a parameter z, shown in Fig. 8 by real lines, of which the gradient is tan (1/1.1z). β given by (37) is nearly equal to β given by (30) when cross-sectional electrodes radii are equal; the difference is as small as 5 per cent even when z equals to unity, and it becomes trivial as z is smaller. Then $1/1-\beta$, as a function of x when a parameter is z, is illustrated in Fig. 8 by dotted lines.

Comparing the real lines with the dotted ones, it is easily seen that $1/1-\beta$ decreases when the emitter and collector have equal radii, especially for small z.

D. Cross-Sectional Radius Ratio of Emitter and Collector Electrode

As easily seen, β is a monotonic function of y when x and z are given, but β has a value x_{opt} in which β takes the maximum, when y and z are given.

The fact has been shown in the experiments by Moore and Pankove,[2] but it has not been clear what factors participate and how. From this calculation, it can be understood quantitatively; that is, the surface recombination in the C region, especially on the collector side, is remarkable when x is extremely large, and the one in the B region near the emitter electrode is marked when x is extremely small.

In Fig. 9, x_{opt} is shown when y is given and z is a parameter, from which it is seen that β takes the maximum when the cross-sectional radius ratio is comparatively close to unity.

The real lines in Fig. 10 show the variation of β as a function of x when y is a parameter and z is 10^{-2}, and indicate that x smaller than x_{opt} is in the safety side, which is also adequate from the standpoint of the eccentricity between the emitter electrode and the collector.

The dotted lines in Fig. 10 show the variation of β as the parameter z is changed to 10^{-1} and 10^{-3}, which indicates that β approaches to unity and changes only a little in terms of x/y as Z is a small quantity.

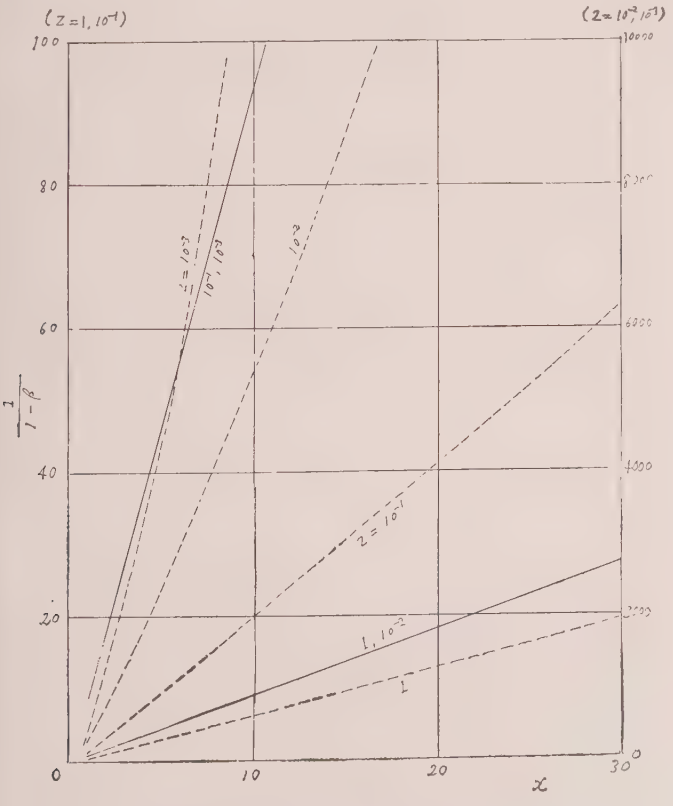


Fig. 8—Numerical values of β. Real line—cases of $y\to\infty$; scales on both sides. Dotted line—cases of $x=y$; scales on left side only.

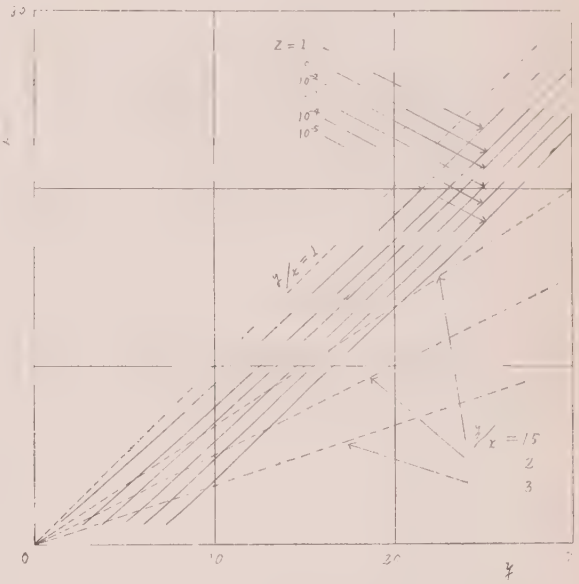


Fig. 9—Cross-sectional radius of emitter maximizing β when y and Z are given.

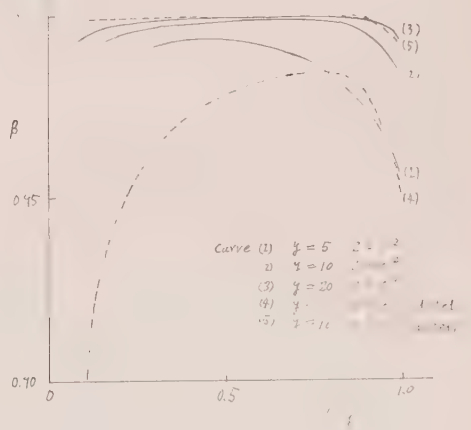


Fig. 10—β as a function of x/y.

E. Recommended Constructions When One Electrode or Two are Curved Unavoidably

As is easily seen from (30) and (37), β is always smaller as the electrodes are more curved when the minimum spacing in base region is held at a constant, which is physically recognized as the increase of surface recombination current due to the oblique intersection between the free base surface and the flow lines of holes.

Therefore, having the constructions in which the flow lines of holes are at right angles to the free base surface at the periphery of electrodes, one expects that effects of surface recombination on β in the construction with surfaces of the curved electrodes are nearly equal to one with the planar electrodes' surfaces. Fig. 11 shows a recommended electrode construction when one electrode is curved unavoidably, which seems to be made by using the fabrication technique of surface barrier transistors[7] or drilled junction transistors.[8]

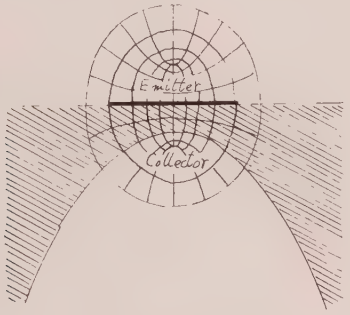


Fig. 11—A recommended construction when one electrode is curved unavoidably.

V. Comparison with Experimental Results

Because the analytical formulas of β, (21), (30), and (37), are obtained by the approximating method, they must be verified by experiments.

Unfortunately, however, it is very difficult to measure the volume lifetime of minority carriers and surface recombination velocity separately from completely assembled alloy junction transistors. We will therefore compare the calculated results of (21) and (30) with the experimental results obtained by Moore and Pankove,[2] and Stripp and Moore.[3]

A. Numerical Values of β

Stripp and Moore have obtained the empirical formula of β in terms of surface recombination velocity, as follows:

$$\beta_{cb} = \frac{\beta}{1-\beta}\left(\fallingdotseq \frac{1}{1-\beta}\right) = \frac{K_M}{S}(1 + C_M\sqrt{S}) \fallingdotseq \frac{K_M}{S}, \qquad (42)$$

where

K_M, C_M = experimentally determined constants,
β_{cb} = common emitter current amplification factor,

from an analogy of three-dimensional electrolytic conductance when

$$a = 7.5 \text{ mils}, \quad b = 22 \text{ mils}, \quad W = 5 \text{ mils}. \qquad (43)$$

Therefore, it is most appropriate to compare K_M with our corresponding quantity K_c,

$$K_c = \frac{aD_p}{1.1W^2} \cdot \frac{1}{\left(1 + \frac{W_0}{W}\right)\Big/ 2}, \qquad (44)$$

which is given from (30) by taking y infinitely great.

The first column of Table I shows the results of comparison of K_c with K_M, especially of the planar collector, which are in very good accordance irrespective of the emitter electrode curvature.

The second and succeeding columns of Table I show the comparison of K_M with K_c, calculated from the above mentioned approximation, and indicate that the approximation is valid if the depth of collector electrode is not beyond a third of wafer thickness.

TABLE I
Comparison of K_c with K_n

W_{eff} (mils)	W_0 (mils)	K_n	K_c	K_n/K_c
5	5	4,490	4,700	0.96
	4	5,150	5,200	0.99
	3	5,580	5,900	0.95
	2	6,230	6,700	0.93
	1	7,370	7,900	0.93
4	4	7,820	7,400	1.06
	3	8,640	8,400	1.03
	2	9,410	9,800	0.96
	1	10,730	12,000	0.89
3	3	11,230	13,000	0.86
	2	11,160	16,000	0.76
	1	14,900	20,000	0.75
2	2	19,170	30,000	0.64
	1	22,500	39,000	0.58
1	1	49,470	120,000	0.41

B. Applied Limit When a Collector Is Curved

As mentioned above, exactly speaking, (21) and (30) are applied only to the case of planar collector, but a practically used transistor has the curved collector, even though the curvature is usually small, and in most cases the collector is considered as planar.

In such cases, it is reasonable to use, instead of the real wafer thickness, the effective wafer thickness W_{eff}, defined as the spacing between the free base surface at the emitter side and the top of the collector as illustrated in Fig. 12, and this corresponds to considering the virtual collector at the top of collector.

[7] W. E. Bradley, *et al.*, "The surface-barrier transistor," Proc. IRE, vol. 41, pp. 1702–1720; December, 1953.
[8] C. W. Miller and J. I. Pankove, "A *p-n-p* triode alloy junction transistor for radio-frequency amplification," Proc. IRE, vol. 42, pp. 386–391; February, 1954.

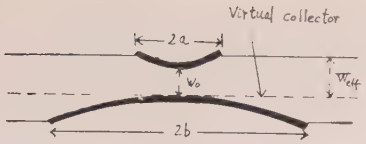


Fig. 12—Virtual collector.

C. Cross-Sectional Radius Ratio of Emitter and Collector Electrode

Moore and Pankove[2] have experimentally obtained the variation of β as a function of cross-sectional radius ratio of emitter and collector electrode in alloy junction transistors, which is shown by the real line (1) in Fig. 13.

Though they could not know the surface recombination velocities, they assumed it as 5000 cm/second and obtained the real line (2) in Fig. 13, by which they verified their two-dimensional analog experiment with a resistive sheet.

Therefore we also assume the surface combination velocity as the same value and the base width as 2.2 mils, which was written as a mean base width in their paper.

Then we obtain the dotted line (3) in Fig. 13, which is in comparatively reasonable accordance with their experimental results, but the reasonableness is insufficient, probably owing to the curvatures of emitter and collector electrodes.

Because the electrode construction of their alloy junction transistors is not known, we assume the construction of the collector as the same as that of the T A 153 alloy junction transistor shown in Fig. 14, which was in their paper.

From the considerations mentioned in Section V-B, W_{eff} is taken as 2.5 mils, and the surface recombination velocity is assumed to be 4000 cm/second; then the dotted line (4) in Fig. 13 is obtained, and it is in good accordance. The value of y/x, which maximizes β, is 1.4 experimentally and 1.3 theoretically. The difference, which is just smaller than 10 per cent, is due to the fact that in this case z is nearly equal to 0.5, though the analytical

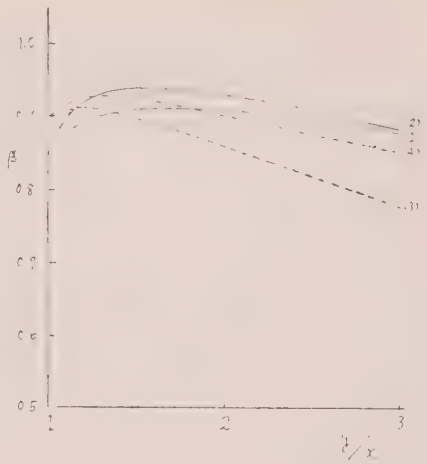


Fig. 13—Variation of β as a function of y/x. Comparison with experimental and calculated values.

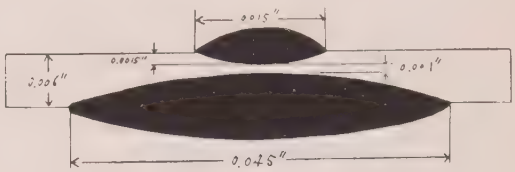


Fig. 14—TA 153 *p-n-p* junction transistor.

formulas of β in this paper are good standing only when z is much smaller than unity, and the electrode constructions are not known.

And also the statistical variation of experimental results was reported as great. Therefore, we cannot seek further for the cause of the discrepancy.

Acknowledgment

We are indebted to the members of the Departments of Electronic and Electrical Engineering of the University of Tokyo, in particular to Prof. T. Sakamoto, Prof. S. Okamura, and Assistant Prof. Y. Adachi; and to Dr. H. Osafune of Nippon Electric Co. for many valuable suggestions and help.

The DC Pumped Quadrupole Amplifier—A Wave Analysis*

A. E. SIEGMAN†, MEMBER, IRE

Summary—**Gordon, Buchsbaum, and Feinstein have proposed a new quasi-parametric electron-beam amplifier which uses the same transverse cyclotron waves as the Adler-Wade quadrupole parametric amplifier, but which is pumped with dc voltage applied via a twisted or staggered quadrupole structure. This paper analyses the dc pumped twisted-quadrupole case in terms of the four transverse beam waves and their coupling. Amplification is found to result from the coupling of the slow and fast cyclotron waves. The pump voltage does not actually pump, i.e., does not supply energy. An alternative dc pumping scheme is also examined and found to give coupling of the waves but no amplification.**

Introduction

A LOW-CURRENT filamentary electron beam traveling parallel to a longitudinal dc magnetic field will propagate small RF transverse disturbances in the form of two small-signal RF waves, called the fast and slow cyclotron waves. (There are also two other related transverse waves, sometimes called the synchronous waves.) The quadrupole amplifier recently developed by Adler, Hrbek, and Wade uses the fast cyclotron wave as a medium for parametric amplification.[1] In the Adler-Wade tube, fast cyclotron waves at signal and idle frequencies are amplified by pumping the beam with transverse RF electric fields at the pump frequency. The RF pump fields are applied to the beam via a quadrupolar structure, hence the name quadrupole amplifier. The slow cyclotron waves are not involved in this device.

More recently, at a private conference in June, 1959, Gordon, Buchsbaum, and Feinstein of the Bell Telephone Laboratories pointed out that amplification of the cyclotron waves on a beam could also be obtained by applying transverse dc electric fields to the beam with a set of staggered quadrupoles or a twisted quadrupole structure. An analysis of such a dc quadrupole device, considering the growing trajectories of individual electrons, was developed by Gordon.[2] The present author, having just carried out an analysis of cyclotron and synchronous waves,[3] was led to analyze the dc quadrupole device from a wave viewpoint. This latter analysis forms the principal content of the present paper. The chief result of the analysis is to show clearly that the dc quadrupole device amplifies by coupling together the fast and slow cyclotron waves so that both of them grow exponentially with distance along the beam. The growing positive energy in the fast cyclotron wave is just balanced by the growing negative energy in the slow cyclotron wave. The device is analogous in many ways to the velocity-jump amplifier for space-charge waves, which amplifies by coupling together the fast and slow space-charge waves.

The dc quadrupole amplifier is sometimes referred to as a dc pumped parametric amplifier. The phrase is somewhat misleading, as the dc quadrupole amplifier differs from usual parametric amplifiers in important ways. There is no idle frequency involved, and the energy for amplification does not come from the pump. The dc pump fields deliver no energy to the electrons. The device has also been called the Larmatron, although the Larmor frequency does not seem to be involved.

Description of the DC Quadrupole Amplifier

A general sketch of a quadrupole amplifier is shown in Fig. 1. Such a sketch might apply to either an RF or dc pumped amplifier, although the details of the coupling structures and the pump structure will differ for the two types. We will describe only the dc case, and will be concerned primarily with the amplification process in the quadrupole section. Very little will be said about the couplers for exciting and extracting the beam waves.

Gordon, *et al.*, originally described a staggered quadrupole structure in which alternate quadrupoles along the length of the pumping section were rotated by 90° about the central axis. Such a structure can be viewed as a superposition of two twisting quadrupoles rotating equally but oppositely. The amplification process results only from the twisting component which rotates in the same direction as an electron spirals about the dc magnetic field, and so we will consider here such a twisted quadrupole, rather than a set of staggered quadrupoles. The twisted-quadrupole pumping section might look something like the sketch of Fig. 2, with voltages applied to the various wires as shown.

Since analysis shows that the fast and slow cyclotron waves grow equally in the dc quadrupole amplifier, we consider the appearance of an electron beam propagating fast and slow cyclotron waves of equal amplitude. In this case, the trajectory of an individual electron is a

* Received by the IRE, January 25, 1960; revised manuscript received, April 11, 1960.

† Dept. of Electrical Engrg., Stanford University, Stanford, Calif.

[1] R. Adler, G. Hrbek, and G. Wade, "The quadrupole amplifier, a low-noise parametric device," PROC. IRE, vol. 47, pp. 1713–1723; October, 1959.

[2] E. I. Gordon, "A transverse-field traveling-wave tube," PROC. IRE, vol. 48, p. 1158; June, 1960.

[3] A. E. Siegman, "The transverse waves on a filamentary electron-beam in a transverse-field slow-wave circuit," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 31, pp. 17–26; January, 1960.

helical path with the center on the axis of the tube. The frequency with which the electron orbits around the center is, of course, the cyclotron frequency. If the fast and slow waves are equally excited, it can be shown that the instantaneous position of the beam at any given transverse plane moves back and forth along a straight line during the RF cycle. (The RF frequency is not necessarily equal to the cyclotron frequency.) If one could take a time exposure of the beam over one cycle or longer, the electron trajectories would form a twisted ribbon of constant width, such as is sketched (rather badly) in Fig. 3. The heavy line is the trajectory of an electron coming through at the peak of the RF cycle. An electron coming through at the midpoint of the cycle passes straight along the axis of the tube. Note that the twist rate of the ribbon depends only on the cyclotron frequency. The RF or signal frequency simply determines how fast the beam spot at any transverse plane swings back and forth from one side of the ribbon to the other.

To obtain amplification, the twisted ribbon of Fig. 3 must be fitted neatly into the twisted quadrupole of Fig. 2, with the same twist rate. The amplification which then occurs is such that the width of the ribbon increases exponentially with distance, the twist rate remaining the same. In terms of individual electron trajectories, the radius of each helical trajectory grows exponentially with distance.

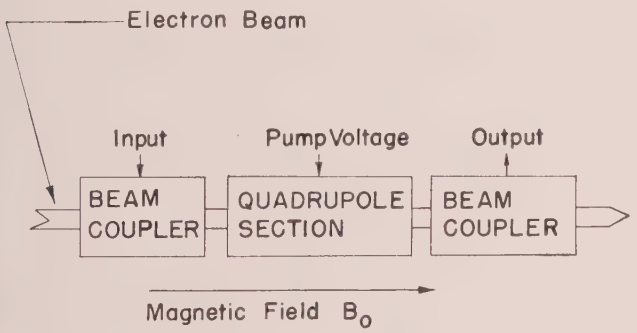


Fig. 1—Sketch of a generalized quadrupole amplifier.

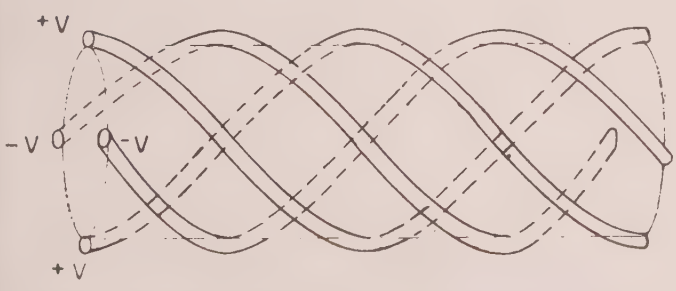


Fig. 2—A twisted quadrupole for a dc quadrupole amplifier.

Fig. 3—Individual electron trajectories for a beam carrying equal amounts of slow and fast cyclotron waves. The collection of trajectories forms a twisting ribbon.

One way of viewing the amplification process is to consider a set of sketches such as Fig. 4, showing cross sections of the quadrupole and the beam locus at various distances along the beam. At any instant, the beam is a spot somewhere on each locus, the spot moving back and forth along the locus at the RF frequency. The arrows indicate transverse velocities of the electrons. One might at first be tempted to explain the amplification by noting that each electron is clearly in a transverse electric field, accelerating it in its direction of transverse motion. Therefore, each electron is receiving energy from the transverse dc field. By twisting the quadrupole, we keep the twisting electron always in a favorable transverse electric field. This explanation is spoiled, however, by noting that an electron actually always stays on the same equipotential line of the quadrupole, and hence cannot be receiving energy from the quadrupole fields. Thus, consider a coordinate system which moves axially at the same rate as a given electron, and also rotates at the same rate as the quadrupole. Fig. 5 shows what the trajectory of the given electron would look like in this coordinate system. The outward motion represents the amplification. Clearly, no energy is received from the dc fields. The fact is, of course, that the twisted quadrupole also has axial field components, and these axial components extract energy from each individual electron at the same rate that the transverse fields put energy in. Explanations of the amplification mechanism must be sought, instead, in the wave picture.

The Wave Analysis

An idealized filamentary electron beam (vanishingly small spot size, low space charge) in a longitudinal dc magnetic field propagates the four waves summarized in Table I, when the beam is unperturbed by external influences.[3] We will be concerned with how these waves couple together and grow when the beam is subjected to the dc fields of the twisted quadrupole.

The transverse RF modulation on such a beam can be written as a summation of the four waves. Thus, the x and y displacements of the beam, as functions of axial distance and time, are given by

$$x(z,t) = (k\omega_c)^{-1}e^{j(\omega t-\beta_e z)}\left[A_s e^{-j\beta_c z} - A_f e^{j\beta_c z} - A_{e1} + A_{e2}\right]$$

$$y(z,t) = j(k\omega_c)^{-1}e^{j(\omega t-\beta_e z)}\left[A_s e^{-j\beta_c z} + A_f e^{j\beta_c z} - A_{e1} - A_{e2}\right] \quad (1)$$

where $k \equiv (\omega I_0/2\eta\omega_c)^{1/2}$, I_0 being the dc beam current, and η the charge-to-mass ratio for an electron. As is the usual practice in these problems, the transverse displacement of the *beam* has been written. To find the transverse displacement of an *individual electron*, one must note that the z position of an individual electron is given by $z=u_0(t-t_0)$, where t_0 is the time when the

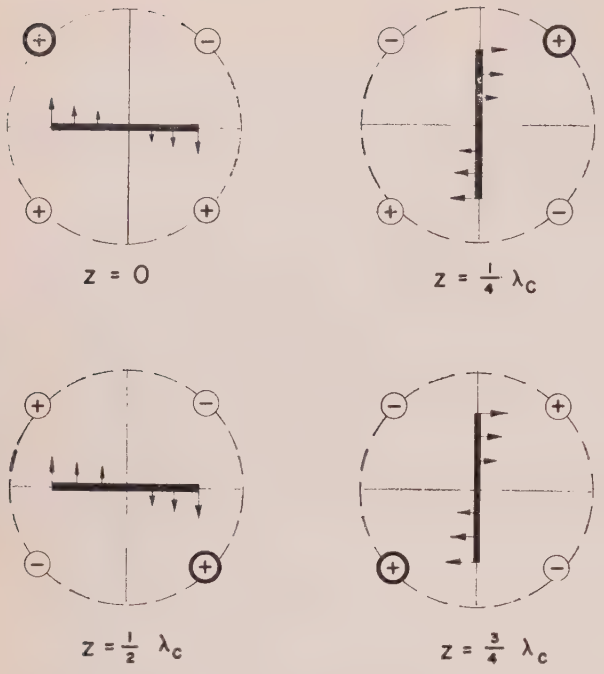


Fig. 4—Cross sections of the dc quadrupole amplifier at various distances along the twisted quadrupole.

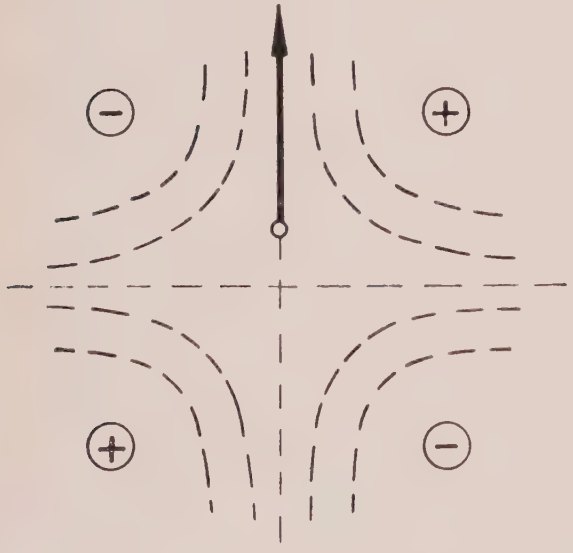


Fig. 5—The path of a single electron being amplified in the twisted quadrupole, as seen in a coordinate system which moves axially with an electron and also rotates at the same rate as the twisted quadrupole.

TABLE I
TRANSVERSE BEAM WAVES

Wave	Amplitude	Free Propagation Constant	RF Energy Carried	Sense of Circular Polarization
Fast cyclotron	A_f	$\beta_e-\beta_c$	+	−
Slow cyclotron	A_s	$\beta_e+\beta_c$	−	+
Synchronous	A_{e1}	β_e	+	+
Synchronous	A_{e2}	β_e	−	−

$\beta_e=\omega/u_0$, $\beta_c=\omega_c/u_0$, ω_c = cyclotron frequency, u_0 = dc electron velocity

electron passes $z=0$. The total time derivative of displacement for an individual electron, such as dx/dt for an individual electron, is obtained by writing

$$\frac{dx}{dt}=\frac{\partial x(z,t)}{\partial t}+\frac{\partial x(z,t)}{\partial z}\frac{dz}{dt}$$
$$\approx j\omega x(z,t)+u_0\frac{\partial x(z,t)}{\partial z}. \quad (2)$$

Since the analysis is intended to be linearized and small signal, the electron z velocity is taken to be constant and equal to u_0; *i.e.*, RF displacements in the z direction are not considered.

The entire following analysis, in fact, is entirely in terms of transverse displacements, ignoring longitudinal effects. This assumption can be shown to be valid for this type of problem in a first-order or small-signal analysis such as the present. Longitudinal effects are definitely present—for example, most of the energy in a transverse wave really resides in the dc slowing down or speeding up of the beam that inevitably occurs when a transverse wave is excited—but correct answers are still obtained by solving only the transverse equations of motion and properly interpreting the results.[3]

The transverse equations of motion for an electron are

$$\frac{d^2x}{dt^2}+\omega_c\frac{dy}{dt}-\eta\frac{\partial V}{\partial x}=0$$
$$\frac{d^2y}{dt^2}-\omega_c\frac{dy}{dt}-\eta\frac{\partial V}{\partial y}=0. \quad (3)$$

We are interested in the case where the electric potential V is furnished by a twisted quadrupole. The potential of such a quadrupole can be written as

$$V=-\tfrac{1}{2}K[(x^2-y^2)\sin 2\beta_q z-2xy\cos 2\beta_q z], \quad (4)$$

where λ_q is the full axial pitch of the quadrupole and $\beta_q\equiv 2\pi/\lambda_q$. The exact Bessel functions for a quadrupolar potential have been approximated by the formula given. For the moment we will keep the analysis more general by not equating λ_q to the cyclotron wavelength $\lambda_c=2\pi u_0/\omega_c$. If (1), (2), and (4) are substituted into the equations of motion (3), and if one assumes that the wave amplitudes A_s, A_f, A_{e1} and A_{e2} vary with distance, then the equations of motion become

$$\frac{dA_s}{dz}e^{-j\beta_c z}+\frac{dA_{e1}}{dz}=\kappa e^{-2j\beta_q z}[A_f e^{j\beta_c z}-A_4]$$
$$\frac{dA_f}{dz}e^{j\beta_c z}+\frac{dA_{e2}}{dz}=\kappa e^{2j\beta_q z}[A_s e^{-j\beta_c z}-A_3]. \quad (5)$$

These are the desired equations which describe the coupling together of the four waves by the quadrupole perturbation. The coupling coefficient or gain coefficient κ is given by

$$\kappa=\frac{\eta K}{\omega_c u_0}, \quad (6)$$

so that it is proportional to the pump voltage. We should note that this coupling coefficient is assumed to be small, $\kappa \ll \beta_c$, in obtaining the equations in (5).

In the dc quadrupole amplifier described above, the beam and the quadrupole twist at the same rate, *i.e.* $\beta_q = \beta_c$. Putting this into (5) and then separating out terms with different z dependence, one obtains

$$\frac{dA_s}{dz} = \kappa A_f, \qquad \frac{dA_f}{dz} = \kappa A_s,$$

$$\frac{dA_{e1}}{dz} = \frac{dA_{e2}}{dz} = 0. \tag{7}$$

Clearly, the fast and slow cyclotron waves are coupled to each other, while the two synchronous waves are to first order unaffected. If one solves these equations in terms of initial conditions at $z=0$, one obtains growing and decaying terms for the fast and slow cyclotron waves

$$A_s(z) = \tfrac{1}{2}[A_s(0) + A_f(0)]e^{+\kappa z} + \tfrac{1}{2}[A_s(0) - A_f(0)]e^{-\kappa z}$$

$$A_f(z) = \tfrac{1}{2}[A_s(0) + A_f(0)]e^{+\kappa z} - \tfrac{1}{2}[A_s(0) - A_f(0)]e^{-\kappa z}. \tag{8}$$

Note that the total RF power in the beam, given by

$$P = -|A_s|^2 + |A_f|^2 + |A_{e1}|^2 - |A_{e2}|^2, \tag{9}$$

remains constant even though the fast and slow waves grow. The amplified power is ultimately obtained by extracting the power in the amplified fast cyclotron wave with a fast-wave coupler, leaving the negative-energy slow cyclotron wave on the beam.

Practical Design Considerations

To give a general idea of the practical possibilities of the dc quadrupole amplifier, we will discuss some of the design parameters. From (6), if the gain is large enough so that the growing wave predominates at the output coupler, and if the output coupler takes off all the energy in the fast wave, then the gain in decibels of the amplifier is given by

$$\begin{aligned} G(\text{db}) &= 10 \log_{10}\left[\frac{|A_f(0) + A_s(0)|^2}{4P_{\text{in}}}\right] \\ &\quad + 10 \log_{10}[e^{2\kappa L}] \\ &= A + 8.68\kappa L, \end{aligned} \tag{10}$$

where L is the length of the quadrupole section. The initial loss term A depends on what is used for the input coupler, *i.e.*, on how the input power P_{in} is distributed among the various waves. A coupler which excites equal amounts of fast and slow cyclotron waves with equal phase will make the initial loss zero, $A=0$ db. Note, however, that if the fast and slow waves are equally excited but 180° out of phase at the input to the pump section, no growing wave at all will be excited; the initial loss will be infinite. This situation corresponds physically to the beam loci being at right angles to those shown in Fig. 4, so that the electron trajectories are all attenuated. Since the relative phase of A_f and A_s will change in any drift section between the input coupler and the quadrupole section, careful design is obviously required to get $A=0$ and not $A=-\infty$. A safer procedure would be to use a fast-wave input coupler, exciting A_f only, in which case one obtains

$$A = -6 \text{ db} \qquad \text{(fast-wave input coupler)}. \tag{11}$$

A slow-wave coupler would work equally well.

The pitch of the twisted quadrupole must be physically reasonable. An expression for the cyclotron wavelength, and hence also the full pitch (one complete turn or four staggered sections) of the quadrupole, is

$$\lambda_c(\text{inches}) = 8.35 \frac{V_0^{1/2}(\text{volts})}{B(\text{gauss})}, \tag{12}$$

where V_0 is the dc voltage corresponding to the axial velocity of the electrons, and B is the longitudinal dc magnetic field. Fig. 6 shows the voltages and magnetic fields required for typical cyclotron wavelengths. To obtain a simple formula for the gain in the twisted quadrupole section, we can note that if the elements of the quadrupole are located at radius R and carry dc pump voltages $\pm V_p$, then from (4) one can write $V_p = \frac{1}{2}KR^2$. Obtaining K from this in terms of V_p and R^2, one can after a little manipulation write the gain expression in the form

$$G(\text{db}) = A + 1.38\left(\frac{\lambda_c}{R}\right)^2\left(\frac{V_p}{V_0}\right)N, \tag{13}$$

where N is the number of cyclotron wavelengths in the length L of the quadrupole section.

Using these expressions, a reasonable set of parameters might be

$$\begin{aligned} V_0 &= 1000 \text{ volts}, \\ B_0 &= 1000 \text{ gauss}, \\ \lambda_c &= \tfrac{1}{4} \text{ inch}, \\ \lambda_c/R &= 2, \qquad R = \tfrac{1}{8} \text{ inch}, \\ V_p/V_0 &= 0.8, \\ N &= 8, \\ A &= -6, \\ G &= 30 \text{ db}. \end{aligned}$$

Thus, these conditions would give an over-all gain of 30 db in a 2-inch long quadrupole section, including the initial loss. The low gain per unit length assumption $\kappa \ll \beta_c$ made earlier can, incidentally, be rewritten as $G(\text{db}) \ll 27N$, which is fairly well satisfied in this example.

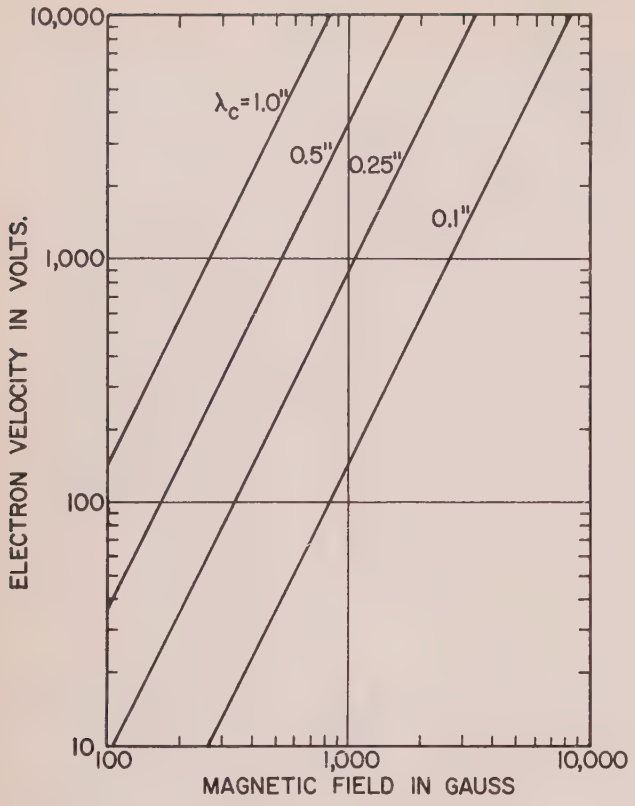


Fig. 6—Beam velocities and longitudinal dc magnetic fields required for various cyclotron wavelengths.

Note the fact, perhaps surprising at first glance, that the design parameters thus far involve neither frequency nor current. The gain mechanism is totally independent of frequency, at least to first order, and has infinite bandwidth. Moreover, the gain simply represents the exponential growth of individual electron trajectories and is thus independent of current. However, frequency and current considerations will certainly enter into the design of input and output couplers, and into power output considerations.

So far as power output is concerned, one can show that for a beam with equal amounts of fast and slow waves, the half width r_0 of the beam ribbon (*i.e.*, the radius of the largest electron orbit) is related to the power in the fast wave by

$$P = \tfrac{1}{8}\omega B I_0 r_0^2, \tag{14}$$

where all quantities are in mks units. Picking some easily obtainable numbers, with no attempt to obtain high power, one might have a design such as

Beam voltage = 1000 volts, as above,
Beam current = 200 microamperes,
Beam diameter = 0.01 inch,
Current density = 0.1 amp/cm^2,
Beam power = 200 milliwatts,
Frequency = 3000 mc,
Magnetic field = 1000 gauss.

With such a beam, even if the fast-wave power reached the clearly impossible level of being equal to the dc power, the maximum beam radius would still be only 0.075 inch. Thus, the beam would be in no danger of striking the quadrupole structure. In the particular case given here, the condition $\omega = \omega_c$ holds, so that a simple Cuccia fast-wave coupler[4] could be used. The beam current quoted is probably too low to permit coupling with any very substantial bandwidth, however.

Another DC Quadrupole Device

In the early stages of this work, the author was led to consider the situation where the twisted quadrupole twists at only one-half the twist rate of the electrons in the beam. As will be shown, this condition does not lead to growing waves on the beam.

The reasoning behind this alternative scheme may be appreciated by considering Fig. 7. Suppose that at the input the electrons enter on the tube axis, but with RF modulated transverse velocities upwards and downwards. This is the type of modulation that results, for example, from a very short pair of deflection plates. It corresponds to equal excitation of all four transverse beam waves. As Fig. 7 shows, the electrons will then follow helical orbits displaced from the tube axis. Only the outermost or largest orbits are shown; the heavy lines indicate the beam locus during the RF cycle, as previously. Examination of Fig. 7 will show that, during most of its cycle, an electron sees at least some dc pump field component parallel to its transverse motion. Therefore, amplification might be expected, at least by analogy with the case in Fig. 4. Note that the quadrupole is twisting at only one-half the beam rate.

This case corresponds to putting the condition $\beta_q = \frac{1}{2}\beta_e$ into the general equations of motion in (5). If one does this and separates out terms with similar z dependence, one obtains the set of equations

$$\frac{dA_s}{dz} = -\kappa A_{e2}, \qquad \frac{dA_{e2}}{dz} = \kappa A_s,$$
$$\frac{dA_f}{dz} = -\kappa A_{e1}, \qquad \frac{dA_{e1}}{dz} = \kappa A_f. \tag{15}$$

The solutions to these equations, including initial conditions, are

$$A_s(z) = A_s(0)\cos\kappa z - A_{e2}(0)\sin\kappa z,$$
$$A_f(z) = A_f(0)\cos\kappa z - A_{e1}(0)\sin\kappa z,$$
$$A_{e1}(z) = A_{e1}(0)\cos\kappa z + A_f(0)\sin\kappa z,$$
$$A_{e2}(z) = A_{e2}(0)\cos\kappa z + A_s(0)\sin\kappa z. \tag{16}$$

In other words, the two negative-energy waves A_s and A_{e2} couple to each other in such a way that they beat

[4] C. L. Cuccia, "The electron coupler," *RCA Rev.*, vol. 10, pp. 270–303; June, 1949.

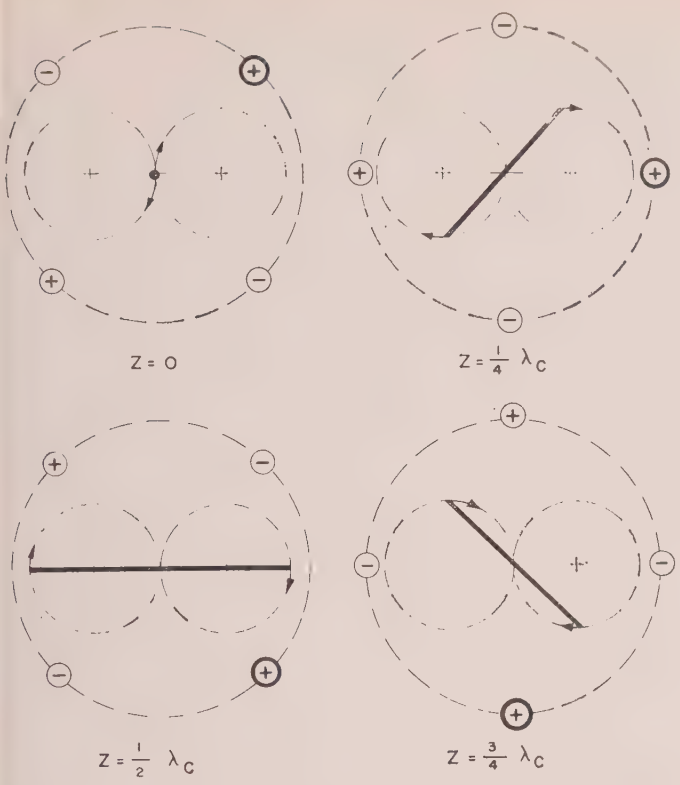


Fig. 7—Cross sections of a quadrupole device in which the quadrupole twists at only one-half the cyclotron rate. Amplification does not result.

together and interchange energy, and similarly for the two positive-energy waves. There is no exponential growth or amplification. The only apparent use for this effect might be as a mode coupler in some sophisticated noise-interchanging scheme.

Discussion

The dc quadrupole amplification principle, either in the staggered quadrupole form as originally proposed by Gordon, Buchsbaum, and Feinstein or in the twisted quadrupole form, appears to have great promise as a microwave electron-beam amplifier, although, of course, only further development will prove its usefulness. The unlimited bandwidth of the amplification mechanism is attractive, although the problem of broad-band input and output coupling has not yet been solved. The absence of any slow-wave circuit in the amplification region makes the device attractive for higher-frequency application. Finally, the device may even have usefulness as a low-noise amplifier. The dc quadrupole amplifier is not a true fast-wave parametric amplifier like the Adler-Wade quadrupole amplifier. It has the same problem of slow-wave noise as do all other nonparametric electron-beam amplifiers. Nonetheless, there are methods for removing or lessening cyclotron-wave noise, in effect cooling the beam, which are different from and not available to the space-charge-wave beam tubes.[5] It may prove possible to use these methods to make a low-noise dc quadrupole amplifier.

Acknowledgment

The author gratefully acknowledges many discussions with, among others, Drs. G. Wade, D. A. Watkins, W. Kluver, and E. I. Gordon, and with Mr. Shing Mao of the Stanford Electronics Laboratory.

[5] G. Wade, Stanford Electronics Labs., Stanford, Calif.; R. Adler, Zenith Radio Corp., Chicago, Ill., and W. Kluver, Bell Telephone Labs., Inc., Murray Hill, N. J. (Private communications.)

Correction

In "A Unified Analysis of Range Performance of CW, Pulse, and Pulse Dopler Radar," by J. J. Bussgang, P. Nesbeda, and H. Safran, which appeared on pages 1753–1762 of the October, 1959, issue of Proceedings, Lee E. Davies, of the Stanford Research Institute, has called the following to the attention of the *Editor*.

In (33), page 1759, the plus sign should be a minus sign.

Since this equation is said to be good when λ_1^2/λ_2 is large, the equation is more convenient for calculation if written:

$$S = \left[\left(\frac{V_T}{\lambda_1}\right)^{1/3} - 1\right]\left[\frac{3\lambda_1}{\sqrt{\lambda_2}}\right] + \frac{\sqrt{\lambda_2}}{3\lambda_1}$$

although, of course, this does not show the derivation as clearly.

High Selectivity with Constant Phase Over the Pass Band*

AUGUST W. RIHACZEK†

Summary—The frequency dependence of the phase in selective circuits causes problems in systems that utilize the signal phase as a carrier of information. For example, in a Doppler system the phase change originating within the receiver represents an error in the measurement. A relatively simple method for compensation of phase shifts in filters, resulting in a constant output signal phase, has been developed. In principle, the signal frequency is inverted by means of a mixer, and the signal is passed through a filter to create a phase shift in one direction. The signal frequency is then reinverted in another mixer, and the resulting signal is again passed through a filter which now effects a phase change in the opposite direction. By properly choosing the filter constants and combining the two signals, the two phase shifts will compensate each other, giving an output signal whose phase is independent of the frequency. The method of phase compensation is not restricted to a particular frequency range or a particular type of circuitry. What is needed in addition to conventional circuitry without phase compensation is a local oscillator and simple mixers. In some applications, a local oscillator is provided already (for example, parametric amplifiers or frequency converters), making the adaptation of the compensation principle very simple and economical. The method was developed for the slow frequency variations in Doppler systems, but should also be applicable to the rapid variations of frequency or phase modulation, where a phase change with frequency may be undesirable in some applications. The principle may be equally useful in circuitry where variations of the phase cause problems of operation rather than merely signal distortions or errors in the measurement.

Introduction

In designing highly selective circuits, difficulty is encountered in achieving a narrow-band characteristic without, simultaneously, introducing a strong frequency dependence of the phase. This sensitivity of the phase to frequency changes, greater in filters of higher selectivity, will be of no interest in a system utilizing solely the amplitude of the signal as a carrier of information. If, however, the phase of the signal conveys a part or all of the information, any variation in phase may greatly restrict the system capabilities. For example, in Doppler instrumentation for missile and satellite trajectory measurements, a phase shift originating within the equipment, rather than as a result of movement of the object being tracked, will introduce an error in the measurement.

Because of the increasing importance of Doppler systems, extensive work has gone into the development of selective, constant-phase transponders and receivers. Until now the only successful approach to this problem has been the phase-lock system or tracking filter, which uses a feedback loop to tie the phase of the output signal to that of the input signal. In addition to providing the desired constancy of phase over its narrow pass band, a tracking filter can follow a signal of changing frequency within a wide frequency band. This is more than is needed for many practical applications where a constant phase is of paramount importance rather than the extremely narrow bandwidth which can be realized with a tracking filter. There is need for a simple selective circuit of fixed center frequency with a bandwidth just wide enough to accommodate the expected frequency shift of the signal and a phase shift which is independent of the frequency. This simple and more reliable device could be substituted for the complex tracking filter in applications where stability of the phase and equipment simplicity are more important than the ultimate in selectivity.

Work in the field of Doppler instrumentation has led to the development of a simple method for compensation of frequency-dependent variations of the phase in a selective circuit. Since this principle is not restricted to particular equipment, it should find more applications than merely for the trajectory measuring systems for which it was developed.

Phase Compensation for Selective Amplifiers

Linear filtering techniques do not permit the design of a highly selective filter without simultaneously obtaining, within the pass band, a strong dependence of the phase on the signal frequency. This is true for all types of passive and active linear networks. For a minimum phase shift networks theory shows that phase and attenuation characteristics are uniquely related to each other.[1] Unfortunately, the slope of the phase characteristic increases with decreasing bandwidth so that the variation of the phase cannot be suppressed without destroying the selective properties of the filter. Furthermore, because of the unique relation between phase and attenuation, it is impossible to design two selective filters with phase variations in the opposite direction and compensate the over-all phase variation by using the filters in series. These results are still valid when all-pass filters are included, for the phase characteristic of an all-pass filter is of the same type as that of a band-pass filter within its pass band. Finally, these conclusions must hold even when active elements are incorporated, since active elements can only add positive or negative attenuation.

* Received by the IRE, January 29, 1960; revised manuscript received, June 7, 1960.

† Space Technology Labs., Inc., El Segundo, Calif.

[1] H. W. Bode, "Network Analysis and Feedback Amplifier Design," D. Van Nostrand Company, New York, N. Y.; 1945.

The problem of phase shift can be illustrated by the circuits most commonly used in selective amplifiers, namely, tuned parallel circuits and coupled bandfilters. In a single tuned circuit, the slope of the phase characteristic increases with the quality factor Q of the circuit; however, lowering Q to reduce the variation of the phase would also widen the pass band. Coupled bandfilters, on the other hand, provide an additional means of reducing the variations of the phase by increasing the degree of coupling, but stronger coupling also means a wider pass band. A reasonably constant phase can be attained only at the expense of greatly increased bandwidth.

As the tracking filter has shown, the solution to the narrow-band, constant-phase filter must be looked for in nonlinear circuit techniques. One particularly simple approach to the problem is derived by the following reasoning: The selective filters under consideration all show the same type of phase characteristic within their pass band, for example an increasing phase for increasing frequency. Therefore, a positive change in frequency will be accompanied by a positive change in phase, and a negative change in frequency will cause a negative phase shift. As discussed above, this relation cannot be altered without destroying the selective properties of the filter, but, instead of attempting to change the characteristics of the *filter*, we can reverse the sign of a phase shift by reversing the frequency trend of the *signal* by subtracting the signal frequency from a higher reference frequency, as is done by a frequency inverting demodulator. What was an increasing frequency before inversion becomes a decreasing frequency after inversion, and vice versa. A phase shift caused in the noninverted signal will have the opposite sign from a phase shift caused in the inverted signal. Thus, we can compensate the phase shift of one filter by inverting the signal frequency, passing the inverted signal through a second filter of the same type, and suitably combining the filtered inverted with the filtered noninverted signal.

The described method of phase compensation will be successful if the frequency inversion can be accomplished without simultaneously changing the sign of the signal phase, since this change in the sign would nullify the attempted reversal of the sign of the phase shift and would restore the original frequency trend of the phase. For example, by subtracting the signal frequency in a nonlinear element from a *higher* reference frequency, the output frequency will be inverted with respect to the signal frequency; however, any phase shift caused by a filter at this inverted frequency will again be changed in its sign when, in order to restore the original frequency, the higher reference frequency is again subtracted from the inverted frequency. To avoid the second reversal of the sign of the phase shift, and thus the cancellation of the desired effect, the original signal frequency must be restored in a mixing process which subtracts the now *lower* reference frequency from the changed signal frequency. This may seem to be a contradiction to the above, but it will be shown that this requirement merely increases the number of nonlinear elements by one. The circuitry necessary to realize the principle of compensation remains simple.

Examples of Practical Circuits

Because of the generality of the compensation method, many ways of arranging practical circuitry can be found; the particular configuration will depend on the requirements of an application. For this reason, we will restrict ourselves to illustrative examples which show how to proceed in the design of equipment. We may write down the equations describing the operations needed to invert the signal frequency and, after filtering, restore the original frequency. Then we may interpret these equations in terms of circuitry, if we keep in mind that 1) each addition or subtraction corresponds to the use of a nonlinear element for mixing, and 2) an equal sign in any equation means the selection of one particular frequency after the mixer and hence requires a filter.

If we use brackets to indicate terms that represent a single frequency signal and write $[f_S]$ for the signal frequency and $[f_L]$ for the reference frequency (local oscillator), we can construct a possible set of operations as follows: At first, the signal frequency must be inverted by generating the lower sideband $[f_L-f_S]$, and the lower sideband must be filtered out among all possible products of the mixing process. The filter also introduces the unavoidable dependence of the phase of the lower sideband on its exact frequency, considering frequency variations within the pass band of the filter. Next, we have to use a noninverted signal whose phase shift with frequency would have the opposite direction so that the combination of both signals results in a compensation of the changes in the phase, that is, a total phase shift which is independent of the signal frequency.

To achieve the reversal of the frequency trend after one type of phase shift has already been introduced, we transform the (inverted) lower sideband $[f_L-f_S]$ into the upper side band $[f_L+f_S]$ by simply adding twice the signal frequency. The filter required to select the (noninverted) upper sideband from the various mixing products will now introduce a variation of the phase which has the opposite sign as compared to the first filter. The remaining task is the conversion of the upper sideband into the original signal frequency, and this is accomplished in a third mixer by subtracting the reference frequency from the upper sideband $[f_L+f_S]$. Again, this mixer must be followed by a filter that selects the desired output signal, and this filter introduces a phase shift of the same sign as the preceding filter. Hence, for cancellation of the over-all phase variation, the phase shift introduced in the first filter must have the same magnitude as the sum of the phase shifts caused by the other two filters.

The described procedure can be summarized in the following three steps:

$$\text{a)} \quad [f_L] - [f_S] = [f_L - f_S],$$

$$\text{b)} \quad [f_L - f_S] + [2f_S] = [f_L + f_S], \quad \text{and}$$

$$\text{c)} \quad [f_L + f_S] - [f_L] = [f_S]. \tag{1}$$

Since a mixer reverses the phase shift of a signal if and only if the signal frequency is subtracted from a higher reference frequency or vice versa, the "negative" phase shift introduced in the filtering process of a) is not reversed in the two subsequent mixing operations of b) and c).

Eqs. (1) can be readily realized by practical circuitry: The input signal is mixed with a local oscillator signal, and the lower sideband is filtered out from the many products of the mixing process. In a second nonlinear element we then mix the lower sideband with the input signal and select, by means of another filter, the second order mixing product $[f_L - f_S] + 2f_S$ to obtain the upper sideband $[f_L + f_S]$. Finally, this upper sideband is combined with the local oscillator signal in a third mixer, and the original frequency is selected by a filter. The corresponding block diagram is shown in Fig. 1, neglecting Filter I′ for the moment.

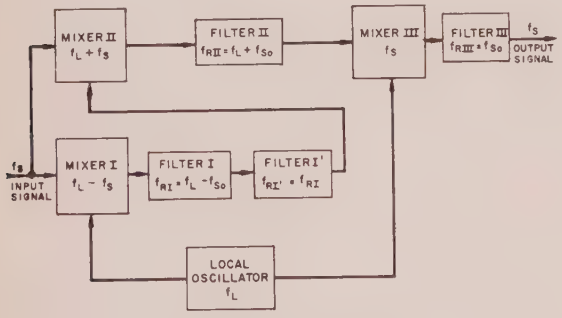


Fig. 1—Basic arrangement for compensation of phase variations. Filters are tuned to the signal frequency, upper sideband, and lower sideband.

In accordance with the above explanation, a change in the input frequency f_S, which effects a phase shift in each of the selective filters in Fig. 1, will not change the phase of the output signal if the magnitude of the phase shift in Filter I equals the sum of the phase shifts of Filters II and III. However, even the phase characteristic of the simplest type of filter is too complicated to achieve equality of one phase function to the sum of two such functions over the entire bandwidth of the circuit. For this simple reason, the filter following Mixer I has been split into two decoupled parts, Filters I and I′, permitting perfect cancellation of the phase variations over the entire pass band. With four filters, one obvious solution (out of many possible ones) for the choice of the filter constants is to make, individually, the phase shifts of Filters I and II equal in magnitude, and likewise those of Filters I′ and III.

The derivation of the filter constants to achieve perfect cancellation of the over-all variation of the phase is straightforward. For purposes of illustration, the simple case will be considered where each filter in Fig. 1 consists of a single tuned parallel circuit. It can be easily shown that the total phase shift is simply the sum of the phase shifts of all filters. Variations in the phase of the local oscillator signal will cancel out, since a phase angle added in Mixer I is again subtracted in Mixer III. For a single tuned parallel circuit of given quality factor Q and resonance frequency f_R, the phase shift ϕ is determined by

$$\tan \phi = -Q\left(\frac{f}{f_R} - \frac{f_R}{f}\right). \tag{2}$$

The resonant frequencies to which the circuits are tuned are indicated in Fig. 1. Using these values and introducing the relative deviation from the resonance frequency, $\zeta = 2\Delta f/f_{So}$, where $\Delta f = f_S - f_{So}$, and f_{So} denotes the center frequency of the signal, the total phase shift $\tan\phi = \tan(\phi_I + \phi_{I'} + \phi_{II} + \phi_{III})$ may be computed as

$$\tan \phi = \frac{K_1\zeta - K_2\zeta^3}{1 + K_3\zeta^2 + K_4\zeta^4}. \tag{3}$$

In the derivation of (3), the approximation $1/(1+\zeta) \approx 1-\zeta$ was used, but this approximation is valid over the entire pass band of narrow-band amplifiers. The algebra that leads to (3) also yields the constant K_n, of which K_1 and K_2 are of interest:

$$K_1 = Q_I \frac{1}{a-1} + Q_{I'} \frac{1}{a-1} - Q_{II} \frac{1}{a+1} - Q_{III},$$

$$K_2 = -Q_I Q_{I'} Q_{II} \frac{1}{(a-1)^2} \frac{1}{(a+1)} - Q_I Q_{I'} Q_{III} \frac{1}{(a-1)^2} + Q_I Q_{II} Q_{III} \frac{1}{(a^2-1)} + Q_{I'} Q_{II} Q_{III} \frac{1}{(a^2-1)}, \tag{4}$$

with $a = f_L/f_{So}$ designating the ratio of local oscillator frequency to center frequency of the signal. For zero over-all phase shift both K_1 and K_2 must be made zero. Because of the alternating signs for the terms in (4), the condition $K_1 \equiv K_2 \equiv 0$ can easily be met through suitably choosing the circuit Q's and the local oscillator frequency.

The value of a must be chosen such that the undesired products of the mixing processes are sufficiently separated in frequency from the desired signal to permit its selection by simple filtering; thus, the choice for a is somewhat restricted. That still leaves four circuit Q's to choose with only the contingencies of (4) imposed. This fact usually allows one to accommodate additional requirements of over-all bandwidth of the circuit ar-

rangement, preferred circuit constants, or available components. The special case where the constants K_1 and K_2 are made zero by choosing the phase shifts of Filters I and II and Filters I′ and III, respectvely, equal in magnitude, leads to the design requirements

$$Q_I/Q_{II} = (a-1)/(a+1),$$
$$Q_{I'}/Q_{III} = a-1. \tag{5}$$

If filter types other than the single tuned circuit are considered, the computation of the circuit requirements for compensation of the phase shift is quite analogous. For coupled bandfilters, consisting of two coupled parallel tuned circuits of the same Q_n, the relations corresponding to (5) become

$$Q_I/Q_{II} = (a-1)/(a+1) = k_{II}/k_I,$$
$$Q_{I'}/Q_{III} = a-1 = k_{III}/k_{I'}. \tag{6}$$

The k's denote the coefficients of coupling for each bandfilter. The actual adjustment of these filters in practical circuitry is not difficult, as the over-all phase shift of the output signal can be checked with a swept frequency input signal as the adjustment is made.

Variations of the Circuit Arrangement

With the circuit configuration shown in Fig. 1, the filtering with the "negative" phase shift is done at the lower sideband frequency $[f_L - f_S]$, while the compensating phase shift of opposite direction is created through filtering at the higher sideband frequency $[f_L + f_S]$ and at the signal frequency f_S. For some applications, it may be inconvenient to operate at these three appreciably different frequency levels. The phase compensation principle is general enough to permit variations of the chosen circuit of Fig. 1. For example, if filtering at approximately the same frequency level is desired, the steps of (1) may be rearranged as follows:

$$\text{a)} \quad [f_L] - [f_S] = [f_L - f_S],$$
$$\text{b)} \quad [2f_S] - [f_L] = [2f_S - f_L],$$
$$\text{c)} \quad [f_L - f_S] + [2f_S - f_L] = [f_S]. \tag{7}$$

As compared to (1), only b) and c) have been changed for a different sequence of operations. All filters will be at more nearly the same frequency level, if the reference frequency f_L is chosen about one and a half times the signal frequency f_S (yet not at such a value that the selection of the desired mixing product becomes difficult). The corresponding circuit diagram, realizing (7), is depicted in Fig. 2. Filter I′ is again included merely to allow perfect cancellation of the phase shift over the entire pass band. Furthermore, since mixing the signal frequency with the local oscillator frequency will result in the end products of both a) and b) of (7), one of the mixers can be eliminated to permit simplification of the circuit as shown in Fig. 3.

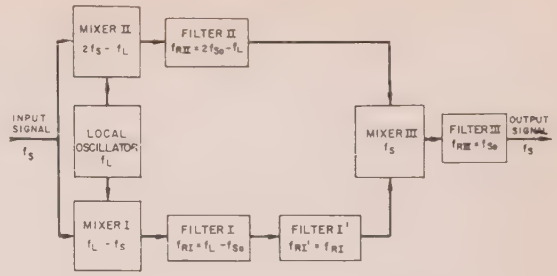


Fig. 2—Alternate circuit for phase compensation, with filters at more nearly the same frequency level.

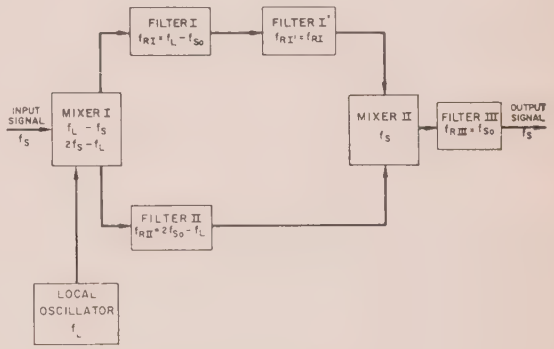


Fig. 3—Simplified circuit for phase compensation with only two mixers.

Discussion

The method of compensating the phase shift of selective filters by filtering both at the inverted and noninverted signal frequency can be realized by simple equipment. Conventional nonlinear elements, such as tubes, transistors, or cystal diodes, can serve as mixers. The filters which must succeed the mixers in order to select the proper mixing product can simultaneously perform the task of interference and noise rejection and thus are needed in a selective amplifier regardless of whether or not phase compensation is attempted. If higher amplification is desired than obtained from the compensation circuit, the arrangement may be preceded by an amplifier with its pass band sufficiently wide to avoid the introduction of an appreciable phase shift. Obviously, it is also quite immaterial where, in the circuit, amplifiction is introduced, if such is desired.

As compared to conventional amplifiers of high selectivity, the local oscillator required by the phase compensation circuit is an addition. However, if down-conversion is desired, the local oscillator must be provided even for conventional circuitry. An interesting application of the method of phase compensation offers itself for parametric amplifiers. These amplifiers, at least the cavity types, must employ filters to select the desired product of the parametric mixing process and hence should have the problem of phase shift with frequency. On the other hand, parametric amplifiers already use the local oscillator needed to implement the phase compensation principle, namely the "pump." It appears that the described compensation method should be

particularly simple and economical to adapt to parametric amplifiers.

The principle of compensation was developed for systems that involve signals of slow and narrow-band changes of the signal frequency; however, the method should apply equally well to systems with rapidly changing frequency of the signal, or frequency and phase modulation systems. It could serve in critical applications to eliminate the effects caused by the frequency dependence of the phase in filters.

There may be other types of applications for the compensation principle described here. It can be said, generally, that the method should be useful either to avoid the introduction of errors through phase shifts in the equipment, or to improve the operation of equipment in which phase shifts of selective circuits impose limitations on equipment performance.

Acknowledgment

The work reported here was done at White Sands Missile Range, Las Cruces, N. M. The author wishes to thank W. E. Wohlenberg for interesting discussions and suggestions, and W. H. Lentz for help in carrying out the tests of practical circuitry.

Automatic Phase Control: Theory and Design*

T. J. REY†, SENIOR MEMBER, IRE

Summary—**Automatic Phase Control (APC) systems with sinusoidal reference are analyzed, and design criteria are presented. The limit of the pull-in range is derived; the result is believed to be novel, and is found to be in agreement with experiment.**

Glossary

a = lead parameter of RC filter (Fig. 6)
B = noise bandwidth (17)
G = forward transfer function of filterless APC system at lock (6)
J_0 = Bessel function of order 0
$\pm K$ = limits of the control range (frequencies are in radians per second)
$N(\omega) = N_\omega \exp(-i\psi_\omega)$ = filter transfer function ($N(0) = 1$)
t = real time
v = control voltage
$\hat{V}$ = amplitude of the first-order beat
Y = closed-loop transfer function of locked APC system
W = open-loop transfer function of locked APC system
μ = modulation index
ν = frequency of FM in locked system
τ = time constant of RC filter (Fig. 6)
φ = a small change in ϕ
ϕ = oscillation phase relative to reference (1)
ω = frequency, error frequency in closed loop
ω_s = reference frequency
Ω = tuning error in open loop
$\hat{\Omega}$ = maximum pull-in frequency

I. Introduction

A. General

AUTOMATIC Phase Control (APC) serves to synchronize an oscillator with a sinusoidal reference signal of low power. It differs from AFC systems wherein a frequency discriminator supplies the control signal so that a frequency error remains. APC has developed from a method of motor tuning in which the oscillation and the reference are combined to generate a field that rotates at the error frequency.[1–3]

The electronic system contains a phase detector (*e.g.*, a balanced mixer), a frequency modulator (*e.g.*, a reactance tube) and a low-pass filter between these parts (Fig. 1). The filtered beat between the oscillation and the reference signal controls the modulator, and tends to compensate the open-loop error frequency Ω. The desired control signal is dc proportional to $\sin \phi_\infty = \Omega / K$; the limit of the control range is $\pm K$, where

* Received by the IRE, November 27, 1959; revised manuscript received April 15, 1960. Presented in summary at the NEREM Meeting in Boston, Mass., November 19, 1958. The work reported in this paper was performed by Lincoln Laboratory, a center for research operated by Massachusetts Institute of Technology, with the joint support of the U. S. Army, Navy, and Air Force.
† M.I.T. Lincoln Lab., Lexington, Mass.

[1] D. G. Tucker, "Carrier frequency synchronization," *P.O. Elec. Engrs. J.*, vol. 33, p. 75–81; July, 1940.
D. G. Tucker, "The synchronization of oscillators," *Electronic Engrg.*, vol. 16, pp. 26–30; June, 1943.
[2] W. J. Gruen, "Theory of AFC synchronization," PROC. IRE, vol. 41, pp. 1043–1048; August, 1953.
[3] E. Labin: "Théorie de la synchronization par contrôle de phase," Philips Res. Repts., vol. 4, pp. 291–315; August, 1949.

K = maximum beat voltage $\hat{V}$ × modulator sensitivity,
$\hat{V}$ = smaller of the inputs to the detector × conversion gain × dc gain between detector and modulator.

The angle ϕ_∞ accounts for the static phase difference between the reference and the locked oscillation (Fig. 2). When $\Omega > K$, the system is in its asynchronous state and Ω must be reduced to the value $\hat{\Omega}$ for lock to occur. When the "pull-in ratio" $(\hat{\Omega}/K) < 1$, a hysteresis effect (sometimes called "pulling effect") exists since, if Ω drifts slowly, the state does not change when Ω enters the interval between $\hat{\Omega}$ and K from either side (Fig. 3).

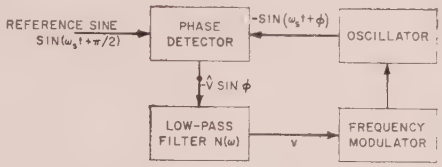


Fig. 1—Block diagram of APC system.

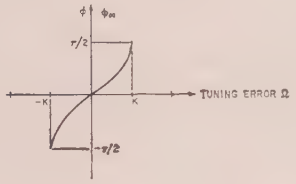


Fig. 2—Phase vs tuning error characteristic.

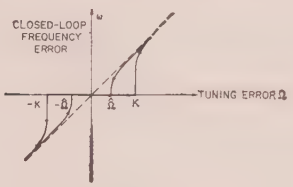


Fig. 3—Hysteresis effect.

The objects of synchronization are varied and sometimes conflicting, *e.g.*,

1) Power in excess of the reference
2) Spectral purity in excess of the reference (frequency synthesis)
3) Phase close to the reference (TV, Radio interferometry)
4) Tracking of frequency changes (*e.g.*, satellites)[4,5]
5) Spectral purification of the oscillation (microwaves)[6-8]

Further possibilities include:

6) A source of FM centered on the reference frequency (Section III G)
7) A phase or frequency discriminator (Sections III, D and IV, B).

The object of this paper is the preparation of a design basis in terms of system parameters.

Section II deals with a filterless system to exemplify such basic subjects as phase pull-in, asynchronous degeneration, and the effects of small perturbations at lock.

Section III establishes the equivalent circuit that allows for a filter in the control system. Design equations (19) and (22) follow by optimization with regard to detector noise. Different criteria hold when phase perturbations are considered (Section III, D and E). Section III concludes with the pull-out problem and with self-maintaining FM in the locked state.

Section IV hinges on the demonstration of the asynchronous limit cycle. Its degenerative properties allow $(\hat{\Omega}/K)$ to be determined (Section IV-C), and hence, to be compared with experimental data (Section IV-D). Agreement is satisfactory, as is the result that pull-in range $\hat{\Omega}$ and noise bandwidth B are roughly equal in a system optimized with regard to B.

Section V reviews some complications.

B. Analytical

Let

$\sin(\omega_s t + \pi/2)$ = the time dependence of the reference signal,
$-\sin(\omega_s t + \phi)$ = the time dependence of the oscillation.

Then their first-order beat has the form

$$V = -\hat{V}\sin\phi. \tag{1}$$

The modulator control voltage v is the output of the filter N fed with V, and determines the instantaneous angular frequency

$$\dot{\phi} = \Omega + Kv/\hat{V}, \tag{2}$$

where $\dot{\phi} = d\phi/dt$, Ω = open-loop tuning error, and the modulation sensitivity $K/\hat{V}$ is regarded as a constant.

Since exact analysis is precluded by the nonlinearity of (1), previous theory of the asynchronous state has been confined mainly to numerical or graphical analysis with regard to the phase plane. The present treatment is based on three observations:

1) The closed system tends toward a steady state or limit cycle wherein the control voltage approaches a harmonic series.

2) The dc and the fundamental component of the control voltage suffice for an approximate analysis of two important cases:

a) the synchronous state,

[4] R. Leek, "Phase-lock AFC loop, tracking signals of changing frequency," *Electronic and Radio Engr.*, vol. 34, pp. 141–146, 177–183; April/May, 1957.
See also R. Jaffe and E. Rechtin, Jet Propulsion Lab., California Institute of Technology, Progress Rept. No. 20-243; December, 1954.
[5] L. V. Berkner, "Annals of the International Geophysical Year," Pergamon Press, New York, N. Y., vol. 6, pp. 410-416; 1958.
[6] M. Peter and M. W. Strandberg, "Phase stabilization of microwave oscillators," PROC. IRE, vol. 43, pp. 869–873; July, 1955.
[7] G. Winkler, "Progress in Phase-Lock Techniques," *Proc. of the 11th Annual Symp. on Frequency Control*, U. S. Signal Corps, Fort Monmouth, N. J., pp. 335–336; May, 1957.
[8] I. L. Bershtein and V. L. Sibiriakov, "Phase stabilization of microwave generators," *Radioteckh. i Elektron.*, vol. 2, pp. 944–945; July, 1957.

b) the steady asynchronous state, including that which corresponds to a tuning error at the pull-in limit ($\Omega = \hat{\Omega}$).

3) Operational methods can be applied readily to case a), but not to case b).

II. The Filterless Case

The analysis is simplified if the filter passes the beat of (1) without modification while rejecting all other components in the detector output; then $v = V$ and

$$\dot{\phi} = \Omega - K \sin \phi, \tag{3a}$$

$$= K(\sin \phi_\infty - \sin \phi), \tag{3b}$$

where

$$\phi_\infty = \arcsin \Omega/K,$$

$$|\phi_\infty| < \pi/2 \quad \text{and} \quad \phi \text{ is real if } |\Omega| < K. \tag{4}$$

The circle diagram of Fig. 4 illustrates the differential equation, and suggests a driven pendulum subjected to a driving torque (Ω), to gravity ($K \sin \phi$) and to viscous damping ($\dot{\phi}$); the inertia is negligible in the absence of a filter [but see (23a)].

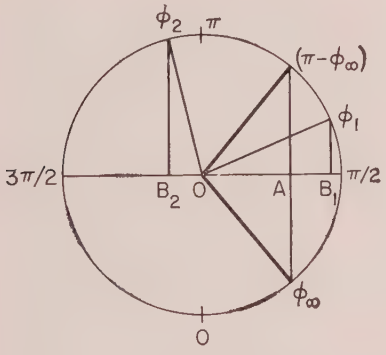


Fig. 4—Phase regions.

When $|\Omega| < K$, the "velocity" $\dot{\phi}$ is proportional to $(0A - 0B)$, where A and B are the projections on the diameter through $(\pi/2)$ of ϕ_∞ and ϕ, respectively. Thus,

1) $\dot{\phi}$ is negative when $\phi(=\phi_1)$ is on the short arc between ϕ_∞ and $(\pi - \phi_\infty)$;

2) $\dot{\phi}$ is positive when $\phi(=\phi_2)$ is on the long arc between ϕ_∞ and $(\pi - \phi_\infty)$.

Since $\dot{\phi} = 0$ only when $\phi = \phi_\infty$ or $(\pi - \phi_\infty)$, equilibrium is stable at ϕ_∞ but unstable at $(\pi - \phi_\infty)$. The phase cannot pass through the equilibrium values, and must reach ϕ_∞ with a total phase change $< 2(\pi - \phi_\infty)$ from anywhere; this process of initial stabilization is called "phase pull-in." The exact integral of (3b) is considered in the Appendix, but can be approximated by linearization; thus

$$\sin \phi \sim \phi \quad \text{for} \quad -\pi/2 < \phi < \pi/2,$$

then

$$(\phi - \phi_\infty) \sim \phi_0 \exp(-KT),$$

$$\sin \phi \sim (\pi - \phi) \quad \text{for} \quad \pi/2 < \phi < 3\pi/2,$$

then

$$(\phi - \phi_\infty) \sim \phi_0 \exp KT. \tag{5}$$

The decay or growth is roughly exponential with time constant $1/K$. However, $\dot{\phi}$ is not discontinuous at $\pm\pi/2$, although the approximation suggests it.

The case $\Omega > K$ merits attention. The system is then asynchronous, of course, but the average frequency error is less than Ω. Eq. (3a) in the form

$$\dot{\phi} = K\left(\frac{\Omega}{K} - \sin \phi\right)$$

shows that

$$0 < \dot{\phi} < \Omega \quad \text{where} \quad \phi = \pi/2,$$

$$\Omega < \dot{\phi} \quad \text{where} \quad \phi = -\pi/2.$$

Hence, ϕ dwells longer on the arc from 0 to π than on the supplementary arc, $\sin \phi$ has a positive mean, and the control signal $-\hat{V} \sin \phi$ has a dc component of the correct polarity for reducing the tuning error. The asynchronous state can be said to have degenerative properties.

It will now be shown that the locked system is described by a forward transfer function

$$G = K/i\nu \tag{6}$$

and a feedback function

$$\cos \phi_\infty = \sqrt{1 - \Omega^2/K^2} \tag{7}$$

with reference to the perturbation φ of the controlled phase that results from a small voltage disturbance

$$E = A\hat{V} \exp i\nu t, \qquad |A| \ll 1.$$

The proof is as follows. When the loop is opened between detector and modulator, and E together with the lock-maintaining bias $-\hat{V} \sin \phi_\infty$ is applied to the latter, the oscillation phase is perturbed by

$$\varphi_0 = \frac{K}{i\nu} \frac{E}{\hat{V}}.$$

The perfect integration is due to FM, and (6) follows on taking $V\varphi_0$ as the output. However, the detector output is

$$-\hat{V} \sin(\phi_\infty + \varphi_0) \sim -\hat{V} \sin \phi_\infty - \hat{V}\varphi_0 \cos \phi_\infty$$

$$\text{if } |\varphi_0| \ll 1, \tag{8}$$

and reveals the feedback function of (7) that depends on tuning error but not on the perturbing frequency.

A sudden perturbation φ_0 of the oscillation phase is easily shown to decay as

$$\varphi = \varphi_0 \exp(-Kt \cos \phi_\infty). \tag{9}$$

Locked system properties are considered further in the next section.

III. The Synchronous State

A. The Stable State

The low-pass filter will be described by the transfer function

$$N(\omega) = N_\omega \exp[-i\psi_\omega], \quad N_\omega \text{ and } \psi_\omega \text{ real}, \quad N(0) = 1. \tag{10}$$

In the case of the locked loop, allowance for the filter is made by modifying the forward function to NG; the over-all transfer function $NG \cos \phi_\infty$ must satisfy Nyquist's criterion for stability. (Evidently NG and $\cos \phi_\infty$ play the parts of the "μ" and "β" of feedback theory.) The stably locked system is a form of regulator; with regard to small perturbations, it is represented by an equivalent circuit comprising linear transfer functions and a differencing element (Fig. 5). The signal E injected into the filter perturbs the oscillation phase by the amount

$$\varphi = YE/\hat{V},$$

where Y is the transfer function

$$Y = NG/(1 + NG \cos \phi_\infty). \tag{11}$$

In many instances, the stability condition is related to the frequency ν at which the filter has a 90° lag through

$$\frac{K}{\nu} N_\nu \cos \phi_\infty < 1 \quad \text{where} \quad \psi_\nu = \frac{\pi}{2}. \tag{12}$$

The static phase error ϕ_∞ of (4) is not affected by N if the system is stable.

B. RC Filter with Compensation

A particularly suitable filter has the configuration of Fig. 6 and the transfer function

$$N(\omega) = \frac{1 + i\omega a\tau}{1 + i\omega\tau}, \qquad 0 \le a \le 1; \tag{13}$$

the limit $a = 0$ corresponds to a simple RC filter, and the limit $a = 1$ corresponds to no filter. By substituting in (11),

$$Y = K \frac{1 + i\nu a\tau}{K \cos \phi_\infty + i\nu(1 + aK\tau \cos \phi_\infty) - \nu^2\tau}, \tag{14a}$$

or

$$Y = \frac{1 + i\nu(2\zeta K/\omega_n)}{1 + i\nu(2\zeta/\omega_n) - (\nu/\omega_n)^2} \sec \phi_\infty, \tag{14b}$$

where

$$\omega_n^2 = \frac{K}{\tau} \cos \phi_\infty, \quad 2\zeta = (K\tau \cos \phi_\infty)^{-1/2} + a(K\tau \cos \phi_\infty)^{1/2},$$

$$k = \frac{aK\tau \cos \phi_\infty}{1 + aK\tau \cos \phi_\infty}, \qquad 2\zeta\omega_n = \frac{1}{\tau} + aK \cos \phi_\infty, \tag{15a}$$

or conversely,

$$K \cos \phi_\infty = \frac{\omega_n}{2\zeta(1 - k)}, \qquad \frac{1}{\tau} = 2\zeta\omega_n(1 - k),$$

$$a = 4\zeta^2 k(1 - k). \tag{15b}$$

Now, a stable linear feedback system can be represented by a passive circuit; corresponding to the locked system with the compensated RC filter is the LRC circuit of Fig. 7. It has resonant frequency ω_n, and damping ratio ζ; the output terminals 1, 3 are across C_{eq} and kR_{eq} in series, and deliver the output $\varphi\hat{V} \cos \phi_\infty$ rather than $\varphi\hat{V}$.

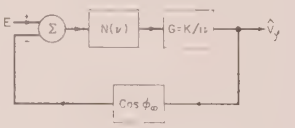


Fig. 5—Locked system equivalent circuit.

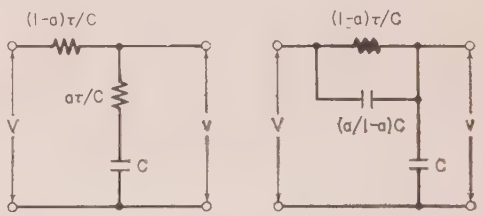


Fig. 6—Filters with transfer function $(1+i\omega a\tau)/(1+i\omega\tau)$.

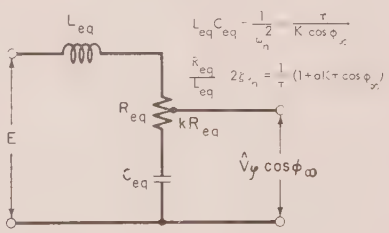


Fig. 7—Equivalent passive circuit with filter of Fig. 6.

If E is a small step at time $t = 0$, the subsequent phase perturbation follows from (15b) as

$$\varphi = \frac{E}{\hat{V}} \sec \phi_\infty [1 - g(t)],$$

$$g(t) = (\exp - \zeta\omega_n t)\left[\cos \sqrt{1 - \zeta^2}\omega_n t - \frac{(2k - 1)\zeta}{\sqrt{1 - \zeta^2}} \sin \sqrt{1 - \zeta^2}\omega_n t\right]. \tag{16}$$

The cases $K\tau = 1.6$ and 32, $\Omega = 0$, and a chosen according to (21a), are illustrated for both the sinusoidal and step responses by Fig. 8.

A certain design criterion will now be discussed.

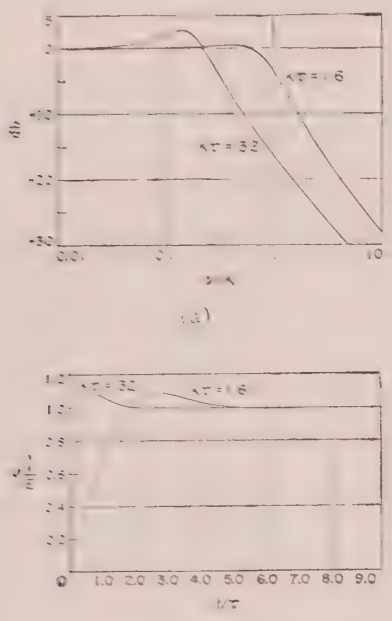


Fig. 8—Optimized transfer functions of locked system; (a) sinusoidal response and (b) step response.

C. The Noise Bandwidth

Let white noise of mean square (MS) value $\overline{\delta\epsilon^2} = \overline{A^2}\overline{V^2}\delta\nu$ per unit bandwidth be injected into the detector output. The resultant phase perturbation is random, with MS value

$$\overline{\varphi^2} = \overline{A^2}B, \tag{17a}$$

where (the lower limit of integration being $-\infty$ for noise at the detector input)

$$B = \int_0^\infty |Y|^2 d\nu. \tag{17b}$$

If $\overline{\varphi^2}$ is small, clipping caused by nonlinearity is unimportant; (17a) then shows the relative contribution of injected noise to the oscillation spectrum, and can be expressed in the form

$$\text{in-band spurious contribution} = 10 \log_{10} \overline{A^2}B \text{ db}. \tag{17c}$$

The "integrated noise bandwidth" B is an index of noise performance; the spectral distribution of φ is $|Y|$, of course, and the 3-db bandwidth is found from (14a), as

$$K\cos\phi_\infty \quad \text{for} \quad a = 1,$$

and as

$$\omega_n\left\{1 - 2\zeta^2 + \left[1 + (1 - 2\zeta^2)^2\right]^{1/2}\right\}^{1/2} \quad \text{for} \quad a = 0.$$

The value of B for a system without filter or with a simple RC filter is, with (14) for $a = 0$ or 1 and on integrating (17b) by partial fractions or in the complex plane,

$$B = \pi K/2\sqrt{1 - \Omega^2/K^2}. \tag{18a}$$

At the edge of the control range $\Omega = K$, the feedback vanishes, B is infinite, and operation is unstable because of noise; B has its least value $\pi K/2$ when $\Omega = 0$. Given $\Omega = \Omega_0$, the corresponding B is minimized on taking

$$K = \sqrt{2}\Omega_0;$$

then

$$B = \pi\Omega_0 (= \pi K/\sqrt{2}). \tag{18b}$$

The time constant τ affects B only indirectly, by precluding pull-in if Ω exceeds $\hat{\Omega}$ (Fig. 3). A system with simple RC filter is then optimized with regard to detector and predetector noise by

$$K = \sqrt{2}\Omega_0, \qquad K\tau = 2.6, \tag{19}$$

on using (35) and $\Omega_0 = \hat{\Omega}$. As Ω drifts towards K, B is doubled when $\Omega \sim 1.33\Omega_0$; for greater drifts, it is necessary to increase K and $K\tau$ beyond the above values.

In the case of a system with compensated RC filter, (18a) is replaced by

$$B = \left(\frac{1 + a^2 K\tau\cos\phi_\infty}{1 + aK\tau\cos\phi_\infty}\right)\frac{\pi K}{2}\sec\phi_\infty \tag{20a}$$

$$= \left(\frac{1}{2\zeta} + 2k\zeta\right)\frac{\pi\omega_n}{2}\sec^2\phi_\infty. \tag{20b}$$

It is readily shown[2] that B has a broad minimum if

$$\zeta = \tfrac{1}{2}\sqrt{1 + (\omega_n/K\cos\phi_\infty)^2}$$

so that

$$B = \pi\omega_n \quad \text{if} \quad \zeta = 1/2 \quad \text{and} \quad \omega_n \ll K.$$

The last condition entails a low pull-in ratio (Section IV, C), ensures a small static phase error in the absence of drift and corresponds to the lead parameter

$$a = (\sqrt{K\tau} - 1)/K\tau.$$

The increase of B with the tuning error is evident from (20a). However, B is minimized by the lead parameter a if

$$(1/a) = 1 + \sqrt{1 + K\tau\cos\phi_\infty}, \tag{21a}$$

so that

$$B_{\min} = (\pi/\tau)(\sqrt{1 + K\tau\cos\phi_\infty} - 1)\sec^2\phi_\infty. \tag{21b}$$

The lowest curve of Fig. 9 represents (21a) if the abscissae are read as $K\tau \cos \phi_\infty$. Eq. (21b) is also shown there, normalized with regard to $a=0$ on dividing by $(\pi K/2 \cos \phi_\infty)$; the middle curve is valid for $\phi_\infty = 0$. The slight improvement for $K\tau \sim 1$ becomes more marked as $K\tau$ increases; it is somewhat less at tuning errors for which B is not optimized, as indicated by the upper curve that has been computed from (20a) and (21a) on taking $\Omega = \sqrt{3}K/2$ for B but $\Omega = 0$ for a.

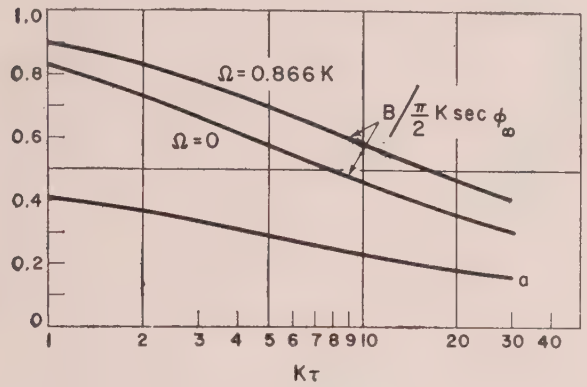


Fig. 9—Normalized noise bandwidth and a for $a=(1+\sqrt{1+K\tau})^{-1}$.

Given $\Omega = \Omega_0$, the system is optimized further by differentiating (21a) with respect to K, and substituting

$$K = \sqrt{2}\Omega_0\sqrt{1+\epsilon}.$$

The resulting equation

$$\epsilon = (\Omega_0\tau/4)(1-\epsilon)^2\sqrt{1+2\epsilon};$$

is solved approximately by

$$3\epsilon = [\sqrt{(1+4/\Omega_0\tau)^2+6} - (1+4/\Omega_0\tau)];$$

clearly,

$$\sqrt{2} \leq (K/\Omega_0) < 1.8,$$

the upper limit being approached when $\Omega\tau_0 \gg 4$.

System optimization is thus complicated by the effect of the lead parameter a on both B and $\hat{\Omega}/K$. Two limiting cases are of interest, $K\tau \gg 1$ [see the paragraph following (20b) above], and $K\tau < 10$, say. In the latter case, ϕ_∞ can be appreciable so that a may be chosen for $\cos \phi_\infty = 1/\sqrt{2}$ and K from (19). Also, in view of (35), nearly optimal relations are

$$K = \sqrt{2}\Omega_0, \qquad K\tau = 6.7, \qquad a = 0.39. \qquad (22)$$

The remarks following (19) still apply with regard to drift.

D. Perturbations of the Reference Phase

A small signal E injected into the filter is equivalent to the perturbation ϵ of the reference phase $(\omega_s t + \pi/2)$, if

$$E = \epsilon \hat{V} \cos \phi.$$

In the closed loop, the detector output is then

$$E/(1 + NG \cos \phi_\infty),$$

and the oscillation phase perturbation is

$$\varphi = \epsilon \cdot Y \cos \phi_\infty,$$

where Y is defined by (11); the perturbation vanishes where $\Omega = K$, *i.e.*, where B is infinite.

The effects of changes in the reference frequency are of interest; it will be shown that the controlled frequency settles at the correct value if the reference frequency suffers a small impulse or step; however, the response to the ramp $\dot{\omega}_s$ tends to the error limit $\dot{\omega}_s/K \cos \phi_\infty$.

A small step Ω_s at time $t=0$ of the reference frequency ω_s is identical with the ramp function of phase

$$\epsilon = \Omega_s t, \qquad t \geq 0.$$

The controlled frequency is then subjected to an evanescent error that follows from (16) as

$$-\ddot{\varphi} + \Omega_s = \Omega_s g(t);$$

the change φ of the controlled phase has the steady-state component $(\Omega_s/K \cos \phi_\infty)$, as can be shown by integration or by static considerations alone.

If the reference frequency changes at the constant rate $\dot{\omega}_s (= d\omega/dt)$, then

$$\epsilon = \dot{\omega}_s t^2/2, \qquad t \geq 0,$$

so that

$$\dot{\varphi} - \dot{\omega}_s = -\dot{\omega}_s g(t),$$

i.e., the rate of following the frequency tends towards its correct value. However, steady error components are given by

$$(-\dot{\varphi} + \dot{\omega}_s t) \rightarrow \dot{\omega}_s/K \cos \phi_\infty$$

for the frequency, and by

$$\left(-\varphi + \frac{\dot{\omega}_s t^2}{2}\right) \rightarrow \frac{\dot{\omega}_s t}{K \cos \phi_\infty} - \omega_s \frac{\zeta^2 - 2k}{\omega_n^2}$$

for the phase. The situation is complicated if φ or noise is substantial.[4]

E. Inherent Perturbations

Small phase perturbations arising within the oscillator (Section V, B) are modified by the factor $(1+NG \cos \phi_\infty)^{-1}$.

In the case of the compensated RC filter, reductions occur at perturbation frequencies below

$$\omega_c = \{K \cos \phi_\infty/\tau[2(1-a) - a^2 K\tau \cos \phi_\infty]\}^{1/2}$$

if ω_c is real, or at all frequencies if

$$(2/a) < 1 + \sqrt{1 + 2K\tau \cos \phi_\infty}.$$

When a is given by (21a), the cutoff frequency equals the resonance frequency ω_n of (15a). The closed-loop perturbation φ is related to the open-loop perturbation $\varphi_{o.l.}$ by the equivalent circuit of Fig. 7 if $\hat{V}\varphi_{o.l.}$ is applied between terminals 1, 2 and $\hat{V}\varphi$ is measured across terminals 1 and 3.

The integrated effect of the loop depends upon the nature of the uncontrolled oscillation spectrum. For random phase perturbations confined to the band (ω_a, ω_b) with spectral power distribution ω^{-2}, the uncontrolled MS deviation of phase $\overline{\varphi_{o.l.}^2}$ and frequency $\overline{\omega^2}$ are related through

$$\overline{\varphi_{o.l.}^2} = \overline{\omega^2}/\omega_a\omega_b.$$

The normalized MS deviation in the closed loop is then given by

$$\frac{\overline{\varphi^2}}{\overline{\varphi_{o.l.}^2}} = \frac{\omega_a\omega_b}{\omega_b - \omega_a}\int_a^b \frac{(1+\omega^2\tau^2)d\omega}{[(K\cos\phi_\infty - \omega^2\tau)^2 + \omega^2(1+aK\tau\cos\phi_\infty)^2]}$$

where $\omega_a < \omega_b$. The deviation is least for no filter $(a=1)$. and $(K/\tau) > \omega^2$ is desirable.

F. Pull-Out

The perturbations considered so far were assumed to be too small to destroy the locked state. An example of another type is the following:

The error Ω_0 is corrected by $\phi_0 = \arcsin \Omega_0/K$ when the additional error Ω_1 is applied suddenly (*e.g.*, owing to a step voltage $\hat{V}\Omega_1/K$ at the frequency modulator); what is the greatest value $\hat{\Omega}_1$ that will not throw the system out of synchronism? The condition $|\Omega| \leq K$ (where $\Omega = \Omega_0 + \hat{\Omega}_1$) is implied, of course.

On allowing for the compensated RC filter that has the differential equation

$$v + \tau\dot{v} = V + a\tau V,$$

and combining with (1), (2) and (4), the system equation is

$$\ddot{\phi} + \dot{\phi}\left(\frac{1}{\tau} + aK\cos\phi\right) + \frac{K}{\tau}\sin\phi = \frac{\Omega}{\tau}. \quad (23a)$$

In the filterless case $(a=1)$, Section II shows that the new equilibrium

$$\phi_\infty = \sin\frac{(\Omega_0 + \Omega_1)}{K}$$

is reached without overshoot, and the static condition $|\Omega| = K$ answers the problem.

This is not so if $a=0$. The problem is then identical with that of the pull-out torque for synchronous motors; (23a) is the torque equation if $\ddot{\phi}$ is due to inertia, $(\dot{\phi}/\tau)$ arises from the slip between the cage and the rotating field, $(K/\tau)\sin\phi$ is due to the angle between the fields of rotor and armature, and (Ω/τ) represents the torque load.

An apparent approach is to linearize as in Section II, D; (23a) then becomes

$$\ddot{\phi} + 2\omega_n\dot{\phi} + \omega_n^2\phi = \omega_n^2\tan\phi_\infty \quad (23b)$$

which can be solved for ϕ in terms of the initial values $\phi = \phi_0$, $\dot{\phi}_0 = \Omega_1$. Since ϕ_∞ is a point of stable equilibrium, it is obvious that if $|\phi - \phi_\infty|$ is never appreciable, the system will settle at ϕ_∞. However, the linearized equation does not provide the solution $\hat{\Omega}_1$.

The two equilibria ϕ_∞ and $(\pi - \phi_\infty)$ were found in Section II; $(\pi - \phi_\infty)$ is unstable also in the presence of a filter, although either point can then be traversed, in general. If the perturbations are such that $(\pi - \phi_\infty)$ is not traversed, there can be no pullout; the critical condition follows as

$$\ddot{\phi} = \dot{\phi} = 0 \quad \text{where} \quad \phi = \pi - \phi_\infty. \quad (24)$$

Since

$$\ddot{\phi} = \frac{d\dot{\phi}}{dt} = \dot{\phi}\frac{d\dot{\phi}}{d\phi},$$

(23a) can be rewritten as a relation between the variables ϕ and $\dot{\phi}$. This leads to the "phase plane" concept of Nonlinear Mechanics, *i.e.*, the graph of $\dot{\phi}$ vs ϕ. Methods of constructing and interpreting such trajectories are well known.[9-11] Clearly, when $\dot{\phi} > 0$, the representative point $(\dot{\phi}, \phi)$ is in the upper half plane and moves to the right as time increases; conversely for $\dot{\phi} < 0$. The pull-out problem is represented by Fig. 10(a);[9] the critical trajectory passes through ϕ_0 with infinite slope and cuts the abscissa again at $(\pi - \phi_\infty)$. Since equilibrium is unstable there, $\dot{\phi}$ increases again and the system pulls out into the asynchronous limit cycle for $(\Omega_0 + \Omega_1)$ (see Section IV, B); alternatively, $\dot{\phi}$ reverses sign and the system settles at the stable equilibrium point ϕ_∞.

The case $a=0$ has been treated by numerical approximation[11] and, more extensively, by integraph[12] solution of (23a). The result depends upon both Ω_0 and the damping term $(K\tau)^{-1/2}$. The lowest value

$$\frac{\Omega_0 + \Omega_1}{K} \sim 0.72$$

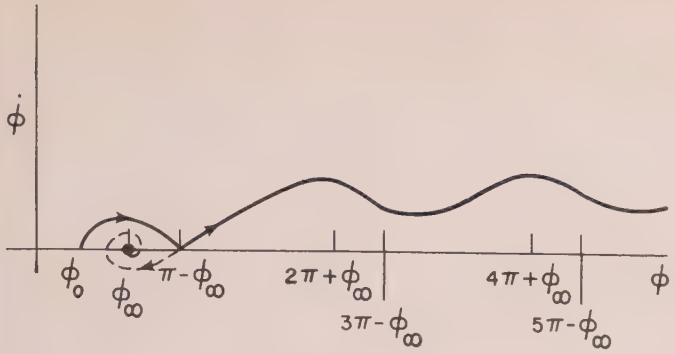
was obtained for $\Omega_0 = 0$, $1/K\tau = 0$; the static limit unity is obtained with sufficient damping $(1/\sqrt{K\tau} > 0.11)$.

[9] Z. Jelonek, O. Celinski and R. Syski, "Pulling effect in synchronized systems," *Proc. IEE*, vol. 101, pt. 4, pp. 108–117; November, 1953.

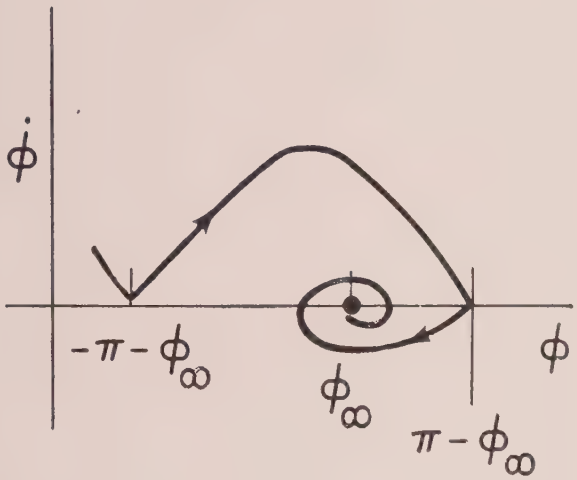
[10] Z. Jelonek and C. I. Cowan, "Synchronized systems with time delay in the loop," *Proc. IEE*, Monograph No. 229R, March, 1957, or vol. 104C, pp. 388–397; September, 1957.

[11] J. J. Stoker, "Nonlinear Vibrations," Interscience Publishers, Inc., New York, N. Y., pp. 70–98; 1950.

[12] W. V. Lyon and H. E. Edgerton, "Transient torque-angle characteristics," *Trans. AIEE*, vol. 49, pp. 686–699; April, 1930.



(a)



(b)

Fig. 10—(a) Pull-out trajectory. (b) Pull-in trajectory.

As $a>0$ increases the damping term, the situation for $0<a<1$ is intermediate between that for $a=0$ and $a=1$.

G. Instability

The existence of the locked state is compatible with a violation of the stability condition (12). Self-maintained oscillations then occur in the loop and modulate the phase. The oscillations are limited by nonlinearity and are almost sinusoidal when their amplitude is small. A suitable form of the phase is

$$\phi = \phi_\infty + \mu \sin\theta, \qquad \dot{\theta} = \nu, \tag{25}$$

where the oscillation frequency ν and the deviation index μ will be determined with the aid of (1) and (2), and the Fourier-Bessel series

$$\exp(i\mu\sin\theta) = J_0(\mu) + 2iJ_1(\mu)\sin\theta + 2J_2(\mu)\cos 2\theta + \text{terms in } 3\theta \text{ etc.};$$

the control voltage V follows as the output of the filter N fed with $-\hat{V}\sin\phi$, as

$$\frac{-v}{\hat{V}} = a_0 + b_1\sin(\theta-\psi_\nu) + a_2\cos(2\theta-\psi_{2\nu}) + \cdots$$

where

$$a_0 = J_0(\mu)\sin\phi_\infty, \qquad b_1 = 2J_1(\mu)\cos\phi_\infty N_\nu,$$
$$a_2 = 2J_2(\mu)\sin\phi_\infty N_{2\nu}, \cdots. \tag{26}$$

Combining with (2) but ignoring terms of frequency 2ν etc., then

$$\nu\mu\cos\theta = \Omega - KJ_0(\mu)\sin\phi_\infty - KN_\nu 2\cos\phi_\infty J_1(\mu)\sin(\theta-\psi_\nu).$$

Assuming ν and μ to be constant, this equation is satisfied separately by the dc and by the coefficients of $\sin\theta$ and $\cos\theta$ if

$$\sin\phi_\infty = \frac{\Omega}{KJ_0(\mu)}\cos\psi_\nu = 0,$$
$$\mu = -\frac{K}{\nu}N_\nu\cos\phi_\infty 2J_1(\mu). \tag{27}$$

Thus, if the criterion (12) is violated, synchronism is subject to periodic FM of frequency ν and deviation index μ such that

$$\frac{\mu^2}{8} \sim 1 - \frac{\nu}{N_\nu K\cos\phi_\infty} \quad \text{if} \quad \mu^2 \ll 1. \tag{28}$$

The gravest of the suppressed terms in (26) has frequency 2ν and relative amplitude

$$\frac{a_2}{b_1} = \frac{J_1(\mu)}{J_2(\mu)}\tan\phi_\infty\frac{N_{2\nu}}{N_\nu}.$$

Now $N_{2\nu}<N_\nu$ and $(J_1/J_2)\sim(\mu/4)$ if μ is small; then if $|\phi_\infty|<\pi/4$, the ignored term is slight and can be allowed for, *e.g.*, by a variable part of μ of frequency 3ν. Such higher approximations will not be considered further.

IV. Nonsynchronous States

A. The Hysteresis Effect

Hysteresis occurs if the boundary between the locked and the unlocked state depends upon the approach (Fig. 3). In the locked state, Ω can drift slowly through the interval $\pm K$. However, it is well known that in the asynchronous state, $|\Omega|$ can fall well below K before lock occurs. The effect can be estimated as follows: When the loop is opened at the frequency modulator, the filter output is AC of frequency Ω and peak amplitude $\hat{V}N_\omega$ as distinct from the direct $p-d$ $(\Omega/K)\hat{V}$ at lock. Hence, the equality

$$\hat{\Omega} = KN_{\hat{\Omega}}$$

defines a first approximation to the locking ratio $\hat{\Omega}/K$; for a simple RC filter, this is equivalent to

$$\frac{\hat{\Omega}}{K}\sqrt{K\tau} \sim \left[\left(1+\frac{1}{4K^2\tau^2}\right)^{1/2} - \frac{1}{2K\tau}\right].$$

The better approximations derived in Sec. IV-C yield somewhat higher values by allowing for asynchronous degeneration in the closed loop.

B. Steady Asynchronism

In the asynchronous state, the phase ϕ differs from the open-loop value Ωt because of modulation by the control voltage. An expression to be considered is

$$\phi = \theta + \gamma + \mu \sin\theta, \qquad \dot{\theta} = \omega \tag{29}$$

where γ is a phase angle and μ is a deviation index.

A steady asynchronous state is described by $\omega =$ constant, while γ and μ are constant or harmonic with period $2\pi/\omega$ (or a multiple thereof). Eq. (29) then includes a ϕ component that grows linearly with time, but assigns purely periodic forms to $\sin\phi$ and the derivatives $\dot{\phi}-\omega, \ddot{\phi}$ etc. Since these, and not ϕ, enter into the system equation [*e.g.*, (23)], it follows that (29) is in the nature of a particular solution. On using it, instead of (25) for a harmonic balance as in Section III-G:

$$\begin{aligned} \omega &= \Omega + KJ_1(\mu)\sin\gamma \\ \mu\omega \sin\psi_\omega &= +KN_\omega[J_0(\mu) - J_2(\mu)]\cos\gamma \\ \mu\omega\cos\psi_\omega &= -KN_\omega[J_0(\mu) + J_2(\mu)]\sin\gamma. \end{aligned} \tag{30}$$

For a very small deviation index, these relations simplify to

$$\omega \sim \frac{\Omega}{2}\left(1 \underset{(-)}{+} \sqrt{1 - \frac{2K^2}{\Omega^2}(N\cos\psi)_\omega}\right),$$

$$|\mu\omega| \sim KN_\omega, \qquad \gamma \sim \psi_\omega \underset{(+)}{-} \frac{\pi}{2}. \tag{31}$$

The upper signs are chosen for continuity with the properties of the filterless case (Section II); thus, when $\Omega > K$, then $\omega > 0$, $\mu > 0$ and ϕ is a minimum when

$$\theta = \pi, \qquad \phi = \pi + \gamma \sim \frac{\pi}{2} + \psi_\omega;$$

when $\Omega < -K$, then $\omega < 0$, $\mu < 0$ and $|\phi|$ is a minimum when

$$\theta = 0, \qquad \phi = \gamma \sim -\frac{\pi}{2} + \psi_\omega. \tag{31a}$$

The control voltage has the mean value $[(\omega-\Omega)/K]\hat{V}$ here, compared with $(-\Omega/K)\hat{V}$ at lock; the relation is reminiscent of a frequency discriminator.

C. Pull-In

The pull-in problem can be stated as follows: Given the asynchronous state for $\Omega > K$, Ω is reduced very slowly; at what value $\Omega = \hat{\Omega}$ does synchronism occur?

The answer depends on the nature of the system. For the filterless case, the identity $\hat{\Omega} = K$ was found (Section II). A more general result is suggested by the condition that the control voltage should just reach the required value $-\hat{V}\hat{\Omega}/K$. This is consistent with the determination of the critical limit cycle, that is, the unstable asynchronous state that is reached as μ grows very slowly.

In view of (29), the stationary condition

$$\dot{\phi} = \ddot{\phi} = 0$$

is attained when

$$\mu = 1, \qquad \theta = \pi; \tag{32}$$

implied stationary conditions are

$$\dot{\mu} = \dot{\gamma} = \dot{\omega} = 0. \tag{33}$$

When the system equation is of the second order, the stationary conditions imply the phase[13] $(\pi - \phi_\infty)$ and an asynchronous state that is critical since $(\pi - \phi_\infty)$ is a point of unstable equilibrium. The plot [Fig. 10(b)] of $\dot{\phi}$ vs ϕ touches the abscissae in cusps at $[(2n+1)\pi - \phi_\infty]$; $\dot{\phi}$ fluctuates between 0 and $2\omega_t$, where ω_t denotes the value of ω for $m = 1$.

Eq. (24) was introduced by the pull-out problem (Section III, F) where it represents a transient condition that terminates in either ϕ_∞ or in the stable asynchronism described by (29) for $|\mu| < 1$.

In the context of the slow approach to $|\mu| = 1$ from stable asynchronous states with $|\mu| < 1$, (24) defines a critical limit cycle that is nearly attained over many complete cycles of ϕ until a slight perturbation launches the phase transient that terminates in ϕ_∞ [Fig. 10(b)].

The pull-out frequency is never less than the pull-in frequency, in accordance with the practice of running synchronous motors up to speed on no-load.

On solving (30) for $\mu = 1$ (and writing $N_{\omega_t} = N_t$, etc.),

$$\frac{\omega_t}{KN_t} = \frac{0.965}{\sqrt{2.202 - \cos^2\psi_t}} \tag{34a}$$

and

$$\frac{\hat{\Omega}}{\omega_t} = 1 + \frac{\cos\psi_t}{2N_t}, \tag{34b}$$

providing that $|\Omega/K| < 1$.

The first equation allows ω_t to be computed, given the value of K and the function N. Its nature usually requires a numerical method of solution; the pull-in ratio $\hat{\Omega}/K$ then follows from (34b).

This has been computed for the system with the RC filter of Fig. 6 for $(1/a) = 1 + \sqrt{1 + K\tau}$, and plotted in Fig. 11(a) against the independent variable $K\tau$. Hysteresis is seen to set in when $K\tau \sim 1.65$ and corresponds to $\phi_K = 0.46$; the pull-in ratio falls as $K\tau$ increases further, as was to be expected. The corresponding ratio[14] $B_{\min}/\hat{\Omega}$ has also been entered in Fig. 11(a), and appears to be fairly constant. The ratio $K\sqrt{2(N\cos\psi)_{\hat{\Omega}}}/\hat{\Omega}$ [see (31)] is shown as well, and lies between the limits

[13] Actually, (31a) only indicates that the phase is in the quadrant of $(\pi - \phi_\infty)$ when ϕ is a minimum.

[14] This $B_{\min}$ has been both optimized and computed for $\Omega = 0$.

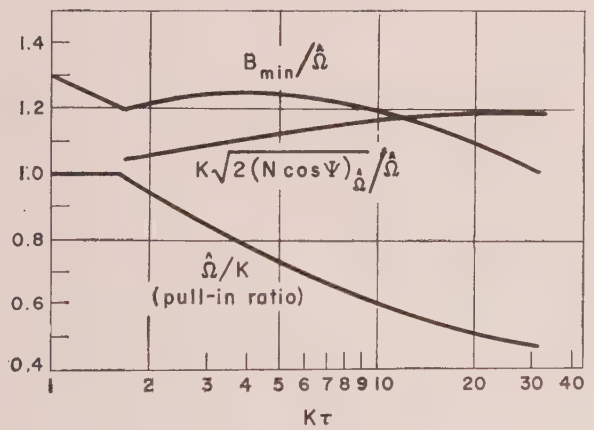
1.05 and 1.19. The ratio $\hat{\Omega}/K$ is shown in Fig. 11(b) for $(1/a)=1+\sqrt{1+2^{-1/2}K\tau}$.

Noise depresses the ratio near unity since lock is unstable where $\Omega=K$, and raises it somewhat where damping is small ($K\tau\gg1$) and random perturbations of the asynchronous state modify the unperturbed values of $\dot{\phi}$ and $\ddot{\phi}$.

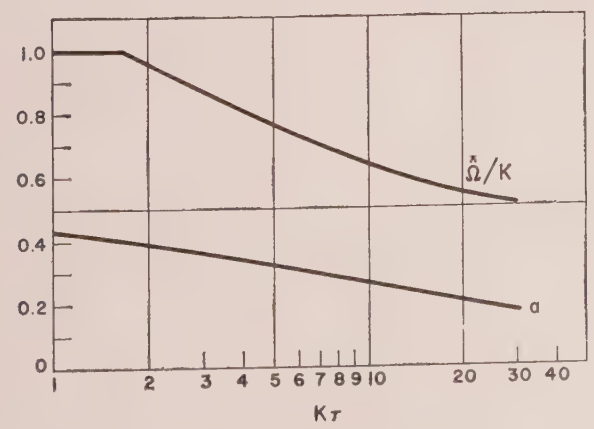
The ratio $\hat{\Omega}/K$ can be increased artificially by increasing the in-phase component of the filter transfer function transiently, *e.g.*, by short circuiting the top arm of the filter of Fig. 6, by shunting this arm with two diodes connected back to back, or by rocking the tuning capacitor; an equivalent of the latter expedient is the injection of low-frequency ac into the modulator, the resulting deviation being reduced drastically when the system locks. However, these expedients are questionable if they tend to make $\Omega=K$ or to introduce spurious signals.

For the system with a simple RC filter, (34) reduces to the explicit form

$$(\omega_t\tau)^2=\sqrt{0.423(K\tau)^2+0.075}-0.273,\quad \hat{\Omega}=1.5\omega_t, \quad (35)$$



(a)



(b)

Fig. 11—(a) Pull-in ratio, approximate criterion and $B/\hat{\Omega}$ for $a=(1+\sqrt{1+K\tau})^{-1}$. (b) Pull-in ratio and a for

$$a=(1+\sqrt{1+2^{-1/2}K\tau})^{-1}.$$

or

$$\frac{\hat{\Omega}}{K}\sqrt{K\tau}\sim1.21\sqrt{1-\frac{0.446}{K\tau}}\quad\text{if}\quad K\tau\gg1.$$

D. Experimental Verification

Fig. 12 presents a plot of (35) and the results[9] of experiment and of graphical analysis.

Hysteresis sets in where $K\tau\sim0.95$, $\psi_{\hat{\Omega}}=0.77$. The quantity

$$\frac{K}{\hat{\Omega}}\sqrt{2(N\cos\psi)_{\hat{\Omega}}}=\frac{K}{\hat{\Omega}}\sqrt{\frac{2}{1+\hat{\Omega}^2\tau^2}}$$

is also plotted, and lies between 1.02 and 0.97. Agreement between theory and experiment is good; the discrepancies at great values of $K\tau$ are attributed to experimental error by the experimenters.[9]

For the system with the filter of Fig. 6 in which $\zeta=0.5$, (34) has been computed for independent variable ω_n/K, using (15). This is plotted in Fig. 13, together with the results[2] of experiment and of graphical analysis. Quantity $K\sqrt{2(N\cos\psi)_{\hat{\Omega}}}/\hat{\Omega}$ is also plotted, and lies between 0.75 and 1.19. It should be noted that, since $\zeta=0.5$, the abscissa $\omega_n/K=1$ implies $a=0$, $K\tau=1$; then $\hat{\Omega}/K\sim0.96$ agrees with this point of Fig. 12, as it should.

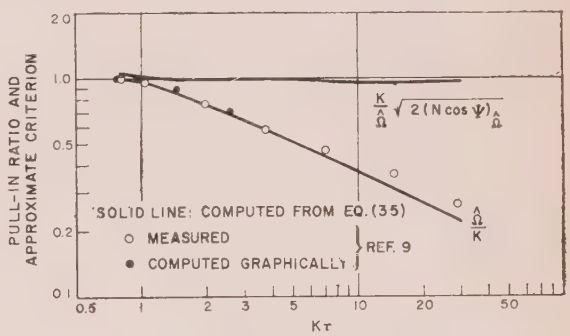


Fig. 12—Pull-in ratio of system with simple RC filter.

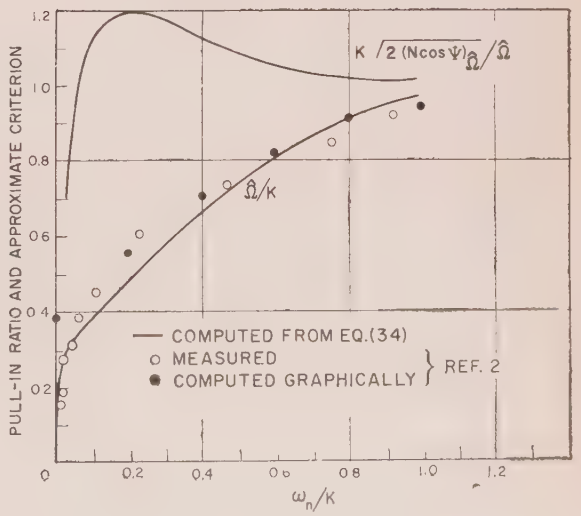


Fig. 13—Pull-in ratio for $\zeta=0.5$.

An approximation to the pull-in ratio is suggested by the vanishing of the surd in (31):

$$\frac{K}{\hat{\Omega}}\sqrt{2(N\cos\psi)\hat{\omega}} = 1. \tag{36}$$

Agreement with (34) is excellent for the system with a simple RC filter. However, the computations for other systems (Figs. 11 and 13) show that (36) provides only a rough estimate there.

Experience with systems containing a simple RC filter and a delay line, respectively, has led to the conjecture[10] that hysteresis sets in where $\psi_K \sim \pi/4$, but this conflicts with the value 0.46 in the case illustrated by Fig. 11(a). Moreover, the present theory must be modified when N is a delay line, perhaps to allow for the term of frequency 2ω in the sin ϕ series. The results of applying (34) to this case differ significantly from the experimental data (Fig. 14).

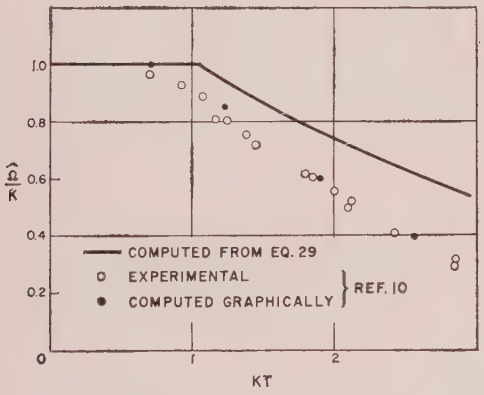


Fig. 14—Pull-in ratio for system with delay T in the loop.

Finally, it should be noted that APC circuits will synchronize at tuning errors Ω such that

$$\hat{\Omega} < |\Omega| < K$$

when the loop is first closed, if the initial conditions happen to be more favorable than those considered in Section III, C.

V. Imperfections

A. The Detector

The specification of a physical APC system in terms of K and N is usually incomplete, though effects that are represented by linear transfer functions can be absorbed in N; *e.g.*, if there is a time constant τ_1 in addition to the filter function of (13), the locked system remains stable if

$$\frac{K\tau_1}{1+\tau_1/\tau} < 1 + aK\tau. \tag{37}$$

However, the representation of the detector as a source of the beat signal is often complicated by the fact that dc is generated when the frequency of the weaker signal is equal to that of the stronger *or* to one of its harmonics. The detector then acts as a sampler, and a plurality of synchronous states is inherent in the system. Stability is limited by an inequality of type

$$K < \omega_s/\pi, \tag{38}$$

where ω_s now denotes the frequency of the stronger signal. However, if both Ω and K are small compared with ω_s, the sampling aspect is significant only with regard to the noise bandwidth B in relation to the pre-detector bandwidth B_p, let us say. The predetector noise spectrum is folded into the low-frequency band by beating with the harmonics of the strong signal, and magnifies the contribution of B_p to the B as defined in Section III, C by a factor of order

$$B_p \Big/ \frac{\omega_s}{2} \tag{39}$$

if this is large.

The subject of APC with pulse reference will be considered at another time.

B. Inherent Noise

Spurious modulation also occurs at power-line frequency and its harmonics, *e.g.*, by leakage to the diode cathodes where these are ac heated.

It was shown in Section III, E that inherent phase noise is reduced only to a limited extent by APC; this can convert incoherent amplitude noise into phase noise. Inherent oscillator noise depends partly on the response to injected ac; the relation between this and the output of an oscillator with APC is interesting, and will be considered in a further paper. However, synchronization by APC and by injection are very different processes. The advantage of APC is that the oscillator and the control circuit may be designed quite independently; the quality factor Q of the elements that determine the oscillation frequency when the APC loop is open does not affect the ease of automatic tuning.

Appendix—Solutions of (3)

Approximate solutions of the synchronization equation in the filterless case have been presented above [(5) and (9)]. Periodic solutions are best approximated by (29). Since $N(\omega) \equiv 1$, (30) simplifies to

$$\gamma = -\frac{\pi}{2}, \quad \frac{\omega}{K} = \frac{J_0(\mu) + J_2(\mu)}{\mu}, \quad \frac{\Omega}{K} = \frac{\omega}{K} + J_1(\mu). \tag{40}$$

The example $\mu = 0.8$, *i.e.*, $\Omega/K = 1.521$, has been computed and is presented in Fig. 15(a), in normalized form. The ordinates $-\sin\phi$ represent the instantaneous beat frequency or control signal outside synchronism.

The exact solution of (3) is obtained by separating the variables and integrating with the aid of the successive substitutions

$$x = \tan\frac{\phi}{2}, \qquad \zeta^2 = \left(x - \frac{K}{\Omega}\right)^2 \Big/ \left(1 - \frac{K^2}{\Omega^2}\right),$$

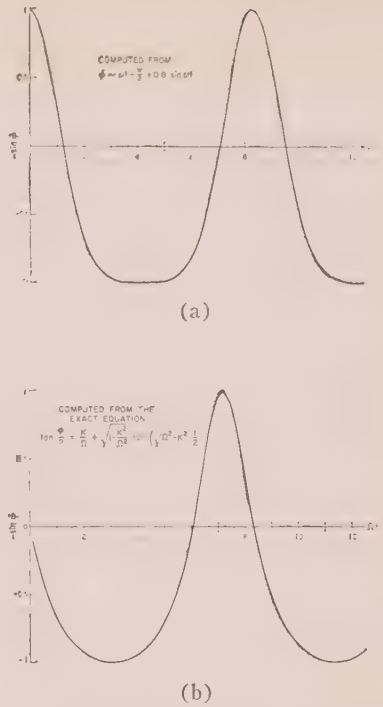
or by using tables (*e.g.*, Dwight, 436.00). The solutions have the indefinite forms

$$\frac{\sqrt{K^2 - \Omega^2}}{2}\, t = \frac{1}{2} \ln \left(\frac{\sqrt{K^2 - \Omega^2} - K + \Omega \tan \phi \ 2}{\sqrt{K^2 - \Omega^2} + K - \Omega \tan \phi/2} \right) \qquad \text{for} \quad \Omega < K; \quad (41)$$

or

$$\frac{\sqrt{\Omega^2 - K^2}}{2}\, t = \arctan \left(\frac{\Omega \tan (\phi/2) - K}{\sqrt{\Omega^2 - K^2}} \right) \qquad \text{for} \quad K < \Omega. \quad (42)$$

The last equation is illustrated by Fig. 15(b) for $\Omega/K = 1.521$. Both the approximate and the exact solutions demonstrate asynchronous degeneration, the beat periods being 1.33 $2\pi/\Omega$ and 1.31 $2\pi/\Omega$, respectively.



(a)

(b)

Fig. 15—Asynchronous control $p-d$ (normalized); (a) approximate, (b) exact.

Correction

Harold T. McAleer, author of "A New Look at the Phase-Locked Oscillator," which appeared on pages 1137–1143 of the June, 1959, issue of Proceedings, has pointed out the following to the *Editor*.

In Appendix I in the section titled "Capture Range" (page 1142), (14) and (17), while correct, are improperly derived. The section should be rewritten to read:

Capture Range: For a system with a simple RC filter ($t_2 = 0$) and a balanced cosine phase-detector, several authors[2,6,12] have shown that the capture range $|\Delta\omega|$ is approximately proportional to the crossover frequency ω_n. Expressed as a "capture ratio," the relation becomes:

$$\left|\frac{\Delta\omega}{K}\right| = \frac{\text{capture range}}{\text{lock range}} \simeq A\frac{\omega_n}{K}.$$

The value of the multiplying constant A has been variously estimated at values ranging from 0.7 to 1.2.

For a system with an optimized lag network, the capture ratio becomes:[4,5,12]

$$\frac{\text{capture range}}{\text{lock range}} \simeq B\sqrt{\frac{\omega_n}{K}}.$$

For the region $(\omega_n/K \ll 1$, the multiplying constant B has been estimated as 1.4.[4,12]

The value $B = 1$ gives a useful approximation for the entire range of values of ω_n/K.

[12] W. E. Ingham, "The Design of an A.P.C. Synchronizing Loop," E.M.I. Res. Labs., Ltd., Hayes, Middlesex, Eng., Rept. No. RW/8; April, 1956.

IRE Standards on Solid-State Devices: Definitions of Semiconductor Terms, 1960*

60 IRE 28. S1

Committee Personnel

Subcommittee on Semiconductor Diode Definitions

C. H. Knowles, *Chairman 1957*
A. C. Sheckler, *Chairman 1956–1957*

L. D. Armstrong
D. C. Dickson
B. Jacobs
J. D. Johnson
A. C. Sheckler
R. P. Lyons
R. H. Rediker

Subcommittee on Semiconductor Devices 1959–1960

J. M. Early, *Chairman* (IRE)
A. C. Sheckler, *Chairman* (AIEE)

G. Abraham
J. B. Angell
E. N. Clarke
A. Coblenz
S. K. Ghandi
J. M. Goldey
B. Jacobs
J. D. Johnson
C. H. Knowles
R. P. Lyon
R. Morrison
C. W. Mueller
M. B. Prince
R. L. Pritchard
B. J. Rothlein
H. N. Sachar
A. P. Stern
R. L. Trent
R. Ure

Committee on Solid State Devices 1959–1960

R. L. Pritchard, *Chairman*
E. O. Johnson, *Vice-Chairman*
V. P. Mathis, *Secretary*

J. B. Angell
S. J. Angello
J. S. Blakemore
A. Coblenz
W. C. Dunlap, Jr.
J. M. Early
H. J. Evans
P. A. Fleming
J. R. Hyneman
B. Kazan
N. R. Kornfield
A. W. Lampe
E. E. Loebner
R. H. Rediker
J. R. Roeder
B. J. Rothlein
S. Sherr
A. E. Slade
B. N. Slade
W. M. Webster

Committee on Standards 1959–1960

R. F. Shea, *Chairman*
J. G. Kreer, Jr., *Vice-Chairman*
C. H. Page, *Vice-Chairman*
L. G. Cumming, *Vice-Chairman*

J. Avins
W. F. Bailey
M. W. Baldwin, Jr.
J. T. Bangert
W. R. Bennett
J. G. Brainerd
P. S. Carter
A. G. Clavier
S. Doba, Jr.
R. D. Elbourn
P. Elias
G. A. Espersen
R. J. Farber
D. G. Fink
G. L. Fredendall
E. A. Gerber
A. B. Glenn
V. M. Graham
R. A. Hackbusch
R. T. Haviland
A. G. Jensen
R. W. Johnston
I. Kerney
A. E. Kerwien
G. S. Ley
W. Mason
D. E. Maxwell
P. Mertz
H. I. Metz
H. R. Mimno
E. Mittelmann
L. H. Montgomery, Jr.
G. A. Morton
R. C. Moyer
J. H. Mulligan, Jr.
A. A. Oliner
M. L. Phillips
R. L. Pritchard
P. A. Redhead
R. Serrell
W. A. Shipman
H. R. Terhune
E. Weber
R. B. Wilcox
W. T. Wintringham

Definitions Coordinator

C. H. Page

* Approved by the IRE Standards Committee, September 10, 1959. Reprints of this Standard, 60 IRE 28. S1, may be purchased while available from the Institute of Radio Engineers, 1 East 79th Street, New York, N. Y., at $0.50 per copy. A 20 per cent discount will be allowed for 100 or more copies mailed to one address.

Acceptor (in a Semiconductor). See *Impurity, Acceptor.*

Anode Terminal (of a Semiconductor Diode). The *terminal* which is positive with respect to the other *terminal* when the *diode* is biased in the *forward* direction.

Avalanche Breakdown (of a Semiconductor Device). A *breakdown* that is caused by the cumulative multiplication of *charge carriers* through field-induced impact ionization.

Avalanche Impedance. Obsolete, see *Breakdown Impedance.*

Base (of a Transistor). A *region* which lies between an *emitter* and a *collector* of a *transistor* and into which *minority carriers* are injected.

Boundary, *P-N*. A surface in the transition region between *P*-type and *N*-type material at which the *donor* and *acceptor* concentrations are equal.

Breakdown (of a Semiconductor Diode). A phenomenon occurring in a *reverse* biased *semiconductor diode*, the initiation of which is observed as a transition from a region of high dynamic resistance to a region of substantially lower dynamic resistance for increasing magnitude of *reverse current.*

Breakdown Impedance (of a Semiconductor Diode). The small-signal impedance at a specified direct current in the *breakdown region.*

Breakdown Region (of a Semiconductor-Diode Characteristic). That entire region of the volt-ampere characteristic beyond the initiation of *breakdown* for increasing magnitude of *reverse current.*

Breakdown Voltage (of a Semiconductor Diode). The voltage measured at a specified current in the *breakdown region.*

Capacitance (of a Semiconductor Diode). The small-signal capacitance measured between the *terminals* of the *diode* under specified conditions of bias and frequency.

Cathode Terminal (of a Semiconductor Diode). The *terminal* which is negative with respect to the other *terminal* when the *diode* is biased in the *forward direction.*

Charge Carrier (of a Semiconductor). A mobile *conduction electron* or mobile *hole.*

Collector (of a Transistor). A *region* through which a primary flow of *charge carriers* leaves the *base.*

Conduction Band. A range of states in the energy spectrum of a solid in which electrons can move freely.

Conductivity Modulation (of a Semiconductor). The variation of the conductivity of a semiconductor by variation of the *charge-carrier* concentration.

Conductivity, *N*-Type. The conductivity associated with *conduction electrons* in a semiconductor.

Conductivity, *P*-Type. The conductivity associated with *holes* in a *semiconductor.*

Contact, High Recombination Rate. A semiconductor-semiconductor or metal-semiconductor contact at which thermal equilibrium *charge-carrier* concentrations are maintained substantially independent of current density.

Depletion Layer (in a Semiconductor). A region in which the *charge-carrier* charge density is insufficient to neutralize the net fixed charge density of *donors* and *acceptors.*

Diffusion Capacitance (of a Semiconductor Junction). The rate of change of stored *minority-carrier* charge with the voltage across the *junction.*

Diffusion Constant, Charge Carrier. In a homogeneous semiconductor, the magnitude of the quotient of diffusion current density by the *charge-carrier* charge concentration gradient.

Diffusion Length, Charge-Carrier. In a homogeneous *semiconductor*, the average distance to which *minority carriers* diffuse between generation and recombination.

Note: The diffusion length is equal to the square root of the product of the *charge-carrier diffusion constant* and the *volume lifetime.*

Diode, Semiconductor. A *semiconductor device* having two *terminals* and exhibiting a nonlinear voltage-current characteristic; in more restricted usage, a *semiconductor device* which has the asymmetrical voltage-current characteristic exemplified by a single *p-n junction.*

Donor (in a Semiconductor). See *Impurity Donor.*

Doping. Addition of an *impurity* to a *semiconductor*, or production of a deviation from stoichiometric composition, to achieve a desired characteristic.

Drift Mobility (in a Homogeneous Semiconductor). The ensemble average of the drift velocities of the *charge carriers* per unit electric field.

Note: In general, the mobilities of *electrons* and *holes* are different.

Electrode (of a Semiconductor Device). An electrical and mechanical contact to a region of a *semiconductor device.*

Electrons, Conduction. The *electrons* in the *conduction band* of a solid, which are free to move under the influence of an electric field.

Element (of a Semiconductor Device). Any integral part of the *semiconductor device* that contributes to its operation.

Emitter (of a Transistor). A region from which *charge carriers* that are *minority carriers* in the *base* are injected into the *base*.

Energy Gap (of a Semiconductor). The energy range between the bottom of the *conduction band* and the top of the *valence band*.

Extrinsic Properties (of a Semiconductor). The properties of a *semiconductor* as modified by *impurities* or *imperfections* within the crystal.

Forward Direction (of a Semiconductor Diode). The direction of lower resistance to the flow of steady direct current.

Generation Rate (in a Semiconductor). The time rate of creation of *electron-hole* pairs.

Hall Coefficient (of an Electrical Conductor). The constant of proportionality R in the relation

$$E_h = R[J \times B]$$

where

E_h = transverse electric field (Hall Field),
J = current density,
B = magnetic flux density.

Note: The sign of the *majority carrier* can be inferred from the sign of the Hall Coefficient.

Hole. A vacancy in the electronic band structure of a *semiconductor* which acts like a positive electronic charge with a positive mass.

Imperfection (of a Crystalline Solid). Any deviation in structure from that of a perfect crystal.

Impurity. An *imperfection* that is chemically foreign to the perfect crystal.

Impurity, Acceptor (in a Semiconductor). An *impurity* that may act as a source of mobile *holes*.

Impurity, Donor (in a Semiconductor). An *impurity* that may act as a source of *conduction electrons*.

Impurity, Stoichiometric. A crystalline *imperfection* arising from a deviation from stoichiometric composition.

Intrinsic Properties (of a Semiconductor). The properties of a *semiconductor* that are characteristic of the ideal crystal.

Intrinsic Temperature Range (in a Semiconductor). The temperature range in which the *charge-carrier* concentration of a *semiconductor* is substantially the same as that of an ideal crystal.

Junction (in a Semiconductor Device). A region of transition between *semiconductor* regions of different electrical properties (*e.g.*, *n-n+*, *p-n*, *p-p+* semiconductors), or between a metal and a *semiconductor*.

Junction, Collector (of a Transistor). A *junction* normally biased in the high-resistance direction, the current through which can be controlled by the introduction of *minority carriers*.

Junction, Emitter (of a Transistor). A *junction* normally biased in the low-resistance direction to inject *minority carriers* into a *base*.

Junction (Semiconductor), Diffused. A *junction* which has been formed by the diffusion of an *impurity* within a *semiconductor* crystal.

Junction (Semiconductor), Doped. A *junction* produced by the addition of an *impurity* to the melt during crystal growth.

Junction, Fused (or Alloy) (in a Semiconductor). A *junction* formed by recrystallization on a base crystal from a liquid phase of one or more components and the *semiconductor*.

Junction (Semiconductor) Grown. A *junction* produced during growth of a crystal from a melt.

Junction (Semiconductor), Rate-Grown. A *grown junction* produced by varying the rate of crystal growth.

Lifetime, Volume. The average time interval between the generation and recombination of *minority carriers* in a homogeneous *semiconductor*.

Majority Carrier (in a Semiconductor). The type of *charge carrier* constituting more than one half the total *charge-carrier* concentration.

Minority Carrier (in a Semiconductor). The type of *charge carrier* constituting less than one half the total *charge-carrier* concentration.

Mobility. See *Drift Mobility*.

Mobility, Hall (of an Electrical Conductor). The quantity μ_H in the relation $\mu_H = R\sigma$, where R = *Hall Coefficient* and σ = conductivity.

Ohmic Contact. A purely resistive contact; *i.e.*, one which has a linear voltage-current characteristic throughout its entire operating range.

PIV (Peak Inverse Voltage). The maximum instantaneous anode-to-cathode voltage in the *reverse direction* which is actually applied to the diode in an operating circuit.

Note: This is an applications term not to be confused with *Breakdown Voltage* which is a property of the device.

PIV, Maximum Rated (of a Semiconductor Diode). The recommended maximum instantaneous anode-to-cathode voltage which may be applied in the *reverse direction*.

Point Contact. Pressure contact between a *semiconductor* body and a metallic point.

Recombination Velocity (on a Semiconductor Surface). The quotient of the normal component of the *electron* (*hole*) current density at the surface by the excess *electron* (*hole*) charge density at the surface.

Reverse Current (of a Semiconductor Diode). The total current flowing through a *semiconductor diode* in the *reverse direction*.

Reverse Direction (of a Semiconductor Diode). The direction of higher resistance to the flow of steady direct current.

Saturation Current (of a Semiconductor Diode). That portion of the steady-state *reverse-current* which flows as a result of the transport across the *junction* of *minority carriers* thermally generated within the regions adjacent to the *junction*.

Semiconductor. An electronic conductor with resistivity usually in the range between metals and insulators in which the electrical *charge-carrier* concentration increases with increasing temperature over some temperature range.

Semiconductor, Compensated. A *semiconductor* in which one type of *impurity* or *imperfection* (*e.g., donor*) partially cancels the electrical effects of the other type of *impurity* or *imperfection* (*e.g., acceptor*).

Semiconductor Device. An electron device in which the characteristic distinguishing electronic conduction takes place within a *semiconductor*.

Semiconductor, Extrinsic. A semiconductor with *charge-carrier* concentration dependent upon impurities.

Semiconductor, Intrinsic. A *semiconductor* whose *charge-carrier* concentration is substantially the same as that of the ideal crystal.

Semiconductor, *N*-Type. An *extrinsic semiconductor* in which the *conduction electron* concentration exceeds the mobile *hole* concentration.

Note: It is implied that the net ionized *impurity* concentration is *donor type*.

Semiconductor, *N*+-Type. An *n-type semiconductor* in which the excess *conduction electron* concentration is very large.

Semiconductor, P-Type. An *extrinsic semiconductor* in which the mobile *hole* concentration exceeds the *conduction electron* concentration.

Note: It is implied that the net ionized *impurity* concentration is *acceptor* type.

Semiconductor, *P*+-Type. A *p-type semiconductor* in which the excess mobile *hole* concentration is very large.

Space-Charge Region (of a Semiconductor Device). A region in which the net charge density is significantly different from zero. See also *Depletion Layer*.

Terminal (of a Semiconductor Device). The externally available point of connection to one or more *electrodes*.

Thermal Resistance, Effective (of a Semiconductor Device). The effective temperature rise per unit power dissipation of a designated *junction* above the temperature of a stated external reference point under conditions of thermal equilibrium.

Thermistor. An electron device which makes use of the change of resistivity of a *semiconductor* with change in temperature.

Transistor. An active *semiconductor device* with three or more *terminals*.

Transistor, Conductivity Modulation. A *transistor* in which the active properties are derived from *minority-carrier* modulation of the bulk resistivity of a *semiconductor*.

Transistor, Filamentary. A *conductivity modulation transistor* with a length much greater than its transverse dimensions.

Transistor, Junction. A *transistor* having a *base* and two or more junctions.

Transistor, Point-Contact. A *transistor* having a base and two or more *point-contacts*.

Transistor, Unipolar. A *transistor* which utilizes *charge carriers* of only one polarity.

Valence Band. The range of energy states in the spectrum of a solid crystal in which lie the energies of the valence electrons which bind the crystal together.

Varistor. A two-terminal *semiconductor device* having a voltage-dependent nonlinear resistance.

Zener Breakdown (of a Semiconductor Device). A *breakdown* that is caused by the field emission of *charge carriers* in the *depletion layer*.

Zener Impedance. Obsolete, see *Breakdown Impedance*.

Zener Voltage. Obsolete, see *Breakdown Voltage*.

Correspondence

Esaki Diode Oscillators from 3 to 40 KMC*

Esaki diode oscillators operating at microwave frequencies of 10 kmc and below have been reported in the literature.[1–5] Fundamental power up to 40 kmc in frequency has now been obtained from Esaki diode oscillators, with appreciable harmonic output to about 63 kmc. The microwave power at all wavelengths has been sufficient to be detected and displayed by the simplest video methods. Although small-area junction diodes of both gallium arsenide and germanium have provided substantial power below 10 kmc, the highest frequencies were obtained with gallium-arsenide units.

Junctions were formed by alloying tin to zinc-diffused gallium arsenide, and aluminum to germanium doped with arsenic. Alloying took place when an electric current was passed through a point of the appropriate metal which had been brought in contact with the semiconductor. Peak currents of the resulting Esaki diodes ranged from less than 100 μa to more than 30 ma, depending upon the forming conditions. Peak-to-valley current ratios exceeded 2:1 and were commonly 6:1. The impurity concentration in the germanium was approximately 6×10^{19}, and, although the carrier concentration in the gallium arsenide was not measured, the resistivity was 0.0015 ohm-cm.

Fig. 1(a) shows the current-voltage characteristic of a gallium-arsenide Esaki diode in an oscillating circuit. The *s*-shaped deviation from the expected static characteristic indicates oscillation. Except for the voltage scale, this characteristic was typical of those obtained with germanium as well as with gallium arsenide.

Oscillations ranging in frequency from 2.7 to 33.4 kmc have been obtained in cylindrical cavities. A diode of either gallium arsenide or germanium shunted each cavity at the apex of a re-entrant cone, as shown in Fig. 2. The cavity resonances occurred at frequencies for which the radius equaled approximately an odd integral number of quarter wavelengths, altered by the diode loading. The circuit of Fig. 2 is resonant near odd-order harmonics, and power at these frequencies was coupled out of the cavity through the loop. Odd harmonics through the seventh have easily been detected from a germanium unit having a fundamental frequency of 2.7 kmc. Low-order harmonics of much higher fundamental frequencies were easily attained with gallium arsenide diodes.

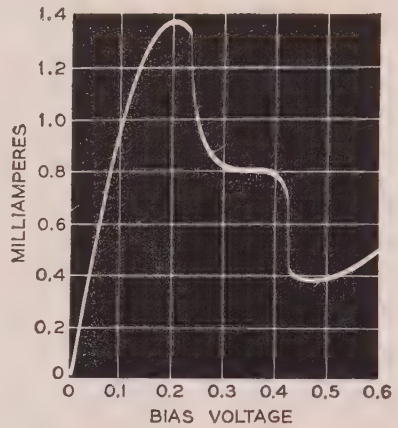


Fig. 1—(a) Current-voltage characteristic of a gallium-arsenide Esaki diode oscillating at 6 kmc in a cavity. (b) Detected power output from the cavity oscillator. The sharp dips are absorptions from a wavemeter set to 6082 mc.

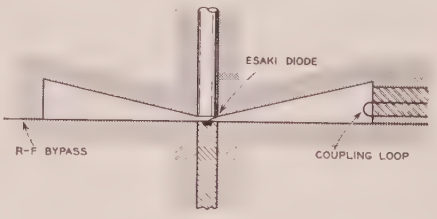


Fig. 2—Section of a cavity oscillator.

Oscillations can occur in higher order cavity modes. Gallium arsenide units have oscillated at fundamental frequencies which were three times the resonant frequency of the dominant cavity mode. In contrast, germanium units could be made to oscillate only in the lowest-order mode.

Fundamental oscillation in a higher-order cavity mode can be confused with a harmonic of an oscillation in the lowest-order mode, since adjustments in the coupling loop and external loading can shift operation from one mode to the other. A ferrimagnetic resonance phenomenon was employed to differentiate between these possibilities. A small yttrium iron garnet sphere was placed within the cavity diametrically opposite the coupling loop, and was biased with an external magnetic field along the axis of the cavity. With fields near resonance at either a fundamental or a low-order harmonic present within the cavity, the output was altered drastically in power and frequency. Thus, the fundamental frequency of oscillation could be inferred from the magnetic field and the known relationship between magnetic field and frequency for the sphere.

Waveguide circuits consisted of gallium-arsenide diodes mounted directly across the center of relatively low impedance waveguide, with a movable piston in one end of the waveguide. Oscillations were readily obtained with the other end of the waveguide feeding directly into a detector, or into an isolator or attenuator. The fundamental frequencies were often three or four times the waveguide cutoff frequencies.

The circuit operation of Esaki diodes may be classified somewhat arbitrarily as either weakly or strongly oscillating. The static characteristics of both kinds of operation show an *s*-shaped oscillatory region which, for weakly oscillating circuits, is less pronounced and extends over a smaller bias range than for strong oscillators. Fundamental microwave power has been observed at frequencies from 14.5 to 39.9 kmc in various weakly oscillating circuits, using diodes having peak currents in the 300–700-μamp range. The maximum power measured was 3.5 μw in the 17–25-kmc region, falling off to about 0.2 μw at 37 kmc. Movement of the piston behind the diode could be used to tune the frequency of a given circuit 300 to 500 mc, or to suppress the oscillation. Diodes having peak currents from 1 to 3 ma oscillated more strongly in the same circuits, and the oscillations were less readily controlled by the piston. Fundamental frequencies of high-current diode oscillators were, in general, not as high as those for lower-current units operating in the same circuits. The maximum fundamental power observed with strongly oscillating circuits was 50 μw at 16.7 kmc. Appreciable harmonic output was observed at frequencies to 62.7 kmc, where the SNR of the detected output displayed on an oscilloscope was as high as 20:1.

Because both the negative resistance and capacitance of a diode varies with voltage, the frequency of oscillation depends somewhat upon bias, and the voltage tuning range may be as much as several per cent of the center frequency. As the bias voltage is increased, the frequency of weakly oscillating circuits decreases monotonically. For large amplitudes of oscillation, however, the frequency may go through a minimum or maximum or both. Fig. 1(b) shows the

* Received by the IRE, July 14, 1960.

[1] H. S. Sommers, Jr., "Tunnel diodes as high frequency devices," PROC. IRE, vol. 47, pp. 1201–1206; July, 1959.

[2] R. F. Rutz, "A 3000-mc lumped parameter oscillator using an Esaki negative-resistance diode," *IBM J. Res. & Dev.*, vol. 3, pp. 372–374; October, 1959.

[3] R. N. Hall, "Tunnel diodes," IRE TRANS. ON ELECTRON DEVICES, vol. ED-7, pp. 1–9; January, 1960.

[4] R. L. Batdorf, G. C. Dacey, R. L. Wallace, and D. J. Walsh, "Esaki diode in InSb," *J. Appl. Phys.* vol. 31, pp. 613–614; March, 1960.

[5] J. K. Pulfer, "Voltage tuning in tunnel diode oscillators," PROC. IRE, vol. 48, p. 1155; June, 1960.

detected power output of the diode of Fig. 1(a) and is an example of a strongly oscillating circuit. The two sharp dips in power are absorptions by a wavemeter at 6082 mc. The peak power output was 44 microwatts with an efficiency of 15 per cent.

Very strongly oscillating circuits are much more complicated in behavior, and are characteristic of high peak-current units. Deviations from the non-oscillating characteristic curves are no longer *s*-shaped, but show multiple breaks which are accompanied by a power output very different in shape from a parabola. The frequency behavior is far from simple, and the harmonic content is strong enough to give sizable power output well into the millimeter wavelength region.

We found the performance of gallium-arsenide diodes to be superior at high frequencies to that of diodes made from the most highly doped germanium available to us. Gallium-arsenide diodes loaded a cavity resonant at 4 kmc almost imperceptibly, but the best germanium units in the same circuit oscillated barely in excess of 2.8 kmc. The higher fundamental frequencies and harmonics have been obtained with gallium-arsenide units. It appears that these gallium-arsenide diodes have a lower barrier capacitance than germanium units of the same negative resistance, and show promise for application in amplifiers and oscillators well into the millimeter wavelength regions.

Although the circuits employed here are probably far from optimum, high-frequency microwave power sufficient for certain applications has been generated at relatively high efficiencies with Esaki diodes. Power as low as 50 μw can be used, if necessary, for a local oscillator in heterodyne detection, and even less power will suffice for simple microwave measurements. As an illustration, Fig. 3 shows an oscilloscope display of the detected output of a frequency swept Esaki diode oscillator in waveguide having a peak power of about 0.2 μw; the absorption dip at 36.85 kmc is the ferrimagnetic resonance curve of an yttrium iron garnet sphere.

Fig. 3—Detected output of a frequency swept Esaki diode oscillator in waveguide. The peak power was about 0.2 μw. The absorption dip is the ferrimagnetic resonance curve of a YIG sphere at 36.85 kmc, and the frequency range covered was 120 mc.

We should like to thank W. M. Sharpless for helpful discussions.

R. Trambarulo
C. A. Burrus
Bell Telephone Labs.
Holmdel, N. J.

The Emitter Diffusion Capacitance of Drift Transistors*

The emitter diffusion capacitance of drift transistors with exponential impurity distributions was calculated by Krömer[1] for high built-in fields as:

$$C_{DE} = \frac{qI_E}{kT}\frac{W^2}{D}\frac{1}{\eta^2} \tag{1}$$

where:

I_E = emitter current,
kT/q = thermal voltage,
W = base width,
D = diffusion constant of minority carriers (holes),

$$\eta = \frac{q}{kT}E_bW = \ln\left(\frac{\text{impurity conc. at the emitter}}{\text{impurity conc. at } W}\right),$$

E_b = built-in field.

For convenience, *p-n-p* transistors are considered.

Eq. (1) was obtained by solving the input admittance, y_{11}, for low frequencies and high η. In an attempt to calculate the diffusion capacitance in the common base configuration

$$C_{DE} = \frac{dQ}{dV_E} \tag{2}$$

we shall use the integrated hole concentration as the stored charge Q. The hole distribution may be obtained from the expression for the hole current density:

$$J = q\mu E_bP - qD\frac{dP}{dx} \tag{3}$$

where μ=mobility of holes, P=the hole concentration.

The solution of (3) leads to:

$$P = \frac{JW}{qD}\frac{1-\exp\left[-\eta\left(1-\frac{x}{W}\right)\right]}{\eta} = P_{EO}\frac{1-\exp\left[-\eta\left(1-\frac{x}{W}\right)\right]}{\eta} \tag{4}$$

where P_{EO} is the concentration of holes at the emitter in the diffusion transistor. The total stored charge is obtained as:

$$Q = qA\int_0^W P\,dx = \frac{W^2}{D}I_E\frac{\eta-1+e^{-\eta}}{\eta^2}. \tag{5}$$

Using this charge in (2) (neglecting the equilibrium concentration and volume recombination), and considering that $dI_E/dV_E = qI_E/kT$ is independent of η, we obtain:

$$C_D = \frac{qI_E}{kT}\frac{W^2}{D}\frac{\eta-1+e^{-\eta}}{\eta^2}. \tag{6}$$

Eq. (6) gives the correct results for the diffusion transistor ($\eta=0$):

$$C_{DE}\text{ (diffusion)} = \frac{qI_E}{kT}\frac{W^2}{2D}. \tag{7}$$

However, for large built-in fields (large η), (6) results in a $1/\eta$ dependence instead of the $1/\eta^2$ dependence obtained from y_{11}, *i.e.*, (1).

The discrepancy between the diffusion capacitance derived from the total stored charge, (6), and the diffusion capacitance derived from the emitter admittance, (1), is resolved by multiplying the emitter current in (6) by a factor Γ. The factor equals the ratio of the diffusion current by holes averaged over the base layer divided by the total hole current, *i.e.*,

$$\Gamma = \frac{I_E\text{ (average diffusion)}}{I_E\text{ (total)}}.$$

The average diffusion current over the base region is $qADP_E/W$, and the total current may be obtained from (3). Γ may then be written as:

$$\Gamma = \frac{P_E/W}{\eta P_E/W + (-P')_{X=0}} = \frac{P_E}{\eta P_E + P_{EO}e^{-\eta}} \tag{8}$$

where $P'(x=0)$ has been substituted from (4), and P_E is the concentration of holes at the emitter for any η. From (4) we may write:

$$P_E = P_{EO}\frac{1-e^{-\eta}}{\eta}. \tag{9}$$

Setting (9) into (8):

$$\Gamma = \frac{1-e^{-\eta}}{\eta}. \tag{10}$$

The necessity of multiplying by this factor can be interpreted by saying that only the diffusion current of holes contributes to the diffusion capacitance. In other words, only the stored charges carried by diffusion can be reclaimed by the emitter lead. This may also be seen if we write the input admittance

$$\left(\frac{\partial I_E}{\partial V_E}\right)_{Vc=0} = \frac{\partial}{\partial V_E}(\text{drift current } (x=0) + \text{diffusion current } (x=0)).$$

Since the drift term depends only on the emitter boundary of the base region, the term will remain real and will not contribute to the diffusion capacitance.

The emitter diffusion capacitance in the common base configuration, C_{DE}, is therefore ΓC_D, or

$$C_{DE} = \frac{qI_E}{kT}\frac{W^2}{D}\left(\frac{\eta-1+e^{-\eta}}{\eta^2}\cdot\frac{1-e^{-\eta}}{\eta}\right). \tag{11}$$

For $\eta=0$ this expression returns to the diffusion transistor case in (7). For large η it gives the correct $1/\eta^2$ dependence. Fig. 1 shows the variance of the factor in parentheses with η.

Measurement of the diffusion capacitance supplies information about the built-in field of a drift transistor. Such a measurement is difficult in the common base configuration due to the small parallel resistance $\approx kT/qI_E$. In the common emitter configuration, however, the ohmic part is approximately $\beta_0 kT/qI_E$; where β_0 is the common emitter current amplification factor. Such a basic measuring circuit is shown in Fig. 2. In the case of diffusion transistors,

* Received by the IRE, July 5, 1960.
[1] H. Krömer, "The Drift Transistor"; *Transistors I*, RCA Labs., Princeton, N. J.; 1956.

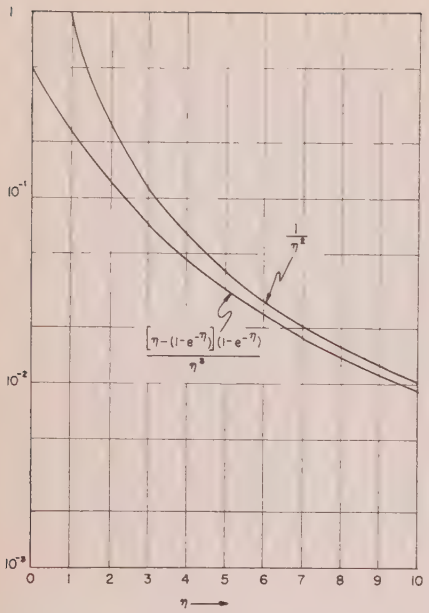


Fig. 1—The factor appearing in the emitter diffusion capacitance. Krömer's approximation by $1/\eta^2$ is also shown.

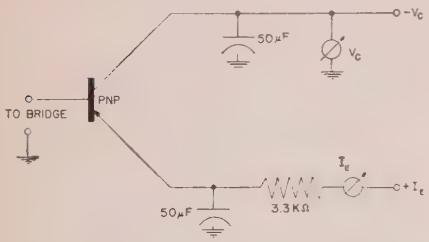


Fig. 2—Circuit for measurement of the diffusion capacitance in common emitter. Bridge provides the bias path for the base.

the capacitance measured in this manner is C_{DE}. However, for drift transistors it will differ.

From four-pole theory, the input admittance in common emitter, y_{11E}, is:

$$y_{11E}=y_{11B}+y_{12B}+y_{21B}+y_{22B}\approx y_{11B}+y_{21B}. \quad (12)$$

y_{12B} and y_{22B} can be neglected, since they are much smaller than y_{21B} and y_{11B}. From (12) one can write:

$$y_{11Ei} = y_{11Bi} + y_{21Bi} \quad (13)$$

where the subscript i refers to the imaginary parts. Considering that

$$y_{21B} = -\alpha y_{11B} \quad (14)$$

where α is the current transport factor,

$$y_{21Bi} = \alpha_i y_{11Br} - y_{11Bi}\alpha_r \quad (15)$$

where the subscript r refers to the real part. Since $\alpha_r \approx 1$ for low frequencies, combining (13) and (15):

$$y_{11Ei} = \alpha_i y_{11Br} = \alpha_i \frac{qI_L}{kT}. \quad (16)$$

For low frequencies, the measured input capacitance in common emitter is then:

$$C_m = \frac{\alpha_i}{\omega}\frac{qI_E}{kT}. \quad (17)$$

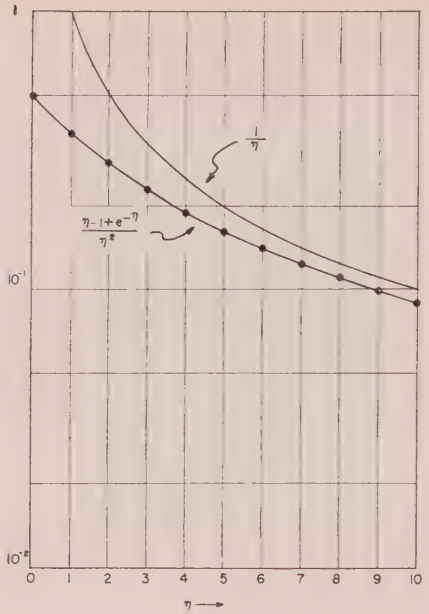


Fig. 3—The factor appearing in the measured capacitance. A $1/\eta$ approximation is also shown.

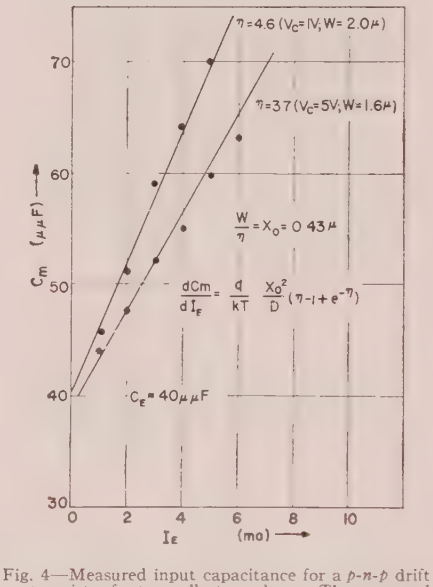


Fig. 4—Measured input capacitance for a p-n-p drift transistor for two collector voltages. The measured points are indicated by dots and the calculated slopes are drawn through them. C_E is the depletion layer capacitance.

Therefore, the capacitance which is measured is the imaginary part of the transport factor and not C_{DE}. By computing the imaginary part of the transport factor[2] for low frequencies and fitting an analytical expression to the result, we obtain

$$\frac{\alpha_i}{\omega}\frac{D}{W^2} = \frac{\eta-1+e^{-\eta}}{\eta^2}. \quad (18)$$

Therefore,

$$C_m = \frac{qI_E}{kT}\frac{W^2}{D}\left(\frac{\eta-1+e^{-\eta}}{\eta^2}\right). \quad (19)$$

[2] D. Thomas and J. Moll, "Junction transistor short-circuit current gain and phase determination," PROC. IRE, vol. 46, pp. 1177–1184; June, 1958. ($L=x_0$.)

Fig. 3 shows the factor in parentheses as a function of η. It also shows points computed from the full analytical expression for the alpha transfer function, [left-hand side of (18)], and a crude approximation by the factor $1/\eta$.

The capacitance *measured* in the common emitter configuration is the same as calculated for C_D in (6). This is expected if we consider that the emitter and collector leads are strapped together for ac in the common emitter configuration. In this case, for the δV_E change the total δQ (drift and diffusion components), can be reclaimed by the input terminals. Therefore $C_m = C_D$.

In the case of the diffusion transistor $C_m = C_{DE}$, but for drift transistors C_m is larger than C_{DE} by the factor $\eta/(1-e^{-\eta})$.

Fig. 4 shows the measured capacitance, C_m, for the p-n-p drift transistor with an impurity distribution closely resembling

$$N = N_0 \exp\left(-\frac{x}{x_0}\right) \quad (20)$$

with $x_0 = 0.43$ μ. The slopes expected from (19) agree with the measured values and justify the equation for C_m.

The authors are grateful for the advice of Dr. Kurt Lehovec of the Sprague Electric Company.

J. LINDMAYER
C. WRIGLEY
Sprague Electric Co.
North Adams, Mass.

Bomb-Excited "Whistlers"*

Theoretical and experimental studies of "whistler" or "magneto-ionic" modes, which allow the propagation of low-frequency electromagnetic waves through the ionosphere, have shown that these modes can be excited by lightning strokes[1] or by low-frequency radio transmitters.[2] In this note, we wish, first, to point out that these modes can also be excited by nuclear explosions, and second, to discuss some of the characteristics of the signals to be expected.

The information we require, relating to the electromagnetic characteristics of whistlers and of nuclear explosions, is all available in the unclassified literature.[1–3] The pertinent facts fall into two groups which describe the electromagnetic properties associated with the whistler modes and nuclear explosions, respectively.

Regarding the whistlers, it is known[1,2] that the propagation of electromagnetic waves through the ionosphere is qualitatively changed by the presence of the earth's magnetic field. If the earth's field were ab-

* Received by the IRE, May 31, 1960.

[1] R. O. Storey, "An investigation of whistling atmospherics," *Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. (London) A*, vol. 246, pp. 113–141; July, 1953.

[2] R. A. Helliwell and E. Gehrels, "Observations of magneto-ionic duct propagation using man-made signals of very low frequency," PROC. IRE, vol. 46, pp. 785–787; April, 1958.

[3] J. C. Mark, "The detection of nuclear explosions," *Nucleonics*, vol. 17, pp. 64–73; August, 1959.

-ent, electromagnetic waves of frequency lower than the plasma frequency would be totally reflected by the ionosphere. However, the earth's magnetic field introduces an anisotropy into an otherwise isotropic medium. This anisotropy has the effect of permitting the wave belonging to the extraordinary mode to penetrate the ionosphere, if the frequency is less than the gyrofrequency of the region. However, not all low-frequency waves are transmitted, but only those pulses, or wave-packets, that correspond to rays traveling at angles less than about 20° with the direction of the magnetic field. As a result, the low-frequency components of the wave-packet radiated by an impulsive disturbance move in a direction (the ray direction) that lies fairly close to the direction of a line of force of the earth's magnetic field.

The lateral spreading of the whistler mode structure is small; as a matter of practical experience, it is found[1] that lightning strokes will produce whistlers only when they occur within about 2000 km of the point of observation. Attenuation within the whistler mode is also small; measurements of the relation between the direct (ground-wave) signal produced by a radio transmitter and the signal produced by excitation of a whistler mode[2] have shown that propagation by the whistler mode is down only about 10 to 30 db from the direct signal. The signal received by the whistler mode is delayed about 1 second, since it propagates along a line of force of the earth's magnetic field. Finally, since the line of force passes much of the way through a dispersive medium, the original sharp pulse becomes diffuse, the component of frequency f arriving at a time proportional to $f^{-1/2}$.

Turning now to nuclear explosions, according to a recent account,[3] electromagnetic field strengths of tens of mv per meter have been recorded thousands of km from the burst point of a 1-kiloton bomb. The signal produced varies as the logarithm of the yield. At large distances, it is composed of low frequencies only, the high frequencies attenuating rapidly as the distance from the explosion increases.

Combining these two sets of facts, we conclude:

1) Nuclear explosions in the kiloton range can reasonably be expected to excite whistler modes. The corresponding electromagnetic signal propagates along a line of force of the earth's field, can penetrate the ionosphere, and consists of a pulse or wave-packet of low-frequency components dispersed according to the law that the time of arrival goes as $f^{-1/2}$. If the signal is sufficiently strong, pulses will be observed, caused by reflections of the wave at the points where the line of forces meets the surface of the earth. The successive pulses will be progressively more dispersed and their times of arrival will obey the integral relationships observed for whistlers.[1,2]
2) The whistler signal produced by a nuclear explosion will be localized in the neighborhood of the line of force along which the signal is propagating. The lateral spread about the line of force will be about 2000 km. Thus, on the surface of the earth, there will be two regions of detectability for each whistler, one where the line of force penetrates the earth near the burst point, and another at the conjugate point in the other hemisphere. The strength of the signal transmitted by the whistler mode will be about 10 to 30 db below the direct signal. Roughly, kiloton explosions will produce signals of hundredths or tenths of mv per meter at the conjugate point. The signal will be logarithmically dependent on the yield of the bomb.
3) A spherically symmetric system of charges and currents, in a spherically symmetric medium, cannot radiate electromagnetically because the electromagnetic field at large distances is a transverse, vector field and requires a unique direction of polarization to be defined, a condition that is incompatible with the assumed spherical symmetry of the sources and their surroundings. If, then, the earth's magnetic field is neglected, nuclear explosions can be expected to produce electromagnetic signals only at the top or the bottom of the atmosphere, where the properties of the medium change rapidly in a mean free path of the current-producing radiation emitted by the bomb. The middle region of the atmosphere, in particular, constitutes a "dead spot" for the generation of electromagnetic signals if the earth's field is ignored. Thus, we see that the anisotropy introduced by the earth's magnetic field has two effects. First, by impairing the spherical symmetry otherwise present in the middle atmosphere, it makes possible the generation of electromagnetic signals in this region, and this may explain why the signals observed from bursts in this region have not been as small as expected;[3] second, and more important, the earth's field sets up the conditions required for the presence of whistler modes, which we would expect to be excited by bomb bursts at *any altitude* and *on either side of the ionosphere*, though the influence of the Van Allen belts on whistlers excited in outer space remains to be evaluated.
4) Finally, we note that because of the large natural background in the frequency range characteristic of whistler propagation—tens to hundreds of kc—we would not expect these signals to be of primary interest in detecting nuclear explosions, but we would expect that they can furnish important secondary information regarding explosions in either the atmosphere or in outer space.

B. A. Lippmann
Lawrence Rad. Lab.
Livermore, Calif.
Consultant, Physics Section
Convair-San Diego
San Diego, Calif.

A Ferromagnetic Amplifier Using Dielectric Loading*

Since Suhl's original paper[1] proposing the ferromagnetic parametric amplifier, a number of experimental amplifiers have been built and tested. Until recently, most of these required rather high pumping powers compared with parametric amplifiers using diodes as variable-reactance elements. Considerable reductions in pumping powers became possible with the use of narrow linewidth materials such as single-crystal yttrium iron garnets. Further improvements were reported when use was made of the larger filling factors achievable by operating the amplifier in a modified semistatic mode[2] or in a completely magnetostatic manner.[3]

Preliminary experimental work at Syracuse University[4] indicates that further improvement may be possible by the use of dielectric-loaded cavities. A rectangular cavity of internal dimensions 0.618×0.384 ×0.210 inch was constructed and filled completely (except for the yttrium iron garnet sample) with Stycast Hy K dielectric, of dielectric constant 10. The cavity dimensions were chosen to make the cavity resonant in the TE_{012} mode at the pump frequency of approximately 9300 megacycles per second, and in the TE_{101} mode at the signal frequency of 5900 megacycles per second. (See Fig. 1.) The pump mode was excited from the end wall of a standard X-band guide in the X-Z plane of the cavity. The signal mode was excited by a probe terminating coaxial line in the opposite cavity wall. A disc-shaped sample of 0.132 inch diameter and 0.027 inch thickness was cut from a single crystal of yttrium iron garnet and located at a position of maximum pump and signal fields as shown in Fig. 1.

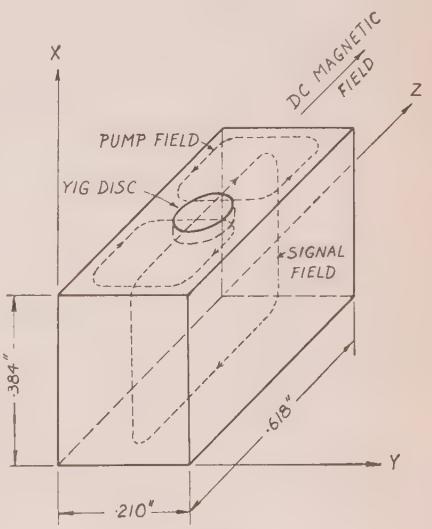


Fig. 1.

* Received by the IRE, July 8, 1960.

[1] H. Suhl, "Theory of the ferromagnetic microwave amplifier," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 28, pp. 1225–1236; November, 1957.

[2] A. D. Berk, L. Kleinman and C. E. Nelson, "Modified semistatic ferrite amplifier," 1958 WESCON Convention Record, pt. 3, pp. 9–12.

[3] R. T. Denton, "A ferromagnetic amplifier using longitudinal pumping," Proc. IRE, vol. 48, pp. 937–938; May, 1960.

[4] This work is sponsored by the Rome Air Dev. Center, under Contract No. AF 30(602)-1627.

A dc magnetic field was supplied parallel to the RF signal field at the sample.

Amplification has been observed at dc fields of 700 and 1600 oersteds. The first of these is the field required for resonance of the uniform precessional mode in the sample at the idler frequency, *i.e.*, the difference between pump and signal frequency. The higher field value presumably corresponds to another magnetostatic mode. Pumping powers of a few watts peak were required in the first tests, but theoretical estimates indicate that improvement by at least a factor of ten should be possible. Most of the discrepancy can be ascribed to a poor quality (large line-width) crystal sample.

The uniform precessional mode was identified from observations of the magnetostatic mode spectrum of the disk at the pump frequency. Tests were made with the dc field parallel and normal to the disk. In each case more than 50 resonances were observed as a function of the applied dc field. The uniform precessional mode was most strongly excited in each case. The dc fields required for resonance of the uniform mode in each case, the spread of the spectrum, and the upper and lower bounds of the spectrum were reasonably consistent with the values computed from Kittel's formula and Walker's analysis[5] when use was made of the normally quoted saturation magnetization (1750 oersteds) and gyromagnetic ratio (2.8 megacycles/oersted) of yttrium iron garnet and a demagnetization factor of 0.76 normal to the disk.[6]

Based upon the above preliminary results, it is felt that dielectric loading of the cavity may eventually lead to a practical low-noise ferromagnetic amplifier. The large effective filling factors obtained this way should make it possible to reduce pumping powers to a small fraction of a watt. Furthermore, the small cavity size makes possible the use of small-airgap permanent magnets in the microwave frequency range in which these amplifiers appear to be most useful at present.

HARRY GRUENBERG
Dept. of Elec. Engrg.
Syracuse University
Syracuse, N. Y.

[5] L. R. Walker, "Magnetostatic modes in ferromagnetic resonance," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 105, pp. 390–399; January, 1957.
[6] J. A. Osborne, "Demagnetizing factors of the general ellipsoid," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 67, pp. 351–357; June, 1945.

Low Reverse Leakage Gallium-Arsenide Diodes*

Gallium-arsenide diffused diodes have been reported whose operation as high-Q variable capacitors and as computer diodes compared favorably with the best commercially available of germanium and silicon.[1–3] It is the purpose of this note to describe high-speed gallium-arsenide diffused diodes which, because of their reverse leakage currents between 10^{-12} and 5×10^{-11} amperes and rectification ratios above 10^{10}, have replaced vacuum diodes in applications requiring extremely low reverse leakage and/or high rectification ratios.

The current-voltage characteristics of two such devices are plotted to semi-logarithmic scale in Figs. 1 and 2. At 2 volts the rectification ratios for the two diodes are 1.3×10^{10} and 2.5×10^{11}. The forward current in both devices shows an exp $(qv/2kT)$ voltage dependence over a relatively large range of voltage. If this portion of the characteristic is extrapolated to zero volts, a space charge generated saturation current of about 2×10^{-14} amperes is predicted. If one uses the theory of Sah, Noyce, and Shockley[4] and combines this space charge generated saturation current with the diode area and diode zero bias capacitance, one obtains a value for the carrier lifetime $(\tau_{no}\tau_{po})^{1/2}$ of the order of 1×10^{-9} seconds assuming the trap level to be at the Fermi level for intrinsic material, E_i. This lifetime should be compared with the value of τ_{po} of about 6×10^{-9} seconds determined from hole storage measurements on these diodes.[5]

Preliminary measurements have been made on the I-V characteristics of these devices as a function of ambient and temperature in order to try to understand the mechanisms which contribute to the current in the diodes. The lowest reverse currents have been obtained in dry nitrogen or in vacuum. Exposure to dry oxygen increases the reverse current by an order of magnitude, exposure to wet nitrogen increases it by three to four orders of magnitude. The original low reverse currents can be restored by vacuum baking. The reverse characteristic of many of the diodes exhibits the shape shown in Fig. 2. The current at the higher reverse biases (~7 volts to breakdown voltage) increases relatively slowly (by a factor of 2 for a 60°C temperature rise) with increasing temperature, while at the lower biases the increase is from one to two orders of magnitude for the same temperature rise and is more closely that expected from the increase in the intrinsic carrier concentration n_i. The preliminary ambient and temperature measurements which have been made give promise that further work may lead to even lower reverse currents.

The above devices and others with similar I-V characteristics were fabricated using vertically-pulled single-crystal gallium-arsenide. This material had net impurity densities $N_D-N_A=5\times10^{16}$ to 2×10^{17} cm^{-3}, room temperature mobilities $\mu\approx3000$ to 3800 cm^2 volt^{-1} sec^{-1} and dislocation densities 5000 to 20,000 cm^{-2}. Diodes have been made from this single crystal material with very high yield and excellent reproducibility. The devices were fabricated by diffusing zinc into wafers of (100) oriented n-type starting material to produce a p-type region of depth 3–6 microns. The difference in breakdown voltage between the diodes of Figs. 1 and 2 is due to different diffusion temperatures and hence a shallower gradient in one device than in the other. Both devices were made from the same starting material. After diffusion the wafers were diced and the dice lapped to 3-mils thickness. Ohmic contact to the n-type bulk was made by alloying to a gold-antimony plated kovar stud. Ohmic contact to the p-diffused region was made by alloying a 0.002-inch diameter sphere of 90 per cent Pb and 10 per cent In into this region. Leads were attached and the device was then etched both to form a mesa defining the diode area (HNO_3, HF, HAc; 2:2:3) and to clean up the junction (HAc, H_2O_2;

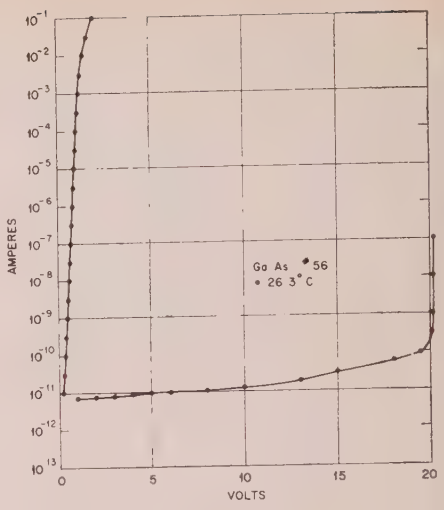


Fig. 1—Current-voltage characteristic (in vacuum) of diode GaAs 56.

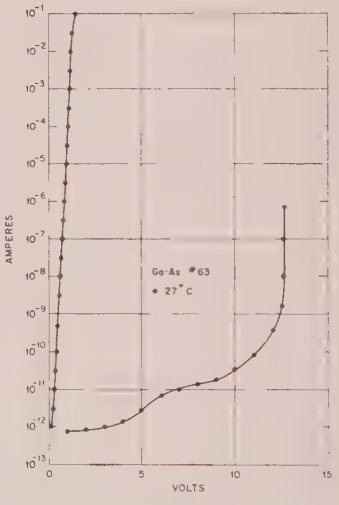


Fig. 2 –Current-voltage characteristic (in vacuum) of diode GaAs 63.

* Received by the IRE, July 5, 1960. This work was supported by the U. S. Army, Navy and Air Force.

[1] J. Lowen and R. H. Rediker, "Gallium-arsenide diffused diodes," *J. Electrochem. Soc.*, vol. 107, pp. 26–29; January, 1960.
[2] J. Halpern, J. Lowen and R. H. Rediker, "Gallium-Arsenide Diffused Diodes," presented at the Fifth Annual Electron Devices Conference, Washington, D. C.; October 29–30, 1959.
[3] R. I. Walker, F. A. Cunnell, C. H. Gooch and J. J. Low, "A gallium arsenide switching diode," *J. Electronics Control*, vol. 7, pp. 268–269; September, 1959 (published February, 1960).
[4] C. T. Sah, R. N. Noyce and W. Shockley, "Carrier generation and recombination in p-n junctions and p-n junction characteristics," PROC. IRE, vol. 42, pp. 1228–1243; September, 1957.
[5] R. H. Kingston, "Switching time in junction diodes and junction transistors," PROC. IRE, vol. 42, pp. 829–834; May, 1954.

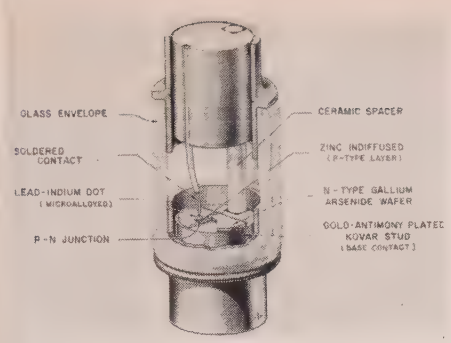


Fig. 3—Artist's representation (not to scale) of a low-leakage gallium-arsenide diode.

3:1). An artist's representation of a completed unit is shown in Fig. 3.

The authors wish to thank T. J. Rey for pointing out important circuit applications of these very low leakage diodes and T. M. Quist for helping in the design of the circuitry to measure the very low currents. They also wish to thank J. Lowen for helpful discussions regarding the fabrication of the devices and especially for developing the etches used, F. M. Sullivan for help in fabricating the diodes, and P. L. Moody for supplying us with the single crystal GaAs.

J. Halpern
R. H. Rediker
Lincoln Lab.
Mass. Inst. Tech.
Lexington, Mass.

Scattering by a Spherical Satellite*

In a recent paper,[1] Vea, Day, and Smith discuss the scattering of electromagnetic waves by a conducting sphere whose radius is large compared to the wavelength. Since the purpose of the paper is to provide information necessary for carrying out imminent propagation experiments, it should be pointed out that the results obtained by these authors are seriously in error. In particular, they deduce a dipole-type scattering pattern for a large sphere, which is at variance with the well-known result that a large, smooth, totally reflecting sphere scatters light by reflection isotropically, while the diffracted light contributes an intense, narrow lobe in the forward direction. The fact that the intensity of the reflected radiation is independent of direction follows easily from geometrical optics, and it can also be derived from the rigorous Mie solution of the electromagnetic problem, as given, for example, by Vea, Day, and Smith's (4) to (6). Indeed, it is the isotropic scattering characteristic of large spheres that makes them such useful standards for monostatic as well as bistatic echo area measurements.

In the paper under discussion, a perfectly conducting sphere of radius a is illuminated by a plane, linearly polarized electromagnetic wave of wavelength λ ($\lambda \ll a$) and maximum electric intensity E_0. The incident wave is traveling in the positive z-direction ($\theta=0$) and is polarized with the electric field parallel to the x-axis ($\phi=0$). This choice of axes corresponds to (1) and (2) of the paper, although Fig. 1 shows the incident wave traveling in the negative z-direction. In terms of bistatic radar cross section, (9) and (17) yield, when a missing factor of r^2 is supplied in the latter equation,

$$\sigma = 4\pi a^2(1 - \sin^2\theta\cos^2\phi).$$

This formula gives a backscattering cross section (echo area) of $4\pi a^2$, which is four times the geometrical cross section and just four times too large. A more serious discrepancy is the completely spurious scattering null which is predicted in the equatorial plane at $\theta=\pi/2$, $\phi=0$ and π.

A correct treatment of the problem of electromagnetic scattering by a perfectly conducting sphere has been given n many places, but an unusually thorough discussion may be found in a recent book by van de Hulst.[2]

In the coordinate system introduced above, the scattered field at a great distance may be written in the form[3]

$$E_\theta = \frac{-iE_0}{kr} e^{i\omega t - ikr}\cos\phi S_2(\theta),$$

$$E_\phi = \frac{iE_0}{kr} e^{i\omega t - ikr}\sin\phi S_1(\theta),$$

where $k=2\pi/\lambda$, and the amplitude functions $S_1(\theta)$ and $S_2(\theta)$ are series of associated Legendre functions with coefficients involving spherical Bessel functions. On the other hand, for a sphere large compared to the wavelength the functions $S_1(\theta)$ and $S_2(\theta)$ may be computed simply by geometrical optics,[4] and turn out to be

$$-S_1(\theta) = S_2(\theta) = \tfrac{1}{2}ikae^{2ika\sin(\theta/2)}.$$

These equations together imply isotropic power scattering by the large sphere, with a scattering cross section

$$\sigma = \pi a^2$$

independent of direction.

It has been shown, both analytically and by numerical computation, that as ka increases the series expressions for $S_1(\theta)$ and $S_2(\theta)$ approach the geometrical optics limit, except of course near the forward scattering direction $\theta=0$, where the Fraunhofer diffraction pattern is superposed on the part of the scattering pattern which is due to reflection. At $\theta=0$ the total scattered field has a large forward lobe, and in the E-plane ($\phi=0$ and π) there is a pronounced dip at an angle which gets closer to $\theta=0$ as a/λ increases. The uniform part of the scattered field can be approximated by geometrical optics, while physical optics will also indicate the dip and the large forward scattering.[5] Numerical summation[6,7] of the Mie series shows these effects developing as the value of ka increases. An extensive bibliography of calculations which have been made using the Mie theory is given by van de Hulst.

The analytical problem of showing that the series for $S_1(\theta)$ and $S_2(\theta)$ approach the geometrical optics limit as $ka\to\infty$ (provided $\theta\neq0$) was essentially solved by Debye[8] 50 years ago. Vea, Day, and Smith attempted to carry out the limiting process from their (4) and (6), but they appear to have gone astray in replacing the spherical Hankel function $h_n(ka)$ by the first term of its expression in powers of $1/ka$, as given by their (18). This approximation breaks down completely if n and ka are both large and approximately equal, whereas it is well known that important contributions to the sum of the Mie series are made by the terms with $n\approx ka$. Readers interested in the correct analysis will find an account of it in van de Hulst.[9]

As a minor point, we are unable to follow the reasoning in Section C of Vea, Day, and Smith's appendix, where the equivalent gain of the sphere over an isotropic scatterer is said to be computed from the pattern volume. The *volume* of a three-dimensional radiation pattern, where the radius is proportional either to field strength or to power density, has no simple relationship to the total radiated power. If the authors are trying to compute the gain of the dipole-type pattern given by (9), this is well known to be equal to 3/2. In any case, the dipole pattern is irrelevant to the problem at hand.

In summary, the scattering by a conducting spherical satellite which is over 20 wavelengths in diameter can unquestionably be considered isotropic at all aspects of interest for passive satellite reflectors. The calculated variation is less than 1 db for scattering angles greater than 80° if the diameter of the sphere is even as large as $20/\pi$ wavelengths. Furthermore, the choice of polarization will have little effect upon the available scattered power insofar as the satellite reflection properties are concerned.

E. M. Kennaugh
Antenna Lab.
The Ohio State University
Columbus, O.
S. P. Morgan
Bell Telephone Labs., Inc.
Murray Hill, N. J.
H. Weil
Radiation Lab.
Electrical Engineering Dept.
University of Michigan
Ann Arbor, Mich.

* Received by the IRE, May 26, 1960.

[1] T. H. Vea, J. B. Day, and R. T. Smith, "The use of a passive spherical satellite for communication and propagation experiments," Proc. IRE, vol. 48, pp. 620–624; April, 1960.

[2] H. C. van de Hulst, "Light Scattering by Small Particles," John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, N. Y.; 1957.

[3] Van de Hulst, *op. cit.*, pp. 124–125.

[4] Van de Hulst, *op. cit.*, p. 223.

[5] K. M. Siegel, H. A. Alperin, R. R. Bonkowski, J. W. Crispin, A. L. Moffett, C. E. Schensted, and I. V. Schensted, "Bistatic radar cross sections of surfaces of revolution," *J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 26, pp. 297–305; March, 1955.

[6] Van de Hulst, *op. cit.*, p. 163.

[7] R. W. P. King and T. T. Wu, "The Scattering and Diffraction of Waves," Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Mass., pp. 205–213; 1959.

[8] P. Debye, "Der Lichtdruck auf Kugeln von beliebigem Material," *Ann. Phys.*, Ser. 4, vol. 30, pp. 57–136; August, 1909.

[9] Van de Hulst, *op. cit.*, pp. 208–214.

Scattering Properties of Large Spheres*

If the plane wave $\boldsymbol{E}_i = E_0\hat{x}\exp[i(kz+\omega t)]$ illuminates a perfectly conducting sphere of radius a, the secondary field at a large distance from the sphere is, according to geometrical optics, given by

$$\boldsymbol{E}_s \underset{r\to\infty}{\longrightarrow} (-\cos\phi\hat{\theta} + \sin\phi\hat{\phi})\frac{a}{2r} \cdot \exp\left[i\left(2ka\cos\frac{\theta}{2} - kr + \omega t\right)\right].$$

In a recent paper, Vea, Day, and Smith[1] have started from the exact solution

$$\boldsymbol{E}_s = \frac{1}{ik}\sum_{n=1}^{\infty}\frac{2n+1}{n(n+1)}i^n\left[\frac{\psi_n'(ka)}{\xi_n^{(2)\prime}(ka)}\cdot\text{curl curl}\,[\boldsymbol{r}h_n^{(2)}(kr)P_n^1(\cos\theta)\cos\phi] + \frac{\psi_n(ka)}{\xi_n^{(2)}(ka)}\text{curl}\,[\boldsymbol{r}h_n^{(2)}(kr)P_n^1(\cos\theta)\cos\phi]\right]$$

$$\psi_n(x) = xj_n(x) = \sqrt{\frac{\pi x}{2}}J_{n+1/2}(x),$$

$$\xi_n^{(2)}(x) = xh_n^{(2)}(x) = \sqrt{\frac{\pi x}{2}}H_{n+1/2}^{(2)}(x)$$

and have arrived at the erroneous result

$$\boldsymbol{E}_s \underset{r\to\infty}{\longrightarrow} (-\cos\theta\cos\phi\hat{\theta} + \sin\phi\hat{\phi})\frac{a}{r} \cdot\exp[i(ka\cos\theta + ka - kr + \omega t)].$$

These authors have erred in using the asymptotic estimate

$$\xi_n^{(2)}(x) \sim i\exp\left[-ix + in\frac{\pi}{2}\right], \qquad x = ka$$

for all values of n, although it is actually valid only for $n \ll ka$. The objections to the use of this estimate for all values of n has a long history.

Rayleigh[2] discussed its use in his 1872 paper on diffraction of sound by a sphere. In 1903, MacDonald[3] made this error in a study of diffraction of radio waves around a sphere and was immediately criticized by both Rayleigh[4] and Poincaré.[5] MacDonald[6] conceded his mistake, and for several years the mathematical physicists were unable to show that the exact solutions for the diffraction of waves by spheres and cylinders are consistent with geometrical optics when the radius greatly exceeds the wavelength. In 1908, Debye[7] showed how to obtain an asymptotic estimate to the exact solution of the cylinder problem which is identical with the result predicted by geometrical optics. The exact solution for the sphere problem has been shown to lead to the optics result by Nicholson,[8,9] Bromwich,[10] and White.[11]

In a report which is now in preparation,[12] we will show that the estimates obtained from geometrical optics are the leading terms in asymptotic expansions of the form

$$\hat{\theta}\cdot\boldsymbol{E}_s \underset{\substack{r\to\infty\\ ka\to\infty}}{\longrightarrow} -\cos\phi\frac{a}{2r}\exp\left[i\left(2ka\cos\frac{\theta}{2} - kr + \omega t\right)\right]\left[1 + i\frac{1}{2(ka)\cos^3\frac{\theta}{2}} - \frac{7\sin^2\frac{\theta}{2}}{4(ka)^2\cos^6\frac{\theta}{2}} - i\frac{79\sin^2\frac{\theta}{2} + 33\sin^4\frac{\theta}{2}}{8(ka)^3\cos^9\frac{\theta}{2}} + \frac{8 + 1076\sin^2\frac{\theta}{2} + 1401\sin^4\frac{\theta}{2} + 210\sin^6\frac{\theta}{2}}{16(ka)^4\cos^{12}\frac{\theta}{2}} + \cdots\right]$$

$$\hat{\phi}\cdot\boldsymbol{E}_s \underset{\substack{r\to\infty\\ ka\to\infty}}{\longrightarrow} \sin\phi\frac{a}{2r}\exp\left[i\left(2ka\cos\frac{\theta}{2} - kr + \omega t\right)\right]\left[1 + i\frac{1 - 2\sin^2\frac{\theta}{2}}{2(ka)\cos^3\frac{\theta}{2}} + \frac{7\sin^2\frac{\theta}{2} - 2\sin^4\frac{\theta}{2}}{4(ka)^2\cos^6\frac{\theta}{2}} + i\frac{63\sin^2\frac{\theta}{2} + 7\sin^4\frac{\theta}{2}}{8(ka)^3\cos^9\frac{\theta}{2}} + \frac{8 - 836\sin^2\frac{\theta}{2} - 683\sin^4\frac{\theta}{2} - 84\sin^6\frac{\theta}{2}}{16(ka)^4\cos^{12}\frac{\theta}{2}} + \cdots\right].$$

Care must be exercised in using these asymptotic expansions because they describe only the wave *reflected* from the sphere. The wave *diffracted* around the sphere (sometimes called a creeping wave) is generally important if

$$\left(\frac{ka}{2}\right)^{1/3}(\pi - \theta) < 8.$$

It is a curious fact that the introduction of the improper asymptotic estimate for $\zeta_n^{(2)}(ka)$ when studying *large perfectly conducting* spheres leads to patterns for the scattered energy which are identical with the Rayleigh scattering patterns for *small dielectric* spheres. If m denotes the index of refraction, the Rayleigh scattering law is

$$\boldsymbol{E}_s \underset{\substack{r\to\infty\\ ka\ll 1}}{\longrightarrow} -(-\cos\theta\cos\phi\hat{\theta} + \sin\phi\hat{\phi})\cdot\frac{a}{r}\left[(ka)^2\frac{m^2-1}{m^2+2}\right]\exp[i(-kr + \omega t)].$$

The corresponding result for Rayleigh scattering by small conducting spheres is

$$\hat{\theta}\cdot\boldsymbol{E}_s \underset{\substack{r\to\infty\\ ka\ll 1}}{\longrightarrow} \frac{a}{r}(ka)^2\left[\cos\theta + \tfrac{1}{2}\right]\cos\phi \cdot\exp[-ikr + i\omega t]$$

$$\hat{\phi}\cdot\boldsymbol{E}_s \underset{\substack{r\to\infty\\ ka\ll 1}}{\longrightarrow} -\frac{a}{r}(ka)^2\left[\frac{\cos\theta}{2} + 1\right]\sin\phi \cdot\exp[-ikr + i\omega t]$$

and therefore cannot be obtained from the dielectric result by merely letting m tend to infinity.

In view of the above remarks, we must conclude that the results of Vea, Day, and Smith do not describe the reflection properties of large conducting spheres and no useful results are contained in their article.

N. A. Logan
Lockheed Missiles and Space Div.
Sunnyvale, Calif.

* Received by the IRE, June 21, 1960.

[1] T. H. Vea, J. B. Day, and R. T. Smith, "The use of a passive spherical satellite for communication and propagation experiments," PROC. IRE, vol. 48, pp. 620–624; April, 1960.

[2] Lord Rayleigh, "Investigation of the disturbance produced by a spherical obstacle on the waves of sound," *Proc. London Math. Soc.*, vol. 4, pp. 253–283; 1872.

[3] H. M. Macdonald, "The bending of electric waves round a spherical obstacle," *Proc. Roy. Soc. (London) A*, vol. 71, pp. 251–258; 1903.

[4] Lord Rayleigh, "On the bending of waves round a spherical obstacle," *Proc. Roy. Soc. (London) A*, vol. 72, pp. 40–41; 1903. ("Scientific Papers," Cambridge University Press, New York, N. Y., vol. 5, pp. 112–114; 1912.)

[5] H. Poincaré, "Upon the diffraction of electric waves; upon a paper of Macdonald," *Proc. Roy. Soc. (London) A*, vol. 72, pp. 42–52; 1903.

[6] H. M. Macdonald, "The bending of electric waves round a conducting obstacle: amended result," *Proc. Roy. Soc. (London) A*, vol. 72, pp. 59–68; 1903.

[7] P. Debye, "The electromagnetic field surrounding a cylinder, and the theory of the rainbow," *Physik Z.*, vol. 9, pp. 775–778; 1908.

[8] J. W. Nicholson, "The scattering of light by a large conducting sphere," *Proc. London Math. Soc.*, vol. 9, pp. 67–80; 1910.

[9] J. W. Nicholson, "The scattering of light by a large conducting sphere (second paper)," *Proc. London Math. Soc.*, vol. 11, pp. 277–284; 1912.

[10] T. Bromwich, "The scattering of plane electric waves by spheres," *Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. (London) A*, vol. 220, pp. 189–206; 1920.

[11] F. P. White, "The diffraction of plane electromagnetic waves by a perfectly reflecting sphere," *Proc. Roy. Soc. (London) A*, vol. 100, pp. 505–525; 1922.

[12] N. A. Logan, "General Research in Diffraction Theory III. Asymptotic Expansions of Exact Solutions for Diffraction by Cylinders and Spheres," Lockheed Missile Systems Div., Sunnyvale, Calif., Tech. Rept. No. LMSD 288089, in preparation.

WWV and WWVH Standard Frequency and Time Transmissions*

The frequencies of the National Bureau of Standards radio stations WWV and WWVH are kept in agreement with respect to each other and have been maintained as constant as possible with respect to an improved United States Frequency Standard (USFS) since December 1, 1957.

The nominal broadcast frequencies should, for the purpose of highly accurate scientific measurements, or of establishing high uniformity among frequencies, or for removing unavoidable variations in the broadcast frequencies, be corrected to the value of the USFS, as indicated in the table below.

The characteristics of the USFS, and its relation to time scales such as ET and UT2, have been described in a previous issue,[1] to which the reader is referred for a complete discussion.

* Received by the IRE, August 29, 1960.

[1] Refer to "United States National Standards of Time and Frequency," PROC. IRE, vol. 48, pp. 105–106; January, 1960.

The WWV and WWVH time signals are also kept in agreement with each other. Also they are locked to the nominal frequency of the transmissions and consequently may depart continuously from UT2. Corrections are determined and published by the U. S. Naval Observatory. The broadcast signals are maintained in close agreement with UT2 by properly offsetting the broadcast frequency from the USFS at the beginning of each year when necessary. This new system was commenced on January 1, 1960. The last time adjustment was a retardation adjustment of 0.02 *s* on December 16, 1959.

WWV Frequency
With Respect to U. S. Frequency
Standard

1960 July 1600 UT	Parts in 10^{10}†
1	−147
2	−148
3	−148
4	−148
5	−148
6	−148
7	−149
8	−149
9	−149
10	−149
11	−149
12	−149
13	−149
14	−149
15	−149
16	−149
17	−149
18	−149
19	−149
20	−149
21	−149
22	−148
23	−148
24	−148
25	−148
26	−147
27	−147
28	−147
29	−147
30	−147
31	−147

† A minus sign indicates that the broadcast frequency was low.

National Bureau of Standards
Boulder, Colo.

Correction to "Direct Reading Noise Figure Measuring Device"*

George Bruck, author of the above, which appeared on page 1342 of the July, 1960, issue of Proceedings, has been advised of the following by W. W. Mumford of Bell Telephone Laboratories, Whippany, N. J.

In the third column, second to the last paragraph, the formula for the noise figure appears. The text following this formula should read "where F_0 is the excess noise ratio of the noise source. . . ."

The excess noise ratio of the noise source is the ratio of the excess power of the noise source to the thermal power at 290° K.

* Received by the IRE, August 12, 1960.

Correction to "Absolutely Stable Hybrid Coupled Tunnel Diode Amplifier"*

John J. Sie, author of the above Correspondence, which appeared on page 1321 of the July, 1960 issue of Proceedings, has advised the Editor of the following.

Eq. (2) should read:

$$|S_{21}|^2 = \frac{\left(1+\frac{G}{G_0}-\frac{G_1}{G_0}\right)^2+B^2}{\left(1-\frac{G}{G_0}+\frac{G_1}{G_0}\right)^2+B^2}.$$

In (3),

$$F = 1+\frac{G_1+20I_0}{G_0}\eta+\frac{|S_{22}|^2}{|S_{21}|^2}$$

and

$$\eta = \frac{4}{\left(1+\frac{G}{G_0}-\frac{G_1}{G_0}\right)^2+B^2}$$

where B is the normalized susceptance of the shunt circuit.

* Received by the IRE, July 25, 1960.

Some Results on Diode Parametric Amplifiers*

Parametric amplifiers at *S* and *X* band have been studied at room temperature with the following results:

S Band

$f_s = 3$ kmc
$f_p = 11.9$ kmc
Gain = 17 db
Bandwidth = 50 mc
Noise Figure = 1.6 db ± 0.2 db
Diode MA450F-R $f_c = 80$ kmc
Pump Power = 10 mw
Calculated NF = 1.74 db,

X Band

$f_s =$ 9900 mc
$f_p =$ 19,800 mc
Gain = 20 db
Bandwidth = 25 mc
Noise Figure = 1.2 db ± 0.5 db
Double Sideband
Diode MA450H-R $f_c = 100$ kmc
Radar Noise Figure = 4.2 db ± 0.5 db
Pump Power = 120 mw
Calculated NF = 1.2 db

The relationship of Penfield[1] was used to check theoretically these results for single sideband operation. The noise figure is

$$F = 1+\frac{\omega_s}{\omega_i}\left[\frac{m^2\omega_c^2+\gamma\omega_i^2}{m^2\omega_c^2-\omega_i\omega_s}\right],$$

where

ω_c = Cutoff frequency of the diode based on C_{min}
ω_i = Idler frequency
m = Modulation ratio = $|S_1|/S_{max}$
$|S_1|$ = Pump frequency component of elastance
S_{max} = Maximum varactor elastance
$\gamma = (R_i+R_s)/R_s$
R_s = Varactor series resistance
R_i = Real part of the external idler terminating impedance.

For the case under consideration,

$m = 0.2$
$\gamma = 1.$

I. Goldstein
J. Zorzy
Raytheon Co.
Missile System Div.
Bedford, Mass.

* Received by the IRE, April 18, 1960.
[1] P. Penfield, Jr., private communication.

Some Parametric Amplifier Circuit Configurations and Results*

The application of two techniques, well known to the microwave engineer, have been applied to parametric amplifiers. These are quarter-wave-coupled filter techniques and the cascading of the amplifiers. First, a simple circuit configuration for the parametric amplifier was selected and this was a Hewlett-Packard 440A crystal mount which makes a good degenerate amplifier at *S* band. I call the filter type an active quarter-wave-coupled filter as compared to a passive one. A schematic of the circuit is shown in Fig. 1. The cold characteristic of this circuit is shown in Fig. 2.

The active characteristic is shown in Fig. 3.

In the reverse direction the gain characteristic is shown in Fig. 4.

The reverse characteristics actually indicated gain off frequency for given settings of the amplifier tuning stubs. The results are summarized in Table I.

This amplifier with adjustment was also operated in a nondegenerate mode with the following characteristics:

Gain = 10 db,
BW = 17 db,
$f_s = 2600$ mc,
$f_p = 10{,}800$ mc,
Pump power = 500 mw.

In the backward wave mode of operation, a very narrow band-pass of 1 mc at a gain of 10 db was observed which was tunable over a 15-mc band by varying pump frequency and amplitude. The signal and pump frequencies were the same as in the forward wave mode.

* Received by the IRE, April 15, 1960.

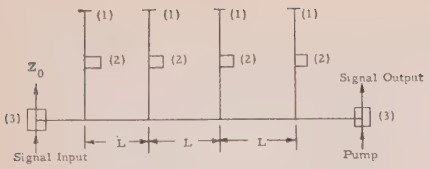


Fig. 1—1) Tuning stub; 2) Varactor; 3) Diplexer; $l=0.5$ λ signal; $L=0.7$ λ signal.

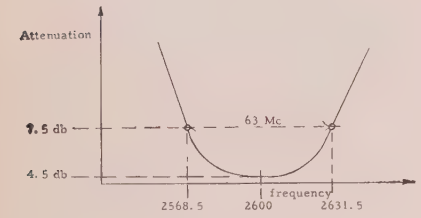


Fig. 2.

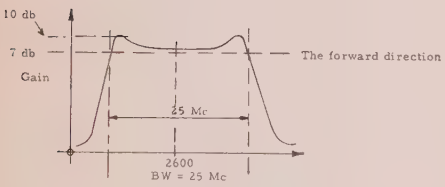


Fig. 3.

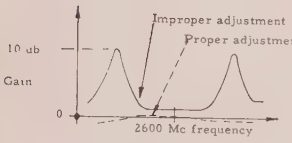


Fig. 4.

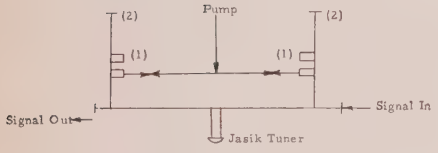


Fig. 5—1) Diode; 2) Tuning stub.

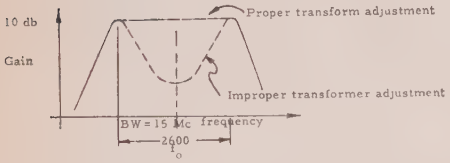


Fig. 6.

TABLE I

Pump	Direction	Gain	Bandwidth
On	Input to Output	10 db	25 mc
On	Output to Imput	0 to −1.5 db	25 mc
Off	Input to Output	4.5 db	63 mc

f_s=2600 mc.
f_p=5200 mc.
Pump power=100 mw.
NF=5 db, double-sideband.

Cascading Results

The basic circuit used in this experiment is shown in Fig. 5. With adjustment of the amplifiers and Jasik tuner, the following data were obtained:

Gain = 10 db,
BW = 15 mc,
f_p = 5200,
f_s = 2600,
Pump power = 6 mw.

The coupling between the ampliqer circuits is shown in Fig. 6.

In summary, two techniques have been experimentally demonstrated to show that increased gain bandwidth can be obgained.

I. Goldstein
Raytheon Co.
Missile Systems Div.
Bedford, Mass.

Gain Inconsistencies in Low-Frequency Reactance Parametric Up-Converters*

One of the problems that plagues the designer of low-frequency up-converter reactance parametric amplifiers is the fact that the gain of the amplifier is seldom equal to the expected value calculated from the ratio of the upper sideband frequency to the signal frequency.

It is the purpose of this note to offer a first-order explanation of this phenomenon and suggest ways to improve the performance of these amplifiers.

Assume that a lossless parametric diode may be represented, in $ABCD$ matrix form, by the equivalent circuit as shown in Fig. 1.

E_s, I_s are signal frequency components at ω_s;
E_m, I_m are upper sideband components at ω_m;

$$|A| = \sqrt{\frac{\omega_s}{\omega_m}\frac{C_p^*}{C_p}} \cdot \begin{vmatrix} 0 & i\dfrac{1}{|C_p|\sqrt{\omega_m\omega_s}} \\ j|C_p|\sqrt{\omega_m\omega_s} & 0 \end{vmatrix};$$

$C_p = C_1 v_p$, where C_1 is the nonlinear term in the diode capacitance expansion; $C = C_0 + C_1 v$, and $v_p = V_p e^{j\theta_p}$ is the pump voltage.

* Received by the IRE, April 4, 1960.

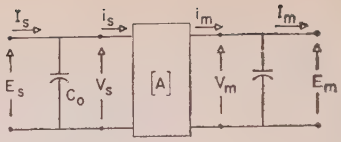


Fig. 1.

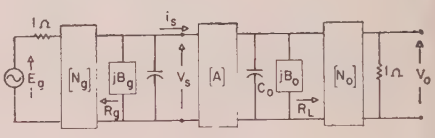


Fig. 2.

Let the amplifier have the form as shown in Fig. 2. $[N_g]$ and $[N_0]$ are coupling networks matching the amplifier to the source and load. $[N_g]$ and $[N_0]$ may be represented as

$$[N_g] = \begin{vmatrix} 1/\sqrt{R_g} & 0 \\ 0 & \sqrt{R_g} \end{vmatrix}$$

and

$$[N_0] = \begin{vmatrix} \sqrt{R_L} & \\ 0 & 1/\sqrt{R_L} \end{vmatrix}$$

where R_g and R_L are the transformed source and load impedances. We will assume single frequency operation such that the capacitances C_0 at the input and output are tuned out by the susceptances jB_g and jB_0.

The transfer matrix for the amplifier can be written as

$$[T] = [N_g][A][N_0] = \begin{vmatrix} T_{11} & T_{12} \\ T_{21} & T_{22} \end{vmatrix} = \sqrt{\frac{\omega_s}{\omega_m}\frac{C_p^*}{C_p}} \begin{vmatrix} 0 & j\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{\omega_s\omega_m}|C_p|\sqrt{R_L R_g}} \\ j\sqrt{\omega_m\omega_s}|C_p|\sqrt{R_L R_g} & 0 \end{vmatrix}. \quad (1)$$

Assuming that $R_g = R_L = R$,

$$[T] = \sqrt{\frac{\omega_s}{\omega_{mn}}\frac{C_p^*}{C_p}} \cdot \begin{vmatrix} 0 & j\dfrac{1}{n\sqrt{\omega_s\omega_m}|C_p|R} \\ j\sqrt{\omega_m\omega_s}|C_p|R_n & 0 \end{vmatrix}. \quad (2)$$

The power gain may be expressed[1] as

$$G_p = \frac{P_m}{P_p} = \frac{4\left(\dfrac{\omega_m}{\omega_s}\right)}{\left|\sum_{ij} T_{ij}\right|^2}. \quad (3)$$

Thus

$$G_p = \frac{4\dfrac{\omega_m}{\omega_s}}{2 + \omega_m\omega_s R^2|C_p|^2 + \dfrac{1}{\omega_m\omega_s R^2|C_p|^2}}. \quad (4)$$

[1] H. Seidel and G. Hermann, "Circuit aspects of parametric amplifiers," 1959 IRE WESCON Convention Record, pt. 2, pp. 83–90.

It is seen from (4) that

$$G_p = G_{p\max} = \frac{\omega_m}{\omega_s}$$

only when

$$\omega_m\omega_s R^2 |C_p|^2 = 1.$$

The input admittance at the v_s, i_s terminals with C_0 tuned out at the output is found from

$$\left|\begin{matrix} v_s \\ i_s \end{matrix}\right| = \sqrt{\frac{\omega_s}{\omega_m}\frac{C_p^*}{C_p}} \cdot \left|\begin{matrix} 0 & j\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{\omega\,\omega_m}\,|C_1|\,R} \\ j\sqrt{\omega_s\omega_m}\,|C_p|\,R_n & 0 \end{matrix}\right| \cdot \left|\begin{matrix} \sqrt{R_L} & 0 \\ 0 & \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{R_L}} \end{matrix}\right| \left|\begin{matrix} 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 \end{matrix}\right| \left|\begin{matrix} v_0 \\ 0 \end{matrix}\right| \quad (5)$$

to be

$$y_s = \frac{i_s}{v} = \frac{\omega_m\omega_s R^2 |C_p|^2}{R}. \quad (6)$$

Again, it is noticed that when

$$\omega_m\omega_s R^2 |C_p|^2 = 1,$$

$$y_s = 1/R$$

which is the condition for match at the input.

It is therefore evident that the term $\omega_m\omega_s R^2 |C_p|^2$ is of major importance in the operation of the amplifier.

At lower frequencies it is not always possible to make this term unity.

As an example, an experimental amplifier in our laboratory has the following operating parameters:

$$F_s = 220 \text{ mc},$$
$$F_p = 1120 \text{ mc},$$
$$F_m = 1340 \text{ mc},$$
$$R_g = R_L = R = 50 \text{ ohms}.$$

The expected value of gain $G_{p\max} = 1340/220 = 6.1$.

To achieve $\omega_m\omega_s R^2 |C_p|^2 = 1$ would require that $|C_p| = 5.84$ $\mu\mu$f.

An input admittance measurement yielded a measured value of $|C_p| = 1.85$ $\mu\mu$f giving $\omega_m\omega_s R^2 |C_p|^2 = 0.1$. The calculated value of the gain was then 2.02. The measured gain was 1.97, which is in very close agreement with the calculated value. Other diodes were tested and again very close agreement was found.

Three possible remedies are suggested:

1) Obtain diodes with the proper value of $|C_p|$ to make $\omega_m\omega_s R^2 |C_p|^2 = 1$.
2) Design amplifiers using that value of R necessary to make $\omega_m\omega_s R^2 |C_p|^2 = 1$.
3) Operate at a pump-to-signal frequency ratio that makes $\omega_m\omega_s R^2 |C_p|^2 = 1$.

That is,

$$\omega_s(\omega_p + \omega_s) R^2 |C_p|^2 = 1$$

or

$$\left.\frac{\omega_p}{\omega_s}\right|_{\text{opt}} = \left[\frac{1}{(R|C_p|\,\omega_s)^2} - 1\right].$$

This pump-to-signal frequency ratio is not always practical, as in the case of our experimental amplifier where

$$\left.\frac{\omega_p}{\omega_s}\right|_{\text{opt}} = 60.3.$$

It is hoped that the above discussion may be of some help to the designers of low-frequency parametric up-converters. The authors wish to acknowledge gratefully the help of M. Subramanian who did the experiments necessary to verify these results. We also wish to thank the Magnavox Company for their support in this work.

A. K. Kamal
A. J. Holub
Millimeter Wave Res. Lab.
Dept. of Elec. Engrg.
Purdue University
Lafayette, Ind.

Parametric Amplification Properties in Transistors*

A new mode of operation for high-frequency transistors with special input characteristics has been discovered, whereby useful conversion gain can be obtained beyond the normal frequency cutoff of the unit. Transistor development has made it clear[1] that shrinking the geometry in transistors to reduce the junction capacitances helps to improve the performance at high frequencies at the sacrifice of power handling capabilities. The parametric amplifier-transistor can be made with larger dimensions for a given frequency of operation than a conventional high-frequency transistor and, therefore, has a much higher power handling capability.

Commercially available high-frequency transistors offer a maximum frequency of oscillation around 1 kmc (2N700, 2N502). These can yield a power gain of about 6.2 db at 450 mc. In the new mode of operation, Hughes experimental germanium transistors (GXG4 Model II) measured 72 db conversion gain (from input to IF) at 450 mc with a signal-to-noise ratio of 21 db at a bandwidth of approximately 20 kc and at an input signal level of 1 μv. The maximum frequency of oscillation for these units was 600 mc. Other measurements have shown a gain of 50 db at a bandwidth of 750 kc. In an up-conversion mode, gain can be produced at harmonics of the fundamental frequency of oscillation. The emitter cutoff frequency of 2.4 kmc at a zero bias capacitance of 2 $\mu\mu$f limited the operation at harmonics above these values. The transistors are with reason, therefore, called "parametric-amplifying" or "variable reactance" devices.

The new circuit, in which the reported performance data were taken, is given in Fig. 1. A novel oscillator with an autotransformer serves as the "pump" oscillator and its frequency is determined by a high Q tank circuit L_LC_L with a butterfly arrangement. A negative resistance arises from a capacitive reactance which is reflected through the autotransformer from the output back into the input under oscillatory conditions. An additional deviation from the regular oscillator circuit is an inductance L_S placed in the input loop, which will react with the negative resistance. The amount of feedback, which also determines the negative resistance, can be adjusted by aid of the feedback capacitance C_F. The variable reactance properties necessary for parametric amplification performance are especially designed into Hughes experimental germanium mesa transistors (GXG4 Model II) and are sometimes present in commercially existing high-frequency transistors, *e.g.* Mesa 2N700, MADT 2N502.

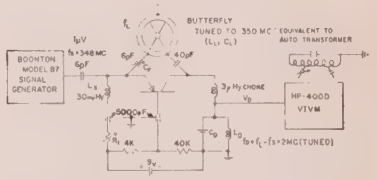


Fig. 1—Circuit arrangement for the variable reactance transistor oscillator-amplifier circuit. Conversion gain is measured at a frequency of 2 mc.

The complex input impedance measurement establishes the variable reactance characteristics inherent to these transistors. For a Hughes GXG4 transistor, the complex input impedance h_{ib} is given as a function of frequency for two emitter current levels in Figs. 2(a) and 2(b). This measurement offers a possible method of obtaining frequency cutoff characteristics of transistors, since the α-current generator, which is also complex, is implicitly contained in h_{ib}. In our work the α-current generator has been replaced by the relation

$$\alpha = \frac{\alpha_0 \exp(-jmf/f_c)}{1 + j(f/f_c)}$$

where

α_0 = low-frequency α transistor,
f = frequency variable,
f_c = frequency cutoff of transistor,
m = a constant of the phase vector, which is 0.21 for a diffusion transistor, but greater than 0.21 for drift transistors. (The Hughes GXG4 unit has $m = 0.6$.)

The complex plot of current gain (α) is reflected in the curves for the complex h_{ib} behavior, Fig. 2. The point of interest in Fig. 2(a) is at the frequency $f = 350$ mc where h_{ib} is imaginary and equal to $-j25$ ohms, and in Fig. 2(b) is equal to $+j36$ ohms at the same frequency. The difference in the two representations is that the two values are taken at the same frequency, but at different current levels, and it is obvious that the input impedance must pass the real axis within that particular current interval. Graphically, Fig. 3 illustrates the impedance vs emitter current relation and reveals a variable reactance around the point where

* Received by the IRE, May 2, 1960.
[1] R. E. Davis, C. H. Bittman, and R. J. Gnaedinger, "Microwave Germanium Transistors," presented at the Fifth Annual Electron Devices Conference, Washington, D. C.; October 29–30, 1959.

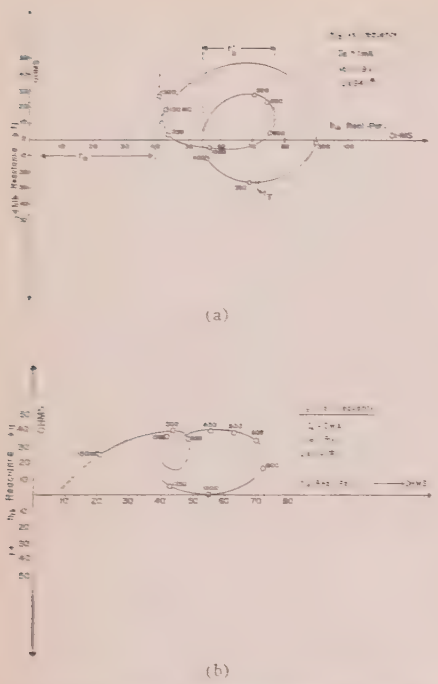


Fig. 2—(a) Complex input impedance h_{ib} measurement with frequency as variable for a Hughes GXG4 transistor. Bias condition: emitter current I_e=1 ma, collector voltage V_c = −9 v. (b) Complex input impedance h_{ib} measurement as for (a) but at I_e=3 ma.

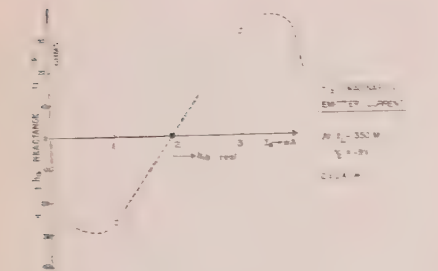


Fig. 3—Plot of imaginary part of the input impedance h_{ib} vs emitter current at a fixed frequency, *e.g.* 350 mc.

the current is 2 ma. Furthermore, it is conclusive that, for a particular frequency, the input impedance of a certain transistor can be made real for a specific current. Accomplishing this is referred to as current tuning. Considering the dc bias arrangement in Fig. 1, the current tuning for a fixed oscillating frequency f_L can be performed by adjusting R_1. The effectiveness of this procedure can be seen in Fig. 4(a), where *conversion* gain is plotted as a function of emitter current. To meet the condition of tuning requires continuation of oscillation. This is not easily met in all existing high-frequency transistors, but can be designed into the device. The amount of feedback can be adjusted at will and one can obtain stable gains for desirable settings by avoiding disturbance of current tuning, and matching conditions for L_S.

The excellent gain performance is due not only to variable reactance behavior of the input impedance, but also to the feedback amplifier properties[2] of the circuit, even under oscillatory conditions. These advantages are evidenced from results presented in Figs. 4(a), 4(b) and Fig. 5 and they are

1) increase in frequency gain bandwidth,
2) noise reduction,
3) reduction in the influence of transistor parameter variations upon gain, which increases stability since now external circuitry elements determine the performance.

The coordination of circuit development and device design produced maximum conversion gains of the fundamental frequency of operation of 90 db with a signal-to-noise ratio of 30 db. The best performance at harmonics of the fundamental oscillation frequency occurred at 1.4 kmc with 14 db conversion gain and a signal-to-noise ratio of 7 db at a bandwidth of 150 kc. The true noise performance during this measurement reveals a noise figure of 2–3 db above ambient. The measurements at multiples of the fundamental oscillation frequency are given in Fig. 5. From the maximum frequency of oscillation for that particular transistor, only 5 db gain can be predicted at 350 mc. With feedback operation and current tuning in the new mode, the conversion gain was 66 db. Without feedback we assumed the 6 db per octave slope. The slope or falloff of gain with applied feedback vs frequency is not understood at the present writing and extrapolations of the measurements to produce ultimate performances are subject to speculation. However, it is reasonable to believe that the emitter cutoff frequency alone in present devices will limit the performance to frequencies of the order of approximately 2.4 kmc. In regard to performance it may be said that under present circumstances the matching conditions in the test circuits are not perfected and proper transistor designs are not fully explored so that the possibilities of extending the useful frequency range in transistors into the microwave region of 5–10 kmc is most likely in the near future.

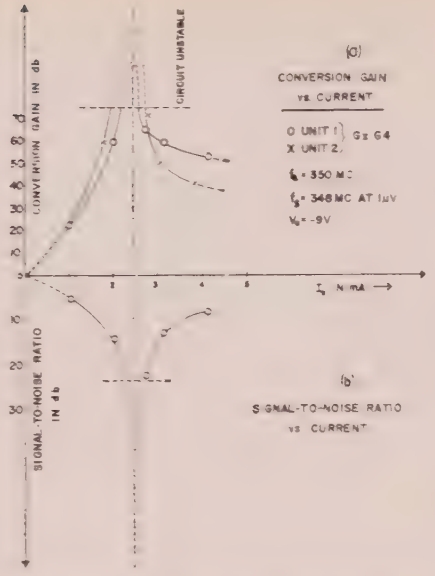


Fig. 4—(a) Conversion gain, measured in circuit of Fig. 1 for a GXG4 transistor vs emitter current at collector voltage of V_c = −9 v. (b) Signal-to-noise ratio of the same transistor under the test conditions of a versus current at a bandwidth of approximately 20 kc.

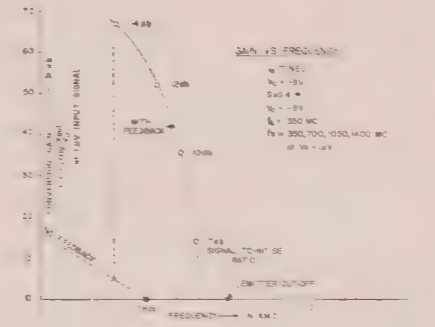


Fig. 5—Conversion gain vs frequency with and without feedback, including signal frequencies in multiples of the oscillator frequency, *e.g.* harmonics.

Although the theoretical development is not yet completed, enough quantitative experimental evidence has been presented to manifest the existence of a *parametric-amplifier transistor*. The up-conversion mode of operation has been verified experimentally and a detailed analysis of the nonlinear elements which produce the conversion gain has been initiated in regard to harmonic power generation. The results will be published as soon as the work is completed.

The authors are indebted to both managements and are especially grateful to Dr. R. A. Gudmundsen and G. M. Lebedeff for their valuable time devoted to discussions on this matter.

R. Zuleeg
Hughes Aircraft Co.
Semiconductor Div.
Newport Beach, Calif.
V. W. Vodicka
Lenkurt Electric Company, Inc.
General Telephone and
Electronics Corp
San Carlos, Calif

[2] R. I. Shea, "Principles of Transistor Circuits," John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, N. Y.; 1953.

The Electron Content and Distribution in the Ionosphere*

In a recent letter,[1] results were given of electron content measurements determined from the Faraday rotation rate of transmissions from the satellite 1958δ_2. From this data and estimates of the electron content below the maximum of the F_2 layer, the ratio of the number of electrons above the F_2 maximum to that below was estimated.

* Received by the IRE, April 22, 1960.

[1] T. G. Hame and W. D. Stuart, "The electron content and distribution in the ionosphere," Proc. IRE, vol. 48, pp. 364; March, 1960.

More exact data[2] have since been received concerning the electron content below the F_2 maximum and indicates that the estimated nighttime value of the electron distribution ratio was too low. Fig. 1 shows the electron content to the satellite height, the electron content below the F_2 maximum and the electron distribution ratio during the pre-dawn period for May 4–11, 1959. The distribution ratio is between 3.1 and 4.7, which is consistent with the results given by Bauer, Daniels[3] and Evans.[4,5] The electron distribution ratio during the daytime has also been determined for the period March 24 to April 20, 1959. Excluding measurements during periods of high geomagnetic activity, a mean value of 2.3 was obtained.

To illustrate the variations in observed electron content measurements, the electron content is plotted in Fig. 2(a) as a function of increasing date and local time for the period March 21 to April 13, 1959. If this data is compared with the $N_{max}F_2$ values[6] shown in Fig. 2(b) it is found that similar variations occur. Relating these observations to the geomagnetic and solar activity shown in Fig. 2(c), it is found that two of the major deviations in electron content are accounted for by the magnetic storms occurring on March 26–30 and April 9–10. However, the low value of electron content and $N_{max}F_2$ observed on April 3 does not appear to correlate with any unusual geomagnetic activity.

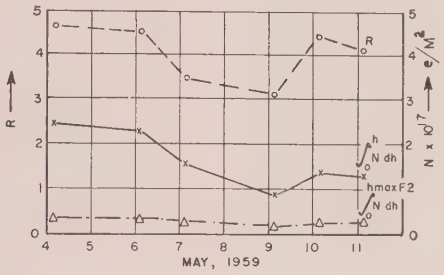


Fig. 1—Electron content, electron content below $h_{max}F_2$ and electron distribution ratio during the pre-dawn period.

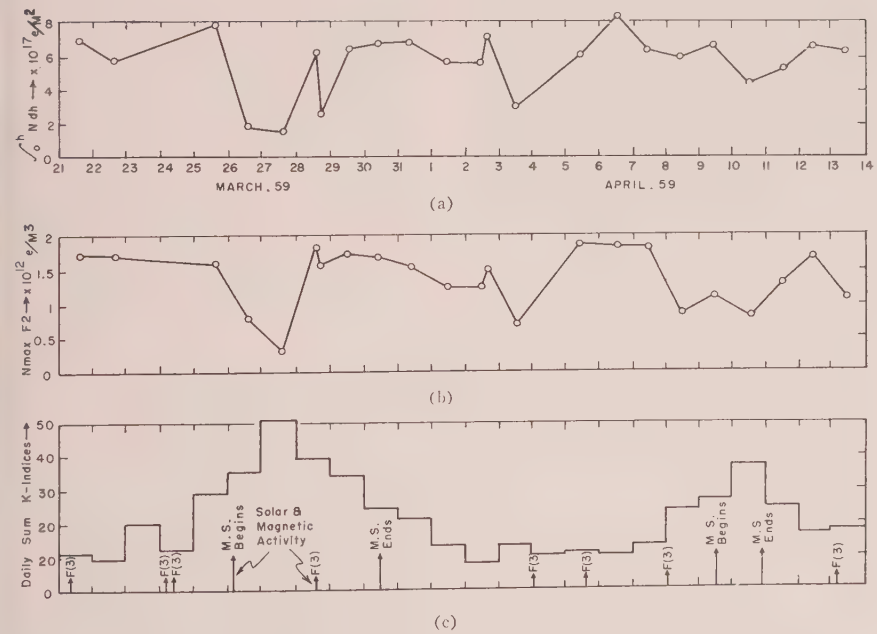


Fig. 2—Correlation of electron content and $N_{max}F_2$ with solar and magnetic activity. (a) Electron content. (b) $N_{max}F_2$ electron density. (c) Daily sum K-indices and solar flares.

[2] "Electron Integral to h_{max}," Soundings Research, Sun-Earth Relationships Section, Radio Propagation Physics Div., Nat'l. Bur. Standards, Boulder, Colo. (Private communication.)

[3] S. J. Bauer and F. B. Daniels, "Ionospheric parameters deduced from the Faraday rotation of lunar radio reflections," *J. Geophys. Res.* vol. 60, p. 439; 1958.

[4] J. V. Evans, "The measurement of the electron content of the ionosphere by the lunar radio echo method," *Proc. Phys. Soc. (London)*, vol. 69, pp. 963; 1956.

[5] J. V. Evans, "The electron content of the ionosphere," *J. Atmos. Terr. Phys.*, vol. 11, p. 259; 1957.

T. G. Hame
W. D. Stuart
Antenna Lab.
Dept. of Elec. Engrg.
Ohio State University
Columbus Ohio

[6] "Detailed Values of Ionospheric Characteristics and F-plots for Washington," Central Radio Propagation Lab., Nat'l. Bur. Standards, Boulder, Colo.; March and April, 1959.

Maximum Avalanche Multiplication in p-n Junctions*

It has been shown that the rate of build-up of current in avalanche devices (avalanche transistors, 4-layer diodes, etc.) depends upon the value of the multiplication factor in the junctions exhibiting avalanche multiplication.[1–3] To obtain a rapid build-up of current, it is necessary to bias the junction so that M is as large as possible, where

$$M = 1/[1 - (V/V_B)^n],$$

V the reverse voltage across the junction,
V_B the breakdown voltage,
n a number (approximately 3) depending upon the type of material and the impurity concentration.[4]

It is therefore important to know whether there is a limit to the value of M which can be obtained in a practical situation, and what bias conditions are necessary to obtain the maximum M.

The purpose of this note is to obtain, from thermal considerations alone,[5] the following:

1) M_{max}, the maximum value of M that can be realized for a given p-n junction, and
2) I_{opt}, the bias current which should be used to obtain M_{max}.

The results of the analysis show that

1) at a given ambient temperature I_{opt} varies inversely with the breakdown voltage V_B, and
2) M_{max} is proportional to the ratio of optimum bias current to thermally generated current with the junction temperature equal to the ambient temperature.

For example, a germanium junction with a breakdown voltage of 42 volts, a thermally generated current of 5 microamperes at the ambient temperature, and a temperature coefficient of 0.5×10^3 degrees C/watt, has M_{max} of approximately 40 and I_{opt} of approximately 0.54 ma.

A simplified biasing scheme is shown in Fig. 1. In this case, the p-n junction might be the collector junction of an avalanche transistor in a pulse circuit. The reverse bias current is considered to be the result, in the junction, of the avalanche multiplication of thermally generated carrier pairs. Thus, $M = I/I_s$, where I_s is the thermally generated current. Qualitatively, the following

* Received by the IRE, February 23, 1960; revised manuscript received, April 13, 1960.
This work was done at Stanford Electronics Labs., Stanford, Calif., under Contract Nonr 225(24), NR 373 360.

[1] W. Shockley and J. Gibbons, "Current build-up in semiconductor devices," Proc. IRE, vol. 46, pp. 1947–1949; December, 1958.

[2] W. Shockley and J. Gibbons, "Theory of Transient Build-up in Avalanche Transistors," presented at AIEE Conference, Pittsburgh, Pa. Paper No. 58-1249; September 10, 1958.

[3] D. J. Hamilton, J. Gibbons, and W. Shockley, "Physical principles of avalanche transistor pulse circuits," Proc. IRE, vol. 47, pp. 1102–1109; June, 1959.

[4] S. L. Miller, "Avalanche breakdown in germanium," *Phys. Rev.*, vol. 99, pp. 1234–1241; August 15, 1955.

[5] D. J. Hamilton, "A Theory for the Transient Analysis of Avalanche Transistor Pulse Circuits," Stanford Electronics Labs., Stanford, Calif., Tech. Rept. No. 1701-1; June 15, 1959.

reasoning is helpful in visualizing the existence of a maximum value of M:

As the bias current I is increased from zero, the device dissipation will at first be very small, and I_s will remain essentially constant at its ambient temperature value. The multiplication M thus increases with I. As I is made still larger, the dissipation becomes important because I_s begins to increase. Finally the percentage increase of I is even less than the percentage increase caused in I_s by the rise of junction temperature due to dissipation. A further increase of I causes a reduction of M.

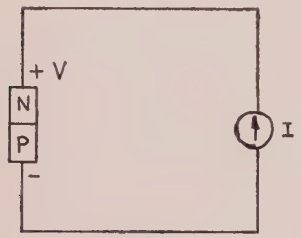


Fig. 1—Equivalent biasing circuit for p-n junction in avalanche operation.

To obtain a quantitative estimate of M_{max} and I_{opt}, the following approximations are made:

1) All of the current through the junction results from the avalanche multiplication of thermally generated current in the junction. (This precludes surface and other extraneous leakage currents.)
2) It is assumed for convenience that M_{max} will be greater than 10. Thus, for values of $n \geq 3$, the reverse voltage will be within a few per cent of V_B. The power dissipation of the junction is then approximated by $V_B I$.
3) The junction temperature rise above ambient is C degrees centigrade per watt dissipation.

The thermally generated current in a junction is

$$I_s = F \exp(-E_G/kT)$$

where E_G is the energy gap between conduction and valence bands, k is Boltzmann's constant, and T is the junction temperature in degrees Kelvin. In reality, F is a function of temperature, but we shall assume that the temperature variation of $\exp(-E_G/kT)$ masks that of F so that in the temperature range of interest, F may be considered constant.

Denoting the ambient temperature by T_a, we may write

$$T = T_a + CV_B I$$

and

$$F = I_{ta} \exp(E_G/kT_a)$$

where I_{ta} is the thermally generated current with the junction temperature equal to the ambient temperature. Thus

$$I_s = I_{ta} \exp\left[\frac{E_G}{kT_a[(T_a/CV_B I) + 1]}\right].$$

We make the additional approximation that $(T_a/CV_B I) \gg 1$. The multiplication factor is then given by

$$M = (I/I_s) = \frac{I}{I_{ta} \exp(E_G CV_B I/kT_a^2)}.$$

Setting $\partial M/\partial I = 0$, we obtain

$$I_{opt} = (kT_a^2)/(E_G CV_B) \quad (1)$$

and

$$M_{max} = (I_{opt})/(I_{ta} \exp 1). \quad (2)$$

It should be emphasized that this analysis was based on the assumption that there were no currents other than the avalanche-multiplied, thermally generated current in the junction. If other currents exist which contribute to the dissipation but not to the avalanche process, the value of M_{max} will be decreased.

Douglas J. Hamilton
Applied Research Laboratory
University of Arizona
Tucson, Ariz.

An Improvement in the Use of "Piecewise Approximations to Reliability and Statistical Design"*

When a functional relation $T = T(X_1; X_2, X_3, \cdots, X_n)$ is given,[1] and if one is interested in finding the probability of the output T at its near extreme value, then instead of expanding the function near central value by Taylor series, more accurate results will be given if the expansion is carried out at the end point. This amounts to calculating $a_1, a_2, \cdots, a_n$ by substituting the values of $(X_{1e}, X_{2e}, X_{3e}, \cdots, X_{ne})$ which give the extreme value of T, say T_e.

The value of b_i should be obtained from

$$b_i = \frac{a_i X_{ie}}{T_e}.$$

The percentages which are normally expressed with respect to mean value X_{i0} should now be modified with respect to X_{ie}. They will be denoted by p_i.

In relation

$$\xi = \xi_1 + \xi_2 + \cdots \xi_n,$$

$\xi_1, \xi_2 \cdots \xi_n$ and ξ are all distributed from 0 value.

If the variables are uniformly distributed, then the density function of ξ_i is $f_i(X)$, where

$$f_i(X) = 0 \qquad X < 0$$

$$f_i(X) = \frac{1}{A_i} \qquad 0 \leq X \leq A_i$$

$$A_i = p_i \times b_i.$$

The characteristic function of $f_i(X)$ is $\phi_i(t)$, where

$$\phi_i(t) = \frac{1}{A_i}\left[\frac{1}{jt} - \frac{e^{-jtA_i}}{jt}\right].$$

Here the characteristic function is defined, just as the Fourier transform. The characteristic function of output density function

$$\phi(t) = \frac{1}{A_1 A_2 \cdots A_n}\left[\frac{1}{jt} - \frac{e^{-jtA_1}}{jt}\right] \cdot \left[\frac{1}{jt} - \frac{e^{-jtA_2}}{jt}\right] \cdots \left[\frac{1}{jt} - \frac{e^{-jtA_n}}{jt}\right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{A_1 A_2 \cdots A_n} \frac{1}{(jt)^n} + \cdots + C_i \frac{1}{(jt)^n} e^{-jtX_i} \cdots,$$

where $X_i = \sum A_i$ are taken one, two, three $\cdots$ etc., at a time and arranged in increasing order of magnitude.

The characteristic function of cumulative density function is

$$\phi(T) = \frac{1}{A_1 A_2 \cdots A_n}\left[\frac{1}{(jt)^{n+1}} + \cdots C_i \frac{1}{(jt)^{n+1}} e^{-jtX_i} \cdots\right].$$

The probability of output being between extreme end value and a limiting percentage value X_p is given by

$$P(X \leq X_p) = \frac{1}{A_1 A_2 \cdots A_n} \frac{1}{(n)!}\left[(X_p)^n + \cdots C_i(X_p - X_i)^n + \cdots C_k(X_p - X_k)^n\right],$$

where $X_{k+1} \leq X_p \leq X_k$.

K. G. Ashar
IBM Corp
Product Dev. Lab
Poughkeepsie, N. Y

Modification of Pulse Amplifier Output Stages, Improving Their Response to Negative Edges*

Many pulse amplifiers use as an output stage a conventional cathode follower (Fig. 1), which is usually included into the feedback loop stabilizing the amplifier characteristics.

The main disadvantage of this kind of output stage is its slow response to negative-going pulse edges of short rise time. This well-known effect is because of the valve's being capable of supplying only the charging current for C_{out}, the charging time-constant

* Received by the IRE, November 23, 1959.

[1] H. J. Gray, Jr., "An application of piecewise approximations to reliability and statistical design," Proc. IRE, vol. 47, pp. 1226–1231; July, 1959.

* Received by the IRE, April 6, 1960. This work has been carried out under the auspices of the Scientific Department, Ministry of Defense, Israel.

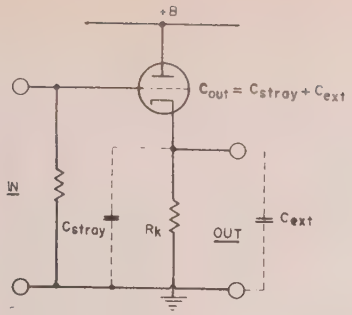


Fig. 1—Conventional cathode follower.

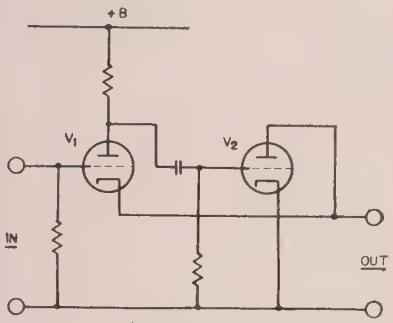


Fig. 2—Simplified White cathode follower.

being approximately $(1/g_m)C_{out}$. The discharge of C_{out} depends solely on the cathode resistor R_K and is accordingly considerably slower.

The "White Cathode Follower (WCF)" (Fig. 2) provides a well-known solution to this problem.[1] It is essentially a class AB push-pull stage with unity gain, providing C_{out} with a charging path through V_1 and a discharging path through V_2. However, the WCF has its drawbacks:

1) It requires an additional valve.
2) Means have to be provided to prevent V_1 from bottoming when it draws heavily on the HT, at large input pulses.[2]
3) Its transfer function exhibits two poles in the complex frequency plane, as compared with the single pole of the conventional cathode follower. Thus, special measures have to be taken to maintain monotonic response if one wishes to include the WCF into the feedback loop of an amplifier.[3]

A simple way of providing C_{out} with a discharge path and at the same time avoiding the above enumerated drawbacks is described below. Fig. 3 shows the simplified circuit diagram of a 3-valve feedback loop which is being used in the Model 302A linear

[1] Moody, Howell, and Taplin, "The Chalk River pulse amplitude analyzer," *Rev. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 22, pp. 555–558; August, 1951.
[2] E. Fairstain, "Nonblocking double line linear pulse amplifier," *Rev. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 27, pp. 472–482; July, 1956.
[3] A. F. Fischmann-Arbel and I. Bar-David, "A method of linear pulse amplifier design," to be published in *Nuclear Instruments and Methods*.

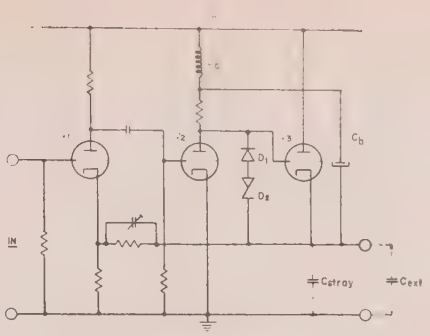


Fig. 3—Three-valve feedback loop. L_b and C_b are a bootstrapping arrangement.[2]

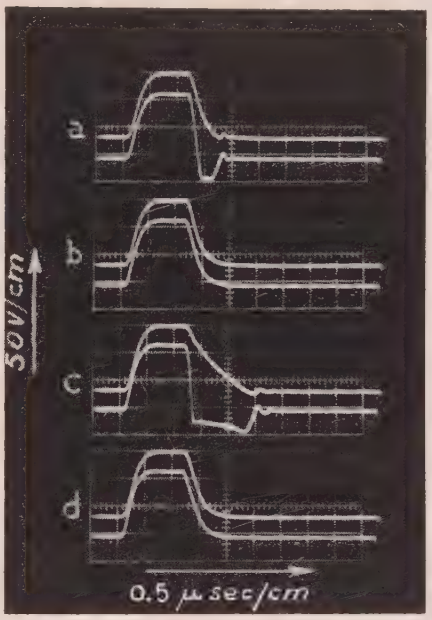


Fig. 4—Wave shapes in amplifier of Fig. 3. Upper traces—output; lower traces—anode of V_2. (a) and (c) before modification, (b) and (d) after modification.

amplifier.[3] The modification introduced is the addition of a Zener diode (D_2) and a high-voltage silicon diode (D_1) in series between the plate of V_2 and the cathode of V_3.

Fig. 4 illustrates the operation of the amplifier under four different conditions, by showing the pulse shapes at the output (upper trace) and at the anode of V_2 (lower trace), for positive input pulses of 0.2-μsec leading and trailing edges. At rise times of this order of magnitude, the detrimental effect of the output capacitance on the negative edge of the output pulse is already considerable.

The operation prior to modification and without external loading is explained with the aid of Fig. 4(a). The slow discharge of the output capacitance causes V_3 to be driven into cutoff and prevents the waveform at the anode of V_2 from being fed back to the cathode of V_1, thereby opening the feedback loop. The ensuing high forward gain causes V_2 to draw current heavily and to lower its anode potential sharply, thereby driving V_3 further into cutoff. After C_{out} discharges sufficiently to allow V_3 to conduct, the feedback loop closes again. However, because of the low g_m of the valve near cutoff, the output time constant $[(1/g_m)C_{out}]$ is considerably larger than under normal conditions. The resulting increased phase lag is the cause of the non-monotonic transient observed at the end of the pulse.

The influence of additional external loading is evident from Fig. 4(c). The larger time constant $C_{out}R_K$ considerably lengthens the discharge time, and hence the cutoff period.

This analysis emphasizes the need to discharge C_{out} quickly, as well as to maintain the g_m of V_3 above the minimum value which is required for monotonic response. A review of the operation of the amplifier brings out the point that during the time C_{out} is to be discharged, V_2 draws a heavy current. Now, introduction of a Zener diode (D_2) as indicated in Fig. 3, enables C_{out} to discharge through V_2 as soon as the Zener diode breaks down because of the inability of the cathode voltage to follow the sharp drop in the grid voltage.

During the breakdown period of the Zener diode, the output capacitance is effectively parallel to the one at the anode of V_2, so that the number of poles at the feedback loop in the complex frequency plane is decreased by one (their number would be increased by one were a WCF used for improvement of the performance). This fact insures monotony of response during the breakdown period.

A proper choice of the breakdown voltage of the Zener diode will limit the grid cathode voltage of V_3 to such a value that its g_m will be sufficiently high to maintain monotonic response after the Zener diode recovers from conduction.

Fig. 4, (b) and (d) are the replicas of (a) and (c), respectively, after modification. The negative edges of the pulses are quite similar to the positive ones. The heavy capacitive loading, shown in Fig. 4(d), causes only very slight lengthening of the rise times of both edges.

The power rating of the Zener diode should be adequate to cope with the discharge currents under the highest PRF's expected.

The high-voltage silicon diode (D_1) decreases the effective capacitance of the Zener diode and protects the latter from occasional high forward current surges which may be caused by on-off switching or by pulling out V_2 or V_3.

Conclusion

Pulse amplifiers of the type shown in Fig. 3 may be easily modified to provide a better negative edge response, at the cost of two diodes. In case RC coupling is used, it should first be replaced by direct coupling. For large capacitive loads, it might be advisable to use, for both V_2 and V_3, a power valve in order to equate the maximum available charging and discharging currents.

I. Bar-David
Scientific Dept.
Ministry of Defence
Israel

A Proposed Technique for *F*-Layer Scatter Propagation*

The continuing need for reliable radio circuits over great distances is becoming ever more acute. The purpose of this note is to suggest a method that may be useful in providing reliable ionospheric circuits at frequencies above the classical F_2 MUF.

In what follows, the term F_2 *MUF* will be used to specify the *conventionally calculated* maximum usable frequency of the F_2 region of the ionosphere. It is equal, numerically, to the critical frequency at vertical incidence multiplied by the secant of the angle between an incident ray and the normal to the ionosphere.[1]

Since the technique to be described attempts to make use of frequencies above the F_2 MUF, it may be considered in one sense a form of "*F*-layer scatter" propagation. Unfortunately, the term "scatter" has been used in recent years to describe a multiplicity of apparently unrelated physical phenomena. For this reason, a brief description is presented below of the scattering mechanism to be considered in this paper.

A physical model, first proposed by M. L. Phillips,[2,3] can be used to represent the reflection, either total or partial, of radio waves by the ionosphere. It is hypothesized that the ionosphere is made up of a vast number of irregularly ionized volumes. Each of these innumerable volumes will have associated with it a value of MUF corresponding to the electron density within the volume. It would be reasonable to assume, then, that the distribution of MUF values would vary in a Gaussian manner about the conventionally calculated MUF, *i.e.*, the value used in the operation of ordinary ionospheric circuits. The true distribution, of course, is somewhat skewed, but since the present discussion deals only with frequencies above the MUF (the modal value of the distribution), the lower percentiles are of little interest. It is practicable, therefore, to consider that the distribution of elemental MUF's follows a true Gaussian distribution. Fig. 1 represents such a distribution.

The conventionally calculated path MUF is represented by the vertical line intersecting the central value of the distribution. The curve represents the distribution of actual elemental MUF's above and below that value. The frequency designated by F_1 represents a typical operating frequency of a high-frequency, point-to-point circuit. Such a frequency is lower than most of the elemental MUF values of the F_2 region. Consequently, most of the ionized volumes will be effective in reflecting the signal back to earth. Frequency F_2, on the other hand, is higher in frequency than most of the MUF values, and only a small percentage of these are capable of reflecting the incident energy back to earth. It is only necessary, then, to determine the standard deviation σ of the distribution, in order to relate this physical model to *F*-layer reflection phenomena at frequencies above the F_2 MUF.

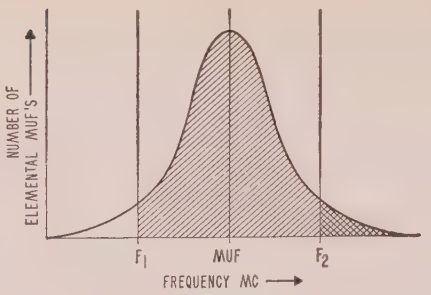


Fig. 1—Assumed distribution of elemental MUF-values as a function of frequency.

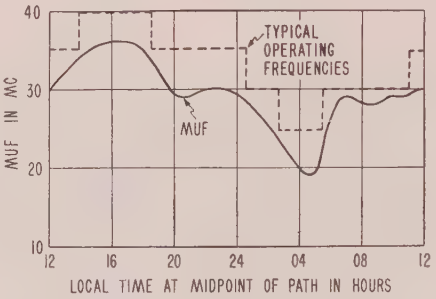


Fig. 2—Typicalfrequency changes required to employ the F_2-Layer scatter mechanism.

A curve has been developed[2] experimentally which relates the scatter loss L to X/σ where X represents the number of megacycles by which the operating frequency exceeds the F_2 MUF, and σ (in megacycles) is defined as above. A few corresponding values are given below to illustrate orders of magnitude.

X/σ	L (decibels)
0	3
1	8
2	17
3	29
4	45
5	66
6	89

The values of L given above must be added to the path loss that would be encountered if the system were operating at an optimum frequency slightly below the MUF.

Phillips has deduced values of σ from 1 to 2 mc for ionospherically quiet conditions in the eastern part of the United States. Values to perhaps 4 mc pertain to ionospherically-disturbed conditions.

With this information in hand, it occurred to the authors that a practicable radio circuit might be established between two points at frequencies above the conventional F_2 MUF. Because of the diurnal, seasonal, and cyclical variation of the MUF, however, any such technique would require a frequency changing capability in order to prevent the operating frequency from exceeding the MUF by too great a margin. On the other hand, it would also be necessary to change frequencies so that the system would never encroach upon other systems in use below the MUF. The dashed line of Fig. 2 illustrates the way in which the operating frequency might be varied diurnally in order to make use of the F_2-layer scatter mechanism.

The system would operate much the same as a conventional below-the-MUF system, except for the operating frequency, which would always exceed the F_2 MUF. In this way, a new group of frequencies would become available for ionospheric propagation without the inherent disadvantages associated with *D*/*E*-layer systems.

An *F*-layer system, for example, should not be susceptible to interference (or bandwidth limitations) from the motion of ionized meteor trails. It is well known[4] that such trails occur at heights from 80 to 120 km above the earth, heights corresponding roughly to the *E* layer. The incidence of ionized meteor trails is negligible at *F*-layer heights.

Another factor which might affect the bandwidth of an *F*-layer scatter system is the motion of charges existing within the ionosphere itself. It has been shown[1] that the fast fading rate of an ionospheric signal increases by a factor of 4 or 5 at the transition from "normal layer" to *F*-layer scatter propagation. This phenomenon might be attributable to a more rapid rate of drift or diffusion of the electrons in the ionosphere. It is known[5] that this velocity is of the order of 2 or 3 msec at the lower HF frequencies. It will be somewhat higher for scatter signals, but it is not likely that the velocity would approach the many thousands of meters per second necessary to produce interference to frequency division multiplex systems.

In the system design of an *F*-layer scatter circuit, the path should be chosen to have a length near the maximum limit of single-hop propagation. The MUF for such a path is near the highest possible value. This permits the use of frequencies well above the range that is useful for conventional point-to-point circuits at any given time, in any particular part of the world.

It should be pointed out, of course, that the appropriate values of σ may vary considerably with geomagnetic latitude, longitude, time of day, period in the sunspot cycle, etc. Considerable work must be done to determine that suitable values do, in fact, exist for a particular path. In this regard, the prevalence of spread-*F* conditions in equatorial regions will result in higher values of σ for a large fraction of the time, especially during the period of low early morning MUF's during the low portion of the sunspot cycle. During 1944, for example, the Maui and Christmas Island ionograms recorded severe spread *F* to exist over 50 per cent of the time during the hours in question. As a result, σ would have relatively high values when the F_2 MUF is lowest, permitting the use of relatively higher operating frequencies at such times.

W. C. Vergara
J. L. Levatich
Advanced Res. Dept.
Bendix Radio Div.
The Bendix Corp.
Towson, Md.

* Received by the IRE, April 6, 1960.

[1] J. A. Ratcliffe, "The Magneto-Ionic Theory and Its Applications to the Ionosphere," Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, Eng., p. 160: 1959.

[2] M. L. Phillips, "F-Layer Radio Transmissions on Frequencies Above the Conventionally Calculated MUF," a portion of "Project Earmuf, Final Report," Signal Corps Contract DA-36-029-SC-72802, pp. 138–162; September, 1958.

[3] M. L. Phillips, M.I.T. Lincoln Lab., Lexington, Mass.; report now in preparation.

[4] B. Lovell and J. A. Clegg, "Radio Astronomy," John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, N. Y., ch. 10; 1952.

[5] R. W. E. McNicol, "Fading of radio waves of medium and high frequencies," *Proc. IEE*, vol. 96, pt. III, pp. 517–524; October, 1949.

Contributors

Kent D. Broadbent was born in Provo, Utah, on June 19, 1926. He received the B.S. degree in physics from Brigham Young University, Provo, in 1949 and the M.S. degree in physics from Case Institute of Technology, Cleveland, Ohio, in 1951.

K. D. Broadbent

From 1951 to 1954, he was a Research Fellow at the University of Utah, Salt Lake City, engaged in nuclear reactor instrumentation studies. He joined Hughes Aircraft Company, Culver City, Calif., in 1954, to do research on advanced computer components; and at the time of leaving, early in 1960, he was head of the Subsystems, Devices, and Components Section of the Information Processing Research Department at Hughes Research Laboratories. He is currently with American Systems Inc., Inglewood, Calif., where he heads a research effort into thin film devices and advanced information processing subsystems.

Mr. Broadbent is a member of Sigma Xi, Sigma Pi Sigma, and RESA.

❖

H. J. Carlin (M'47–SM'50–F'56) was born in New York, N. Y., on May 1, 1917. He received the B.S. and M.S. degrees in 1938 and 1940, respectively, from Columbia University, New York, N. Y., and the D.E.E. degree in 1947 from Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, Brooklyn, N. Y.

H. J. Carlin

He was with Westinghouse Electric Company from 1940–1945. In the latter part of 1945, he joined the Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, where he now holds the position of Research Professor and Associate Director of the Microwave Research Institute. His major work has been in the fields of microwave devices and network theory.

Dr. Carlin is a member of the AAAS, Tau Beta Pi, Sigma Xi, and Eta Kappa Nu.

❖

Thomas J. Rey (SM'56) was born on January 31, 1918 in Berlin, Germany. He was educated at the Collège Français in Berlin, and at the University of London, England, where he received the B.Sc. degree in engineering in 1938, the B.A. degree in mathematics in 1947, and the M.S. degree in mathematics in 1950.

T. J. Rey

He was a Development Engineer at Murphy Radio, and at the United Insulator Company, London, between 1939 and 1941. From 1941 to 1944, he trained Radio Engineers and Officers under the Hankey Scheme at Northampton Polytechnic, London. During the period of 1944 to 1948, he investigated spark discharges at the laboratories of the British Electrical Research Association in Middlesex. As a Senior Engineer at E.M.I. ("His Master's Voice") in Hayes, Middlesex, from 1948 to 1955, he worked on circuits, digital computers, microwave plumbing, and classified projects. He came to this country in October, 1955, and joined Westinghouse Electric Corporation in Baltimore, Md., where he was concerned with methods of frequency control and microwave problems. He has been doing similar work since joining the staff of Lincoln Laboratory, M.I.T., Lexington, Mass., in May, 1957.

Mr. Rey is a Corporate Member of the IEE.

❖

August W. Rihaczek (M'59) was born in Bruenn, Czechoslovakia, on August 25, 1929. In 1953, he received the Diploma in Electrical Engineering from the Technische Hochschule Muenchen, Germany, and the degree of Doctor of Engineering from the same school in 1957. From 1950 to 1951, he held a scholarship at the University of Rhode Island, Kingston, sponsored by the Institute of International Education. He was scientific assistant at the Institute for High-Frequency Techniques of the Technische Hochschule Muenchen from 1953 to 1958. Among other projects, he was at this time working on the development of a bandwidth conservation system for the transmission of radar displays. In 1958, he accepted a position at the White Sands Missile Range, Las Cruces, N. M., where he was assigned to the improvement and further development of missile trajectory measuring systems and related range instrumentation. Recently he joined the Space Technology Laboratories, Inc., Los Angeles, Calif.

A. W. Rihaczek

As a student in Germany, Dr. Rihaczek was a member of the Studienstiftung des deutschen Volkes. He has published articles in German periodicals and handbooks, and has been granted several patents, having others still pending.

❖

Bruno Schneider was born on August 6, 1929, in Zürich, Switzerland. He studied electrical engineering at the Swiss Federal Institute of Technology, Zürich, from 1950 to 1954, and received the M.S. degree in 1954. Since that time, he has been an assistant, and later Research Fellow, in the Department of Advanced Electrical Engineering, Swiss Federal Institute of Technology, and received the D. Techn. Sc. degree in 1959.

B. Schneider

Dr. Schneider worked on a variety of transistor circuit problems, and has done research on junction diode and transistor noise. He has published several papers on temperature and other stabilization of transistor circuits, and on semiconductor noise.

❖

Anthony E. Siegman (S'54–M'56) was born in Detroit, Mich., on November 23, 1931. After receiving the B.A. degree from Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass., in 1952, he joined the Hughes Aircraft Company, Culver City, Calif., from 1952 to 1954. During this period, he also studied at the University of California at Los Angeles, under the Hughes Cooperative Plan, receiving the M.S. degree in applied physics in 1954. He received the Ph.D. degree in electrical engineering from Stanford University, Stanford, Calif., in 1957, and is now assistant professor in that subject at Stanford. He has worked on helix circuits for traveling-wave tubes, noise fluctuations in electron beams, and solid-state masers.

A. E. Siegman

Dr. Siegman is a member of Phi Beta Kappa and Sigma Xi.

John J. Sparkes was born in London, England, on December 4, 1924. He received the B.Sc. degree with honors in physics from Manchester University, England, in 1947.

J. J. SPARKES

During World War II, he was with the Admiralty Signal Establishment, Haslemere, England, and after graduating, was employed for two years in Hospital Physics at St. Mary's and the Middlesex Hospitals, London. After a period of three years spent in teaching school, he entered British Telecommunications Research Ltd., Taplow, England, and was appointed Head of the Physics Section in 1954. He has been engaged primarily in the study of transistors and related semi-conductor devices and of the properties of copper-clad laminates.

Mr. Sparkes is an associate member of the Institute of Physics.

❖

Max J. O. Strutt (SM'46–F'56) was born on October 2, 1903, in Surakarta, Java. He attended the University of Munich, Germany, and the Institute of Technology at Munich, and received the M.Sc. degree in electrical engineering and the Doctor of Tech.Sc. degree (cum laude) in 1926 and 1927, respectively, from the Institute of Technology at Delft, The Netherlands.

M. J. O. STRUTT

He was a research engineer at the Phillips Company, Ltd., Eindhoven, The Netherlands, from 1927 to 1948. Since 1948, he has been professor and director of the Department of Advanced Electrical Engineering, Swiss Federal Institute of Technology, Zürich, and since 1958, chairman of the Division of Electrical Engineering.

Dr. Strutt holds more than sixty U. S. patents on electron tubes and circuits, especially at VHF and UHF. Among his awards are the Doctor Honoris Cause (1950) conferred by the Institute of Technology, Karlsruhe, Germany, and the Carl Friedrich Gauss Medal (1954) of the Society of Sciences, Brunswick, Germany. In 1955 he was elected an honorary member of that Society. He is a member of the Swiss Society of Electrical Engineers, the German Society of Electrical Engineers, the Swiss Society of Sciences at Berne, the German Physical Society, the Swiss Mathematical Society, and the Zürich Physical Society.

❖

Takuo Sugano (M'59) was born in Tokyo, Japan, on August 25, 1931. He received the B.Eng. degree in electrical engineering in 1954 from the University of Tokyo. In 1956 he received the M.Eng. degree, and in 1959 the D.Eng. degree, both in electrical engineering, from the University of Tokyo.

T. SUGANO

He has been engaged in the research of transistors and other associated semiconductor devices for the past five years. He is now an assistant professor in the electronic engineering department in the University of Tokyo.

Dr. Sugano is a member of the Institute of Electrical Engineers of Japan and of the Institute of Electrical Communication Engineers of Japan.

❖

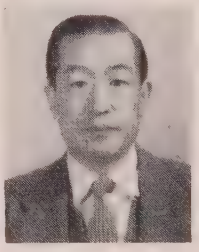
Wilhelm H. von Aulock (A'54) was born in Pirna, Germany, on January 24, 1915. He received the Dipl.Ing. degree from the Technische Hochschule, Berlin, in 1937 and the Dr.Ing. degree from the Technische Hochschule, Stuttgart, in 1953.

From 1938 to 1942, he worked in Berlin for the AEG Kablewerk; and from 1942 to 1945, he worked for Torpedoversuchsanstalt in Gotenhafen (Gdynia). In 1947, he accepted an invitation to work for the U. S. Navy, Bureau of Ships in Washington, D. C. where he was involved in work on torpedo countermeasures and studies of electromagnetic fields in sea water. Dr. von Aulock joined the Bell Telephone Laboratories, Whippany, N. J., in 1954. Since then, he has been principally engaged in analytical and experimental studies of ferrite devices for microwave applications and in the development of electronically scanned antennas.

W. H. VON AULOCK

❖

Hisayoshi Yanai (M'57) was born in Okayama, Japan, on May 19, 1920. From 1940 to 1942, he studied electrical engineering at the University of Tokyo, where he received the D.Eng. degree for research on measurements of dielectric properties in dm wave region in 1953.



H. YANAI

After three years of military service, he joined the staff of the electrical engineering department at the University of Tokyo as an instructor in 1945. In 1947, he became an assistant professor, and is now a professor at the University, where he is currently concerned with microwave conopnents and high frequency semiconductor devices. From 1954 to 1955, he studied at the Institute of Technology at Munich, Germany.

Dr. Yanai is a member of the Institute of Electrical Engineers of Japan, the Institute of Electrical Communication Engineers of Japan, and the German Society of Electrical Engineers.

Books

Fixed and Variable Capacitors, by G. W. A. Dummer and Harold M. Nordenberg

Published (1960) by McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 330 W. 42 St., N. Y., 36, N. Y. 257 pages+6 index pages+ix pages+22 bibliography pages. Illus. 6¼ ×9¼. $10.00.

This book is an excellent contribution to the literature on capacitors and fills a long-felt need for a generalized handbook on the subject. There has been no general text of this type available in recent years which includes all of the modern structures of importance.

This text is definitely not intended for the more sophisticated capacitor engineer or for the research scientist working in this field. It should be valuable to the components engineer or the apparatus designer faced with a choice of capacitor constructions and needing information on the properties of the various types and on methods of measurement. The measurement section of the book, though highly simplified, is very good. This work should be particularly valuable to the newer generation of electronics engineers who have had little or no exposure to capacitors.

The general excellence of the work must relegate criticism to the area of detailed faultfinding, yet this reviewer must make certain criticisms, if only to suggest constructive improvement for future editions.

In view of the excellent technical treatment of the many capacitor types covered, it was unnecessary for the authors to base their descriptive text on military specification items. This will lead to unnecessary dating of the material, which is sufficiently general to endure beyond the content of military specifications.

On pages 32 and 97, the treatment of metalized paper capacitors gives the impression that it is satisfactory to tolerate sparking of metalized paper capacitors during operation within rated voltage, or that the so-called "self healing" property may be relied on as a safety factor. This is a fallacy which leads to unreliability.

It should be pointed out on page 35 that the degradation rate of molded mica capacitors in high humidity is a function of the molding material and processing of the casing.

The statement is made on page 40 that Mylar capacitors must be hermetically sealed due to moisture sensitivity of Mylar. This statement needs modification as there are many satisfactory constructions which are not hermetically sealed.

On pages 46 and 47, the solid tantalum capacitor exposition leaves something to be desired, but it is recognized that the book was written while this construction was in a highly evolutionary state. Wider temperature ranges than are given in the book are available. Capacitors of this type should still be completely sealed to protect them against moisture.

The statement is made on page 95 that the maximum ac voltage per section of capacitors applied to ac should not exceed 350 volts. This is not correct. Good standard engineering practice on ac section design, based on currently available dielectrics, is 800 volts per section.

On page 96, the discussion of the behavior of paper dielectric capacitors at radio frequencies makes no distinction between the extended foil construction and the tab construction, and makes no mention of the special duct and "ThruPass" designs which have been developed for RF use.

On pages 159 and 160, the discussion on the etching method used on aluminum foil includes only the acid etch and makes no mention of the more modern electrochemical etch technique.

While it is by no means complete, the book contains a most excellent bibliography of the more recent and significant literature in the electronic capacitor field published since 1924. There is a good index. The book is a valuable addition to the working literature of the electronics engineer.

It is hoped the above small corrections will be made by the authors in future editions.

Leon Podolsky
Sprague Electric Co.
North Adams, Mass.

Infrared Radiation, by Henry L. Hackforth

Published (1960) by McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 330 W. 42 St., N. Y. 36, N. Y. 285 pages+10 index pages+xii pages+bibliography by chapter+3 appendix pages. Illus. 6¼×9¼. $10.00.

This book is the first of what we can confidently expect to be a rapidly increasing number of texts in the field of Infrared Radiation techniques. The large number of workers in the field and the expanding interest in the military, industrial, and scientific applications justify this literary attention.

However, since this present text is the first to appear in the United States (England, Germany, and the Soviet Union have already published monographs in the field, by Smith, Jones, and Chasmar; Brugel; and Margolin, respectively) it will have to serve either as a target for criticism or else win common acceptance. I rather think that it will be mainly the latter, since the style and organization of the material is such that Hackforth's "Infrared Radiation" can be a a highly useful reference for introducing technical workers to recent advances and the scientific literature in IR.

Attention is given to the major divisions of the field; namely, Radiation Sources, Atmospheric Transmission, Optical Components and Systems, Infrared Detectors, and System Design Considerations. In addition, Part II is concerned with the applications of infrared to instruments for measurement, as a tool for Physics, Chemistry, Biology, and Astronomy, and in Industry and Space Technology.

The book does not purport to be a definitive work in any of these areas, since the design is more in the direction of collating information from other less readily available references in the periodical literature (including numerous references to the *Classified Journal of IRIS*!), than in developing any of the material from more basic principles. Of necessity, much is "lost in translation" from these more specialized and extensive references, and it is hoped that the reader will, wherever possible, be led to a study of these other works to check the facts, see the context and broaden his knowledge.

In summary, "Infrared Radiation" must be considered only an introduction. However, in providing this, Mr. Hackforth has performed a very useful service because heretofore no real starting point in IR was available in the unclassified literature.

For those desiring a more detailed coverage of the more technical aspects of this field, members of the IRE are reminded of the special issue on Infrared of the PROCEEDINGS (vol. 47, September, 1959).

Sidney Passman
The RAND Corp.
Santa Monica, Calif.

Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 2nd. Ed., by G. R. Wylie, Jr.

Published (1960) by McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 330 W. 42 St., N. Y. 36, N. Y. 658 pages+10 index pages+28 answer pages+xi pages. Illus. 6⅛×9¼. $9.00.

For this second edition, the author has completely rewritten and rearranged his text. Several new chapters have been added, as well as additional advanced subject matter, while some of the earlier material has been displaced in favor of material of greater general interest. The resulting changes have added some 50 pages to the size of the book.

The book is divided into fifteen chapters as follows: Determinants and matrices, three chapters on ordinary differential equations, finite differences, applications to mechanical and electrical circuits, Fourier series and integrals, the Laplace transformation, partial differential equations, Bessel functions and Legendre polynomials, vector analysis, and four chapters (over 120 pages) on functions of a complex variable.

The author writes in an especially clear style, and carries out the derivations in considerable detail, so that the reader rarely will need to ponder over intervening steps. This style makes the book very easy to use, although the increased space required necessarily means that a wider coverage of subject matter is sacrificed. The author makes liberal use of examples and exercises to illustrate and clarify the presentation. There are over 1000 exercises, the answers to the odd-numbered ones being given at the end of the book.

Professor Wylie's book should appeal especially to those desiring a textbook for self-study.

Martin Katzin
Electromagnetic Research Corp.
Washington, D.C.

Introduction to Modern Network Synthesis, by M. E. Van Valkenburg

Published (1960) by John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 400 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N. Y. 490 pages+5 index pages+xii pages+2 bibliography pages. Illus. 6×9¼. $11.75.

Professor Van Valkenburg's book is a welcome addition to the literature of network synthesis. It is intended to serve as a textbook for a senior undergraduate or a first-year graduate course, and the selection of topics covered in the book has been governed by what the author feels a student should know about synthesis if he has had only a single course in this area. The author's judgment is excellent.

The prerequisites for use of the book and the contents are clearly summarized in the preface:

"The reader of this book should have the usual undergraduate knowledge of network analysis and the Laplace transformation. Some of this assumed background is reviewed in the first two chapters. Other material of these chapters, network function definitions and frequency and magnitude scaling, for example, may be new to the reader and in this case should be mastered for later use.

The order in which the remaining topics appear is that found most successful in several experiments in teaching the subject from preliminary notes. Positive real functions are the foundation of network synthesis and are studied first. Elementary synthesis procedures are covered for the LC, RC and RL, and RLC cases. The related topics of approximation and the relationship of the parts of network functions help complete a study of one terminal-pair network synthesis by Chapter 9. It should be noted that the approximation methods of Chapter 9 are suited for 'rough' approximation as in automatic control applications. Precision approximation procedures, often identified with telephone industry applications, are postponed until Chapter 13.

Chapter 10 introduces the subject of two terminal-pair synthesis with the Cauer ladder development. This chapter and the four that follow describe the major modern methods of two terminal-pair synthesis and also enumerate the important properties of the network functions that describe these networks. The last chapter of the book covers synthesis from image parameters. Although this topic is often excluded from 'modern' methods, I strongly recommend that it be studied and understood in relationship to the other competitive methods of Chapters 14 and 15."

There are the inevitable errors and omissions. For example, the footnote on page 65 is in error, and in his discussion of the Bott and Duffin method of synthesis on page 175, the author omits a proof that a real and positive k which allows the synthesis to proceed does indeed exist. However, these are minor points, and they do not detract seriously from the worth of the book as a whole.

For a course in which the students have had an introduction to the theory of functions of a complex variable, it might be desirable to supplement the book with additional material from function theory. For example, the students in such a course would profit from a proof of Richards' theorem.

The presentation is concise and clear, and the book is self-contained. These facts, combined with the numerous problems and references for more advanced and detailed studies at the end of each chapter, make this book exceptionally well-suited to serve the purpose for which it was intended.

THOMAS R. WILLIAMS
Princeton Univ.
Princeton, N. J.

Introduction to Operations Research, by C. West Churchman, Russell L. Ackoff, and E. Leonard Arnoff.

Published (1957) by John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 440 Fourth Ave., N. Y. 16, N. Y. 635 pages+9 index pages+x pages+bibliography by chapter. Illus. 9¼×5¾. $12.00.

"Introduction to Operations Research," as the title indicates, is an introduction to a growing field of scientific research. The book was developed from lecture material at the Case Institute of Technology, Cleveland, Ohio. It provides the prospective consumer of Operations Research a basis for evaluating the field and for understanding its potentials and how Operations Research is accomplished. The book presents an excellent survey of the field. It provides a good background for launching into advanced methods and techniques of Operations Research. The technical information is presented simply and without distortion and gives a general coverage of many methods useful in Operations Research. Methods and Models are clearly illustrated by case examples to point up important implications.

C. L. ENGLEMAN
Engleman & Co., Inc.
Washington, D. C.

Electron Tube Life Factors, Craig Walsh and T. C. Tsao, Eds.

Published (1960) by Engineering Publishers, Elizabeth, N. J. 172 pages+1 appendix page+ix pages. Illus. 8¾×11¼. $9.50.

The authors and editors present a series of charts and tables containing valuable information on the behavior characteristics of electron tubes, derived from six million electrical measurements made on 35,000 tubes tested under multiple-level stress conditions, over 5000 hours of life-test. Effects of the different levels of environmental stress are portrayed in tabular and chart form for easy interpretation and applications by design engineers. Chapter 5 demonstrates the utility of the data for solving circuit design problems where *reliability* is an important parameter of the system. If the designer knows the requirement for electrical stability in his circuit, understands the deleterious effects of detrimental properties on circuit performance, and has determined the permissible failure rate for his circuit consistent with the reliability requirement imposed on the design, he can make direct use of this excellent source of data to adjust circuit conditions and application stresses to yield a reliable design.

The data were derived from life-test experience with miniature tubes, (JAN Types 5654, 6005, 5726, 5670, 6j6W, 5814A, 6AG7, 6AN5, 7AK7, 12AT7, 5687, and 5963) many of which should no longer be considered acceptable in the design of new equipment. However, the general similarity in behavior characteristics as a function of environmental stress, among tube-types within specific classes (miniature and subminiature, alike) does permit at least a qualitative extrapolation to design problems involving subminiature types, pending breadboard verification of design reliability —which the designer must do in any event.

To those of us who have spent the better part of the past ten years attempting to develop application notes and design "guide lines" for designers of military electronic equipment, this book represents a masterpiece of test-design, data analysis, and editorial digestion! It is of course regrettable that such an informative treatise of electron tube "Life Factors" could not have been made available to designers years ago, through a MIL Specification requirement for multiple-level life tests, by which to have generated the necessary data automatically. Nevertheless, electron tubes are still being designed into many of our future systems, where the need for design guidance is just as evident today as it was ten years ago. The book is therefore still "timely," and an important contribution to the designer's kit of reliability tools.

The book serves another purpose of perhaps even more long-range importance; it very dramatically proves that the life-behavior of electronic parts *can be* and *should be* quantitatively described in terms readily applicable to design problems having a quantitative reliability requirement to fulfill. It sets a standard, both in analysis and presentation of engineering data, for the guidance of future (and sorely needed) work on transistors, special purpose and microwave tubes, and other parts in general.

G. T. BIRD
ARINC Res. Corp.
Washington, D. C.

Photoconductivity of Solids, by Richard H. Bube

Published (1960) by John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 440 Fourth Ave., N. Y. 16, N. Y. 433 pages+5 index pages+xix pages+21 bibliography pages. Illus. 6×9¼. $14.75.

The purpose of this book, in the author's words, is "to present a unified picture and interpretation of photoconductivity phenomena, drawing examples from many different kinds of materials, and to show the correlation between photoconductivity and other related photophenomena in insulators and semiconductors."

The book begins with an historical survey and an introduction to electron processes in crystals. The basic concepts and parameters of photoconductivity are then discussed, followed by chapters devoted to preparation of photoconductors, and electrode effects. The important subject of impurity photoconductivity is then discussed, and is followed by four chapters devoted to specific processes important to photoconductivity. These include excitation transitions, free carrier mobility, trapping, and recombination. The next-to-last chapter deals

with theoretical viewpoints on photoconductivity, and the last covers related topics, such as the photovoltaic effect, photoelectromagnetic effect, organic photoconductors, photodielectric effect, and others. There is an appendix which presents a short survey of uses of photoconductors.

The subject matter is chosen to be of use to graduate students and research workers in allied fields, and also to provide more detailed treatments for more advanced readers.

One feature which distinguishes this book and makes it a valuable contribution is the fact that it is the first extensive treatment of the complex subject of photoconductivity. It is further distinguished by the manner of presentation. The relationships between photoconductivity and luminescence are emphasized throughout, and the chapters devoted to excitation mechanisms, carrier mobility, trapping, and recombination demonstrate the usefulness of photoconductivity as a tool for the study of the electronic properties of solids.

The reader who is interested in applications of photoconductors might wish to find in this book more detailed discussion of the performance of practical photoconductor systems, such as plastic embedded CdS powder, or chemically deposited PbS layers. Such information might have been located in the Appendix as a part of an expanded survey of photoconductor uses.

This book is highly recommended to all those who have been awaiting a comprehensive treatment of photoconductivity, both as an important phenomenon in its own right, and as an adjunct to other solid state phenomena.

M. S. Wasserman
General Telephone & Electronics Labs., Inc.
Bayside, N. Y.

A Primer of Programming for Digital Computers, by Marshall H. Wrubel

Published (1959) by McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 330 W. 42 St., N. Y. 36, N. Y. 217 pages+6 index pages+xv pages+5 glossary pages. Illus. 6×9. $7.50.

As a "primer" for scientific and engineering types of problems to be solved by a computer, this book assumes the reader knows little or nothing about programming. The author, using the IBM 650 (basic configuration) instruction codes, leads the reader from the simplest of problems through various programming techniques, to the use of assembly routines.

Part I of the book introduces the reader to the computer and covers what the author calls "Elementary Programming." First are shown some simple sample problems which can be handled by straightforward coding. Following these are the looping and branching techniques of solving more complex mathematical situations. At this point, the basic ideas of coding have been established, and the author proceeds into the methods of depicting a problem symbolically in the form of flow diagrams. Storage of previously written programs and subroutines in a permanent library is discussed.

Since practically all programs as first written have errors (bugs) in them, testing and debugging methods are fully explained. Automatic programming, which minimizes the number of bugs, provides a relatively easy way for a beginner to build a program. The fairly long treatment of this subject should be of great assistance to the reader.

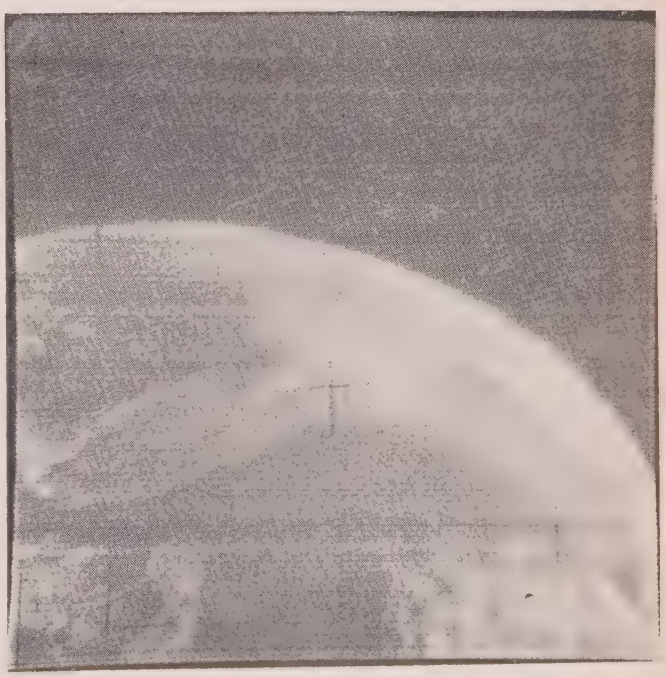
Part II of the book is entitled "Advanced Programming." An introductory section provides information about the internal hardware operation of the computer, and some of the peculiarities arising when using it. Following this introduction, the remainder of the book is a detailed explanation of the use of SOAP, an assembly system for the IBM 650.

For the scientist or engineer who desires to use a computer as a research tool, this book will give a good insight into the solution of his problems.

Malcolm D. Smith
Remington Rand Univac
Div. of Sperry Rand Corp.
Philadelphia 29, Pa.

Scanning the Transactions

The U. S. Army in space. The unusual picture at right was taken last April by the TIROS I meterological satellite from an altitude of about 450 miles. It shows the entire Florida peninsula, the extending coastline up to the Carolinas on the right, and a major portion of the Gulf of Mexico on the upper left. It is one of many interesting features contained in a special issue of the IRE Transactions on Military Electronics devoted to the U. S. Army role in space, complementing two earlier issues concerning the U. S. Air Force and Navy space programs. When one considers the modest beginnings of the Army's space activities in 1946—assembling captured components of V-2's in the hangars of White Sands Proving Ground—one cannot help but be impressed by the fact it now requires 49 papers and over 300 pages to describe current Army space activities. The issue, which ranges over the Juno projects, communication satellites, satellite and space probe tracking, and other space activities, is a tribute to the progress that has been made in a little over a decade. (U. S. Army Space Issue, IRE Trans. on Military Electronics, April-July, 1960.)



A new tricolor camera tube is under development which for some applications may make unnecessary the three separate tubes found in most present-day color TV cameras. The new tube features a multiple-electrode target structure having three interlocking groups of color-sensitive strips con-

nected to separate output terminals for each primary color. In this way only a single compact tube is required, instead of the usual three, to obtain three color signals. The performance of laboratory models constructed to date, although not equal to broadcast quality, indicates that the tube is potentially useful for industrial and scientific purposes where sufficient light is available and structural defects do not obscure the information desired. (P. K. Weimer, *et al.*, "A developmental tricolor vidicon having a multiple-electrode target," IRE TRANS. ON ELECTRON DEVICES, July, 1960.)

The rapid application of basic discoveries is one of the most significant characteristics of the present era and has contributed greatly to the acceleration of technical developments. Indeed, we have now reached the point where the elapsed time from an initial discovery to a commercial product has essentially disappeared. This is strikingly illustrated by selecting a few significant developments and examining the number of years of applied research and engineering between the basic discovery and a commercial product.

Photography	(1729–1839)	112 years
Telephone	(1820–1876)	56 years
Radio	(1867–1902)	35 years
Radar	(1925–1940)	15 years
Television	(1922–1934)	12 years
Atomic Bomb	(1939–1945)	6 years
Transistors	(1948–1953)	5 years
Solid State Masers	(1956–1958)	2 years

(M. R. Donaldson, "On the sponsorship of tutorial work by the Professional Group," IRE TRANS. ON COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS, June, 1960.)

A class of superconducting devices has been suggested by the results of studies of the contact formed by two crossed superconducting wires. Investigations have shown that the contact itself is superconducting. This makes possible a form of device in which the critical current flows through the contact and is modulated by a current flowing along one or both of the crossed superconductors. Moreover, the area of contact can be made microscopically small so that the transitions between normal and superconducting states may be actuated at high speed and by very small currents. A superconducting contact of this sort offers a variety of possibilities as a switch or modulator. For instance, it might be used to switch between two values of reactances and thus prove useful in phase-locked oscillators or in parametric amplifiers. (J. I. Pankove, "Superconducting contacts," IRE TRANS. ON ELECTRON DEVICES, July, 1960.)

A recent development in bandwidth utilization techniques has extended the usable portion of the available bandwidth from one-half to as much as nine-tenths the carrier frequency. In narrow band transmission of television or radar over telephone lines, it is necessary to use a carrier system to avoid phase distortion normally present at the lower end of the transmission band. Using ordinary modulation and demodulation techniques, the usable video bandwidth is limited to one-half the carrier frequency. In the limiting case in which the carrier is placed at the extreme upper end of the band, this is one-half the total available bandwidth. A new modulation-demodulation system has been developed which is basically amplitude modulation but which is not subject to the normal two-to-one limitation. Using this system, it is possible to use a video frequency of as much as nine-tenths that of the carrier. For example, one may use a video frequency of 3.2 kc on a 3.5 kc carrier. (A. G. Gatfield, "Maximum Bandwidth Utilization Demodulator," IRE TRANS. ON COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS, June, 1960.)

Abstracts of IRE Transactions

The following issues of TRANSACTIONS have recently been published, and are now available from the Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc., 1 East 79th Street, New York 21, N.Y. at the following prices. The contents of each issue and, where available, abstracts of technical papers are given below.

Sponsoring Group	Publication	Group Members	IRE Members	Non Members*
Aeronautical and Navigational Electronics	ANE-7, No. 2	$1.35	$2.05	$4.05
Communications Systems	CS-8, No. 2	1.65	2.50	4.95
Electron Devices	ED-7, No. 3	1.55	2.35	4.65
Electronic Computers	EC-9, No. 2	1.80	2.70	5.40
Engineering Writing and Speech	EWS-3, No. 2	1.50	2.55	4.50
Medical Electronics	ME-7, No. 3	2.65	3.95	7.95
Microwave Theory and Techniques	MTT-8, No. 4	1.65	2.45	4.95
Military Electronics	MIL-4, Nos. 2–3	5.75	8.60	17.25

* Libraries and colleges may purchase copies at IRE Member rates.

Aeronautical and Navigational Electronics

VOL. ANE-7, NO. 2, JUNE, 1960

The Editor Reports (p. 26)

1960 Pioneer Awards (p. 27)

Prizes for Progress—R. I. Colin (p. 31)

A Flush-Mounted Runway Antenna for Use with the FAA Directional Glide-Path System—J. R. Baechle and R. H. McFarland (p. 32)

A flush-mounted airport runway antenna has been designed, built, and tested which will allow glide-path signals for instrument landings to be radiated directly from the touchdown point on the runway. Empirical and simplified analytical design procedures are discussed together with a comparison of desirable and measured antenna characteristics. Sufficient low-elevation angle directivity has been obtained from a prototype antenna to provide a path which extends well beyond 5 miles, the approximate distance at which the glide is intercepted in practice.

Radio Collision-Avoidance Systems for Aircraft—R. T. Fitzgerald, H. C. Brown, and M. D. Reed (p. 40)

Several cooperative radio systems for avoiding aircraft collisions are considered from the standpoints of technical requirements, feasibility, and cost. The system with the broadest potential application is selected. In basic form, the selected system utilizes the upper UHF region to communicate altitude and heading information, and vertical maneuvers are defined by the altitude information. In expanded form this system determines relative bearing and heading, to predict collision hazard in both the vertical and horizontal planes. Potentially, a reduction in unintentional collisions of 100:1 can be achieved with the selected approach. The applicability of this system to collision avoidance problems of military, commercial, and private aircraft, and to related problems of navigation and air traffic control is outlined.

Multiple Pulse and Phase Code Modulation in the Loran-C System—Robert L. Frank (p. 55)

Transmission of a group of closely spaced pulses increases the duty cycle and consequently the range of the Loran-C (formerly called Cytac) 100-kc pulsed hyperbolic radio navigation system while retaining the advantages of time sharing. Phase coding by carrier phase reversal, coupled with synchronous detection, facilitates automatic master and slave identification and search, and prevents multihop skywave interference. Instrumentation for simple and complex pulse patterns is considered. The phase codes used are characterized by lack of spurious responses associated with other bipolar codes.

Abstracts (p. 62)
PGANE News (p. 63)
Contributors (p. 65)
Suggestions to Authors (p. 66)
Roster of PGANE Members (p. 67)

Communications Systems

Vol. CS-8, June, 1960, No. 2

Frontispiece and Editorial (p. 79)

Recording Type Direction Finder—K. Miya and S. Matsushita (p. 81)

Maximum Bandwidth Utilization Demodulator—Allen G. Gatfield (p. 83)

In narrow band transmission of television or radar over telephone lines it is necessary to use a carrier system to avoid phase distortion normally present at the lower end of the transmission band. Using ordinary modulation and demodulation techniques, the usable video bandwidth is limited to one-half the carrier frequency. In the limiting case in which the carrier is placed at the extreme upper end of the band, this is one-half the total available bandwidth. A new modulation-demodulation system has been developed which is basically amplitude modulation but which is not subject to the normal two-to-one limitation. Using this system, it is possible to use a video frequency of as much as nine-tenths that of the carrier. For example, one may use a video frequency of 3.2 kc on a 3.5-kc carrier.

Coded Binary Decision-Feedback Communication Systems—J. J. Metzner and K. C. Morgan (p. 101).

The problem of nonconservation of message length in a decision-feedback system arises as a result of noise in the feedback channel. A system is considered which avoids this by requiring all corrections to be transmitted during specified intervals. The decision mechanism of the receiver is based on the structure of a modified Slepian code, and several final decision schemes are analyzed and compared. Comparisons are also made with unidirectional systems and ideal decision-feedback systems, and it is found that much of the theoretical advantage of a decision-feedback system over a unidirectional system is retained.

Air-to-Ground Meteoric Scatter Communication System—A. J. Hannum, G. L. Evans, J. T. Chambers, and K. Otten (p. 113)

Several point-to-point systems have demonstrated successful communications while employing propagation via meteor trail reflections at very high frequencies. However, few systems have been able to control the output error rate in the presence of sporadic E and auroral phenomenon. Nevertheless, early results clearly indicated the strong potential of the meteor mode for extremely reliable communications over ranges (1300 miles) far in excess of existing military airborne UHF equipment.

A test system is described which has been developed at Hughes Aircraft Company, Culver City, Calif., under Air Force contract AF33(616)5674. This system has been designed specifically to operate at fixed frequency (50 mc) through rapidly changing propagation conditions by whatever path exists. Thus, sporadic E, or other scatter modes, as well as meteoric scatter are effectively utilized to transmit high quantities of data. Test results described in the paper, however, rule out all modes other than the meteor mode in order to determine minimum performance characteristics.

The system employs high speed, automatic control circuits to govern duplex transmission on a single frequency. The fixed length message block is coded for single error correction and even error detection on each of 11 blockettes. Messages containing uncorrectable errors are automatically repeated until successful. The code was sufficient to guarantee an output error rate of less than 0.6 per cent under all conditions encountered on an initial point-to-point test. The results of this test have indicated that the air/ground application will be a successful one in spite of the limitations imposed by the aircraft environment.

Extension of basic system concepts in combination with further improvements predict a performance capability well in excess of the present successful results.

Measured Performance of the Sebit-25 Data System Over Wire Line Facilities at 2500 Bits per Second—James L. Hollis (p. 134)

This paper discusses the actual performance of a 2500 bit per second data modem under simulated conditions in the laboratory and actual conditions on 27 different voice frequency wire lines.

Under simulated conditions, it was determined that an error rate of one in 10^6 can be maintained with a signal-to-white noise of 14.5 db. On actual line tests for over 200 hours, the error rate was approximately two hits per hour.

The paper includes seven curves illustrating measured results.

Contributors (p. 138)

Electron Devices

Vol. 7, July, 1960, No. 3

Prediction of Optimum Performance of Vacuum-Diode Configuration of Thermionic Engines—G. N. Hatsopoulos, J. Kaye, and E. Langberg (p. 117)

A basic analysis is given of the close-spaced vacuum diode operating as a direct converter of heat to electricity. This analysis is arranged to yield the characteristics of this engine when operating at maximum efficiency. Values of the various parameters are chosen to produce conservative design charts. For a fixed collector temperature and fixed collector work function, two representation design charts are given. These charts permit the designer to estimate very rapidly the optimum performance characteristics, such as efficiency, power to load, current, voltage, conductance of load, etc., as a function of emitter temperature, over a range from 1200° to 1700°K.

Behavior of Traveling-Wave Tubes Near Circuit Cutoff—Daniel G. Dow (p. 123)

A theory is developed which explains the operation of a traveling-wave tube when operated near the cutoff frequency of the slow-wave circuit, including the effect of two circuit waves instead of the usual one. The theory is normalized in a manner analogous to that used in more conventional analyses and a first-order expansion about the cutoff frequency is used, making a relatively small number of curves applicable to a large number of cases. The relationship between this theory and the three-wave theory usually used in traveling-wave-tube analysis is shown, and they are in agreement when the system is operated far from the cutoff frequency. Numerical results are given for a range of parameters which might be useful in traveling-wave-tube design, and an excellent agreement with published experimental results is shown.

Design Consideration for a Germanium *P-N-P-N* Switching Device with Three Contacts and a "Sandwich" Structure—George Wertwijn (p. 132)

The current I_{off} *through* a germanium p-n-p-n switch in the OFF state is described as a simple function of the control current I_t in its third contact. The device is of a so-called "sandwich" structure, the third contact being the outer edge of the middle p layer. The voltages considered are sufficiently small so that avalanche multiplication can be neglected.

It is derived that:

$$I_{off} = \tfrac{1}{2}\{(a + I_t) - \sqrt{(a + I_t)^2 - 4(b - cI_t)}\};$$

a, b and c are device parameters determined by the physical and geometrical structure. The conditions for switching into the ON state are given and the temperature dependence of the parameters is predicted. The experimental results are found to be in good agreement with the design theory.

Superconducting Contacts—Jacques I. Pankove (p. 137)

The microscopic size of the contact between two crossed superconducting wires offers a practical way to make a class of superconducting devices which are operated at high speed by very small currents. The critical current through the contact can be modulated by a current flowing along one or both of the crossed superconductors.

Several device possibilities are presented.

New Helix-Support Method for Traveling-Wave Tubes—D. J. Blattner and F. E. Vaccaro (p. 142)

Traveling-wave tube helices can be supported at every turn by shrinking a nonprecision glass envelope directly on to the wires. Contact of glass and wire can occur continuously or at discrete flutes. The glass-shrinking procedure and the equipment used are described in detail.

High Current Grid-Controlled Electron Multiplier Tube—G. L. Stambach, W. J. Graham, and T. E. Hanley (p. 143)

A grid-controlled secondary-emission electron multiplier amplifier tube has been designed and built which can deliver an output pulse of five amperes into a load impedance of 100 ohms, with a rise time of less than 10 mμsec and a transit time of less than 20 mμsec. The measured transconductance of the tube is 600,000 μmhos, and it can provide a positive output pulse with a positive grid input.

The tube is constructed as a series of concentric cylinders, with the grid and cathode structure of a 6AG7 pentode serving as a controlled emitter source. Outside the last grid, a series of four louvered, concentric dynodes are placed, with the first dynode serving as the missing pentode plate. Outside the last dynode are a screen-mesh collector and a fifth dynode. From the fifth dynode, a solid cylinder, the output pulse is taken. The concentric geometry has several advantages. Space-charge dif-

ficulties are decreased because the current gain at each dynode may be kept at a high level without increasing the current density in proportion. Furthermore, the geometry is suited to a coaxial input and output for obtaining optimum rise-time characteristics.

A Developmental Tricolor Vidicon Having a Multiple-Electrode Target—P. K. Weimer, S. Gray, C. W. Beadle, H. Borkan, S. A. Ochs, and H. C. Thompson (p. 147)

Color television cameras which are now widely used require three separate camera tubes to supply the simultaneous primary color information transmitted by the compatible system. This paper describes a developmental tricolor camera tube of the vidicon type for use in a single-tube color camera. The ability to generate the three simultaneous signals is achieved in the tricolor vidicon by means of a multiple-electrode target structure having three interlocking groups of color-sensitive strips connected to separate output terminals for each primary color. A single low-velocity electron beam scans the photoconductive target. No special requirements are made on the beam with respect to focus or scanning accuracy. Registry of the three signals is inherent in the design of the target.

The performance of the developmental cameras which have been constructed to date does not equal the three-tube image orthicon camera from the standpoint of sensitivity, color fidelity and uniformity. In its present state, the tube is potentially useful for industrial and scientific purposes where sufficient light is available and structural defects do not obscure the information desired. To extend its range of application, the development of more sensitive photoconductors and improved methods of fabrication are required.

Some Calculations on the Large Signal Energy Exchange Mechanisms in Linear Beam Tubes—S. E. Webber (p. 154)

The large signal energy exchange process both with and without space charge are studied by extending techniques used to compute multiple-cavity klystron bunching. The mechanics of this interaction at a klystron gap and in a traveling-wave type of system are examined in detail and the effects of space charge and of velocity spreading on efficiency are discussed.

A Small-Signal Field Theory Analysis of Crossed-Field Amplifiers Applicable to Thick Beams—Bernard Hershenov (p. 163)

Various authors have presented analyses of crossed-field amplifiers. Generally, these analyses have dealt with very thin electron beams in the presence of crossed-fields or with beams in which the bulk ac charge density within the beam has been neglected. It is the purpose of this paper to develop a field-theory analysis which is applicable to both thick or thin beams and which includes the effect of space charge. In place of the usual approximate match at the input boundary plane, a rigorous variational technique is presented, which considers the effect of the cutoff waves on the amplitudes of the propagating waves. This enables one to solve the input boundary problem for the first time insofar as the amplitudes of the propagating waves are concerned, without determining the individual amplitudes of the cutoff waves implicitly. As opposed to the usual approximate match, which is only valid for a thin, unmodulated entering electron stream, this variational method is valid for both thick and thin beams, as well as unmodulated or modulated beams entering a crossed-field slow-wave interaction region or entering a crossed-field drift region.

The paper presents propagation constants obtained for thick beams based on the author's model. The variational procedure, which is a valid technique for other models as well as other types of beam devices, has been applied to one numerical case involving a thin beam and the results are compared with the results of the usual approximate match. A modification of the complex amplitudes of the exicited waves, even in the case of thin beams, is noted.

Noise Reduction in Electron Beams—A. Zacharias and L. D. Smullin (p. 172)

Direct measurements were made of the electron-beam noise parameters using a modified Currie-type gun. The noise parameters were measured as a function of the electric field in the vicinity of the cathode. The S parameter was found to be strongly influenced by this field in the Currie-type gun, but the parameter π/s is relatively unaffected.

Transient Operation of Transistor With Inductive Load—H. C. Lin, A. R. Hlavacek, and B. H. White (p. 174)

A transistor operating with an inductive load may develop a collector-emitter short circuit when the transistor is suddenly turned off. The secondary breakdown of the collector characteristics determines the susceptibility to this type of failure. The secondary breakdown is greatly influenced by the reverse base current. The reverse base bias voltage and impedance affect the reverse base current in a predictable manner. The failure mechanism can be explained in terms of the characteristics of a four-layer device. Transistor requirements and design considrations are examined.

For safe operation, the secondary breakdown current should be greater than the maximum operating current. When the reverse base current is minimized, the transistor is also protected. Several circuits which prevent the flow of reverse base current are presented.

A Design Method for Crossed-Field Electron Guns—G. S. Kino (p. 179)

A design method for crossed-field guns based on a space-charge flow solution in crossed fields is given. By using the method of analytic continuation in the complex plane, it is shown that it is possible to find the exact form of the electrodes required. The design results in a gun similar to the French "short gun" with the great advantage that the current emitted from the gun and the current density at the cathode can be predicted. It is also shown that by making certain approximations to the exact space-charge-flow solution, a new type of gun can be designed, a "long gun" which can have extremely high convergence. The theory for this latter gun is extremely simple and the electrode shapes can be given entirely in analytic form.

Experimental Notes and Techniques (p. 185)

Contributors (p. 187)

Electronic Computers

Vol. EC-9, June, 1960, No. 2

Sequence Detection Using All-Magnetic Circuits—H. D. Crane (p. 155)

A technique is described for detecting specific sequences of pulses occurring on a net of input lines. This technique lends itself to realization in all-magnetic networks by the use of multi-aperture magnetic devices (MAD's). The resulting circuits are remarkably simple and reliable. Processing rates in excess of 100,000 characters per second may be achieved. Examples are given of systems using arrays of such detectors. One example involves a system for detecting handwritten characters which makes use of a special pen having the property of generating specific sequences of pulses as symbols are written. The second example relates to the problem of monitoring text for the detection of specific words (letter sequences) and phrases (series of sequences).

Comparison of Saturated and Nonsaturated Switching Circuit Techniques—G. H. Goldstick (p. 161)

The concept that the junction transistor is a charge-controlled current source is reviewed. Saturated operation and non-saturated operation are defined on the basis of minority and majority carrier distributions in the base region. Several common emitter switching circuits are analyzed. The switching efficiency, a figure of merit based on the charge storage properties of the transistor, is introduced. Saturated and nonsaturated operation are compared on the basis of switching efficiency, transient waveforms, stability of the voltage levels, power dissipation, noise rejection and suppression ability, and circuit complexity. Currently-used antisaturation techniques are discussed.

Comparative Performance of Saturating and Current-Clamped High-Frequency Pulse Circuits (Abstract)—V. P. Mathis, H. Raillard, and J. J. Suran (p. 175)

A New Core Switch for Magnetic Matrix Stores and Other Purposes—I. P. V. Carter (p. 176)

This paper analyzes the conventional uses of magnetic switch cores to drive matrix stores in both current-driven and voltage-driven modes. A new method of using switch cores is proposed and analyzed which offers, at the cost of replacing in every selection line the usual switch-core and terminating resistor by two smaller cores, intrinsic pulse shaping and amplitude regulation, and much reduced power dissipation, particularly in the driving stages. Constructional details of an application of the new method to drive a store $100\times80\times10$ are given, and waveforms for this store are shown. All address decoding and driving are performed by 34 transistors. A model of a multiple coincidence store 101×101 with a cycle time of 1 μsec has also been constructed; details are given.

Submicrosecond Core Memories Using Multiple Coincidence—H. P. Schlaeppi and I. P. V. Carter (p. 192)

Memories using toroidal ferrite cores with cycle times less than a microsecond are described; the selection ratio is increased by the use of biasing and the multiple coincidence principles of Minnick and Ashenhurst. It is shown that this mode of operation leads to important changes in the structure of the store; in particular, the classical core switch does not fulfill the new requirements. The "two-core switch" is then briefly described; it permits an elegant and economic solution of the problems arising at high selection ratios. Details of the design and operation of memories embodying these ideas are given; it is shown, for example, that standard core memory matrices can be used very efficiently at a selection ratio of 3:1 to achieve a cycle time of 2 microseconds. Further illustrations are given from a model of a 100×100 store operated at 4:1 and 7:1 selection ratios, and it is shown that a store of 10,000 8-bit characters with a cycle time of 0.25 microsecond is feasible.

Magnetic Fields of Twistors Represented by Confocal Hollow Prolate Spheroids—H. Chang and A. G. Milnes (p. 199)

A twistor is an anisotropic ferromagnetic cylindrical wire with nonmagnetic core. The intrinsic magnetization flux curls in helical sense in the wire and has an air return path. Many field problems must be solved for their successful use as information storage elements. For instance, the demagnetizing field in the wire causes instability of storage and therefore must be reduced by suitable geometry of the twistor. The flux lines emanating from a bit link neighboring windings and also impose a magnetic field intensity in neighboring bits. The interactions, although undesirable in packing bits in a memory array, can be used to advantage as operating forces in logical devices.

This paper analyzes the demagnetizing field in a twistor bit, based on the geometrical model of a confocal hollow prolate spheroid and the magnetic characterization of the material by $\bar{B}=\mu_0(H+M)$ where $\bar{M}$ is the intrinsic magnetization, constant in magnitude, but oriented by the external field.

Demagnetizing factors for confocal hollow

prolate spheroids are plotted against length-to-diameter ratio and wall thickness. Expressions for field intensities outside a twistor bit are given. Analogies between twistors and thin film are examined.

The Design of a General-Purpose Microprogram-Controlled Computer with Elementary Structure—Thomas W. Kampe (p. 208)

This paper presents the design of a parallel digital computer utilizing a 20-μsec core memory and a diode storage microprogram unit. The machine is intended as an on-line controller and is organized for ease of maintenance.

A word length of 19 bits provides 31 orders referring to memory locations. Fourteen bits are used for addressing, 12 for base address, one for index control, and one for indirect addressing. A 32nd order permits the address bits to be decoded to generate special functions which require no address.

The logic of the machine is resistor-transistor; the arithmetic unit is a bus structure which permits many variants of order structure.

In order to make logical decisions, a "general-purpose" logic unit has been incorporated so that the microcoder has as much freedom in this area as in the arithmetic unit.

An Evaluation of Several Two-Summand Binary Adders—J. Sklansky (p. 213)

Five fairly representative members of the class of two-summand binary adders are described and evaluated. Hopefully, this will help the development of more general approaches to computer subsystems evaluation. The adders are evaluated on the basis of three quantities: the number of two-input AND gates and OR gates, G; the gate-normalized addition time, τ; and the number of bits, n, in each summand. Three plausible formulas for computational efficiency, η, are postulated, and plotted vs n for the five adders. Based on a comparison of the resulting curves, the following efficiency formula seems preferable:

$$\eta = \frac{n}{\tau \log_2 G} .$$

Of the five adders considered, the new "conditional-sum adder" is best by the above formula when $n \geq 3$. Other adders, however, are shown to be superior when the assumptions underlying the evaluation of G and τ are changed. The evaluation is found to have several limitations; these are discussed. Curves of G and τ vs n are given. It is suggested that these curves can serve as raw data for other evaluations, so that various evaluation methods may be compared.

Conditional-Sum Addition Logic—J. Sklansky (p. 226)

Conditional-sum addition is a new mechanism for parallel, high-speed addition of digitally-represented numbers. Its design is based on the computation of "conditional" sums and carries that result from the assumption of all the possible distributions of carries for various groups of columns.

A rapid-sequence mode of operation provides an addition rate that is invariant with the lengths of the summands. Another advantage is the possibility of realizing the adder with "integrated devices" or "modules."

The logic of conditional-sum addition is applicable to all positive radices, as well as to multisummand operation.

In a companion paper, a comparison of several adders shows that, within a set of stated assumptions, conditional-sum addition is superior in certain respects, including processing speed.

Constant-Weight Counters and Decoding Trees—William H. Kautz (p. 231)

A class of counters is described in which the number of 1's in the flip-flops or register stages composing the counter remains constant as the counter advances from state to state. Simple digital circuit arrangements are described for the design of such counters, which may be used with a particular type of decoding tree as economical ring-type counters, to provide a separate output lead for each state. Some interesting theoretical questions concerning the minimization of these decoding trees are raised and partially answered. Finally, the costs of these counters are compared with one another, and with those of other types of counters, over a continuous range of values of the flip-flop/gate-input cost ratio.

Determination of the Irredundant Normal Forms of a Truth Function by Iterated Consensus of the Prime Implicants—Thomas H. Mott, Jr. (p. 245)

This paper describes a new algebraic way of determining irredundant forms from the prime implicants. The method does not require using the developed normal form, and it makes novel application of Quine's technique of iterative consensus-taking. Thus, by applying repeatedly the rule of consensus to the prime implicants, it is possible to derive a list of implication relations that express the necessary and sufficient conditions of eliminability of the prime implicants in terms of which the irredundant normal forms can be computed. The extension of Quine's technique to this phase of simplification serves to shorten considerably the logical machinery needed for complete solution of the simplification problem. By the same token, it renders the method suitable for use with a digital computer.

A Precision Amplitude-Distribution Amplifier—W. F. Caldwell, G. A. Korn, V. R. Latorre, and G. R. Peterson (p. 252)

A new electronic slicer circuit produces output pulses whenever a random input voltage $x(t)$ is between two slicing levels $X-\Delta x/2$ and $X+\Delta x/2$. The slicer pulses gate a counter to produce a direct digital readout count equal to the estimated first-order probability density of the input signal. The system was designed for random process studies with conventional electronic analog computers and has compatible accuracy.

A Pulse Position Modulation Analog Computer—E. V. Bohn (p. 256)

An important field of application for computers is in real-time systems simulation. This requires the generation of nonlinear functions, obtaining the sums and products of these functions and solving systems of nonlinear differential equations. A new type of analog computer suitable for systems simulation is described which combines the desirable features of the digital and analog computers in its mode of operation. Variables are represented by the time interval between pulses. Utilizing a few basic components, it is possible to carry out the operations of addition, subtraction, multiplication and function generation to 0.1 per cent accuracy.

Correction to "The Determination of Carry Propagation Length for Binary Addition," by George W. Reitwiesner (p. 261)

Correspondence (p. 262)

Contributors (p. 268)

Abstracts of Current Computer Literature (p. 275)

PGEC News and Notices (Start on p. 293)

Reviews of Books and Papers in the Computer Field (p. 270)

Engineering Writing and Speech

Vol. EWS-3, July, 1960, No. 2

The Cover (p. 34)

PGEWS Officers, 1960-1961 (p. 35)

Technical Motion Pictures in Science and Engineering—Steve E. Strem (p. 36)

Unlike business and industrial films, the technical motion picture primarily serves the purpose of communication. This paper reviews the merits and disadvantages of using technical films as a medium for scientific and engineering information. Production techniques are described, including script writing, shooting, planning, editing and methods of animation.

A Note on the Writing of Scientific Papers—W. Hume-Rothery (p. 43)

The structure of scientific papers is discussed, with the aim of making the manuscript as interesting, clear, and concise as possible without loss of subject matter. Some suggestions are given for increasing clarity of language presenting sequences or comparisons, citing numerical values, using appropriate illustrations, and clarifying experimental diagrams.

The Editorial Function in Scientific Organization—J. D. Chapline (p. 48)

An analysis is made of the true functions of a good technical editor. In addition to giving his attention to language rules and conventions, an editor must be alert to the ambiguities and weak points in the draft copies of manuscripts. An editor should minimize the distortions that may appear in the communication process. When properly applied, the editorial function can actually give direction and focus to scientific pursuits.

More Effective Engineering Proposals—One Key to Success—Frank W. Evans, Jr. (p. 54)

A review is made of the importance and significance of the technical communication in engineering R & D contract proposals. This paper shows what the Services are seeking in contracts with engineering firms and outlines the basic elements that the proposal should contain. Procedures for evaluting finished proposals are discussed, and a number of specific reasons are given for rejecting proposals. General recommendations are given for effectively shaping the material in an engineering proposal.

Communication: Art or Science—G. F. Paskusz (p. 59)

This paper discusses the problem of teaching technical communications to engineering students and of how an engineering college can increase the quality of communications. First, students lacking prerequisites in basic English should be screened from such communications courses; the program should then consist of systematic instruction in technical writing and speaking principles augmented by continued exercise. An outline is given of the technical communications program at UCLA.

Notes Toward Improving Technical Reports—Sol Cohen (p. 62)

Technical reports can be improved only through the understanding of their use and of their readers. Reports should show what was done and why, what is considered most significant and why, and what action is recommended. Organization and format are considered less important than understanding the needs and interests of the actual readers and of applying this information to the ideas in the report.

PGEWS 1960 International Symposium (p. 66)

The Authors (p. 67)

Medical Electronics

Vol. ME-7, July, 1960, No. 3

Editorial—John E. Jacobs (p. 118)

Papers from the Twelfth Annual Conference on Electrical Techniques in Medicine and Biology

Some General Problems of Absorption Measurements in the Cell—B. Thorell (p. 119)

The physical, chemical, and optical properties of various substances in the living cell, fundamental for their microspectrographic analysis, will be described. Some limits of the present techniques will be discussed.

The Application of Ultraviolet Absorbence Measurements to Problems in Cell Biology—George T. Rudkin (p. 122)

Ultraviolet (UV) absorption spectra of intracellular structures are an aid in the interpretation of the biological effects of UV radiation and are useful for the identification of the substances localized in the structures. Microassays of the total amount of a UV absorbing compound in a structure enable a study of the metabolism of that compound to be made in reference to the function of the structure. Both types of analysis are possible in the spectral range between 230 and 300 mμ where the absorption peaks of the biologically important nucleic acids (260 mμ) and proteins (280 and less than 250 mμ) lie. The components of a microspectrophotometer, source of radiation, monochromator, microscope optics, and detector are discussed with reference to the UV. The main restriction on the design of an instrument is imposed by the necessity to measure the absorption of an extremely small area (of the order of one micron in diameter) in the specimen. High intensity sources, optical components with high transmission values, and sensitive detectors are required. The application of the method to a study of nucleic acid metabolism in chromosomes is outlined. The total amount of UV absorbing material in an intrachromosomal structure was measured by scanning a photomicrograph and integrating the absorbencies over the structure. Nucleic acid was determined by the difference between the total amount of material found before and after extraction with nucleases. The identity of the extracted material with nucleic acid was checked by measuring the absorption spectra with a photoelectric device before and after the extraction and obtaining the spectrum of the extracted material by difference. As a result of the study it was shown that nucleic acid metabolism varies from place to place along a chromosome and with time at any one place, a finding that has significance with respect to the variety of functions in heredity associated with different regions of a single chromosome. It is suggested that the future use of the method will be enhanced by the development of rapid scanning techniques and of auxiliary chemical and physical methods on a micro scale.

Biographical Effects of Ultraviolet Radiation—M. R. Zelle (p. 130)

Except for the studies of partial cell irradiation by ultraviolet microbeams, most of the data concerning the biological effects of ultraviolet irradiation have been obtained in studies utilizing relatively simple and inexpensive apparatus. As more sophisticated instruments such as the microbeam combined with monochromatic light sources and the flying spot microscopes are perfected, even more critical biological analyses should be forthcoming. The few examples of the contributions of ultraviolet radiobiological studies to the analysis of complex biological problems briefly discussed in this paper serve only as indicators of the future progress which will result as these radiobiological techniques are applied to an even wider range of biological problems.

The Use of Television and Scanning Techniques for Ultraviolet Irradiation Studies of Living Cells—P. O'B. Montgomery and L. L. Hundley (p. 135)

The Ultraviolet Flying-Spot Television Microscope is a new tool for the study of living cells. The original development of the technique has been described by the authors elsewhere.

One of the major uses of this technique is the study of ultraviolet irradiation damage in living cells. Recent advances in the technique now enable one to perform experiments designed to elucidate the relationship between total cellular damage and cellular component damage. This paper describes the methods for the simultaneous utilization of two wavelengths of light for the illumination of different portions of a single living cell. This technical advance now makes it possible to produce ultraviolet irradiation damage in any area of the cell while illuminating the remainder of the cell with nondamaging visible light purely for image production purposes.

Television Spectroscopy of Biological Fluorescence—S. S. West, C. N. Loesner, and M. D. Schoenberg (p. 138)

Flourescence emission spectra were obtained from single unfixed ascites tumor cells stained at 3.3×10^{-7} M to 3.3×10^{-4} M concentrations of the vital fluorochrome, acridine orange. The new RCA Intensifier Image Orthicon television camera tube was used as the light detector and afforded approximately a one-hundredfold increase in sensitivity over a standard image orthicon in this application.

The light from the microscope was dispersed by a Leitz "High Power" Monochromator (exit slit removed) and the spectrum focused on the faceplate of the Intensifier Image Orthicon. Spectral curves were obtained by applying appropriate corrections to recordings of line selected oscilloscope traces. These curves show two emission peaks which indicate the presence of two molecular species in close agreement with *in vitro* data. Advantages of the technique and some implications of the results are discussed.

Infrared and Microwave Effects on Skin Heating and Temperature Sensation—E. Hendler and J. D. Hardy (p. 143)

In order to study the physiological mechanisms of temperature sensation, the forehead area of seven subjects was exposed to controlled heating while the skin temperature was radiometrically measured and recorded. Continuous exposure to variations in far infrared radiation produced temperature sensations which could best be correlated with rates of change of skin temperature. Warmth threshold was accompanied by a rate of rise of skin temperature of 0.001°C/second; cool threshold was accompanied by a rate of fall of skin temperature of 0.005° to 0.006°C/second. Reports of temperature sensation continued to be given when no changes in skin temperature could be measured. Small, rapid fluctuations in skin temperature, exceeding the rates of rise and fall just given, evoked no reports of sensation. It was postulated that the temperature changes involved were confined to the most superficial layers of the skin, and therefore did not stimulate the cutaneous temperature receptors. The same sequence of sensation reports resulted from preliminarily heating up or cooling down the skin, and then allowing it to return spontaneously to its normal temperature level. Cool sensations accompanying rapidly rising skin temperature change rates were believed to be due to simultaneous inhibition of warmth receptors and excitation of cold receptors. Exposure of blackened and unblackened forehead skin to various pulse duration-intensity combinations of near infrared radiation sufficient to evoke threshold warmth sensation, permitted intracutaneous temperature changes to be calculated. All such changes producing a threshold warmth sensation caused a temperature rise of about 0.02°C at a depth of 150–200 microns below the skin surface. Exposure of the skin to free-field, 3-cm microwave radiation produced initial changes in skin temperature compatible with primary heating of the tissues by the absorbed energy. Response times to onset and offset of stimuli were characterized by their variability. Persistence of warmth sensation of microwave irradiation was a consistent finding. Stimulation of warmth receptors by slowly dissipated heat retained in the tissues was believed responsible. Analysis of the above findings in terms of known temperature receptor discharge activity was made on the basis of change in temperature at the receptor level, as indicated above. In order to explain the observations made, neither the temporal nor spatial dependence of the temperature change was required. Only a very small change in the discharge activity of any given sensory unit appears to be necessary for a threshold temperature sensation.

Opacities in the Lens of the Eye Experimentally Induced by Exposure to Microwave Radiation—R. L. Carpenter, D. K. Biddle, and C. A. Van Ummersen (p. 152)

Lens opacities result from exposure of the rabbit eye to 2450-mc continuous wave radiation. Threshold for a single damaging exposure is determined by power density and duration. Opacities may also result as a cumulative effect of repeated subthreshold exposures. Intraocular temperature increases during irradiation, the extent and rate of increase being related to power density. Inasmuch as a particular temperature critical for opacity induction cannot be identified, it is suggested that the intraocular thermal response may be coincident with, rather than the cause of, induction of opacities. Lens damage may result from irradiation at power levels not sufficient to cause discomfort to nonanesthetized animals. Pulsed radiation with high peak intensities appears to be more potent in inducing lens opacities than continuous wave radiation of equal average power. Since ocular temperature is related to average rather than to peak power, these findings further suggest the possibility of a nonthermal biological effect of microwave radiation.

The Mechanism of the Absorption of Ultrasound in Biological Materials—Edwin L. Carstensen (p. 158)

1) Absorption of sound in solutions of macromolecules has been found to be comparable in magnitude and similar in frequency dependence to that of tissues and blood. The absorption has been shown to arise through a relaxation process. Several experimental observations suggest that the relaxation may be related to the protein-water interactions. 2) The absorption of sound in normal blood, although predominately a molecular process, has in addition a component arising from the relative motion between the cells and the plasma. 3) In certain tissues, the experimental evidence points out again the importance of direct molecular absorption. This may be modified to some extent in inhomogeneous tissues where there is the possibility of selective absorption arising at macroscopic discontinuities.

Ultrasonically-Induced Movements in Cells and Cell Models—H. J. Dyer and W. L. Nyborg (p. 163)

Normal- and high-speed cinemicrographs of events resulting from highly localized 25-kc vibration of small regions of an individual cell wall in Elodea leaf cells and in plastic cell models are discussed. In plant cells, complex patterns of ordered agitation are set up, similar to parts of the patterns observed in model cells. In models containing Newtonian fluids, steady circulation results with streamline positions and directions being functions of viscosity and the vibration pattern of the wall, the general features being accounted for by the theory of acoustic streaming. In models containing weak agar gels, a combination of plastic and fluid behavior is observed as setting ensues; immediately after vibration begins, suspended particles "flow" for a short distance following the streamlines of a viscous fluid, with displacement vectors distributed like the velocity vectors in acoustic streaming, but, as the sound ceases, return slowly almost to their original positions.

Fundamental Neurological Research and Human Neurosurgery Using Intense Ultrasound—W. J. Fry and F. J. Fry (p. 166)

Focused high intensity ultrasound can be used, under accurately controlled dosage conditions, to produce either temporary or permanent changes in practically any desired brain structure. Volumes of tissue smaller than one tenth of a cubic millimeter can be affected in

deep brain structures of experimental animals (cats and monkeys), and regions as large as desired can be changed by moving the focal spot of the ultrasonic beams through an appropriately chosen path. The changes can be induced without adversely affecting intervening brain structure and without interrupting the vascular system even within the site in which irreversible or permanent changes in the neural components are produced. The selectivity and absence of effects on the intervening tissue make focused ultrasound a tool of considerable power for investigating basic brain mechanisms. It is now being used in an extensive experimental animal program involving neuroanatomical, behavioral and physiological studies. It is also being used to study and modify the symptoms of various neurological disorders in humans. The signs and symptoms which have been and are under investigation in human patients at the present time include abnormal movements (tremor and nonpatterned), muscular rigidity, intractable pain (following amputations, cerebral vascular accidents, the acute phase of herpes zoster) and hypersensitivity to stimulation of the body surface.

This paper includes brief descriptions of the instrumentation which has been developed for this type of fundamental neurological research and medical applications, the techniques of preparation and irradiation of the experimental animal and human patient, the types of research results which are obtained from experimental animal studies in which the ultrasonic dosage parameters are chosen for producing either irreversible or reversible changes, the results obtained from producing arrays of ultrasonic lesions in deep brain structures of patients suffering from various neurological disorders, and the present status of investigations of the physical mechanism of the action of the intense sound on the tissue.

Penetration of Corneal Opacities by Infrared Electronics—Joel Friedman (p. 182)

Some areas of application of the infrared image converted to diagnostic procedures in cases of corneal opacification are presented. Further extension of areas of usefulness will be paced by technical advances in infrared optics, quality of screen image, and simplification of design to facilitate the adaptation of the tube as an auxiliary for direct ophthalmic examination.

Monitoring the Arrival in the Cerebral Hemispheres of Intravenously Injected Radioisotope (Cerebral Radiorheography)—W. H. Oldendorf (p. 184)

A preliminary study has been carried out to establish the usefulness of a simple clinical technique for evaluating the relative cerebral blood flow in each hemisphere.

The theory of the test is to monitor the arrival in the head of intraveneously injected radioisotope. Two collimated detectors monitor the two cerebral hemispheres for 60 seconds. The test is simple to administer and extremely safe since a rapidly excreted radioisotope is used. Preliminary study suggests it may be of considerable clinical value in view of its simplicity and safety.

An Electrical Method to Determine Hemocrits—R. H. Okada and H. P. Schwan (p. 188)

It has been determined that the electrical conductance of whole blood is a very accurate index of its hematocrit. The new instrument described here fills a need for a quick, accurate portable hematocrit meter. This meter can be used at the patient's side for an instantaneous determination, and wherever a portable instrument is required.

The advantages of this new instrument are its speed of operation, direct reading, small sample of blood required, and the inherent accuracy of the electrical determination. The last fact could well result in greater clinical significance of the hematocrit measurement.

A Miniature Versatile Dosimeter—S. J. Malsky, C. G. Amato, and C. Reid (p. 193)

A miniature glass dosimetry system is described that, when employed with a gold shield of suitable wall thickness and "softer energy" portals, is energy independent over a specified photon energy spectrum. A brief review of the characteristics that this dosimeter must meet before its use as a clinical *in vivo* dosimeter is included. Various physical characteristics relating to range, integration of daily dose, and orientation with respect to the source of radiation, etc., are also considered. Its clinical applications are reviewed as well as its use with radium and other discrete sources as implants. A brief review is made of its possible use in the detection of gamma radiation in the presence of neutrons. The applications of this dosimeter, as the authors indicate, are not limited to any specific field; rather, its use is determined if one wants the daily and/or total diosage of radiation delivered to a specific point. A separate electronic reader is required to read the dosimeter.

The Television Eye Marker as a Recording and Control Mechanism—E. Lewellyn-Thomas N. H. Mackworth, and M. R. Howat (p. 196)

The Television Eye Marker utilizes the reflection of a light from the cornea to record the position of a man's gaze upon a picture of the scene at which he is looking. This corneal reflection is viewed under magnification by a television camera while the scene is viewed by a second television camera and the outputs of the two cameras are combined. The resultant picture on the monitor television screen shows the scene with a bright spot superimposed, indicating the position and movements of the subject's gaze. This can be photographed by a motion picture camera. The bright spot is called the Eye Marker. Photocells are mounted against the monitor television screen and are thus activated when the Eye Marker passes beneath them. The position of each photocell is correlated with a position in the scene so that when the subject looks at a point in the scene, the corresponding photocell is activated. The photocell output is used to record the positions of visual fixation, and also to control the visual or other information presented to the subject.

A method of converting the photocell output into signals in the teletype code is described.

Contributions

Some Unsolved Problems in Bio-Medical Electronics—Lee B. Lusted (p. 201)

The Bioelectric Field Pattern in the Salamander and Its Simulation by an Electronic Analog—Robert O. Becker (p. 202)

The dc field potential has been determined on the surface of the intact salamander, *Trituris viridescens*. A complex field was found which did not correspond to a simple dipole. The field was found to vary in a dynamic fashion with changes in the level of anesthesia. The spatial organization of the field correlated well with the anatomical organization of the central nervous system of the animal, in that areas of nerve cell aggregations within the central nervous system appeared to serve as both sources and sinks of the potential, with transmission of the steady potential along major nerve trunks. An analog model of the central nervous system was constructed utilizing several bimetallic junctions and a conducting network. This model produced a field in a modified electrolytic tank which corresponded well with the field found in the intact animal. It was concluded that the dc bioelectric potential in organisms may be generated within and conducted by portions of the central nervous system. The possibility that this is a means of data transmission and/or control (in addition to the usual action potential system) is being evaluated.

A Gas-Hemoglobin Diffusion Photometer—F. Kreuzer and L. Garceau (p. 207)

A double-beam photometer is described which employs a single photocell and motor-driven shutter synchronized with alternately energized screens in a gated amplifier. The equipment is used for indicating and recording monochromatic light absorption changes by a thin layer of hemoglobin-containing media exposed to diffusion of various gases.

A Blood Flowmeter for Use in Coronary Heart Disease Research—Francis A. Giori (p. 211)

In connection with research on coronary heart diseases, the need arose to measure extremely low blood flows in uncannulated vessels in the immediate vicinity of the heart in a living animal. Measurement of blood flow in this instance is complicated by the typically small flow rates, the requirement to transmit faithfully the pulsating components of the flow, and the large interfering cardiac voltages in the vicinity of the implanted vessel. Nearly all of the development effort described in this paper was devoted to extending the range of the electromagnetic type of flowmeter. Critical system parameters in this particular application were found to be the input impedance level and coupling methods of the preamplifier, phase accuracy of the timing voltages, and common-mode rejection of the carrier amplifier. Significant but relatively less important factors are the coil-drive method, the waveshape of the coil-drive current, and the noise level of the gating system. The blood flowmeter described in this paper has been in daily use at the Buffalo Veterans' Administration Hospital since mid-June 1959. During most of this period, medical personnel have been operating the instrument and have performed the electrical adjustments which occasionally are needed to maintain the instrument at a suitable performance level.

Diagnostic Decisions by Machine—Keeve Brodman (p. 216)

A data-processing machine, programmed to simulate what is postulated to be the operation of a physician's mind when he makes a diagnostic decision, interprets patients' medical histories with such discrimination that it identifies the patient's disease as often as does a physician who interprets the same data. Although the diagnostic decisions made by the machine could not be distinguished from those made by the physician, it cannot be said that the machine is an analog of the human mind, which remains a black box of unknown operation.

Program for a Diagnostic Model—Adrianus J. Van Woerkom (p. 220)

A Portable, Self-Contained Electronic Cardiotachometer for the Medical Research Profession Evolved by a Unique Group of Engineers—L. J. Ryan (p. 221)

The medical research groups have been somewhat at a disadvantage in securing certain instrumentation for their various projects because usually they must rely upon large established engineering organizations where close liaison is rather difficult. A group of volunteer engineers at the Illinois Bell Telephone Company, in their own spare time, have been able to produce instrumentation for a number of these projects in a unique manner. This paper describes the SAVE (Service Activities of Volunteer Engineers) operation and one of their projects, the portable (3-ounce) self-contained, cumulative heartbeat recorder.

Fluorocinematographic and Manometric Studies of Esophageal Motility in Patients with Achalasia—G. Chejfec, H. A. Danemann, J. Milewski, E. C. Texter, Jr., and C. J. Barborka (p. 225)

Achalasia is a neuromuscular disorder of the esophagus with typical motility, X ray, and intraluminal pressure patterns. In the past, diagnostic and therapeutic procedures in this disease involved the use of fluoroscopy and

"spot" filming. With the introduction of fluorocinematography (General Electric TV-X), it has become feasible to perform prolonged studies and more accurate therapy with simultaneous filming of all these events. The motor phenomena could then be studied in detail with frame by frame analysis of the film. At the same time the radiation hazard to the patient and the observer has been greatly reduced.

Although at the moment certain technical problems have tended to limit the usefulness of this procedure to the esophagus and adjacent structures, it is felt that the entire gastrointestinal tract will ultimately be amenable to such detailed methods of study.

A Simple Method for Recording the Electrocardiogram, Phonocardiogram, or Pressure Tracing on the Cineangiogram—J. G. Mudd and R. Loeffel (p. 228)

A method is presented for simultaneous recording of the electrocardiogram on the cineangiocardiogram. A system for direct visualization of the stylus recording has been designed. Simultaneous recording is helpful in determining the exact timing of the blood flow through intracardiac shunts.

Abstracts of Current Bio-Medical Research Projects (p. 229)

Correction to "Television X-Ray Movies: Dose and Contrast Factors," by R. Stuart Mackay (p. 230)

Microwave Theory and Techniques

Vol. MTT-8, July, 1960, No. 4

Report of Advances in Microwave Theory and Techniques in Great Britain—1959—John Brown (p. 382)

Report of Advances in Microwave Theory and Techniques in Western Europe—1959—Georges Goudet (p. 387)

Report of Advances in Microwave Theory and Techniques in Japan—1959—Kiyoshi Morita (p. 395)

The Design and Measurement of Two Broad-band Coaxial Phase Shifters—C. F. Augustine and J. Cheal (p. 398)

Two mechanical (servo-driven) phase shifters were developed in response to systems requirements of low torque, compactness, octave bandwidth, and linear relation between mechanical motion and phase shift. One phase shifter relies upon the axial motion of a dielectric slug through a helix wound from modified miniature rigid coaxial cable. The second design consists of a 3-db coupler with ganged movable shorts on two ports. The helix design displayed phase shift of 720 degrees at 3 kmc and linearity to within ± 3 degrees. The coupler design is capable of achieving 720 degrees phase shift at 3 kmc and linearity within ± 2 degrees. A precision measuring facility (phase bridge) was developed for the purpose of determining the electrical performance of the phase shifters. A brief analysis is included to illustrate the prediction of maximum possible errors in the phase bridge and the phase shifters, in terms of transmission line parameters.

A Dielectric Resonator Method of Measuring Inductive Capacities in the Millimeter Range—B. W. Hakki and P. D. Coleman (p. 402)

A novel technique for the measurement of dielectric and magnetic properties of a homogeneous isotropic medium in the range of approximately 3 to 100 kmc is described. An accuracy of ∓ 0.1 per cent is possible in the determination of permittivity or permeability in those cases where the loss tangent is sufficiently small. The measuring structure is a resonator made up of a right circular cylindrical dielectric rod placed between two parallel conducting plates. For measurement of permittivity two or more resonant TE_{onl} mode frequencies are determined whereas for the measurement of permeability two or more resonant TM_{onl} mode frequencies are determined. The dielectric or magnetic properties are computed from the resonance frequencies, structure dimensions, and unloaded Q. Since the loss tangent is inversely proportional to the unloaded Q of the structure, the precision to which Q is measured determines the accuracy of the loss tangent.

Summary of Measurement Techniques of Parametric Amplifier and Mixer Noise Figure—R. D. Haun, Jr. (p. 410)

Expressions are derived for the noise factor of a frequency mixing circuit under two different operating conditions: 1) single-sideband operation with input only in a band of frequencies at ω_1; and 2) double-sideband radiometer operation with incoherent inputs in the bands both at frequency ω_1 and at $\omega_2 = \omega_3 - \omega_1$. In both cases, the output is taken only at ω_1.

It is shown that the noise figure for radiometer double-sideband operation is not always 3 db less than for single-sideband operation. It is also shown that it is possible to obtain an output signal-to-noise ratio which is greater than the input signal-to-noise ratio for coherent double-sideband operation.

Methods are analyzed for measuring the effective noise temperature of this circuit by using a broad-band noise source.

Duplexing Systems at Microwave Frequencies—A. F. Harvey (p. 415)

The paper reviews the various methods of duplexing at microwave frequencies. General principles, including the use of passive and solid-state devices, are first discussed. The characteristics of gaseous-discharge duplexing tubes of both self- and externally-excited types are examined and data for typical examples given. The various arrangements of discharge tube duplexers and methods of measuring their performance are described. The survey concludes with a bibliography.

Impedances of an Elliptic Waveguide (For the eH_1 Mode)—G. R. Valenzuela (p. 431)

The power-voltage, power-current and voltage-current impedances for the elliptical waveguide for the fundamental mode (eH_1 mode) are obtained by two different methods.

The first method consists of using the exact fields inside a perfectly conducting elliptical pipe. Numerical results were obtained by numerical integration of the integrals involving Mathieu functions by the Gaussian Quadratures method by a digital computer.

In the second method aproximate fields which satisfy the boundary conditions were used. By this approximate method, actual expressions for the impedances are obtained as a function of minor to major diameter ratio with no need of numerical integration.

The actual expressions for the impedance obtained by the approximate method give the impedance for elliptical waveguide within six per cent. On the basis of comparison with the exact numerical solution the expressions for the approximate impedance give the impedance of elliptical waveguide within three per cent if they are scaled by 1.03.

Analysis of a Transmission Cavity Wavemeter—Leo Young (p. 436)

A section of transmission line partially closed off at each end constitutes a cavity wavemeter. If fixed in length, it may be used as a reference cavity; or if tunable, it may be used to determine frequency. Such a cavity is here treated systematically as a lossy transmission line, with the two end couplings either lossless or symmetrical. The analysis is by means of the transfer or wave matrix. Various expressions are derived which have previously not been obtained, or for which only approximate expressions have been derived from "equivalent circuits."

Scattering of a Plane Wave on a Ferrite Cylinder at Normal Incidence—W. H. Eggimann (p. 440)

The scattered field is given as a series of cylinder functions. If the ferrite cylinder is magnetized along its axis the scattering pattern becomes asymmetrical about the direction of incidence. Approximation formulas for the thin cylinder and the far field zone are given. It is shown that in the first approximation the amplitude is an even function and the phase angle of the field is an odd function of the scattering angle. Exact numerical results have been obtained with a Univac digital computer. By a suitable arrangement of the ferrite cylinders, a unidirectional pattern can be obtained which is controlled by the applied magnetic dc field.

Phase Adjustment Effects on Cascaded Reflex Klystron Amplifiers—Koryu Ishii (p. 445)

Reflex klystrons (type 2K25) were used as regenerative amplifiers for the X-band. Two 2K25 reflex klystron amplifiers were cascaded with a coupling circuit which contained a variable phase shifter. The effect of the phase adjustment was investigated in comparison with another coupling scheme which did not contain the phase shifter. The phase adjustment in the coupling circuit gave the amplifier system high gain (more than 50 db max), and a reasonably low noise figure (8 db–17.5 db). High sensitivity was obtained. Proper phase adjustment of the two stage reflex klystron amplifier could give more than twice the gain in db of the single stage amplifier because of the regenerative feedback between stages. The linearity and dynamic range were considerably improved by the phase adjustment. But the frequency bandwidth became narrow (2 mc), and improvement in stability and directivity was not significant.

TE Modes of the Dielectric Loaded Trough Line—Marvin Cohn (p. 449)

The properties of TE modes on a dielectric loaded trough waveguide have been investigated. In the case of the dominant mode of this line (TE_{20}), families of design curves giving the field distribution, guide wavelength, power handling capability, wall losses, and dielectric losses as a function of operating wavelength, waveguide dimensions and dielectric constant are presented. For a loosely bound wave, the losses are comparable to those of conventional rectangular waveguide and the power handling capability is an order of magnitude greater. The apparatus and procedure used to measure guide wavelength, rate of field decay in the transverse direction, and attenuation are described. The measured performance is in close agreement with the theoretically predicted characteristics.

Coupling of Modes in Uniform, Composite Waveguides—L. C. Bahiana and L. D. Smullin (p. 454)

The principle of coupling of modes is used to compute the phase constant in a uniform waveguide filled with two different dielectric materials. The natural modes of two hypothetical waveguides filled with the different dielectrics are computed. The propagation of the combined system is computed by considering the coupling between the two sets of modes. Comparison is made between the approximate theory and an exact theory.

Correction to "Design of Linear Double Tapers in Rectangular Waveguides," by R. C. Johnson (p. 458)

Correspondence (p. 459)
Contributors (p. 468)
PGMTT News (p. 471)

Military Electronics

Vol. MIL-4, April-July, 1960, Nos. 2–3

U. S. Army Space Issue

Automatic Meteorological Data Collecting System—R. Thomas and M. McLardie (p. 234)

The automatic data collecting system, as designed, permits automatic sensing and logging of 64 meteorological parameters measured on a 220-foot tower. The design permits simultaneous measurements of all parameters at all levels, with response of the instruments on the order of a few seconds. There is a resultant increase in data accuracy and acquisition, flexibility of observation periods, ease of maintenance and simplicity of operation. With those capabilities, studies requiring large volumes of data on a continuing basis are feasible with existing manpower.

Rocket Sounding of High Atmosphere Meteorological Parameters—K. R. Jenkins, W. L. Webb, and G. Q. Clark (p. 238)

The need for systematic data collection pertaining to meteorological parameters in the high atmosphere has led to the development of several relatively economical meteorological rocket vehicles and uncomplicated rocket payloads. The progress toward an optimum system has been encouraging during the past two years, but the over-all state of the sensor development has lagged behind rocket performance. The complexity of the atmosphere in the area of interest indicates a need for extensive theoretical study in the application of sensors and corrective techniques applied to empirical data obtained during rocket flights.

The Signal Corps has been active in the development and testing of rocket vehicles and sensors as well as telemetry systems for recovery of the measured data. Over one hundred and fifty rounds have been fired at White Sands Missile Range in testing of hardware and techniques and in training personnel and perfecting launching techniques for application in a more comprehensive observations system.

The Loki meteorological sounding rocket has proven to be the first reliable vehicle to be used in large numbers. It can be fired under almost all conditions, but is restricted in payload to the simplest sensors. So far, only wind measurements have been made, using a small parachute below 150,000 feet and chaff above that level to 280,000 feet. The Arcas has considerably increased the capability of the system by providing telemetry for other sensors as payload on a 15-foot diameter parachute.

An effort toward the installation of a permanent synoptic meteorological rocket sounding network has been made with the initiation of a one-year series of soundings in October, 1959 and a planned schedule of daily firings for one month of each season during 1960. Rocket payloads compatible with the monetary and physical limitations of the initial series of soundings are discussed.

Automatic Rocket Impact Predictor—Louis D. Duncan (p. 243)

The ARIP was designed to improve rocket impact predictions. Previous procedures involved lag time in wind measuring which could not be fully accounted for in an x-time firing decision. This lag time assumes an importance in direct proportion to the magnitude of the wind weighting factors, which with some free flight rockets could be as large as 50 per cent of the total wind effect.

Five Aerovane anemometer sensors distributed in the first 100-foot layer provide the data via mechanical and electronic coupling to a computer which has been preset for the ballistic values of a particular rocket. The computer output then activates an X-Y plotter which has been previously zeroed for all other cumulative displacement effects.

The Satellite Vanguard II: Cloud Cover Experiment—R. A. Hanel, J. Licht, W. Nordberg, R. A. Stampfl, and W. G. Stroud (p. 245)

Artificial satellites promise means of completing precise surveys of the world and of acquiring world-wide photographic coverage for the production of topographic maps. The applicability of satellites to the field of geodesy is covered, and problem areas associated with map compilation serve to emphasize a critical research area.

TIROS—The System and Its Evolution—H. I. Butler and S. Sternberg. (p. 248)

At 6:40 A.M. on April 1, 1960, the TIROS I Satellite was launched, went into its planned orbit, and demonstrated full capability of operation. The cloud pictures returned to earth not only fulfilled all the expectations of the satellite designers from a technical standpoint, but also proved to be informative and of practical value to meteorologists. The effects of the space environment on the satellite itself remained well within the design extremes. Ground operations also went according to plan, with the highly-automated equipment successfully programming the satellite, and then reconstructing the received pictures and their identification coding for photographic reproduction. One of the photographs taken by the wide-angle camera is shown in Fig. 1.

The following paper describes the satellite and ground data-acquisition system. A brief history tracing the evolution of the project from its earliest concepts is included, as well as a discussion of the major factors, both technical and managerial, which affected the final design.

Surveying and Mapping from Space—Charles S. Spooner, Jr. (p. 256)

This paper contains a summary of the launch and performance of the first meteorological satellite, Vanguard II. A brief description of its instrumentation is given.

Radio Interferometry Applied to Geodesy—Werner D. Kahn (p. 259)

Mark II Minitrack, a basic type of radio interferometer, is used to obtain observational data from artificial earth satellites. It is assumed that the antenna field pattern can be approximated by a family of coaxial cones whose common apex is the electrical center of the system. The mathematical theory of calibrating the system with stellar radio sources and the reduction of satellite observational data is given, with an error analysis of the system.

Application of Electronic Distance Measuring Equipment in Surveying—Thelma A. Robinson (p. 263)

Recent improvements in electronic distance-measuring equipment have made it possible to obtain higher degrees of accuracy in surveys for mapping. Electronic equipment has therefore become a far-reaching and powerful tool when used for establishing geodetic control in remote areas, between distant triangulation stations, over impassable terrain, and through intervening vegetation, where it is impossible to connect stations by visual methods. As a result of this broader coverage made possible by electronic measurements, more extensive geodetic connections are provided for the determination of the size and shape of the earth and consequent mapping of paths of missiles and of satellites.

This paper gives an up-to-date account of these geodetic applications of HIRAN, LORAC, tellurometers, geodimeters, as well as flares, and includes a brief description of the systems. Some of the limitations and problems encountered with these instruments are described and the accuracies which have been obtained from specific field surveys are noted.

Semi-active Correlation Radar Employing Satellite Borne Illumination—O. E. Rittenbach and W. Fishbein (p. 268)

This paper describes a semi-active radar system in which the transmitter is carried in a satellite. The satellite transmits a randomly modulated signal. On the ground the radar has two antennas and receivers. One antenna points at the satellite, the other at the target. The signal from the satellite oriented receiver is delayed and correlated with the satellite signal reflected from the target. The delay corresponding to the peak of the correlation function is used to determine range. It is planned to test this system with various communications satellites.

Artificial Ionospheres for Communications—F. F. Marmo and A. Engleman (p. 270)

This paper suggests the utilization of an artificial ionosphere (artificial electron cloud) for RF communication. For convenience the presentation is given in two major parts. The first part is concerned with the general considerations associated with the generation, dynamics and other physical characteristics of the artificial ionospheres. It presents a general survey of the data and analysis from several experiments designed and performed expressly for obtaining critical engineering parameters required for the systematic development of these clouds as a propagation medium. These parameters include 1) chemical yield of contaminant, 2) thermal ionization efficiency, 3) upper atmosphere wind velocities, 4) wind shear, 5) ambipolar diffusion, 6) neutral diffusion, 7) solar photoionization probabilities, and 8) several decay processes including mutual neutralization, chemical consumption, electron attachment, recombination, etc. The effect of these processes upon the propagation capabilities of electron clouds is emphasized. Finally, some suggested improvements are offered for optimizing the artificial ionosphere propagation capability.

The analytical model for cloud reflection, which is discussed in detail, is the spherically symmetric Gaussian electron distribution cloud. Cross-sectional cloud values as a function of time, including the maximum case, are discussed for this model. Calculations of cloud effectiveness for other reflective cases assuming various distribution functions, as well as one refractive case, are also presented. For the model discussed, the RF communications capability of the artificially generated ionosphere is presented. Since it is of first-order importance, the geometrical limitation of cloud generation altitude as a function of system communications range is considered. The altitude requirements for the limiting case of world-wide communications will be noted. In addition, the electronic system parameters, *e.g.*, antenna gains, transmitter power, carrier frequency, bandwidth, etc., that are required to perform certain communications functions are presented in detail. Finally, the utility of existing UHF troposcatter communications equipment for optimum electron cloud communications will be demonstrated.

Basic Research Efforts in Astrobiology—R. S. Young and J. L. Johnson (p. 284)

The special problems involved in performing basic biological experiments in space vehicles are described, emphasizing the need for unique types of instrumentation. Some of the techniques used in preliminary experiments in recoverable nose cones of Army ballistic missiles are explained in detail. The reasons for doing this type of research in these vehicles are included.

Bio-Telemetry in the Nose Cones of U. S. Army Jupiter Missiles—S. J. Gerathewohl, S. W. Downs, Jr., G. A. Champlin, and E. S. Wilbarger (p. 288)

On December 1, 1958, a South American squirrel monkey, and on May 28, 1959, a rhesus and a squirrel monkey, were launched in the nose cones of two U. S. Army Jupiter missiles. The experiments were done by scientists of the Army and Navy medical departments, and personnel of the Army Ballistic Missile Agency. They were done on a noninterference basis with the main mission of the missile.

The primary objective of the bio-flights was to demonstrate that animals can survive ballistic flights unharmed, if an adequate life

support is provided. The secondary aim was to design, construct and test such a system, to develop countdown and launching procedures, and to recover the specimen after flight. Moreover, technical and scientific information on the physiologic and behavior status of the animal was to be gained through telemetry.

Although the first animal was lost, valuable data were obtained on the functioning of the bio-package during flight. They served to improve the second experiment, which added substantially to the understanding of the biomedical requirements for space flight. Moreover, Able and Baker were the first primates recovered unharmed from an operational IRBM nose cone after re-entering the earth's atmosphere.

Recovery System Development—R. M. Barraza and W. G. Huber (p. 303)

The design and development of a recovery system involves extensive studies and tests to determine the best configuration for each specific application. Thought should be given to using off-the-shelf, well proven components where applicable in any new recovery system design. This will reduce the development cost and yield higher system reliability. In discussing the design and development of recovery systems, the over-all problem can be broken down to include considerations of structural integrity of the vehicle, *i.e.*, deceleration loads it can safely withstand, re-entry heating, practical end conditions of velocity and altitude at which recovery system sequence can be initiated with reliable operation, efficiency of system; *i.e.*, weight and space requirements of the system for the amount of braking force developed, flotation equipment if required, and locating devices.

This paper discusses these considerations in detail and their application to present and future booster and payload recovery systems being developed by the U. S. Army Ballistic Missile Agency.

Electronic Components for Space Instrumentation—James P. McNaul (p. 308)

The advent of the space age has placed unique requirements on the design and application of electronic components. Not only has a rigorous environment been imposed on components, but the system demands have often exceeded the state of the art of component development. From all indications these system demands will greatly increase over the next few years.

This paper briefly describes some of the Research and Development programs which have been accomplished at USASRDL in meeting the space age system and environmental requirements. Based on future system requirements, some programs now in existence, as well as some which are planned, are discussed, and some general conclusions are presented on the work that must be done if the proper electronic components are to be available when needed.

Power Sources Designed for Space—W. Shorr, D. Linden, and A. F. Daniel (p. 313)

New, improved and more reliable power sources will have to be developed if anticipated, space-oriented, requirements for higher power and longer life are to be satisfied. Conversion systems employing chemical, solar and nuclear energies are described and their prospects for further improvement discussed.

Launching Procedures for Space Vehicles—Daniel D. Collins (p. 317)

Operations conducted at a launching site on any space vehicle program are a result of all contributions to the launching operation team from the many sources of origin concerned with the vehicle. Recognizably, therefore, these contributions vary from contractor to contractor.

The paper is based on the general launching techniques developed and followed by one of the contractors at the Atlantic Missile Range.

Launching procedures are the recommended methods and operations necessary in testing, checking and preparing a space vehicle for flight. They are the culmination of all previous experiences, studies and tests formed into a written chronological schedule to check and test each critical flight component and operation in proper sequence. The procedures are accomplished by a group of engineers, technicians and various other specialists organized into a well coordinated team.

From an Early Sputnik Diary—Harold A. Zahl (p. 320)

Like almost everyone else in the world, personnel of the U. S. Army Signal Research and Development Laboratory (USASRDL), Fort Monmouth, N. J. were caught by surprise when the USSR successfully launched earth satellites in October and November, 1957. The narrative portrays some of the happenings in our environment when the BEEP-BEEPS descended upon us. I should mention, however, that any humor the reader may see in the latter-day remarks which constitute this diary was certainly nonexistent during the long, dreary 40 days and 40 nights when, in the wilderness of the outer space, we were "wrestling" with these electronic invaders. It is only in retrospect that we can now smile.

Army Participation in Project Vanguard—W. E. Smitherman (p. 323)

The Army was responsible for the design and construction of the Minitrack stations for Project Vanguard. In addition, the Army responsibility included the electrical tracting of the artificial satellites.

This article outlines the actions taken by the Army in fulfilling these responsibilities.

The Signal Corps Astro-Observation Center, Fort Monmouth, N. J.—L. H. Manamon and A. S. Gross (p. 327)

Many months of active participation in the satellite and missile observation program have resulted in a number of new and improved concepts which have been put to practical use in the establishment of the U. S. Army Signal Research and Development Laboratory's Astro-Observation Center, Fort Monmouth, N. J.

This paper will describe the capabilities of the Research and Development station and several of the instrumentation techniques in use, including the use of phase-locked audio-frequency tracking filters, and high speed digital readout equipment for precision Doppler measurements.

The extreme flexibility of frequency coverage of the station has been of exceptional value in the rapid acquisition of signals transmitted from foreign satellites and space probes.

Tracking in Space by DOPLOC—L. G. DeBey (p. 332)

A satellite and space vehicle tracking system of the Doppler type, known as DOPLOC, is described. The characteristics of the heart of the system, a phase-locked tracking filter, are discussed from the viewpoints of bandwidth, signal-to-noise ratio, and accuracy of Doppler frequency measurement. System sensitivity to low energy signals is shown to be 2×10^{-20} watts at a bandwidth of 1 cps. Tracking ranges vs frequency are given for constant gain and constant aperture antennas. The advantages of DOPLOC in satellite tracking programs are briefly discussed.

Orbit Determination from Single Pass Doppler Observations—R. B. Patton, Jr. (p. 336)

This paper presents a method for determining the orbit of a satellite by observing, in the course of a single pass, the Doppler shift in the frequency of a CW signal transmitted from the ground and reflected by the satellite to one or more ground-based receivers at remote sites. The method is sufficiently general that, with minor modification, it may be applied to any type of satellite or ICBM tracking measurements. The computation consists of improving approximations for initial position and velocity components by successive differential corrections which are obtained from a least squares treatment of an over-determined system of condition equations while imposing elliptic motion as a constraint. Methods for obtaining approximations for the initial position and velocity components are likewise discussed. Results are presented for computations with typical input data.

Comparison of Precalculated Orbital Elements of the Army Explorer Satellites with the Actual Elements Derived from Observations—H. G. L. Krause and R. N. DeWitt (p. 344)

Based on precalculated data for the position and velocity vector of the injection point for the Explorers I through V, orbital elements are derived, and compared with the actual orbital elements at injection time, calculated from position and velocity data obtained from radar measurements. Calculations were also made for the different orbital periods of a satellite perturbed by the Earth's oblateness.

Tracking Experiments with Pioneer IV—T. A. Barr and C. A. Lundquist (p. 353)

Several organizations, including ABMA, participated in a world-wide program for testing receiver techniques used in tracking the low power transmitters carried on the space probe Pioneer IV. A meeting was held and presentations were made on each system tested.

This paper presents a summary and comparison of the results of the receiving techniques used to track the Pioneer IV. It also gives a brief description of the transmitters and antennas used on Pioneer IV.

Review of USASRDL Sattellite Propagation Studies—P. R. Arendt (p. 357)

The U. S. Army Signal Research and Development Laboratory has been engaged in a series of analyses of satellite radio propagation. Some examples of the observations and their interpretation are given. Details have been published elsewhere in individual reports.

Analysis of Satellite Motion from Radio Reception—Friedrich O. Vonbun (p. 359)

This paper presents an analysis of a radio signal originating from a tumbling and rotating earth satellite. An equation is derived for the relative motion of the unit position vector pointing from the observer to the satellite with respect to the satellite coordinate system. From this, the amplitude variation of the ground received radio signal is calculated. It is further shown how a recording of this amplitude variation can be used to calculate the tumbling angle of the satellite in space. A simple example is given in which this angle between the normal of the plane of a satellite turnstile antenna system and a fixed axis in space is determined with the help of AGC recording. These recordings can be made either with linear or circular polarized receiving antenna. For future stabilized satellites, these derived equations can be used as an easy check of the operational condition of the stabilization system itself.

World-Wide Clock Synchronization—F. H. Reder and G. M. R. Winkler (p. 364)

To satisfy already existing needs for higher precision in various time measurements, a world-wide system of synchronized clocks is required.

One possible method for accomplishing such a system, the transportation of operating precision clocks, is discussed. Particular consideration is given to the use of atomic clocks in this connection, and methods of maintenance of synchronization by means of phase tracking of a central master clock via VLF transmissions are reviewed. Project WOSAC, a Signal Corps project of world-wide synchronization of atomic clocks based upon the principles discussed, is outlined and results already achieved are described.

Contributors (p. 375)

Abstracts and References

Compiled by the Radio Research Organization of the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, London, England, and Published by Arrangement with that Department and *Electronic Technology* (incorporating *Wireless Engineer* and *Electronic and Radio Engineer*) London, England

NOTE: The Institute of Radio Engineers does not have available copies of the publications mentioned in these pages, nor does it have reprints of the articles abstracted. Correspondence regarding these articles and requests for their procurement should be addressed to the individual publications, not to the IRE.

Acoustics and Audio Frequencies	1805
Antennas and Transmission Lines	1806
Automatic Computers	1807
Circuits and Circuit Elements	1807
General Physics	1808
Geophysical and Extraterrestrial Phenomena	1809
Location and Aids to Navigation	1811
Materials and Subsidiary Techniques	1811
Mathematics	1815
Measurements and Test Gear	1815
Other Applications of Radio and Electronics	1815
Propagation of Waves	1815
Reception	1816
Stations and Communication Systems	1816
Subsidiary Apparatus	1817
Television and Phototelegraphy	1817
Tubes and Thermionics	1818
Miscellaneous	1819

The number in heavy type at the upper left of each Abstract is its Universal Decimal Classification number. The number in heavy type at the top right is the serial number of the Abstract. DC numbers marked with a dagger (+) must be regarded as provisional.

UDC NUMBERS

Certain changes and extensions in UDC numbers, as published in PE Notes up to and including PE 666, will be introduced in this and subsequent issues. The main changes are:

Artificial satellites:	551.507.362.2	(PE 657)
Semiconductor devices:	621.382	(PE 657)
Velocity-control tubes, klystrons, etc.:	621.385.6	(PE 634)
Quality of received signal, propagation conditions, etc.:	621.391.8	(PE 651)
Color television:	621.397.132	(PE 650)

The "Extensions and Corrections to the UDC," Ser. 3, No. 6, August, 1959, contains details of PE Notes 598–658. This and other UDC publications, including individual PE Notes, are obtainable from The International Federation for Documentation, Willem Witsenplein 6, The Hague, Netherlands, or from The British Standards Institution, 2 Park Street, London, W. 1., England.

ACOUSTICS AND AUDIO FREQUENCIES

534.1–14:538.6 2962

Sound Pulses in a Conducting Medium—F. G. Friedlander. (*Proc. Camb. Phil. Soc.*, vol. 55, pt. 4, pp. 341–367; October, 1959.) Theoretical treatment of the propagation of small disturbances in a compressible conducting fluid in a magnetic field.

A list of organizations which have available English translations of Russian journals in the electronics and allied fields appears at the end of the Abstracts and References section.

The Index to the Abstracts and References published in the PROC. IRE from February, 1959 through January, 1960 is published by the PROC. IRE, June, 1960, Part II. It is also published by *Electronic Technology* (incorporating *Wireless Engineer* and *Electronic and Radio Engineer*) and included in the April, 1960 issue of that Journal. Included with the Index is a selected list of journals scanned for abstracting with publishers' addresses.

534.2+538.566 2963

Propagation of Acoustic and Electromagnetic Waves in a Half-Space—Khaskind. (See 3059.)

534.21–14 2964

Experimental Investigation of Waveguide Sound Propagation in Layered Inhomogeneous Media—A. N. Barkhatov and I. I. Shmelev. (*Akust. Zh.*, vol. 5, no. 4, pp. 403–407; 1959.) Laboratory investigation of sound propagation in media in which the axis of the waveguide is located (*a*) on the surface and (*b*) below the surface of an inhomogeneous liquid.

534.21–14:534.88 2965

Some Phenomena associated with Sound Propagation in the Sea—A. L. Sosedova. (*Akust. Zh.*, vol. 5, no. 4, pp. 445–449; 1959.) Experimental investigation of sound propagation with velocity distribution in depth. Results are compared with theoretical curves showing the variation of sound intensity with distance. Focusing effects are discussed.

534.213.4+621.372.823 2966

On the Field Structure in Cylindrical Waveguide with Complex Cross-Section—Merkulov. (See 2987.)

534.22–14:534.88 2967

Some Effects of Velocity Structure on Low-Frequency Propagation in Shallow Water—A. O. Williams, Jr. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Am.*, vol. 32, pp. 363–371; March, 1960.)

534.26+[538.566:535.43] 2968

Second Approximation in the Method of Small Perturbations—Shirokova. (See 3063.)

534.26+[538.566:535.43] 2969

The Scattering of a Plane Wave by a Row of Small Cylinders—R. F. Miller. (*Canad. J. Phys.*, vol. 38, pp. 272–289; February, 1960.) A perturbation method is applied to two-dimensional problems associated with "hard" and "soft" scatterers. Far fields and scattering cross sections are calculated, and special cases are considered.

534.26–14:534.88 2970

Side Scattering of Sound in Shallow Water—R. J. Urick. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 32, pp. 351–355; March, 1960.) Using two submerged transducers $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles apart, the intensity of scattering was measured at 22 kc for different angular orientations of the two beams. The results indicate a bottom scattering strength between −30 and −40 db, having no appreciable dependence on angle between the two beams: isotropic bottom scattering may be assumed at these frequencies.

534.286:534.6 2971

A Simple Instrument for the Determination of the Flow Resistance of Acoustically Absorbent Materials—L. Müller. (*Rundfunktech. Mitt.*, vol. 3, pp. 153–156; June, 1959.) A portable material tester is described.

534.414 2972

Conductivity of a Group of Holes—V. S. Nesterov. (*Akust. Zh.*, vol. 5, no. 4, pp. 440–444; 1959.) The Fock equation is applied to arrangements of single holes in an acoustic baffle in a circular tube, and to an array of several holes. Results of measurements on air resonators agree with theory.

534.52 2973

Method of Calculating the Amplification Factor of Converging Sound Beams—B. D. Tartakovskiĭ. (*Akust. Zh.*, vol. 5, no. 4, pp. 450–458; 1959.) An approximate method is described, and graphs are given for determining the amplification factor of a focusing system in terms of the focusing action of a nonuniformity in the amplitude distribution along the wave front in conjunction with phase aberration.

534.52 2974

Scattering of Sound by Sound—J. L. S. Bellin and R. T. Beyer. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 32, pp. 339–341; March, 1960.) A report of experiments to determine the presence of scattering resulting from the nonlinear interaction of two finite-amplitude sources operating in water. Results indicate no scattered sound above the noise level of the detection system: this is in agreement with Westervelt (2657 of 1957) but contrary to the predictions of Ingard and Pridmore-Brown (2939 of 1956).

534.61–8:621.395.616 2975

Condenser Microphones with Plastic Diaphragms for Airborne Ultrasonics: Pt. 2—K. Matsuzawa. (*J. Phys. Soc. Japan*, vol. 15, pp. 167–174; January, 1960.) Formulas for the resonance frequency, capacitance, and low-frequency sensitivity obtained theoretically are in agreement with experiment. **Part 1:** 2448 of 1959. See also 905 of 1955 (Kuhl, *et al.*).

534.76:681.84.087.7 2976

Stereophonic and Quasi-stereophonic Reproduction—J. P. A. Lochner and W. de V. Keet. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 32, pp. 393–401; March, 1960.) Results are given of sub-

jective tests to compare true stereophonic systems with single-channel systems in which delayed reflections or echoes are introduced.

534.88:534.417 2977
General Theory for the Synthesis of Hydrophone Arrays—H. S. Heape. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 32, pp. 356–363; March, 1960.) A determination of the optimum spatial distribution of hydrophone elements and the optimum linear combination of their outputs, by means of amplification and time delay, for obtaining a high signal-to-noise ratio.

621.395.612.4 2978
New Microphone has Unique Directivity—H. S. Mawby. (*Audio*, vol. 44, pp. 26–28, 74; April, 1960.) Description of the construction and mode of operation of a combined slotted acoustic line and pressure-gradient microphone. Above 3 kc the acceptance angle is approximately ±45°.

621.395.616.089.6 2979
Accurate Coupler Pressure Calibration of Condenser Microphones at Middle Frequencies—T. F. W. Embleton and I. R. Dagg. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 32, pp. 320–326; March, 1960.) An improved form of the reciprocity technique for determining pressure sensitivities is described. Sensitivities are measured in terms of the volume of a cavity, a fixed capacitance, and the variable setting of an accurate potentiometer. Accuracy of measurement is within ±0.05 db on an absolute scale.

621.395.623.7:389.6 2980
Recent Progress in the Standardization of Loudspeakers—R. Lehmann. (*Onde élect.*, vol. 40, pp. 207–211; February, 1960.)

ANTENNAS AND TRANSMISSION LINES

621.315.212:621.372.62 2981
An *n*-Way Hybrid Power Divider—E. J. Wilkinson. (IRE TRANS. ON MICROWAVE THEORY AND TECHNIQUES, vol. MTT-8, pp. 116–118; January, 1960. Abstract, PROC. IRE, vol. 48, p. 972; May, 1960.)

621.372.029.6 2982
Periodic and Guiding Structures at Microwave Frequencies—A. F. Harvey. (IRE TRANS. ON MICROWAVE THEORY AND TECHNIQUES, vol. MTT-8, pp. 30–61; January, 1960. Abstract, PROC. IRE, vol. 48, p. 972; May, 1960.)

621.372.2+621.372.8 2983
A Simple General Equation for Attenuation—D. K. Gannett and Z. Szekely. (PROC. IRE, vol. 48, pt. 1, pp. 1161–1162; June, 1960.) When em waves are guided by conductors, the attenuation per unit length can be expressed by separate coefficients representing the intrinsic properties of the media used and the configuration and scale of the cross section of the system. The equation is given, and values of the constants for different types of transmission line are tabulated.

621.372.2 2984
Design of the Optimum Smooth Transition—A. L. Fel'dshteĭn. (*Radiotekhnika*, vol. 14, pp. 40–46; March, 1959.) Design formulas are given for a modified "bell shaped" transition between homogeneous transmission lines of different characteristic impedance. Improved matching characteristics are obtained.

621.372.2 2985
Higher-Order Modes in Coupled Helices—R. E. Hayes. (IRE TRANS. ON MICROWAVE THEORY AND TECHNIQUES, vol. MTT-8, pp. 119–120; January, 1960.) The general determinantal equation is derived from which the propagation constants for all modes may be calculated.

621.372.2:621.374.5 2986
The Properties of a Symmetrical Delay System with Three Channels—L. N. Deryugin and N. V. Trunova. (*Radiotekhnika*, vol. 14, pp. 28–39; March, 1959.) A delay system with two rows of combs situated between parallel planes or in a rectangular waveguide is examined. The influence of the middle and outer channels on the dispersion characteristics, coupling resistance and the position of the nodes of the electric field is investigated.

621.372.823+534.213.4 2987
On the Field Structure in Cylindrical Waveguide with Complex Cross-Section—V. V. Merkulov. (*Akust. Zh.*, vol. 5, no. 4, pp. 428–431; 1959.) The wave equation for a two-dimensional region with complex boundaries is simplified by conformal transformation and integrated using perturbation theory. As an example, the field of an E_{11} wave in a rectangular waveguide with a concave upper wall is calculated.

621.372.823:621.372.852.21 2988
A Dispersionless Dielectric Quarter-Wave Plate in Circular Waveguide—R. D. Tompkins. (PROC. IRE, vol. 48, pt. 1, pp. 1171–1172; June, 1960.) Design of a plate which generates a circularly polarized wave with an axial ratio <0.2 db over the frequency band 8.5–9.6 kMc.

621.372.824:621.382.832.6 2989
Theory of the Slotted-Tube Hybrid Junction—S. W. Conning. [*Proc. IRE* (*Australia*), vol. 21, pp. 248–252; April, 1960.] Conditions for matching with either one- or two-section $\lambda/4$ transformers are obtained in terms of the characteristic impedances of the TEM modes of the shielded slotted coaxial line.

621.372.825:621.385.633 2990
A Simple Method for Predicting the Characteristics of Tape Structures—J. Allison. (*Proc. IEE*, vol. 107, pt. B., pp. 295–300; May, 1960.) The dispersion characteristics and coupling impedance of a Karp type slow-wave structure (2647 of 1957) are calculated using an approximate theory. Measurements confirm the results.

621.372.837.3 2991
The Tetrahedral Junction as a Waveguide Switch—J. A. Weiss. (IRE TRANS. ON MICROWAVE THEORY AND TECHNIQUES, vol. MTT-8, pp. 120–121; January, 1960.) A junction of two rectangular waveguides which are mutually crosspolarized becomes a magnetically controlled reactive switch when properly loaded by a ferrite rod magnetized longitudinally: characteristic properties are given.

621.372.85 2992
Equivalent Circuits for Small Symmetrical Longitudinal Apertures and Obstacles—A. A. Oliner. (IRE TRANS. ON MICROWAVE THEORY AND TECHNIQUES, vol. MTT-8, pp. 72–80; January, 1960. Abstract, PROC. IRE, vol. 48, p. 972; May, 1960.)

621.372.852 2993
A Nonreciprocal, TEM-Mode Structure for Wide-Band Gyrator and Isolator Applications—E. M. T. Jones, G. L. Matthaei, and S. B. Cohn. (IRE TRANS. ON MICROWAVE THEORY AND TECHNIQUES, vol. MTT-7, pp. 453–460; October, 1959. Abstract, PROC. IRE, vol. 48, p. 272; February, 1960.)

621.372.852 2994
Bounds on the Elements of the Equivalent Network for Scattering in Waveguides: Pt. 1—Theory—L. Spruch and R. Bartram. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 31, pp. 905–913; May, 1960.) An approach devised by T. Kato (*Progr. Theor. Phys.*, vol. 6, pp. 394–407; June 3, 1951) is applied to variational techniques for solving scattering problems caused by three-dimensional obstacles in waveguides. The bounds on the values of the equivalent-circuit elements can be evaluated where symmetry exists about a plane perpendicular to the waveguide axis.

621.372.852.21 2995
Bounds on the Elements of the Equivalent Network for Scattering in Waveguides: Pt. 2—Application to Dielectric Obstacles—R. Bartram and L. Spruch. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 31, pp. 913–917; May, 1960.) The exact solution for a dielectric slab of finite length extending to the conducting boundaries of the waveguide and completely enclosing the obstacle is considered as a convenient trial function.

621.372.825.5 2996
Design of Mode Transducers—L. Solymar and C. C. Eaglesfield. (IRE TRANS. ON MICROWAVE THEORY AND TECHNIQUES, vol. MTT-8, pp. 61–65; January, 1960. Abstract, PROC. IRE, vol. 48, p. 972; May, 1960.)

621.372.853 2997
On the TE_{n0} Modes of a Ferrite-Slab-Loaded Rectangular Waveguide and the Associated Thermodynamic Paradox—A. D. Bresler. (IRE TRANS. ON MICROWAVE THEORY AND TECHNIQUES, vol. MTT-8, pp. 81–95; January, 1960. Abstract, PROC. IRE, vol. 48, p. 972; May, 1960.)

621.372.853 2998
The Block-Loaded Guide as a Slow-Wave Structure—W. B. Mims. (PROC. IRE, vol. 48, pt. 1, pp. 1176–1177; June, 1960.) Construction and performance details are given for a waveguide loaded with spaced copper blocks and dielectric.

621.396.67 2999
The Correct Design of the Feed Point of Wide-Band Aerials—H. Meinke. (*Nachrichtentech. Z.*, vol. 12, pp. 286–290; June, 1959.) The influence of the shape of the region near the feed point on the input impedance of an antenna is considered. The design of a reflection-free feed arrangement for wide-band antennas is discussed; tests on a spherical radiator show that the input impedance remains constant over a wide frequency range.

621.396.67 3000
V.H.F. and Television Transmitter Aerials for Omnidirectional and Directional Radiation which use the Surface of a Tubular Mast as Reflector—R. Becker. (*Telefunken Ztg.*, vol. 32, pp. 83–92; June, 1959. English summary, p. 137.) Some practical antenna installations are illustrated, and their characteristics are discussed. Costs are considerably reduced by the use of the mast as a reflector, as the individual reflectors for each antenna element can be omitted and omnidirectional radiation can be achieved with fewer elements.

621.396.674.2:621.375.9:621.372.44 3001
Parametric-Amplifier Antenna—A. D. Frost. (PROC. IRE, vol. 48, pt. 1, pp. 1163–1164; June, 1960.) A particular parametric amplifier circuit can be built in a balanced form and incorporated inside a half-wave dipole. 22 db gain at 220 Mc has been achieved.

621.396.677:523.164 3002
Response of a Square Aperture to a Thermal Point Source of Radiation—M. S. Wheeler. (PROC. IRE, vol. 48, pt. 1, pp. 1170–1171; June, 1960.) Gives figures for the power received with different bandwidths.

621.396.677:621.397.6 3003
Determining the Operational Patterns of Directional TV Antennas—F. G. Kear and

S. W. Kershner. (PROC. IRE, vol. 48, pt. 1, pp. 1088–1097; June, 1960.) It was found that propagation conditions did not materially affect the directivity of the array, even at distances where the scatter fields were of an appreciable magnitude.

621.396.677.3 3004
Reduction of Side-Lobe Level and Beam Width for Receiving Antennas—O. R. Price. (PROC. IRE, vol. 48, pt. 1, pp. 1177–1178; June, 1960.) A new technique which improves the conventional Dolph-Tchebycheff antenna pattern is presented.

621.396.677.3:396.965 3005
Ground-Mapping Antennas with Frequency Scanning—A. Bystrom, R. V. Hill, and R. E. Metter. (*Electronics*, vol. 33, pp. 70–73; May 6, 1960.) Frequency scanning as a technique of electronically steering antenna beams is explained. Its application in two practical antenna systems for use in high-speed aircraft is described.

621.396.677.833:523.164 3006
Design Considerations and Electrical Measurements on the Aerial of the Radio Observatory Stockert—E. Schüttlöffel. (*Telefunken Ztg.*, vol. 32, pp. 93–98; June, 1959. English summary, pp. 137–138.) Design calculations for the 25-meter parabolic reflector [1737 of 1957 (Pederzani)] and tests on a 4-meter model are described. For tests on the completed antenna using astronomical RF sources, see 3007 below.

621.396.677.833:523.164 3007
The Calibration of Large Parabolic Reflectors in the Microwave Region by Radio-Astronomical Means—P. G. Mezger. (*Telefunken Ztg.*, vol. 32, pp. 99–108; June, 1959. English summary, p. 138.) The difficulties of measuring the gain of large parabolic antennas with the accuracy required for astronomical applications are discussed. The measurement of the main lobe of the 25-meter antenna of the Stockert observatory (see also 835 of March), using the Cassiopeia A RF source, is described. Radiation from the sun was used to determine the stray factor of the antenna.

AUTOMATIC COMPUTERS

681.142 3008
Small Universal Computing Machine with Magnetic (Ferrite) Elements LEM-1—Yu. A. Makhmudov. (*Radiotekhnika*, vol. 14, pp. 47–57; March, 1959.) Description of the development and operation of a digital computer using contactless ferrite-core storage and logic elements and a capacitive permanent store.

681.142:538.221:539.23 3009
Chemically Deposited NiC_0 Layers as High-Speed Storage Elements—Heritage and Walker. (See 3208.)

681.142:621.317.7 3010
Direct Metering for a Transformer Analogue Computer—J. F. Young. (*Electronic Engrg.*, vol. 32, pp. 280–288; May, 1960.) Descriptions are given of the phase-shift and combining networks of the Witton Network Analyzer (WINA).

621.142:621.382.2/.3 3011
Procedure for Designing Reciprocal Computer Circuits—A. Gill. (*Electronics*, vol. 33, pp. 92–93; May 20, 1960.) Circuits with outputs which are approximately inversely proportional to their inputs can be constructed with diodes, resistors, and dc supplies.

CIRCUITS AND CIRCUIT ELEMENTS

621.3.049.7:621.382 3012
Semiconductor Networks for Microelectronics—J. W. Lathrop, R. E. Lee, and C. H. Phipps. (*Electronics*, vol. 33, pp. 69–78; May 13, 1960.) Both active and passive components are fabricated in a single-crystal semiconductor wafer. The development from a circuit diagram by combining oxide masking, diffusion, metal deposition, alloying, and surface shaping is described.

621.3.049.7:621.382 3013
Inductive Elements for Solid-State Circuits—M. Scholler and W. W. Gärtner. (*Electronics*, vol. 33, pp. 60–61; April 22, 1960.) A resonant circuit is described in which a Ge diffused-base transistor with an open circuit base connection functions as a negative resistance diode with an effective inductance of 15 μh. The low-frequency noise generated by the diode is attributed to avalanche multiplication occurring in localized nonstationary areas.

621.314.2.012.8 3014
Clear Method for the Determination of Transformer Equivalent-Circuit Diagrams—H. Edelmann. (*Arch. elekt. Übertragung*, vol. 13, pp. 253–261; June, 1959.) The electrical equivalent circuits are directly derived from the magnetic equivalent circuit using principles of circuit duality.

621.318.57:537.312.62 3015
The Variation of Cryotron Current Amplification Factor with Temperature—A. E. Brennemann. (*IBM J. Res. & Dev.*, vol. 4, p. 197; April, 1960.) The factor increases as the penetration depth decreases, and there is probably a lower limit to the film thickness which can be used.

621.318.57:621.3.087.4 3016
Monitoring Multiple Inputs Simultaneously—R. Kronlage. (*Electronics*, vol. 32, pp. 50–51; August 28, 1959.) Description of an electronic switch and sensing circuit which may be used for detecting a signal (or absence of signal) on one of many channels.

621.372.413 3017
U.H.F. Resonator with Linear Tuning—B. H. Wadia and R. L. Sarda. (IRE TRANS. ON MICROWAVE THEORY AND TECHNIQUES, vol. MTT-8, pp. 66–72; January, 1960. Abstract, PROC. IRE, vol. 48, p. 972; May, 1960.)

621.372.5 3018
A Different Approach to the Approximation Problem—S. Deutsch. (PROC. IRE, vol. 48, pt. 1, pp. 1175–1176; June, 1960.) An approximation method for the synthesis of network curves.

621.372.5:621.317.716 3019
A Constant-Resistance Network—E. R. Wigan. (*Electronic Engrg.*, vol. 32, pp. 289–293; May, 1960.) A modified bridged-T network of design impedance 1 kilohm is described. It can be adjusted in steps of 0.001 to give a maximum shunting ratio of 11.111/1.0.

621.372.5:621.372.413 3020
General Properties of the Propagation Constant of a Nonreciprocal Iterated Circuit—R. N. Carlile. (PROC. IRE, vol. 48, pt. 1, pp. 1162–1163; June, 1960.) Formulas are given and the use of such circuits in traveling-wave tubes is considered.

621.372.54 3021
Method for Simplifying Filter Design—K. Lichtenfeld. (*Electronics*, vol. 33, pp. 96–99; May 20, 1960.) Using Cauer parameters, Zobel filters may be simply designed, with a minimum number of elements.

621.372.54 3022
Narrow-Band Filtering of Random Signals—S. P. Lloyd. (PROC. IRE, vol. 48, pt. 1, p. 1167; June, 1960.) Shows that the output of a narrow-band filter is not necessarily more Gaussian than the input.

621.372.54:621.375.13 3023
Selecting RC Values for Active Filters—R. E. Bach. Jr. (*Electronics*, vol. 33, pp. 82–85; May 13, 1960.) The circuit configuration described facilitates the design of filters with zero transmission at either infinite or zero frequency. Component values are determined from the symmetry of the network voltage transfer function by the technique of coefficient matching.

621.372.6 3024
Theory of a Frequency-Synthesizing Network—B. M. Wojciechowski. (*Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 39, pp. 649–673; May, 1960.) By the introduction of "sideband algebra" and a frequency symbolic network, a formal method of designing frequency combining and selecting circuits is developed.

621.372.6 3025
General n-Port Synthesis with Negative Resistors—H. J. Carlin. (PROC. IRE, vol. 48, pt. 1, pp. 1174–1175; June, 1960.)

621.373.029.6:621.385.623 3026
Noise Spectrum of Phase-Locked Oscillators—M. W. P. Strandberg. (PROC. IRE, vol. 48, pt. 1, pp. 1168–1169; June, 1960.) With phase-locking equipment for klystrons in X band and K band, it was found that the noise level was 100 db below carrier per cps.

621.373.029.63:621.382.23 3027
Voltage Tuning in Tunnel-Diode Oscillators—J. K. Pulfer. (PROC. IRE, vol. 48, pt. 1, p. 1155; June, 1960.) A voltage tuning range of 12 per cent has been achieved.

621.373.029.64:621.382.23 3028
High-Frequency Negative-Resistance Circuit Principles for Esaki Diode Applications—Hines. (See 3305.)

621.373.421 3029
Phase-Shift Oscillator—E. A. Freeman. (*Electronic Tech.*, vol. 37, pp. 276–280; July, 1960.) An analysis based on the "describing-function" method for nonlinear control systems, which takes into account the nonlinear limiting process, and allows the oscillator to be designed to give specific values of harmonic distortion.

621.374.3 3030
A Voltage-Modulated Variable Pulse-Rate Generator—E. J. C. Fowell and A. Cowley. (*Electronic Engrg.* vol. 32, pp. 304–306; May, 1960.) A pulse generator is described, the output frequency of which is a linear function of the input voltage. The circuit is a screen-coupled double-phantastron pulse circulating system with suitable modifications to improve the accuracy of transfer at low output frequencies. Four output frequency ranges are provided between 5 and 2500 pulses per second. A complete circuit diagram and performance data are given.

621.374.3 3031
Achieving Stable Discriminator Levels with a Biased Input Diode—F. S. Goulding and L. B. Robinson. (*Electronics*, vol. 33, pp. 89–91; May 20, 1960.) A pulse height discriminator is described which is stable to within ± 1 μa at a triggering level of 50 μa, or within ± 0.4 mv at a level of 10 mv.

621.374.3:621.318.435 3032
Counting and Timing Circuits use Saturable Reactors—J. S. Sicko. (*Electronics*, vol. 33, pp. 61–63; May 6, 1960.) A method of frequency division using a controlled rectifier and saturable reactor are described.

621.374.42:621.317.61 3033
The Application of Phase-Locking Techniques to the Design of Apparatus for Measuring Complex Transfer Functions—G. Thirup. (*J. Brit. IRE*, vol. 20, pp. 387–396; May, 1960.) The principles of phase-lock synchronization are described, and details of two instruments for measuring complex voltage ratios and covering the frequency ranges 1–110 Mc and 30–700 Mc are given.

621.375.4.018.783 3034
Nonlinear Distortion including Cross-Modulation in High-Frequency Transistor Stages—M. Akgün and M. J. O. Strutt. (*Arch. elekt. Übertragung*, vol. 13, pp. 227–242; June, 1959.) Harmonic distortion and cross modulation are calculated for the earthed-base transistor treated as a nonlinear quadripole and assuming low current densities. The solutions obtained are applied to the earthed-emitter configuration and experimental results of tests on earthed-emitter circuits confirm the theory, even for relatively high collector currents. An interpretation is given of a pronounced minimum in cross modulation depth as a function of collector current.

621.375.9:538.569.4 3035
Negative L and C in Solid-State Masers—R. L. Kyhl. (PROC. IRE, vol. 48, pt. 1, p. 1157; June, 1960.) Gives an equivalent circuit for a maser which includes negative L and C components.

621.375.9:538.569.4 3036
Effect of Nuclear Polarization on the Behaviour of Solid-State Masers—G. Makhov, L. G. Cross, R. W. Terhune, and J. Lambe. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 31, pp. 936–938; May, 1960.) An account is given of experiments conducted on a ruby sample placed in a doubly resonant microwave cavity. With Bloembergen stimulation, the application of RF power to a coil around the sample produced an increase in amplifier gain, the effect being greatest at the resonance frequency of the free Al nuclei.

621.375.9:538.569.4.029.65/.66 3037
Proposed Molecular Amplifier and Coherent Generator for Millimetre and Submillimetre Waves—W. Gordy and M. Cowan. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 31, pp. 941–942; May, 1960.) The difficulties of obtaining maser action increase with frequency owing to the increasing number of energy sublevels, and to decreasing sensitivity of molecules to field gradients. A proposed method of avoiding these difficulties is to use special types of stimulated emitter, and to separate molecules with different energy levels by a combination of inhomogeneous and homogeneous fields, respectively, outside and inside the cell.

621.375.9:538.569.4.029.66 3038
Can the Landau Levels of Free Carriers be Utilized for a Submillimetre-Wave Semiconductor Maser?—D. Geist. (*Z. Naturforsch.*, vol. 14, p. 752; August, 1959.) The proposal of Tager and Gladun (*Zh. Eksp. i Teoret. Fiz.*, vol. 35, pp. 808–809; September, 1958) of using cyclotron resonance in semiconductors for obtaining maser action is discussed. The difficulty of having signal and pumping frequencies of the same order can be overcome with the aid of the oscillatory magneto-absorption effect.

621.375.9:621.372.2 3039
Theory of a Negative-Resistance Transmission Line Amplifier with Distributed Noise Generators—K. K. N. Chang. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 31, pp. 871–875; May, 1960.) "A transmission line with distributed positive and negative resistances as well as with distributed noise generators is treated. Gain and noise factor are derived as a function of boundary conditions, matching conditions and distributed noise. It is found that low-noise amplification can be achieved on such a line provided the line is characterized by high gain per unit length, high total gain, good matching, and low distributed noise. A distortionless active line for such low-noise amplifiers appears attractive."

621.375.9:621.372.44 3040
Comparison of Gain, Bandwidth and Noise Figure of Variable-Reactance Amplifiers and Converters—J. D. Pearson and J. E. Hallett. (*Proc. IEE*, vol. 107, pt. B, pp. 305–310; May, 1960.) It is shown, theoretically and experimentally, that the converter has a greater bandwidth than the amplifier for the same gain and noise figure.

621.375.9:621.372.44:538.221 3041
Theoretical Limitations to Ferromagnetic Parametric Amplifier Performance—R. W. Damon and J. R. Eshbach. (IRE TRANS. ON MICROWAVE THEORY AND TECHNIQUES, vol. MTT-8, pp. 4–9; January, 1960. Abstract, PROC. IRE, vol. 48, p. 971; May, 1960.)

621.375.9:621.372.44:621.382.2 3042
Microwave Parametric Amplifier using Silver-Bonded Diode—S. Kita, B. Oguchi, T. Okajima and N. Inage. (*Rep. Elect. Commun. Lab. Japan*), vol. 7, pp. 366–371; October, 1959.) A gain of 16 db and a noise figure of 5 db are realized at 6 kMc.

621.375.9:621.382.23 3043
Operation of an Esaki Diode Microwave Amplifier—A. Yariv, J. S. Cook, and P. E. Butzien. (PROC. IRE, vol. 48, pt. 1, p. 1155; June, 1960.) Performance formulas and data for operation at 4.5 kMc are given.

621. 375.9:621.382.23 3044
A Technique for Cascading Tunnel-Diode Amplifiers—P. N. Chirlian. (PROC. IRE, vol. 48, pt. 1, p. 1156; June, 1960.) The simple tunnel-diode amplifier does not readily lend itself to cascading, but the addition of a second tunnel diode, to each stage, gives an amplifier which can be cascaded easily.

621.375.9.121.2:621.372.44 3045
An Extension of the Mode Theory to Periodically Distributed Parametric Amplifiers with Losses—K. Kurokawa and J. Hamasaki. (IRE TRANS. ON MICROWAVE THEORY AND TECHNIQUES, vol. MTT-8, pp. 10–18; January, 1960. Abstract, PROC. IRE, vol. 48, p. 972; May, 1960.)

621.376.223 3046
Rectifier Modulators with Frequency-Selective Terminations—D. P. Howson and D. G. Tucker. (*Proc. IEE*, vol. 107, pt. B, pp. 261–272; May, 1960. Discussion, pp. 281–284.) The effects of even-order modulation products are examined, and the conditions for the elimination of such products determined. The theory is confirmed by experimental results.

621.376.223 3047
The Input Impedance of Rectifier Modulators—D. G. Tucker. (*Proc. IEE*, vol. 107, pt. B, pp. 273–281; Discussion, pp. 281–284.) The impedances is calculated for a number of cases of shunt, series, and ring-type modulators.

621.376.54:621.382.333 3048
A Pulse-Width Modulator—D. C. Brown and J. E. Baughen. (*Electronic Engrg*, vol. 32, pp. 302–303; May, 1960.) Modulation is achieved, using the hole storage effect in a junction transistor.

GENERAL PHYSICS

535.215+537.533 3049
On the Additivity of Photocurrent and Secondary-Electron Current—E. Brinkmann and H. Deichsel. (*Z. Phys.*, vol. 156, pp. 159–162; September 10, 1959.) Measurements on Al provide confirmation of the existence of additivity as asserted by Ekertova (2401 of 1957) and contrary to the findings of Dember (*Z. Phys.*, vol. 33, no. 7, pp. 529–532; 1925) which may have been affected by an internal photoeffect in the oxide layer of the target.

537.311.31 3050
Nonlocal Current/Field Relationship in Metals—J. L. Warren and R. A. Ferrell. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 117, pp. 1252–1256; March 1, 1960.) Chambers' analysis of the response of the conduction electrons in a metal to an internal electrons in a metal to an internal electric field is extended to cover the case of longitudinal fields.

537.311.33 3051
The Theory of Elementary Excitations in Atomic Semiconductors—A. G. Samoĭlovich and S. L. Korolyuk. (*Fiz. Tverdogo Tela*, vol. 1, pp. 1592–1599; October, 1959.) The simplest model of an atomic semiconductor is considered, in which every atom has a saturated valence shell with two electrons. Electrons, holes, ortho- and para-excitons are considered as elementary excitations, and the Hamiltonian describing the system is derived taking account of interaction between them.

537.525 3052
Charge-Localization on the Surface of Oxide-Coated Cathodes—B. J. Hopkins and F. A. Vick. (*Brit. J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 11, pp. 223–227; June, 1960.) Anamalous results obtained while using the Kelvin method of determining contact potential differences [see 2295 of July (Davies and Hopkins)] are investigated. Very high contact potential differences which occur, only after the passage of a discharge, are attributed to both positive ions and electrons which remain on the oxide surface for long periods; depending on the conductivity of the oxide.

537.56 3053
Plasma Stability and Boundary Conditions—F. C. Hoh. (*Phys. Rev. Lett.*, vol. 4, pp. 559–561; June 1, 1960.)

537.56 3054
An Approximate Solution of a Problem concerning the Motion of a Conducting Plasma—G. A. Skuridin and K. P. Stanyukovich. (*Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR*, vol. 130, pp. 1248–1251; February 21, 1960.) A new method for the asymptotic integration of linear differential equations with partial derivatives of the hyperbolic type has been applied to the integration of equations of plasma oscillations.

537.56:537.533 3055
Theory of Electron Oscillations in Nonuniform Plasmas—M. Sumi. (*J. Phys. Soc. Japan*, vol. 15, pp. 120–127; January, 1960.) Deals with the case of an externally injected electron beam in a plasma.

537.56:538.56 3056
Excitation of Plasma Oscillations—P. A. Sturrock. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 117, pp. 1426–1429; March 5, 1960.) The apparent paradox between the theory of Bohm and Gross (88 of 1950) and

the experiments of Looney and Brown (2371 of 1954) on the excitation of plasma oscillations by the two-stream mechanism is resolved.

537.56:538.566 3057
Experimental Two-Beam Excitation of Electron Oscillations in a Plasma without Sheaths—M. J. Kofoid. (*Phys. Rev. Lett.*, vol. 4, pp. 556–557; June 1, 1960.) Coherent standing waves of longitudinal electron oscillations have been excited in a plasma by two independent, oppositely directly electron beams, whose axes coincided. There were no sheaths on the electrodes from which the electron stream entered the plasma. Results of single-beam experiments [*e.g.*, 2371 of 1954 (Looney and Brown)] using either equal or unequal sheaths are verified.

537.56:538.569.4.029.64 3058
Influence of Negative Ions on Ambipolar Diffusion of Electrons—H. J. Oskam and V. R. Mittlestadt. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 31, pp. 940–941; May, 1960.) A note on microwave measurements of the afterglow properties of plasmas in Ne-Ar mixtures. See 2203 of 1959 (Oskam).

538.566+534.2 3059
Propagation of Acoustic and Electromagnetic Waves in a Half-Space—M. D. Khaskind. (*Akust. Zh.*, vol. 5, pp. 464–471; 1959.) A half-space is considered, in which the impedance at the boundary is given in the form of an arbitrary complex number, and a general solution of the wave equation is formulated by introducing a function which reverts to zero at the boundary. Expressions for the acoustic and em potential are derived in terms of this function.

538.566:535.42 3060
The Diffraction at Apertures in Nonplanar Screens—W. Braunbek. (*Z. Phys.*, vol. 156, No. 1, pp. 66–77; August 24, 1959.) The approximation method, given in 2183 of 1950, is applied to the case of a circular aperture in a funnel shaped screen for a scalar plane wave, and for an em plane wave propagating in the axial direction.

538.566:535.42 3061
Diffraction of Electromagnetic Waves according to Braunbek's Approximation—W. E. Frahn. (*Z. Phys.*, vol. 156, pp. 78–98 and 99–116; August 24 and September 10, 1959.) Braunbek's approximation method (2183 of 1950) is applied to problems of em wave diffraction, in particular to that of a linearly polarized plane wave normally incident on a circular aperture in a perfectly conducting plane screen and on a perfectly conducting plane circular disk. The near-field distribution is calculated and compared with results of the rigorous method of solution and of Kirchhoff's approximation. Other approximation methods are discussed.

538.566:535.42 3062
Diffraction by a Unidirectionally Conducting Half-Plane—R. A. Hurd. (*Canad. J. Phys.*, vol. 38, pp. 168–175; February, 1960.) A solution is obtained by transform methods for diffraction of a plane em wave.

538.566:535.43+534.26] 3063
Second Approximation in the Method of Small Perturbations — T. A. Shirokova. (*Akust. Zh.*, vol. 5, no. 4, pp. 485–489; 1959.) The propagation of a plane wave in a medium containing random inhomogeneities is considered. A second approximation in the perturbation method is obtained by assuming that the correlation coefficient of refractive-index fluctuations is Gaussian. This is applied to determine the form of the normalizing factor in the wave equation.

538.566:535.43+534.26] 3064
The Scattering of a Plane Wave by a Row of Small Cylinders—Millar. (See 2969.)

538.566:537.56 3065
Variational Method for the Propagation of Electromagnetic Waves in a Plasma—L. Gabarre and L. Cairó. [*Compt. rend. acad. sci. (Paris)*], vol. 249, pp. 1750–1752; November 2, 1959.) Using a variation principle, a first approximation is obtained for the propagation constant of the TE_{10} mode in a rectangular waveguide containing a thin layer of gyroelectric plasma.

538.567:621.375.9 3066
Action of a Progressive Disturbance on a Guided Electromagnetic Wave—J. C. Simon. (IRE TRANS. ON MICROWAVE THEORY AND TECHNIQUES, vol. MTT-8, pp. 18–29; January, 1960.) A method of approximations is applied to the investigation of the modes of action of a medium on a guided em wave. The results are discussed in relation to parametric amplification.

538.569.4 3067
The Relation between the Polarization and the Magnetic Field Intensity in the Exciton Absorption Region—A. F. Lubchenko. (*Fiz. Tverdogo Tela*, vol. 1, pp. 709–718; May, 1959.) Extension of Pekar's electromagnetic wave theory (3058 of 1958) to molecular crystals with a weak interaction between the exciton and the lattice vibrations.

539.2:538.2 3068
Giant Spin Density Waves—A. W. Overhauser. (*Phys. Rev. Lett.*, vol. 4, pp. 462–465; May 1, 1960.) An analytical treatment of energy states in an electron gas in which the lowest energy state is proved not to be the Hartree-Fock ground state but to have a spiral antiferromagnetic structure. Implications of this are discussed.

GEOPHYSICAL AND EXTRATERRESTRIAL PHENOMENA

523.152.3+551.510.536 3069
Interplanetary Space and the Earth's Outermost Atmosphere—S. Chapman. [*Proc. Roy. Soc. (London) A*, vol. 253, pp. 462–481; December 29, 1959.] See also 491 of February. 59 references.

523.164:061.3 3070
Radar Astronomy Symposium Reports—R. L. Leadabrand. (*J. Geophys. Res.*, vol. 65, pp. 1103–1118; April, 1960.) The subjects discussed were radar studies of the moon, the planets, the sun, meteors and auroras, and the exosphere and interplanetary medium.

523.164:551.507.362.2 3071
Radio Astronomical Measurements from Earth Satellites—A. C. B. Lovell. [*Proc. Roy. Soc. (London) A*, vol. 253, pp. 494–500; December 29, 1959.] Ionopsheric and atmospheric absorption limit measurements made on earth. A summary is given of some of the problems whose solution can best be sought by measurements with apparatus mounted in earth satellites.

523.164.3 3072
Polarization and Angular Extent of the 960-Mc/s Radiation from Jupiter—V. Radhakrishnan and J. A. Roberts. (*Phys. Rev. Lett.*, vol. 4, pp. 493–494, May 15, 1960.) It is found that the source is strongly linearly polarized, especially in the outer regions, which extend to about three times the diameter of the planet.

523.164.32 3073
On the Polarization of Sources of Solar Activity on 3 cm Wavelength—M. R. Kundu and J. L. Steinberg. (*J. Inst. Telecommun. Engrs, India*, vol. 6, pp. 23–30; December, 1959.) About 60 per cent of the bursts observed were polarized, the probability of observing a polarized burst being greater when the source had a small diameter. Great bursts associated with meter-wave bursts of type IV have been found in most cases to be polarized. For a description of the high-resolution interferometer used, and earlier results, see 2733 of 1957 (Alon, *et al.*).

523.164.32:523.165 3074
Solar Radio Bursts and Cosmic Rays—A. R. Thompson and A. Maxwell. (*Planetary Space Sci.*, vol. 2, pp. 104–109; April, 1960.) The correlations between the various types of bursts are discussed.

523.164.32:551.594.6 3075
Periodicities in Solar Radio Noise Emission—N. C. Gerson. (*Australian J. Phys.*, vol. 12, pp. 299–300; September, 1959.) Attention is drawn to the presence of sweeper trains [1625 of May (Gerson and Gossard)] in the work of Roberts (102 of 1959).

523.165 3076
On the Theory of Protons Trapped in the Earth's Magnetic Field—E. C. Ray. (*J. Geophys. Res.*, vol. 65, pp. 1125–1134; April, 1960.)

523.165 3077
The Unusual Cosmic-Ray Events of July 17–18 1959.—B. G. Wilson, D. C. Rose, and M. A. Pomerantz. (*Canad. J. Phys.*, vol. 38, pp. 328–331; February, 1960.) Intensity variations recorded at six stations are discussed. See 475 of February (Carmichael and Steljes).

523.165:621.391.812.63 3078
The Cosmic-Ray Increase of 17 July 1959—D. K. Bailey and M. A. Pomerantz. (*Canad. J. Phys.*, vol. 38, pp. 332–333; February, 1960.) Variations in the intensity of ionospheric-scatter signals for the paths Iceland–England and Massachusetts–Labrador at about 38 Mc are plotted. Decreases in intensity starting at 0300 and 0800 UT indicate a large excess of ionizing particles with rigidities above geomagnetic cutoff at the path mid-points.

523.3:621.396.96 3079
Roughness of the Moon as a Radar Reflector—V. A. Hughes. (*Nature*, vol. 186, pp. 873–874; June 11, 1960). Measurements have been made at a wavelength of 10 cm and pulse duration of 5 μsec of the angular scattering properties of the moon's surface. From the results, a law of scattering has been obtained which is consistent with scattering from a rough surface which has irregularities much greater than a wavelength and a horizontal scale equivalent to about twenty times the vertical deviations.

523.5 3080
Electric Discharges caused by Meteorites Moving in the Earth's Atmosphere—V. P. Dokuchaev. (*Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR*, vol. 131, pp. 78–81; March 1, 1960.) The passage of meteorites through the atmosphere is followed by the formation of a trail of ionized gas about 10 km long and 5 meters in radius. Meteors of the fifth magnitude have electron concentrations of about $10^9/cm^3$ compared with $2.5\times10^5/cm^3$ at the maximum of the E layer. The luminosity of the meteorite is attributed to a corona discharge in the front of the trail, and in the case of bright meteorites in strong electric fields, this discharge becomes a spark discharge of the lightning type.

550.385:550.375 3081
Relations between the Electric and Magnetic Fields of Very Long Period Induced in a Medium of Variable Conductivity—L. Bossy

and A. De Vuyst. (*Geofis. pura appl.*, vol. 44, pp. 119–134; September-December, 1959. In French.) A model of ground conductivity distribution is derived which closely represents the conditions indicated by observations of geomagnetic and geoelectric pulsations [see also 1642 of 1955 (Scholte and Veldkamp)].

550.385.4:523.164 3082
Magnetic Storms and Cosmic Radio Noise on 25 Mc/s at Ahmedabad (23°02′N: 172°38′E)—R. V. Bhonsle and K. R. Ramanathan. (*Planetary Space Sci.*, vol. 2, pp. 99–103; April, 1960.) In addition to changes in absorption caused by the D layer, and to the proximity of the F_2-layer critical frequency, a storm-time variation was found the magnitude of which depends on local time.

550.385.4:523.75 3083
Solar Terrestrial Relationships—K. D. Cole. (*Nature*, vol. 186, p. 874; June 11, 1960.) A note on the proton density in interplanetary space required to explain geomagnetic disturbances in terms of the hydromagnetic-wave theory (2305 of July).

550.389.2 3084
Some Radio Aspects of the International Geophysical Year—R. L. Smith-Rose. (*R.S.G.B. Bull.*, vol. 35, pp. 392–394; March, 1960.) A brief review of the results of investigations into long-distance radio propagation, polar regions of the ionosphere and rocket and satellite measurements of electron density in the upper atmosphere.

550.389.2:621.391.81 3085
Amateur Radio Participation in the I.G.Y.—G. M. C. Stone. (*R.S.G.B. Bull.*, vol. 35, pp. 395–397; March, 1960.) Outline of the U.K. amateur program and a brief report of some results obtained from studies of auroral propagation in the 144-Mc sec band.

551.507.362.1:523.165 3086
Radiation Measurement during the Flight of the Second Cosmic Rocket—S. N. Vernov, A. E. Chudakov, P. V. Vakulov, Yu. I. Logachev and A. G. Nikolaev. (*Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR*, vol. 130, pp. 517–520; January 21, 1960.) The equipment used consisted of six gas discharge counters and four scintillation counters. Measurements were carried out between 9000 and 120,000 km from the center of the earth and 40,000 km from the surface of the moon. Graphs show the trajectories of the first and second rocket in the earth's magnetic field. The space location of the radiation belt is examined, and the dependence of the radiation intensity on the distance from the earth considered. Maximum intensities were observed at 17,000 km and 27,000 km from the center of the earth. Electron beams of energies 20–50 kev were recorded with 10^0 particles 1 cm^2 sec. No increase in radiation was observed near the moon.

551.507.362.2 3087
Motion of a Satellite in the Earth's Gravitational Field—G. V. Groves. [*Proc. Roy. Soc.* (*London*) *A*, vol. 254, pp. 48–65; January 19, 1960.] The equations of motion of a satellite are given in a general form taking account of the precession and nutation of the earth.

551.507.362.2 3088
Secular and Periodic Motions of the Node of an Artificial Earth Satellite—L. Blitzer and D. G. King-Hele. (*Nature*, vol. 186, pp. 874–875; June 11, 1960.) Comment on 2233 of 1959, and author's reply.

551.507.362.2 3089
Analysis of the Orbits of the Russian Satellites—D. G. King-Hele. [*Proc. Roy. Soc.* (*London*) *A*, vol. 253, pp. 529–538; December 29, 1959.] An analysis of orbital data for 1957β and 1958δ. See also 2723 of August (King-Hele and Walker) and back references.

551.507.362.2:523.165 3090
Experiments on Cosmic Radiation by means of Artificial Satellites—C. F. Powell. [*Proc. Roy. Soc.* (*London*) *A*, vol. 253, pp. 482–487; December 29, 1959.] A review.

551.507.362.2:523.165 3091
Radiation Information from 1958δ_2—R. P. Basler, R. N. DeWitt, and G. C. Reid. (*J. Geophys. Res.*, vol. 65, pp. 1135–1138; April, 1960.) The data indicate that the radiation intensity varies with altitude between heights of 250 and 500 km.

551.507.362.2:523.165 3092
Corpuscular Radiation Experiment of Satellite 1960 Iota (Explorer VII)—G. H. Ludwig and W. A. Whelpley. (*J. Geophys. Res.*, vol. 65, pp. 1119–1124; April, 1960.) The equipment, including the calibration of the detectors, and the telemetry code are described, and samples of recordings are shown. International participation in recording the signals is invited.

551.507.362.2:551.510.535 3093
The Determination of Ionospheric Electron Content and Distribution from Satellite Observations: Parts 1 & 2—O. K. Garriott. (*J. Geophys. Res.*, vol. 65, pp. 1139–1157; April, 1960.) The theory of the determination is given for measurements of total rotation of angle of polarization and also of its rate of rotation. Modifications to the simple theory, and sources of errors, are discussed. Observations made using Sputnik III have disclosed a diurnal variation in total electron content and data relating to the proportion of the total content which lies below the F_2 layer peak. The effect of magnetic disturbances is described.

551.510.52:551.510.62 3094
Statistical Consideration of the Structure of Atmospheric Refractive Index—S. Ugai. (*Rep. Elec. Commun. Lab., Japan*, vol. 7, pp. 253–289; August, 1959.) Long-term meteorological measurements from a 300-meter tower and from radiosondes have been analyzed. Results show that the average gradient α of an atmospheric layer ΔH meters thick follows a normal distribution. Twice-daily measurements of α are sufficient to represent statistically the mean monthly values of α and the standard deviation $\sigma\alpha$. The vertical gradient of refractive index may be calculated from the expression $\sigma\alpha^2\Delta H \approx$ constant.

551.510.535 3095
Artificial Electron Clouds: Part 5—F. F. Marmo, J. Pressman, E. R. Manring, and L. Aschenbrand. (*Planetary Space Sci.*, vol. 2, pp. 174–186; April, 1960.) Values have been derived for diffusion coefficients, chemical yield, thermal ionization efficiency and wind velocity and shear. **Part 4**: 2732 of August (Pressman, *et al.*).

551.510.535 3096
The Origin of Nitrogen Ionization in the Upper Atmosphere—J. W. Chamberlain and C. Sagan. (*Planetary Space Sci.*, vol. 2, pp. 157–164; April, 1960.)

551.510.553 3097
Some Problems concerning the Terrestrial Atmosphere above about the 100-km Level—D. R. Bates. [*Proc. Roy. Soc.* (*London*) *A*, vol. 253, pp. 451–462; December 29, 1959.] Rocket and satellite data are considered in a survey concerned with the general structure of the thermosphere.

551.510.535 3098
Measurement of Positive Ion Density in the Ionosphere—T. Ichimiya, K. Takayama, and Y. Aono. (*Rep. Ionos. Space Res. Japan*, vol. 13, pp. 155–176; September, 1959.) The design of a suitable rocket-borne probe is discussed, and a small meshed spherical type is adopted. Laboratory experiments designed to investigate the characteristics of such a probe are described.

551.510.535 3099
Vertical Transport of Electrons in the F Region of the Ionosphere—S. Chandra, J. J. Gibbons, and E. R. Schmerling. (*J. Geophys. Res.*, vol. 64, pp. 1159–1175; April, 1960.) An expression is developed for the velocity , and can be evaluated using $N(h)$ profiles. The results for equatorial stations show that the velocity is mainly downwards at night and upwards by day, and is roughly 25 meters/sec. The velocities agree with those deduced by *Sq* data using the dynamo theory.

551.510.535 3100
On the Question of the "Continental Effect," of the F_2 Layer—R. Eyfrig. (*Geofis. pura appl.*, vol. 44, pp. 179–187; September-December, 1959. In German.) Analysis of f_0F_2 data indicates an increase in daytime ionization during the summer months observed by USSR stations in Central Asia compared with data obtained by West European stations. The evening rise in f_0F_2 appears much less pronounced for stations in Central Asia where the maximum usually occurs at local noon. This "continental effect" causes difficulties in the interpolation required for the preparation of MUF charts.

551.510.535 3101
Further Studies of "Spread-F" at Brisbane: Parts 1 & 2—G. G. Bowman. (*Planetary Space Sci.*, vol. 2, pp. 133–156, April, 1960.) Vertical-incidence ionograms and directional measurements on oblique-incidence signals indicate that the spread *F* phenomenon is caused by large ripples with a wavelength of 20 to over 100 km. Seasonal and sunspot variations in the phenomenon are described. Model ionization distributions are constructed and ray paths drawn which may explain various types of spread *F*. The amplitude of the ripples seems to increase with the height of the F_2 layer. See also 119 of 1957 (McNicol, *et al.*).

551.510.535:523.164 3102
Ionospheric Absorption Investigations at Hawaii and Johnston Island—A. Frederiksen and R. B. Dyce. (*J. Geophys. Res.*, vol. 65, pp. 1177–1181; April, 1960.) The absorption of cosmic noise at 30 mc varies in such a way as to suggest that the patches of absorption are less than 1000 km in size. The variations are not correlated with the spread *F* or with the sporadic *E* phenomena, but are correlated with f_0F_2 suggesting partial reflection of the cosmic noise by the F_2 layer.

621.391.812.63:551.510.535 3103
Radio Wave Propagation Characteristics of a Simple Ionospheric Model based on Rocket Data—Zhekulin. (See 3244.)

551.510.535:621.391.812.63 3104
The Reflexion of Radio Waves from a Stratified Ionosphere Modified by Weak Irregularities: Part 2—Pittewar. (See 3245.)

551.510.535(98) 3105
Entry of High-Energy Particles into the Polar Ionosphere—T. Obayashi. (*Rep. Ionos. Space Res. Japan*. vol. 13, pp. 201–219; September, 1959.) Shortened version of 2376 of July (Obayashi and Hakura).

551.510.535(98) 3106
The Height of F-Layer Irregularities in the Arctic Ionosphere—H. F. Bates. (*J. Geophys. Res.*, vol. 65, p. 1304; April, 1960.) Correction to 515 of February.

551.510.536 3107
The Exploration of the Terrestrial Exosphere—H. K. Paetzold. (*Z. angew. Phys.*, vol. 11, pp. 234–243; June, 1959.) A review of scientific investigations of the composition and structure of the exosphere dealing particularly with the observation of whistlers, and with results obtained from satellite and rocket measurements. 53 references.

551.510.536:523.165 3108
Properties of the Upper Atmosphere and their Relation to the Radiation Belts of the Earth—S. F. Singer. (*Planetary Space Sci.*, vol. 2, pp. 165–173; April, 1960.) A new theory which gives the distribution of density with altitude for a planetary exosphere in the absence of thermodynamic equilibrium is outlined. The results differ considerably from those based on a hydrostatic equation.

551.594.2 3109
A Comparison of Intracloud and Cloud-to-Ground Lightning Discharges—N. Kitagawa and M. Brook (*J. Geophys. Res.*, vol. 65, pp. 1189–1201; April, 1960.) Experimental results are discussed together with possible discharge mechanisms.

551.594.6:551.594.5 3110
Atmospherics on 20 kc/s at the Time of Local Aurorae—E. Gherzi. (*Nature*, vol. 187, pp. 225–226; July 16, 1960.) Atmospherics have been recorded on each of the 30 occasions when a strong aurora has been observed. This enhancement is attributed to reflections from ionized strips associated with the auroras.

LOCATION AND AIDS TO NAVIGATION

621.396.962.3 3111
Precision Tracking with Monopulse Radar—J. H. Dunn and D. D. Howard. (*Electronics*, vol. 33, pp. 51–56, April 22, 1960.) The principles of monopulse operation are explained, and its performance is compared with that of the conical-scan and sequential-lobing radar systems. See 1240 of April (Rhodes).

MATERIALS AND SUBSIDIARY TECHNIQUES

531.788.7 3112
Modulated Bayard-Alpert Gauge—P. A. Redhead. (*Rev. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 31, pp. 343–344; March, 1960.) The true positive ion current at low pressures can be measured with the gauge to an accuracy within ±5 per cent.

535.215:537.311.33 3113
Influence of Transverse Modes on Photoconductive Decay in Filaments—J. S. Blakemore and K. C. Nomura. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 31, pp. 753–761; May, 1960.) The influence of high-order modes on excess-carrier decay in a semiconducting filament is discussed. Calculations show that, for typical generative procedures, the increased recombination rate is more serious than formerly supposed.

535.215:538.569.4 3114
Paramagnetic Resonance Detection of Trapping in a Photoconductor—R. S. Title. (*Phys. Rev. Lett.*, vol. 4, pp. 502–503; May 15, 1960.) Experiments are described on trapping effects, luminescence, and photoconductivity in a sample of ZnS containing Gd. A proposed model for the structure is consistent with the observed effects.

535.215:546.47'48'221 3115
Photoconductivity of CdZnS Mixed Crystal—M. Kikuchi and S. Iizima. (*J. Phys. Soc. Japan*, vol. 15, p. 357; February, 1960.) The energy-band gap is shown to be varied continuously and arbitrarily by adding ZnS to CdS.

535.215:546.48'221 3116
The Refractive Index of Cadmium Sulphide—H. Gobrecht and A. Bartschat. (*Z. Phys.*, vol. 156, pp. 131–143; September 10, 1959.) Report of measurements of refractive index on CdS single crystals, 20–70 μ thick, for the extraordinary and ordinary rays in the wavelength range 5100–6500Å at room temperature, and 4900–6500Å at −180°C. The influence of lattice disturbances on the refractive index is discussed.

535.215:546.48'221 3117
Photovoltaic Effects in CdS Crystals—H. Kallmann, B. Kramer, J. Shain, and G. M. Spruch. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 117, pp. 1482–1486; March 15, 1960.) Photovoltages were obtained in CdS with inhomogeneous excitation. The effects were studied using different electrode arrangements.

535.215:546.48'221 3118
Electric-Field-Induced Light Absorption in CdS—R. Williams. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 117, pp. 1487–1490; March 15, 1960.)

535.215:546.48'221 3119
Thermal Stability of Carbon Electrodes in Contact with Crystalline Layers of Cadmium Sulphide—M. H. Boisot, G. Cohen-Solal, and F. Teissier du Gros. [*Compt. rend. acad. sci. (Paris)*], vol. 249, pp. 2184–2186; November 23, 1959.)

535.215:546.87:538.63 3120
Photoelectromagnetic Effect in Bismuth—T. Young. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 117, p. 1244; March 1, 1960.) The photoelectromagnetic effect has been observed in Bi, and its dependenc on the wavelength of the incident light and the magnetic field strength investigated.

535.37 3121
Vanadium-Activated Zinc and Cadmium Sulphide and Selenide Phosphors—M. Avinor and G. Meijer. (*J. Phys. Chem. Solids*, vol. 12, pp. 211–215; February, 1960.) Vanadium activated ZnS, ZnSe, CdS and CdSe powders show a fluorescence at about 2 μ. Addition of Cu and Ag as auxiliary activators enhances the vanadium emission without Cu and Ag emissions appearing.

535.37:546.281'26 3122
Polarized Edge Emission of SiC—W. J. Choyke, D. R. Hamilton, and L. Patrick. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 117, pp. 1430–1438; March 15, 1960.) Mechanisms for producing polarized light are discussed; the most probable luminescence centers are donor-acceptor pairs.

535.37:546.281'26 3123
Polarization of the Luminescence of Donor-Acceptor Pairs—L. Patrick. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 117, pp. 1439–1441; March 15, 1960.) The polarization is calculated for SiC. Certain degrees of polarization can be used to distinguish between donor-acceptor pairs and the iron group elements.

535.376:546.47'221 3124
Electroluminescence in Zinc Sulphide Single Crystals—S. Narita. (*J. Phys. Soc. Japan*, vol. 15, pp. 128–135; January, 1960.) Experimental and theoretical investigation of the brightness waves and infrared quenching of electroluminescence of ZnS doped with Cu and Cl under pulse excitation.

537.226:621.319.2 3125
The Effect of an Alternating Electric Field on the Forming of Electrets—F. I. Polovikov. (*Fiz. Tverdogo Tela*, vol. 1, pp. 783–788; May, 1959.) Treatment of the dielectric in an alternating and then in a constant field often results in an increase in stability of the polarized state and sometimes in a change in the direction of polarization.

537.226:621.396.677.85 3126
Microwave Properties of Metal-Flake Artificial Dielectrics—Krishnaji and S. Swarup. (*J. Inst. Telecommun. Engrs., India*, vol. 6, pp. 38–46; December, 1959.)

537.227 3127
Dielectric Polarization of a Number of Complex Compounds—G. A. Smolenskiĭ and A. I. Agranovskaya. (*Fiz. Tverdogo Tela*, vol. 1, pp. 1562–1572; October, 1959.) The possibility of predicting the formation of complex compounds is considered with reference to oxygen compounds with perovskite structure. Experimental data on various synthesized polycrystalline materials are given including $PbNiNb_2O_6$ and $Pb_3MgNb_2O_9$, which have a very high permittivity; the latter is piezoelectric.

537.227 3128
Ferroelectric Substitutional-Defect Solid Solutions—G. A. Smolenskiĭ, V. A. Supov, and A. I. Agranovskaya. (*Fiz. Tverdogo Tela*, vol. 1, pp. 1573–1582; October, 1959.) The solid solutions investigated can be classified in two groups according to the permittivity maximum at the Curie point is (*a*) retained, or (*b*) decreased, or increasing the concentration of the second component.

537.227 3129
Pyroelectricity, Internal Domains, and Interface Charges in Triglycine Sulphate—A. G. Chynoweth. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 117, pp. 1235–1243; March 1, 1960.)

537.227 3130
Ferroelectric Transition in Rubidium Bisulphate—R. Pepinsky and K. Vedam. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 117, pp. 1502–1503; March 15, 1960.)

537.227:546.431'824–31 3131
General Properties of Titanates of Barium near Stoichiometric Composition—G. Lapluye, G. Morinet, and P. Palla. [*Compt. rend. acad. sci. (Paris)*, vol. 249, pp. 2172–2174; November 13, 1959.] Different ceramics with TiO_2/BaO ratio in the range 0.83–1.2 have been prepared from high-purity material; their principal dielectric and ferroelectric properties are given.

537.227:546.431'824–31 3132
Mechanism for the Sidewise Motion of 180° Domain Walls in Barium Titanate—R. C. Miller and G. Weinreich. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 117, pp. 1460–1466; March 15, 1960.) Two possible mechanisms for the wall motion are discussed, one of which is shown to agree with experimental data.

537.227:547.476.3:539.12.04 3133
Some Properties of X-Ray-Damaged Rochelle Salt—K. Okada. (*J. Phys. Soc. Japan.*, vol. 15, pp. 363–364; February, 1960.)

537.228.1:534.133 3134
Infrared and Low-Temperature Acoustic Absorption in Synthetic Quartz—J. C. King, D. L. Wood, and D. M. Dodd. (*Phys. Rev. Lett.*, vol. 4, pp. 500–501; May 15, 1960.)

537.228.1:534.133:538.566.029.64 3135
Excitation and Attenuation of Hypersonic Waves in Quartz—H. E. Bömmel and K. Dransfeld. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 117, pp. 1245–1252; March 1, 1960.) Description of the technique of

generation and measurements of absorption of acoustic waves at frequencies above 1 kMc.

537.228.1:535.215 3136
Piezoelectricity and Conductivity in ZnO and CdS—A. R. Hutson. (*Phys. Rev. Lett.*, vol. 4, pp. 505–507; May 15, 1960.) The results of measurements of piezoelectric constants are given. They show that Zno and CdS have electromechanical coupling constants much greater than that of quartz. Data on the piezoelectric scattering mobility are given and discussed.

537.311.31+535.376]:539.12.04 3137
The Generation of Extremely High Lattice-Defect Concentrations by the Irradiation of Solids in Reactors—N. Riehl and R. Sizmann. (*Z. angew. Phys.*, vol. 11, pp. 202–207; June, 1959.) Investigations were made on Cu foil and on a ZnS film whose luminescence properties were completely destroyed by radiation.

537.311.33 3138
Theory of the Energy Levels of Donor-Acceptor Pairs—F. E. Williams. (*J. Phys. Chem. Solids*, vol. 12, pp. 265–275; February, 1960.) An analysis in which the separate donors and acceptors are taken as point positive and negative charges which are bound by Coulomb forces to an electron and a positive hole, respectively. The theory is in qualitative agreement with experimental results for ZnS containing Group IIIB donors and Group IB acceptors.

537.311.33 3139
Disintegration of an Exciton by Phonons in Atomic Semiconductors—A. A. Lipnik. (*Fiz. Tverdogo Tela*, vol. 1, pp. 726–733; May, 1959.) The probability of the disintegration of Mott's exciton into an electron and a hole is calculated and compared with the scattering probability.

537.311.33 3140
The Recombination of Charge Carriers in Semiconductors for a Large Concentration of Traps—V. D. Egorov. (*Fiz. Tverdogo Tela*, vol. 1, pp. 832–833; May, 1959.)

537.311.33 3141
The Determination of Effective Carrier Masses and Optical Constants of Semiconductors—V. P. Silin. (*Fiz. Tverdogo Tela*, vol. 1, pp. 705–708; May, 1959.) An application of Fermi fluid theory for the case of spherical Fermi surfaces to the determination of semiconductor characteristics.

537.311.33 3142
Diffusion and Recombination during Measurements of Drift Mobility—V. N. Dobrovol'skii. (*Fiz. Tverdogo Tela*, vol. 1, pp. 719–725; May, 1959.) The applicability of a simplified formula for calculating mobility in the case of one-, two-, and three-dimensional propagation of carriers is considered. The criterion formulated is checked experimentally.

537.311.33 3143
Intervalley Scattering of Hot Electrons—M. Shibuya and W. Sasaki. (*J. Phys. Soc. Japan*, vol. 15, pp. 207–208; January, 1960.) The results of a theoretical treatment of the problem are given and are compared with experimental data; in particular, for drift velocity.

537.311.33 3144
Surface Conductivity allowing for the Scattering of Charge Carriers at the Surface with Slight Band Distortions—H. Flietner. [*Ann. Phys.* (*Liepzig*), vol. 3, pp. 396 413; July 2, 1959.] The conductivity of space-charge boundary layers parallel to the surface of a semiconductor, allowing for slight band distortion such as arises under field-effect conditions, is calculated. Curves of electron and hole mobility and surface conductivity as a function of band distortion are plotted for Ge.

537.311.33 3145
Direct Observation of Polarons and Phonons during Tunnelling in Groups III–V Semiconductor Junctions—R. N. Hall, J. H. Racette, and H. Ehrenreich. (*Phys. Rev. Lett.*, vol. 4, pp. 456–458; May 1, 1960.) Conductive curves plotted as a function of bias voltage for a number of junctions at 4.2°K show distinct minima in the neighborhood of zero voltage, and further changes of slope at higher voltages. These measurements permit a direct experimental determination of the polar electron-phonon coupling constant, and the results imply that the tunnelling process takes place in a time short compared with the lattice relaxation time.

537.311.33 3146
Investigation and Properties of the System $AgSbTe_2$-PbTe—H. Rodot. [*Compt. rend. acad. sci.* (*Paris*), vol. 249, pp. 1872–1874; November 9, 1959.]

537.311.33:535.215 3147
Theory of Current-Carrier Transport and Photoconductivity in Semiconductors with Trapping—W. van Roosbroeck. (*Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 39, pp. 515–613; May, 1960.) Fundamental differential equations are derived taking into account diffusion, drift, recombination, and trapping. The general ambipolar theory is applied to investigate trapping in various connections. The theory and application of diffusion lengths, lifetime functions, the photomagnetic-electric effect, and photoconductivity are studied. 94 references.

537.311.33:535.215 3148
The Determination of Doping Gradients from the Photo-e.m.f. and Photoconductivity of Semiconductors—M. Zerbst and G. Winstel. (*Z. Naturforsch.*, vol. 14a, pp. 754–755; August, 1959.) Changes of impurity concentration along a specimen can be determined from measurements of photo-EMF and photoconductivity. Results obtained in this way are compared with those of conductivity measurements and good agreement is found.

537.311.33:535.215:539.23 3149
Properties and Structure of Ternary Semiconductor Systems: Part 4—Electric and Photoelectric Properties of Films of the Sb_2S_3-Bi_2S_3 System—B. T. Kolomiets and V. M. Lyubin. (*Fiz. Tverdogo Tela*, vol. 1, pp. 740–747; May, 1959.) Films have a resistivity which is higher by two to four orders of magnitude than that of the bulk material [**Part 3:** 2484 of 1957 (Goryunova, *et al.*)], and show a monotonic increase of resistivity and activation energy with increasing Sb_2S_3 content. Spectral characteristics of photoconductivity are within the limits of those for the binary compounds.

537.311.33:537.312.9 3150
The Piezoresistive Effect and its Applications—L. E. Hollander, G. L. Vick and T. J. Diesel. (*Rev. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 31, pp. 323–327; March, 1960.) The magnitudes of the piezoresistive effect in semiconductors, particularly TiO_2 and PbTe, are tabulated and an analysis of the fourth-rank piezoresistive tensor for two crystal symmetries is presented. Design of devices based on the effect is discussed with reference to working models.

537.311.33:537.32 3151
Effect of Charged Dislocation on the Thermoelectric Power of Semiconductors—T. Ohta. (*J. Phys. Soc. Japan*, vol. 15, p. 197; January, 1960.) An edge dislocation in *n* type Ge gives rise to a cylinder of positive charge with an axis of negative charge. The thermoelectric power of such material is calculated.

537.311.33:537.32:538.63 3152
Phonon Relaxation Time and Magnetic Variation of Thermoelectric Power in Semiconductors—J. Appel. (*Z. Naturforsch.*, vol. 14a, pp. 838–840; September, 1959.) Discussion of some of the assumptions restricting the validity of the theory given in 555 of February.

537.311.33:538.214 3153
Magnetism of Interacting Donors—E. Sonder and H. C. Schweinler. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 117, pp. 1216–1221; March 1, 1960.) The magnetic susceptibility of donor centers distributed at random in a semiconductor is calculated for the case of small, but not negligible, interactions between adjacent pairs of donors. Agreement with experiment is good.

537.311.33:538.63 3154
Field-Effect Measurements in a Transverse Magnetic Field—E. Aerts, S. Amelinck, and J. Vennik. (*J. Electronics Control*, vol. 7, pp. 497–504; December, 1959.) A description of some effects of a transverse magnetic field on the field effect and magnetoresistance of thin semiconductor samples.

537.311.33:539.23 3155
Electrical Properties of Thin-Film Semiconductors—F. S. Ham and D. C. Mattis. (*IBM J. Res. & Dev.*, vol. 4, pp. 143–151; April, 1960.) Metallic-film theory is extended to single-crystal films of nondegenerate semiconductors. The conductivity and Hall coefficients are shown to vary with the orientation of the normal to the film with respect to its crystallographic axes.

537.311.33:621.314.63 3156
Investigation of the Growth of an *n*-Type Semiconductor Layer at the Contact between Cadmium and Selenium.—V. A. Dorin, B. I. Kuznetsov, and D. N. Nasledov. (*Fiz. Tverdogo Tela*, vol. 1, pp. 734–739; May, 1959.) An investigation in the temperature range 240°–300°C showed the square of the thickness of the CdSe layer to be directly proportional to the heating time. Data obtained can be used to calculate the thickness of the *n* type layer in a selenium rectifier.

537.311.33:621.317.3.029.6 3157
Microwave Measurement of Semiconductor Carrier Lifetimes—H. A. Atwater. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 31, pp. 938–939; May, 1960.) A mathematical treatment is given of the propagation of dominant-mode waves in a waveguide containing an imperfect dielectric medium in which the conductivity is a function of time.

537.311.33:[546.28+546.24 3158
Field Emission of Silicon and Tellurium Single Crystals—C. Kleint and R. Fischer. (*Z. Naturf.*, vol. 14, p. 753; August, 1959.) Current/voltage characteristics obtained at room temperature are given for three Si and three Te crystals; the Te characteristics are linear, whereas the Si characteristics flatten out at low strengths owing to surface conditions.

537.311.33:546.28 3159
Dislocations in Si Single Crystals—T. Furuoya and Y. Sasaki. (*J. Phys. Soc. Japan*, vol. 15, pp. 205–206; January, 1960.) The disappearance of dislocations in pulled Si crystals is discussed.

537.311.33:546.28 3160
Measurement of Minority-Carrier Lifetime in Silicon—T. Asakawa. (*Rep. Elec. Commun. Lab., Japan*, vol. 7, pp. 382–383; October, 1959.) Describes a modified photoconductivity-

decay method for obtaining approximate values.

537.311.33:546.28 3161
Transmitted Phonon Drag Measurements in Silicon—K. Hubner and W. Shockley. (*Phys. Rev. Lett.*, vol. 4, pp. 504–505; May 15, 1960.) Experimental observation of the phonon-drag effect, and discussion of further possible methods of investigation.

537.311.33:546.28:535.215 3162
On the Spectral and Temperature Dependences of the Quantum Yield in Silicon—V. S. Vavilov and K. I. Britsyn. (*Fiz. Tverdogo Tela*, vol. 1, pp. 1629–1631; October, 1959.) Data obtained by a method which excludes the effect of trapping centers are given. They are based on measuring the short-circuit current between the p and n regions of an illuminated crystal.

537.311.33:546.28:538.63 3163
Nernst and Ettingshausen Effects in Silicon between 300°K and 800°K—H. Mette, W. W. Gärtner, and C. Loscoe. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 117, pp. 1491–1493; March 15, 1960.) Measured coefficients are in good agreement with theoretical predictions.

537.311.33:546.28:538.632 3164
Low-Temperature Hall Coefficient and Conductivity in Heavily Doped Silicon—G. A. Swartz. (*J. Phys. Chem. Solids*, vol. 12, pp. 245–259; February, 1960.) Measurements have been made of Hall coefficient in the range 15°–300°K and of conductivity at 3°–30°K. Results are similar to those observed with other semiconductors exhibiting impurity conduction. Two types of conduction were found, of nonband and band type, the latter requiring impurity concentrations of $10^{18}/cm^3$ or more.

537.311.33:546.28:538.632 3165
Dependence of the Hall Constant on Magnetic Field Intensity in Silicon—N. S. Orlova and V. M. Tuchkevich. (*Fiz. Tvergodo Tela*, vol. 1, pp. 1631–1634; October, 1959.) Measurements at 114°, 136° and 300°K are reported. Saturation occurs in both p and n type Si at field strengths of 10–12 kilo-oersteds.

537.311.33:546.289 3166
Optical Constants of Germanium in the Region 0–10 eV—M. D. Rimmer and D. L. Dexter. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 31, pp. 775–777; May, 1960.)

537.311.33:546.289 3167
Optical Absorption by Degenerate Germanium—J. I. Pankove. (*Phys. Rev. Lett.*, vol. 4, pp. 454–455; May 1, 1960.) Measurements made on wafers of Ge doped with known concentrations of As indicate that the shrinkage of the energy gap is greater than the rise of the Fermi level.

537.311.33:546.289 3168
[111] Direct Transition Exciton and Magneto-reflection in Germanium—B. Lax. (*Phys. Rev. Lett.*, vol. 4, pp. 511–513; May 15, 1960.) Some theoretical predictions about parameters of the L_3' valence band, and suggestions for experimental investigations are given.

537.311.33:546.289 3169
Mobility in High-Resistivity Germanium at D.C. Electric Fields—J. Zucker. (*J. Phys. Chem. Solids*, vol. 12, pp. 350–352; February, 1960.) Measurements of mobility have been made on samples similar to those used by Seeger (3371 of 1959). Discrepancies between the dc pulse data and Seeger's microwave data are discussed.

537.311.33:546.289 3170
Field Effect and Reactions on the Surface of Germanium—H. Flietner. [*Ann. Phys. (Leipzig)*, vol. 3, pp. 414–427; July 2, 1959.] On the basis of Kingston's model of phenomena (2108 of 1956), results are interpreted of field-effect measurements on CP4-etched specimens of p and n type Ge whose surfaces were exposed to dry and humid O_2, N_2 and ozone in different sequences.

537.311.33:546.289 3171
A.C. and D.C. Field Effects on Cleaned Germanium Surfaces—S. Kawaji. (*J. Phys. Soc. Japan*, vol. 15, pp. 95–99; January, 1960.) The density of fast states was estimated from measurements of the ac field effect; it decreased after exposure of the surface to oxygen. Measurements of a dc field effect showed that the slow states are caused by absorbed gases on the outer surface of the oxide layer.

537.311.33:546.289 3172
Investigation of "Fast" Surface States of Germanium—V. G. Litovchenko and V. I. Lyashenko. (*Fiz. Tverdogo Tela*, vol. 1, pp. 1609–1621; October, 1959.) The topography of fast surface states has been investigated using a pulsed field method. The effect of a constant transverse field on the concentration of surface states lying near the middle of the forbidden zone and the effect of dry air absorption on the concentration of one type of level are particularly discussed

537.311.33:546.289 3173
Diffusion and Solubility of Cadmium in Germanium—V. E. Kozenko. (*Fiz. Tverdogo Tela.*, vol. 1, pp. 1622–1626; October, 1959.) The diffusion coefficient is $1.75\times10^{9}e^{-102000/RT}$ and the solubility at 840°C $2\times10^{18}cm^{-3}$.

537.311.33:546.289 3174
Infrared Properties of Gold in Germanium—L. Johnson and H. Levinstein. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 117, pp. 1191–1203; March 1, 1960.) Investigation of fundamental parameters by absorption, photoconductivity and lifetime measurements between 60 and 300°K.

537.311.33:546.289 3175
The Possibility of Creating Ohmic Contact with Silicon by Rubbing the Metal on to the Semiconductor using Dry Friction—I. D. Kirvalidze and V. F. Zhukov. (*Fiz. Tverdogo Tela*, vol. 1, pp. 1583–1586; October, 1959.) Good ohmic contact is obtained on polished p and n type Si surfaces by rubbing with Al, bronze, brass or tin. Mo and Ta give rectifying contacts. Al and Ni give good ohmic contacts on etched p and n type Si.

537.311.33:546.289:535.215 3176
Photoconductivity in Nickel-Doped Germanium—Y. Furukawa. (*J. Phys. Soc. Japan*, vol. 15, p. 353; February, 1960.) Steady-state intrinsic photoconductivity has been measured at fields up to 10^3 volts/cm to examine the effects of contacts. An explanation is given of the observed results.

537.311.33:546.289:537.32 3177
The Effect of Strain on the Seebeck Coefficient of n-Type Germanium—J. R. Drabble and R. D. Groves. (*J. Phys. Chem. Solids*, vol. 12, pp. 285–294; February, 1960.) A study of the anisotropy of the phonon-drag Peltier tensor for a single valley in n type Ge by observing the effect of strain on the Seebeck coefficient with simultaneous measurements of piezoresistance. Results are given for a number of specimens.

537.311.33:546.289:538.63 3178
Investigation of the Hall Effect and Transverse Resistance in Germanium in Fields up to 400 Kilooersteds—V. P. Kaeasik. (*Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR*, vol. 130, pp. 521–522; January 21, 1960). Results show that the dependence of the Hall EMF on the magnetic field in n type and p type Ge at 77° and 20.4°K is linear.

537.311.33:546.289:539.12.04 3179
Influence of Fast Neutrons on the Recombination of Electron-Hole Pairs in Germanium—N. van Dong and A. Barraud. [*Compt. rend. acad. sci.* (*Paris*), vol. 249, pp. 2181–2183; November 23, 1959.] A study of recombination processes in p and n type Ge. The abnormal behavior observed is similar to that reported by Curtis, *et al.* (868 of 1959), but a different hypothesis is proposed to explain it.

537.311.33:546.289:939.12.04 3180
Annealing of γ-Ray Damage in Germanium—T. Asada, H. Saito, K. Omura, T. Oku, and M. Oak. (*J. Phys. Soc. Japan*, vol. 15, pp. 93–94; January, 1960.) The variation of conductance with time is studied.

537.311.33:546.3–31 3181
The Conduction Mechanism of Oxide Semiconductors at High Temperatures—J. Rudolph. (*Z. Naturforsch.*, vol. 14a, pp. 727–737; August, 1959.) Extension of earlier investigations on BaO and (Ba, Sr)O (1685 of May) covering measurements of conductivity as a function of temperature and oxygen pressure on SrO, CaO, ThO_2, ZrO_2, La_2O_3, CeO_2, TiO_2, and ZnO with or without doping, are given.

537.311.33:546.3–31 3182
Change in the Work Function of Doped Oxide Semiconductors—E. Kh. Enikeev, L. Ya. Margolis, and S. Z. Roginskiĭ. (*Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR*, vol. 130, pp. 807–809; February 1, 1960.) The solution of Li_2O in the lattice of NiO, CuO or ZnO semiconductors resulted in a lowering of the work function by 0.6 to 0.8 ev. Graphs also illustrate the effect of ThO_2, $ZnSO_4$, Fe_2O_3 and MgO adminixtures on the work function.

537.311.33:546.47–31 3183
Infrared Absorption of ZnO Crystals—R. Arneth. (*Z. Phys.*, vol. 155, pp. 595–608; August 5, 1959.) Measurements were made on synthetic single crystals of ZnO with or without doping in the wavelength range 1–13 μ. See also 878 of 1959 (Bogner and Mollwo).

537.311.33:546.47–31:541.135 3184
The Charge and Potential Distributions at the Zinc Oxide Electrode—J. F. Dewald. (*Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 39, pp. 615–639; May, 1960.) An experimental method of measuring capacitance of single-crystal ZnO electrodes in contact with aqueous electrolytes is described. Tables of results show capacitance variations with bias and frequency. Results agree quantitatively with the capacitance calculated from the Poisson-Boltzmann equation under nondegenerate surface conditions, and with the Poisson-Fermi equation in the degenerate case.

537.311.33:546.623'86 3185
Electrical Properties of n-Type AlSb—D. N. Nasledov and S. V. Słobodchikov. (*Fiz. Tverdogo Tela*, vol. 1, pp. 748–754; May, 1959.) Investigation in the range 80–1200°K of the temperature dependence of conductivity, Hall effect, and thermoelectric power of AlSb samples doped with Se and Te. Calculated and experimental results are shown graphically.

537.311.33:546.681'19 3186
High-Temperature Hall Coefficient in GaAs—L. W. Aukerman and R. K. Willardson. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 31, pp. 939–940; May, 1960.)

537.311.33:546.681'86 3187
Thermoelectric Properties of Gallium Antimonide (GaSb)—A. I. Blum. (*Fiz. Tverdogo*

Tela, vol. 1, pp. 766–773; May, 1959.) The temperature dependence of the carrier density, mobility, and effective mass in the impurity conduction region are calculated from results of measurements of conductivity and Hall effect. Formulas are derived, relating the thermal EMF to the width of the forbidden zone and the carrier mobility ratio. This ratio is calculated for the intrinsic conduction region.

537.311.33:546.682'86 3188
Electrical and Galvanomagnetic Properties of High-Purity InSb—N. I. Volokobinskaya, V. V. Galavanov, and D. N. Nasledov. (*Fiz. Tverdogo Tela*, vol. 1, pp. 755–760; May, 1959.) An investigation of the conductivity and Hall effect in the range 77°–500°K in magnetic fields from 60 to 25,000 oersteds. Some anomalies were noticed in the Hall effect and the dependence of conductivity on the transverse magnetic field intensity at low temperatures. The transition to intrinsic conduction takes place at 140°K.

537.311.33:546.714–31 3189
Semiconductor Behaviour of Dioxides of Manganese with Added Foreign Ions as a Function of Frequency—J. P. Chevillot and J. Brenet. [*Compt. rend. acad. sci.* (*Paris*), vol. 249, pp. 1869–1871; November 9, 1959.] The influence of Li^+ ions on the resistivity of β-MnO_2 specimens is examined as a function of frequency in the range 300–15,000 cps at 25°, 40° and 60°C. See also 3783 of 1959.

537.311.33:546.824–31:537.312.9 3190
Piezoresistivity in the Oxide Semiconductor Rutile (TiO_2)—L. E. Hollander, Jr., T. J. Diesel, and G. L. Vick. (*Phys. Rev.*, vol. 117, pp. 1469–1472; March 15, 1960.)

537.311.33:546.873'863'241:537.324 3191
Solid Solutions of Bi_2Te_3 and Sb_2Te_3 as *p*-Type Materials for Semiconductor Thermoelements—K. Šmirous and L. Štourač. (*Z. Naturforsch.*, vol. 14a, pp. 848–849; September, 1959.) Good thermoelectric properties and efficiencies $>3.5\times10^{-3}$ per °C were obtained on specimens of $Bi_{0.5}Sb_{1.5}Te_3$.

537.533:537.311.31 3192
Contribution on the Problem of Exo-electron Emission of Metals—W. Schaaffs. (*Z. angew. Phys.*, vol. 11, pp. 220–223; June, 1959.) The relation between exo-electron emission and contact potential is discussed, with reference to measurements on oxidized metal surfaces (550 of February).

537.533.8 3193
Inelastic Scattering and Electrons and Secondary-Electron Emission in Certain Metals: Part 1 & 2—I. M. Bronshteĭn and R. B. Segal'. (*Fiz. Tverdogo Tela*, vol. 1, pp. 1489–1508; October, 1959.) A detailed report of an experimental investigation of Be, Bi and Ag is given.

538.22 3194
Magnetic Property of $Mn_xCr_{-x}O_2$—K. Siratori and S. Iida. (*J. Phys. Soc. Japan*, vol. 15, pp. 210–211; January, 1960.) Variation of magnetic properties with composition and temperature is considered.

538.22 3195
Evidence for an Antiferromagnetic-Ferrimagnetic Transition in Cr-Modified Mn_2Sb—T. J. Swoboda, W. H. Cloud, T. A. Bither, M. S. Sadler, and H. S. Jarrett. (*Phys. Rev. Lett.*, vol. 4, pp. 509–511; May 15, 1960.)

538.22:537.311.3:546.72'241 3196
Magnetic and Electrical Anomalies of Iron Telluride Single Crystals—R. Naya, M. Murakami, and E. Hirahara. (*J. Phys. Soc. Japan*, vol. 15, pp. 360–361; February, 1960.) Experimentally observed anomalies are interpreted.

538.221 3197
On the Ferromagnetic Iron-Aluminium Alloys—M. Sugihara. (*Rep. Elec. Commun. Lab., Japan*, vol. 7, pp. 333–338; September, 1959.) The magnetic properties of specimens containing various percentages of Al are given.

538.221 3198
Studies on the Magnetic Anisotropy Induced by Cold Rolling of Ferromagnetic Crystal: Part 2—Iron-Aluminium Alloys—S. Chikazumi, K. Suzuki, and H. Iwata. (*J. Phys. Soc. Japan*, vol. 15, pp. 250–260; February, 1960.) The investigation reported in **Part 1** (1797 of 1958) is extended to body-centered cubic crystals.

538.221 3199
Variational Principles in Determining the Main Characteristics of a Ferromagnetic by the Calculation of its Hysteresis Loop—V. I. Skobelnik. (*Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR*, vol. 130, pp. 1012–1014; February 11, 1960.) Formulas are derived which can be used in a quantitative evaluation of the hysteresis loop.

538.221:538.569.4 3200
"Foldover" Effects caused by Spin Wave Interactions in Ferromagnetic Resonance—H. Suhl. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 31, pp. 935–936; May, 1960.) Whereas current theory supposes the real part of the susceptibility to be zero, at high powers this assumption is unjustified. An expression is given for the uniform precession amplitude when the phase shift is not tuned out, and this is shown to account for multivalued results.

538.221:539.23 3201
Magnetic Anisotropy in Single-Crystal Thin Films—E. L. Boyd. (*IBM J. Res. & Dev.*, vol. 4, pp. 116–129; April, 1960.) The preparation of single crystals of Ni, Fe and Ni-Fe and Ni-Co alloys and the measurement of their magnetic crystalline anisotropy by a torque balance method is described.

538.221:539.23 3202
External Fields from Domain Walls of Cobalt Film—B. Kostyshyu, J. E. Brophy, I. Oi, and D. D. Roshon, Jr. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 31, pp. 772–775; May, 1960.) Domain pattern on thin Co films are mapped with a Hall probe by measuring peak fields at domain boundaries.

538.221:539.23 3203
Thickness Dependence of Domain Orientation in Thin Nickel Films—K. Kuwahara and M. Goto. (*J. Phys. Soc. Japan*, vol. 15, p. 359; February, 1960.)

538.221:539.23 3204
Thin Nickel Films with Very High Coercive Force and High Energy Product—W. Ruske. [*Ann. Phys.* (*Leipzig*), vol. 3, pp. 323–326; May 12, 1959.] A multilayer system of Ni films with or without intermediate Cu film electrolytically deposited on hollow cylindrical Cu rods was subjected to axial pressure and the effect on coercivity was measured. For measurements on similar systems not subjected to elastic or plastic deformation, see 3804 of 1959.

538.221:539.23 3205
Domain Walls in Thin Ni-Fe Films—S. Methfessel, S. Middlehoek, and H. Thomas. (*IBM J. Res. & Dev.*, vol. 4, pp. 96–106; April, 1960.) A description is given of experimental investigations into the processes taking place in the transition region between Bloch and Néel walls where the domain walls have their highest energy.

538.221:539.23 3206
The Influence of Edge Effects on Domain Structure and Coercive Force of Circular Nickel-Iron Films—M. Beckerman and K. H. Behrndt. (*IBM J. Res. & Dev.*, vol. 4, pp. 198–201; April, 1960.) The coercive force can be decreased by removal of the shadowed edge.

538.221:539.23:538.23 3207
Theoretical Hysteresis Loops of Thin Magnetic Films—H. J. Oguey. (PROC. IRE, vol. 48, pt. 1, pp. 1165–1166; June, 1960.) Gives analytical and graphical methods of determining hysteresis loops; good agreement with experiments is obtained.

538.221:539.23:681.142 3208
Chemically Deposited NiCo Layers as High-Speed Storage Elements—R. J. Heritage and M. T. Walker. (*J. Electronics Control*, vol. 7, pp. 542–552; December, 1959.) A simple, inexpensive method giving switching constants of 0.15 μsec oersted.

538.221:539.234 3209
Angle-of-Incidence Anisotropy in Evaporated Nickel-Iron Films—E. W. Pugh, E. L. Boyd, and J. F. Freedman. (*IBM J. Res. & Dev.*, vol. 4, pp. 163–172; April, 1960.) The anisotropy is incompatible with the fiber-axis and stress models. The angle-of-incidence effects appear to originate in anisotropically oriented imperfections, and an attempt is made to deduce their nature

538.221:539.234:538.63 3210
Film-Thickness and Temperature Dependence of the Coercivity of Thin Vapour-Deposited Nickel Films Measured by means of the Magnetic Variation of Resistance—W. Hellenthal. (*Z. Naturforsch.*, vol. 14a, pp. 722–727; August, 1959.) The results of measurements on Ni films deposited at 20°, 200° and 400°C are discussed. See 1944 of 1959.

538.221:539.234:538.632 3211
Measurement of the Temperature Dependence of the Ferromagnetic Hall Effect of Vapour-Deposited Nickel Films for the Determination of the Curie Temperature—L. Reimer. (*Z. Phys.*, vol. 155, pp. 524–530; August 5, 1959.) Extension of earlier investigations (1280 of 1959). Hall-effect variation with temperature in the range 20°–400°C is measured at a constant field strength of 6000 oersteds The Curie temperatures are derived from the curves obtained.

538.221:621.318.134 3212
Thermal Variations of the Anisotrophy Constants and Spontaneous Magnetization of Magnetoplumbite—R. Pauthenet and G. Rimet. [*Compt. rend. acad. sci.* (*Paris*), vol. 249, pp. 1875–1877; November 9, 1959.] See 1717 of May.

538.221:621.318.134:538.569.4 3213
High-Power Effects on Ferrimagnetic Resonance—M. T. Weiss. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 31, pp. 778–782; May, 1960.) Measurements on single-crystal Mn ferrite spheres are reported. The variation of susceptibility with power level is in agreement with Suhl's theoretical treatment of the saturation process (1309 of April).

538.221:621.318.134:538.569.4 3214
L-Band Ferromagnetic Resonance Experiments at High Peak Power Levels—E. Schlömann, J. H. Saunders, and M. H. Sirvetz. (IRE TRANS. ON MICROWAVE THEORY AND TECHNIQUES, vol. MTT-8, pp. 96–100; January, 1960. Abstract, PROC. IRE, vol. 48, p. 972; May, 1960.)

538.221:621.318.134:538.569.4 3215
High-Power Ferromagnetic Resonance at X Band in Polycrystalline Garnets and Ferrites—J. J. Green and E. Schlömann. (IRE TRANS. ON MICROWAVE THEORY AND TECHNIQUES, vol. MTT-8, pp. 100–103; January, 1960. Abstract, PROC. IRE, vol. 48, p. 972; May, 1960.)

538.221:621.318.134:538.652 3216
On a Consequence of Similarity of Magnetization in Mixed Ferrites—L. N. Syrkin. (*Fiz. Tverdogo Tela*, vol. 1, pp. 1538–1539; October, 1959.) An expression is derived which is useful in the treatment of experimental data on magnetostriction of mixed ferrites. A family of magnetostriction curves corresponding to various values of concentration of the nonferromagnetic ferrite can be constructed.

538.221:621.318.134:621.318.57 3217
Studies in Partial Switching of Ferrite Cores—R. H. Tancrell and R. E. McMahon. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 31, pp. 762–771; May, 1960.) The characteristics of Mg-Mn ferrite cores in a partially switched state are investigated experimentally. A model is proposed to describe the behavior observed and applications to storage systems are discussed.

MATHEMATICS

519.281 3218
A Variant Least-Squares Method of Solution of a System of Observation Equations—J. L. Stearn and H. Richardson. (*J. Geophys. Res.*, vol. 65, pp. 1308–1309; April, 1960.) A mathematical device which allows a suspect equation to be excluded without the need for a new set of normal equations.

MEASUREMENTS AND TEST GEAR

621.3.018.41(083.74):[529.786+525.35 3219
Frequency Variations of Quartz Oscillators and the Earth's Rotation in Terms of the N.P.L. Caesium Standard—L. Essen, J. V. L. Parry, and J. M. Steele. (*Proc. IEE*, vol. 107, pt. B, pp. 229–232; May, 1960. Discussion, pp. 232–234.) Frequency variations of ring type oscillators at the N.P.L. and other laboratories were linear to within ± 5 parts in 10^9 over a 3-year period. A steady retardation in the period of rotation of the earth of 1 part in 10^8 from September, 1955, to January, 1958, was superimposed upon the annual seasonal variation of ± 8 parts in 10^9.

621.317(083.74):53.081.6 3220
Electrical Units and Standards—P. Vigoureux. (*Proc. IEE*, vol. 107, pt B, pp. 235–240; May, 1960.) Recent advances in experimental techniques, such as atomic-beam frequency standards, the measurement of the gyromagnetic ratio of the proton, and the development of an accurately calculable capacitor, are reviewed in relation to their application to the determination of electrical standards. 57 references.

621.317.337:621.372.413 3221
***Q* of Resonant Cavities**—M. Y. El-Ibiary. (*Electronic Tech.*, vol. 37, pp. 284–286; July, 1960.) The phase delay which occurs in the modulation envelope of a signal passed through a resonant system is measured by comparison with that caused by a calibrated RC network. The *Q* of the resonant system is then evaluated from the phase shift.

621.317.351:621.397.6 3222
The Oscillographic Recording of the Nonlinear Part of the Phase Characteristics—L. A. Wegner. (*Rundfunktech. Mitt.*, vol. 3, pp. 114–122; June, 1959.) A method is given for recording the difference between the actual and the specified linear phase characteristics of video networks using the equipment descr bed in 219 of 1958 (Kroebel and Wegner).

621.317.444:538.569.4:551.507.362.2 3223
Magnetometer at Work in Outer Space—D. Mansir. (*Radio and Electronics*, vol. 31, pp. 38–41; April, 1960.) Description of a proton free-precession magnetometer of the type used in the Vanguard III satellite.

621.317.729.1:621.3.032.269.1 3224
Study of Electron Optics by Electrolyte Tank for Space-Charge Conditions by the Method of Current Injection—J. Bonnerot. [*Compt. rend. acad. sci.* (*Paris*), vol. 249, pp. 1878–1880; November 9, 1959.] The design of a universal model is discussed, and an investigation of electron trajectories in a reflex klystron is described. See also 2708 of 1959.

621.317.755:621.382.23.012 3225
Test Set for Displaying the Volt/Ampere Characteristics of Tunnel Diodes—A. M. Goodman. (*Rev. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 31, pp. 286–288; March, 1960.) Principles of design, construction and operation are given. Circuit instabilities which can occur with negative resistance devices have been suppressed. I-V characteristics can be displayed on any suitable CRO.

621.317.757 3226
A Spectrum Analyser for Video Frequencies—A. L. Whitwell and N. Williams. (*Electronic Engrg*, vol. 32, pp. 268–274; May, 1960.) A description of a general purpose equipment designed to operate in the frequency range 500 cps–95 kc with a threshold sensitivity of about 0.2 μv in a 70-cps band is given. The dynamic range is 50 db.

621.317.77:621.391.812.63.029.45 3227
Phase-Measuring Equipment—G. E. Ashwell and C. S. Fowler. (*Electronic Tech.*, vol. 37, pp. 252–255; July, 1960.) The equipment described has been developed to investigate the influence of ionospheric changes on the phase of a VLF signal received at two sites separated by up to 400 km. A reference signal at both sites is derived from the VLF transmissions of the Gee navigational system, and measurement of phase difference is made via a line-telephone circuit.

621.317.794 3228
Sensitivity and Natural Limit of Response of Nickel Bolometers—G. Barth and W. Maier. [*Ann. Phys.* (*Leipzig*), vol. 3, pp. 260–282; May 12, 1959.] Comprehensive measurements were made on specially constructed Ni bolometers to determine the effect on their sensitivity of changes in various parameters which are functions of ambient conditions and bolometer constructional features. The results obtained are discussed with reference to theoretical work. A table is given for the comparison of figures of merit and response limits of Ni bolometers and various other thermal-radiation measuring devices.

OTHER APPLICATIONS OF RADIO AND ELECTRONICS

535.376:681.6 3229
Data Storage and Display with Polarized Phosphors—H. P. Kallmann and J. Rennert. (*Electronics*, vol. 32, pp. 39–41; August 28, 1959.) The persistent internal polarization (PIP) phenomenon is discussed: information may be stored by producing a separation of charges in the phosphor, using dc fields and radiation.

537.311.33:537.312.9:531.78 3230
Semiconductor Strain Transducers—F. T. Geyling and J. J. Forst. (*Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 39, pp. 705–731; May, 1960.) The piezoresistive properties of semiconductors and their application in strain transducers are discussed. Both ac and dc signals can be handled, and signal amplification is not usually necessary. Problems of bond rigidity and temperature compensation are mentioned.

621.372.029.64:531.717 3231
Microwave Thickness Detector—J. B. Beyer, J. Van Bladel, and H. A. Peterson. (*Rev. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 31, pp. 313–316; March, 1960.) A device is described for continuous measurement of the thickness of moving conducting materials. Increments of 1/40 mm are clearly detectable. Two methods, based on (*a*) the amplitude and (*b*) the phase variations of reflected microwave energy are compared; the former is preferred.

621.375.9:621.372.44:513.6 3232
Parametric Oscillatory and Rotary Motion—H. E. Stockman. (PROC. IRE, vol. 48, pt. 1, pp. 1157–1158; June, 1960.) A note on the application of variable inductance devices to give oscillatory or rotary movement.

†621.383.5:616–073 3233
An Improved Recording Oximeter—A. W. Melville, D. H. Smith, and J. B. Cornwall. (*Electronic Engrg.*, vol. 32, pp. 296–300; May, 1960.) An analysis of the theory of ear oximetry is given, and an instrument is described which provides a continuous record of absolute arterial oxygen saturation.

621.387.462:621.382.3 3234
Detection of Alpha Particles with Commercially Available Transistors—A. I. Yavin. (*Rev. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 31, pp. 351–352; March, 1960.) Measurements show that an acceptable accuracy can be obtained for certain experiments and for demonstration purposes.

621.397.9:612.84 3235
TV Tracker records Eye Focus Points—E. L. Thomas, R. Howat, and N. H. Mackworth. (*Electronics*, vol. 33, pp. 57–59; April 22, 1960.) See 930 of 1959 (Mackworth and Mackworth).

621.398:551.507.362.2 3236
Telemetry Transmitter for Radiation Satellite—A. J. Fisher, W. R. Talbert, and W. R. Chittenden. (*Electronics*, vol. 33, pp. 68–69; May 6, 1960.) The transmitter was designed for an investigation of the Van Allen radiation belt. It operates on 108.03 Mc with an output of 300 mw and incorporated a phase modulator based on a bridged-T network.

621.398:621.387.462 3237
Balloon-Borne Circuits Sort High-Altitude Cosmic Rays—D. Enemark. (*Electronics*, vol. 35, pp. 52–55; August 28, 1959.) Details of transistor circuits which are stable over wide temperature and pressure ranges are given; the modulator and transmitter have been described earlier (2373 of 1959).

786/789:621.37/.38 3238
Electronic Music Synthesis—H. F. Oslon, H. Belar, and J. Timmens. (*J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, vol. 32, pp. 311–319; March, 1960.) The synthesizer described has been developed from an earlier model [3068 of 1955 (Olson and Belar)].

PROPAGATION OF WAVES

621.391.812.6:537.56 3239
Signal Transmission through Ionized Media—W. A. Greenhow. (*Electronics*, vol. 33, pp. 81–85; May 20, 1960.) The process of ionization in the atmosphere and their effects on signal transmission are discussed with particular reference to ionization associated with nuclear

vehicles, hypersonic re-entry vehicles, rocket-motor exhausts, and nuclear explosions.

621.391.812.62 3240

Tropospheric Fields and their Long-Term Variability as Reported by TASO—P. L. Rice. (PROC. IRE, vol. 48, pt. 1, pp. 1021–1029; June, 1960.) Curves are given for predicting field strength over a smooth earth for frequencies between 40 and 1000 Mc based on long-term recording over many paths.

621.391.812.62 3241

Propagation in the Frequency Bands 460–470, 585–605 and 6660–6700 Mc/s over the Gulf of Naples—A. Bruno. (*Alta Frequenza*, vol. 28, pp. 425–440; June/August, 1959.) Statistical analysis of propagation measurements for various paths across the Gulf of Naples to assess the effect of seasonal factors and of the height above sea level of the transmission path.

621.391.812.621 3242

Refraction of Radio Waves at Low Angles within Various Air Masses—B. R. Bean, J. D. Horn, and L. P. Riggs. (*J. Geophys. Res.*, vol. 65, pp. 1183–1187; April, 1960.) The conclusions of Schulkin (2576 of 1952) are extended by identifying abnormal refraction of radio waves with abnormalities in the refractive-index structure in the lower layers of air masses. A method of classifying air masses in terms of their refractive properties is described.

621.391.812.623 3243

Radio Transmission Beyond the Line of Sight between Kyushu and Amami-Oshima Island—K. Kakita, F. Iwai, and S. Ieiri. (*Rep. Elec. Commun. Lab., Japan*, vol. 7, pp. 350–361; October, 1959.) Diffraction effects of a mountain at the mid-point of a 340-km path over sea can reduce the propagation loss at VHF and UHF by 20 db.

621.391.812.63:551.510.535 3244

Radio Wave Propagation Characteristics of a Simple Ionospheric Model based on Rocket Data—L. Zhekulin. (*Planetary Space Sci.*, vol. 2, pp. 110–120; April, 1960.) The wave treatment of the propagation of a radio wave in an ionospheric layer is given, and the solution expressed in Airy functions. Transient signals are also dealt with. When absorption is low, the solutions are approximately the same as for those depending on geometrical optics. See 3811 of 1958 (Gringauz).

621.391.812.63:551.510.535 3245

The Reflexion of Radio Waves from a Stratified Ionosphere Modified by Weak Irregularities: Part 2—M. L. V. Pitteway. [*Proc. Roy. Soc.* (*London*) *A*, vol. 254, pp. 86–100; January 19, 1950.] "The results of an earlier paper are applied to an ionosphere containing weak random irregularities, statistically specified only. It is supposed that the shape of the irregularities is described by a Gaussian autocorrelation function, and that their intensity varies in a known way with height. Possibilities of obtaining slow and rapid fading characteristics from forward and back scatter by the irregularities are considered briefly. Certain conclusions of the earlier paper, concerning the importance of scattering by irregularities near the reflexion level, are modified. A mechanism for explaining the occurrence of 'spread *F*' signals is suggested." **Part 1**: 225 of 1959.]

621.391.812.63.029.62 3246

Angles of Arrival of a V.H.F. Signal in Ionospheric Forward Propagation—K. Miya, T. Sasaki, and M. Ishikawa. (*Rep. Ionos. Space Res. Japan*, vol. 13, pp. 187–200; September, 1959.) Newly developed equipment is described for measuring the voltage ratio of two signals at low signal-to-noise ratios. This equipment is used to study bearing and elevation of a signal received on 50 Mc over a 1560-km path. The results obtained are described and discussed.

RECEPTION

621.391.812.3 3247

Rapid Periodic Fading of Medium-Wave Signals—H. Misrar. (PROC. IRE, vol. 48, pt. 1, pp. 1167–1168; June, 1960.) Unusually fast fading is reported on medium- and short-wave bands.

621.391.821 3248

A Study of Atmospheric Radio Noise Received in a Narrow Bandwidth at 11 Mc/s—C. Clarke. (*Proc. IEE*, vol. 107, pt. B, pp. 311–319; May, 1960.) The amplitude probability distribution of the noise envelope was determined by a pulse counting technique. A graphical presentation of the distribution indicating its limits, combined with a burst-width distribution, is suggested as the most useful way of providing data required by communication engineers.

621.396.625:621.391.812.3 3249

Measuring the Mean Square Amplitude of Fading Signals using a Selected Quantile Output Device (SQUOD)—A. E. Adam and J. D. Whitehead. (PROC. IRE, vol. 48, pt. 1, pp. 1172–1173; June, 1960.) The principle of the method and circuit details are given.

621.396.662.6 3250

Frequency-Tuning Drive for Commercial [Communication] Receivers—F. Laubach. (*Telefunken Ztg.*, vol. 32, pp. 125–129; June, 1959. English summary, pp. 139–140.) Details are given of a coarse-to-fine tuning mechanism and its applications.

STATIONS AND COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

621.391 3251

Analytical Representation of a Time Function with an Unlimited Spectrum—I. T. Turbovich. (*Radiotekhnika*, vol. 14, pp. 22–27; March, 1959.) This function is represented in the form of the sum of time functions with limited spectrum. The mean-square value of each consecutive term of the series is shown to be less than the preceding one, so that an approximate method can be applied. The coefficients of the series are calculated from the values of the approximate function at discrete times.

621.391 3252

The Reliability of a Communication Circuit with Reserved Finite Bandwidth—H. Wolter. (*Arch. elekt. Übertragung*, vol. 13, pp. 267–270; June, 1959.) A general theorem derived in 2161 of June, giving the reliability of a communication channel is used to obtain an estimate of the quantity of correctly recognized bits per total number of bits for a channel of given interference-free bandwidth disturbed by adjacent transmitters, as well as white noise.

621.391:621.396.6 3253

The Speed of Transmission of Information and the Carrying Capacity of a Multipath System and Reception by the Linear-Operator Conversion Method—I. A. Ovseevich and M. S. Pinsker. (*Radiotekhnika*, vol. 14, pp. 9–21; March, 1959.) Mathematical analysis shows that the speed of transmission of information over a multipath system does not vary if some linear function of the channel output signals is taken as the output signal. Filter transmission coefficients are derived defining the form of this function.

621.394.3:621.376.53:681.142 3254

An Evaluation of A.M. Data System Performance by Computer Simulation—R. A. Gibby. (*Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 39, pp. 675–704; May, 1960.) This simulation technique provides a means of answering complex problems relating to delay distortion, influence on performance of the variation of bit speed, location of carrier frequency, and length and type of transmission medium used.

621.394.5:621.391 3255

Recent Telegraphy Receiving Installations for Long-Distance Traffic on Short and Long Waves—W. Hasselbeck. (*Telefunken Ztg.*, vol. 32, pp. 103–118; June, 1959. English summary, pp. 138–139.)

621.396:523.1:535-1 3256

Search for Artificial Stellar Sources of Infrared Radiation—F. J. Dyson. (*Science*, vol. 131, pp. 1667–1668; June 3, 1960.) The energy metabolism of technically highly developed extraterrestrial beings may consist of the large-scale conversion of starlight into far-infrared radiation. A search for sources of infrared radiation is suggested to accompany the search for interstellar radio communications [320 of January (Cocconi and Morrison)].

621.396.4:621.396.65 3257

Frequency Patterns for Multiple-Radio-Channel Routes—B. B. Jacobsen. (*Proc. IEE*, vol. 107, pt. B, pp. 241–249; May, 1960. Discussion, pp. 249–252.) The selectivity requirements are considered in detail, and a specific frequency pattern is worked out for a route with six two-way channels, each capable of carrying 600 telephone channels or a single television channel. This pattern was adopted by the C.C.I.R. in 1956.

621.396.65 3258

Convention on Radio Links—(*Alta Frequenza*, vol. 28, pp. 209–524; June/August, 1959.) Third and last issue covering the proceedings of a convention held in Rome, June 5–8, 1957, with cumulative index. Second issue: 2014 of 1959. Abstracts of some of the papers are given individually; titles of others are as follows:

(*a*) **The Design and Realization of Microwave Filters**—I. Caroli and U. Cucina (pp. 211–232).

(*b*) **Modulators for Multichannel Radio Links**—E. Dalla Volta (pp. 233–244).

(*c*) **Electronic Stabilizers for the Power Supply of Klystrons in a Radio Link**—M. Saba (pp. 245–259).

(*d*) **Directional Couplers in Coaxial Lines**—I. Bucci (pp. 260–276).

(*e*) **Reference Cavity Resonators for Automatic Frequency Control**—B. Basini (pp. 277–284).

(*f*) **Application of Compandor Circuits to Radio Links**—P. Chiesa (pp. 330–338).

(*g*) **Radio Links with Travelling-Wave Valves**—L. Barbaglio (pp. 339–355).

(*h*) **Tropospheric-Scatter Radio Links**—A. Favilli (pp. 356–369).

(*i*) **Interference between F.M. Radio Links**—M. Federici (pp. 383–393).

(*j*) **Noise Measurements on F.M. Radio Links**—O. Fabbri (pp. 454–468).

(*k*) **Panoramic Measurement Systems for Wide-Band Radio Link Equipment**—F. Pollastrello (pp. 469–480).

(*l*) **Results of Acceptance Tests on Multichannel Radio Telephone Links**—A. Cardarelli (pp. 481–497).

621.396.65 3259

The Radio-Link Installation Berne-Breitenrain—F. Füllemann. (*Tech. Mitt. PTT*, vol. 37, pp. 188–189; May 1, 1959.) The operation is described and constructional details are given of a radiotelephony relay station operating at frequencies near 4 kMc.

621.396.65:621.391.826.2 3260
Multiple Paths in Radio Links with Passive Repeaters—F. Fabbri. (*Alta Frequenza*, vol. 28, pp. 394–404; June/August, 1959.) The types of echo likely to affect the performance of multichannel radio links are discussed, and curves of harmonic distortion as a function of echo, amplitude and delay are given. Methods of minimizing interference and results achieved in practical repeater systems are mentioned.

621.396.65:621.391.826.2 3261
The Reflected Ray in Radio Links over the Sea or over Smooth Plane Ground—V. Montevecchi. (*Alta Frequenza*, vol. 28, pp. 410–424; June/August, 1959.) Propagation measurements made on various radio links were analyzed to assess the influence of the reflected ray on reception conditions, and from this a design and alignment procedure for radio links has been developed. The procedure is tested experimentally and appears to be economically advantageous compared with a diversity reception system.

621.396.65:631.391.832 3262
Transmission Distortion in Frequency-Modulated Radio Relay System (Especially on the Relation between Harmonic Distortion due to Amplitude Characteristics and Differential Gain Characteristics)—T. Uchino. (*Rep. Elec. Commun. Lab., Japan*, vol. 7, pp. 362–365; October, 1959.) A theoretical treatment of various forms of distortion is given.

621.396.712:621.396.66 3263
Programme Switching, Control, and Monitoring in Sound Broadcasting—R. D. Petrie and J. C. Taylor. (*BBC Engrg. Div. Monographs*, no. 28, 32 pp.; February, 1960.)

621.396.934:629.19 3264
Radio Communication with a Lunar Probe—W. T. Blackband. [*Proc. Roy. Soc. (London) A*, vol. 253, pp. 511–515; December 29, 1959.] See 2167 of June.

SUBSIDIARY APPARATUS

621.314.6:621.382.3 3265
Controlled Rectification using Transistors—K. Homilius. (*Arch. Tech. Messen*, no. 281, pp. 129–132; June, 1959.) The suitability of a transistor as a switching device is discussed in terms of its operating characteristics, and an equivalent circuit is derived. A switched rectifier circuit for use in a chopper-type dc amplifier is described which incorporates a transistor oscillator providing the control frequency.

TELEVISION AND PHOTOTELEGRAPHY

621.397.12 3266
Slow-Scan Image Transmission: a Progress Report—C. Macdonald (*QST*, vol. 44, pp. 36–40; April, 1960.) Report of transatlantic tests of a system described earlier (276 of 1959).

621.397.12:629.19 3267
Pictorial Data Transmission from a Space Vehicle—J. F. Baumunk and S. H. Roth. (*J. Soc. Mot. Pict. Telev. Engrs.*, vol. 69, pp. 27–31; January, 1960.) Specifications are given of a FM subcarrier system for transmitting pictures from a satellite in the vicinity of the moon.

621.397.13 3268
Sound-to-Picture Power Ratio—K. McIlwain. (Proc. IRE, vol. 48, pt. 1, pp. 1097–1102; June, 1960.) The effect of changing this ratio from 50 per cent to 10 per cent is examined.

621.397.13:389.6 3269
The Results so far Achieved in the Work of the C.C.I.R./C.C.I.T.T. Mixed Commission on Television Transmission (C.M.T.T.)—H. A. Laett. (*Tech. Mitt. PTT*, vol. 37, pp. 217–224; June 1, 1959.) The work of the Monte Carlo conference of October, 1958 is reviewed, and the text is given of the recommendations regarding standards for long-distance transmission of monochrome television signals, which were approved by C.C.I.R. in Los Angeles, April, 1959. See also 3306 of 1957.

621.397.13:621.317.328 3270
The Measurement of Television Field-Strengths in the V.H.F. and U.H.F. Bands—H. T. Head and O. L. Prestholdt. (Proc. IRE, vol. 48, pt. 1, pp. 1000–1008; June, 1960.) Details are given of the TASO specification. The program of field strength measurements and a summary of results are presented.

621.397.13:621.391.81 3271
Presentation of Coverage Information—D. C. Livingston. (Proc. IRE, vol. 48, pt. 1, pp. 1102–1112; June, 1960.) Two methods are described for finding boundaries within which television reception is of a particular grade.

621.397.13:621.391.812.8 3272
Forecasting Television Service Fields—A. H. Lagrone. (Proc. IRE, vol. 48, pt. 1, pp. 1009–1015; June, 1960.) An empirical method is suggested for forecasting service areas taking account of meteorology, terrain and vegetation. Estimates compare well with measured values.

621.397.13:621.391.814.2.029.63 3273
The Influence of Trees on Television Field Strengths at Ultra High Frequencies—H. T. Head. (Proc. IRE, vol. 48, pt. 1, pp. 1016–1020; June, 1960.) Measurements show that typical woods are essentially opaque at UHF sites near woods receive a diffraction field plus a small leakage field.

621.397.13:621.391.82 3274
Picture Quality—Procedures for Evaluating Subjective Effects of Interference—G. L. Fredendall and W. J. Behrend. (Proc. IRE, vol. 48, pt. 1, pp. 1030–1034; June, 1960.) Details of test design and laboratory facilities are given.

621.397.13:621.391.82 3275
Measurements of the Subjective Effects of Interference in Television Reception—C. E. Dean. (Proc. IRE, vol. 48, pt. 1, pp. 1035–1049; June, 1960.) Results are given of the tests described in 3274 above.

621.397.13:621.391.83 3276
Studies of Correlation between Picture Quality and Field Strength in the United States—C. M. Braum and W. L. Hughes. (Proc. IRE, vol. 48, pt. 1, pp. 1050–1058; June, 1960.) An analysis of data gathered from a house-to-house survey in conjunction with field strength measurements is given.

621.397.132 3277
First Results of Colour-Television Propagation Tests in Switzerland—K. Bernath. (*Nachrichtentech. Z.*, vol. 12, pp. 281–285; June, 1959.) See 336 of January.

621.397.132 3278
Sequential Receivers for French Colour T.V. System—R. Chaste, P. Cassagne, and M. Colas. (*Electronics*, vol. 33, pp. 57–60; May 6, 1960.) Description of the Henri de France system for compatible color television using sequential transmission of chrominance information and delay line storage of one-line duration. Details are given of an experimental 625-line receiver for band III.

621.397.2:621.372.553 3279
A Quadrature Network for Generating Vestigial-Sideband Signals—G. G. Gouriet and G. F. Newell. (*Proc. IEE*, vol. 107, pt. B pp., 253–260; May, 1960. Discussion, pp. 281–284.) A four-terminal linear quadrature network, comprising a tapped delay line, is used to produce a distortion free vestigial-sideband version of a 405-line television signal with a video bandwidth of 3 Mc.

621.397.331.222 3280
Some Aspects of Vidicon Performance—H. G. Lubszynski, S. Taylor, and J. Wardley. (*J. Brit. IRE*, vol. 20, pp. 323–334; May, 1960.) The effect of operating voltages and illumination on sensitivity and transfer characteristics, response time, resolution, geometry and spectral response are discussed with particular reference to the EMI vidicon.

621.397.331.24 3281
Television Field Scan Linearization—H. D. Kitchin. (*J. Brit. IRE*, vol. 20, pp. 357–379; May, 1960.) Conventional linearizing networks of the feedback type produce an *S* shaped deflection current under certain conditions. This current gives the desired shape of field scan for wide-angle CR tubes in domestic receivers.

621.397.334 3282
Flying-Spot Scanning for Opaque Colour Pictures—N. Mayer. (*Rundfunktech. Mitt.*, vol. 3, pp. 123–131; June, 1959.) The advantages of a flying-spot system, such as Vitascan [279 of 1959 (Haines and Tingley)], are outlined, and the operation of the system is considered quantitatively. A photograph of a color television picture obtained with experimental scanning equipment is reproduced.

621.397.6:621.372.55 3283
Techniques of Delay Equalization—A. N. Thiele. (*Proc. IRE, Australia*, vol. 21, pp. 225–241; April, 1960.)

621.397.6:621.396.677 3284
Determining the Operational Patterns of Directional TV Antennas—Kear and Kershner. (See 3003.)

621.397.61 3285
Findings of TASO Panel I on Television Transmitting Equipment—H. G. Towlson and J. E. Young. (Proc. IRE, vol. 48, pt. 1, pp. 1081–1087; June, 1960.) Indicates the technical and economic factors involved in operation in the VHF and UHF bands.

621.397.61:681.42.089 3286
The Objective Lens in Television and its Transmission Properties as given by Amplitude and Phase Characteristics—H. Grabke and F. Below. (*Rundfunktech. Mitt.*, vol. 3, pp. 145–152; June, 1959.) The concept of contrast transmission factor in optical systems is related to modulation depth in electrical communication theory. Methods of measuring and evaluating the transmission characteristics of optical systems are reviewed. 15 references.

621.397.612 3287
Remote TV Control by Blanking-Interval Pulses—K. Kazama and T. Ishino. (*Electronics*, vol. 33, pp. 79–81; May 13, 1960.) Circuits are described for transmitting and receiving control pulses during unused line scans in the vertical blanking interval. Possible applications to local program control at subsidiary stations are suggested.

621.397.62 3288
VHF and UHF Television Receiving Equipment—W. O. Swinyard. (Proc. IRE, vol. 48, pt. 1, pp. 1066–1080; June, 1960.) Data are given for antennas, transmission lines and receivers with particular reference to RF amplifiers and mixers. Community antennas and distribution systems and the effects of transmitter

sound power reduction on receiver performance are also discussed.

621.397.62 3289
Relative Performance of Receiving Equipment as Reported by Television Servicemen—H. W. Taylor. (PROC. IRE, vol. 48, pt. 1, pp. 1059–1065; June, 1960.) Statistical results of a six-page questionnaire are presented, covering VHF and UHF, color and monochrome.

621.397.62.001.4(083.74) 3290
IRE Standards on Television: Methods of Testing Monochrome Television Broadcast Receivers, 1960—(PROC. IRE, vol. 48, pt. 1, pp. 1124–1154; June, 1960.) Standard 60 IRE, 17.S1.

621.397.621 3291
The Fine Contrast of Television Picture Tubes—F. Arp. (*Rundfunktech. Mitt.*, vol. 3, pp. 105–113; June, 1959.) The results are given of photometric measurements of the brightness of differently sized test patterns in relation to the constant brightness of the background. The transfer characteristics for the contrast of a picture tube are derived; these cannot be described by an equivalent linear quadripole so that improvement of contrast by electrical compensation is not feasible. The influence of tube screen absorption and safety front plates on picture contrast are discussed; optimum results should be obtainable by using transparent CRT screens without safety plates.

621.397.621:621.373.444.1 3292
Multi-triode Flywheel Synchronizing Circuit for 525- and 625-Line Receivers—M. C. Gander and P. L. Mothersole. (*Mullard Tech. Commun.*, vol. 4, pp. 284–287; August, 1959.) See 3500 of 1959.

621.397.712(47) 3293
Video-Frequency Equipment for Television Centres of the Soviet Union—B. A. Berlin. (*J. Brit. IRE*, vol. 20, pp. 381–386; May, 1960.) Present and future requirements are outlined. Equipment designed for mass production and the performance of television cameras are described.

621.397.743:621.372.553 3294
Phase Equalization in the Repeater Stations of the Television Radio Link Milan–Palermo—A. Luna. (*Alta Frequenza*, vol. 28, pp. 441–453; June/August, 1959.) The procedure of group-delay equalization for the repeaters of the Milan–Palermo radio link [see also 2254 of 1958 (Carassa)] and group delay measurement equipment are described.

621.397.743.001.4 3295
Alignment and Maintenance Tests on the Television Link Milan–Rome–Palermo—E. Castelli. (*Alta Frequenza*, vol. 28, pp. 498–512; June/August, 1959.) The procedure and equipment for routine measurements of linearity, pass band frequency response and matching for the terminal and relay stations are described.

621.397.9:621.397.331.2 3296
Television Transmission of Objects of Low Brightness by using Long Storage Times—F. Pilz and W. Habermann. (*Rundfunktech. Mitt.*, vol. 3, pp. 132–144; June, 1959.) The performance is investigated of commercial-type camera tubes under conditions of extended storage time; only the image iconoscope is capable of storage times extending to several minutes. A storage tube of the image-iconoscope type is described in which harmful ionization effects are eliminated by the use of an external scanning beam ("photoscan"). The application of display storage tubes [see, *e.g.*, 976 of 1958 (Smith)] for viewing objects of low brightness is proposed.

TUBES AND THERMIONICS

621.382 3297
A Proposed Space-Charge-Limited Dielectric Triode—G. T. Wright. (*J. Brit. IRE*, vol. 20, pp. 337–350; May, 1960. Discussion, pp. 351–355.) Recent experiments on dielectric diodes using insulating crystals of CdS have shown that large controllable space-charge-limited current can be obtained. Possible forms of a triode are suggested, and its static and frequency characteristics are forecast. These indicate that the device should have a high-gain bandwidth product, a high mutual conductance and a high input resistance, and be insensitive to temperature changes.

621.382–71 3298
Problems of Cooling Diode and Transistor Semiconductor Elements. Simple Calculation of the Thermal Resistance of Radiators and the Determination of Maximum Dissipative Power—J. P. M. Seurot. (*Onde élect.*, vol. 40, pp. 164–182; February, 1960.)

621.382.2 3299
Breakdown and Light Emission in Gallium Phosphide Diodes—J. W. Allen and P. E. Gibbons. (*J. Electronics Control*, vol. 7, pp. 518–522; December, 1959.) Avalanche breakdown is discussed in alloyed or point-contact junctions on *n* type GaP.

621.382.2 3300
Improvement in the Square-Law Operation of IN23B Crystals from 2 to 11 kMc/s—A. Staniforth and J. H. Craven. (IRE TRANS. ON MICROWAVE THEORY AND TECHNIQUES, vol. MTT-8, pp. 111–115; January, 1960. Abstract, PROC. IRE, vol. 48, p. 972; May, 1960.)

621.382.23 3301
The Electrical Characteristics of the Silicon Alloyed Junctions at Very Low Temperature—H. Izumi. (*Rep. Elec. Commun. Lab., Japan*, vol. 7, pp. 339–344; September, 1959.) Large negative resistance effects have been observed in *p-n* junctions at liquid-helium temperatures. See also 691 of February.

621.382.23 3302
Microwave Diode Cartridge Impedance—R. V. Garver and J. A. Rosado. (IRE TRANS. ON MICROWAVE THEORY AND TECHNIQUES, vol. MTT-8, pp. 104–107; January, 1960. Abstract, PROC. IRE, vol. 48, p. 972; May, 1960.)

621.382.23:621.318.57 3303
Theory of the Germanium Diode Microwave Switch—R. V. Garver, J. A. Rosado, and E. F. Turner. (IRE TRANS. ON MICROWAVE THEORY AND TECHNIQUES, vol. MTT-8, pp. 108–111; January, 1960. Abstract, PROC. IRE, vol. 48, p. 972; May, 1960.)

621.382.23:621.372.44 3304
Anomalous Reverse Current in Varactor Diodes—K. Siegel. (PROC. IRE, vol. 48, pt. 1, pp. 1159–1160; June, 1960.) In Varactor diodes with a high-frequency pump source applied, reverse current flowed for dc bias voltages nearer to forward conduction than reverse breakdown. Poss ble explanations are given.

621.382.23:621.373.029.64 3305
High-Frequency Negative-Resistance Circuit Principles for Esaki Diode Applications—M. E. Hines. (*Bell Sys. Tech. J.*, vol. 39, pp. 477–513; May, 1960.) A comprehensive theoretical treatment of the negative resistance characteristic of the Esaki diode for use in microwave oscillator and amplifier circuits is given. Appreciable amounts of power should be obtained in circuits using diodes in pairs, in narrow strip form, and in traveling-wave distributed circuits with ferrite nonreciprocal attenuation. Stabilization problems and amplifier noise figure are also discussed.

621.382.23.012:621.317.755 3306
Test Set for Displaying the Volt/Ampere Characteristics of Tunnel Diodes—Goodman. (See 3225.)

621.382.233 3307
A Curious Characteristic of *p-n-p-n* Junctions—T. Kurata and K. Komatsubara. (*J. Phys. Soc. Japan*, vol. 15, pp. 362–363; February, 1960.) Variations in the V/I characteristics with temperature are discussed.

621.382.3 3308
The Possibilities of the Tecnetron—S. Handel. (*Brit. Commun. Electronics*, vol. 7, pp. 282–285; April, 1960.) A summary of the theory of operation of the device and a brief account of some recent developments in its application are given. See also 303 of 1959.

621.382.3:621.317.3 3309
On the Determination of the Minority-Carrier Lifetime in the Base Region of Transistors—M. E. Das and A. R. Boothroyd. (*J. Electronics Control*, vol. 7, pp. 534–539; December, 1959.) The technique described involves measurements of the base width modulation parameters and the base transport time, and provides a simple method of determining also the extrinsic base resistance and collector capacitance.

621.382.3:621.317.7.029.55/.63 3310
Measurement of Transistor Characteristic Frequencies in the 20–1000-Mc/s Range—J. Bickley. (*Proc. IEE*, vol. 107, pt. B, no. 33, pp. 301–304; May, 1960.) A description of apparatus for rapid determination of the cutoff frequencies.

621.382.3:621.318.57 3311
Applications of the Storage-Type Switching Transistor—W. V. Münch and H. Salow. (*Nachrichtentech. Z.*, vol. 12, pp. 301–310; June, 1959.) A number of multivibrator circuits are described which incorporate transistors with thyratron-like input characteristics [see 696 of February (V. Münch)].

621.382.333.33 3312
Combined Transistor Simplifies Circuitry—(*Electronics*, vol. 33, pp. 82–83; April 22, 1960.) A short note describing a multijunction drift-field transistor in which the two emitters function independently. The device is suitable for use as a combined mixer-oscillator to which AGC may be applied.

621.382.333.34:621.318.57 3313
Turn-On Transient of *p-n-p-n* Triode—T. Misawa. (*J. Electronics Control*, vol. 7, pp. 523–533; December, 1959.) Experiments are described on Si *p-n-p-n* power triodes to determine current waveform during the transient. Expressions are derived for the relation between base current and delay time.

621.382.333.34:621.318.57 3314
The Silicon Transistor Thyratron, New Semiconductor Element of Silicon for Rapid Switching of Large Powers—A. Petitclerc. (*Onde élect.*, vol. 40, pp. 155–160; February, 1960). Characteristics of a *p-n-p-n* junction transistor with a forward current of 15 amperes and a reverse voltage of 300 volts are given. Different applications are described.

†621.383.292 3315
Resistance-Strip Magnetic Photomultiplier for the Extreme Ultraviolet—L. Heroux and H. E. Hinteregger. (*Rev. Sci. Instr.*, vol. 31, pp. 280–286; March, 1960.) The multiplier comprises a high-resistance coated class dynode strip with a cathode area at one end, and a

parallel strip with a metal grid at the cathode end. A stainless steel anode is mounted close to the ends of the dynode and field strips. Crossed electric and magnetic field between the strips focus the electrons emitted from the cathode area. Current gain is 10^8 for wavelengths below 1400 Å. As a photoelectron counter the normal background is <0.1 count/sec.

†621.383.53 3316
Calculation of Relaxation Processes of a Phototriode for Low-Intensity Illumination—N. D. Potekhina. (*Fiz. Tverdogo Tela*, vol. 1, pp. 1509–1515; October, 1959.) Formulas are derived from Shockley's theory for the relaxation of the potential difference between emitter and base and also for the change of collector current of a *p-n-p* junction when illumination is applied or turned off. Relaxation curves are shown, and the dependence of the attenuation constant on the intensity of light absorbed is considered.

621.385.029.6:061.3 3317
Microwave Valves—(*Wireless World*, vol. 66, pp. 391–394; August, 1960.) Review of some of the papers presented at the International Congress held in Munich, June 7–11, 1960, which are to be published as vol. 22 of *Nachrichtentechnische Fachberichte*.

621.385.032.21:537.29 3318
Electrical Stability and Life of the Heated Field-Emission Cathode—W. P. Dyke, F. M. Charbonnier, R. W. Strayer, R. L. Floyd, J. P. Barbour, and J. K. Trolan. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 31, pp. 790–805; May, 1960.) The theory of transport phenomena in heated metals is applied to a quantitative study of cathode stability in dc and pulsed fields. Results of tests on 85 cathodes are reported.

621.385.032.212:537.29 3319
Stable, High-Density Field-Emission Cold Cathode—E. E. Martin, J. K. Trolan, and W. P. Dyke. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 31, pp. 782–789; May, 1960.) Instability of emission is shown to be due to contamination and sputtering, causing surface changes. Experimental techniques are described whereby a single needle tungsten cathode can be operated at 10^7 amperes/cm² dc emission over a 1000-hour period. Reconditioning extends its life indefinitely.

621.385.032.213:621.391.822.33 3320
Thermal Positive-Ion Emission and the Anomalous Flicker Effect—S. Datz, R. E. Mintura, and E. H. Taylor. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 31, pp. 880–883; May, 1960.) Recent measurements on tungsten filaments are used to correlate the intensity and duration of the electron pulses associated with the anomalous flicker effect and of the positive ion pulses causing it. A quantitative explanation is given of the periodic structure of the electron pulse.

621.385.032.213.13 3321
Evolution of Gases and Ions from Different Anodes under Electron Bombardment—J. R. Young. (*J. Appl. Phys.*, vol. 31, pp. 921–923; May, 1960.) Evolution of Cl from anodes of Ag, Cu, Ni, Mo, Ta, Ti and W has been detected. It is believed to be responsible for the early fall in emission commonly observed at low anode voltages. Evolution of 0^+ ions from oxidized anodes reduces oxide-cathode dc emission capabilities considerably.

621.385.032.213.13:548.74 3322
Electron-Microscope Study of the Decomposition Process of Oxide-Coated Cathodes—S. Hirota and T. Imai. (*J. Phys. Soc. Japan*, vol. 15, pp. 137–144; January, 1960.) The technique of electron microscopy on oxide cathodes is described. Oxide crystal growth becomes significant at 1100°C for $(BaSrCa)CO_3$ but at a lower temperature for $BaCO_3$.

621.385.032.266 3323
Exact Electrodes for the Formation of a Curved Space-Charge Beam: Part 2—R. J. Lomax. (*J. Electronics Control*, vol. 7, pp. 482–490; December, 1959.) An extension of an analytical method previously described (see 651 of 1958) for determining the design of Pierce electrodes for curved space-charge beams.

621.385.032.269.1 3324
Triode Pierce Guns—B. Melzer. (*J. Electronics Control*, vol. 7, pp. 491–496; December, 1959.) "The range of application of high-perveance Pierce guns may be increased by converting them to triode and multitriode systems. A method is given, and its implications for tube design in general are pointed out."

621.385.032.269.1 3325
The Calculation of Electrostatic Electron-Gun Performance—M. R. Barber and K. F. Sander. (*J. Electronics Control*, vol. 7, pp. 465–481; December, 1959.) The cathode current density and trajectories in the space-charge-limited gun are derived by an iterative procedure.

621.385.3:621.396.61:621.315.612 3326
The Application of Ceramics in the Development of Techniques for the Construction of Transmitting Valves—G. Gallet. (*Onde élect.*, vol. 40, pp. 201–206; February, 1960.)

621.385.6 3327
Determination of the Sign of Power Flow in Electron-Beam Waves—W. R. Beam. (Proc. IRE, vol. 48, pt. 1, p. 1170; June, 1960.) A method for determining this sign is given.

621.385.624 3328
Theoretical Study of Klystron Power Amplifiers for the U.H.F. Band—C. Zlotykamin. (*Onde élect.*, vol. 40, pp. 133–138; February, 1960.) Geometric and electrical parameters are discussed in relation to conditions for maximum gain and bandwidth. A klystron is proposed, having a narrow high-density beam and its advantages are noted.

621.385.624 3329
Technical and Practical Aspects of the Construction of Klystron Power Amplifiers—R. Champeix. (*Onde élect.*, vol. 40, pp. 139–142; February, 1960). Two types of medium-power klystron are described, based on theoretical consideration discussed in a companion paper (3328 above).

621.385.63 3330
Beam Focusing by R.F. Electric Fields—E. Suguta, M. Terada, K. Ura, and Y. Ikebuchi. (Proc. IRE, vol. 48, pt. 1, pp. 1169–1170; June, 1960.) It is shown that waves traveling faster than the electron beam (in the same direction) have a defocusing action.

621.385.63:621.372.56 3331
Some Measurements of Travelling-Wave-Tube Attenuators in 2000 Mc/s—C. H. Dix. (IRE Trans. on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. MTT-8, pp. 121–122; January, 1960.) Results are given of measurements of surface resistivity, phase velocity, and attenuation made along steatite rods sprayed with Aquadag mixture.

621.385.63:621.375.9:621.372.44 3332
A Transverse-Field Traveling-Wave Tube—E. I. Gordon. (Proc. IRE, vol. 48, pt. 1, p. 1158; June, 1960.) The electron beam moves in a spatially varying electric quadrupole field; the fast cyclotron wave is amplified and after extraction of energy in the output coupler, the electrons can be collected at a potential close to that of the cathode.

621.385.632 3333
Improvements in a C.W. Power Travelling-Wave Tube—M. O. Bryant, J. F. Gittins, and F. Wray. (*J. Electronics Control*, vol. 7, pp. 505–517; December, 1959.) Improvements are described in a "clover-leaf" amplifier for the 3-cm band. An output of 1 kw or more can be obtained with a high-level gain ± 10 db.

621.387:621.316.722 3334
The Corona Discharge and its Application to Voltage Stabilization—E. Cohen and R. O. Jenkins. (*Proc. IEE*, vol. 107, pt. B, pp. 285–294; May, 1960.) The properties of corona discharges are outlined, and the various factors determining the design of stabilizing tubes for the range 350–7000 volts are discussed.

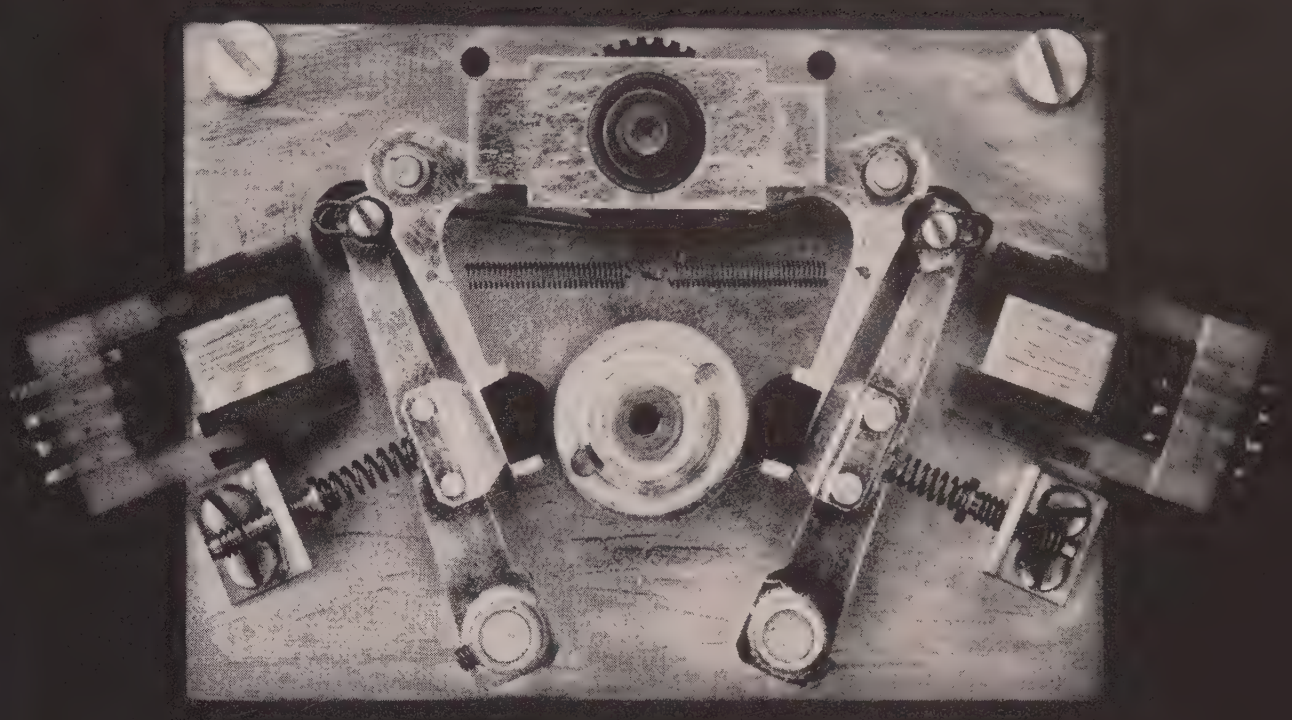
MISCELLANEOUS

621.396:061.3 3335
New Radio Regulations—C. F. Booth. (*J. IEE*, vol. 6, pp. 431–433; July, 1960.) The main conclusions of the Administrative Radio Conference, Geneva, August-December, 1959, are summarized, including the frequency allocations for space research and the nomenclature of the frequency and wavelength bands for radio communication.

Translations of Russian Technical Literature

Listed below is information on Russian technical literature in electronics and allied fields which is available in the U. S. in the English language. Further inquiries should be directed to the sources listed. In addition, general information on translation programs in the U. S. may be obtained from the Office of Science Information Service, National Science Foundation, Washington 25, D. C., and from the Office of Technical Services, U. S. Department of Commerce, Washington 25, D. C.

PUBLICATION	FREQUENCY	DESCRIPTION	SPONSOR	ORDER FROM:
Acoustics Journal (Akusticheskii Zhurnal)	Quarterly	Complete journal	National Science Foundation—AIP	American Institute of Physics 335 E. 45 St., New York 17, N. Y.
Automation and Remote Control (Avtomatika i Telemekhanika)	Monthly	Complete journal	National Science Foundation—MIT	Instrument Society of America 313 Sixth Ave., Pittsburgh 22, Pa.
	Monthly	Abstracts only		Office of Technical Services U. S. Dept. of Commerce Washington 25, D. C.
Journal of Abstracts, Electrical Engineering (Reserativnyy Zhurnal: Electronika)	Monthly	Abstracts of Russian and non-Russian literature		Office of Technical Services U. S. Dept. of Commerce Washington 25, D. C.
Journal of Experimental and Theoretical Physics (Zhurnal Eksperimentalnoi i Teoreticheskoi Fiziki)	Monthly	Complete journal	National Science Foundation—AIP	American Institute of Physics 335 E. 45 St., New York 17, N. Y.
Journal of Technical Physics (Zhurnal Tekhnicheskoi Fiziki)	Monthly	Complete journal	National Science Foundation—AIP	American Institute of Physics 335 E. 45 St., New York 17, N. Y.
Proceedings of the USSR Academy of Sciences: Applied Physics Section (Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR: Otdel Prikladnoi Fiziki)	Bimonthly	Complete journal		Consultants Bureau, Inc. 227 W. 17 St., New York 22, N. Y.
Radio Engineering (Radiotekhnika)	Monthly	Complete journal	National Science Foundation—MIT	Pergamon Institute 122 E. 55 St., New York 22, N. Y.
	Monthly	Abstracts only		Office of Technical Services U. S. Dept. of Commerce Washington 25, D. C.
Radio Engineering and Electronics (Radiotekhnika i Elektronika)	Monthly	Complete journal	National Science Foundation—MIT	Pergamon Institute 122 E. 55 St., New York 22, N. Y.
	Monthly	Abstracts only		Office of Technical Services U. S. Dept. of Commerce Washington 25, D. C.
Solid State Physics (Fizika Tverdogo Tela)	Monthly	Complete journal	National Science Foundation—AIP	American Institute of Physics 335 E. 45 St., New York 17, N. Y.
Telecommunications (Elekprosviaz')	Monthly	Complete journal	National Science Foundation—MIT	Pergamon Institute 122 E. 55 St., New York 22, N. Y.
	Monthly	Abstracts only		Office of Technical Services U. S. Dept. of Commerce Washington 25, D. C.
Automation Express	10/year	A digest: abstracts, summaries, annotations of various journals		International Physical Index, Inc. 1909 Park Ave., New York 35, N. Y.
Electronics Express	10/year	A digest: abstracts, summaries, annotations of various journals		International Physical Index, Inc. 1909 Park Ave., New York 35, N. Y.
Physics Express	10/year	A digest: abstracts, summaries, annotations of various journals		International Physical Index, Inc. 1909 Park Ave., New York 35, N. Y.
Express Contents of Soviet Journals Currently being Translated into English	Monthly	Advance tables of contents of translated journals		Consultants Bureau, Inc. 227 W. 17 St., New York 22, N. Y.
Technical Translations	Twice a month	Central directory in the U. S. of translations available from all major sources in the U. S.	OTS and Special Libraries Assoc.	Superintendent of Documents U. S. Gov't Printing Office Washington 25, D. C.



Harnessing a new principle of incremental drive

Here is a new way to convert high-speed shaft motion into precise increments, stepping forward, backward or oscillating alternately. It was developed from scratch by IBM engineers.

This truly clutchable incremental stepper provides precise control of acceleration, runs at high speed, and has great accuracy.

The Method of Attack

IBM engineers tackled the problem of high-speed, start-and-stop motion on a theoretical basis. They analyzed the loads and accelerations involved, and decided what masses and forces would be practicable. The stepper they developed is not only more versatile and efficient than alternate methods but also gives greater life expectancy, requires no elaborate oil bath, and is easier to package into a machine assembly.

Whether it's a problem in mechanics, electronics or physical science, IBM engineers are encouraged to attack problems from fresh viewpoints. Depending on your field, you might be interested in the advances IBM people are making in magnetics, microwaves, semiconductors and inertial guidance. In every area of research and development, you will find IBM receptive to the individual who wants to make significant contributions.

How to Start an IBM Career

Right now, there are several key openings in IBM's expanding research and development staff. If you have a degree in engineering, mathematics or one of the sciences—plus experience in your field, write, briefly describing your qualifications, to:

Manager of Technical Employment
IBM Corporation, Dept. 645W
590 Madison Avenue, New York 22, N. Y.

IBM

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION

VARIAN IS DELIVERING
THE HIGHEST CW POWER AT X-BAND

5 kilowatts CW • 7.5 to 10.0 kMc • Noise 100 db below carrier*
50 db gain • 20 Mc bandwidth • Tunable 100 Mc**

Conservatively rated at 5 kilowatts CW in operational environments, the VA-823 has produced over 20 kilowatts CW under test conditions. In system use these tubes are providing extremely low noise performance for refined CW radar and communications. They open a new area of design possibilities in microwave radar, communications, and radio astronomy.

To assist you in your particular system design problems, Varian makes available its broad experience in super-power tubes at UHF and microwave frequencies. May we work with you or furnish further data?

**AM and FM noise is more than 100 db below the carrier in any 1 kc channel more than 1 kc removed from the carrier.*
***Tubes in the range from 9.0 to 10.0 kMc tune 200 Mc.*

Representatives thruout the world

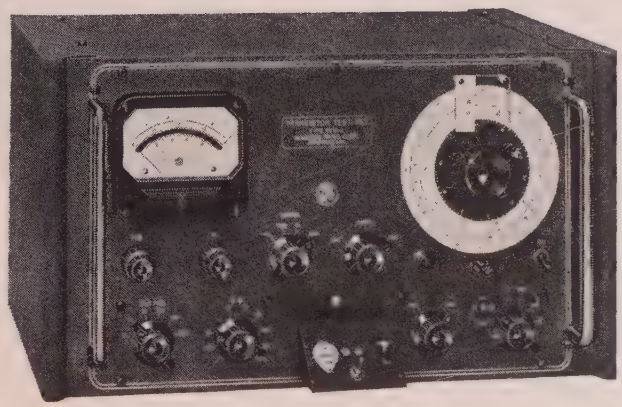
VARIAN associates
PALO ALTO 2, CALIFORNIA

KLYSTRONS, WAVE TUBES, GAS SWITCHING TUBES, MAGNETRONS, HIGH VACUUM EQUIPMENT, LINEAR ACCELERATORS, MICROWAVE SYSTEM COMPONENTS, NMR & EPR SPECTROMETERS, MAGNETS, MAGNETOMETERS, STALOS, POWER AMPLIFIERS, GRAPHIC RECORDERS, RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Measure transistor characteristics—

Alpha (h_{fb})
Beta (h_{fe})
Input Resistance (h_{ib})

—with the new BRC Type 275-A Transistor Test Set



Price: $935.00 F.O.B. Boonton, N. J.

The BRC Type 275-A is an exceedingly flexible and efficient instrument for the precise measurement of basic transistor parameters over an extended range of operating conditions. It can also be used to measure the characteristics of diodes and other semi-conductor devices. Direct readout of the following parameters—

- **Alpha (h_{fb})** • **Beta (h_{fe})**
- **Input Resistance (h_{ib})**

is presented on a large, easy-to-read dial without correction or interpolation. Two built-in, fully regulated, low ripple power supplies furnish completely variable emitter current and collector voltage.

Exclusive BRC features—

- Unique null-type measuring circuit completely unaffected by signal level fluctuations
- Reads Alpha to three significant figures
- Accurately measures at extremely low emitter currents

—plus

- Permanent Calibration
- Direct Readout of Alpha, Beta, and Input Resistance on large easy-to-read dial
- Built-in adjustable, metered collector and emitter power supplies
- Handles up to 5 amperes emitter current
- Measures both NPN and PNP transistors
- Special test circuit guards against transistor burnout

Precision Electronic Instruments since 1934

BOONTON RADIO CORPORATION

BOONTON • NEW JERSEY • U.S.A.

SPECIFICATIONS

Alpha Measurement (h_{fb}):
RANGE: (a) 0.100 to 0.999 (b) 0.9001 to 0.9999
ACCURACY: (a) $\pm (0.1 + \frac{0.09}{h_{fb}})$ %* (b) ± 0.2%*
*when $f_{\alpha} \geq$ 500 Kc.

Beta Measurement (h_{fe}):
RANGE: 7 to 200
ACCURACY: $\pm (0.6 + \frac{30}{h_{fe}})$ %*
*when $f_{\alpha} \geq$ 500 Kc.

Input Resistance Measurement (h_{ib}):
RANGE: (a) 0.30 to 30 ohms (b) 3.0 to 300 ohms (c) 30.0 to 3000 ohms
ACCURACY: (a) ± 3%* (b) ± 3%* above 30 ohms (c) ± 3%*
* for linear impedances

Collector Voltage Supply:
RANGES: Internal: 0 to 100 V.D.C.
External: 0 to 100 V.D.C.
METERING: Range: 0 to 2, 5, 10, 20, 50, 100 volts
Accuracy: ± 1.5% full scale

Emitter Current Supply:
RANGE: Internal: 0 to 100 ma D.C.
External: 0 to 5 amp. D.C.*
*h_{fb} only; $I_b \geq$ 100 ma D.C.
I_E and I_C metered externally
METERING: Ranges: 0 to 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 50, 100 ma.
Accuracy: ± 1.5% full scale

to

calibrate AC measuring instruments, design servo or gyro equipment, or evaluate magnetic properties...

use a KIN TEL 601A AC Voltage Standard

The KIN TEL Model 601A AC Voltage Standard is an exceptionally stable and accurate AC calibration source. It produces AC at 60, 400, or 1000 cps, from 1 to 501 volts. Voltage accuracy is within 0.1% or 5 millivolts; short-term stability, 0.01%. The frequency is stable within 1.0%, and harmonic distortion is less than 0.3%. Output capability is 5 amps up to 5 volts, 25 watts above 5 volts. The output is floating and guarded. Price: $4500.

Representatives in all major cities

KIN TEL
A DIVISION OF
COHU
ELECTRONICS, INC.

5725 Kearny Villa Road, San Diego 11, California
Phone: BRowning 7-6700

Industrial Engineering Notes*

Governmental and Legislative

Japanese output of electronic products in the first quarter of this year totaled $282.1 million, an increase of 53 per cent over the like period in 1959, the Electronics Division, Business and Defense Services Administration, U. S. Department of Commerce, reported.

Based on data from the American Embassy in Tokyo, a compilation by the Electronics Division revealed that Japan's electronics output for January–March of this year was running at an annual seasonally adjusted rate of $1.4 billion, compared with $936 million during the year 1959.

Semiconductors registered the greatest percentage increase in production of any electronic product group for 1960 compared with 1959 (up 67 per cent to $19.1 million), closely followed by electron tubes (up 63 per cent to $44.5 million).

Production of consumer electronic products climbed from $99 million in 1959 to $158.5 million in 1960—a 60 per cent increase. The output of radio receivers with three or more transistors in the first quarter of this year was valued at $38 million, 95 per cent higher than in the first quarter of 1959; production of television receivers ($100.3 million) was up 59 per cent; and of recorders up 58 per cent. These values represent factory prices plus domestic excise taxes and royalties, if any. Excise taxes are 30 per cent on television receivers with picture tubes of over 14 inches and 20 per cent on those with picture tubes of 14 inches and less.

Declines were registered in the categories of television broadcasting apparatus (37 per cent below January–March 1959) and in mobile communications equipment as follows: land, down 16 per cent; airborne, down 48 per cent; and portable, down 23 per cent. Marine mobile radio equipment was up 37 per cent and microwave communications equipment was up 97 per cent.

A. G. Skrivseth, formerly assistant chief of the Technical Services Division of the Federal Communications Commission, was named chief of the project unit which will have charge of the commission's $2 million UHF-TV study.

Mr. Skrivseth's selection was made known as a meeting of FCC and industry representatives formally agreed on the structure of the industry organization which will assist the FCC in the study.

In his capacity as head of the commission's UHF study unit, Mr. Skrivseth will act as chairman of and have responsibility for programming activities of a relatively large General Industry Advisory Committee on which all industry segments interested in the project will be represented.

Four smaller working committees of the industry organization also will be headed by FCC representatives. They are Sidney R. Lines, Transmitter and Antenna Committee; Jules Deitz, Receiver Design; D: B. Hutton, Observations and Measurements; and G. V. Waldo, Analysis. All are engineers assigned from the FCC Technical Research Division.

Letters requesting participation on the committees are to be sent to about 60 industry representatives. The commission hopes to be in a position to initiate activities by transmitter and receiver committees within two weeks.

Industry groups working with the FCC on the UHF study include the Electronic Industries Association, National Association of Broadcasters, the Association of Maximum Service Telecasters, Joint Technical Advisory Committee, Joint Council in Educational Television, Association of Federal Communications Consulting Engineers, and the Committee for Competitive Television.

Industry Marketing Data

Half-year figures made public by the EIA Marketing Data Department showed gains over the first six months of 1959 in television and radio production and in sales of television picture tubes at the factory level. Factory sales of receiving tubes through June, however, were under the total for the same period last year.

Six-month totals for television and radio production were up six and 20 per cent, respectively, while retail sales rises of 17 and 22 per cent were recorded for this segment of the entertainment electronics industry.

Picture tube factory sales were nearly two per cent over 1959 in units and five per cent in dollars. Declines in receiving tubes were almost four per cent in units and five per cent in dollars.

Military Electronics

A new facility to test the effects of radiation on electronic components, guidance systems and control systems for use in atom-powered vehicles will be in operation by March of this year.

The facility will be constructed by the Convair Division of the General Dynamics Corp. Radiation Dynamics, Inc., of Westbury, N. Y., will design and build the radiation source—3 million volt electron/ion accelerator capable of producing a beam 10 times more powerful than any existing device, according to Convair. The accelerator, its shielding and associated

(Continued on page 106A)

* The data on which these NOTES are based were selected by permission from *Weekly Reports*, issues of July 25 and August 1, 8, 15 and 22, published by the Electronic Industries Association, whose helpfulness is gratefully acknowledged.

ready for pickup

Pick them up or have them delivered right now. You'll find that each tube shown here is *the outstanding* one in its field.

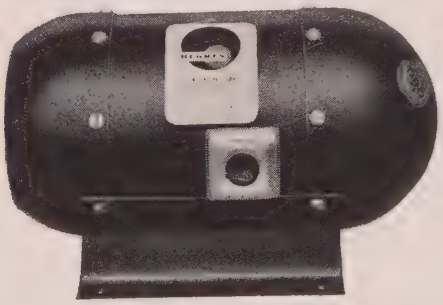
If you want fast delivery—in *quantity*—for your retrofit program, Hughes can deliver. If you need an *advanced* tube for your development program—a field-proven tube that *meets* specifications, Hughes can deliver.

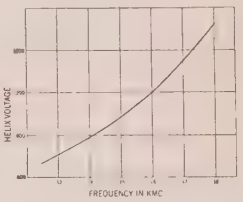
You'll find Hughes is *the* leading source of advanced microwave tubes. Top technical talent—physicists, engineers, and scientists—are fully integrated with experienced production people. These teams, working in large, modern controlled-environment manufacturing facilities, apply scientific principles to the development and manufacture of new products—products that are among the outstanding "firsts" of the industry.

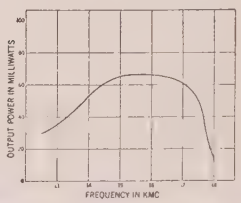
The Hughes Microwave Tube Division is a *production supplier.* A variety of models await your selection.

316H

K_U-BAND BACKWARD-WAVE OSCILLATOR. Electronically tunable over a frequency range of 12.4 to 18 kMc. Power output: 30-70 mw over a wide frequency range. High signal-to-noise ratio. Working temperature −55° to +90°C. Tubes are in the field with over 5000 hours' life. Formerly Model LOU-2C.

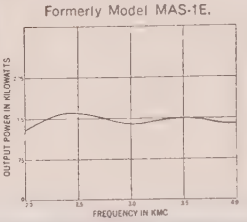


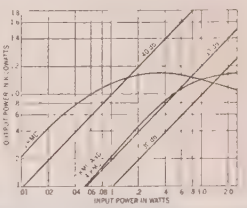




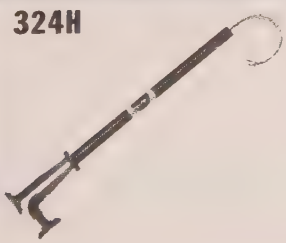
311H

S-band gridded FWA, PPM focused. 1 kw peak .01 duty. 2-4 kMc, 33 db gain. wt. 13 lbs. Formerly Model MAS-1E.

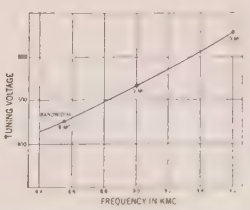


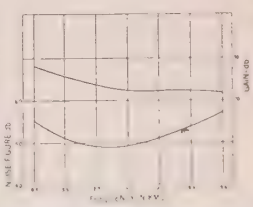


324H



X-band BWA, less than 5.5 db noise figure, 20 db gain. 10 mc bandwidth. Electronically tunable over 8.5 to 9.5 kMc. Formerly Model PAX-1.





Creating a new world with ELECTRONICS

HUGHES

MICROWAVE TUBE DIVISION

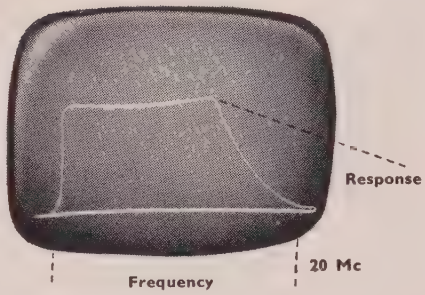
HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY

For prices and full particulars, write today to:

11105 Anza Ave., Los Angeles 45, California

DIRECT DISPLAY OF RESPONSE UP TO 20 Mc

The Marconi 20-Mc Sweep Generator can be used in conjunction with any oscilloscope for direct display of video response characteristics up to 20 Mc. The instrument is designed for precise measurement. Frequency is indicated by crystal-controlled marker pips; and a special circuit provides for differential amplitude measurements, enabling relative response to be determined with a discrimination better than 0.01 dB.



MARCONI 20-Mc SWEEP GENERATOR TYPE 1099

Abridged Specification

Frequency Swept Output: Frequency Range: Lower limit 100 kc, Upper limit 20 Mc. Output level: Continuously variable from 0.3 to 3 volts. Output Impedance: 75Ω. *Time Base:* Repetition Rate: 50 to 60 cps. Output for c.r.o. X deflection: 250 volts. *Frequency Markers:* At 1 Mc intervals; every fifth pip distinctive and crystal controlled. Tubes: 6AK5, 6BH6, 5763, 6BJ6, 6CD6G, 6BE6, 12AT7, 12AU7, 6C4, 5V4G, OA2, 5651.

Send for leaflet D124/A.

MARCONI INSTRUMENTS

111 CEDAR LANE
ENGLEWOOD
NEW JERSEY
Tel: LOwell 7-0607

CANADA: Canadian Marconi Co. · Marconi Building · 2442 Trenton Ave. · Montreal 16
MARCONI INSTRUMENTS LTD · ST. ALBANS · HERTS · ENGLAND

TC124

Industrial Engineering Notes

(Continued from page 104A)

equipment will cost about $250,000, Convair estimated.

Electronic components and other materials will be bombarded with concentrated electron or ion beams. Studies will also be made of ionized gases under bombardment, simulated upper atmosphere phenomena and neutron and gamma radiation damage.

A new program to minimize radio interference between military electronic equipments and systems was announced by the Department of Defense.

The "Radio Frequency Compatibility Program" is aimed particularly at insuring that electronic systems possess capabilities for rejecting interference and operating at intended levels of efficiency without degradation caused by unintentional interference. Guidelines have been set up for new engineering standards, measuring and testing techniques, analysis procedures and frequency allocation methods.

In the research and development area, new radar standards will reflect the need for different values for different functions, such as airborne surveillance, missile control or shipboard height-finding. Standards for communications, navigational aids, telemetering and other equipments will be improved or developed to insure that interference characteristics are shown. Joint standards will also be established for instrumentation, measurement techniques, test procedures and data reduction.

"Equipment spectrum signatures" will be required on specifications at all levels of development of existing and new radar equipments. DOD defines a spectrum signature as a summary of data showing all radio frequency energy radiations of electronic equipments. It also gives the characteristics of receivers influenced by electromagnetic energy.

A push-button electronic scouting system was unveiled by the Army as "the greatest single advance in the art of surveillance since the days of the Army frontier scout."

The system will make it possible for battlefield commanders, for the first time, to learn instantly—without risking a single soldier—what is going on in enemy territory.

"The system being developed combines jet speed with the lighting speed of electronics," the Army said. "It consists of advanced ground and airborne equipment and an unmanned, jet-powered combat surveillance drone which sends back information while in flight."

The statement added that the system will function day or night, under all weather conditions, and will not be fooled by camouflage. The turbo-jet drone, flying at low altitudes and at high speeds, cannot be stopped easily by enemy action, can remain over enemy territory for extended periods, and may be recovered and refused.

Designated the AN/USD-5, the system

(Continued on page 110A)

NEW $3,500,000 FACILITY ANNOUNCED BY VOUGHT ELECTRONICS

On July 21, Vought Electronics broke ground for a new $3.5 million facility in the Great Southwest Industrial District, midway between Dallas and Fort Worth. Completion date for the ultramodern 80,000 square foot building is January 1961, with expansion to 175,000 square feet projected within the next few years.

Complete Electronics Facility The completely self-contained facility will house engineering, assembly and manufacture, quality control, marketing, finance and administrative areas. Also included will be five laboratories — inertial guidance, servomechanism, fluids, microwave and environmental—all with advanced equipment.

Diversified Products Recent major Vought Electronics contracts include: production of actuators for the *Minuteman* ICBM, factory check-out equipment for the inertial guidance system of the *Titan* ICBM, guidance systems and autopilots for the new *Crusader* F8U-2N fighter.

B. H. Ciscel, general manager of Vought Electronics (left) and A. G. Wynne, Jr., president of Great Southwest Corporation, check details of new facility.

Among other new products are an aircraft navigational system, space vehicle guidance units, ASW devices, advanced antennas, a commercial fingerprint identification system.

FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION ON HOW THE NEW VOUGHT ELECTRONICS FACILITY CAN SERVE YOU, write:

CHANCE VOUGHT ELECTRONICS DIVISION DALLAS, TEXAS

ANTENNAS • AUTOMATIC CONTROLS • NAVIGATIONAL ELECTRONICS • GROUND SUPPORT ELECTRONICS

—here are design parameters uniquely defined

Note how comprehensively D-B parameters cover all requirements of a standing wave detector.

D-B units are designed for unprecedented accuracy, repeatability, and operator convenience. They're built with high-precision parts, under close quality control. Attractively styled and fully guaranteed, they have achieved a tremendous acceptance by the industry.

Interchangeability with precision. Any D-B unit will handle adjacent frequency bands by using a different size waveguide block and probe. You can make the change in 30 seconds, with no loss whatever in alignment accuracy.

Complete range of sizes—10 models cover from 5.85 KMC to 140 KMC—or you can purchase interchangeable blocks and probes to extend the range of any model, at a saving.

Uniformity of waveguide surfaces. D-B provides a high internal surface uniformity by precision machining its millimeter waveguides, and using carefully selected precision waveguide for lower-frequency units. This construction insures a uniform path for measured waves, thus minimizing residual VSWR.

Slot excitation is negligible, resulting in minimum RF leakage—another reason why residual VSWR is very low.

Probe impedance is properly matched to the waveguide. Uniform probe penetration is provided by a fast, convenient slope adjustment, made in a few minutes.

Adequate probe travel ($\geq 1\frac{1}{2}\ \lambda_g$) available at all frequencies. Operator can read at least 3 maxima and 3 minima of VSWR.

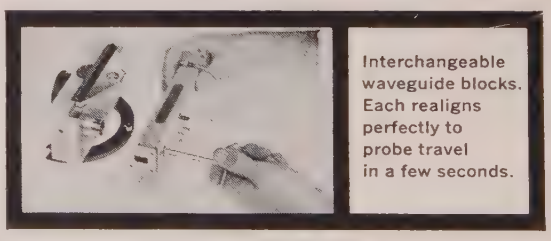
Efficient mechanical translation. D-B mechanism functions with exceptional smoothness, giving the unit a definite instrument "feel." Five point kinematic carriage suspension insures excellent linearity of probe motion.

Vernier readout on knob periphery permits reading of probe travel to .01mm without mounting of costly accessories.

Continuously variable drive ratio changes carriage travel from "vernier" to "fast"—a time saver during rapid measurements.

Direct phase readout. Phase shift may be measured accurately on the calibrated knob, which reads percentage of 180° directly.

For complete data, see your D-B Catalogue, or request folder DB-825.



DE MORNAY BONARDI® 780 SOUTH ARROYO PARKWAY • PASADENA, CALIFORNIA

NOTABLE ACHIEVEMENTS AT JPL...

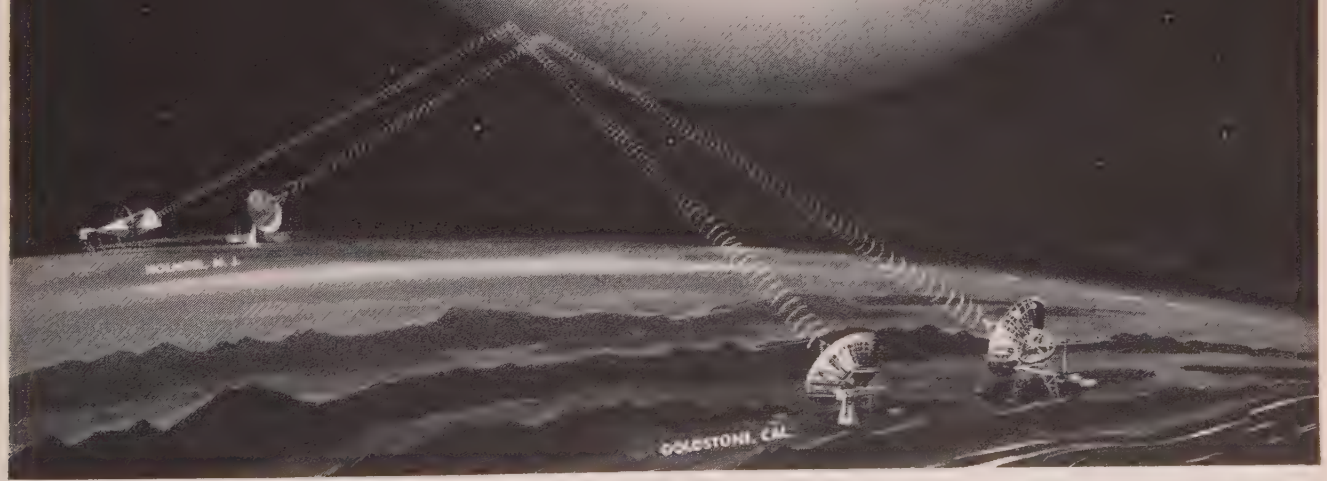
pioneering work in worldwide communication via satellites

PROJECT

ECHO

On August 12th, 1960, JPL scientists at Goldstone, California, radioed the world's first transcontinental microwave message to be relayed by a passive, artificial earth satellite. This satellite was the 100 ft. plastic balloon Echo I orbiting around the Earth at an altitude of approximately 1,000 miles. A pre-recorded statement by President Eisenhower was received 2,300 land miles away by scientists of the Bell Telephone Laboratories at Holmdel, New Jersey, as clearly as any conventional telephone call, in a fraction of a second.

Later in the course of the Echo experiment, the scientists at Goldstone and Holmdel conducted 2-way voice communication via the balloon satellite, Goldstone transmitting at 2,390 megacycles and Holmdel at 960 megacycles. This successful experiment has demonstrated the feasibility of worldwide communication and is typical of many pioneering achievements of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory.



jpl

CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

JET PROPULSION LABORATORY

A Research Facility operated for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration

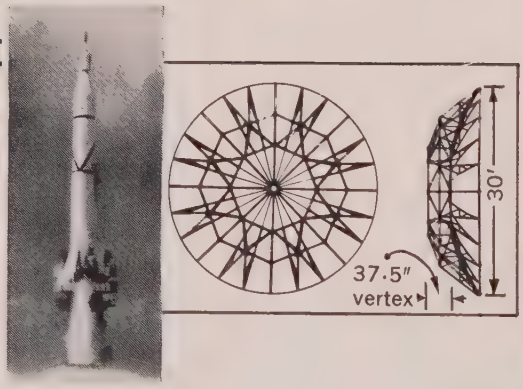
PASADENA, CALIFORNIA

Employment opportunities for Engineers and Scientists interested in basic and applied research in these fields:

COMMUNICATIONS • INSTRUMENTATION • INFRARED • ASTROPHYSICS • GEOPHYSICS • GEOCHEMISTRY • ASTRONOMY • PROPULSION • MASER • STRUCTURES • PHYSICS •

Send professional resume, with full qualifications and experience, for our immediate consideration

This precision 30-foot antenna has a more accurate surface than any other production parabolic reflector of comparable size.



Antenna System's new solid surface, high precision 30-foot antenna (model 103) is designed to set a new standard for accuracy in the fields of radio astronomy, tropospheric scatter propagation, tracking radar, and experimental test installations. It features:

- High precision — The static surface tolerance of the first unit has been measured. The deviation from the ideal curve measured 0.033 inches RMS.
- Has an f/d ratio of 0.417 which readily adapts to a wide variety of feed systems.
- Fully machined sections are interchangeable and easy to assemble.
- Solid surface panels permit use at any frequency.
- Useable with a wide variety of feed support systems.
- Built to withstand 150 MPH wind with 4" ice.
- Can be mounted on either the top or side of a tower with azimuth and elevation adjustments, on el-az or equatorial pedestals, self-contained trailer tower mounts, or other types of mounts.

Write for specification sheet.

DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF ANTENNA SYSTEMS

ANTENNA SYSTEMS INC. HINGHAM, MASSACHUSETTS

Industrial Engineering Notes

(Continued from page 106A)

is being developed with the Army Signal Corps by Fairchild Engine and Airplane Corp., of Hagerstown, Md., under direction of the Army Signal Research and Development Laboratory at Fort Monmouth, N. J.

The system includes two air-transportable huts, the delta-wing drone, and associated mobile launch and recovery equipment. Equipment in the huts acquires and processes the information sent back by the drone and pre-programs and monitors the drone's flight.

The drone uses inertial guidance and will not depend on radio commands or other ground control. It can follow terrain contours to avoid detection or be made to climb automatically to high altitudes.

Under concurrent development are several sensors for gathering data, including radar, infrared and photographic equipment. The drone will be able to store data as well as transmit it, may be zero-launched from a flat bed trailer, and is parachuted to a selected open area after flight.

The United States will launch 260 space vehicles and satellites during the next 10 years under its program for civilian exploration of space, Dr. Hugh L. Dryden told an industry conference.

Dr. Dryden, Deputy Administrator of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, said the Ten-Year Plan will include 96 launchings for scientific satellites and 28 for other types of satellites, 33 for lunar and planetary scientific missions, 62 for the development of launch vehicles, and 41 for missions relating to manned space flights.

Dr. Dryden, speaking at the NASA-Industry Program Plans Conference in Washington, said NASA envisions the following schedule during the 1960–1970 decade:

1960—A passive reflector communications satellite; the first suborbital flight of an astronaut; launchings of Scout, Delta and Atlas-Able vehicles.

1961—First orbital flight of a man under Project Mercury, the man-in-space project; first lunar impact vehicle; first launching of Centaur.

1962—Instrumented probe to vicinity of Mars and/or Venus; launching of a two-stage Saturn spacecraft.

1963 or 1964—Unmanned vehicle for controlled landing on the moon; orbiting astronomical laboratory.

1964—First unmanned vehicle around the moon and back to earth; first reconnaissance of Mars and/or Venus by an unmanned vehicle.

1965—First flight test of a nuclear-powered rocket.

1965–67—First launching in a program to send a man around the moon and back to a space station near the earth.

NASA expects to increase the weight of spacecraft that can be launched from the 150 pounds of fiscal year 1959 to more than 50,000 pounds in fiscal 1967, Dr. Dryden said.

- *Greatest versatility!*
- *Highest accuracy!*
- *Widest range!*

NARDA transistorized

POWER METER

MODEL 440 ... **$250**

What's most important to you in a power meter? Accuracy? Portability? Independence from line voltage deviations? Wide range? Stability? Rapid warm-up?

Not that you have to make a choice... or a compromise ... any longer. The Narda Model 440 Power Meter gives you **all** these features! Completely transistorized and powered by a nickel-cadmium battery, rechargeable during operation or overnight, it offers two low-power scales in addition to the five standard scales (see below), a built-in charger with state-of-charge indicator and protection against overcharging, and freedom from internal heating caused by vacuum tubes.

Moreover, the 440 provides up to 18 ma bias current, enabling you to use the widest selection of bolometers and thermistors. In short, the 440 is the most versatile unit available to provide accurate direct-reading measurements of cw or pulsed-power automatically, over any frequency range for which there are bolometer or thermistor mounts. For complete data, contact your nearest Narda representative, or write us directly. Address: Dept. PIRE-11.

SPECIFICATIONS

POWER RANGES: 7 SCALES

***0.01 mw full scale**	−30 to −20dbm
***0.03 mw full scale**	−25 to −15dbm
0.1 mw full scale	−20 to −10dbm
0.3 mw full scale	−15 to −5dbm
1.0 mw full scale	−10 to 0dbm
3.0 mw full scale	−5 to +5dbm
10 mw full scale	0 to +10dbm

*4.5 ma bolometers give best results on these scales.

Range Switch: 0.01 to 10 mw (full scale)

Accuracy: 3% of full scale reading

Bolometers & Thermistors: All 100 and 200 ohm, requiring up to 18 ma bias.

Battery Charger: Built-in; continuous or overnight. (Battery operable 16 hrs. before recharge required.)

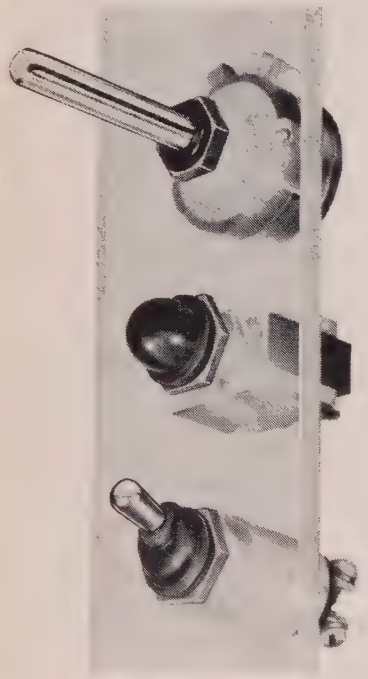
the narda microwave corporation

118-160 HERRICKS ROAD, MINEOLA, L. I., N. Y. • PIONEER 6-4650

APM HEXSEALS*

Modular

SWITCH and SHAFT SEALS



- Fit all industrial electrical controls.
- Meet Military Specifications: MIL-B-005423A (ASG), MIL-B-19257 (Ships), SCL-6303 (Sig. Corps), Par. 183.10-20, Part (B) U.S. Coast Guard.

SEND FOR CATALOG 359A-14

describing items above, also seals for circuit breakers, indicator lights and other electronic components.

*TRADE MARK

A. P. M. Corporation

252 Hawthorne Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
YOnkers 8-2010

Designers and Manufacturers of
HIGH PRESSURE STATIC AND MOVABLE SEALS
HEXSEALS* • SEELSKREWS* • SEELBOLTS* • SEELRIVITS*

Professional Group Meetings

Antennas and Propagation Space Electronics and Telemetry

San Francisco—June 21

"The Stanford Research Institute—Stanford University Radar Astronomy Facilities," G. S. Parks, Stanford Res. Inst., Menlo Park, Calif.

Audio

San Francisco—April 25

"A New Electrostatic Earphone," W. P. Selsted, Ampex Corp., Redwood City, Calif.

San Francisco—June 28

"Noise—Payment for Progress," Dr. V. Salmon, Stanford Res. Inst., Menlo Park, Calif.

Bio-Medical Electronics

San Francisco—May 24

"Quack Medical Devices," Dr. R. Weilerstein, U. S. Food and Drug Administration.

Broadcasting

San Francisco—September 1

"Demonstration—Collins Cartridge Tape Recorder used for Broadcast Stations," E. Gagnon, Collins Radio Co.

Communications Systems

San Francisco—June 22

"International Standards for Data Transmission," E. Hopner, IBM, San Jose, Calif.

Component Parts

Los Angeles—June 20

"Reliability Requirements on Component Part Specs.," D. E. Brown, Consolidated Electrodynamics Corp., Pasadena, Calif.

"Decision Processes in the Selection of Component Parts," W. Wilson, International Rectifier, El Segundo, Calif.

Electron Devices

Los Angeles—June 9

"The Band Between Microwave and Infrared," Dr. I. Kaufman, Ramo-Wooldridge Div., Canoga Park, Calif.

Electronic Computers

Los Angeles—May 19

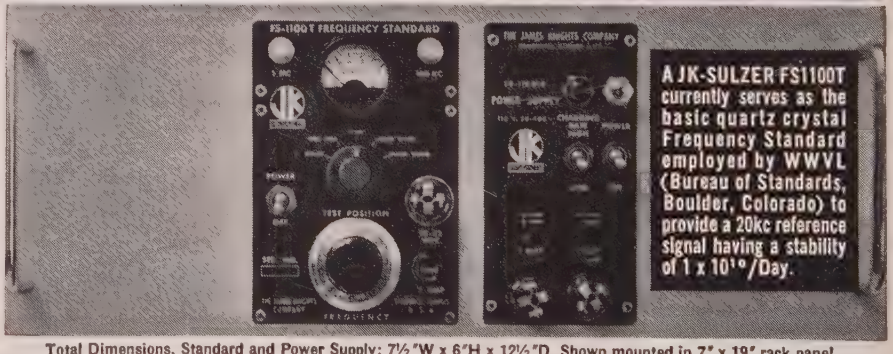
"Application of Numerical Control Now and in the Future," W. B. Johnson,

(Continued on page 114A)

YOURS TODAY—

A frequency standard so accurate that it measures time with a rate of change of less than one second in sixty years!

5×10^{-10}/DAY



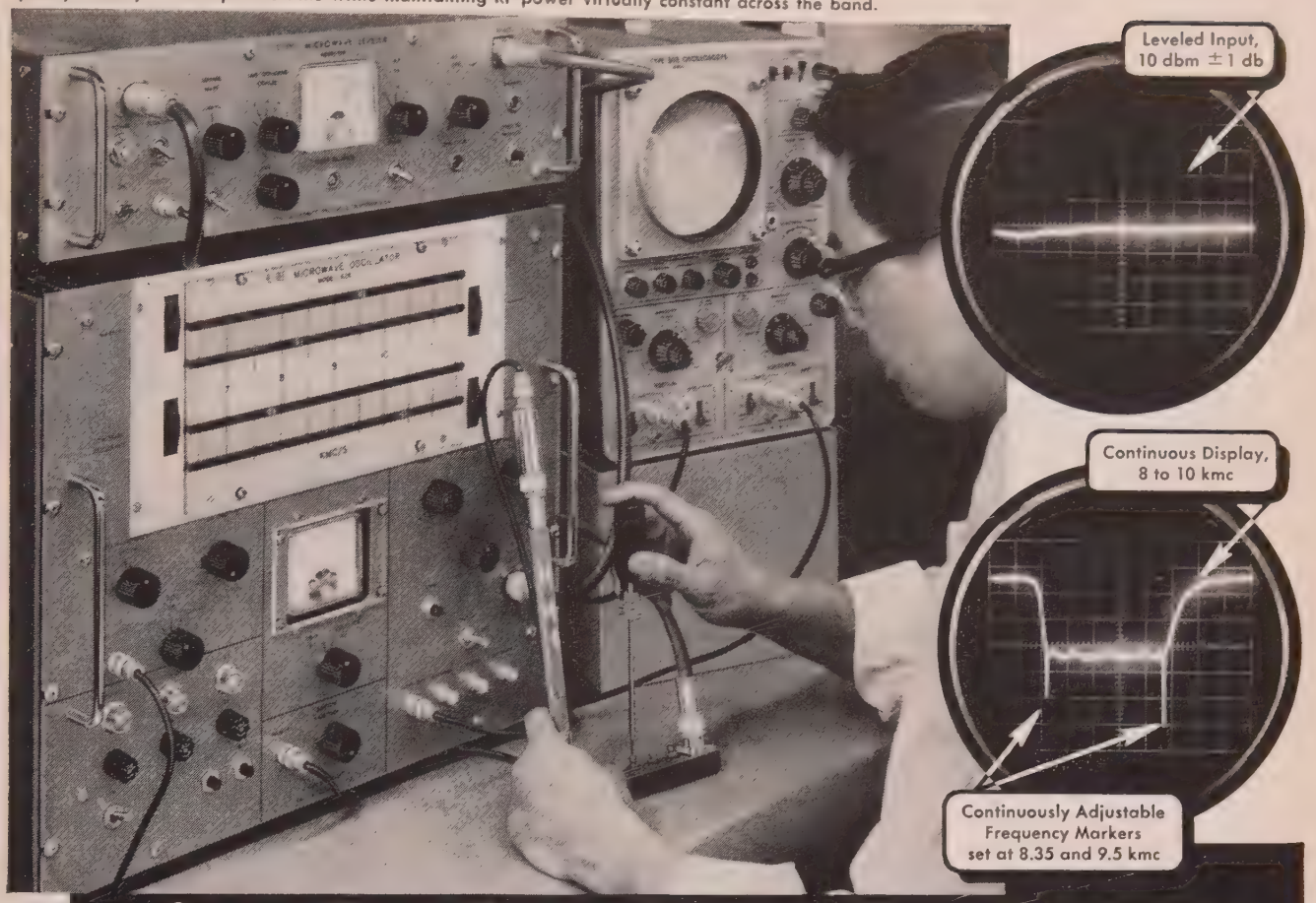
Total Dimensions, Standard and Power Supply: 7½"W x 6"H x 12½"D. Shown mounted in 7" x 19" rack panel.

THE JK-SULZER FS-1100T FREQUENCY STANDARD is a standard of frequency and time . . . born of and for the age of space. It is **fully transistorized.** A double proportional control oven houses a 1 mc precision quartz crystal having a Q exceeding 2 million. Each unit is built, aged, and calibrated at Washington, D.C., against groundwave signals of WWV. Simultaneous outputs of 1.0 mc and 100 kc. A companion power supply permits operation from 115 volt AC plus automatic 12 hours minimum of emergency or portable operation from batteries. **Today, you can order this 5 x 10-10/Day stability, for early delivery, for a wide range of research and test applications.** Write for technical literature.

The James Knights Company, Sandwich, Illinois

SPECIALISTS IN FREQUENCY MANAGEMENT for space exploration programming, high speed navigation, and spectrum conservation in the growing communications field.

Testing insertion characteristics of X-band filter with Alfred Swept Generator. It consists of Alfred Microwave Oscillator and Alfred Microwave Leveler. This combination electronically sweeps frequency linearly with respect to time while maintaining RF power virtually constant across the band.



Save Test Time, Assure Test Accuracy

with ALFRED'S new SWEPT Microwave Generator.....

The scope patterns tell the story. Top pattern shows constant power input from Alfred Swept Generator to component (filter) under test. With known input, variation in output is due to filter characteristics. Lower pattern is especially significant, showing continuous, flicker-free display, 8 to 10 kmc. Any changes in stubs or irises are immediately reflected. Measurement accuracy is assured *at every frequency*, not just at selected points.

THIS TECHNIQUE CAN BE USED FOR MOST PRESENTLY KNOWN MICROWAVE TESTING APPLICATIONS. HERE'S WHY IT'S FASTER THAN CONVENTIONAL SIGNAL GENERATORS:

* *Continuous Display* allows immediate measurements – no plotting needed. Trace can be recorded if desired.
* *Sweep Technique* eliminates time-consuming "point-to-point" frequency and power setting methods of conventional signal generators. Sweep range is continuously adjustable with 1% accurate Direct Reading Slide Rule Dial.
* *"Quick Look Readout"* eliminates calculations in setting sweep range.
* *Adjustable Frequency Markers* allow rapid, broadband calibration of scope or recorder trace.

SOME MORE FACTS YOU SHOULD KNOW

* *Frequency Ranges.* The Swept Generator is available in five ranges to 12.4 kmc – 1 to 2, 2 to 4, 4 to 8, 7 to 11, 8.2 to 12.4.
* *Stability.* At any single frequency, stability of the Swept Generator equals that of a conventional signal generator. Spurious modulation is low.
* *Power Output.* Greater than a signal generator: 10 milliwatts as compared to 1 milliwatt.

FUNCTION OF THE LEVELER It holds power output constant to ±1 db over standard frequency ranges, and better than ±1 db over narrower ranges. The Leveler serves as a broadband attenuator with up to 20 db dynamic range control, providing constant output over a wide range. It can be used as a general purpose instrument for a wide variety of oscillators and amplifiers.

For more details on the Alfred Swept Generator – please contact your Alfred sales engineering representative, or write direct.

Key specifications for Signal Generators available for coverage from 1 to 12.4 kmc

Frequency – Controls: Continuously adjustable with direct calibrated dial. Calibration accuracy: 1%. Stability: ±0.02%/hr. Residual FM: ±0.0025%. **Power Output (Minimum):** 10 mw ±1 db. Continuously adjustable from zero to maximum. **Attenuation Range:** Up to 20 db. **Sweep** – Selector: Recurrent Sweep, Single Sweep, Single Frequency, and External on panel switch. Time: 100 to .01 seconds, continuously adjustable. **Monitor Output** – Sweep Out: Positive linear sawtooth, 45 volts peak. Panel BNC connector. **Amplitude Modulation** – Internal Square Wave: RF output is alternately 0 and unmodulated CW value. Frequency 800 to 1200 cps, adjustable by panel control.

ALFRED ELECTRONICS
897 COMMERCIAL STREET
PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA

7

LAPP COOLING

GIVES LONGER LIFE

TO HIGH-POWER

TUBES

WATER-COOLED

Carrying cooling water which must undergo a change in potential is a job best handled by Lapp Porcelain Water Coils. These coils are completely vitrified, non-absorbent porcelain, white glazed inside and out, providing very low resistance to water flow and eliminating all possibility of contamination in the water. Assuring positive cooling and long tube life, a Lapp Porcelain Water Coil installation represents a permanent investment—a completely trouble-free cooling system.

AIR-COOLED

Use of Lapp standard-design tube supports facilitates circuit design, improves production economy, provides interchangeability and easy replacement. They are compact, efficient and attractive in appearance, with polished nickel-plated brass hardware permanently attached to the body. Equipment manufacturers will realize a triple service from these supports, for they support the tubes and act as an insulator, and channel air over the fins for maximum cooling of tubes.

WRITE for Bulletin 301 containing complete description and specification data. Lapp Insulator Co., Inc.,
226 Sumner Street, LeRoy, New York.

Lapp

Professional Group Meetings

(Continued from page 112A)

No. American Aviation, Canoga Park, Calif.

"Methods and Trends in Preparation of Control Tapes in Numerical Control," L. S. Peck, No. American Aviation, Canoga Park, Calif.

Los Angeles—June 16

"Whither Computer Systems," Dr. W. Bauer, Ramo-Wooldridge Corp., Canoga Park, Calif.

Engineering Management

Washington—March 21

"How the Electronic Stock Analyst Looks at the Market," M. Heilbrunn, Bache & Co., New York, N. Y.

Engineering Writing and Speech

Washington, D. C.—May 25

"What Management Expects of the Technical Writer and Editor," S. Bailey, Jansky & Bailey Inc., Washington, D. C.

Microwave Theory and Techniques

Washington, D. C.—April 12

"Millimeter Wave Systems" (Session 5 of Series), H. Kihn & W. C. Wilkinson, RCA Labs., Princeton, N. J.

Military Electronics

San Francisco—November 3

"Electronic Instrumentation Development for Use with Radiological Research and Defense," H. A. Zagorites and K. Sinclair, USNRDL.

San Francisco—December 1

"Current Techniques and Procedures for Electronic Reliability Assurance," Cazanjian, Sylvania, Mountain View, Calif.

San Francisco—January 5

"ARDC Command Presentation—Classified Secret," Col. C. Tosti, USAF.

San Francisco—January 7

"ARDC Command Presentation—Unclassified," Col. C. Tosti, USAF.

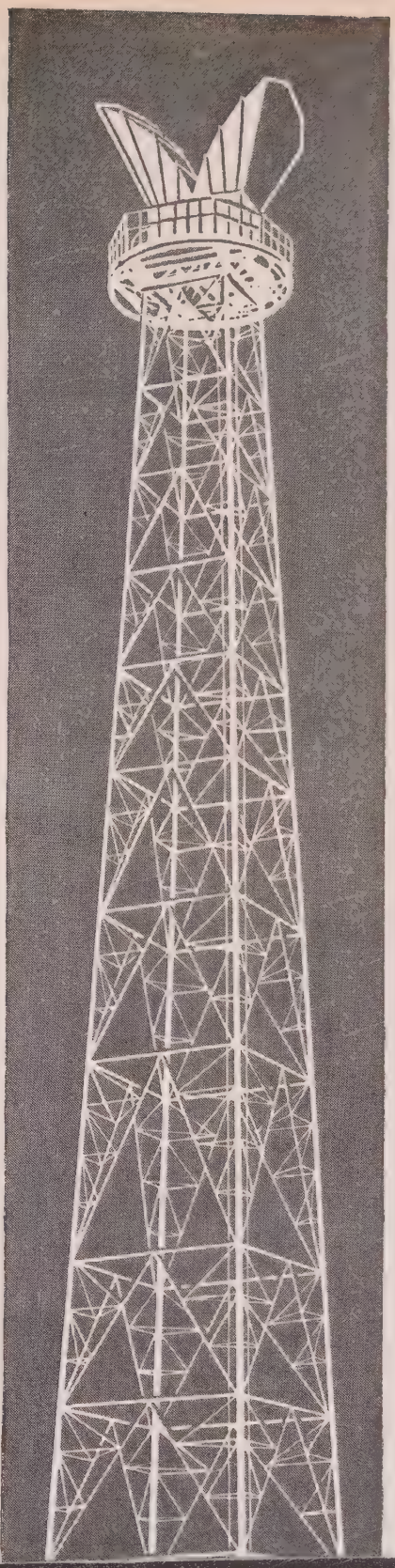
San Francisco—February 24

"Problems, Policies and Objectives in World Wide Communications," R. Clark, Dept. of Defense Res. & Engrg., Washington, D. C.

(Continued on page 118A)

G.E.C.

SHF Broadband Radio Equipment carries 960 speech circuits or 1 television circuit on Trans-Continental routes



The latest GEC triumph in the field of telecommunications is their new ***SHF Broadband Radio Equipment*** which operates in the 6000 Mc/s band and carries 960 speech circuits or a television circuit.

Choice of a band in the SHF range was due to GEC engineers, who foresaw that the design objectives could not economically be achieved in the 2000 Mc/s band, and because of their firm belief that within the next few years the 4000 Mc/s band would become increasingly congested.

It is significant that this new equipment has already been chosen for the new British television link between Carlisle and Kirk o' Shotts.

Please write for further information to:

Everything for Telecommunications G.E.C.

THE GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY LIMITED
OF ENGLAND
Telephone Works, Coventry, England.
Works at Coventry, London, Middlesbrough, Portsmouth.

Smee's GEC 66

28 Fields of Special Interest-

The 28 Professional Groups are listed below, together with a brief definition of each, the name of

Aeronautical and Navigational Electronics

Annual fee: $2.

The application of electronics to operation and traffic control of aircraft and to navigation of all craft.

Mr. William P. McNally, Chairman, 35 Laurel St., Floral Park, L.I., N.Y.

35 Transactions, *5, *6, & *9, and Vol. 2, No. 1-3; Vol. 3, No. 2; Vol. 4, No. 1, 2, 3; Vol. 5, No. 2, 3, 4; Vol. 6, No. 1, 3, 4; Vol. 7, No. 1

Antennas and Propagation

Annual fee: $4.

Technical advances in antennas and wave propagation theory and the utilization of techniques or products of this field.

Prof. Edward C. Jordan, Chairman, Electrical Engineering Dept., University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.

31 Transactions, *Vol. AP-2, No. 2; AP-4, No. 4; AP-5, No. 1-4; AP-6, No. 1, 2, 3, 4; AP-7, No. 1, 2, 3, 4; AP-8, No. 1, 2, 3, 4.

Audio

Annual fee: $2.

Technology of communication at audio frequencies and of the audio portion of radio frequency systems, including acoustic terminations, recording and reproduction.

Mr. H-S. Knowles, Chairman, Knowles Electronics, 9400 Belmont Ave., Franklin Park, Ill.

53 Transactions, *Vol. AU-1, No. 6; *Vol. AU-2, No. 4; Vol. AU-3, No. 1, 3, 5; Vol. AU-4, No. 1, 5-6; Vol. AU-5, No. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6; AU-6, No. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6; AU-7, No. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6; AU-8, No. 1, 2, 3.

Automatic Control

Annual fee: $3.

The theory and application of automatic control techniques including feedback control systems.

Mr. John M. Salzer, Chairman, 909 Berkeley St., Santa Monica, Calif.

9 Transactions, PGAC-3-4-5-6, AC-4, No. 1, 2, 3; AC-5, No. 1, 2.

Bio-Medical Electronics

Annual fee: $3.

The use of electronic theory and techniques in problems of medicine and biology.

Dr. Herman P. Schwan, Chairman, University of Pennsylvania, School of Elec. Engrg., Philadelphia 4, Pa.

17 Transactions, 8, 9, 11, 12; ME-6, No. 1, 2, 3, 4; ME-7, No. 2, 3.

Broadcast & Television Receivers

Annual fee: $4.

The design and manufacture of broad cast and television receivers and com ponents and activities related thereto

Mr. Robert R. Thalner, Chairman, Sylvania Home Electronics, Batavia, N.Y.

26 Transactions, *7, 8; BTR-1, No. 1-3, BTR-2, No. 1-2-3; BTR-3, No 1-2; BTR-4, No. 2, 3-4; BTR-5, No. 1, 2, 3; BTR-6, No. 1, 2.

Broadcasting

Annual fee: $2.

Broadcast transmission systems engineering, including the design and utilization of broadcast equipment

Mr. George E. Hagerty, Chairman, Westinghouse, 122 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N.Y.

15 Transactions, No. 2, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14; BC-6, No. 1.

Circuit Theory

Annual fee: $3.

Design and theory of operation of circuits for use in radio and electronic equipment.

Mr. Sidney Darlington, Chairman, Bell Tel. Labs., Murray Hill, N.J.

27 Transactions, CT-3, No. 2; CT-4, No. 3-4; CT-5, No. 1, 2, 3, 4, CT-6, No. 1, 2, 3, 4; CT-7, No. 1, 2.

Communications Systems

Annual fee: $2.

Radio and wire telephone, telegraph and facsimile in marine, aeronautical radio-relay, coaxial cable and fixed station services.

Capt. C. L. Engleman, Chairman, Engleman & Co., Inc., 2480 16th St., N.W., Washington 9, D.C.

17 Transactions, CS-5, No. 2, 3; CS-6, No. 1, 2; CS-7, No. 1, 3, 4; CS-8, No. 1.

Component Parts

Annual fee: $3.

The characteristics, limitation, applications, development, performance and reliability of component parts

Mr. Floyd E. Wenger, Chairman, Headquarters ARDC, Andrews AFB, Washington 25, D.C.

20 Transactions, CP-4, No. 1, 2, 3-4; CP-5, No. 1, 2, 3, 4; CP-6, No. 1, 2, 3, 4; CP-7, No. 1, 2.

Education

Annual fee: $3.

To foster improved relations between the electronic and affiliated industries and schools, colleges, and universities.

Dr. John G. Truxal, Chairman, Dept. of EE, PIB, Brooklyn, N.Y.

10 Transactions, Vol. E-1, No. 3, 4; E-2, No. 1, 2, 3, 4; E-3, No. 1, 2.

Electron Devices

Annual fee: $3.

Electron devices, including particularly electron tubes and solid state devices

Mr. A. Kyle Wing, Jr., Chairman, Fed. Telecommunication Labs., 500 Washington Ave., Nutley 10, N.J.

28 Transactions, *Vol. ED-1, No. 3-4; ED-3, No. 2-4; ED-4, No 2-3, 4; ED-5, No. 2, 3, 4; ED-6, No. 1, 3; ED-7, No. 1, 2.

Electronic Computers

Annual fee: $4.

Design and operation of electronic computers.

Dr. A. A. Cohen, Chairman, Remington-Rand Univac, St. Paul 16, Minn.

33 Transactions, EC-6, No. 2, 3; EC-7, No. 1, 2, 3, 4; EC-8, No. 1, 2, 3, 4; EC-9, No. 1.

Engineering Management

Annual fee: $3.

Engineering management and administration as applied to technical, industrial and educational activities in the field of electronics.

Dr. Henry M. O'Bryan, General Tel. & Elec. Lab., 730 3rd Ave., New York 17, N.Y.

17 Transactions, EM-3, No. 2, 3; EM-4, No. 1, 3, 4; EM-5, No. 1-4; EM-6, No. 1, 2, 3; EM-7, No. 1.

Engineering Writing and Speech

Annual fee: $2.

The promotion, study, development, and improvement of the techniques of preparation, organization, processing, editing, and delivery of any form of information in the electronic-engineering and related fields by and to individuals and groups by means of direct or derived methods of communication.

John M. Kinn Jr., Chairman, IBM Journal, 545 Madison Ave., New, York, N.Y.

7 Transactions, Vol. EWS-1, No. 2, EWS-2, No. 1, 2, 3; EWS-3, No. 1, 2.

THE INSTITUTE OF RADIO

-IRE's 28 Professional Groups

the group chairman, and publications to date.

* Indicates publications still available

Human Factors in Electronics

Annual fee: $2.

Development and application of human factors and knowledge germane to the design of electronic equipment.

Mr. Robert R. Riesz, Chairman, Bell Tel. Labs, Murray Hill, N.J.

1 Transaction. HFE-1, No. 1.

Industrial Electronics

Annual fee: $3.

Electronics pertaining to control, treatment and measurement, specifically, in industrial processes.

Mr. J. E. Eiselein, Chairman, RCA Victor Div., Camden, N.J.

12 Transactions, *PGIE 1, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11; IE-7, No. 1.

Information Theory

Annual fee: $4.

The theoretical and experimental aspects of information transmission, processing and utilization.

Mr. Paul E. Green, Jr., Chairman, 14 Bradford Rd., Weston 93, Mass.

22 Transactions, PGIT-4, IT-1, No. 3; IT-2, No. 3; IT-3, No. 1, 2, 3, 4; IT-4, No. 1, 2, 3, 4; IT-5, No. 1, 2, 3, 4; IT-6, No. 1, 2, 3

Instrumentation

Annual fee: $2.

Measurements and instrumentation utilizing electronic techniques.

Mr. C. W. Little, Jr., Chairman, C-Stellerator Assoc., Princeton, N.J.

17 Transactions, 4; Vol. 1-6, No. 2, 3, 4; Vol. 1-7, No. 1, 2; Vol. 1-8, No. 1, 2; Vol. 1-9, No. 1.

Microwave Theory and Techniques

Annual fee: $3.

Microwave theory, microwave circuitry and techniques, microwave measurements and the generation and amplification of microwaves

Dr. Kiyo Tomiyasu, Chairman, General Electric Gen. Eng. Lab., Schenectady, N.Y.

30 Transactions, MTT-4, No. 3; MTT-5, No. 3, 4; MTT-6, No. 1, 2, 3, 4; MTT-7, No. 2, 3, 4; MTT-8, No. 1, 2, 3.

Military Electronics

Annual fee: $2.

The electronics sciences, systems, activities and services germane to the requirements of the military. Aids other Professional Groups in liaison with the military.

Dr. Edward G. Witting, Chairman, 3700 N. Albemarle St., Arlington 7, Va.

8 Transactions, MIL-1, No. 1; MIL-2, No. 1; MIL-3, No. 2, 3, 4.

Nuclear Science

Annual fee: $3.

Application of electronic techniques and devices to the nuclear field.

Mr. Louis Costrell, Chairman, 10614 Cavalier Dr., Silver Spring, Md.

16 Transactions, NS-1, No. 1; NS-4, No. 2; NS-5, No. 1, 2, 3, NS-6, No. 1, 2, 3, 4; NS-7, No. 1.

Product Engineering & Production

Annual fee: $2.

New advances and materials applications for the improvement of production techniques, including automation techniques.

Mr. W. D. Novak, Chairman, 325 Douglas Road, Chappaqua, N.Y.

6 Transactions, No. 2-3, 4, 5, 6.

Radio Frequency Techniques

Annual fee: $2.

Origin, effect, control and measurement of radio frequency interference.

Professor Ralph M. Showers, Chairman, Moore School of Elec. Eng., 200 S. 33rd St., Philadelphia 4, Pa.

2 Transactions, RFI-1, No. 1, RFI-2, No. 1.

Reliability and Quality Control

Annual fee: $3.

Techniques of determining and controlling the quality of electronic parts and equipment during their manufacture.

Mr. P. K. McElroy, Chairman General Radio Co., West Concord, Mass.

17 Transactions, *3, 5, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15; RQC-9, No. 1.

Space Electronics and Telemetry

Annual fee: $2.

The control of devices and the measurement and recording of data from a remote point by radio.

Mr. Robert V. Werner, Chairman, 5575 Kearney Road, San Diego 10, Calif.

15 Transactions, TRC-1, No. 2-3; TRC-2, No. 1; TRC-3, No. 2, 3; TRC-4, No. 1; SET-5, No. 1, 2, 3, 4; SET-6, No. 1, 2.

Ultrasonics Engineering

Annual fee: $2.

Ultrasonic measurements and communications, including underwater sound, ultrasonic delay lines, and various chemical and industrial ultrasonic devices.

Mr. David L. Arenberg, Chairman, Arenberg Ultrasonic Lab., Inc., 94 Green St., Jamaica Plains, Mass.

9 Transactions, PGUE, 5, 6, 7; UE-7, No. 1, 2.

Vehicular Communications

Annual fee: $2.

Communications problems in the field of land and mobile radio services, such as public safety, public utilities, railroads, commercial and transportation, etc.

Mr. Richard P. Gifford, Chairman, 2719 Hurdle Hill Rd., Lynchburg, Va.

14 Transactions, 5, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13; Vol. VC-9, No. 1.

USE THIS COUPON

PG-10-60

Miss Emily Sirjane
IRE—1 East 79th St., New York 21, N.Y.

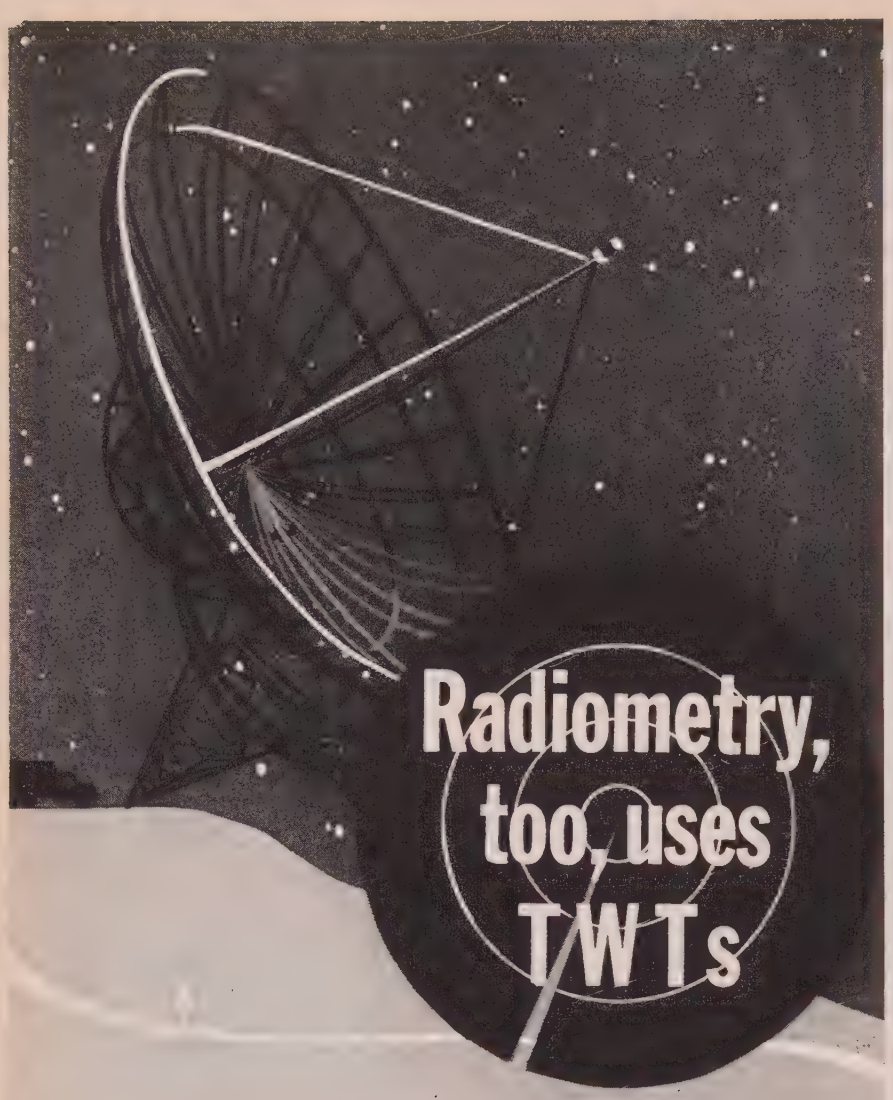
Please enroll me for these IRE Professional Groups

..... $ .....
..... $ .....

Name .....
Address .....
Place .....

Please enclose remittance with this order.

ENGINEERS **1 East 79th Street, New York 21, N.Y.**



The low noise figure of Traveling Wave Tubes over the required band of frequencies makes them useful in recently developed Radiometric systems. Huggins Laboratories also provides TWT's specially designed for this application with the small signal gain characteristic essentially independent of frequency. Increasing uses for TWT's in micro-wave system engineering are continually being discovered and to meet these demands, research and production facilities at Huggins continue to expand. Qualified engineers . . . electronic and vacuum tube technicians are invited to submit resumes.

HUGGINS LABORATORIES, INC.

HUGGINS LABORATORIES
manufacture
development
engineering
design
research

999 East Arques Avenue · Sunnyvale, California
REgent 6-9330 TWX Sunnyvale, Calif. 116

Professional Group Meetings

(Continued from page 114A)

Military Electronics Production Techniques, Reliability and Quality Control

San Francisco—February 2

"Production of Thin Metallic Films," J. Jennings, Spectrocrat, Belmont, Calif.;
"Construction of Micro Miniature Photocells," C. Reise, Hewlett Packard.
"Methods of Chemically Depositing Thin Films," Dr. R. Quinn, Lockheed, Palo Alto, Calif.

San Francisco—February 9

"Welded Assemblies and the Use of Computers to Develop Optimum Wiring Sequence," W. H. Ayers, Sippican Corp., Marion. Mass.

San Francisco—February 23

"Micro Miniaturization Work being done at LMSD," W. D. Fuller, LMSD, Palo Alto, Calif.

San Francisco—March 1

"Panel Discussion—Future of Microminiaturization," C. B. Clark, SRI; Maj. O. Hill, ARDC, USAF; Dr. J. Nall, Fairchild Semiconductor; Dr. C. Rosen, SRI; W. D. Fuller, LMSD.

Reliability and Quality Control

Los Angeles—March 21

"Discriminatory Analysis—Applications to Guided Missiles Engineering," C. E. Parker, Naval Missile Center, Point Mugu, Calif.

Los Angeles—April 18

"Management Policies for Assigning Departmental Reliability Responsibilities," L. W. Ball, Management Consultant, Reliability, El Cajon, Calif.
"Organization for Reliability," P. J. Mallon, Hughes Aircraft Co., Culver City, Calif.

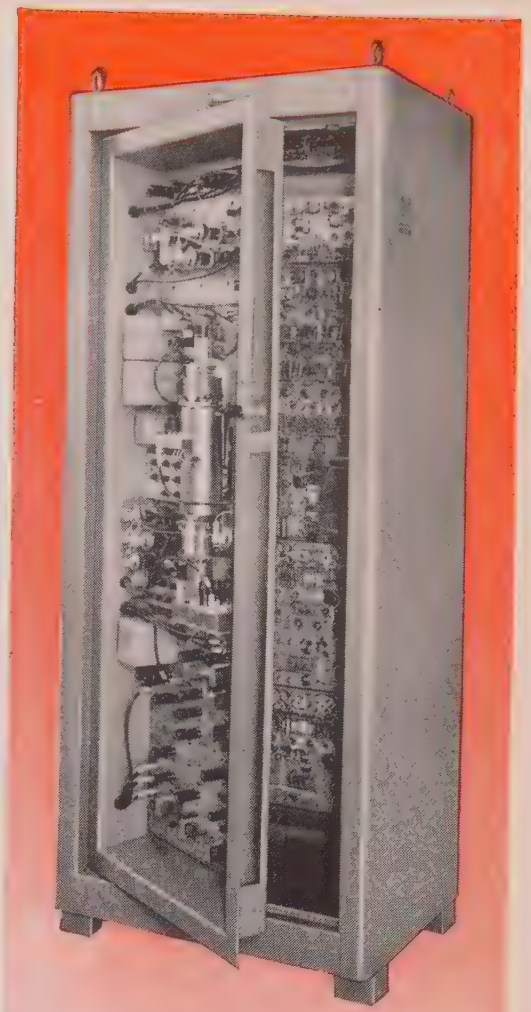
Los Angeles—June 20

"The Problem of Defining Reliability for Electronic Component Parts and Suggested Solutions," D. E. Brown, Consolidated Electrodynamics Corp:
"Decision Processes in the Selection of Component Parts," W. Wilson, Internatl. Rectifier Corp., El Segundo, Calif.

Space Electronics and Telemetry

Los Angeles—June 21

"Phase Coherent Communication Techniques: The Practical Design of an FM/PM Telemetry System," B. D. Martin, Jet Propulsion Lab., Pasadena, Calif.
"The Command Receiver for the Sun Orbiting Pioneer Satellite," A. M. Gold, Space Technology Labs., El Segundo, Calif.



IN PRODUCTION

AT RAYTHEON CANADA LIMITED

RADAR-TO-TV SCAN CONVERTERS

Winner of the 1959 Institute of Radio Engineers Award for outstanding achievement in new Canadian electronic products

Engineered for simultaneous read, write and partial erase of radar video signals using a two-gun storage tube, several of these units are already in service.

Output is radar in the form of E.I.A. TV video for display on standard TV monitors, relay via TV microwave link recording on video tape, etc.

Among the outstanding features is complete accessibility of components to facilitate servicing.

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS —MODEL: GP804; INPUT POWER: 115V/230V, 60/50 c/s; INPUTS: trigger, ant synchro, video, TV sync; OUTPUT: TV video; SIGNAL NOISE: 25:1; RESOLUTION: 500 lines; MEMORY: 3 sec. to 3 min. adjustable; instant erase.

FOR COMPLETE SPECIFICATIONS, WRITE DIRECTLY TO:

PRICES AND DELIVERY

1-4.....$25,000 each

(Prices are F.O.B. Waterloo, Ontario. Delivery starting in four months).

Quotations are invited for larger quantities. Specific systems may be supplied to suit your requirements.

ACCESSORIES REQUIRED

displays.....TV monitor

sync.....TV sync. gen

RAYTHEON

excellence in electronics

CONTRACT SALES DEPARTMENT

RAYTHEON CANADA LIMITED

Waterloo, Ontario, Canada

100 tons of hyper pure water every day to keep crystal surfaces clean

Water is still a reliable cleaning agent. NEC is using 100 tons of it daily in its new semiconductor plant. This is ultra high purity water free of all organics and particles.

After each production step crystal surfaces are washed, rinsed, and dried. This may be 10 or 15 times. There is also ultrasonic cleaning, and just before sealing, electrolytic cleaning.

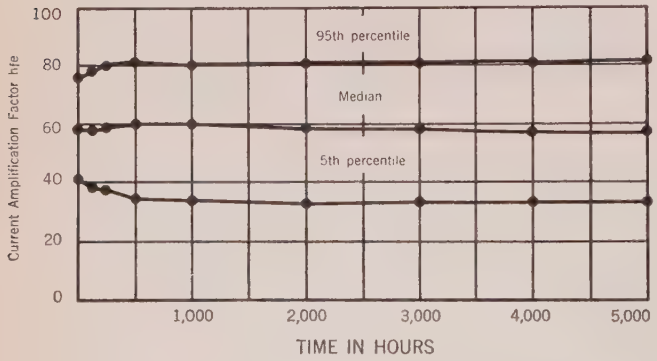
This devotion to cleanliness shows up in the characteristics, stability, and reliability of NEC semiconductors. After a perfect seal, 100% tested in Krypton isotopes, they offer a failure rate suitable for the most critical applications.

The range of industrial semiconductor products at NEC is perhaps the widest of any manufacturer. The entire production of some types goes into NEC's transistorized communications equipment. Specification sheets are available.

Reliability

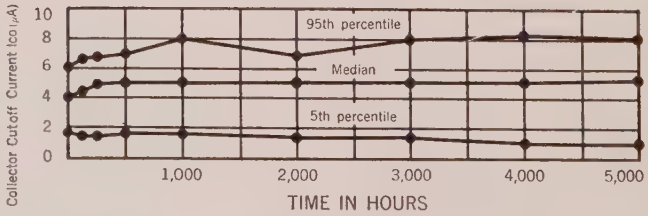
The first NEC transistorized carrier telephone system was an NT & T installation in 1958 between Toyama and Takaoka, a distance of 15 miles. It consists of two terminal stations and a repeater station with 240 channels using 1,600 transistors.

During last 14,000 hours of operation transistor failure has caused only two channel faults. This corresponds to a failure rate of 0.009% per 1,000 hours.



Life Test Results

NEC Germanium Transistor 2SB101
Sample size: 40 units
Test conditions: 125 mW continuous
25°C ambient



NEC Booth Number Franklin Hall No. 429

NEC Components / Systems

Nippon Electric Company Ltd. Tokyo, Japan

Section Meetings

BEAUMONT-PORT ARTHUR

Presentation of Charter to Student Associate Branch at Port Arthur College, Wes Eckles, Sun Oil Co. 6/23/60.

EL PASO

Installation of Officers. 7/28/60.

NORTHWEST FLORIDA

"Simplifying the Design of Microwave Systems by Utilizing the Smith Chart," John Cunningham, Underwood Corp. 7/28/60.

SAN DIEGO

"Space Communications," J. W. Crooks, Jr., Convair-Astronautics. 7/6/60.

SOUTH BEND-MISHAWAKA

Presentation of Student Awards. 4/28/60.

SUBSECTIONS

ORANGE BELT

"Theory of Tunnel Diodes," Clarence Carter, Space Technology Lab.; "System Applications of Tunnel Diodes," George Messenger, Hughes Semiconductor. 4/12/60.

PASADENA

"The Environmental Testing of Spacecraft," William Shipley, Jet Propulsion Labs.; "Influence of Maintenance on Reliability," John F. Kalbak, Burroughs Corp. 4/15/60.

"Project Argus," Walter Hausz, GE-TEMPO. 5/19/60.

"The Future of Digital Telemetry," Frank H. Lehan, Space Electronics Corp.; Presentation of new officers. 6/16/60

Membership

The following transfers and admissions have been approved and are now effective:

Admission to Senior Member

Beall, K. C., Redondo Beach, Calif.
Benedict, R. R., Madison, Wis.
Bohrer, J. J., Philadelphia, Pa.
Boley, F. I., Middletown, Conn.
Christensen, R. L., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Coutrez, R. A. J., Brussels, Belgium
Cox, M. L., Indialantic, Fla.
Daniel, A. F., Fair Haven, N. J.
Davies, A. C., San Angelo, Tex.
Froehlich, F. E., Murray Hill, N. J.
Froehlich, J. E., Richardson, Tex.
Gay, G. S., Baltimore, Md.
Gibbons, P. L. W., New Milton, Hampshire, England
Glascock, J. C., Orange, Calif.
Glassow, F. A., Santa Monica, Calif.
Goetz, A. H., Plainview, L. I., N. Y.
Green, P. M., Richardson, Tex.
Johnston, R. K., Wyandanch, N. Y.
Keller, K. H., Gibson Island, Md.
Kerr, M. A., Norwalk, Conn.
Kuzmin, W. R., Los Angeles, Calif.

Transfer to Member

Ankney, L. J., Washington, D. C.
Austin, J. H., Rockville, Md.

(Continued on page 123A)

COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERS, INC.
Subsidiary of Northrop Corporation
2001 WISCONSIN AVENUE, N.W., WASHINGTON 7, D.C.

Make your
Ferrites with
HIGH PURITY
MAPICO®
FERRIC OXIDES
for TOP performance

These reactive synthetic MAPICOS, some especially developed for ferrite manufacture, are over 99% pure Fe_2O_3. Choice of suitable characteristics is made easy—many variations in particle-size and shape are available. Careful control contributes to uniformity of packing and shrinkage. Our iron oxide production experience and our ferrite research can help you accomplish best results. Manufactured in modern plants by modern methods. Experienced Columbian technicians are ready to cooperate in any problem involving the use of iron oxides for ferrite manufacture. For full data-write today. Samples for testing provided on request.

COLUMBIAN CARBON COMPANY
MAPICO IRON OXIDES UNIT
380 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

EIMAC OFFERS RF POWER FOR ALL AIR-SPACE SYSTEMS

From miniature microwave devices to the highest power klystron, Eimac offers rf power for every type of air-space system. With tubes designed for airborne communication. For warning systems. For tracking and guidance. You can look to Eimac as the one source of all your rf power needs. ■ For still further progress, new tube types to meet new needs, Eimac continues to forge ahead with the most advanced research facilities available today for power tube development. And its manufacturing program is unmatched in ability to turn blueprint ideas into quantity production. No wonder Eimac tubes power nearly every major air-space system the world over: telemetry, troposcatter, navigational radar, high-power radar—including the recent BMEWS program. Eitel-McCullough, Inc., San Carlos, Calif.

Eimac

Membership

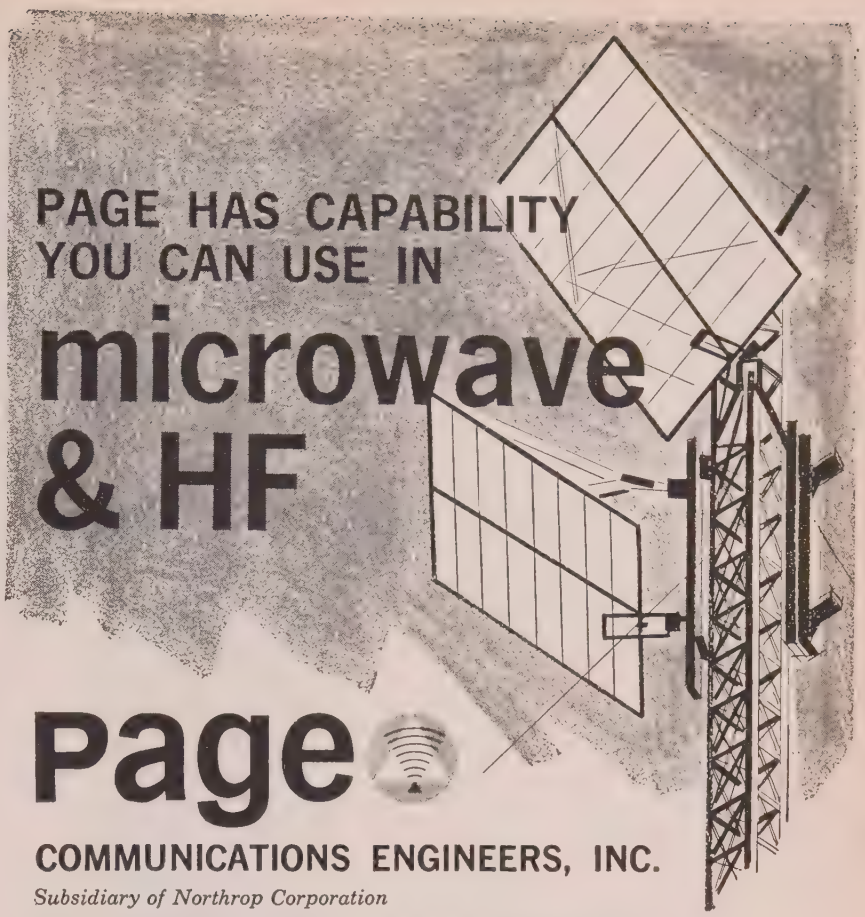
(Continued from page 121A)

Berber, J., New York, N. Y.
Brody, H. I., Washington, D. C.
Burner, L. C., Milwaukee, Wis.
Bushnell, J. M., Jr., Tulsa, Okla.
Doncese, G., Glen Cove, N. Y.
Doucet, M., St. Laurent, Montreal, Canada
Echols, R. A., Phoenix, Ariz.
Garner, L. H., Mountain View, Calif.
Geller, M., El Paso, Tex.
Grafe, R. W. Tallahassee, Fla.
Greenwood, A. H., Los Alamos, N. M.
Guthoff, G. H., Calgary, Alberta, Canada
Hanson, L. G., Angola, Ind.
Hayes, G. V., Rochester, N. Y.
Heacock, R., Altadena, Calif.
Huff, J. J., Stockton, Calif.
Koop, W. S., Jr., Willow Grove, Pa.
Lander, B., San Diego, Calif.
Lauffenburger, H. A., Des Plaines, Ill.
Liebreich, E., Brooklyn, N. Y.
MacFarlane, J. S., Shreveport, La.
Marszalek, H. L., Chicago, Ill.
Millar, R. B., Grosses Roches, Que., Canada
Neher, B., Louisville, Ky.
Overmier, C. S., Lakewood, Calif.
Peterson, L. A., Inglewood, Calif.
Rowe, J. J., Landover, Md.
Schaeperkoetter, L. C., Jr., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Shaffner, L. D., Deepwater, Mo.
Smith, R. E., Haddonfield, N. J.
Stroud, A. A., Titusville, Fla.
Thomas, O. D., Jr., Lockbourne AFB, Ohio
Turton, E. P., Montreal, Que., Canada

Admission to Member

Andrews, D., Rochester, N. Y.
Berkemeyer, R. W., Hawthorne, Calif.
Beust, W., Burlington, Mass.
Bongiorno, J. J., Jr., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Boyrie, E. A., Jr., Castro Valley, Calif.
Briant, B. B., Wichita, Kan.
Brown, M. F., Jr., Altadena, Calif.
Brown, R. D., Hinsdale, Ill.
Buckley, J. R., Chicago, Ill.
Bussett, R. E., Santa Barbara, Calif.
Cahn, E. D., Great Neck, L. I., N. Y.
Carlson, R. H., Westford, Mass.
Cheney, W. J., San Mateo, Calif.
Chew, L., Fullerton, Calif.
Chibnik, J., Bellerose, N. Y.
Chin, T-S., Seattle, Wash.
Conlin, E. C., New York, N. Y.
Cowan, W. M., Westwood, Mass.
Croghan, R. D., Boulder, Colo.
Crossman, W. W., Monrovia, Calif.
Davis, J. J., San Diego, Calif.
Dean, W., Jr., McLean, Va.
De Francesco, H. F., Baltimore, Md.
Dignum, R., Kingston, Ont., Canada
Dinicola, A. J., Los Angeles, Calif.
Dunbar, L. E., Kings Park, N. Y.
Eggleston, R. M., Alexandria, Va.
Elakman, H., Stamford, Conn.
Empey, C. H., New York, N. Y.
Erickson, D. L., Tempe, Ariz.
Ferguson, J. P., Sunnyvale, Calif.
Field, V. R., Center Moriches, L. I., N. Y.
Flavin, M. A., Los Angeles, Calif.
Frank, A. A., Long Beach, Calif.
Galbiati, E. W., Washington, D. C.
Gamstorp, B. O., Goteborg, Sweden
Gates, H. R., Millbrook, N. Y.
Gibbison, W. J., Woodcrest, N. J.
Giblin, T. E., Hyattsville, Md.
Gilbert, W. E., Los Angeles, Calif.
Gonzalez, J. E. G., Bogota, D. E., Columbia, S. A.
Gordon, W. J., Doylestown, Pa.
Gottzein, E., Darmstadt, Germany
Grissom, J. L., Alexandria, Va
Hahn, E., Fairlawn, N. J.

(Continued on page 125A)

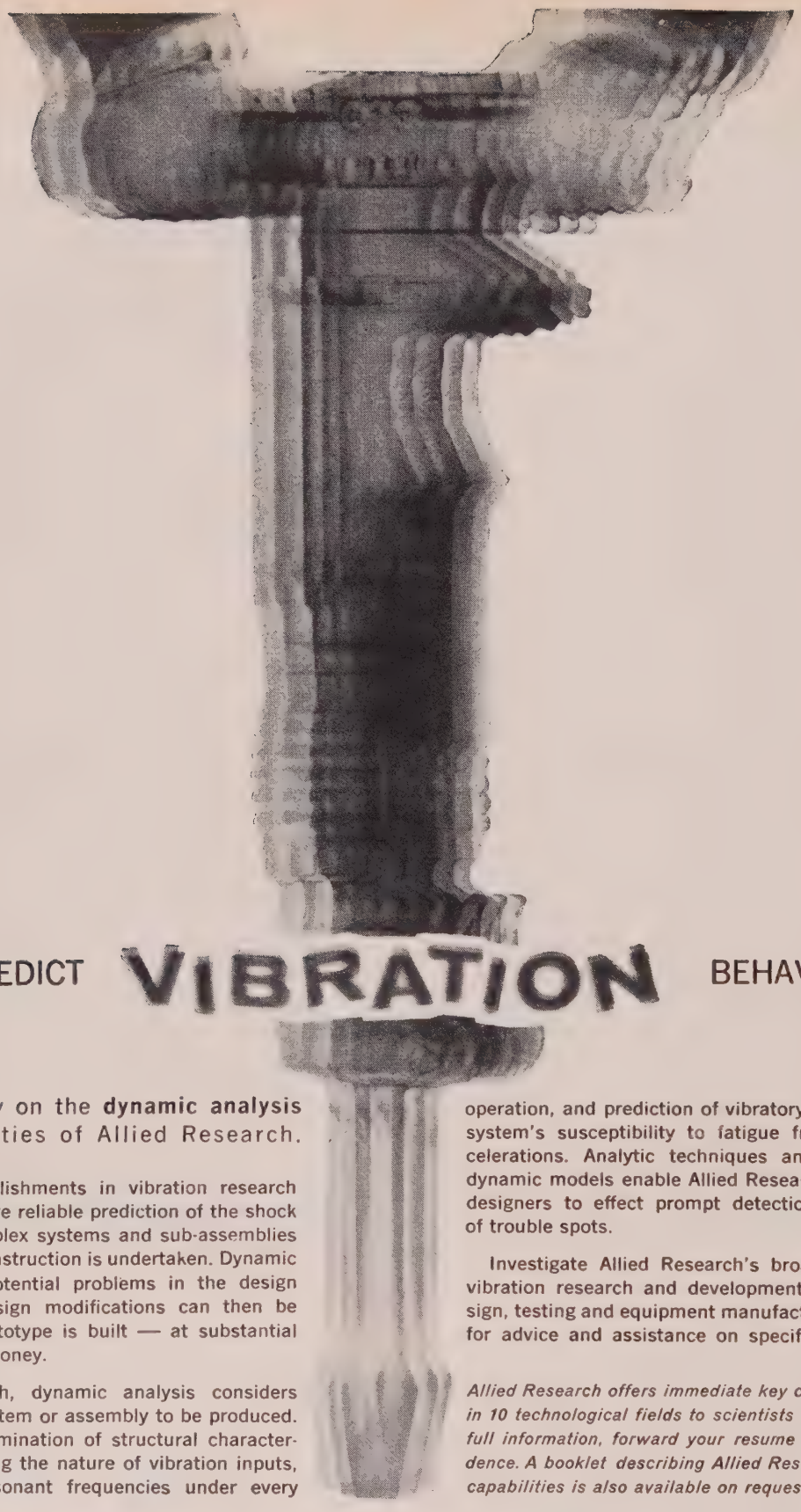


PUBLIC SERVICE

INTERNATIONAL
SYMPOSIUM
ON
SEMI CONDUCTOR
DEVICES

SPONSORED BY THE
FÉDÉRATION NATIONALE DES INDUSTRIES ELECTRONIQUES
AND
ORGANIZED BY THE
SOCIÉTÉ FRANÇAISE
DES ÉLECTRONICIENS ET RADIO-ÉLECTRICIENS

UNESCO HOUSE - PARIS
125, AV. DE SUFFREN
FROM 20TH TO 25TH FEBRUARY, 1961.



TO PREDICT VIBRATION BEHAVIOR

. . . rely on the **dynamic analysis** capabilities of Allied Research.

Considerable accomplishments in vibration research and engineering assure reliable prediction of the shock and behavior of complex systems and sub-assemblies — *before* model construction is undertaken. Dynamic analysis pinpoints potential problems in the design stage. Necessary design modifications can then be made before the prototype is built — at substantial savings in time and money.

At Allied Research, dynamic analysis considers every facet of the system or assembly to be produced. This includes an examination of structural characteristics, studies covering the nature of vibration inputs, determination of resonant frequencies under every operation, and prediction of vibratory stresses and the system's susceptibility to fatigue from repeated accelerations. Analytic techniques and evaluations of dynamic models enable Allied Research engineers and designers to effect prompt detection and correction of trouble spots.

Investigate Allied Research's broad capabilities in vibration research and development — analysis, design, testing and equipment manufacturing. Write today for advice and assistance on specific problem areas.

Allied Research offers immediate key career opportunities in 10 technological fields to scientists and engineers. For full information, forward your resume in complete confidence. A booklet describing Allied Research facilities and capabilities is also available on request.

Visit Us at the NEREM Show, Booth No. 38

ALLIED RESEARCH ASSOCIATES, INC.

43 LEON STREET, BOSTON 15, MASSACHUSETTS • GARRISON 7-2434

BOEING SUBSIDIARY

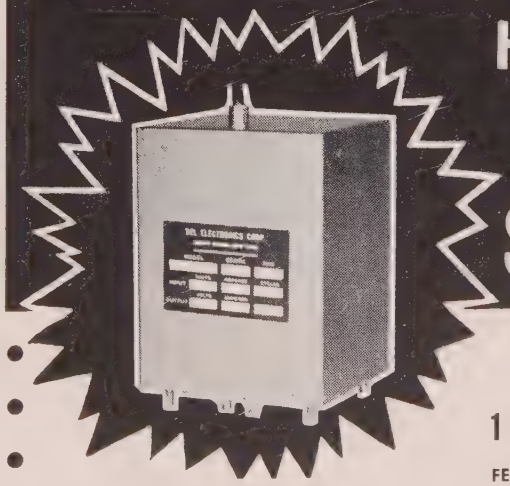
Membership

(Continued from page 123A)

Haines, J. G., Waltham, Mass.
Harder, J. A., Jr., Lake Katrine, N. Y.
Helme, E. C., Oakland, Calif.
Hendriks, G., Rochester, N. Y.
Hensley, E. L., Dallas, Tex.
Hexter, R. M., New York, N. Y.
Hildebrand, B. P., Anaheim, Calif.
Hinkle, J. W., University, Mo.
Hinman, C. D., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Howard, H. T., Palo Alto, Calif.
Howard, V. J., Woodland Hills, Calif.
Jahn, D. S., South San Francisco, Calif.
Jimeian, F., Los Angeles, Calif.
Johnston, D. C., Dallas, Tex.
Jones, C. M., Scotia, N. Y.
Katz, H. H., Cincinnati, Ohio
Katzberg, J., Tenafly, N. J.
Kerr, A. W., Syracuse, N. Y.
Kleinberg, L. L., Fords, N. J.
Knizeski, J. M., Glen Cove, L. I., N. Y.
Koppa, C. R., Dallas, Tex.
Krch, F. L., Union City, Calif.
Lamb, J. P., Tulsa, Okla.
Lambert, H. T., Needham Heights, Mass.
Lavery, A. L., Venice, Calif.
Lawlor, I. E., New York, N. Y.
Lee, L. H., Mountain View, Calif.
Leonard, E., Jamaica, L. I., N. Y.
Levandosky, N. R., McLean, Va.
Levene, M. L., Elkins Park, Pa.
Long, J. L., Judibana, Venezuela, S. A.
Luth, J. E., Lynchburg, Va.
Maiden, E. E., Culver City, Calif.
Manaley, R. N., Elmhurst, L. I., N. Y.
Mann, A. R., Jr., New Hartford, N. Y.
McCready, R. R., Dallas, Tex.
McCubbin, J. G., Riverton, N. J.
McFeeters, J. R., Long Beach, Miss.
McLean, B. C., Houston, Tex.
McNamara, J. E., Falls Church, Va.
McNulty, F. E., Huntington, Ind.
Menefee, R. E., Panama City, Fla.
Meuler, W. R., Houston, Tex.
Miller, H. J., Vienna, Va.
Mitchell, S. M., Havertown, Pa.
Montez, J., El Paso, Tex.
Montgomery, K. L., San Diego, Calif.
Moody, J. A., Wrentham, Mass.
Morgan, H. T., Jr., Haddonfield, N. J.
Morman, K. F., Arlington, Mass.
Morra, K. J., Los Angeles, Calif.
Morrow, K. D., Tucson, Ariz.
Muzik, R. M., McKeesport, Pa.
Natale, P., Rome, Italy
Nolan, H. J., Zomba, Nyasaland, Africa
Ordonez, A. J., Fort Walton Beach, Fla.
Ostermann, L. G., Potomac, Md.
Pierce, C. T., Irvington, N. J.
Pizzarelli, U., Washington, D. C.
Polhovsky, V., Los Angeles, Calif.
Pope, R. B., Chico, Calif.
Popper, G., Merchantville, N. J.
Potter, J. D., Ottawa, Ont., Canada
Potts, D. D., Bethany, Okla.
Prangley, A. G., Union, N. J.
Racy, R. A., Columbus, Ohio
Robbins, J. E., La Jolla, Calif.
Robinson, R. C., Parlin, N. J.
Roehr, K. M., China Lake, Calif.
Roland, J. D., Falls Church, Va.
Rosenberg, S., Merchantville, N. J.
Rupert, G. N., Los Alamos, N. M.
Rush, D., Grimsby, Lines, England
Russell, S., Stony Brook, N. Y.
Sakkas, P. E., New York, N. Y.
Sawyer, P. N., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Schmidt, A. E., Newark, N. J.
Schoen, S. T., Silver Spring, Md.
Schwagart, W. H., Wooddale, Ill.

(Continued on page 130A)

REGULATED HIGH VOLTAGE POWER SUPPLIES



TRANSISTORIZED
SERIES TRHV
1 KV DC-5 MA to 20 KV DC-1 MA

MODEL NO.	OUTPUT	SIZE
1R5-1	1 KV-5 MA	4¼ x 3¾ x 5½
2.5R4-1	2.5 KV-4 MA	4¼ x 3¾ x 5½
5R2-1	5 KV-2 MA	4¼ x 3¾ x 5½
7.5R1.5-1	7.5 KV-1.5 MA	4¾ x 4 x 6
10R1-1	10 KV-1 MA	4¾ x 4 x 6
10R2-1	10 KV-2 MA	6¾ x 4¼ x 7½
15R1.5-1	15 KV-1.5 MA	6¾ x 4¼ x 7½
20R1-1	20 KV-1 MA	6¾ x 4¼ x 7½

FEATURES
- All solid state
- Fast response time
- Small size, light weight
- Excellent line and load regulation
- Excellent thermal and time stability
- Sealed construction

For additional information write to Dept. RE

DEL ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
521 HOMESTEAD AVENUE • MOUNT VERNON, N. Y. • OWENS 9-2000

Choice sales territories for Mfg. Reps. available.

Orbits through space

The space-flight paths diagrammed above represent a closed elliptical orbit, a parabolic orbit, and, on the outside, an open, hyperbolic orbit characteristic of the start of an interplanetary flight.

Orbital flight mechanics is one of the many areas of advanced investigation at Boeing. The staff of the Boeing Scientific Research Laboratories, for example, carries out basic research in such fields as energy conversion, hypersonics, magneto-hydrodynamics and plasma physics.

Other Boeing scientists and engineers are working toward the advancement of supersonic flight, propulsion systems, gas turbine engines, commercial and military aircraft, vertical and short take-off and landing aircraft.

Professional-Level Openings

The wide scope of Boeing programs in all areas of manned and unmanned flight, from theoretical research to advanced precision fabrication, offers careers of unusual interest to professional specialists in engineering and scientific fields, as well as in other-than-engineering areas. Drop a note, mentioning degrees and major, to Mr. John C. Sanders, Boeing Airplane Company, P. O. Box 3822 - PIH, Seattle 24, Washington.

BOEING

Positions Wanted

By Armed Forces Veterans

In order to give a reasonably equal opportunity to all applicants and to avoid overcrowding of the corresponding column, the following rules have been adopted:

The IRE publishes free of charge notices of positions wanted by IRE members who are now in the Service or have received an honorable discharge. Such notices should not have more than five lines. They may be inserted only after a lapse of one month or more following a previous insertion and the maximum number of insertions is three per year. The IRE necessarily reserves the right to decline any announcement without assignment of reason.

Address replies to box number indicated, c/o IRE, 1 East 79th St., New York 21, N.Y.

ENGINEER

Communications equipment, design circuitry and hardware. BSEE, MSEE. Seeks assignment Continental Europe. Top Drawer company only. Age 34; 9 years experience. Box 2082 W.

ADMINISTRATIVE ENGINEER

Desires position of responsibility as Technical and Administrative Assistant to Director of Engineering or General Manager in U.S. or overseas. 10 years varied experience in Military and Comm. Elec. Systems. Shared responsibility for $5 million European Plant. Resume sent to management. Box 2091 W.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

Four years active duty as Naval Officer. MSEE. University of Illinois 1958. Last 2 years spent in development of high power klystron transmission systems and systems controls. Desires position in system management or administration in medium sized concern. Box 2092 W.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEER

Position desired in commercial product or industrial automation fields. 15 years experience in data processing and display fields. M.S. in E.E. Preferred location—Southwest. Box 2093 W.

ENGINEER

Age 27; veteran; married, family. BS.: Electronic Physics 1958; military electronic technician experience, 2½ years experience in Solid State research, Measurements, Metallurgy. Desires position not wholly technical with managerial future. Will relocate. Box 2099 W.

TECHNICAL EXECUTIVE

12 years experience in engineering and research project and department management. Holding Ph.D. in electrical engineering. Patents and publications are evidence of creative ability. Desire management position with progressive firm. Box 3005 W.

ELECTRONICS TECHNICAL WRITER

Desires permanent position with a future. Age 30. 8 years experience in military (radar) and civilian electronics. 2 years experience as Technical Writer. Active security clearance. Member of IRE and STWP. Box 3006 W.

You can be part of Page's capabilities.
STAFF ENGINEERS with proven competence in

- Telecommunications Systems
- Missile and Satellite Communications
- Tropo Scatter
- Microwave

are offered outstanding career assignments in advanced telecommunications. To arrange for a confidential interview, write to: Mr. J. P. Gaines, Personnel Manager.

Outstanding opportunities for engineers

Page

COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERS, INC.

Subsidiary of Northrop Corporation

2001 WISCONSIN AVENUE, N.W., WASHINGTON 7, D.C.

SCIENTISTS
ENGINEERS

CALIFORNIA

offers you and your family

- A world center of the electronic industry for CAREER ADVANCEMENT
- The High Sierra and the Pacific Ocean for RECREATION
- Some of the nation's finest public schools for your CHILDREN
- World Famous Universities for ADVANCED STUDY
- MAJOR CULTURAL CENTERS

while living in such places as
Exciting San Francisco
Fabulous Southern California
Cultural Palo Alto

companies pay interview, relocation and agency expenses

submit resume in confidence to:

PROFESSIONAL & TECHNICAL RECRUITING ASSOCIATES
(a division of the
Permanent Employment Agency)
825 San Antonio Rd.
Palo Alto, Calif.

SECURITY

CLIMATE

REWARDS

and CREATIVITY at

PHILCO Palo Alto

On the San Francisco Peninsula

You'll find exceptional opportunities and commensurate rewards with rapidly expanding Philco Western Development Laboratories, at the center of the San Francisco Bay Area's electronic industry. These are our immediate needs. Do they match your experience and interests?

SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

As an active participant in the formulation and design of microwave data telemetry and tracking systems, your responsibilities will include analysis of equipment design and performance, specification and technical direction of system test, analysis of flight test data, and preparation of system test report.

DESIGN ENGINEERS

Direct your ingenuity to the design of circuits forming integral parts of CW range measuring equipment and the integration of complex timing and coding circuitry for earth satellites. You will also establish and supervise test programs, direct the testing of setups, component parts, circuits and complete ranging systems, supervise and monitor electrical and environmental testing for qualification. Familiarity with transistor switching circuitry is required.

RANGE DESIGN ENGINEERS

Challenging assignments can be yours in the production of installation criteria, specifications, instructions and drawings required to implement advanced radar, telemetry, data processing, computing and communications systems.

RANGING AND TRACKING ENGINEERS

If your experience includes low-frequency phase measurements, tracking or radar, openings exist at PHILCO WDL for engineers to design, develop and insure fabrication of specialized test equipment.

RELIABILITY ASSURANCE

Your assignments will include evaluation of electronic components, preparation of specifications and drawings of components, analysis of failure of semi-conductors, tubes, or electromechanical devices.

QUALITY ASSURANCE

Qualified engineers are required immediately for in-process, final acceptance and testing of electronic and electromechanical equipment associated with missile and satellite tracking systems. Types of equipment include data processing, UHF and VHF transmitters and receivers, antenna systems.

Consider a career at Philco Western Development Laboratories, elite electronics center on the San Francisco Peninsula. For you . . . the encouragement of graduate study on a Tuition Refund basis at any of the excellent surrounding educational institutions, liberal employee benefits, and the facilities of Philco's new, modern R & D laboratories. For you and your family . . . the perfect climate, whether seasonal or cultural, in which to pursue all-year recreational activities. Only 45 minutes from cosmopolitan, dynamic San Francisco. We invite your inquiry in confidence as a first step toward expanding your skills at Philco, Palo Alto. Resumes may be sent to Mr. J. R. Miner.

Philco Corporation

WESTERN DEVELOPMENT LABORATORIES

3875 Fabian Way, Dept. R-10 Palo Alto, California

6559

Positions Open

The following positions of interest to IRE members have been reported as open. Apply in writing, addressing reply to company mentioned or to Box No. . . . .

The Institute reserves the right to refuse any announcement without giving a reason for the refusal.

Proceedings of the IRE
1 East 79th St., New York 21, N.Y.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

Electronic Engineer with experience in fabrication of miniature transistorized subassemblies. Must supervise the fabrication, troubleshooting and inspection of electronic assemblies. Also should be capable of making design changes to improve reliability and reduce costs. Apply Block Associates, Inc., 395 Putnam Ave., Cambridge 39, Mass.

PROJECT ENGINEER

Project Engineer with a diversified background in electromechanical devices and with the capability of learning new fields rapidly. Will be responsible for taking a basic design idea and translating it into a production prototype. Must coordinate activities between the research and production groups and handle customer contacts. Block Associates, Inc. 395 Putnam Ave., Cambridge 39, Mass.

TRANSLATORS

Proven ability to translate technical material into fluent English essential. Attractive full-

(Continued on page 130A)

DATA COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEER

for New Advanced Group

Participate in the electrical and electromechanical design aspects of a new large-scale commercial data communications system project.

This system is being designed and developed for one of our customers, but it also represents a pilot effort which is expected to lead to formation of a full-scale group for further R&D, design, production and sales.

Position is with well-known communications engineering organization whose current efforts in data communications are receiving strong management support and implementation. We are a small enough organization to assure full recognition of your contributions and a major opportunity for personal advancement with this group. Choice Virginia location.

If you have a degree in EE or ME with experience in data communications, computers, microwaves or related fields, write confidentially to:

Box 2033, Institute of
Radio Engineers
1 East 79th St.,
New York 21, N.Y.

new career opportunities with AC

SENIOR RADAR DESIGN & DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS

BS or MS degree and radar experience in one of the following specialized areas:

. . . experience in design of blanking circuits, deflection circuits, and video signal amplifiers, plus background in the field of processing of radar information to include smoothing and filtering of radar data as part of human factors engineering.

. . . experience in video and high-frequency computing circuits. For example, phase deflector multiplier circuits, IF amplifier circuits, summing video circuits, magnetron circuits, AFC circuits, and gated video circuits. Capable of design analysis of circuits and correction of design deficiencies. Experience should include packaging, grounding, and shielding of video and RF circuits.

. . . experience in systems engineering on airborne radar equipment.

COMMERCIAL COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERS

BS or MS in Electronics/Electrical Engineering to perform advanced development, product design, and production engineering of commercial products. Background preferred in VHF and UHF communications, airborne and ground equipment—FM, AM, single sideband, selective signaling encoders and decoders, transistorization of RF, Audio and pulse circuitry.

ENVIRONMENTAL TEST ENGINEERS

Experienced electronic engineers to develop test methods and procedures for complex electronic components and systems.

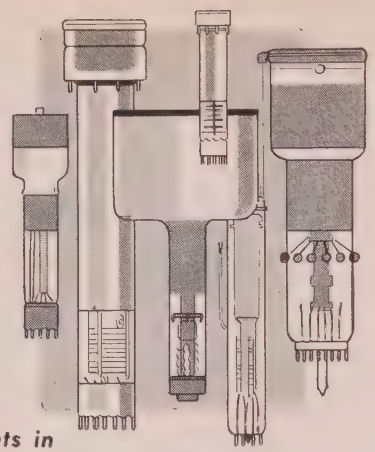
Inquire about other opportunities in Milwaukee.

For additional information write the Director of
Scientific and Professional Employment:
MR. ROBERT ALLEN
Oak Creek Plant, 7929 S. Howell Ave., Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin

AC Spark Plug • The Electronics Division of General Motors
Milwaukee, Wisconsin • Los Angeles, California • Boston, Massachusetts

Outstanding Opportunities for

ENGINEERS PHYSICISTS



who seek challenging assignments in

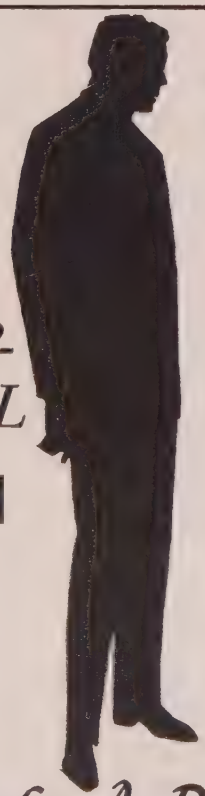
- RESEARCH
- DESIGN
- DEVELOPMENT
- APPLICATION

in the following areas:

- CATHODE RAY TUBES
- SPECIAL PURPOSE TUBES
- IMAGE TUBES
- POWER TUBES
- MICROWAVE TUBES
- SPECIAL ELECTRON DEVICES

Write or send resume to:
Mr. Wm. Kacala, Technical Recruiting
Box 284, Dept. M-E4, Elmira, N.Y.
or phone collect Elmira REgent 9-3611

Westinghouse
ELECTRONIC TUBE DIVISION ELMIRA, NEW YORK



THE *EXCEPTIONAL* MAN

More than "just an engineer" . . . he's the man you need for your most sensitive technical position!

When "just anyone" won't do for a highly important position . . . consider our executive search service.

Our function is to locate and recruit the highest calibre technical executives, engineers and scientists . . . at all degree and experience levels. The cost of our service is modest . . . much less than it would cost your organization to conduct the extensive search we make. A growing number of small and medium size firms welcome this economy and are delighted with the exceptional individuals we recommend.

Fill that vital technical or managerial post with the *right* man. We will locate him for you! Your inquiry will be promptly answered and treated with the utmost confidence.

Charles A. Binswanger ASSOCIATES
INCORPORATED
EXECUTIVE SEARCH SPECIALISTS
407 AMERICAN BUILDING • BALTIMORE 2, MD. • PLAZA 2-5013

Positions Open

(Continued from page 128A)

time or free-lance arrangement. All languages of interest, particularly Russian and Japanese. Send resume to A.T.S., Inc., Drawer 271, East Orange, New Jersey.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS—PHYSICISTS (PH.D)

Announcing the creation of a new position as Director of University Relations with progressive, long established electronics firm located in the East. The Director will represent the office of Vice Pres. of Engineering and Research in establishing and maintaining strong scientific relations with university and professional societies. Will develop policies and plan aspects of educational fellowships, cooperative and graduate study programs. This is a prestige position for a physicist or an electrical engineer at the Ph.D. level and will carry a sufficiently attractive salary to interest a discriminating scientist Inquires will be treated in the utmost confidence Box 2025.

ENGINEERS AND TECHNICIANS

Research and development openings for experienced staff engineers and technicians at various levels in challenging antenna research, design and development projects. Salary depends on qualifications. Send detailed resume and photograph to H. W. Hass, Antenna Group, Physical Science Laboratory, New Mexico State University, P.O. Box 548, University Park, New Mexico. (This location is 40 miles north of El Paso, Texas.)

RADIO AND TELEPHONE ENGINEERS

Hawaiian Telephone, serving all of the 50th State, has positions available for experienced radio and telephone engineers. Our rapid growth requires expansion of VHF and microwave communications systems. Experience is desired in the design of radio systems to telephone company standards and in the preparation of associated FCC applications. Openings are at several levels and salary will be commensurate with training and experience. Please airmail resume, with photo, to Employment Supervisor, Hawaiian Telephone, P.O. Box 2200, Honolulu, Hawaii.

MEDICAL ELECTRONICS

A recent graduate with background of practical experience wanted to organize and supervise a medical electronics service in a rapidly expanding medical school. Contact Dr. James Randall, University of Missouri Medical Center, Columbia, Missouri.

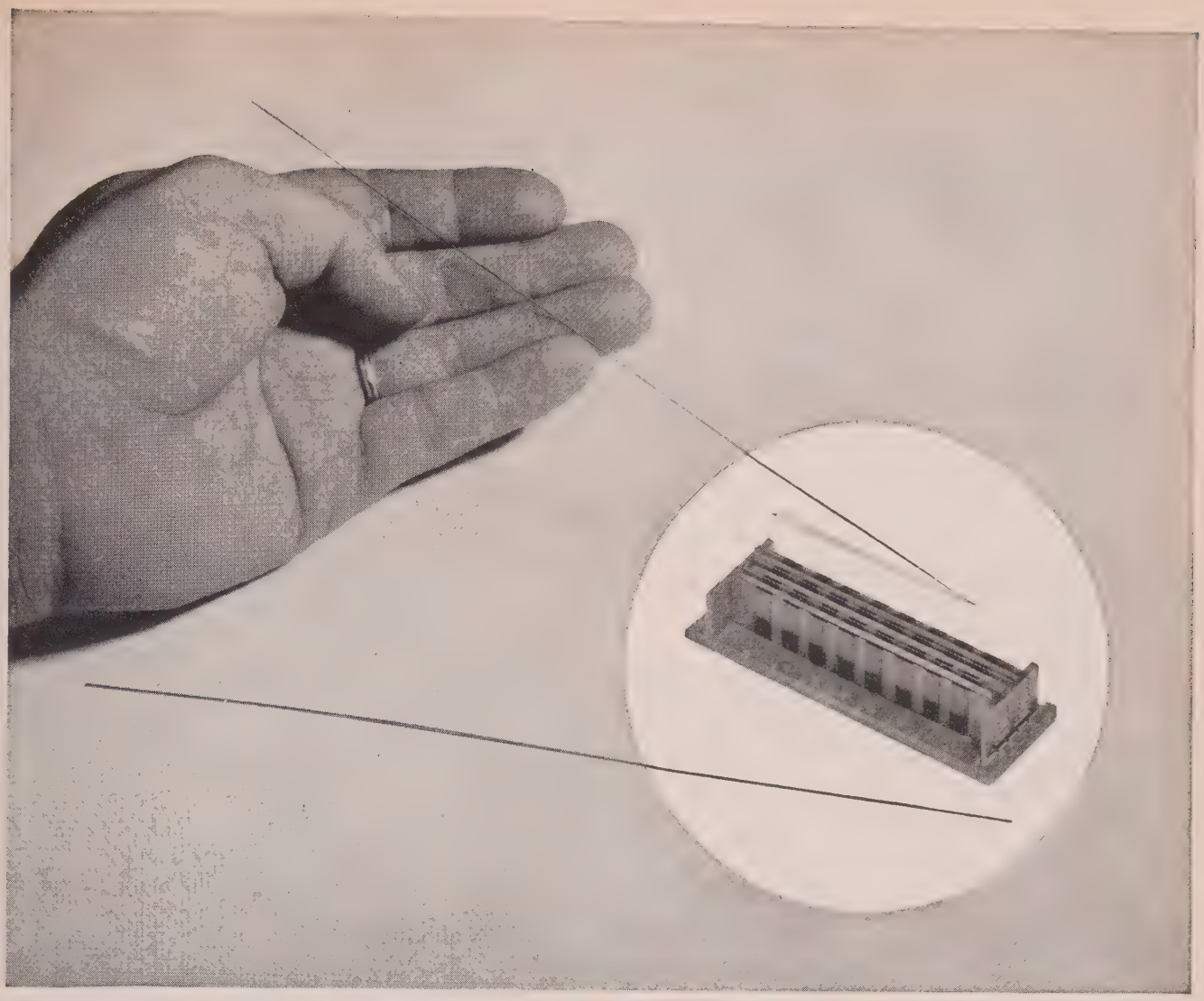
ENGINEERS—TEACHING

Expanding urban engineering school in upstate New York requires Ph.D's or equivalent for undergraduate and graduate teaching and research in electrical engineering in the areas of computers, advanced electronics, communications, solid-state, and control engineering. Liberal policies, excellent salaries and benefits. Box 2028.

CONSULTING ENGINEER

Well-known Washington Consulting Engineer is seeking a congenial partner or associate who feels that he too needs to expand by associating with co-consultants to widen their mutual operations. Naturally, such a man should be an experienced Consulting Engineer able to contribute his own background and training to the partnership. On the other hand a capable young man with the requisite technical training and interest and

(Continued on page 134A)



National's "BIT WIRE"

AMAZING NEW DEVICE FOR MEMORY AND LOGIC

"BIT WIRE" represents a recent NCR breakthrough in magnetic data storage and logic devices. Pictured above, in a linear memory employment, "Bit Wire" is a conductive wire electrodeposited with magnetic material. It offers the advantages of reliability, flexibility, and greater switching speeds... economic and compact component fabrication. In addition, this amazing wire is useful over a wide range of temperatures. Memory and logic are but a few of the applications to which it is ideally suited. Perhaps you can qualify for a rewarding career with this unique device . . . or with other challenging NCR projects . . .

CHEMISTRY: Plastics and polymers, micro-encapsulation (of liquids or reactive solids), photochromic materials (compounds which can be alternated between two distinct color states), magnetic coatings.

DATA PROCESSING: Computer theory and component development, programming studies, high-speed non-mechanical printing and multi-copy methods, direct character recognition, systems design.

SOLID STATE PHYSICS: Electro, chemical, and vacuum deposited magnetic films ferrites and ferro-magnetics, advanced magnetic tape studies, electroluminescence-photoconductor investigations.

ADVANCED ENGINEERING DEVELOPMENT: High-speed switching circuits, random access memory systems, circuit design (conventional, printed, etched), advanced electron beam type storage. The location of the new NCR Research and Development Center is progressive, energetic Dayton, Ohio. Facilities are extensive—a veritable "city within a city."

COMPLETE INFORMATION is yours by sending your résumé to Mr. T. F. Wade, Technical Placement Section F2-2, The National Cash Register Company, Dayton 9, Ohio. All correspondence will be kept strictly confidential.

THE NATIONAL CASH REGISTER COMPANY, DAYTON 9, OHIO

ONE OF THE WORLD'S MOST SUCCESSFUL CORPORATIONS

76 YEARS OF HELPING BUSINESS SAVE MONEY

* TRADEMARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

National *

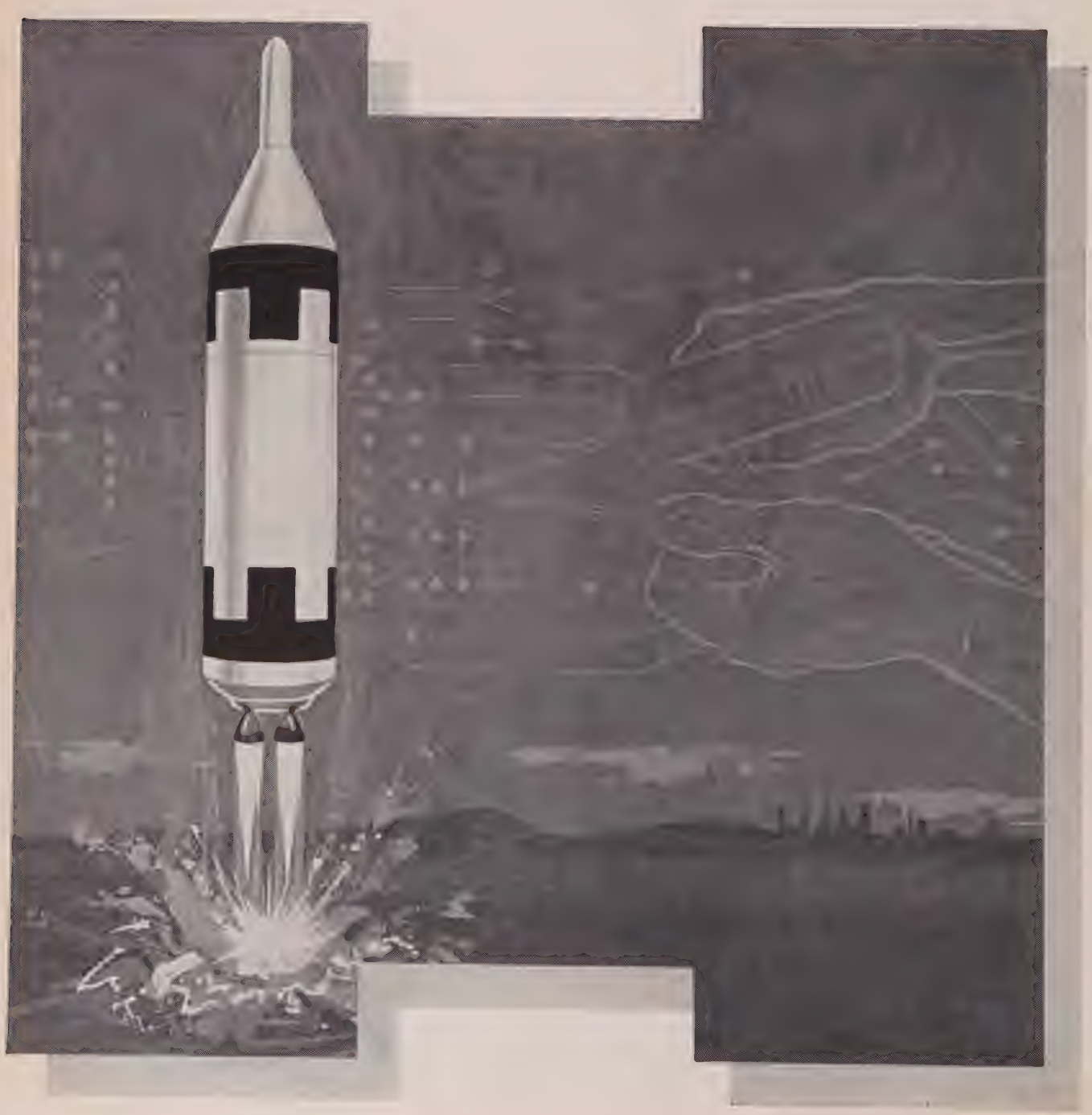
VERSATILE DATA PROCESSING

DIVERSIFIED CHEMICAL PRODUCTS

ADDING MACHINES • CASH REGISTERS

ACCOUNTING MACHINES • NCR PAPER

Putting Polaris on a precision



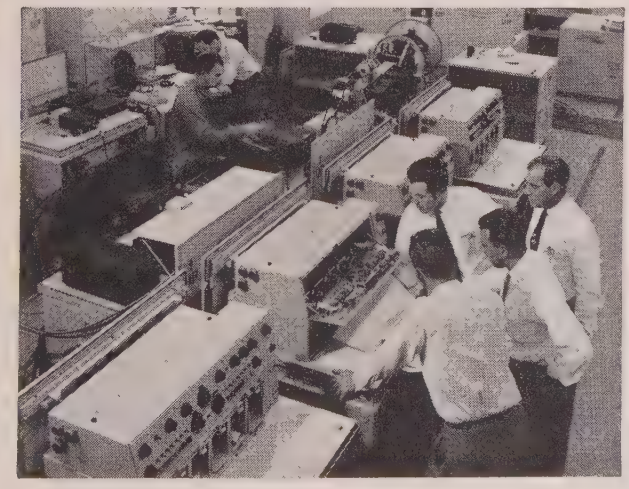
path

Newest of Hughes' many guidance developments is the advanced system for the Polaris. It is designed around a unique computer which directs the missile's course on information received from a precision inertial platform.

Now in production at Hughes, the Polaris guidance package withstood life tests of better than 1500 hours.

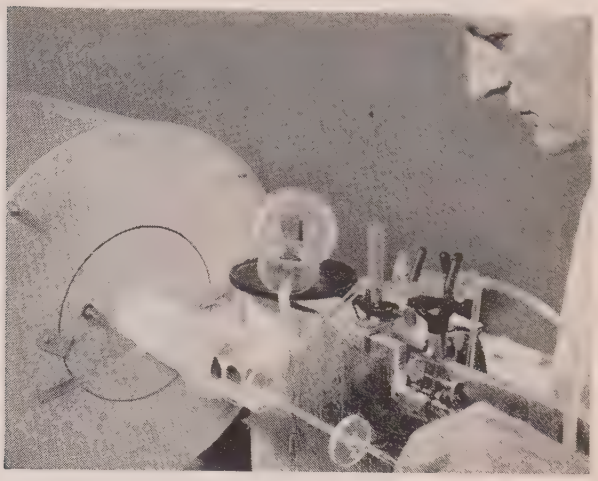
Yet it was not until last February that the real mettle of the Hughes-manufactured Polaris computer was demonstrated. In its first flight test, the Hughes computer worked perfectly.

But Hughes' guidance systems are not restricted to inertial types. Drawing on its experience in the development of infrared-guided Falcon missiles and radar-guided Falcons, Hughes is today working on new applications in these areas.



Revolutionizing the art of electronics manufacturing, *Hughes El Segundo engineers have established an unsurpassed reputation for producing highly reliable electronics control systems.*

This diffusion study *being performed by a Hughes scientist is part of a continuing Hughes Semiconductor R&D Program — a program which has produced some of the most dramatic breakthroughs in the semiconductor art.*



Three factors account for the successful Hughes record in guidance: the high degree of creative freedom given to Hughes engineers, Hughes' outstanding electronics manufacturing facilities and the intensive training which Hughes Field Engineers bring to the field problem.

The broad scope of Hughes' activity in missile guidance is typical of the challenges offered to Hughes engineers. Numerous other projects, in virtually every field of advanced electronics provide equally stimulating outlets for your abilities.

These areas include: miniaturized communications systems, advanced electronic display systems, microminiaturized semiconductors, masers, space vehicles, ASW systems, microwave components and tubes, and radiation handling equipment.

Whatever your field of interest, you'll find Hughes' diversity gives you the widest possible latitude for professional and personal growth.

Newly instituted programs at Hughes have created immediate openings for engineers experienced in the following areas:

Computer Components	Semiconductor Product Eng.
Infrared	Microwave & Storage Tubes
Anti-submarine Warfare	Communications Systems
Digital Computers	Inertial Guidance
Electro-optics	Field Engineering
Systems Design & Analysis	Circuit Design & Evaluation

Write in confidence to Mr. R. A. Martin
Hughes General Offices, Bldg. 6-E-10, Culver City, Calif.

Creating a new world with ELECTRONICS

HUGHES

HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY

Culver City, El Segundo, Fullerton, Malibu, Newport Beach, Oceanside, Santa Barbara and Los Angeles, California; Tucson, Arizona

WHAT SANDERS ENGINEERS SAY ABOUT SANDERS

(anonymous comments made to a non-company reporter)

- *"Channels of technical communication are wide open here"*
- **"AUTHORITY GOES WITH RESPONSIBILITY"**
- "Gripes get an airing and a sensible answer"
- *"It's diversified—your job is not dependent on one big program—there are 20 odd development contracts now in the shop"*
- **"You always know where you stand professionally here"**
- **"Management is flexible enough to accommodate the individualists"**
- **"Growth prospects look good—we're up to 1300 from only 11 men 8 years ago"**

If you are qualified for and interested in any of the positions described below, we will invite you to visit us in Nashua, meet some Sanders engineers as well as the manager of a group you may work with. Please send a complete resume to Roland E. Hood, Jr., Employment Manager.

CIRCUIT DESIGN—SENIOR LEVEL

Particular emphasis on transistor application to analog and digital techniques; data handling equipment; audio, video, RF circuitry and switching.

SYSTEMS

ECM, Radar and ASW. For theoretical studies and hardware implementation. Through Project Engineer level.

PACKAGING

For both airborne and ground based equipment. Experience in vibration, heat transfer, printed circuit techniques.

TRANSMITTER—MODULATOR DESIGN

To contribute to the design of the Eagle Missile transmitter modulator. Experience with modulator or transmitter circuits and system design of oil immersed and dry designs on light weight units of ultra reliability. General experience with vacuum tubes and pulse circuits, high voltage design and magnetic circuits.

TEST EQUIPMENT

To design and develop test equipment for both manufacturing and research and development activities. Good knowledge of pulse and low frequency circuits, switch measurements, sweep circuits and the principles of pulse doppler radar.

RECEIVER DESIGN

VHF electronically scanned airborne receivers, filters, problems in spurious response reduction and multiplexing.

SANDERS ASSOCIATES, INC.

NASHUA, NEW HAMPSHIRE

(less than an hour from downtown Boston)

Positions Open

(Continued from page 130A)

abilities who has not yet achieved professional standing but with proper association is ready for registration could buy into the partnership and grow with it, if he is really dedicated to broadcasting. Box 2029.

CONSULTING ENGINEER

Washington Broadcasting Consulting Engineer has vacancy for assistant on full or part-time to do drafting and engineering work, and similar work in connection with broadcast station applications. Some previous experience in this field would be desirable, but a beginner with an adequate engineering background would be acceptable. Box 2030.

ELECTRONICS SECTION HEAD

An attractive opening is available as technical supervisor of a 10 man section of experimentally oriented electronics engineers and technicians. Position holds outstanding opportunities for growth from an already well established research program, both by way of personnel and highly successful technical projects. Horizons not limited by marketing and sales. Experience in experimental radar, radar data processing, or computers, is necessary to command the respect of and provide the leadership for personnel already in the section. The Lab. provides a desirable combination of the best features of industry as to financial and equipment resources coupled with a university associated atmosphere for constructive R and D activity at the highest level. Salary range starts at $13,000 depending on qualifications and experience. Send complete resume to J. L. Rentschler, Cornell Aeronautical Lab. Inc., 4455 Genesee St., Buffalo 21, N. Y.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

Electronic Engineer with speciality in communication circuitry, in particular, IF filter design, ladder type networks and the construction of ceramic multistaged filters. Opportunity to head up entire division. Must have a man with a minimum of 5 years' experience. Salary depends on the individual. Box 2032.

ELECTRONIC CIRCUIT DESIGN ENGINEERS

Several years experience and graduate training desirable (but not required) for challenging circuit design problems. Ability to work in small, outstanding group on varied high caliber projects, e.g. computer techniques application, data accumulation and reduction, pulse amplifier and discriminator design, and systems analysis design. Phillips Petroleum Co., Atomic Energy Div., P.O. Box 2067-DO, Idaho Falls, Idaho.

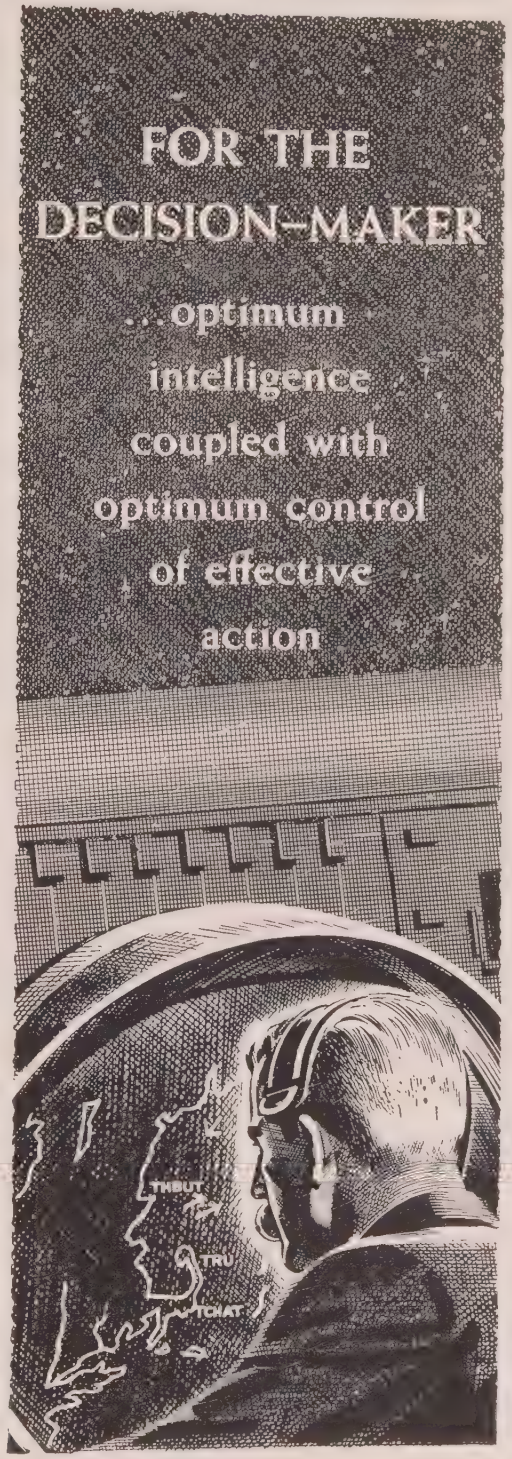
TUBE ENGINEERS—PHYSICISTS—CHEMISTS

Astonishing new developments in microminiature tube design require research and development personnel non-Government work. Apply Kay Electric Co., Pine Brook, New Jersey. Tel. CA-6-4000.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS

To be key member of small R & D group. Duties include design, development, testing experimental equipment and prototypes. Knowledge of automatic controls, high voltage rectifier equipment or gaseous discharges. Resume to be submitted to H. W. Buswell, Koppers Company, Inc., P.O. Box 298, Baltimore 3, Md.

ENGINEERS · SCIENTISTS



To provide decision-makers with large-scale computer-based systems which approach omniscience is the task of The MITRE Corporation.

MITRE is a nonprofit system engineering organization responsible for the design, development and evaluation of the integrated command and control systems required for aerospace operations.

The complexities of engineering problems inherent in such systems require engineers and scientists with advanced training and experience.

Appointments to the Technical Staff are currently being made for assignments in:

- **Operations Research**
- **System and Sub-system Feasibility Studies**
- **Prototype System Development**
- **Advanced System Concepts and Design**
- **System Cost Analysis**
- **Operational Evaluation**
- **Communications System Development**

Inquiries may be directed, in confidence, to:

VICE-PRESIDENT—
TECHNICAL OPERATIONS

THE MITRE CORPORATION

Post Office Box 208, Dept. 4-ML — Bedford, Massachusetts

ENGINEERS

Bausch & Lomb

A firmly established giant in the optical industry, this upstate New York corporation is rapidly expanding in electronic-mechanical systems work. Emphasis lies in commercial analytical and scientific instrumentation with a healthy balance of research and development contracts for military programs. Look into these professional opportunities with Bausch & Lomb Incorporated:

● PHYSICISTS

Ph.D. or M.S. with experience and/or interest in the following areas: vacuum, solid state optics, infra-red, analytical instruments—to perform research in advance development.

B.S. or M.S. with experience in a standards laboratory or in the development of measuring instruments or methods.

● ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

B.S. with M.S. desirable. Three or more years experience in circuit design. Instrument experience valuable but not required. Must be capable of working without direct supervision.

● MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

B.S. with M.S. desirable. Must have a strong background in machine design, small mechanisms and instruments. Must be capable of original product design and project responsibility.

B.S. with M.S. desirable and a heavy background in physics and with design experience in the field of analytical or optical instruments.

● INSTRUMENT ENGINEERS

Physicist with 2 or more years experience in optics and electronic instrument research and design.

Mechanical engineer to design ophthalmic machinery, optical or analytical instruments.

● OPTICAL ENGINEERS

B.S. in Optics, M.E. or Physics and 2 or more years experience in optical engineering. Will provide the optical engineering design of a broad line of products.

B.S. with 1 or more years experience in photographic or photogrammetric optical instrumentation.

B.S. with a major or minor in physiological optics and an interest in ophthalmic instruments.

● LIVE IN ROCHESTER

Rochester is located in the heart of the upstate New York vacation country and is noted for its beautiful homes and gardens, fine schools and University, outstanding cultural advantages and high ratio of professional residents.

● YOU ARE INVITED

to forward your resume to H. A. Frye, Professional Employment.

Bausch & Lomb

14 Bausch Street

Rochester 2, New York

Membership

(Continued from page 125A)

Seaman, H. A., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Seidman, W., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Sell, W. L., Los Angeles, Calif.
Shaw, R., Jr., Mahwah, N. J.
Shreve, J. S., Falls Church, Va.
Siegmund, G. C., Scottsdale, Ariz.
Spear, L., New York, N. Y.
Stein, B. A., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Steinbrecher, D. H., St. Petersburg, Fla.
Stewart, W. R., Riverdale, Md.
Stone, A. J., Inglewood, Calif.
Stone, N., Chicago, Ill.
Strother, G. K., University Park, Pa.
Thorne, P. J., Toronto, Ont., Canada
Timan, H., Lyndhurst, N. J.
Vervoort, R., West Acton, Mass.
Voris, H. A., Jr., Oxnard, Calif.
Walker, R. M., San Jose, Calif.
White, R. J., Hicksville, L. I., N. Y.

Admission to Associate

Ashimura, Y., Wakayama-shi, Japan
Aune, A. E., Norwalk, Conn.
Baker, D. E., Needham, Mass.
Bearden, D. W., Tullahoma, Tenn.
Bloss, R. W., Cincinnati, Ohio
Boral, W. F., Uncasville, Conn.
Brandt, F. R., Carlisle, Pa.
Brannan, G. A., Columbus, Ohio
Butterfield, J. F., Hollywood, Calif.
Caler, J. W., N. Hollywood, Calif.
Carrubba, E. R., Wakefield, Mass.
Chadwick, R. V., Toronto, Ohio
Chaff, A. N., Tweksbury, Mass.
Clark, O. M., Phoenix, Ariz.
Cobb, F. L., Alhambra, Calif.
Combs, D. F., Kingston, N. Y.
Cooper, J. F., Fresh Meadows, L. I., N. Y.
Curtis, H. L., Springfield, Va.
Danahy, E. L., North Easton, Mass.
Dearie, J. P., Mountain Lakes, N. J.
de Assumpcao, J. M., Marion, Ind.
Degnan, J. M., Dallas, Tex.
Dellekamp, K. J., Cincinnati, Ohio
Demar, W. D., Dearborn, Mich.
Dietz, R. A., Castle Rock, Colo.
Dominic, P. C., Arlington, Va.
Ewing, S. E., Keesler AFB, Miss.
Fagan, E. P., West Englewood, N. J.
Ferguson, R. D., Dayton, Ohio
Fraser, D., Ottawa, Ont., Canada
Fujimoto, F. S., Honolulu, Hawaii
Furlan, J., Ljubljana, Yugoslavia
Gay, L. G., Oxnard, Calif.
Ghetti, L., Milano, Italy
Goldfus, B., Los Angeles, Calif.
Gradsky, L., Philadelphia, Pa.
Graham, J. F., Greensboro, N. C.
Harpar, J. D., Needham, Mass.
Harris, A. H., Wayland, Mass.
Harris, P. P., Jr., Ardmore, Pa.
Haugh, J. R., Kew Gardens, N. Y.
Heyner, F. R., West Acton, Mass.
Hitt, B. L., Milwaukee, Wis.
Holder, J. R., Buena Park, Calif.
Jacobson, J. H., New York, N. Y.
Jakl, R. A., Hinsdale, Ill.
Joy, R. J., North Tonawanda, N. Y.
Lang, R. L., Chicago, Ill.
Lewis, J. O., Stilwell, Oklahoma
Liers, A. H., Smithtown, L. I., N. Y.
Lockley, S. G., Biloxi, Miss.
Mara, F. X., Hartford, Conn.
Marks, W. A., Woodside, L. I., N. Y.
Martz, R. L., New London, Conn.
Mauger, R. F., Dayton, Ohio
McCann, J. D., Fairborn, Ohio
McComic, J. R., Riverton, N. J.
McEvoy, L. J., Newton, Mass.

(Continued on page 138A)

Engineers:

MOVE UP TO VERTOL

The Vertol Division of Boeing, a pioneer and leader in advanced commercial and military vertical lift aircraft, now has available a select opportunity for an engineer interested in becoming part of a dynamic, fast-growing organization.

FLIGHT TEST INSTRUMENTATION

Responsible position involving design, development, calibration and installation of flight test instrumentation and analysis of test results. EE degree plus directly related experience required. Experience in magnetic tape and telemetering desirable.

Join the move *up* to Vertol, located in attractive suburban Philadelphia, by telephoning KIngswood 3-4000, Ext. 502, or forwarding your resume in confidence to:

F. J. Skahill
Technical Employment Administrator

VERTOL DIVISION BOEING
MORTON, PENNSYLVANIA

ELECTRONICS DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER

CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION

Immediate opening for graduate Electronics Engineer involving the application of advanced high performance television systems to space flight simulation.

QUALIFICATIONS

5 to 10 years experience

Must be familiar with high band pass systems—

—image enhancement considerations

—latest camera tube developments

—insetting techniques

SEND RESUME IN CONFIDENCE TO:

GEORGE E. KLOCK
DIRECTOR OF EMPLOYMENT
BELL AEROSYSTEMS COMPANY
P.O. BOX ONE
BUFFALO 5, NEW YORK

● *PLEASE MENTION THIS AD WHEN APPLYING* ●

An Invitation to Come Alive

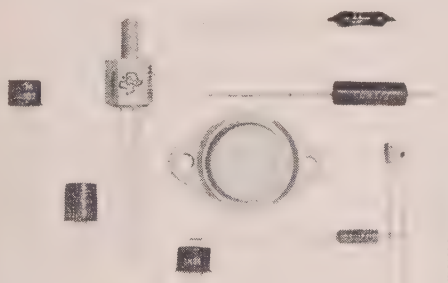
Not to suggest that you're dead if you aren't on the TI team!

We are suggesting, though, that you consider some of the factors that make Semiconductor-Components division of TI an unusually lively atmosphere for achieving a keen sense of personal, professional accomplishment. Consider, for example . . .

TI PRODUCTS

. . . they pace the industry

TI manufactured the first commercially-available silicon transistors . . . developed the first semiconductor network . . . originated high voltage silicon rectifiers . . . produced the first VHF transistors . . . made the first high-gain low-cost radio frequency transistor (making possible the first "pocket" radio) . . . developed the first 400 milliampere 200-600 volt diffused silicon glass diodes.



TI LOCATION-IT ENCOURAGES RELAXED LIVING

Dallas provides many advantages for wholesome family living. It's an outdoor, informal way of life . . . combined with the convenience and stimulation of one of America's most modern cities.

TI PEOPLE--

they pioneer, invent, succeed

"It's a fact that an individual's opportunities at TI S-C are limited only by his own ability. That – and the highly interesting work and good people – makes this company unique in my opinion." – Harry Goff (BS/EE, Texas '51), Manager of Silicon Power Transistor Department (upper right).

"I've enjoyed my 10 years with TI because of the constant challenge, growth opportunities, association with creative people who don't depend on handbooks for answers." – Art Evans (BS/EE, SMU '49) Section Head, Semiconductor Networks Department, holder of patent for Temperature Control System for S/C Crystal Puller (upper left).

"The most appealing thing about working at TI S-C is the freedom I have on technical programs. To an engineer this is all-important." – Elmer Wolff (BS/EE, SMU '52) Project Manager, Silicon Design Engineering, participant in development of the first silicon mesa transistor (lower photo).

TI MANAGEMENT -- It Stresses Research, Creates Markets

"Texas Instruments leads the industry in sales, and in technology it's considered second only to Bell. In 1959, it scored net sales of $193-million, about half attributable to its broad line of semiconductors which includes silicon and germanium transistors of all types, silicon diodes and rectifiers, and silicon controlled rectifiers . . . Most of this growing has been done on self-generated capital, thanks to the Semiconductor-Components division, undoubtedly TI's most profitable operation. The company has won its eminence by astute assessment of new products and canny timing. Its broad technological skills have made it first with many semiconductor devices." – *Business Week*, March 26, 1960.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED

SEMICONDUCTOR - COMPONENTS DIVISION

Scientists and engineers in semiconductor and related fields are invited to investigate TI's opportunities for professional advancement and personal accomplishment. The coupon below will bring you our booklet detailing the TI and Dallas stories.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
Semiconductor-Components Division
Box 312, Dept. 143, Dallas, Texas

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE_____

My professional field is_____

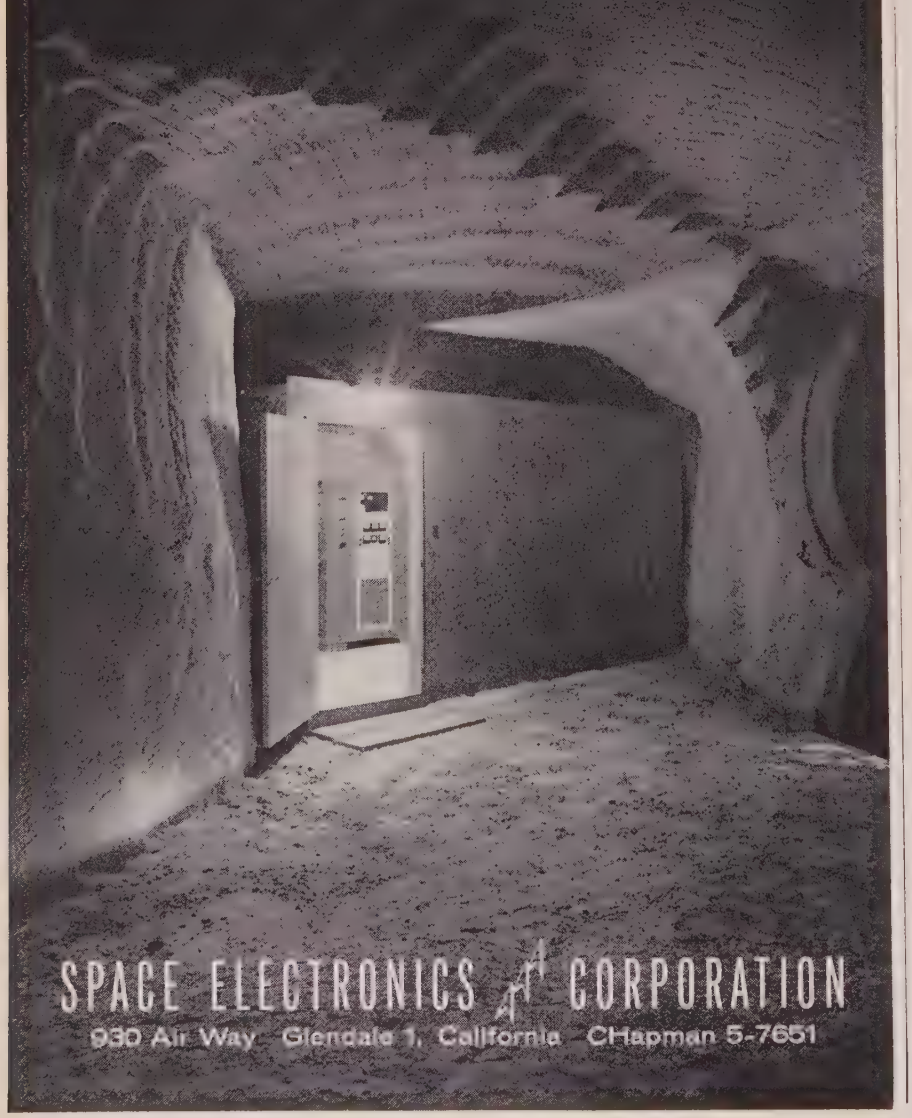
My specialty is_____

The widely varied capabilities of Space Electronics Corporation, a vital, expanding organization, have contributed to significant and practical developments for the nation's missile and space programs.
A current program in which transmitting and receiving equipment is buried beneath the ground is . . .

LOREC

(Long Range Earth Current communications system)

Challenging career opportunities, offering immediate responsibility, are open to qualified engineers and scientists. Inquiries should be directed to the attention of Dr. James Fletcher, President of Space Electronics Corporation.



SPACE ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
930 Air Way Glendale 1, California CHapman 5-7651

Membership

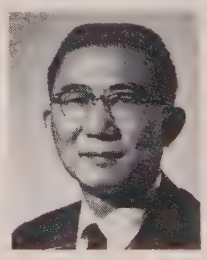
(Continued from page 136A)

McIver, W. L., Jr., Raleigh, N. C.
McMillan, J. G., Omaha, Neb.
McNamara, R. C., Mississippi City, Miss.
McVey, N. J., Philadelphia, Pa.
Miller, J. W., Jr., Oklahoma City, Okla.
Moorehead, E. G., Uncasville, Conn.
Murry, W. E., Van Nuys, Calif.
Ott, H. J., Orlando, Fla.
Parisi, J. P., Red Bank, N. J.
Pelletier, A., Carpentersville, Ill.
Pereyra, A. A., Lima, Peru
Pergola, G. D., Milano, Italy
Perlstein, D. E., Atlantic City, N. J.
Philip, J., Kerala, India
Powell, F. T., St. Paul, Minn.
Powers, G. L., Chicago, Ill.
Ratcliffe, J. A., Windsor, Conn.
Prince, A. D., Los Angeles, Calif.
Ramakrishnan, T. A., Bangalore, India
Randalow, J. E., New London, Conn.
Regnault, J. H., Jr., Marion, Ind.
Robertson, R. L., Biloxi, Miss.
Saxenmeyer, G. J., Vestal, N. Y.
Schwetz, T. B., Garden Grove, Calif.
Serikaku, M. M., Dayton, Ohio
Shelton, C. T., Dahlgren, Va.
Shultz, C. W., Seattle, Wash.
Sikes, E. L., Charleston, S. C.
Siver, R. D., San Pedro, Calif.
Smith, E. C., Millington, Tenn.
Smith, J. G., Fredericksburg, Va.
Sprawcew, P. T., Norco, Calif.
Tarquinio, R. V., Arlington, Va.
Torrisi, J., Florissant, Mo.
Walker, H. N., New York, N. Y.
Watjen, J. H., Taberg, N. Y.
Whitaker, H. H., Jr., Studio City, Calif.
Williams, J. T., Ontario, Calif.
Win, K., Rangoon, Union of Burma
Wynn, W. H., Menlo Park, Calif.

IRE People

(Continued from page 98A)

Moses C. Long (A'47–M'55) who has been associated with microwave tube development and applications for the last 15 years, has joined Microwave Electronics Corporation, Palo Alto, Calif., as assistant to the president.



M. C. Long

He will be primarily concerned with sales and marketing and also participate in the technical development of traveling-wave tubes.

The new Microwave Electronics executive was recently with the Hughes Aircraft Co. He joined Hughes Research Laboratories as a member of the technical staff and later held a key position in the Microwave Tube Division with responsibilities in technical coordination and marketing.

He was with the Office of Naval Re-

(Continued on page 140A)

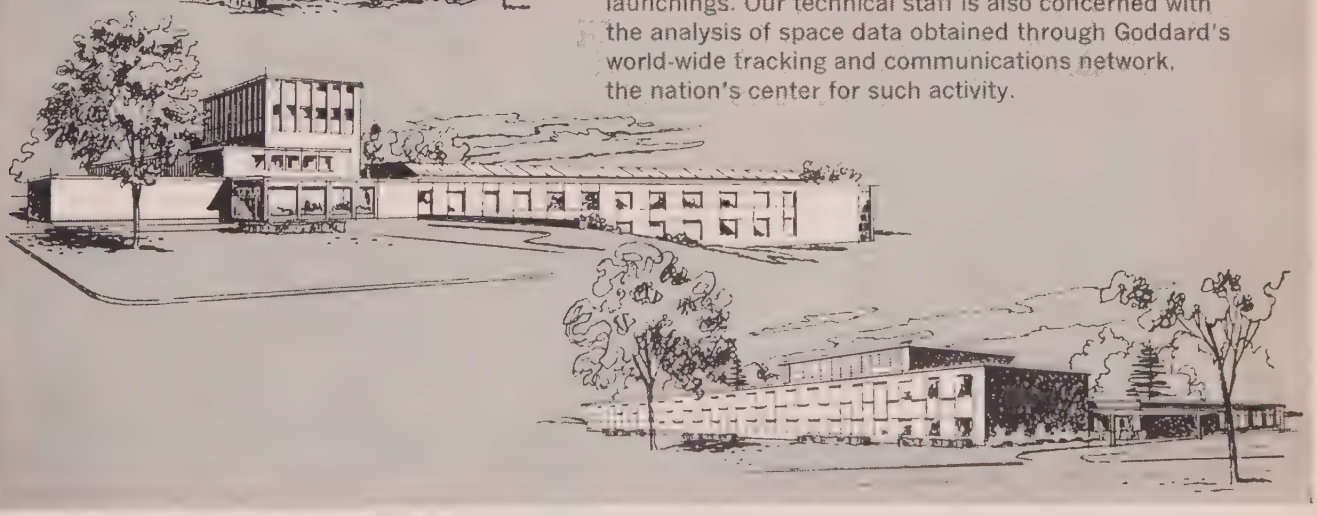
For deeper knowledge of our earth and nearby space, the moon and planets, interplanetary space and distant galaxies . . .

NASA introduces the new

GODDARD

Space Flight Center

The Goddard Space Flight Center has just occupied an ultra-modern research complex situated on 550 acres of rolling parkland in Greenbelt, Maryland, a residential suburb of Washington, D.C. Here, many of our scientists and engineers work to advance space science and technology through a broad program of theoretical study, while others design, develop and construct scientific payloads for space vehicles and supervise their launchings. Our technical staff is also concerned with the analysis of space data obtained through Goddard's world-wide tracking and communications network, the nation's center for such activity.



With Tiros, Echo, Pioneers IV and V, Explorer VII, and Project Mercury, Goddard has already written scientific history. Technical men who wish to work in the van of progress are invited to join Goddard or any of the other NASA research centers listed below. Address your inquiry to the Personnel Director.

NASA

National Aeronautics and Space Administration

NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Md. • NASA Flight Research Center, Edwards, Calif.
NASA George C. Marshall Space Flight Center, Huntsville, Ala. • NASA Wallops Station, Wallops Island, Va.

WHY A *SPECIALIZED* ENGINEER WILL DO BETTER IN A SYSTEMS ENGINEERING ORGANIZATION

At General Electric's Defense Systems Department your career can profit from an important new concept of professional flexibility. Here's how it works:

When the specialized engineer joins DSD, he has this three-way choice—

- grow in his own specialization
- broaden his specialization to include closely related areas within the same discipline
- broaden his knowledge of systems design and analysis through direct exposure to DSD's large-scale systems programs

The decision is up to the engineer. No matter what his choice, he'll soon be working with new ideas and advanced technologies associated with large-scale systems engineering — DSD's only business.

Engineers with significant experience in any of the following areas can qualify for DSD's three-pronged approach to career growth:

Operations Analysis • Oceanography • Nuclear Physics • Radiation Physics
Astronomy • Systems Engineering • Infra-Red • Computers • Radar
Inertial Guidance • Systems Analysis • Technical Writing • Systems Synthesis
Space Physics • Propagation Engineering • Systems Test Engineering
Computer Applications • Weapons Systems Analysis • Optics
Auto Pilots • Guidance Equations • Classical Mathematics
Applied Mathematics • Communications • Data Handling • Sonar

GET THE FACTS TODAY! Learn *all* the advantages of applying your talents to long-range systems engineering programs. Write about your education and experience to Mr. E. A. Smith, Box 10-F.

DSD DEFENSE SYSTEMS DEPARTMENT
A Department of the Defense Electronics Division

GENERAL ELECTRIC

Northern Lights Office Building, Syracuse, New York

IRE People

(Continued from page 138A)

search in Washington, D. C. for ten years. He initiated and monitored much of the early research and development of high power klystrons and traveling-wave tubes and their applications to military systems. He also was instrumental in establishing the ONR's millimeter wave research program.

He has served on many Defense Department committees, including the Advisory Group on Electron Tubes and the Panel on Electronic Countermeasures.

During World War II, he was a Signal Corps officer assigned to radar, electronic countermeasures and guided missiles.

Mr. Long is a graduate in electrical engineering from the University of British Columbia and holds the M.S. from Purdue University, Lafayette, Ind.

❖

Appointment of **Albert F. Lopez** (S'43–A'44–M'50–SM'53) as head of the newly-created Intelligence Systems Department of HRB-Singer, Inc., a unit of Singer Military Products Division of The Singer Manufacturing Company, has been announced.

A. F. Lopez

He will report directly to Dr. G. L. Musser, vice-president of operations and systems. The new department will be concerned with war gaming, intelligence systems, training programs, equipment directories, and scientific advisory services.

He joined HRB-Singer in 1952. His principal duties have included work in the fields of electronic countermeasures, technical intelligence, and in various advisory capacities to the U. S. Army Signal Corps. He became a section manager in 1957 and has served in that capacity until his new appointment.

Prior to joining HRB-Singer, he was an instructor in the electrical engineering department at the Pennsylvania State University, University Park.

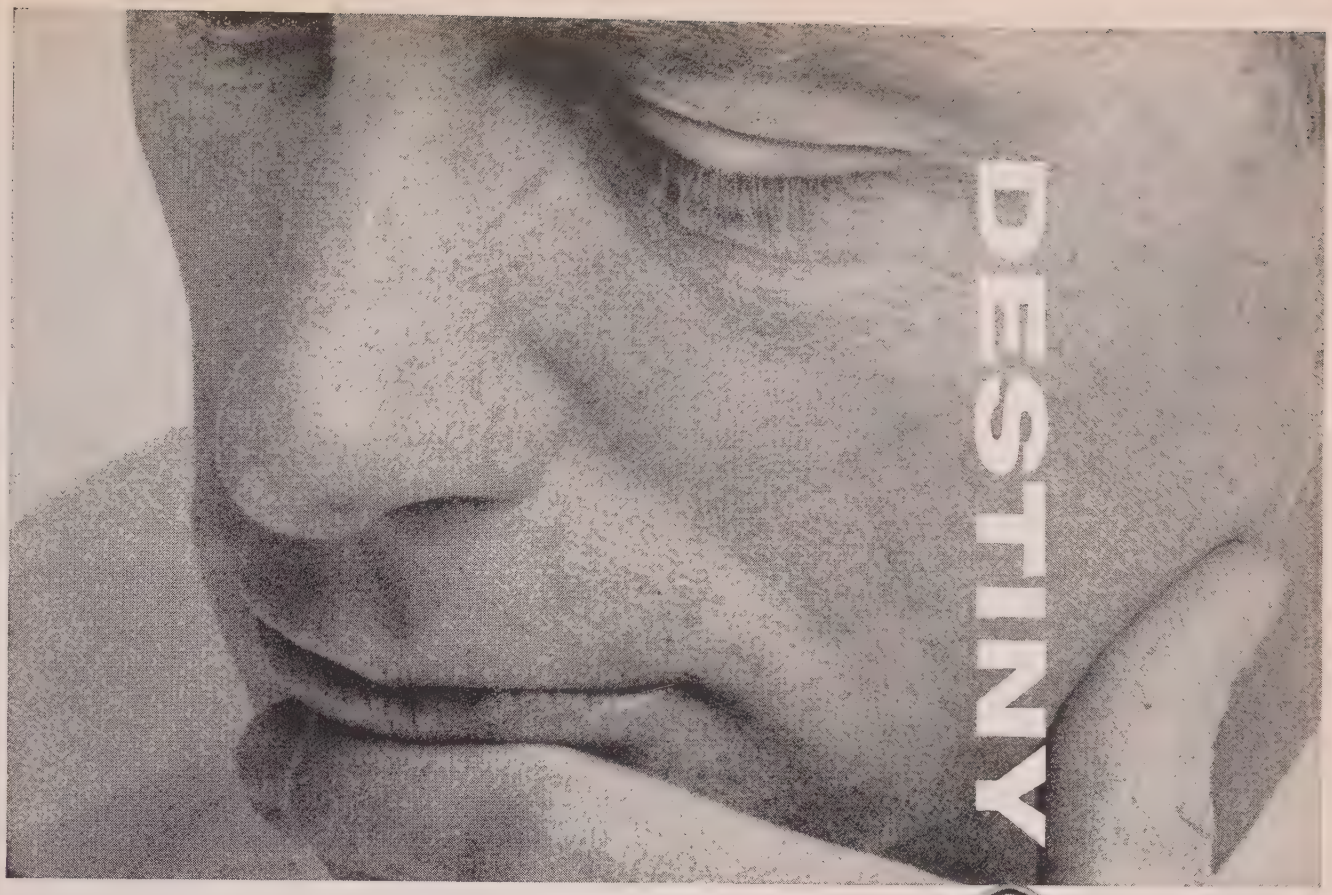
He served in the U. S. Army in 1945 and 1946, operating and supervising the maintenance of electroencephalographic equipment.

A graduate of Northeastern University, Boston, Mass., with the B.S. in electrical engineering, Mr. Lopez also has done graduate work at the University of Maine, Orono, and Penn State. He is a member of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, the Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics, the American Association for the Advancement of Science, and the American Rocket Society.

❖

(Continued on page 142A)

Coming soon!
The 1961
IRE DIRECTORY!



and the ticking seconds

"Thinking" projects, as well as "doing" projects—at Sylvania Mountain View Operations. And the time is short—always—to continually equip our military with electronic weapons that defend us successfully.

Electronic Defense Laboratories, Reconnaissance Systems Laboratory, Special Tube Operations—these are some of the elite, sophisticated, **compact** groups that form Sylvania MVO.

MVO—Mountain View Operations—40 minutes south of San Francisco, in the Berkeley-Stanford scientific complex. A professional atmosphere for you, most fortunate living for yours. Why not investigate now? Write Mr. Wayne Pearson at MVO for information, in confidence, of course.

SYLVANIA MOUNTAIN VIEW OPERATIONS

Dept. B-10, Box 188, Mountain View, California . . . on the San Francisco Peninsula

Electronic Systems Division

SYLVANIA GENERAL SYSTEM

Subsidiary of
GENERAL TELEPHONE & ELECTRONICS

Evaluation, Concept, Design of Systems, Circuits, Receivers, Transmitters. Product and Mechanical Engineering. Digital Data Handling. Theoretical, Experimental and Solid State Physics. Microwave Tube R&D Sales Engineering. Engineering Writing.

6202

GROW *with kollsman!*

AIR DATA INSTRUMENTS & SYSTEMS

Senior Project Engineers, EE & ME. For aircraft and missile instrumentation. 5 to 10 years' project experience in precision electromachanical devices, pressure transducers.

PRODUCT ENGINEERS

EEs & MEs. With product engineering experience on precision electromechanical systems.

AUTOMATIC ASTRO TRACKING SYSTEMS

Project Engineers, EE. For automatic astro tracking systems. Up to 5 years' related experience.

STAFF ENGINEERS & SPECIALISTS

a) Experience in the research and development of transistors in servo, digital and instrumentation application. Minimum 3 years' experience desired in transistor circuit design for military applications.
b) Experienced with IR to UV radiation properties and applications, noise theory and detectors.
c) Digital computers—logic or packaging experience.
d) Theoretical mechanics—inertial and trajectory studies.

Please send resume to T. A. DeLuca.

kollsman INSTRUMENT CORPORATION
80-08 45th AVENUE, ELMHURST, NEW YORK

SUBSIDIARY OF STANDARD KOLLSMAN INDUSTRIES INC

WHERE ARE THE GREATEST REWARDS?

Let Abbott's be your Personal Agent in presenting your qualifications to the nation's foremost employers of engineers and scientists. You'll find this specialized service extremely effective in placing you where your, ability, background and effort will yield the greatest rewards.

If you are placed through us, our clients will pay all expenses and our service charges.

SALARY RANGES—
$10,000-$25,000

ENGINEERING MANAGER—Commercial instrumentation
MANAGER—Industrial Devices
ASST. CHIEF ENGINEER—Components
EDP SCIENTISTS, ENGINEERS & PROGRAMMERS
RELIABILITY MANAGER—Military-Industrial experience, electro-mechanical instruments
PROJECT ENGINEERS FOR ENGINEERING WRITING
DESIGN & DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS—Servos, gyros, communications, radar, sonar, systems

Recognized for over 37 years, among leading companies, for confidential placement of engineering, scientific and administrative people.

MR. LOUIS K. KAY

ABBOTT'S

EMPLOYMENT SPECIALISTS
150 Tremont Street, Boston 11, Massachusetts
HAncock 6-8400

ENERGY CONVERSION ENGINEERS

Our Static Inverter Group has an urgent need for Electrical Engineers to work on static inverters, converters and frequency changes for military, space and commercial applications. Men with 4 to 8 years experience wanted with design/development type of background in aircraft and industrial power supplies and generating systems. Must be familiar with as many of the following as possible:

- Switching characteristics of transistors, silicon controller rectifiers and four layer diodes, transformers, interstage and power.—Filters, signal level and power—Voltage regulators—Polyphase circuits—Heat transfer—Packaging—Power generating system specifications.

Challenging opportunity for engineers to do development and project work in static power supplies.

STARTING SALARY TO $12,000—MANY BENEFITS including desirable New England living, tuition plan, outstanding facilities. Reply in confidence to Box #2035, Institute of Radio Engineers, 1 East 79th St., New York 21, N.Y.

IRE People

(Continued from page 140A)

John S. McCullough (A'47–M'51–SM'56), has been appointed director of marketing for Litton Industries Electron Tube Division, developer and manufacturer of microwave tubes and display devices.

J. S. McCULLOUGH

He heads up a staff group responsible for marketing services and sales coordination, and has been associated with the Electron Tube Division since 1959 as assistant to the general manager in charge of new product planning. Prior to joining Litton, he was director of research and engineering at Eitel-McCullough, Inc., San Carlos, where he was employed for 13 years.

Mr. McCullough attended the University of California, Berkeley, Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass., and Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge. He has been active in the Western Electronic Manufacturers' Association and the Western Electronic Convention.

❖

Major General John B. Medaris (SM'59), former chief of the Army's missile program, has been elected president and a director of The Lionel Corporation, New York, N. Y.

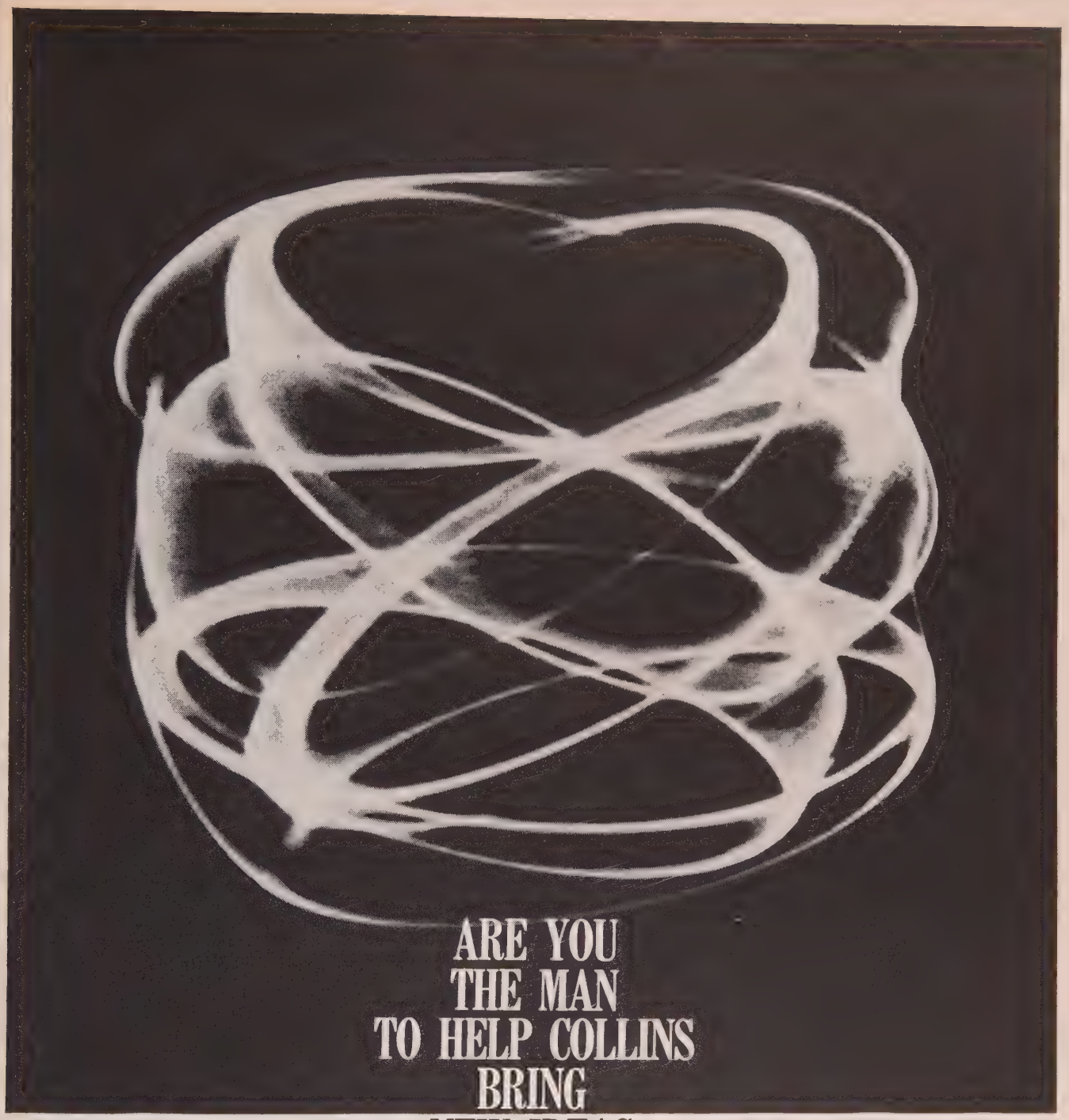
J. B. MEDARIS

He was commanding general of the Army Missile Command from 1955 until his resignation in January of this year, and was the Army member of the "Big Three" credited with the major role in the development of the Jupiter "C" missile, which successfully put our first satellite, the Explorer, into orbit. The other two are Dr. Wernher von Braun and Dr. William H. Pickering, director of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory.

He is now technical advisor to the Armour Research Foundation, Chairman of the Board of the Electronics Teaching Laboratory, a member of the Harvard University Board of Visitors and a director of Aeronca Manufacturing Corp.

He has a successful past business record as well as outstanding military experience. After serving in the Marine Corps (he enlisted at 16), he returned to Ohio State University, Columbus, where he majored in mechanical engineering. In 1921, he won a commission in the Army. Six years later he resigned, and was a successful management consultant until 1939 when he returned to the Army as a captain of ordnance.

(Continued on page 144A)



ARE YOU THE MAN TO HELP COLLINS BRING NEW IDEAS INTO FOCUS?

Collins needs Electrical and Mechanical Engineers who find adventure in engineering and enjoy probing for solutions to challenging electronics problems.

There is much to recommend Collins as the foundation for your professional future.

Collins is one of the nation's leading growth companies, producing for both government and business. Commercial fields include airline and business aircraft, communication and navigation electronics equipment, amateur radio, broadcast and ground communication equipment.

Collins is a company of engineers . . . 20% of its 13,000 workers are actively employed in engineering. Collins' business, basically, is selling the products of imaginative engineering . . . the sort that inspires the best in a man. If you feel that you are the man to help Collins sharpen the image on new ideas, send your resume to the location of your choice:

CEDAR RAPIDS — Mr. L. R. Nuss
Manager of Professional Employment
Collins Radio Company, Cedar Rapids, Iowa

DALLAS — Mr. B. E. Jeffries
Manager, Employment, Collins Radio Company
1930 Hi-Line Drive, Dallas 7, Texas

BURBANK — Mr. Al Peachey
Collins Radio Company
2700 West Olive Avenue, Burbank, California

COLLINS

COLLINS RADIO COMPANY • CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA • DALLAS, TEXAS • BURBANK, CALIFORNIA

EXCELLENT EMPLOYMENT CONDITIONS

await Scientists and Engineers in

ELECTRONICS • ELECTRON TUBES • MICROWAVE ANTENNAS • RADIO COMMUNICATION • RADIO NAVIGATION

Here's what the Naval Research Laboratory offers You:

- *Freedom of choice in research*
- *Continuing professional growth*
- *Science Education Program leading to advanced degrees*
- *Excellent facilities and equipment, and atmosphere conducive to high levels of research*
- *Liberal leave and retirement system, and greater job security through competitive Civil Service program of benefits*

There is an unmistakable degree of professional pride evident when a scientist or engineer says, "I am a part of the Naval Research Laboratory." To become a part of NRL requires a considerable degree of competence, of course. To learn how you may qualify for the many excellent job opportunities at NRL, please write to the Personnel Officer.

NRL

U. S. Naval Research Laboratory

WASHINGTON 25, D.C.

SENIOR ENGINEER

TO HEAD DEPARTMENT

IN FIELD OF

Electrical Filters & Networks

Requires sound background in filter design and associated components and techniques from DC to 100 MC. Knowledge of modern network synthesis desired.

Other Senior Engineers For

- TRANSISTOR CIRCUIT DESIGN
- TRANSMITTER & RECEIVER DESIGN
- SINGLE SIDEBAND COMMUNICATION
- ANTENNA DESIGN
- MECHANICAL DESIGN

All positions command excellent salary plus bonus directly keyed to degree of success.

Mail resume to
Mr. B. Matossian
Chief Engineer

Barker & Williamson, Inc.

BRISTOL, PA.

THINKING ABOUT THE FUTURE?

Our client wants three senior communications people who are standouts. One should be R&D Chief of a substantial group, the second will have a proven record managing an advanced systems effort, and the third will be young, highly talented, loaded with potential, and ready for a jump to senior man. Those chosen should be primarily interested in opportunity but compensation will be quite attractive.

Guilford

Personnel Service

Management Consultants

Seven Saint Paul Street
Baltimore 2, Md.
MUlberry 5-4340

(Continued from page 142A)

During World War II, he served as a commanding officer in North Africa and in Europe where he organized and operated the Field Army Ordnance Service. His efforts in the Korean War helped greatly in solving production and supply problems and ending the ammunition shortage. At Huntsville, Ala., during the missile program, he directed and coordinated the activities of a military and civilian organization of 25,000.

General Medaris is a Life Member and twice medalist of the American Ordnance Association, a Life Member of the American Legion, a Fellow of the American Rocket Society, and a member of the Association of the United States Army. He holds honorary degrees of Doctor of Science and Doctor of Laws from several universities, and holds the Pupin Gold Medal awarded by the Engineering Alumni of Columbia University. He is also a member of the Metropolitan Club of New York and the Army and Navy Club, Washington, D.C.

❖

A series of executive changes affecting Bell Telephone Laboratories, the Western Electric Co., and Sandia Corporation has been announced.

Julius P. Molnar (SM'53), president of the Sandia Corporation and a vice president of the Western Electric Co., has been elected a vice president of Bell Telephone Laboratories, effective September 1, 1960. Bell Laboratories is the research and development unit of the Bell Telephone System. On December 1, 1960, he will assume the responsibilities of executive vice president.

Among new officers named by Sandia is **C. F. Quate** (S'43–A'50–M'55), elected vice president—research.

❖

Appointment of **Richard H. Muenzer** (M'58) as Sales Engineer for Cerruti & Associates, Northern California Manufacturers' Representatives, has been announced.

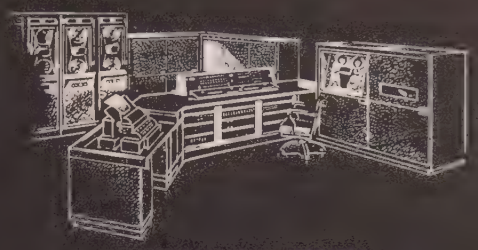
R. H. Muenzer

He joins Cerruti & Associates after several years with Philco Corporation at their Western Defense Laboratory in Palo Alto, Calif., where he held positions as Reliability Test Engineer, Test Design Group Manager, and Project Leader of the Courier Satellite Solar Cell Fabrication. Previous to his employment at Philco, he served as a Research Engineer for Eitel-McCullough, Inc. of San Bruno, Calif.

Mr. Muenzer graduated from Healds Engineering College, San Francisco, Calif., with a B.S. degree in Electrical Engineering.

❖

(Continued on page 146A)



PHILCO 2000
DATA PROCESSING SYSTEM

COMPUTER engineers

Rapid expansion has created unique professional opportunities for advanced development and design. Engineers who wish to join a top calibre research team will participate in long range programs in one of the world's most advanced computer centers.

MEMORY SYSTEMS: BS or MS in EE with experience in development of new concepts utilizing recent solid state innovations. These systems will involve unusual environmental and miniaturization requirements. Knowledge of high-speed, Random Access Memory and Magnetic Core Behavior in Coincidental Current and Word-Addressed Memory Systems required.

PHYSICS: MS or PhD in Physics with major in Magnetics. Computer memory development and electro-mechanical experience preferred. Field of application will cover instrumentation and control of magnetic film memories.

PRODUCT ENGINEERS: BS in EE qualified by experience in testing and debugging of large-scale, high-speed all transistor digital computer system for final product evaluation and acceptance.

SYSTEMS DESIGN: BS-MS in EE or Electronic Physics. 7-10 years' experience in computer systems with emphasis on input-output equipment. Particularly, paper tape, punchcard and high-speed printing units. Project administration experience required.

PROGRAMMERS: BS in the fields of Engineering, Mathematics or Physics. Advanced degree helpful. 2-4 years in military logistics, tactical and field operational applications including real-time interrupt. Development of computer libraries including diagnostics, service and input-output routines and routines and assemblers.

Programmers also needed with a minimum of 2 years' experience using systems such as 704 and 709 to engage in mathematical, commercial, and programming research projects.

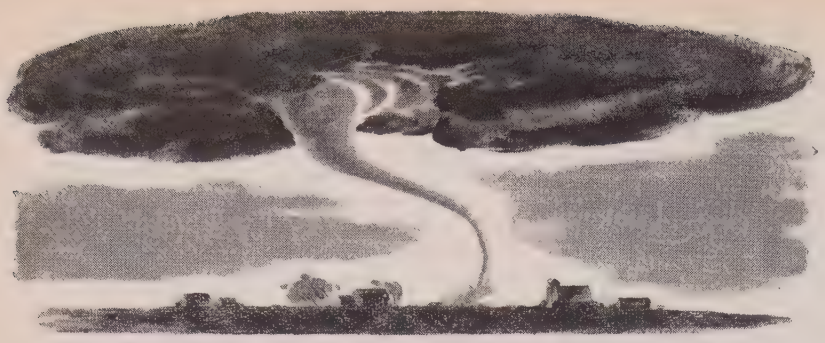
SYSTEMS ANALYSTS: Minimum 2 years' experience in applying electronic data processing systems to business and/or scientific applications.

SALES REPRESENTATIVES: Experienced in actual sales, installation and servicing of Engineering and Business Data Processing Systems in major industrial concerns.

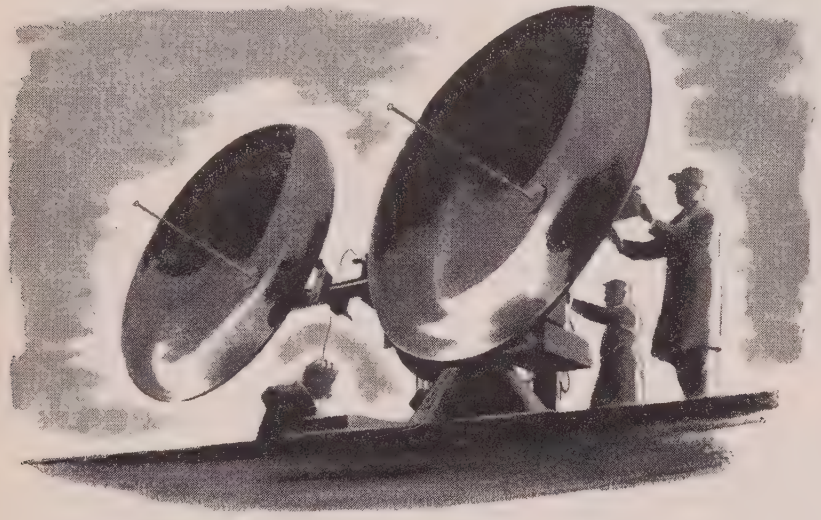
WRITE OR CALL
MR. JOHN FELOS
Professional Employment Manager
(215) OLdfield 9-7700, Ext. 483

PHILCO®
Famous for Quality the World Over

COMPUTER DIVISION
WILLOW GROVE
PENNSYLVANIA



how to "Get Wind" of a tornado



The quest for accurate tornado "signatures" by scientists at CAL may one day permit tornado path prediction at great savings in life and property. Here, CAL engineers conduct meteorological radar echo studies applying Doppler radar techniques to weather observation. The heart of this program is a Doppler Velocity Measuring Tornado Warning System which has been developed for the United States Weather Bureau.

If you have a background of accomplishment in the fields of radar and electronics, and would like the opportunity to range into such areas as propagation of electromagnetic energy, atmospheric electricity, weather radar, and experimental radar systems, CAL has openings which you will find worth investigating.

More than 100 of the Laboratory's 400-man professional staff are electronic engineers or scientists.

CORNELL AERONAUTICAL LABORATORY, INC.
of Cornell University

J. P. RENTSCHLER
CORNELL AERONAUTICAL LABORATORY, INC.
Buffalo 21, New York

Please send me a copy of "A Community of Science."

Name

Street

City Zone State

☐ Please include employment information.

DR

IRE People

(Continued from page 144A)

Dr. Roger E. Nolte (M'48–SM'56), has been appointed Chairman of the Department of Electrical Engineering at the Missouri School of Mines and Metallurgy, Rolla.

R. E. NOLTE

A native of Iowa, he joined the MSM faculty in 1949 as Assistant Professor. In 1954, he was given a leave of absence and was awarded the Ph.D. degree at Iowa State College, Ames, in 1955. This was the school from which he received the B.S. and Master's degrees in Electrical Engineering, although he has attended MSM and the University of Illinois, Urbana. During his service in World War II, with the U. S. Navy from 1944 to 1946, he attended Columbia University, New York, N. Y., Bowdoin College, Brunswick, Me., M.I.T., Cambridge, Mass., and received training in naval engineering, pre-radar, radar, radio, sonar, and countermeasures. He still holds a commission as Lieutenant in the U. S. Naval Reserve.

In the Electrical Engineering Department, he has been the major professor for research in the Master's thesis programs. He has been faculty advisor and counselor for the Joint Student Branch of AIREE-IRE, and Theta Mu, a local Honor Society which later became Theta Gamma Chapter of Eta Kappa Nu. It was in their publication, the *Bridge*, that Dr. Nolte's article, "Have You Considered Teaching As a Profession?" appeared. His memberships in professional societies include: American Institute of Electrical Engineers; American Society of Engineering Education, (in this organization's publication his two papers, "A Challenge for Y.E.T." and "A Realistic Look at the Teacher Shortage" have been published); and Missouri Society of Professional Engineers.

He has served as a member of the IRE Subcommittee on Education, the representative at MSM, Vice-Chairman of the Education Committee, Region 6 Subcommittee on Education as Secretary, 1956–57 and Chairman, 1958–59; Professional Group on Education—Administrative Committee—1957–60, Editorial Committee, since 1957 and the Student Quarterly Board of Consultants. He is also a member of Tau Beta Pi and Eta Kappa Nu. In addition, he has served on many faculty committees.

❖

Ashton B. Jones (SM'47) has joined the staff of the American Bosch Arma Corp., in the Arma Division at Garden City, N. Y. He retired from the U. S. Navy on July 1, 1960, as a captain with a record of 29 years in communications and electronics engineering.

Captain Jones graduated from the U. S.

(Continued on page 148A)

PHYSICISTS
ENGINEERS
MATHEMATICIANS

WHAT'S BEHIND THE NEW EXCITEMENT IN SCIENTIFIC AND ENGINEERING GROUPS AT STROMBERG-CARLSON

A Division of General Dynamics

New R & D programs in 34 critical electronic areas are behind it! Also:

- ...big increase in research budgets
- ...new experimental facilities
- ...significant technical advances are nearing application
- ...vigorous support given R & D personnel by engineer-oriented management

Every senior engineer and scientist who feels he can contribute to the expansion of man's capabilities in any of the areas below is invited to contact Stromberg-Carlson:

ADVANCED DEVELOPMENT & ENGINEERING

ICBM Communications
Electronic Switching
Nuclear Instrumentation
High-Speed Digital Data Communications
Electronic Reconnaissance Systems
Single Sideband Communications
Synchronous Data Transmission
ASW Techniques
Machine Tool Automation
Radio Data Links
High Intensity Sound Generators
Air Acoustics
Shaped Beam Display Systems
High-Speed Automatic Missile Check-Out Equipment
Super-Speed Read-Out and Printing Equipment
Tacan Equipment
Electro Acoustics & Transducers
Logic Systems
Sound Systems
RF Equipment
Precision Hi-Fi Components

RESEARCH

Paramagnetic Resonance
Thin Photoconductor Films
Ferroelectricity
Propagation and Coding
Speech Analysis
Bandwidth Compression
Hydro-Acoustic Transducers
Molecular Electronics
Defect Solid State Physics
Parametric Devices
Tunnel Diode Logic
Scatter Propagation Analysis
Plasma Physics

We are particularly interested in people with advanced degrees. If you have a Physics, Electrical Engineering or Mathematics degree and experience in one or more of the above areas, you are invited to discuss the positions currently open. Please write details of your background and experience in complete confidence to Mr. Maurice Downey.

STROMBERG-CARLSON
A DIVISION OF **GENERAL DYNAMICS**
1476 N. Goodman St., Rochester 3, New York

High-level
DESIGN ASSURANCE
openings on
DYNA SOAR
and
MINUTEMAN

The advanced Dyna Soar boost-glide vehicle and Minuteman solid-fuel ICBM programs at Boeing are expanding steadily. This continuing growth has created a number of high-level design assurance openings, paying up to $16,000 a year, depending upon experience and educational background.

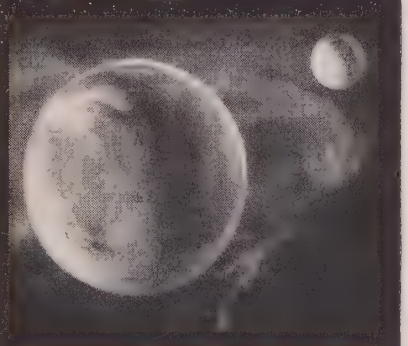
Assignments are available in the following areas:

- Aging Trends
- Wearout Analysis
- Off-Design Testing Limits
- Design Weakness Isolation
- Performance Stability of Parts
- Supplier Selection and Monitoring
- Failure Experience Retention
- Design Assurance Demonstration
- Application of Technical and Management Disciplines

Requirements are a BS degree in EE, ME, CE or AE, with a minimum of seven years of applicable experience.

At Boeing you'll enjoy the advantages of living in the uncongested, evergreen Pacific Northwest, famous for mild year-round climate, fine schools and housing and unexcelled recreational facilities for the whole family.

Write today, to: Mr. W. B. Evans, Boeing Airplane Company, P. O. Box 3707 - PRG, Seattle 24, Wash.



BOEING
...environment for dynamic career growth

IRE People

(Continued from page 146A)

Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md., in 1931, where he received the B.S. degree in electrical engineering. In 1940, he received the M.S. degree in communications engineering from Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.

❖

Brian W. Pollard (SM'59), has been appointed an assistant to the vice-president of manufacturing and engineering of Burroughs Corp., Detroit, Mich, it was recently announced.

B. W. POLLARD

As director of engineering, he is responsible for the engineering aspects of data processing systems manufactured by the Division. He will take part in coordinating engineering direction of the entire Burroughs product line, including mechanical, electromechanical and electronic equipments.

Before his latest appointment, he was assistant to the general manager of Electro-Data Division. He previously was manager

(Continued on page 150A)

MULTIPLY YOUR POTENTIAL
for • SCIENTIFIC FULFILLMENT
• GREATER FINANCIAL REWARDS

Clevite *urgently needs*
SEMICONDUCTOR ENGINEERS
Including
GERMANIUM POWER TRANSISTOR ENGINEERS
SILICON MESA TRANSISTOR ENGINEERS

Assignments include experimental and theoretical work in semiconductor device theory; project work on design feasibility of devices such as ultra-fast Switching Diodes, Tunnel Diodes and Mesa Transistors; development work on a large variety of semiconductor devices.

B. S. or M. S. in Physics, semiconductor experience desirable but not absolutely necessary. Ph. D. in Physics with evidence of competency in Solid State physics, related thesis work or published articles.

• *TOP SALARIES* • *LIBERAL BENEFITS*
CITIZENSHIP NOT REQUIRED

CLEVITE
TRANSISTOR

Waltham 54, Mass. — Tel: TWinbrook 4-9330

LINCOLN LABORATORY
invites inquiries from persons with superior qualifications.

SOLID STATE Physics, Chemistry, and Metallurgy

RADIO PHYSICS and ASTRONOMY

NEW RADAR TECHNIQUES

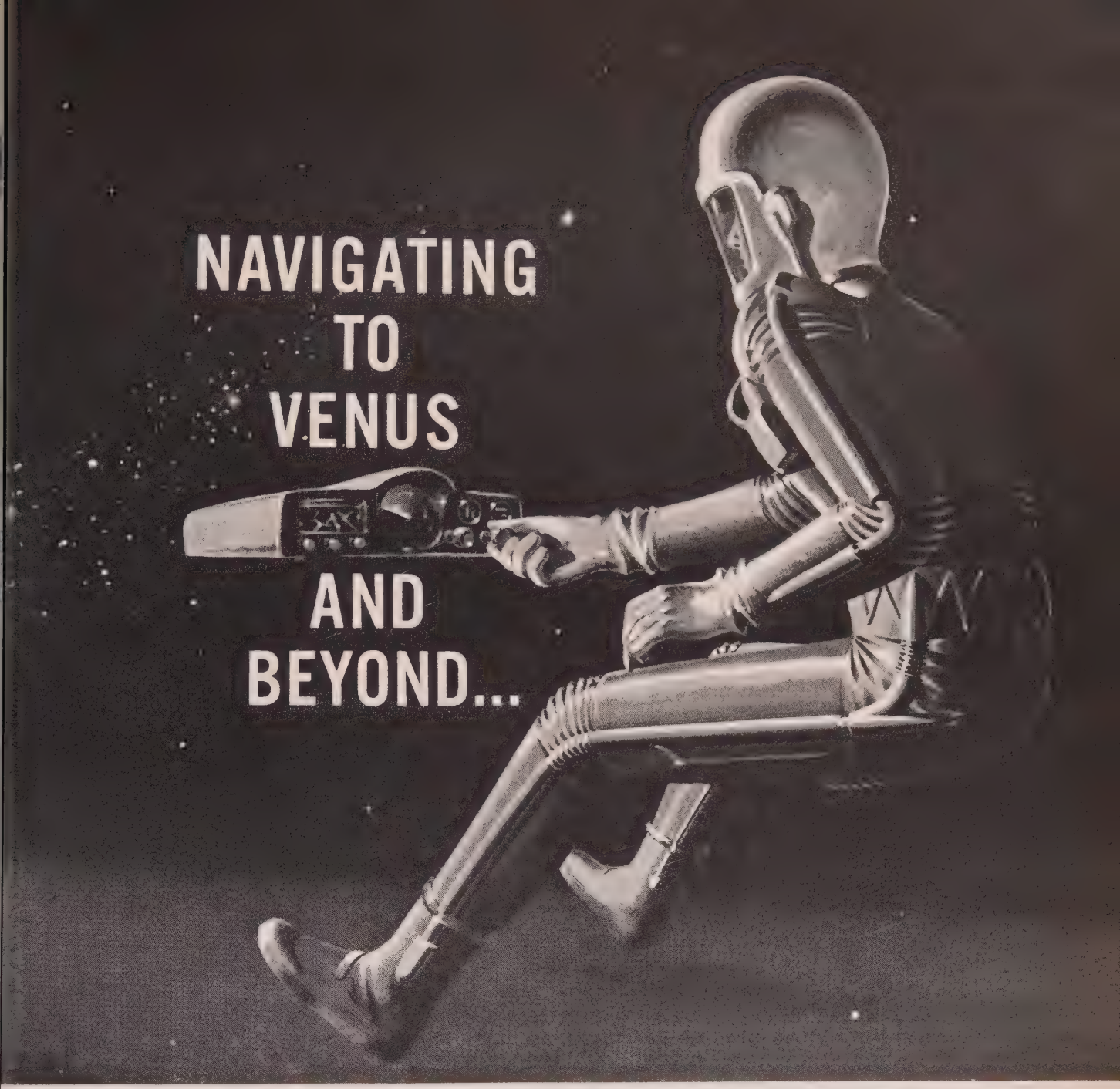
COMMUNICATIONS:
- Techniques
- Psychology
- Theory

INFORMATION PROCESSING

SYSTEMS:
- Space Surveillance
- ICBM Detection and Tracking
- Strategic Communications
- Integrated Data Networks

SYSTEM ANALYSIS

Research and Development
LINCOLN LABORATORY
Massachusetts Institute of Technology
BOX 16 · LEXINGTON 73, MASSACHUSETTS



A CHALLENGE TO EXCITE ANY ELECTRONICS ENGINEER WORTH HIS SALT... THE KIND RYAN NEEDS RIGHT NOW

We do not know where Venus is, within 50,000 miles or more. What is needed is a guidance system capable of injecting space vehicles into interplanetary orbits with the accuracy required for advanced space missions.

We are confident that the C-W doppler systems, of which Ryan is the world leader, will meet this challenge of space navigation. This is one reason Ryan is the largest electronics firm in San Diego – *and the fastest growing!* If you are an electronics engineer ambitious to help advance the art, as well as your own career, through vital "frontier work" – we want you *right now* at Ryan Electronics.

Ryan Electronics employs over 2000 people and has over one-third of the company's $149-million backlog of business. Under the leadership of some of America's most prominent scientists and engineers, Ryan is probing beyond the known . . . seeking solutions to vital problems of space navigation.

Expanding facilities of Ryan Electronics at San Diego and Torrance in Southern California are among the most modern in the West. You enjoy living that's envied everywhere, plus facilities for advanced study. Send your resume or write for brochure today: Ryan Electronics, Dept. 1, 5650 Kearny Mesa Road, San Diego 11, Calif.

DIVISION OF RYAN AERONAUTICAL COMPANY
SAN DIEGO & TORRANCE · CALIFORNIA

RYAN ELECTRONICS

ENGINEERS

NOW—CHOOSE YOUR ASSIGNMENT AND LOCATION THROUGH OUR NATION-WIDE PLACEMENT SERVICE
SALARIES $7,500 TO $18,000

We can offer you a large selection of diversified positions with America's foremost electronic organizations. Some positions for non-citizens.

The following are just a few of a large number of desirable opportunities.

SR. ENGR.—DIGITAL COMPUTERS—Exp. required in systems, logical design, packaging, system integration or pulse circuitry. To $15,000

FLIGHT TEST EVALUATION—Sr. Opp in Ground & Flight Test on data links, precision transducers, telemetering equipment, power supplies, circuit monitors and impedance matching units. To $15,000

RF ANTENNA—Proj. Engr. $15,000

INFRA RED—Proj. Engr. $15,000

CIRCUIT DESIGNERS — 2-5 years Transistor experience. $11,000

ADVANCED SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT—Supervisory position in digital computer, fire control or missile guidance development. To $17,000

PHYSICIST Phd.—Nuclear experience pertaining to radiation from propulsion units—unusual opportunity. To $18,000

PROJECT LEADER—Antenna Pedestals. $13,000

SR. ENGINEER—DEVELOP Airborne & spaceborne communications systems. $15,000

Just tell us what you would like to do and where you would like to locate, and we will handle everything for you without cost or obligation.

LOCATION DESIRED

- ☐ New England
- ☐ Northern East Coast
- ☐ Southern East Coast
- ☐ Midwest
- ☐ Southwest
- ☐ West Coast

POSITION DESIRED

- ☐ Systems
- ☐ Radar
- ☐ Transistors
- ☐ Tubes
- ☐ TV Receivers
- ☐ Microwave
- ☐ Anal. Computers
- ☐ Dig. Computers
- ☐ Antenna
- ☐ Servo-Mechanisms
- ☐ Navigation
- ☐ Counter Measures
- ☐ Telemetering
- ☐ Nucleonics
- ☐ Ind'l. Instruments
- ☐ Components
- ☐ Circuit Design

WHAT SATISFIED ENGINEERS SAY:

Dear Mr. Brisk:
This is to advise you I have accepted employment with ———— Company as a project leader at $15,000.
Your service has been a real help to me, for I am sure I could not have found this unusual opening by myself.
Thank you.
H.M.P.

Dear Mr. Brisk:
I have today advised ———— Company that I would be pleased to accept their offer. I start August 1st as a senior engineer at $13,000.
The opportunity is one of the most outstanding I have seen.
J.S.E.

A National Electronic Placement Service Established in 1937.
You are assured of prompt and completely confidential service by forwarding three resumes to* HARRY L. BRISK, *(Member IRE)

APS Accredited Personnel Service

Employment Counselors Since 1937
Department A
12 South 12th St., Philadelphia 7, Penna. WAlnut 2-4460

IRE People

(Continued from page 148A)

of the computer department of Ferranti, Ltd., Manchester, England.

Mr. Pollard is a graduate of Clare College, Cambridge, England, with degrees in physics and electrical engineering. During World War II, he served in the Telecommunications Research Establishment of the Royal Ministry of Supply.

❖

The appointment of **Glenn H. Sacra** (M'56) as manager of technical liaison for the Waltham Laboratories of Sylvania Electronic Systems, a division of Sylvania Electric Products Inc., has been announced.

G. H. SACRA

He joined Sylvania as a sales engineer in 1957 and shortly thereafter was named district manager of customer relations in Rome, N. Y., a position he held prior to the current Waltham appointment.

A graduate of Cornell University, Mr. Sacra received the bachelor's degree in mechanical engineering in 1952 and the master's degree in business administration in 1954. He is a member of Armed Forces Communications and Electronics Association and of the Association of the United States Army.

❖

Dr. Sergei A. Schelkunoff (A'40–F'44), assistant vice president of Bell Telephone Laboratories and an internationally recognized mathematician, will retire from Bell Laboratories on September 1 after nearly 35 years of Bell System service.

S. A. SCHELKUNOFF

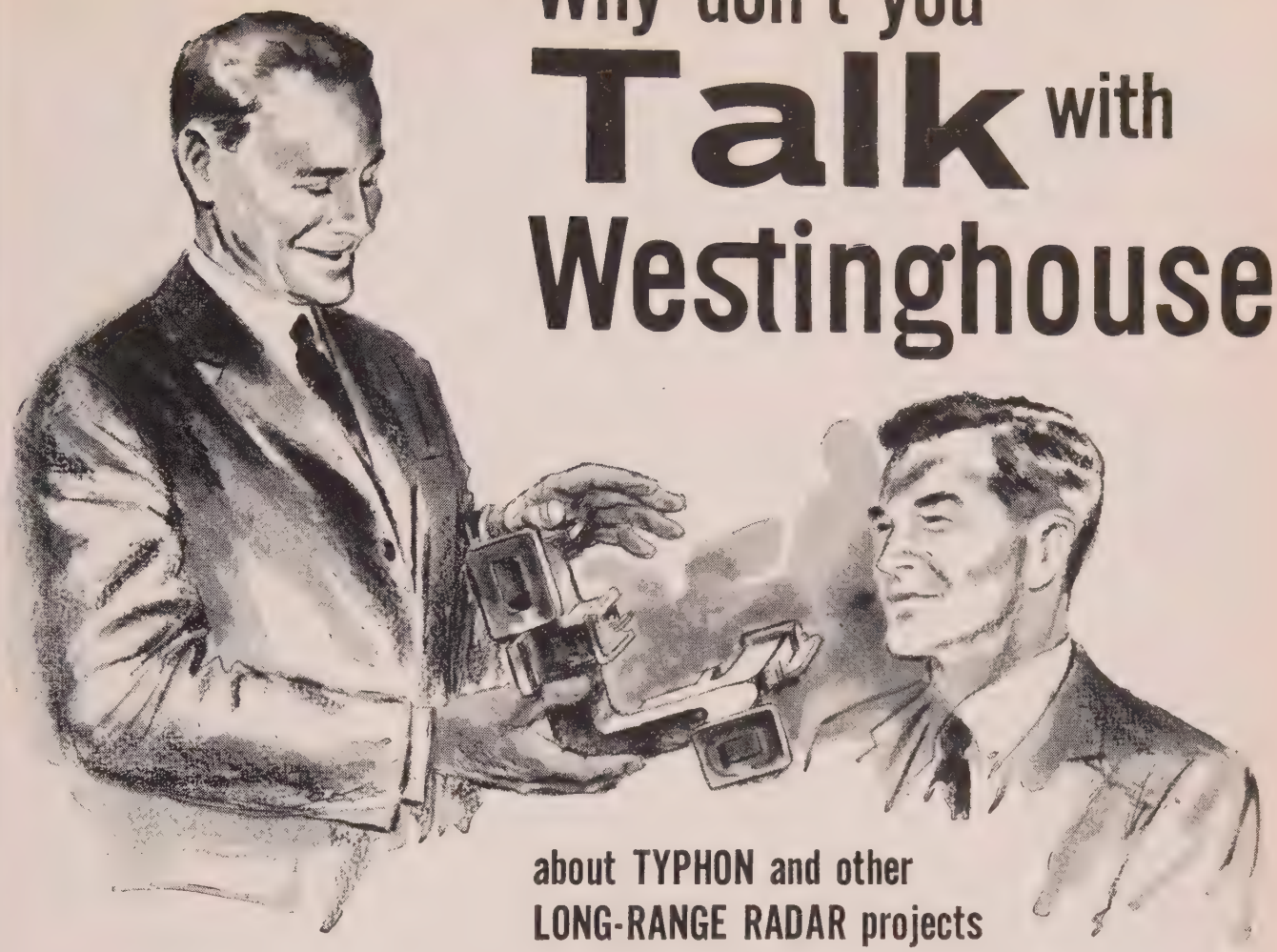
Upon his retirement, he will become a professor of electrical engineering at Columbia University, New York, N. Y.

During his telephone career, he has made fundamental contributions in the field of electromagnetic theory, in theoretical studies of waveguides for transmitting microwaves, and in research on antennas for radio communication. He served as a consultant on wave propagation to the National Defense Research Committee and the U. S. Navy during World War II.

He is the author of four definitive books in his fields of specialization—"Electromagnetic Waves," "Applied Mathematics for Scientists and Engineers," "Antennas: Theory and Practice" (jointly with H. T. Friis), and "Advanced Antenna Theory." In addition, he has written some 50 tech-

(Continued on page 152A)

Why don't you Talk with Westinghouse



about TYPHON and other LONG-RANGE RADAR projects

Westinghouse has outstanding radar projects on which careers are built. Typical of these is a contract to develop, design and produce a prototype of the long-range radar for the Navy's Typhon shipboard weapon system. The radar engineer who is looking toward the future should talk with Westinghouse about openings now available, which include:

High Power Microwave Radar
Low Noise Microwave Receivers
ECM, ECCM, MTI
Data Processing and Display
Digital Techniques
Semi-Conductor Applications
Liaison and Field Engineering

SEND RESUME TO: Mr. A. M. Johnston, Dept. 327

Westinghouse

BALTIMORE

P.O. BOX 746 Baltimore 3, Maryland

AIR ARM • ELECTRONICS • ORDNANCE

fmc
FOOD MACHINERY AND CHEMICAL CORPORATION

SAN JOSE

Current Career Opportunities

In Commercial Products R&D

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS PHYSICISTS

experienced in Industrial Electronics and Automation

Creative top level engineers and physicists are needed now to work on advanced assignments in the design of optimum systems using electronic and mechanical components.

FMC Central Engineering's current expansion into automatic measurement and control fields offers permanent career opportunities for technical accomplishment on important company-sponsored, long-range programs. Systems engineers, circuit designers and specialists needed to staff new million dollar laboratories.

With corporate headquarters in San Jose, California, FMC is highly diversifed in both machinery and chemicals, with 15 divisions operating throughout the U. S. and overseas.

BS required and advanced degrees desirable for these responsible positions. Experienced applicants or recent graduates should send complete resume:

Contact E. M. Card, Jr., or C. F. Duvall at FMC Central Engineering, P.O. Box 760, San Jose, Calif. Phone: CYpress 4-8124.

fmc
FOOD MACHINERY AND CHEMICAL CORPORATION

Putting Ideas to Work

Central Engineering Laboratories

FOOD MACHINERY AND CHEMICAL CORPORATION

IRE People

(Continued from page 150A)

nical articles on electromagnetic theory, waveguides and antennas, and has been granted 15 patents on waveguides, antennas and resonators.

He was awarded the Morris Liebmann Memorial Prize in 1942 "for contributions to theory of radio wave transmission." In 1949, the Franklin Institute awarded him its Stuart Ballantine Medal "for outstanding research in communication and reconnaissance."

Born in Samara, Russia in 1897, he came to the United States in 1921. He received the B.A. and M.A. degrees in mathematics from the State College of Washington, Pullman, in 1923, and the Ph.D. in mathematics from Columbia University in 1928.

He has been associated with Bell Laboratories, and its predecessor organization, the engineering department of the Western Electric Company, since 1923, except for a three-year period from 1926 to 1929 when he was a member of the faculty of the State College of Washington. During his career with Bell Laboratories he has also lectured or taught at Brown University, Providence, R. I., New York University, New York, N. Y., the University of California at Los Angeles, and at Columbia.

He was associated with the Laboratories' mathematics department from 1929 to 1958, and was appointed assistant director of mathematic research in 1956. In September 1958, he became assistant vice-president in charge of university relations.

Dr. Schelkunoff is a Fellow of the American Association for the Advancement of Science and the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, and is a member of the American Mathematical Society, the Mathematical Association of America, and Phi Kappa Phi.

❖

Earl J. Shelton (A'47–M'55) has been appointed Manager of a newly-formed high-power tube division at Eitel-McCullough, Inc., San Carlos, Calif.

E. J. SHELTON

Having had fourteen years of electron-tube development experience, he joined Eimac in February, 1960 as the Director of Development, and held that position until his recent advancement. Before coming to Eimac, he was Manager of the High-Power Tube Laboratory of Raytheon's Spencer Laboratory in Waltham, Mass., where he was instrumental in the development of high-power, broad-band microwave amplifiers.

He received the BSEE degree from the University of Colorado, Boulder, in 1953 and has done graduate work at Boston University, Boston, Mass., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Har-

(Continued on page 154A)

RF INTERFERENCE ENGINEER

We seek an EE to advise engineering personnel on the prevention of RF interference, primarily with respect to airborne radar systems. This is a staff position, involving consultation, test and evaluation. Prior experience in this field required.

INFRA-RED SYSTEMS ENGINEER

Interesting position has opened up in our Research Dept. for a physicist (MS degree desirable) having 3-5 years' experience with infra-red techniques and optics. To be responsible for design of an optical system from original design through experimental prototype stages.

Qualified applicants are invited to call ROgers 9-5000 (collect), write or submit resume, in complete confidence, to: *Raymond R. Oakley, Jr.*

GPL Division
GENERAL PRECISION INC.
63 Bedford Road, Pleasantville, N.Y.
(Situated just north of New York City)

GPL DIVISION
GENERAL PRECISION, INC.

Electronic Engineers

For administrative engineering positions involving the implementation and administration of nation-wide civil defense communication systems. BSEE with three or more years of electronic engineering experience and U. S. citizenship required.

Positions are located at OCDM Operational Headquarters in Battle Creek, Michigan. They will be filled in accordance with Civil Service regulations and will pay either $8,955 or $10,635 a year depending upon qualifications of applicant.

Send Application for Federal Employment, or write to:

Director of Personnel
Executive Office of the President
Office of Civil and Defense Mobilization
Battle Creek, Michigan

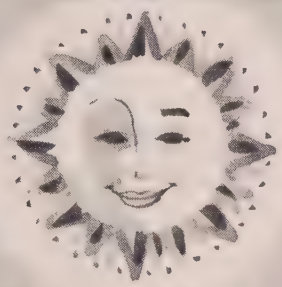
wanted:

engineers, physicists and mathematicians

FOR CAREERS WITH

GUIDED MISSILES RANGE DIVISION

PAN AM



in **Florida**

Career positions are now open at the Atlantic Missile Range for Electronic Engineers, Systems Engineers, Physicists and Mathematicians with B.S., M.S., and Ph.D. degrees and experience in one or more of the following fields:

CW-RADAR
PULSE RADAR
COMMAND EQUIPMENT
ANALOG DISPLAY EQUIPMENT
RADIO COMMUNICATIONS
INFRA-RED EQUIPMENT
METRIC OPTICS
INSTRUMENTATION PLANNING
OPTICAL DATA REDUCTION
ANALOG AND DIGITAL DATA HANDLING

Pan Am's Guided Missiles Range Division (GMRD) is a technical organization with operations at Patrick Air Force Base, Cape Canaveral and stations along the 5,000-mile Atlantic Missile Range, the largest and most complex test range in the world.

In addition to unusual career opportunities, Pan Am offers the unique advantage of 90% world-wide air travel discounts.

Inquiries from qualified engineers, physicists and mathematicians are invited. Address your resume, including telephone number, in confidence to:

Dr. Gilbert S. Blevins
Dept. C-33, Guided Missiles Range Division
Pan American World Airways, Inc.
Patrick Air Force Base, Florida

PAN AM

GUIDED MISSILES RANGE DIVISION

PATRICK AIR FORCE BASE, FLORIDA

IRE People

(Continued from page 152A)

vard University, Cambridge, and Northeastern University, Boston, Mass.

Mr. Shelton is a member of the honorary engineering societies, Eta Kappa Nu and Tau Beta Pi.

❖

The appointment of **Henry J. Riblet** (A'45–M'55–F'58), Boston electronics executive, as Professor of Engineering Practice in Harvard University, has been announced.

An expert in microwave engineering, he is President of Microwave Development Laboratories, Inc., Wellesley, Mass. He is widely known for his work in the theory and design of microwave antennas and radio frequency components. Earlier, he was an engineer for Submarine Signal Co. and a research associate at Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge. He has taught mathematics at Yale University, New Haven, Conn., Adelphi College, Garden City, N. Y., and Hofstra College, Hempstead, N. Y.

Born in Calgary, Canada, on July 21, 1913, he attended Yale University, receiving the B.S. degree in 1935, the M.A. in 1937, and the Ph.D. in Mathematics in 1939.

Dr. Riblet has been active in IRE activities, and was a member of the Editorial Review Committee from 1954–1959.

❖

Stanley L. Rubin (A'47) has been named Works Manager of Magnetico, Inc., it was announced recently.

S. L. RUBIN

He had previously been the Senior Engineer in charge of methods and packaging for I. T. T. Kellogg, Communications Division.

Since obtaining the E.E. Degree from Lafayette College, Easton, Pa., in 1933, he has had continuous and progressive management experience in the transformer and amplifier fields.

Mr. Rubin will intensify Magnetico's production engineering and control for new developments in the magnetic and control fields and the recently expanded toroidal winding facility.

❖

Dr. Samuel Silver (M'46–SM'50–F'54) has been appointed one of four Associate Editors of Part D, Radio Propagation, of the *Journal of Research*, National Bureau of Standards, Boulder, Colo., it was recently announced. He began his two-year appointment with the July–August issue of the *Radio Propagation Journal*.

S. SILVER

He was born in Philadelphia, Pa., on February 25, 1915. He received the B.A. and M.A. degrees in physics in 1935 and 1937, respectively, from Temple University, Philadelphia, and the Ph.D. degree in physics in 1940 from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge.

Following one year as a postdoctoral reseach assistant in the Mendenhall Laboratory of Physics at Ohio State University, Columbus, he joined the faculty of the University of Oklahoma, Norman, where as instructor and assistant professor of physics he served until 1943. During that period, he conducted research on molecular structures. He then joined the Radiation Laboratory at M.I.T. as a staff member in the Antenna Group where he carried on research on theory of microwave antennas and networks.

He joined the newly-formed Antenna Research Branch of the Naval Research Laboratory, Washington, D. C., in 1946 as head of a basic research group. He came to the Department of Electrical Engineering of the University of California, Berkeley, in 1947 and was made Professor of Electrical Engineering in 1950 and subsequently Professor of Engineering Science. He spent the year 1953–54 at the Royal Technical University of Denmark

(Continued on page 156A)

NEW, ADVANCED PROJECTS GROUP BEING ORGANIZED TO PURSUE RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT OF NON-CONVENTIONAL DISPLAY DEVICES

In the near future, a newly formed group with an unusual mission will be brought to full strength when close to 20 scientists and engineers with varied backgrounds join its staff.

The scope of this operation will include exploration of revolutionary display devices in the broadest sense . . . *not* limited to the conventional cathode ray tube approach.

The group's output may find application in military, industrial or commercial fields. It will *not* be limited to any one . . . and may encompass all.

SIGNIFICANT EXPERIENCE IN ONE OF THE FOLLOWING IS REQUIRED:

- **Electron Optics**
- **Light Optics**
- **Ceramic-Glass-Metal**
- **Vacuum Technology Development**
- **Tube Development**
- **Display System Analysis**
- **Circuit Analysis**
- **Synthesis & Application of Organic Materials to Electronic Components**

OPENINGS RELATED TO THE ABOVE ALSO EXIST IN OUR EXPANDING DESIGN ENGINEERING GROUP, TO WORK IN CLOSE LIAISON WITH THE ADVANCED PROJECTS OPERATION.

Write informally, or forward your resume in strict confidence to Mr. James F. Leete, Dept. 53-MJ. Your inquiry will receive prompt review and an early reply.

CATHODE RAY TUBE DEPARTMENT

GENERAL ELECTRIC

Electronics Park · Syracuse, New York

Examining a beryllium sphere that has been machined to tolerances finer than 15 millionths of an inch to form the rotor of an electrically suspended gyro.

Stimulating career opportunities await you in the

Honeywell-Aero
Marine Systems Group

The continued expansion of Honeywell's Marine Systems Group has created a number of important new openings. This group is assigned the interesting and stimulating task of developing new electrically suspended gyros and submarine inertial systems using these advanced gyros. Openings include:

INERTIAL SYSTEMS ANALYST: Mathematician or engineer with strong background in vector analysis, operational calculus, matrix algebra and related techniques, to carry out analysis of inertial systems configurations including error evaluation.

DIGITAL SYSTEMS AND LOGIC DESIGNERS: BSEE or MSEE for design and development of electronic data processing equipment. Familiar with digital logic techniques at current state of the art; capable of organizing computing systems to perform various tasks including logical design and critical parameter specifications. Also engineers familiar with digital to analog data conversion.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER: Electrical engineering degree plus experience in miniaturized semi-conductor electronics development. To design servo, pickoff, and other electronics for use with gyros and accelerometers.

ENGINEERING PHYSICIST: Physicist with practical and theoretical understanding of mechanics, magnetism and electricity to analyze and develop inertial sensors of novel and original design. Also experimental physicist with experience in the development of small, precise electro-optical devices.

MECHANICAL ENGINEER: BSME with 3 to 5 years' experience in extreme precision fabrication techniques to work on the alignment and stable mounting of precision optical-mechanical instruments.

INERTIAL COMPONENTS ENGINEER: Familiar with inertial component specifications and available sources to conduct component evaluations for marine systems.

To discuss these or other openings, write Mr. James H. Burg, Technical Director, Aeronautical Division, 2600 Ridgeway Road, Minneapolis 40, Minn., Dept. 824.

Honeywell

H HONEYWELL *Military Products Group*

To explore professional opportunities in other Honeywell operations coast to coast, send your application in confidence to H. T. Eckstrom, Honeywell, Minneapolis 8, Minn.

SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

here is your opportunity to join one of the most complete centers of advanced systems capability

The Columbus Division of North American Aviation is a center of *total* systems capability. It is the designer and builder not only of aircraft—such as the A3J Vigilante and the T2J Buckeye—but also of missiles, radio/radar telescope systems, seat ejection systems, and other diverse products. The Columbus Division is also the center of extensive advanced R&D projects. Here, there are unlimited opportunities to contribute to advanced technology—and to forward your own career.

Currently, the Columbus Division has openings for SYSTEMS ENGINEERS. These engineers will assume responsibility for airframe electronic systems. To qualify for these positions, men should have a background in one or more of the following fields: ECM, radar, packaging, reliability, antennas, data processing, reconnaissance or associated systems and components, and design of logic digital computers. They should have a BSEE, or the equivalent, plus three years experience.

If you meet these qualifications, and seek an opportunity to advance your career, please contact us right away. Send a brief resume in confidence to:

Mr. J. A. Hitchcock
Engineering Personnel, Box IR-387
North American Aviation, Inc.
Columbus, Ohio

THE COLUMBUS DIVISION OF NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.

IRE People

(Continued from page 154A)

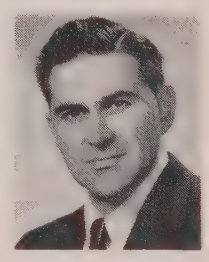
and the Cavendish Laboratory, Cambridge University, under a Guggenheim Fellowship. In 1956 he was appointed Director of the Electronics Research Laboratory of the Electrical Engineering Department. He developed the research program on microwave antennas and applied electromagnetic theory and related areas of microwave electronics. He is currently directly engaged in upper atmosphere studies and solar phenomena in the microwave region. He was awarded a Guggenheim Fellowship for 1960–61 for research in upper atmospheric physics.

Dr. Silver is currently Chairman of the International Commission VI (Radio Waves and Circuits) and Secretary of the U.S.A. National Committee of U.R.S.I. He is a Fellow of the American Physical Society and a member of the American Geophysical Society, the New York Academy of Sciences, and Sigma Xi.

He was appointed Director of the Space Sciences Laboratory of the University of California on January 1, 1960.

❖

S. Merrill Skeist (A'51–M'53) has been named Director of Marketing for General Applied Science Laboratories, Inc., according to an announcement by the Long Island research and development firm.



S. M. SKEIST

In his new post, he will be responsible for market planning and sales activity for the company's electronic devices as well as its research investigations in aerodynamics, propulsion, dynamics and other fields of science related to aero-space technology.

Immediately prior to joining General Applied Science Laboratories, Inc., he was connected with Consolidated Avionics as Director of Marketing. Previously, he had been with Bradley Associates, a New York electronics manufacturers' representative firm; Vice President, sales, for Budd-Stanley Corporation; vice president, contracts, for Polarad Electronics Corporation; and vice president, contracts, W. L. Maxson Corp.

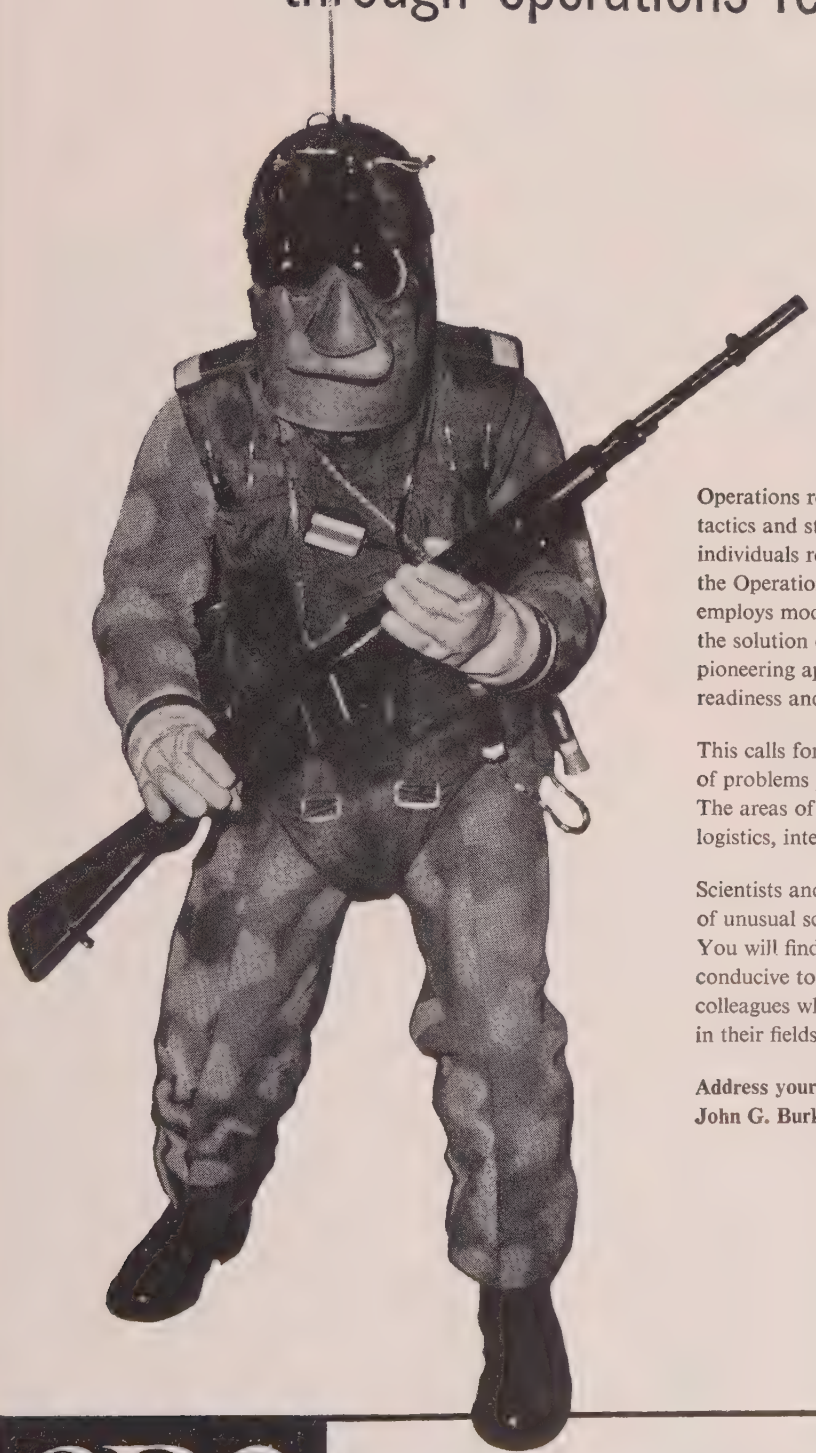
A mechanical engineering graduate of Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Worcester, Mass., Mr. Skeist is a member of the Air Force Association, the American Institute of Management, American Ordnance Association, American Rocket Society, Armed Forces Communications and Electronics Association, the Sales Executives Club and the Wings Club.

❖

(Continued on page 158A)

Find facts faster in the IRE DIRECTORY!

DECISION MAKING NOW FOR 1970
through operations research



Operations research at ORO adds new dimensions to military tactics and strategy. Combining the diverse backgrounds of individuals representing more than thirty different disciplines, the Operations Research Office of the Johns Hopkins University employs modern scientific methodology on a mixed team basis in the solution of world-wide military problems in advanced and pioneering applications. The result: improved operational readiness and a better national military posture.

This calls for non-routine thinking about the broad spectrum of problems posed by the future demands of the modern Army. The areas of interest include strategy, war probabilities, tactics, logistics, intelligence, and air defense.

Scientists and engineers who wish to tackle operational problems of unusual scope and diversity are invited to join ORO. You will find the professional atmosphere of our organization conducive to creative thinking, and you will work with colleagues who have earned a national reputation as leaders in their fields.

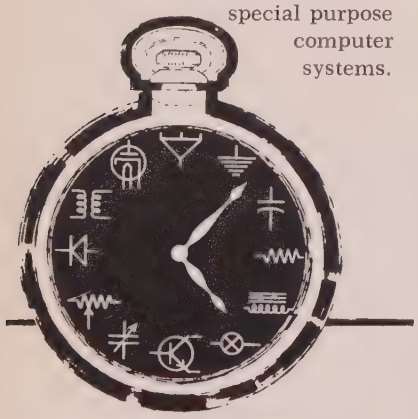
Address your inquiry to
John G. Burke, Research Personnel Officer.

ORO

OPERATIONS RESEARCH OFFICE / The Johns Hopkins University
6935 Arlington Road • Bethesda 14, Maryland

Electronic Creativity is a timeless quest

Boldly, significantly—intellectually curious scientists and engineers seek the most imaginative approaches in evolving new concepts and designs of technological electrocraft. At Melpar, the results have been such outstanding electronic achievements as the *first* integrated electromagnetic reconnaissance system ever developed, and *two* of the *largest* special purpose computer systems.



These examples of electronic creativity are typical at Melpar, where scientists and engineers are encouraged to apply new theories and fresh, perceptive concepts in the development of advanced electronic techniques.

For further information about provocative positions in the fields of space dynamics, including navigation, guidance, and simulation; pattern recognition techniques; advanced system design techniques, including extension of conventional machine organization concepts; and digital data handling systems—and for descriptive Melpar brochure—write to Frank J. Drummond, Manager, Professional Placement, 3334 Arlington Boulevard, Falls Church, Virginia, in historic Fairfax County, 10 miles from Washington, D. C.

An Arsenal of Technology

MELPAR INC

A Subsidiary of Westinghouse Air Brake Company

IRE People

(Continued from page 156A)

Wallace A. Weissman (M'60), Director of Advertising and Sales Promotion at PRD Electronics, Inc., Brooklyn, N. Y., has been named Advertising and Business Manager of *The Monitor*, monthly magazine of the New York Section of the Institute of Radio Engineers.

W. A. Weissman

Prior to joining PRD in September, 1957, he was a Research Assistant in the Electrical Engineering Division of New York University, New York, N. Y. He has also been associated with Airborne Instruments Laboratory, Huntington, L. I., N. Y., Microwave Research Institute of the Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, Brooklyn, N. Y., and Olympic Radio & Television.

He received the Bachelor of Electrical Engineering degree from the Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn. He was an instructor at the Dayton Air Force Depot in Microwave Measurement Techniques under a contract awarded to PRD and is Edi-

(Continued on page 160A)

ROCKET TEST ENGINEER

For solid propellant rocket static and environmental testing, including facility scheduling, operation of test equipment, calculation and interpretation of ballistic data, and supervision of test personnel. B.S. or M.S. in mechanical, electrical, or chemical engineering with a working knowledge of electronic test instrumentation.

Atlantic Research Corporation is moving fast in the solid propellant rocket development and production business. This opportunity to join the staff is a position at our pilot plant 35 miles west of Washington, D.C.

If you qualify and are interested, send resume of academic and professional experience, age, salary needs, and professional references to:

Clarence H. Weissenstein
Director (IRE)
Technical Personnel Recruitment
ATLANTIC RESEARCH CORP.
Alexandria, Virginia

Opportunity To Do
ORIGINAL
WORK IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF PRECISION ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS

DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS

We have embarked on an expansion program unprecedented in our 25-year history. It will take the form of accelerated research and development projects in the fields of:

IMPEDANCE MEASUREMENTS • FM-AM SIGNAL GENERATORS • AIR NAVIGATION TEST EQUIPMENT, and similar devices

The man who will qualify will have a B.S. in electrical engineering (an advanced degree is desirable, but not essential), plus at least 3 years of applicable experience in development engineering. He will be capable of independent original thinking, and will instantly recognize the IMMEDIATE growth potential of this position. Because location is important too, he will welcome the opportunity to work in our modern plant in the lovely lake district of northern New Jersey.

If you are this development engineer, we invite your inquiry. Write or call: Mr. J. P. Van Duyne, Engineering Manager.

BOONTON RADIO CORPORATION

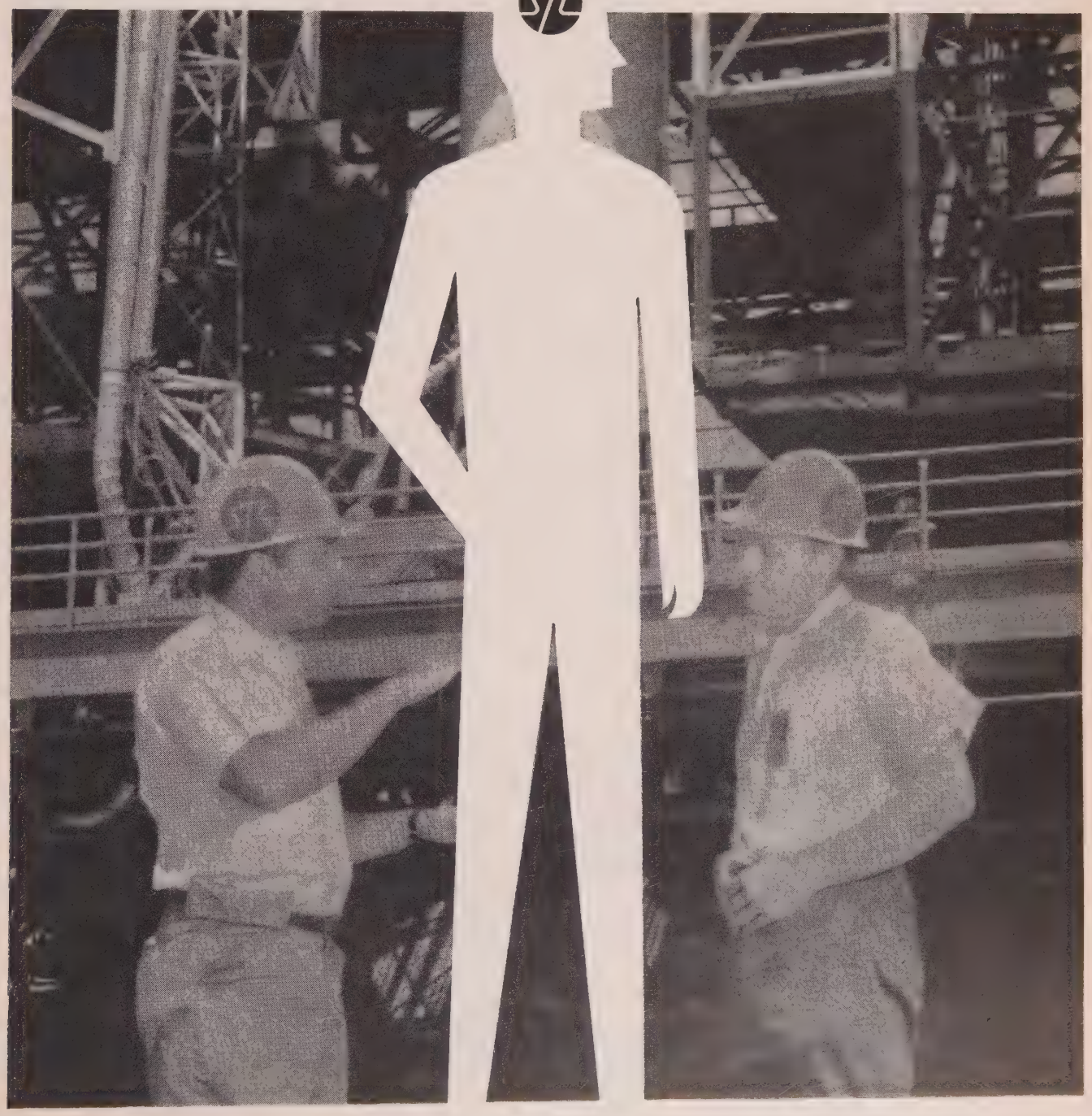
BOONTON, N. J., DEerfield 4-3200

A special breed of generalist for **S**pace **T**echnology **L**eadership

America's dramatic accomplishments in space technology are made possible not only by developments in science, but by advances in technical management concepts. A new type of generalist has emerged to meet the demands of systems engineering and technical direction of complex missile and space projects. This technical manager combines a broad knowledge of science and engineering with the leadership capability to fuse the disciplines of creative specialists into a dynamic, effective team ● In its six years as a principal contractor for the Air Force, NASA, and ARPA, STL's hard core of technical management generalists has set the pace in developing new members of this very scarce breed ● Their unique ability is the prime asset in Space Technology Leadership ● Scientists and engineers who would add this new management dimension to their professional careers are invited to submit their resumes to STL, where they will receive meticulous attention.

SPACE TECHNOLOGY LABORATORIES, INC. P. O. BOX 95004, LOS ANGELES 45, CALIFORNIA

Los Angeles • Santa Maria • Edwards Rocket Base • Cheyenne Cape Canaveral • Manchester, England • Singapore • Hawaii



"SPOOLY" SAYS...

Super-Temp Wires Like It HOT!

Super-Temp Teflon* insulated wires do not melt, char, burn, embrittle or cut through. They give good performance up to +260°C. And—you get one-stop service and fastest delivery at Super-Temp.

Magnet Wire, Airframe Wire, Hook-up Wire
Coaxial Cables, Miniature & Jumbo Cables, Tapes
Teflon or Silicone Rubber Insulations

*DUPONT'S TFE RESIN

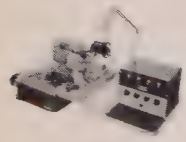
Save Time WITH Super-Temp

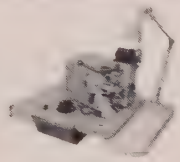
American Super-Temperature Wires, Inc.

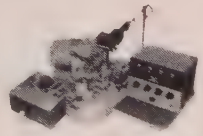
10 West Canal Street, Winooski, Vermont • UNiversity 2-9636 •
General Sales Office: 195 Nassau St., Princeton, N.J. • WAlnut 4-4450 •
A Subsidiary of Haveg Industries, Inc.

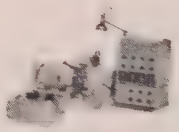
Free! Send for 1960 Catalog. 88 pages of valuable data.

BOESCH *toroidal coil winders . . .*


TW-201


TW-251


TW-200


TW-300

a complete line for laboratory and production. Fully automatic or semi-automatic models. Write for complete data.

BOESCH

BOESCH MANUFACTURING CO., INC., DANBURY, CONN.

BURLINGAME ASSOCIATES

EASTERN FIELD ENGINEERS for

"Serving Science and Industry Since 1928"

"...but why waste time hunting for the old catalog? Call Burlingame and we'll have a new one in the morning!"

- ALLISON LABORATORIES
- BRUSH INSTRUMENTS
- DONNER SCIENTIFIC
- DYNATRAN ELECTRONIC CORP.
- ELECTRO-PULSE, INC.
- EMPIRE DEVICES PRODUCTS CORP.
- HOLT INSTRUMENT LABORATORIES
- HUGGINS LABORATORIES
- LEVINTHAL ELECTRONIC
- MENLO PARK ENGINEERING
- METROLOG CORP.
- NARDA MICROWAVE CORP.
- NJE CORPORATION
- SYSTRON CORPORATION
- WAYNE KERR CORP.

MAIN OFFICE: 510 So. Fulton Ave., Mount Vernon, N. Y., MOunt Vernon 4-7530
Syracuse, N. Y., GRanite 4-7409
Philadelphia, Pa., SHerwood 7-9080
Waltham, Mass., TWinbrook 4-1955
Washington, D. C., Oliver 5-6400

IRE People

(Continued from page 158A)

tor of *PRD Reports*, the quarterly technical publication of PRD Electronics, Inc.

During World War II, he served with the United States Army in the Pacific.

Mr. Weissman is also on the Executive Committee of the New York Section

❖

Dr. Albert D. Wheelon (M'56–SM'58) has been appointed one of four Associate Editors of Part D, Radio Propagation, of the *Journal of Research*, National Bureau of Standards, Boulder, Colo., it was recently announced. He began his two-year appointment with the July–August issue of *Radio Propagation Journal*.

A. D. WHEELON

He did his undergraduate work at Stanford University, Stanford, Calif., in Engineering Science, graduating in 1949. He then went to the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, where he was a teaching fellow in physics. He received the doctorate in theoretical physics in June of 1952 and joined the Ramo-Wooldridge Corporation when it was organized in 1953. Currently, he is Senior Member of the technical staff of Space Technology Laboratories, Inc., in Los Angeles, Calif., where he is Director of the Communications and Intelligence Laboratory. He is also a lecturer in the Engineering Department of U.C.L.A. where he gives a graduate course on Radio Wave Propagation.

Dr. Wheelon is the author or coauthor of some twenty-five scientific papers and two mathematical tables. He is a member of the American Physical Society, Research Society of America, and U. S. Commission II of URSI. His main area of interest lies in tropospheric and ionospheric scatter propagation, in addition to line-of-sight scintillation problems and turbulence theory in general.

❖

Karl T. Wilder (S'49–A'52–M'58) has joined the Information Technology Division of Lockheed Electronics Company as Senior Scientist in the Division's Computer Systems group. He is a graduate of New York University with the Bachelors degree in electrical engineering.

In his new position, he is responsible for development of digital systems for custom engineered special purpose computers, developed by Lockheed Electronics for military and industrial applications.

He joins LEC from the Kearfott Company, Clifton, N. J., where for four years he held positions as Senior Project Engineer and Staff Engineer concerned with military digital systems associated with

(Continued on page 162A)

The Task — Provide celestial accuracy for massive sensing devices. The Solution — Hydrostatic bearings for smooth, rigid, "frictionless" support.

In Polaris submarines and other military applications, these hydrostatic bearings, developed by Nortronics, are particularly suited to virtually frictionless support of a large structure, which can be positioned accurately by a servo system with no unevenness, runout or binding — yet extremely stiff under applied loads.

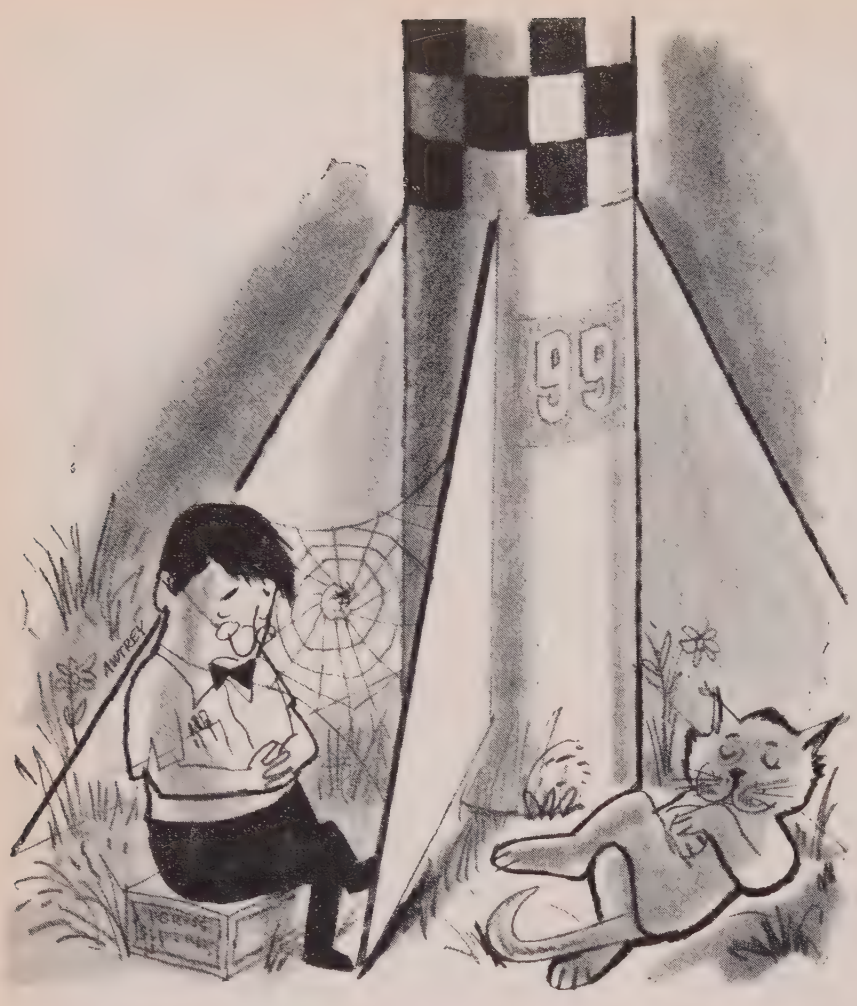
A NOTE FOR TALENTED ENGINEERS:
We invite your inquiry as to important positions at Nortronics' Precision Products Department. Excellent salaries for qualified men in both our Systems and Component Groups.

Contact E. P. Reardon
PRECISION PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT
NORWOOD, MASSACHUSETTS
Field Offices

Highway #46
Teterboro, New Jersey
Telephone: ATlas 8-1750
TWX-Hasbrouck Heights 871-U

2486 Huntington Drive
San Marino, California
Telephone: ATlantic 7-0461
TWX-Alhambra 9619-U

NORTRONICS
A Division of
NORTHROP CORPORATION

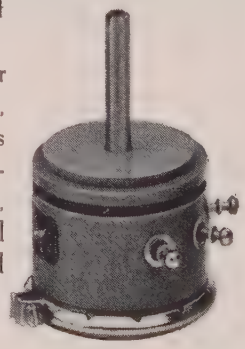


still waiting for your pots?

Are your pot delivery schedules figured in weeks instead of days? If you're a member of the Pot Waiter's Club, read on:

At ACE, we fully inventory *all* parts for our complete standard line! And when a pot *has* to be made from scratch — we cut time there, too. All raw materials are warehoused, and a complete machine shop, including Swiss screw machines, is maintained. Our special prototyping department lops the time off special requirements.

Prepared engineering releases and part prints for standard pots await your incoming order. That's why, within hours after receipt, your order for standards is into manufacturing! So specify from Ace's comprehensive line of standards, in full resistance ranges, sizes, configurations and functions. Your "special spec" is probably among our standard line — and that means time and money saved for you!



This 1-1/16" ACEPOT®, typifying the entire standard line, is available on prompt delivery!

See us at IRE Booth 1811-1813

ACE ELECTRONICS ASSOCIATES, INC.
99 Dover Street, Somerville 44, Mass.
SOmerset 6-5130 TMX SMVL 181 West. Union WUX

Acepot® Acetrim® Aceset® Aceohm® *Reg. Appl. for

IRE People

(Continued from page 160A)

high performance aircraft, submarines and missiles.

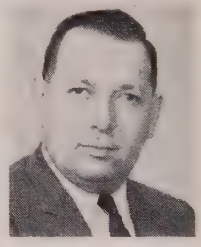
He was also engaged in digital systems work for the Federal Telecommunications Laboratory, Nutley, N. J., and the Monroe Calculating Machine Company, Orange, N. J. From 1951 to 1954, he held positions with the National Bureau of Standards and the Naval Ordnance Laboratory, both in Washington, D. C.

A World War II Signal Corps veteran, he helped install and maintain the Atlantic Submarine Cablehead at Cherbourg, France. He is the author of two papers on digital systems, which were given before a conference sponsored by the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers and the Joint Symposium on Military and Industrial Test Equipment.

Mr. Wilder is a member of the IRE Professional Group on Electronic Computers, the AIEE, and the Association for Computing Machinery.

❖

Richard H. Yost (SM'59) has been promoted to group manager of advanced manufacturing techniques, a new department within the manufacturing division of Remington Rand Univac, St. Paul, Minn.



R. H. Yost

A graduate of the University of Nebraska, Lincoln, Mr. Yost was formerly manager of the Nike Zeus target intercept computer production planning department. He joined Univac in 1957 after over seven years as assistant chief engineer of manufacturing engineering in the Aero division of Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator company.

❖

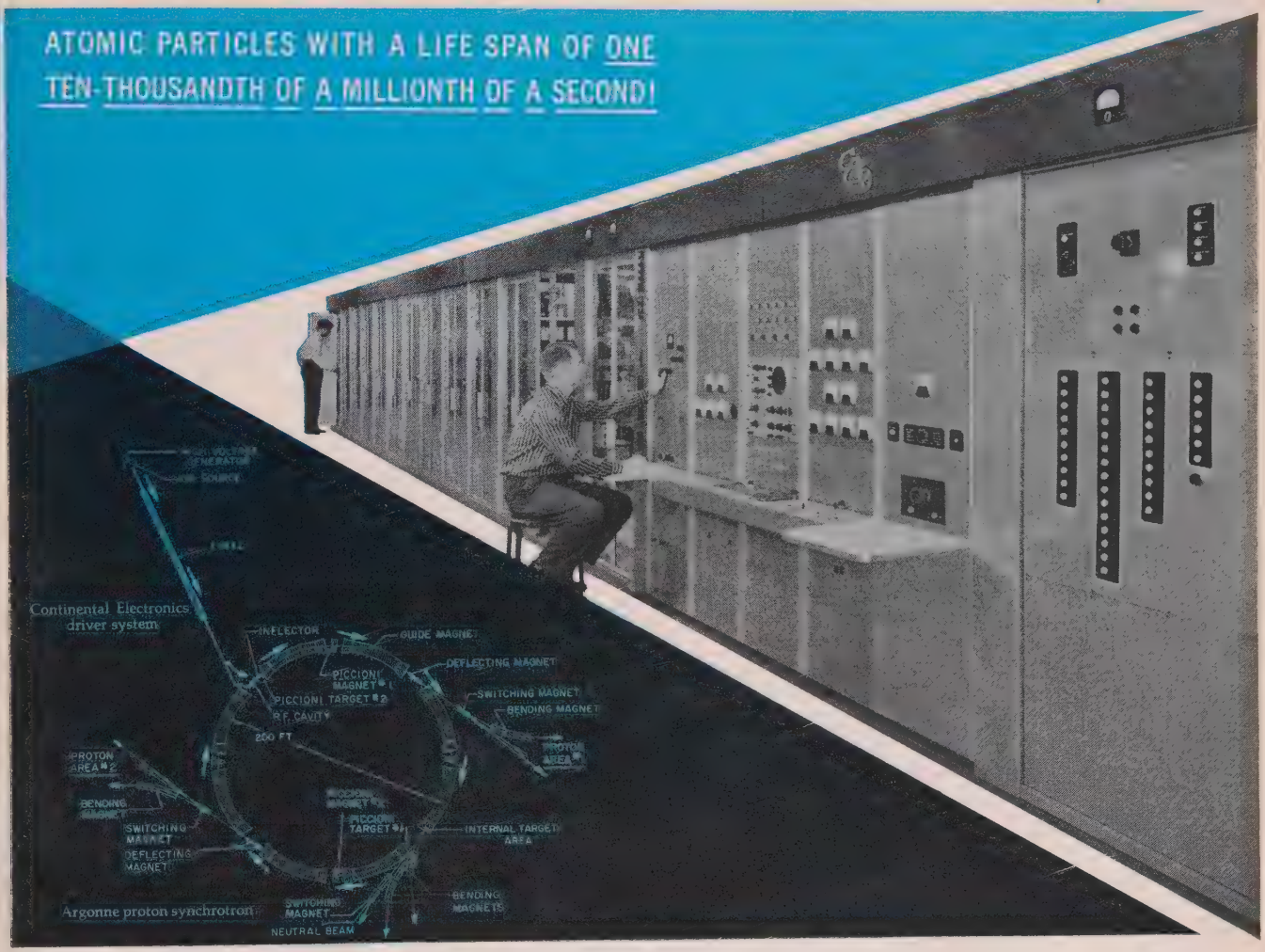
Appointment of **Dr. Peter Elias** (S'48–A'51–M'56–F'59) as head of the Department of Electrical Engineering at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, has been recently announced.

He has been a member of the faculty at M.I.T. since 1953, and was a professor of electrical engineering and staff member of the Research Laboratory of Electronics (RLE) prior to his appointment, which became effective July 1. **Dr. Jerome B. Wiesner** (S'36–A'40–SM'48–F'52) director of the RLE, has been acting head of the Department of Electrical Engineering during the past academic year. Dr. Wiesner will devote his efforts to the RLE and M.I.T.'s Center for Communication Sciences.

In his new position, Dr. Elias heads M.I.T.'s largest department, which includes 70 faculty members plus 60 lectur-

(Continued on page 164A)

space age research



Continental Electronics, specialist in super power electronics equipment, is building the radio frequency driver system for the linear accelerator injector for the proton synchrotron now under construction for the Argonne National Laboratory. This driver system will have a peak power of 5 megawatts, with an average power of 25 kilowatts, operating at a frequency of 200 megacycles with a 500 micro-second pulse.

When completed, the Argonne proton synchrotron will accelerate protons to an energy of 12.5 billion electron volts, enabling scientists conducting atomic research to experiment with known phenomena and discover new phenomena that occur when protons of high energy collide with other protons at rest. This collision usually results in the production of rare, short-lived particles; some with a life span of one ten-thousandth of a millionth of a second!

To achieve the high energy required to produce these rare atomic phenomena, protons from a conventional ion source are first accelerated to 750,000 electron volts with a conventional high voltage supply. They are then increased to 50 million electron volts by passing through the linear accelerator, reaching final energy of 12.5 billion electron volts in the synchrotron.

Continental Electronics is proud to be a contributor to the Argonne National Laboratory's atomic research program which is dedicated to increasing scientific understanding of atomic energy.

Continental Electronics
MANUFACTURING COMPANY
4212 SOUTH BUCKNER BLVD. • DALLAS 27, TEXAS • EVergreen 1-1135
SUBSIDIARY OF LING-TEMCO ELECTRONICS, INC.

DESIGNERS AND BUILDERS OF THE WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL RADIO TRANSMITTERS

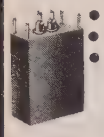
Give your Products

MORE RELIABILITY and BETTER PERFORMANCE with

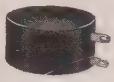
FREED QUALITY

In stock for immediate delivery

TOROIDAL INDUCTORS



- MIL Grade 4 — Metal Case
- MIL Grade 5 — Molded
- Uncased Units
- Highest Q
- Highest self resonant freq.
- Low temperature coefficient
- No hum pickup-astatic construction
- Can be supplied with center taps



FREQUENCY RANGE: 500CP TO 15KC

Type	Max Q	Inductance Range
TI-11	290	1MH to 50Hy
TI-12	255	1MH to 30Hy
TI-1A	250	1MH to 30Hy
TI-1	210	5MH to 20Hy
TI-4	195	5MH to 5Hy
TI-5	130	5MH to 2Hy
TI-16	72	1MH to 2Hy
FREQUENCY RANGE: 10KC TO 50KC		
TI-13	303	1MH to 500MH
TI-2	235	1MH to 500MH
TI-6	279	1MH to 400MH
TI-7	200	.500MH to 200MH
TI-17	110	.100MH to 100MH
FREQUENCY RANGE: 30KC TO 200KC		
TI-18	115	.1MH to 100MH
TI-8	140	.1MH to 100MH
TI-10	185	1MH to 200MH
TI-9	175	1MH to 500MH
TI-19	100	.1MH to 5MH
TI-3	260	.1MH to 10MH
TI-3A	310	10MH to 100MH

HIGH FREQUENCY TOROIDAL INDUCTORS

FREQUENCY RANGE: 20KC TO 10MC

TI-21	205	.010MH to .150MH
TI-22	250	.010MH to .700MH
TI-23	210	.010MH to .500MH
TI-20	305	.050MH to 5MH

Ruggedized,
MIL STANDARD AUDIO TRANSFORMERS

Cat. No.	Imped. level—ohms	Appl.	MIL Std.	MIL Type
MGA 1	Pri. 10,000 C.T. Sec. 90,000 Split & C.T.	Interstage	90000	TF4RX15AJ001
MGA 2	Pri. 600 Split Sec. 4, 8, 16	Matching	90001	TF4RX16AJ002
MGA 3	Pri. 600 Split Sec. 135,000 C.T.	Input	90002	TF4RX10AJ001
MGA 4	Pri. 600 Split Sec. 600 Split	Matching	90003	TF4RX16AJ001
MGA 5	Pri. 7,600 Tap @ 4,800 Sec. 600 Split	Output	90004	TF4RX13AJ001
MGA 6	Pri. 7,600 Tap @ 4,800 Sec. 4, 8, 16	Output	90005	TF4RX13AJ002
MGA 7	Pri. 15,000 C.T. Sec. 600 Split	Output	90006	TF4RX13AJ003
MGA 8	Pri. 24,000 C.T. Sec. 600 Split	Output	90007	TF4RX13AJ004
MGA 9	Pri. 60,000 C.T. Sec. 600 Split	Output	90008	TF4RX13AJ005

WRITE FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON THESE UNITS OR SPECIAL DESIGNS.
Send for NEW 48 page transformer catalog. Also ask for complete laboratory test instrument catalog.

FREED TRANSFORMER CO., INC.
1720 Weirfield St., Brooklyn (Ridgewood) 27, N. Y.

IRE People

(Continued from page 162A)

ers, instructors and research associates. More than 1,000 students are enrolled as undergraduates or graduates in electrical engineering courses. The department is also engaged in a large variety of research projects.

In the field of communication sciences, he has been most active in analyzing pictures as messages for transmission and processing and in working on the transmission of reliable information over noisy, unreliable communications channels. An authority on information theory, he has made notable contributions in coding theory.

Born in Brunswick, N. J., in November, 1923, he attended Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa., from 1940 to 1942, then transferred to M.I.T., where he received the B.S. degree in Industrial Management in 1944. After two years of service in the United States Navy, he continued his studies at Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass., receiving the M.S. degree in 1948, another master's degree in engineering science in 1949, and the Ph.D. degree in 1950. From 1950 to 1953, he continued studies at Harvard at the postdoctoral level as a Lowell Prize Fellow.

After joining the M.I.T. staff in 1951 as a guest at the Research Laboratory of Electronics, he was appointed assistant professor of electrical engineering in 1953 and associate professor in 1956. He was a visiting lecturer in electrical engineering dur ng the first half of 1958 at the University of California at Berkeley. His promotion to professor was announced in April, 1960. He has taken active interest in the educational programs of the Department of Electrical Engineering, having served in capacities as registration officer, teacher, and a member of the graduate and undergraduate educational policy committees.

He has done consulting for E.I. du Pont de Nemours & Company, the Polaroid Corporation and Baird-Atomic, Inc. An editor of the journal "Information and Control," he is also the author of a chapter on information theory in the book "Handbook of Automation, Computat on and Control." He has written a number of technical papers on information theory for professional journals, is a member of Sigma Xi, Eta Kappa Nu, and the Institute of Mathematical Statistics.

The 1961 IRE DIRECTORY

will be coming soon!

Bigger and better than ever!

Use it!

+ + +

PIPELINE TO PRECISION

Model WWVT RECEIVER
transistorized and rugged
3½" RACK MOUNT *also available*

A portable receiver for utilizing transmissions of WWV and WWVH. It is battery operated, small (9"×12"×5"), light weight (6 lbs.), rugged-sealed metal case and encapsulated components, and designed especially for remote operations under extreme environmental conditions; meets MIL-8180B Specifications. It features instantaneous crystal controlled frequency selectivity, self-contained antenna and 2 microvolt sensitivity.

Model WWVC STANDARD FREQUENCY COMPARATOR

A highly sensitive (better than 1 uv on all frequencies) crystal controlled receiver for utilizing transmissions of the National Bureau of Standards stations WWV and WWVH. Used for precise audio and radio frequency standards work as well as accurate time interval measurements. Available in cabinet or for rack mounting using a 5¼" panel.

Model SR-7 WWV RECEIVER

This receiver is the dual conversion type. Dimensions: 3-15/16" × 11" × 8½" deep. Available in upright or vertical models, or as rack mounted model. Noise limiter, antenna trimmer and provision for an oscilloscope or head phone are incorporated.

Model AK-8 ANTENNA KIT

This special antenna is designed to provide optimum response to signals from WWV and WWVH on 2.5, 5, 10, 15 and 20 mc. Includes modification kit for receiver with all wire, 50' of coaxial cable and suitable fittings to provide outstanding performance. Antenna is completely assembled; needs only one support for satisfactory operation.

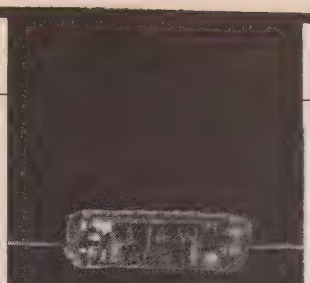
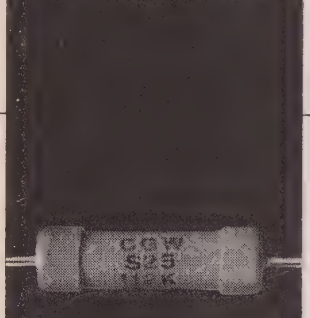
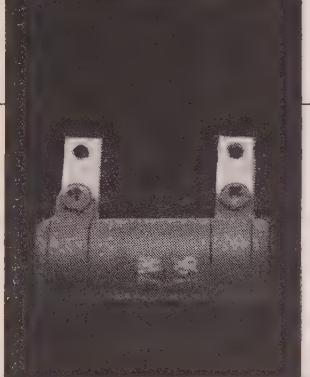
NEW!

VLF Receiving and frequency Calibrating Equipment now available

DETAILS SENT UPON REQUEST

Send for specifications, prices and delivery

SPECIFIC PRODUCTS
21051 COSTANSO · BOX 425
WOODLAND HILLS, CALIF.

TYPE		SIZE	RESISTANCE (ohms)	WATTAGE	TC
NF Fusion sealed. Glass encapsulation is fusion sealed to leads and has zero moisture absorption. Exceeds requirements of MIL-R-10509C, Char. B.		NF60 NF65	100 to 100 K 100 to 360 K	⅛ @ 70° C. ¼ @ 70° C.	±.03%/° C. from −55° C. to +150° C., ref. to 25° C.
N Fixed film. Extremely low noise level. 0.1 microvolt/volt. Derating to 140° C. Average resistance change after 5000 hrs. is less than 1%. Exceeds MIL-R-10509B, Char. X specs.		N20 N25 N30	10 to 500 K 10 to 1.5 meg. 30 to 4.2 meg.	½ @ 40° C. 1 @ 40° C. 2 @ 40° C.	±.03%/° C. from −55° C. to +105° C., ref. to 25° C.
S Fixed film: high temperature. Less than 0.35% resistance change after 1000 hrs. of load-life tests at max. dissipation. Exceeds MIL-R-11804C, Char. P.		S20 S25 S30	10 to 500 K 10 to 1.5 meg. 30 to 4.2 meg.	120° C. / 40° C. ½ / 1 1 / 2 2 / 4	±.03%/° C. from −55° C. to +235° C., ref. to 25° C.
R Power. Essentially noninductive in high-frequency operations. Inherent noise level less than 0.1 microvolt per volt. Exceptional moisture resistance and overload capacity. Exceeds MIL-R-11804C.		R31 R33 R35 R37 R39	10 to 70 K 30 to 150 K 20 to 300 K 20 to 500 K 40 to 1 meg.	7 @ 40° C. 13 @ 40° C. 25 @ 40° C. 55 @ 40° C. 115 @ 40° C.	±.05%/° C. from −55° C. to +235° C., ref. to 25° C.

When ounces and inches are important, specify high-reliability Corning MIL resistors

Fuse a tin oxide coating to a piece of special glass. Spiral a helix in it. Attach leads. You have a unique resistor.

Why unique? Because the coating is an integral part of the glass base. It cannot come off or change its position unless the unit itself is destroyed.

Because our tin oxide film cannot suffer change through oxidation, its physical and electrical characteristics remain constant in use.

The end result is a simple, rugged, extremely reliable line of resistors with exceptional low-noise and stable-temperature characteristics.

If you need resistors high in reliability, small in size, and light in weight, you should know more about this Corning design. The coupon will bring you complete technical data.

Address: Corning Glass Works, 542 High St., Bradford, Pa. For orders of 1000 or less, contact your distributor serviced by Erie Distributor Division.

CORNING ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS
CORNING GLASS WORKS, BRADFORD, PA.

Please send data sheets on ☐ NF ☐ N ☐ S ☐ R

Name .....

Company .....

Address .....

City ..... Zone ..... State .....

Plan to attend

16TH ANNUAL

NATIONAL ELECTRONICS CONFERENCE & EXHIBITION

Exhibits

Over 10,000 engineers and scientists will view 275 commercial exhibits. More than 200 leading electronics firms will display their latest products. The exhibit is conveniently located to the lecture rooms. (No registration fee for exhibits.)

Technical Sessions

Approximately 100 technical papers will be presented during the three day Conference, offering an opportunity for engineers and management to keep abreast of the latest progress in electronics.

Luncheons and Tours
Social Activities
Valuable Visitor Prizes
Bring The Ladies

The Nation's Leading Forum on Electronic Research, Development and Application.

SPONSORS
American Institute of Electrical Engineers
Illinois Institute of Technology
Institute of Radio Engineers
Northwestern University
University of Illinois

PARTICIPANTS
Electronic Industries Association
Iowa State University
Marquette University
Michigan State University
Purdue University
Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers
University of Michigan
University of Notre Dame
University of Wisconsin
Wayne State University

3 FULL DAYS

OCTOBER 10-11-12

Hotel Sherman·Chicago

NATIONAL ELECTRONICS CONFERENCE, Inc. 228 North La Salle Street, Chicago 1, Ill.

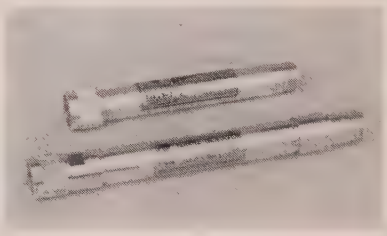
NEWS New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 64A)

Miniaturized Coaxial Isolators

Sperry Microwave Electronics Co., Clearwater, Florida, announces the development of a complete line of miniaturized coaxial line isolators with no external permanent magnets. These units can be designed for operation from UHF to X-band regions. The three basic units designed for operation at C, S, and L-band, and designated as Models D44C7, D44S7, and D44L7, respectively, operate over 10% bandwidths and provide more than 15 db isolation and less than 0.9 db insertion loss. The respective bandwidths covered by the isolators are 5.4 to 5.9, 2.7 to 3.1, and 1.25 to 1.35 kmc. The isolators measure $\frac{3}{4}''$ in diameter and the lengths vary from $4\frac{1}{4}''$ for the C-band unit to $6\frac{5}{8}''$ for the L-band unit. Respective weights of the units are 4, 5, and 6 ounces each.



In principle, the isolator design is based on the early work performed at Sperry and reported in the April 1957, PROCEEDINGS OF THE IRE. The techniques which enabled achievement of the unusually small size have been used in the achievement of some thirty other designs in the range from 0.96 to 6.0 kmc. New designs are constantly being developed at Sperry.

Potential applications for these miniaturized isolators include their use in missile and aircraft equipment; telemetry, radar, and communications systems; and laboratory applications. Their primary advantages are their extremely small size and weight, excellent electrical performance and almost 100% magnetic shielding. The application of external magnetic fields of several hundred oersteds exhibit negligible effect on the electrical performance of these units.

The three models indicated above are available for delivery from stock in small quantities, or in production quantities with delivery beginning 30–60 days after order. They are also available in other frequency bands on special order. Prices of these models are $225, $225, and $235 respectively.

Spectrum Analyzer

Probescope Co., Inc., 8 Sagamore Hill Drive, Port Washington, N. Y., announces a new high resolution spectrum analyzer—Model MD-500.

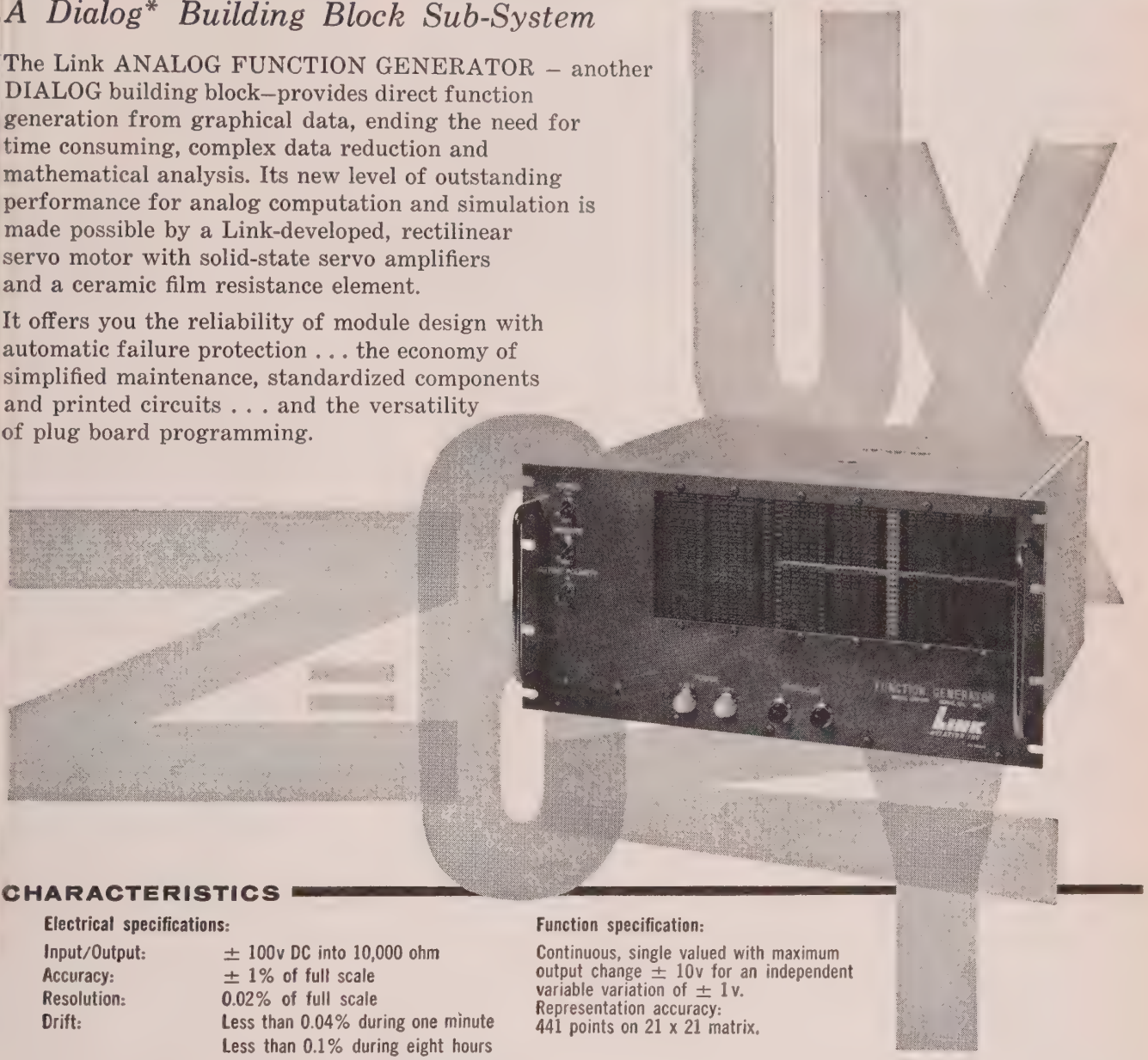
(Continued on page 168A)

Link Analog function generator offers new level of performance

A Dialog Building Block Sub-System*

The Link ANALOG FUNCTION GENERATOR – another DIALOG building block–provides direct function generation from graphical data, ending the need for time consuming, complex data reduction and mathematical analysis. Its new level of outstanding performance for analog computation and simulation is made possible by a Link-developed, rectilinear servo motor with solid-state servo amplifiers and a ceramic film resistance element.

It offers you the reliability of module design with automatic failure protection . . . the economy of simplified maintenance, standardized components and printed circuits . . . and the versatility of plug board programming.



CHARACTERISTICS

Electrical specifications:

Input/Output:	± 100v DC into 10,000 ohm
Accuracy:	± 1% of full scale
Resolution:	0.02% of full scale
Drift:	Less than 0.04% during one minute Less than 0.1% during eight hours
Frequency Response:	Better than 5 cps for output amplitude with ± 1% and phase error max. 5 degrees

Function specification:

Continuous, single valued with maximum output change ± 10v for an independent variable variation of ± 1v.
Representation accuracy:
441 points on 21 x 21 matrix.

Power requirements:

Standard:	± 28v ± 10% DC Average: 50 watts Maximum: 120 watts
Optional:	110v, 60 cps

Physical characteristics:

Size: 8¾" x 19" x 15½"
Weight: 50 pounds
Cabinet: Independent unit or can be mounted on a standard 19" instrument rack.

Write to Dept. P-1. Industrial Sales Department, for specific details on the many advantages and applications of the *Analog Function Generator* and information on *Dialog Systems Building Blocks.*

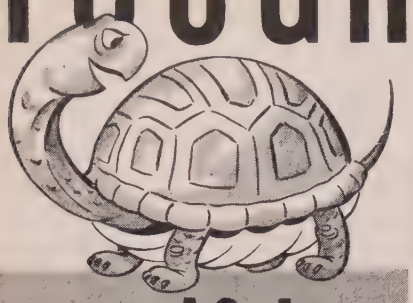
*DIALOG *(Link* Digital-Analog *Systems, Components and Building Blocks)*

Another example of Link / Ability

LINK DIVISION
Binghamton, New York

GENERAL PRECISION, INC.
Other Divisions: GPL, Kearfott, Librascope,

TOUGH



...AS A TURTLE'S BACK

ARMAG*-PROTECTED DYNACOR® BOBBIN CORES AT NO EXTRA COST!

Tough-as-tortoise-shell Armag armor is an exclusive Dynacor development. It is a thin, non-metallic laminated jacket for bobbin cores that replaces the defects of nylon materials and polyester tape *with very definite advantages* —and, you pay no premium for Armag extra protection.

Tough Armag is suitable for use with normal encapsulation techniques on both ceramic and stainless steel bobbins. It withstands 180°C without deterioration—is completely compatible with poured potted compounds—has no abrasive effect on copper wire during winding—fabricates easily to close-tolerance dimensions—inner layer is compressible to assure tight fit on bobbin—does not shrink, age or discolor.

Write for Engineering Bulletins DN 1500, DN 1000A, DN 1003 for complete performance and specification data covering the wide range of Dynacor low cost Standard, Special and Custom Bobbin Cores—all available with Armag non-metallic armor.

*TRADEMARK

DYNACOR®

DYNACOR, INC.

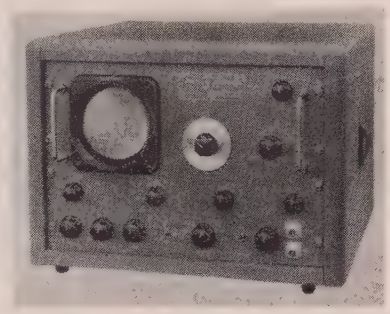
A SUBSIDIARY OF SPRAGUE ELECTRIC CO.

1016 WESTMORE AVE., ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

NEWS New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 166A)



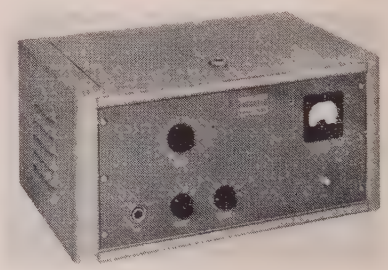
The inputs allow for the conversion of any signal in the 450 kc to 100 mc range with the use of an external oscillator and automatically scanning the difference frequencies. Signals separated by as little as 10 cps can be resolved.

Applications can be found in the monitoring of single sideband modulation, FM modulation, parasitic oscillation and 60 to 120 cps hum.

Specifications include: variable sweep width, 0 to 100 kc with 150 cps, 500 cps, 2 kc and 10 kc fixed sweep; 50 ohm input impedance; 60 db dynamic range; 20 microvolt sensitivity and 0.1 to 30 cps scan rates.

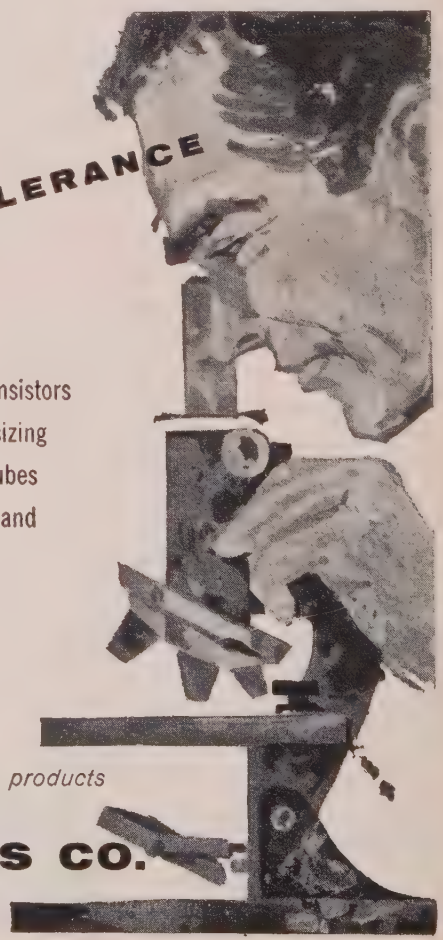
Low Noise Amplifier

Shapiro and Edwards Electronic Instruments, 1130 Mission St., So. Pasadena, Calif., announce the Model 72, a low noise, high gain, wide band amplifier having a wide field of utility in research and development work, both as an amplifier and noise source. The nominal bandwidth is 0.1 cps to 320 kc, and is adjustable in steps from the front panel. The gain is adjustable in 3 db steps from 100 to 10,000. The noise developed with the input short circuited is less than that developed across a 1000 ohm resistor at room temperature. At full bandwidth this noise is less than 3 microvolts. With the nominal high frequency bandwidth set at 80 kc the noise drops to 1.5 microvolts. This is essentially white noise. Hum is less than 0.25 microvolts equivalent input. This low hum level is obtained by placing the power supply in a separate cabinet. A front panel meter reads equivalent RMS input voltage. Input impedance is 10 megohms. Distortion is less than 0.5%. The output impedance is less than 100Ω. Maximum output is 30 volts peak.



(Continued on page 170A)

ALL IN MICRON TOLERANCE



Evaporation masks for Mesa transistors

Micro Mesh Sieves for particle sizing

Aperture masks for color T.V. tubes

Electroformed mesh for storage and image tubes

Etched glass and metal reticles

Etched intricate metal parts

Flexible printed wiring

Miniaturized printed circuits

For precisely controlled dependable products call or write . . .

BUCKBEE MEARS CO.

ST. PAUL 1, MINNESOTA

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

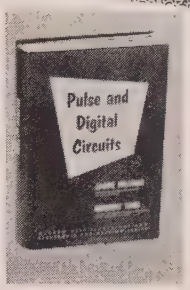
Take ANY ONE $ 1.00 for only

VALUES UP TO $14.00

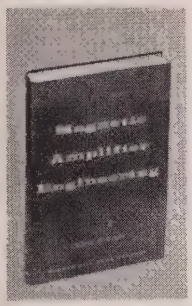
To NEW MEMBERS of the

Electronics and Control Engineers Book Club

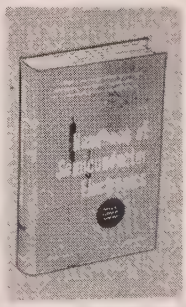
Switching Circuits — With Computer Applications by W. Humphrey, Jr. Applies switching-circuit techniques to design of electronic systems.
Publisher's Price, $8.50
Club Price, $7.25



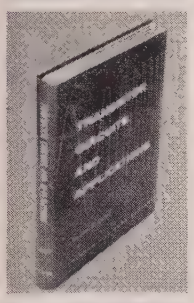
Pulse and Digital Circuits by J. Millman and H. Taub. Explains circuits for effective electronics systems design.
Publisher's Price, $13.50
Club Price, $11.50



Magnetic Amplifier Engineering by George M. Attura. Gives principles and applications of magnetic amplifiers.
Publisher's Price, $7.50
Club Price, $6.40

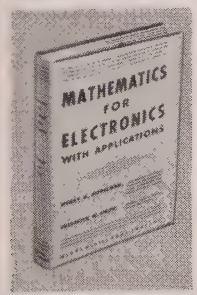


Handbook of Semiconductor Electronics by L. Hunter. Covers principles of operation, manufacturing, applications.
Publisher's Price, $14.00
Club Price, $11.90

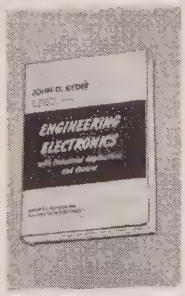


Transistor Circuits and Applications edited by John M. Carroll. Hundreds of transistor circuits for scores of applications.
Publisher's Price, $8.00
Club Price, $6.80

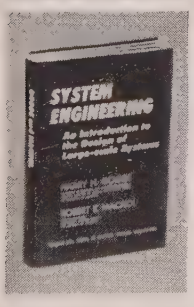
Electronic Measurements by F. Terman and J. Petit. 2nd Ed. Covers measurement fundamentals in radio, TV, radar, and other pulsed systems.
Publisher's Price, $12.50
Club Price, $10.65



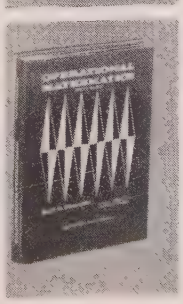
Mathematics for Electronics with Applications by Henry M. Nodelman and Frederick W. Smith, Jr. Mathematical methods for solving over 300 typical electronics problems.
Publisher's Price, $7.00
Club Price, $5.95



Engineering Electronics —with Industrial Applications and Control by John D. Ryder. Tells how to work with and design modern electronic equipment.
Publisher's Price, $10.50
Club Price, $8.95



System Engineering — An Introduction to the Design of Large-scale Systems by Harry H. Goode and Robert E. Machol. Modern methods for solving problems of large-scale systems.
Publisher's Price, $11.50
Club Price, $9.80



Operational Mathematics by Ruel V. Churchill, Ed. Shows how, when, and why integral transformations are used.
Publisher's Price, $7.50
Club Price, $6.40

MAIL COUPON AT RIGHT TODAY

How many of these books do you wish you had at Club savings?

Select one for JUST A DOLLAR! Choose from *Engineering Electronics, Pulse and Digital Circuits, Electronic Measurements,* and seven other valuable books . . . your introduction to membership in the *Electronics and Control Engineers' Book Club.*

If you're missing out on important technical literature—if today's high cost of reading curbs the growth of your library—here's the solution to your problem. *The Electronics and Control Engineers' Book Club was organized for you,* to provide an economical technical reading program that cannot fail to be of value to you.

All books are chosen by qualified editors and consultants. Their thoroughgoing understanding of the standards and values of the literature in your field guarantees the authoritativeness of the selections.

HOW THE CLUB OPERATES

Every second month you receive free of charge *The Electronics and Control Engineers' Book Bulletin* (issued six times a year). This gives complete advance notice of the next main selection, as well as a number of alternate selections. If you want the main selection you do nothing; the book will be mailed to you. If you want an alternate selection . . . or if you want no book at all for that two-month period . . . notify the Club by returning the form and postage-paid envelope enclosed with your *Bulletin.*

SAVES YOU MONEY AND THE BOTHER OF SHOPPING

We ask you to agree only to the purchase of three books in a year. Certainly out of the large number of books in your field offered in any twelve months there will be at least three you would buy anyway. By joining the Club you save yourself the bother of searching and shopping, and save in cost about 15 per cent from publishers' prices.

Send no money now. Just check any two books you want—one for only $1.00 and one as your first Club selection—in the coupon below. Take advantage of this offer *now,* and get two books for less than the regular price of one.

THIS COUPON WORTH UP TO $13.00

The ELECTRONICS AND CONTROL ENGINEERS' BOOK CLUB, Dept. IRE-10
327 West 41st Street, New York 36, N. Y.

Please enroll me as a member of the Electronics and Control Engineers' Book Club. I am to receive the two books I have indicated below. You will then bill me for my first selection at the special club price and $1 for my new membership book, plus a few additional cents for delivery costs. (The Club assumes this charge on prepaid orders.) Forthcoming selections will be described to me in advance and I may decline any book. I need take only 3 selections or alternates in 12 months of membership. **(This offer good in U.S. only.)**

Check 2 books; #1 for dollar book and #2 for Club selection

- ☐ Switching Circuits, $7.25
- ☐ Pulse and Digital Circuits, $11.50
- ☐ Magnetic Amplifier Engineering, $6.40
- ☐ Handbook of Semiconductor Electronics, $11.90
- ☐ Transistor Circuits and Applications, $6.80
- ☐ Electronic Measurements, $10.65
- ☐ Mathematics for Electronics with Applications, $5.95
- ☐ Engineering Electronics, $8.95
- ☐ System Engineering, $9.80
- ☐ Operational Mathematics, $6.40

PLEASE PRINT

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... Zone ..... State .....

Company .....

NO RISK GUARANTEE If not completely satisfied, you may return your first shipment within 10 days and your membership will be canceled. IRE-10

ATR PRODUCTS FOR MODERN LIVING

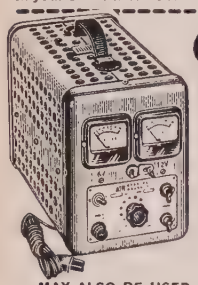
ATR PLUG-IN TYPE PORTABLE
INVERTERS*

A.C. HOUSEHOLD ELECTRICITY Anywhere . . . in your own car!

Operates Standard A.C.
- Record Players
- Dictating Machines
- Small Radios
- Electric Shavers
- Heating Pads, etc.

In your own car or boat!

MODELS
6-RMF (6 volts) 60 to 80 watts. Shipping weight 12 lbs. DEALER NET PRICE $33.00
12T-RME (12 volts) 90 to 125 watts. Shipping weight 12 lbs. DEALER NET PRICE $33.00
*Additional Models Available



ATR "A" Battery
ELIMINATOR

For Demonstrating and Testing Auto Radios—TRANSISTOR or VIBRATOR OPERATED!

Designed for testing D.C. Electrical Apparatus on Regular A.C. Lines—Equipped with Full-Wave Dry Disc-Type Rectifier, assuring noiseless, interference-free operation and extreme long life and reliability.

MAY ALSO BE USED AS A BATTERY CHARGER
MODEL 610C-ELIF . . . 6 volts at 10 amps. or 12 volts at 6 amps. Shipping weight 22 lbs.
DEALER NET PRICE $49.95
MODEL 620C-ELIT . . . 6 volts at 20 amps. or 12 volts at 10 amps. Shipping weight 33 lbs.
DEALER NET PRICE $66.95

AUTO-RADIO
VIBRATORS

ATR

By every test ATR Auto-Radio Vibrators are best! . . . and feature Ceramic Stack Spacers, Instant Starting, Large Oversized Tungsten Contacts, Perforated Reed, plus Highest Precision Construction and Workmanship and Quiet Operation!

There is an ATR VIBRATOR for every make of car!

Ask your distributor for ATR's Low Priced type 1400, 6 volt 4-prong Vibrator; and 1843, 12 volt 3-prong; or 1840, 12 volt 4-prong Vibrator. **THE WORLD'S FINEST!**

There is a trim plate kit for YOUR CAR!

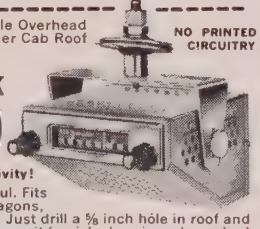
ATR CUSTOMIZED
KARADIO

Vibrator-Operated with Tone Control

ATR KARADIO . . . is ideal for small import cars or compact American cars! Unit is completely self-contained—extremely compact! Powerful 8-tube performance provides remarkable freedom from engine, static, and road noises. The ATR Customized Karadio comes complete with speaker and ready to install. Can be mounted in-dash or under-dash—wherever space permits! No polarity problem. Neutral Gray-Tan, baked enamel finish. Overall size, 7" deep, 4" high, and 6½" wide. Shipping weight, radio set, 7 lbs.
Model K-1279—12 for 12V Dealer Net Price . . $33.57
Model K-1279— 6 for 6V Dealer Net Price . . $33.57

Airplane Style Overhead Mounting under Cab Roof

NO PRINTED CIRCUITRY



ATR TRUCK
KARADIO

Excellent Tone, Volume, and Sensitivity!

Compact, yet powerful. Fits all trucks, station wagons, most cars and boats. Just drill a ⅝ inch hole in roof and suspend the one-piece unit (aerial, chassis and speaker) in minutes. Watertight mounting assembly holds antenna upright. Yoke-type bracket lets you tilt radio to any angle.

Extra-sensitive radio has 6 tubes (2 double-purpose), over-size Alnico 5 PM speaker for full, rich tone. Big, easy-to-read illuminated dial. Fingertip tuning control. Volume and tone controls. 33-in. stainless steel antenna. Neutral gray-tan enameled metal cabinet, 7 x 6½ x 4 in. high over-all. Shipping weight 10½ lbs.
Model TR-1279—12A for 12V Dealer Net Price $41.96
Model TR-1279— 6A for 6V Dealer Net Price $41.96

SEE YOUR ELECTRONIC PARTS DISTRIBUTOR
WRITE FACTORY FOR FREE LITERATURE . . .

ATR AMERICAN TELEVISION & RADIO CO.
Quality Products Since 1931
SAINT PAUL 1, MINNESOTA—U.S.A.

NEWS New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 168A)

The controls are simple and straightforward in use and provide flexibility for different measurements. The amplifier is rugged and adaptable and maintains its low noise characteristics under difficult operating conditions. In spite of the extended low frequency response, there are no transients due to setting of controls, and recovery from overload is rapid. Amplifier stages have inverse feedback so that distortion and change in gain are minimized. Amplifier operates from 115 volts 50/60 cps power. The weight is 45 pounds.

When the amplifier is to be driven from a low impedance source, the input noise may be reduced still further by using an auxiliary input transformer with a 5:1 step-up-ratio. Total gain is increased to 500,000 and noise is reduced by approximately 4:1. The input impedance is 1000Ω when the transformer is used.

Additional information may be obtained from the firm.

Electro Scientific Appoints Keim

Douglas C. Strain, president of **Electro Scientific Industries, Inc.**, Portland, Ore., announces the opening on September 6 of a new east coast office at 401 Lowell St., Lexington, Mass., and the appointment of Llewellan Bates Keim as manager. In his new post, Keim will assume responsibility for all sales and engineering phases of ESI business in the six New England states and that portion of New York state lying north of the line between Kingston and Poughkeepsie.

A graduate of Harvard with an A.B. degree in physics, Keim recently served as senior design engineer for the California Institute of Technology's Cooperative Wind Tunnel. Prior to joining ESI, he was associated with North American Aviation, one of the tunnel owners, in an engineering procurement capacity. He originally entered the electronics field in New York as an engineering and management consultant.

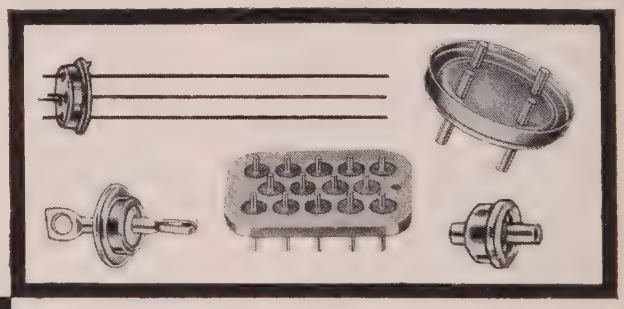
Opening of the new office is another step in a continuing program to expand ESI sales and engineering services in the field and at the factory, Strain said. Formerly known as Electro Measurements, the company manufactures a varied line of precision measurements instruments and components and the ESIAC computer.

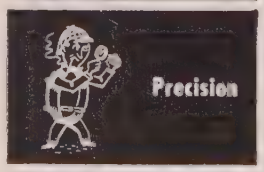
Microwave Components

Bomac Laboratories, Inc., Salem Rd., Beverly, Mass., has released a new product

(Continued on page 172A)

make *your* connections with DAGE





Precision Hermetic Seals

a complete line of compression and Kovar single pin seals and multi-pin headers

Complete facilities include ultra-sonic impact grinder to cut glass beads; auto-loader to charge metal shells; belt fed, controlled atmosphere furnaces for volume production.

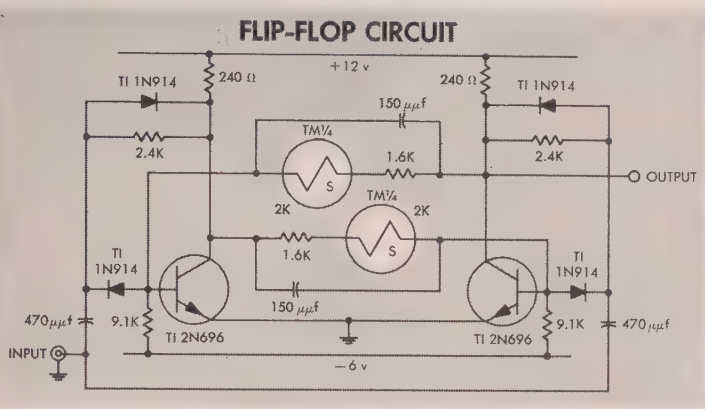
Truly objective quality control, engineered and implemented by *independent* consulting firm.

Specialists in engineering to specification. Day-by-day challenge of non-standard units give DAGE engineers a tremendous background of technical experience . . . yours for a letter or phone call.

Write or call for Catalog 1259 and name of your DAGE representative . . .

DAGE ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC.
Beech Grove, Indiana • Phone: STate 7-5305

How to compensate for temperature variation in a transistorized flip-flop



sensistor® SILICON RESISTORS

Positive TC of +0.7%/°C for temperature compensation and sensing.

Standard available resistances ±10% @ 25°C:
68, 82, 100, 120, 150, 180, 220, 270, 330, 390, 470, 500, 560, 680, 820, 1000, 1200, 1500, and 1800 ohms.

Additional resistance values and tolerances available on special order.

Type No.	Wattage Rating	Body Dimensions	
	W	Length	Diameter
TM ¼	¼	0.585″	0.200″
TM ⅛	⅛	0.406″	0.140″
TC ⅛	⅛	TO—5 Transistor Package	
P-100†	—	0.500″	0.078″

† Hermetically sealed glass package for instrumentation and temperature control available in resistances of 100 ohms, 500 ohms and 1000 ohms ±10% measured at 25°C

This flip-flop circuit, designed by Texas Instruments, uses *sensistor*® silicon resistors in the cross-coupling network to compensate for increases in h_{FE} with temperature. At 125°C, it resolves 100 mμsec input pulses arriving at a 5 mc rate whereas a fixed resistor version was limited to 3.6 mc. In addition, at +125°C the circuit will operate at a resolution rate greater than 5 mc if the input pulse can be greater than 10 volts when the pulse width is decreased from 100 mμsec.

Another advantage of *sensistor* silicon resistors in a flip-flop using high h_{FE} transistors is the reduction in input voltage required to trigger at high temperatures. For instance, the *sensistor* silicon resistor circuit requires only 10 volts to trigger whereas the fixed resistor circuit required 14 volts.

Sensistor silicon resistors are temperature-sensitive devices that feature a positive temperature coefficient of +0.7% per °C. This predictable rate of resistance change makes *sensistor* resistors ideal for temperature compensation from —50°C to +200°C at frequencies up to 250 mc.

The *sensistor* silicon resistor, developed by TI, provides circuit design engineers with a lightweight temperature compensating and sensing device. Commercially available for over two years, the devices have been used successfully for bias stabilization in a-c coupled stages and in the first stages of d-c amplifiers; and have found wide application in amplifiers, power supplies, servos, telemetry, magnetic amplifiers, computer switching, and thermometry.

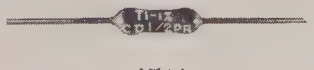
In addition, specify from this complete line of TI precision film resistors.

MOLDED

±1% tol

TI type number	wattage rating watts	MIL designation	standard resistance ranges	max. recommended voltage volts
CDM⅛	⅛	RN60B	10 Ohm-1 Meg	350
CDM¼	¼	RN65B	10 Ohm-1 Meg	500
CDM½	½	RN70B	10 Ohm-5 Meg	750
CDM 1	1	RN75B	10 Ohm-10 Meg	1000
CDM 2	2	RN80B	50 Ohm-50 Meg	2000

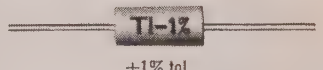
MIL-LINE



±1% tol

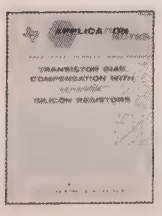
TI type number	wattage rating watts	MIL designation	standard resistance ranges	max. recommended voltage volts
CD⅛R	⅛	—	10 Ohm-1 Meg	350
CD¼R	¼	RN10X	10 Ohm-1 Meg	500
CD½PR	½	RN15X	10 Ohm-3 Meg	650
CD½MR	½	RN20X	10 Ohm-5 Meg	750
CD½SR	½	—	50 Ohm-10 Meg	850
CD1R	1	RN25X	10 Ohm-10 Meg	1000
CD2R	2	RN30X	50 Ohm-50 Meg	2000

HERMETICALLY SEALED LINE



±1% tol

TI type number	wattage rating watts	MIL designation	standard resistance ranges	max. recommended voltage volts
CDH⅛M	⅛	—	10 Ohm-500K	250
CDH⅛	⅛	RN60B	10 Ohm-1 Meg	350
CDH¼	¼	RN65B	10 Ohm-1 Meg	500
CDH½P	½	—	10 Ohm-3 Meg	650
CDH½A	½	RN65B	10 Ohm-3 Meg	650
CDH½M	½	RN70B	10 Ohm-5 Meg	750
CDH½S	½	—	50 Ohm-10 Meg	850
CDH 1	1	RN75B	10 Ohm-10 Meg	1000
CDH 2	2	RN80B	50 Ohm-50 Meg	2000

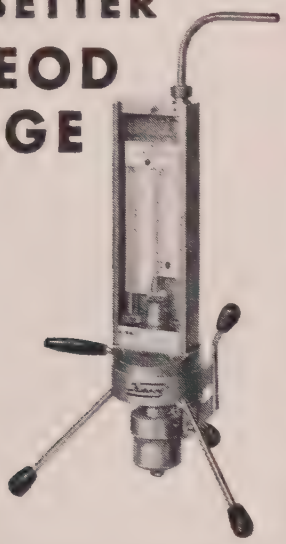


Write on company letterhead for your copy of "Transistor Bias Compensation with *sensistor*® Silicon Resistors."

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
SEMICONDUCTOR-COMPONENTS DIVISION
POST OFFICE BOX 312 · DALLAS, TEXAS

Kinney®

PRESENTS A NEW AND BETTER McLEOD GAGE



The KINNEY McLeod Gage answers the many objections to other gages now in use. Its advanced design compacts superior performance into a rugged, versatile instrument that may be permanently mounted on bracket, tank, panel or pipe or, by affixing demountable legs, used as a portable unit.

The KINNEY McLeod Gage covers a broad range of pressures . . . accurate readings from 150 mm Hg to 1 Micron Hg. This exceptional range of pressure readings is achieved by incorporating two separate capillaries having separate compression ratios, making available measurements of 150 mm to 2 mm and 2,000 microns to 1 micron. Unlike other McLeod Gages, the reading capillary tubes are completely separate and replaceable—easily detached from the main body at the knurled sealing glands. Because these tubes are reproducible, complete accuracy between each gage is assured.

The KINNEY McLeod Gage requires less mercury and it is supremely simple to add mercury, remove it for cleaning or recharge the gage. Operation requires no special skill . . . readings are achieved quickly, easily and confidently. Write for full information and prices today.

Get all the facts on the NEW KINNEY McLEOD GAGE. Write today!

KINNEY VACUUM DIVISION
THE NEW YORK AIR BRAKE COMPANY
3631K WASHINGTON STREET • BOSTON 30 • MASS

Please send me Bulletin No. 3821.1 and prices on the KINNEY McLeod Gage.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____

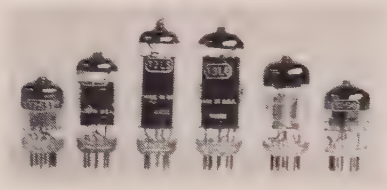
NEWS New Products

These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 170A)

catalog. It contains specifications on over 600 microwave tubes and components including: TR, ATR, pre-TR tubes; shutters; reference cavities; crystal protectors; silicon diodes; magnetrons; klystrons; duplexers; pressurizing windows; noise source tubes; high frequency triode oscillators; and surge protectors. It also contains full information on how to order as well as a complete listing of Bomac's representatives.

Miniature Thermal Analog Tubes



A complete line of thermions, thermal analog tubes, representing all miniature size classes of electron tubes, is available to the electronic designer and packaging engineer from the **Research Council Inc.**, 151 Bear Hill Rd., (Route 128), Waltham,

(Continued on page 174A)

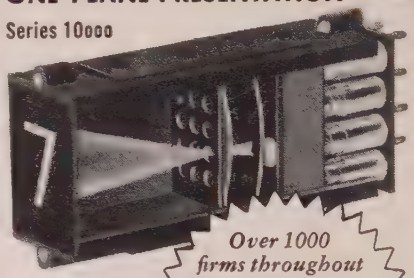
ALL DIGITS CAN BE READ FROM ANY ANGLE

IN-LINE DIGITAL READOUT

featuring

ONE-PLANE PRESENTATION

Series 10000



PRICE COMPLETE $18.00

QUANTITY PRICES ON REQUEST

Over 1000 firms throughout the world in just a few years prove unprecedented acceptance of IEE digital readouts.

Binary-To-Decimal Decoders Available.

WRITE TODAY FOR COMPLETE SPECIFICATIONS

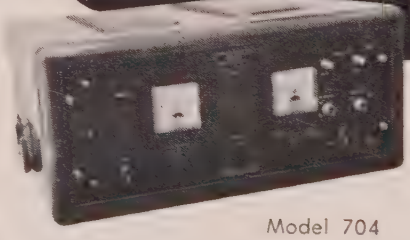
Representatives in principal cities

INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS, INC.
5528 Vineland Avenue
North Hollywood, California

TWT AMPLIFIERS

cover the entire frequency band . . . from 0.5 to 18 KMC

MPE



Model 704

Current regulated solenoid supply

Extremely low ripple

Exceptionally well regulated voltages

A series of versatile, compact microwave instruments consisting of a traveling wave tube amplifier, focusing solenoid, associated current regulated solenoid supply and a well regulated power supply for all electrode voltages.

Frequency	Model No.
0.5 - 1.0	307
1.0 - 2.0	405
2.0 - 4.0	501
4.0 - 8.0	626
7.0 - 12.4	704
8.2 - 12.4	
12.4 - 15.0	824
12.0 - 18.0	825

Send for a copy of our new catalog

MPE MENLO PARK ENGINEERING
711 Hamilton Avenue Menlo Park, Calif. DAvenport 6-9080

2 NEW
Tektronix OSCILLOSCOPES

HIGH ADAPTABILITY TO YOUR NEEDS . . . AT LOW COST

Basically indicators, the Type 560 and Type 561 Oscilloscopes accept a wide range of plug-in units in both channels and permit almost any type and degree of performance demanded for a particular application. They feature plug-in units which drive the crt deflection plates directly—therefore, they are not limited by the additional circuitry that other oscilloscopes impose (between the plug-ins and deflection plates). Fewer components and controls simplify operation. And, with approximately two-thirds of the circuitry housed within the plug-ins, servicing is easier and indicator unit "down time" is less.

You can even design your own circuitry into skeleton units available. Or, if you are faced with a measurement problem in the dc to 4 mc region, one not solved adequately by existing Tektronix plug-in combinations, your Field Engineer would like to hear from you.

TYPE 560 INDICATOR . . . $325

5-inch monoaccelerator cathode-ray tube.
3.5-kilovolts accelerating potential.
8 by 10 centimeter viewing area.
Z-axis input.

2 calibrator square-wave voltages, at line frequency (for time-base calibration).
12-volt dc regulated heater supply (for gain stability, low hum, and low drift).

Regulated dc supply operates between 105 to 125 volts or 210 to 250 volts, 50 to 800 cycles . . . *provides 30 watts for powering the following signal-amplifier and time-base plug-in units:*

TYPE 50 . . . . . $115
Passband—15 cps to 200 kc.
Sensitivity—1 mv/cm.

TYPE 51 TIME-BASE UNIT $135
Sweep rate—5 ms/cm, calibrated.
Magnifier—Variable, uncalibrated, from 1X to 20X.
Triggering—Automatic or free-run.

TYPE 59 UNIT $50
Passband—dc to 400 kc, at maximum sensitivity.
Sensitivity—approximately 1 v/cm, attenuation provided by variable potentiometer at the input.
Maximum Input Voltage—600 volts.

TYPE 60 UNIT $100
Passband—dc to 1 mc.
Sensitivity—50 mv/cm to 50 v/cm, calibrated decade-step attenuator (4 steps), with variable control.

TYPE 63 DIFFERENTIAL UNIT . . . $125
Differential input, 100-to-1 rejection ratio at maximum sensitivity.
Passband—dc to 300 kc.
Sensitivity—1 mv/cm to 20 v/cm in 14 calibrated steps, with variable control.

TYPE 67 TIME-BASE UNIT $150
Sweep rates—21 calibrated steps from 1 μsec/cm to 5 sec/cm, accurate within 3%.
Magnifier—5X.
Triggering—Amplitude-level selection, automatic, or free-run, ac-coupled or dc-coupled, rising or falling slope, internal source, external source, or line frequency.
External Input to Sweep Amplifier—1 v/cm sensitivity.

TEKTRONIX®

TYPE 561 INDICATOR . . . $425

5-inch monoaccelerator cathode-ray tube.
3.5 kilovolts accelerating potential.
8 by 10 centimeter viewing area.
Z-axis input.

18 calibrated square-wave voltages, approximately 2 μsec risetime, at line frequency (for time-base calibration).
Regulated dc heater voltage thru separate regulator circuitry.

Regulated dc supply operates between 105 to 125 volts or 210 to 250 volts, 50 to 800 cycles . . . *provides 90 watts for powering all future and present plug-in units in this series—including those six already mentioned: Types 50, 51, 59, 60, 63, 67, plus the following two:*

TYPE 72 DUAL-TRACE UNIT $250
Identical Channels—5 operating modes: alternate sweeps, chopped, Channel A only (may be inverted), Channel B only, both channels combined at output (B ± A).
Passband—dc to 650 kc.
Sensitivity—10 mv/cm to 20 v/cm in 11 calibrated steps, with variable control.

TYPE 75 WIDE-BAND UNIT $175
Passband—dc to 4 mc.
Sensitivity—5 mv/cm to 20 v/cm in 9 calibrated steps, with variable control.
Risetime—approximately 85 nanoseconds.

SKELETON PLUG-IN UNITS FOR BOTH TYPE 560 AND TYPE 561 . . . . . $15
Contains 24-pin connector, latch, front-panel overlay for constructing your own circuits.

Prices F.O.B. Factory

Tektronix, Inc.

P. O. Box 500 • Beaverton, Oregon
Phone Mitchell 4-0161 • TWX—BEAV 311 • Cable: TEKTRONIX

TEKTRONIX FIELD OFFICES: Albuquerque, N. Mex. • Atlanta, Ga. • Baltimore (Towson, Md.) • Boston (Lexington, Mass.) • Buffalo, N.Y. • Chicago (Park Ridge, Ill.) • Cleveland, Ohio • Dallas, Texas • Dayton, Ohio • Denver, Colo. • Detroit (Lathrup Village, Mich.) • Endicott (Endwell, N.Y.) • Greensboro, N.C. • Houston, Texas • Indianapolis, Ind. • Kansas City (Mission, Kan.) • Los Angeles, Calif. Area (East L.A. • Encino • West L.A.) • Minneapolis, Minn. • New York City Area (Albertson, L.I., N.Y. • Stamford, Conn. • Union, N.J. • Orlando, Fla. • Philadelphia, Pa. • Phoenix (Scottsdale, Ariz.) • Poughkeepsie, N.Y. • San Diego, Calif. • San Francisco (Palo Alto, Calif.) • St. Petersburg, Fla. • Syracuse, N.Y. • Toronto (Willowdale, Ont.) Canada • Washington, D.C. (Annandale, Va.)
TEKTRONIX ENGINEERING REPRESENTATIVES: Hawthorne Electronics, Portland, Oregon • Seattle, Washington. Tektronix is represented in twenty overseas countries by qualified engineering organizations.

In Europe please write Tektronix Inc., Victoria Ave., St. Sampsons, Guernsey C.I., for the address of the Tektronix Representative in your country.

64-IN-1 ELECTROMETER

You can measure dc voltage, current, and resistance over 64 ranges with the Keithley 610A Electrometer. Some examples of its extreme versatility are voltage measurements of piezo-electric crystals and charged capacitors; currents in ion chambers, photocells, and semi-conductors; and resistance measurements of insulation.

The input resistance of the 610A can be selected from one ohm to over 10^{14} ohms; it checks its own resistance standards and is a stable dc preamplifier. Brief specifications are:

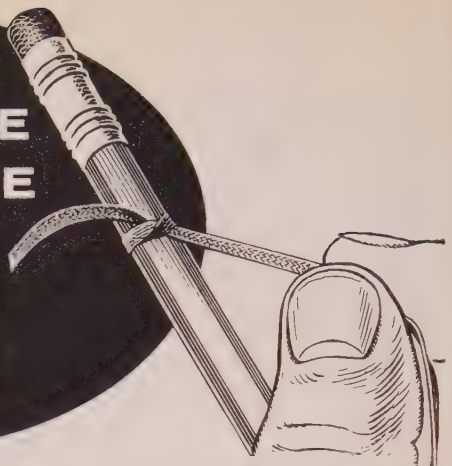
- **9 voltage ranges** from 0.01 to 100 v full scale, 2% accuracy all ranges.
- **current ranges** from 3 amperes to 1×10^{-13} ampere full scale with 2 ranges per decade.
- **resistance ranges** from 10 ohms to 10^{14} ohms full scale on linear scales.
- **gains to 1000** as a preamplifier, dc to 500 cps bandwidth, 10 volts and one milliampere outputs.
- **accessory probes** and test shield facilitate measurements and extend upper voltage range to 30 kv.
- **price,** $480.00.

Write for complete details

KEITHLEY
INSTRUMENTS

12415 EUCLID AVENUE
CLEVELAND 6, OHIO

GUDELACE TAKES THE SLIPS OUT OF LACING



Try this simple test. Tie a piece of Gudelace around a pencil in a half hitch and pull one end. Gudelace's flat, nonskid surface grips the pencil—no need for an extra finger to hold Gudelace in place while the knot is tied!

Gudelace makes lacing easier and faster, with no cut insulation, or fingers—no slips or rejects—and that's *real* economy. Gudelace is the original flat lacing tape. It's engineered to *stay* flat, distributing stress evenly over a wide area. The unique nonskid surface eliminates the too-tight pull that causes strangulation and cold flow. Gudelace is made of sturdy nylon mesh, combined with special microcrystalline wax, for outstanding strength, toughness, and stability.

Write for a free sample and test it yourself. See how Gudelace takes the slips—and the problems—out of lacing.

GUDEBROD BROS. SILK CO., INC.

Electronic Division
225 West 34th Street
New York 1, N.Y.

Executive Offices
12 South 12th Street
Philadelphia 7, Pa.

NEWS New Products

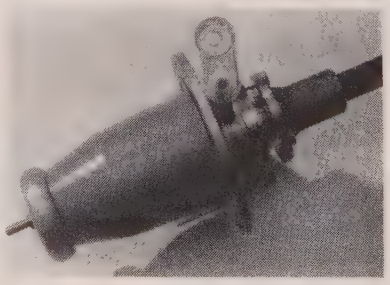
These manufacturers have invited PROCEEDINGS readers to write for literature and further technical information. Please mention your IRE affiliation.

(Continued from page 172A)

Mass. Subminiature thermions are also available. Guided thermal design of electronic packages can be performed and cooling requirements precisely determined under actually simulated operating conditions.

High-Voltage Coax Termination

Components for Research, Inc., 979 Commercial St., Palo Alto, Calif., has designed for tank mounting and for either cable-to-air or cable-to-oil operation, a series of terminations for RG coaxial cable. These components have insulating bodies of vacuum-cast epoxy and feature internal



(Continued on page 176A)

Send for your FREE
1961 HEATHKIT CATALOG

- HIGH FIDELITY
- HAM RADIO
- MARINE
- INSTRUMENTS

Over 150 do-it-yourself electronic kits are illustrated and described in this complete Heathkit Catalog.

DO-IT-YOURSELF . . . IT'S FUN

IT'S EASY & YOU SAVE UP TO ½!

HEATHKIT by DAYSTROM

HEATH COMPANY
Benton Harbor 4, Michigan

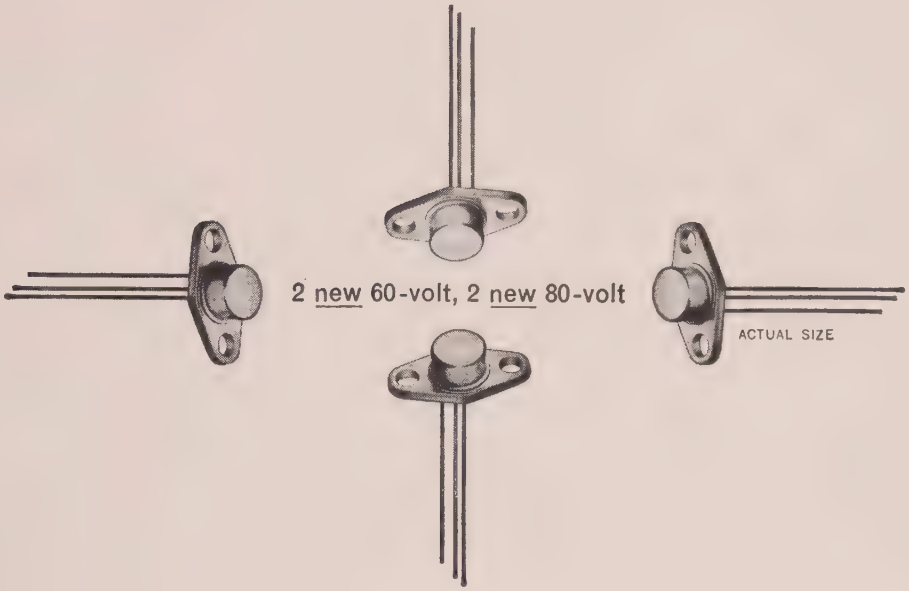
Please send the FREE Heathkit Catalog

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

4 new miniature DELCO POWER TRANSISTORS



NOW, FROM DELCO RADIO, A COMPLETE LINE OF SMALL, HIGH-POWER TRANSISTORS!

	2N1172	2N1611	2N1612	2N1609	2N1610
V_{CB}	40	60	60	80	80
V_{EBO}	20	20	20	40	40
V_{CEO}	30	40	40	60	60
I_C	1.5 A	1.5 A	1.5 A	1.5 A	1.5 A
I_{CO}	200 μ a	100 μ a	100 μ a	100 μ a	100 μ a
H_{FE}	30/90	30/75	50/125	30/75	50/125
$V_{/Sat}$	1.0 V	1.0 V	0.6 V	1.0 V	0.6 V

These four new Delco transistors, plus the 2N1172 40-volt model, offer highly reliable operation in a new range of applications where space and weight are restricting factors.

Designed primarily for driver applications, Delco's versatile new transistors are also excellent for amplifiers, voltage regulators, servo amplifiers, miniature power supplies, ultra-low frequency communications, citizens' radio equipment and other uses where substantial power output in a small package (TO 37) is required.

Special Features of Delco's Four New Transistors: Two gain ranges. Can be used on systems up to 24 volts. Can be mounted with the leads up or down with the same low thermal resistance of 10° C/W. Dissipation up to 2 watts at a mounting base temperature of 75° C.

Available in volume production. Write for full engineering data.

Newark, New Jersey
1180 Raymond Blvd.
Mitchell 2-6165

Santa Monica, California
726 Santa Monica Blvd.
EXbrook 3-1465

Chicago, Illinois
5750 West 51st Street
POrtsmouth 7-3500

Detroit, Michigan
57 Harper Avenue
TRinity 3-6560

DELCO RADIO
Division of General Motors • Kokomo, Indiana

PROFESSIONAL CONSULTING SERVICES

Advertising rates

Professional Consulting Service Cards.

1 insertion	$ 25.00
12 insertions	$180.00

50% discount to IRE members on 3 or more consecutive insertions.

In IRE DIRECTORY $25.00 flat rate.
1 inch only, no cuts or display type.

New rate effective January 1961
1 insertion $30.00
12 insertions $240.00
50% discount to IRE members on
3 or more consecutive insertions.
In IRE DIRECTORY $30.00 flat rate

Advertising restricted to professional engineering and consulting services by individuals only. No product may be offered for sale, and firm names may not be mentioned in cards.

Transistor Circuits
ALBERT J. BARACKET
MS IN EE & Staff
Development, and design of transistorized and standard regulated power supplies; broadcast and closed circuit TV camera and synchronizing circuitry both military and commercial.
36 Commerce Road Cedar Grove, N.J.
CEnter 9-6100

W. J. BROWN
& staff
Fel.AIEE., M.IEE., Sen.Mem.IRE
INTERNATIONAL CONSULTANTS
35 Years Executive Electrical Engineering Experience in U.K. and U.S.A.
71 Gurley Rd., Stamford, Conn., U.S.A.
Cables—Browninter Stamford, Conn.
DAvis 4-4602 DAvis 4-4876

MARKET DEVELOPMENT*
A. D. Ehrenfried and associates
Technical product planning—product and market evaluation—market development programs—all by graduate engineers.
*Ref.: IRE/PGEM paper
Concord, Massachusetts EMerson 9-5500

Research Consultation Evaluation
DAVID ELLIS, Ph.D.
The Logical Sciences
Systems & Operations Planning & Organization
1187 Roxbury Place
Thousand Oaks, Calif. HUdson 5-5622

M. D. ERCOLINO
Antenna Laboratories and Engineering Staff
Consultation and Development
Antennas, Systems, Baluns, Rotators, Rotatable Antenna Masts
Asbury Park, N.J. PRospect 5-7252

HORST FÜNFSTÜCK
Electronics Consulting Engineer
Engineering Assistance • Test Equipment design • Technical translations (Span. & German) • Foreign Market Research (South America & Europe) •
7521 Paso Robles Ave., Van Nuys, Calif.
DIckens 2-4945

EARL GREENBERG & associates
Prototype Design and Construction
Transistor Circuits—Digital, pulse, analog
Power Supplies, Process Control, Feedback Circuitry
Special Electronic Devices
Logical Design—Memory Systems
Programming and Computational Services
9-20 166th St., Whitestone, N.Y. HIckory 5-2459

CLYDE E. HALLMARK
and associates
Specializing in Instrumentation—Automatic Control—Television—General Electronics—Semiconductor & Magnetics Application—Systems Research—Project Evaluation.
ENGINEERING SERVICE—CONTRACT R&D
New Haven Indiana

LEONARD R. KAHN
Consultant in Communications and Electronics
Single-Sideband and Frequency-Shift Systems
Diversity Reception - Stereophonic Systems
Television Systems
81 South Bergen Place, Freeport, L.I., N.Y.
FReeport 9-8800

LEN MAYBERRY
ELECTRONICS CONSULTING ENGINEER
Laboratories and Staff
• Test Equipment Design • Proposal Writing
• Product Design • Engineering Assistance
111 South Oak Street ORegon 8-4847
Inglewood, California

NEWS New Products

(Continued from page 174A)

electrical stress control. The unit above is rated at 75 kv and for minimum corona level with a flashover voltage of 127 kv peak. Other models are available to ratings beyond 300 kv dc and for use in air, oil, or vacuum.

Mechanical design provides for easy assembly and removal of coaxial cables in the series RG 14/U, RG 17/U, and RG 19/U.

Example (shown) has a length of 10½ in., a flange diameter of 5½ in., and weighs 7½ lb.

New Plant For Dynamic Controls

Dynamic Controls Co. has moved into a 10,000 square foot facility at 2225 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, Mass. The company has been a manufacturer of electronic power supplies but has just entered the field of digital logic modules. They have recently developed a new miniature line for high speed applications.

EUGENE MITTELMANN, E.E., Ph.D.
Consulting Engineer, Physicist
ELECTRONICS FOR INDUSTRY
Analysis, Research and Development
549 West Washington Boulevard
CHICAGO 6, ILLINOIS
CEntral 6-2983

Telecommunications Consulting Engineers
"Worldwide Experience"
V. J. Nexon S. K. Wolf M. Westheimer
WIRE, CARRIER, RADIO, MICROWAVE, TROPO SCATTER
Feasibility Studies, Terrain Surveys, System Design, Job Supervision, Government Proposals, Market Research, Product Planning.
1475 Broadway, New York 36, N.Y., BRyant 9-8517

E. M. OSTLUND & associates
Electronic Engineers
Radio—Microwave—Carrier—Communication—Control—Systems and Equipment
Consulting—Research—Development
ANDOVER, NEW JERSEY
Tel: PArkway 9-6635 P.E.N.J.

NATHAN GRIER PARKE
and staff
Consulting Applied Mathematicians
Research • Analysis • Computation
Bedford Road • Carlisle, Massachusetts
Telephone EMerson 9-3818

PAUL ROSENBERG
& associates
Established 1945
Consultation, Research & Development in Applied Physics
100 Stevens Ave., Mt. Vernon, New York
MOunt Vernon 7-8040 Cable: PHYSICIST

MYRON M. ROSENTHAL
& staff
Microwave & Electronic Systems
19 Brookline Dr., North Massapequa, N.Y.
PErshing 5-2501

Analysis—Research—Design
Electronics and Automation
GARDNER H. SLOAN
R & D Consultant
Electrical Engineer, Physicist
One Story Street Harvard Square
Cambridge 38, Mass. Eliot 4-0766

HAROLD A. WHEELER
Laboratories and Engineering Staff
Consultation—Research—Development
Radar and Communication Antennas
Microwave Assemblies and Components
Main office: Great Neck, N. Y. HUnter 2-7876
Antenna Laboratory: Smithtown, N. Y.

ALEXANDER YORINKS
CONSULTING ENGINEER
Mechanical Engineering Services
Packaging, Proposals, Pricing, Liaison, New Development, Product Analysis, Design
17 Stanwood Road
New Hyde Park Ploneer 6-2296
L. I., N. Y. Ploneer 2-9791

Advertising Index

IRE News and Radio Notes 14A
IRE People 66A
Industrial Engineering Notes 104A
Meetings with Exhibits 8A
Membership 121A
News—New Products 62A
Positions Open 128A
Positions Wanted by Armed Forces Veterans 127A
Professional Group Meetings 112A
Section Meetings 121A
Table of Contents 1A-2A

DISPLAY ADVERTISERS

A C Spark Plug Div., General Motors Corp. 129A
A.P.M. Corporation 112A
Abbott's Employment Specialists 142A
Accredited Personnel Service 150A
Ace Electronics Associates, Inc. 162A
Airborne Instruments Lab., Div. of Cutler-Hammer, Inc. 4A
Airpax Electronics, Inc. 90A
Alfred Electronics 113A
Allegheny Electronic Chemicals Co. 96A
Allen-Bradley Company 23A
Allied Radio 92A
Allied Research Associates 124A
American Super-Temperature Wires, Inc. 160A
American Television & Radio Co. 170A
Amperex Electronic Corp. 75A
Amphenol Connector Div., Amphenol-Borg Electronics Corp. 94A
Antenna Systems, Inc. 110A
Arnold Engineering Co. 7A
Atlantic Research Corporation 158A
Augat Brothers, Inc. 61A
Avnet Electronics Corp. 76A

Ballantine Labs, Inc. 31A
Baracket, Albert J. 176A
Barker & Williamson, Inc. 144A
Barnstead Still & Sterilizer Co. 52A
Bausch & Lomb 136A
Bead Chain Mfg. Co. 80A
Bell Aerosystems Co. 136A
Bell Telephone Labs. 6A
Binswanger Associates, Charles A. 130A
Bodnar Products Corp. 72A
Boeing Airplane Company 126A, 148A
Boesch Mfg. Co., Inc. 160A
Bomac Laboratories, Inc. 17A
Boonton Electronics Corp. 179A
Boonton Radio Corporation 103A, 158A
Bourns, Inc. 83A
Brown, W. J. 176A
Buckbee Mears Company 168A
Burlingame Associates 160A
Burndy Corporation 61A
Bussmann Mfg. Div., McGraw-Edison Co. 88A

Cannon Electric Company 98A
Capitol Radio Engineering Institute 61A
Chance Vought Aircraft, Inc. 107A

IMPULSE

A DIGEST OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS IN ELECTRONICS AND AUTOMATION

PUBLISHED BY ROME CABLE DIV. OF ALCOA, ROME, N. Y.
PIONEERS IN INSTRUMENTATION CABLE ENGINEERING

ICE CREAM, not beans, from Boston steps into the limelight, at least from an electronic point of view. A dairy in that New England city reports a production increase of 70 per cent (with no increase in plant space) since the installation of electronic computers and rate-of-flow meters. Faster output starts with an analog computer that recalculates on a daily basis the mix formula, a task made necessary by the unpredictable daily fluctuation in butterfat content. Each new formula is translated into digital form (it takes only 50 milliseconds!) and recorded on a punch card. This card then goes to the programming control panel where it master-minds the electronic equipment that handles the flow of raw materials from storage to blending tanks. The punch cards also can be used for inventory and accounting purposes.

DOWN BUT NOT OUT. That's the latest on the Navy's radar-seeking missile projects. Though the *Corvus* program has been cancelled, work is still being done on the *Cobra*, another air-launched missile. Both the Air Force and Navy continue with anti-radar missile studies, and *Corvus* birds are available for possible research and development work.

ELECTRONIC DRIP-DRY? The strategists in charge of making optimum use of the *Minuteman* ICBM are asking electronic engineers to help with a number of tough problems. One of the most pressing arises from the fact that the missile men would like to locate these missiles at fixed offshore sites, under 100 to 150 feet of water. The problem comes from the fact that, though these sites would be hard to destroy, there's a good chance that ocean currents might throw the *Minuteman* off course. So what's wanted is an electronic way to correct for the currents, rather than the compressed air system used by the Navy with its *Polaris*. Other needs include a remote control check system, a guidance system that will hold up in storage for at least three years, and systems that won't go out of kilter if the missile gets shaken up when transported over rough terrain. Answers, anyone?

TWICE THE SIZE of the radio telescope at Jodrell Bank, England, is the one now being completed near Danville, Illinois. Measuring 600 feet long, by 400 feet wide, by 62½ feet deep, the scope will be the world's largest. Its reflector was scooped out of the earth by grading the surface of a small valley into the shape of a parabolic cylinder. So that it will retain its shape, the "dish" is covered with prefab asphalt and topped with mesh for reflectivity. The British scope at Jodrell Bank set a record for communication when it kept contact with America's *Pioneer V* for the first 22,500,000 miles of its trip around the sun. The U.S. has another big radio telescope under construction at Sugar Grove, Va. First project for the Illinois facility will be a 611-mc map of the sky.

CABLEMAN'S CORNER. The old adage "Don't put the cart before the horse" was never so true as it is in these days of automation and instrumentation. With all the intricate pieces of equipment being designed these days, it is important that careful consideration be given to the wire and cable that may be employed in any system. Often forgotten is the unromantic aspect of the connecting links of the system. Cables are the arteries through which must flow the power and informational pulses necessary for reliable performance.

Don't take a chance on being able to obtain a cable that will fit into what is left. Many times, important characteristics such as conductor size, insulating walls, protective sheaths, flexibility and flex-life have to be sacrificed. Don't sacrifice reliability in your cables for an existing space or connector fittings.

For 100% reliability in multi-conductor cables, call on a cable specialist—and call on him as soon as possible. Phone Rome 3000, or write: Rome Cable Division of Alcoa, Dept. 12100, Rome, New York.

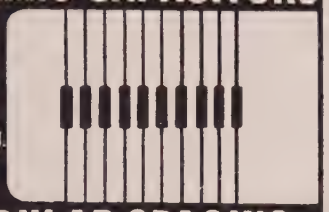
These news items represent a digest of information found in many of the publications and periodicals of the electronics industry or related industries. They appear in brief here for easy and concentrated reading. Further information on each can be found in the original source material. Sources will be forwarded on request. (23)

MUCON announces 19 stock

NARROW-CAPS

SUBminiature CERAMIC CAPACITORS

to fit 1/10 IN. MODULAR SPACING



Part No.	Capacitance mmf	Tolerance	Working Volts D.C.
NC-5	5	±15%	50
NC-7.5	7.5	±15%	50
NC-10	10	±15%	50
NC-15	15	±15%	50
NC-22	22	±15%	50
NC-33	33	±15%	50
NC-47	47	±15%	50
NC-68	68	±15%	50
NC-82	82	±15%	50
NC-100	100	±20%	50
NC-250	250	±20%	50
NC-500	500	±20%	50
NC-750	750	±20%	50
NC-1000	1000	±20%	50
NC-1500	1500	±25%	25
NC-2000	2000	±25%	25
NC-3000	3000	±30%	25
NC-4000	4000	±30%	25
NC-01	10000	±30%	10

Mucon's broadened family of "NARROW-CAPS" subminiature ceramic capacitors are .095" wide max. by .095" thick max.—specifically designed to enable mounting .100" between centers. Length is 1/4" max. for parts NC-5 through NC-750: 5/16" max. for parts NC-1000 through NC-01.

MITCHELL 2-1476 - 7 - 8

MUCON CORPORATION

9 ST. FRANCIS ST., NEWARK 5, N. J.

Advertising Index

Clearprint Paper Company 19A
Clevite Transistor, Div. of Clevite Corp. 33A-34A, 148A
Cohn Corporation, Sigmund 86A
Collins Radio Company 143A
Columbian Carbon Co., Mapico Iron Oxides Unit 121A
Columbus Division of North American Aviation, Inc. 156A
Continental Electronics Mfg. Co. 163A
Cornell Aeronautical Lab., Inc. 146A
Corning Glass Works 165A

Dage Electric Co., Inc. 170A
Del Electronics Corp. 125A
Delco Radio Div., General Motors Corp. 175A
Delta Design, Inc. 72A
DeMornay-Bonardi 108A
Dialight Corporation 65A
Dielectric Products Eng. Co. 79A
Dynacor, Inc. 168A

E S C Electronics Corporation 13A
Eastern Industries, Inc. 96A
Ehrenfried, A. D. 176A
Eitel-McCullough, Inc. 122A
Electronic Research Associates, Inc. 10A
Ellis, David 176A
Empire Devices Products Corp. 81A
Ercolino, M. D. 176A

F X R, Inc. 91A
Fairchild Controls Corp. 92A
Fairchild Semiconductor Corp. 71A
Federation Nationale des Industries Electroniques 123A
Food Machinery & Chemical Corp. 152A
Freed Transformer Co., Inc. 164A
Funfstuck, Horst 176A

G P L Division 152A
Garrett Corporation, AiResearch Manufacturing Div. 27A
General Electric Co., Cathode Ray Tube Dept. 154A
General Electric Co., Defense Systems Dept 140A
General Electric Co., Heavy Military Electronics Dept. 47A
General Electric Co. Ltd. of England 115A
General Instrument Corp. 50A-51A
General Motors Research Laboratories 12A
General Radio Company ..... Cover 4
Gertsch Products, Inc. 86A
Greenberg, Earl 176A
Gudebrod Brothers Silk Co., Inc. 174A
Guilford Personnel Service 144A

Hallmark, Clyde E. 176A
Heath Company 174A
Hermes Electronics Co. 8A
Hewlett-Packard Company 11A
Hoskins Mfg. Co. 27A
Huggins Laboratories 118A
Hughes Aircraft Company 132A-133A

OPERATES AT UP TO 2500 BITS/SECOND! Designed for useful application where extreme environmental specifications are required.

This SCR-60 model, developed by RIXON, is packaged as a direct replacement for the WE-255A. The same basic design also lends itself to packaging for other high-speed, non-mechanical switching applications. The relay operates as a single-pole, single-throw unit with input coil and output circuit isolation. Output transistors are operated in series or parallel to key circuit loads of up to 300 volts DC. Independent isolation of transistor inputs provides a variety of series or parallel connections.

Input Coil Arrangement: polar, neutral, 2 independent channels, or biased neutral. **Output Contact Arrangements:** polarized load/ **1.** polar (C) +75v; **2.** 1 neutral (A) 300 V; **3.** 1 neutral (B) 300 V; **4.** 2 neutral (A) 150 V; **5.** 2 neutral (B) 150 V; **6.** 1 neutral (A) 150 V and 1 neutral 150 V. **Nonpolarized Load: 1.** 1 neutral (A) 150 V; **2.** 1 neutral (B) 150 V. **Input current:** 10 to 80 MA max., 20 to 60 nominal/ **Input resistance:** 135 ohms/ **Max. open skt. voltage per dual "contact" unit:** 150 V/ **Max. safe "contact" current:** 200MA/ **Closed circuit voltage drop per "contact":** less than 1 volt/ **Input coil safe working voltage to ground:** 300 V/ **Output contact safe working voltage to ground:** 300 V.

Write for Engineering Bulletin 65 **RIXON** electronics, inc.

2414 Reedie Drive • Silver Spring, Maryland • LOckwood 5-4578

Advertising Index

Hughes Aircraft Company, Microwave Tube Div. 105A
Hughes Aircraft Company, Semiconductor Div. 21A
Hysol Corporation 53A

Industrial Electronic Engineers, Inc. 172A
Institute of Radio Engineers 29A, 116A-117A, 166A
Instruments for Industry 61A
International Business Machines Corp. 101A
International Electronic Research Corp. 82A

J F D Electronics Corp. 97A
Jet Propulsion Lab., Calif. Inst. of Technology 109A
Johns Hopkins University, Operations Research Office 157A
Jones Div., Howard B., Cinch Mfg. Co. 74A
Jones Electronics Co., Inc., M. C. 41A

Kahn, Leonard R. 176A
Kay Electric Company 9A
Kearfott Div., General Precision, Inc. 70A, 72A, 74A
Keithley Instruments, Inc. 174A
Kepco, Inc. 89A
Kin Tel Div. of Cohu Electronics, Inc. 104A
Kinney Manufacturing Div., New York Air Brake Company 172A
Knights Company, James 112A
Kollsman Instrument Corp. 142A

Laboratory for Electronics, Inc. 99A
Lambda Electronics Corp. 25A
Lapp Insulator Co., Inc. 114A
Link Div., General Precision, Inc. 167A
Litton Industries, Inc., Electron Tube Div. 77A

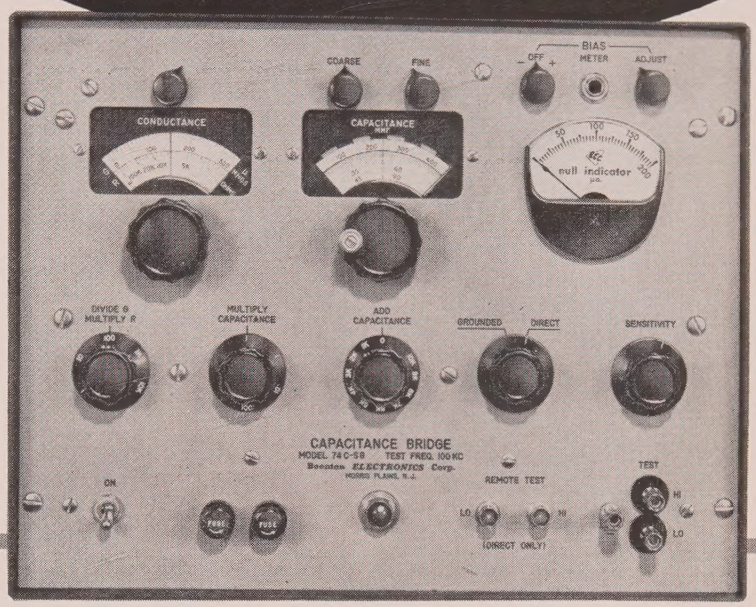
Marconi Instruments, Ltd. 106A
Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Lincoln Laboratory 148A
Mayberry, Len 176A
McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc. 169A
Measurements, A McGraw-Edison Div. 180A
Melpar, Inc. 158A
Menlo Park Engineering 172A
Microwave Associates, Inc. 45A
Millen Mfg. Co., Inc. 76A
Minneapolis-Honeywell Reg. Co., Aeronautical Div. 155A
Mitre Corporation 135A
Mittelmann, Eugene 176A
Mosley Electronics, Inc. 76A
Motorola, Inc., Semiconductor Products Division 84A-85A, 95A
Mucon Corporation 178A

Narda Microwave Corp. 111A
National Aeronautics & Space Administration 139A
National Cash Register Co. 131A
New York Air Brake Company, Kinney Manufacturing Div. 172A
Nexon, Wolf, Westheimer 176A
Nippon Electric Company, Ltd. 120A
Northern Radio Co., Inc. 57A

Office of Civil and Defense Mobilization 152A
Ostlund, E. M. 176A

Page Communications Engineers, Inc. 121A, 123A, 125A, 127A

READ .0002 μμf



PRECISION 3-TERMINAL

(INSENSITIVE TO GROUNDED CAPACITANCE)

CAPACITANCE BRIDGES

MODEL 74C

- 100 KC Test Frequency
- 0.0002-11,000 μμf Generally 0.25%
- 1000 ohms to 1000 megohms Shunt Resistance
- 0.001 to 1000 μmhos Conductance

Price $935

MODEL 75A

- 1 Mc Test Frequency MIL SPEC. TESTING
- 0.0002 to 1000 μμf Generally 0.25%
- 1000 ohms to 100 megohms Shunt Resistance
- 0.01 to 1000 μmhos Conductance

Price $990

MODEL 74C-S8 (Shown)

- With −5 to +100V DC Bias for Diode Testing

Price $995

MODEL 75A-S8

- With −5 to +100 VDC Bias for Diode Testing

Price $1050

Boonton ELECTRONICS Corp.

MORRIS PLAINS, N. J. • Phone JEFFERSON 9-4210

MEASUREMENTS' NEW VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER

MODEL 162-R*

Provides RANDOM ACCESS to all functions and ranges through the use of push-button switches.

- **For voltage and current measurements in laboratories, service shops and on production lines.**
- **For accurate rf and ac voltage measurements from 0.1 to 300 volts on electronic equipment from the low audio range through the VHF range.**
- **For dc voltage measurements from 0.01 to 1000 volts without disturbing circuit performance.**
- **For direct current measurements as low as 0.001 microampere.**

*Ohms range 0.2 ohms to 500 megohms in 7 decades with 10; 100; 1,000; 10,000; 100,000 ohms, 1 megohm and 10 megohms mid-scale rating.

Price: $210.00 F.O.B. Boonton

WRITE FOR BULLETIN

Laboratory Standards

MEASUREMENTS
A McGraw-Edison Division
BOONTON, NEW JERSEY

NEW MEASUREMENTS Standard Signal Generator

for mobile communications . . .

The Model 560-FM Standard Signal Generator is specifically designed to meet the exacting requirements of the Mobile Communications industry.

Model **560-FM**
Price - $640.00

- Frequency ranges 25-54, 140-175, 400-470, 890-960 Mc.
- Fine tuning control shifts carrier ±8 Kc.
- Peak deviation to ±16 Kc. read directly on meter.
- Residual FM less than 100 cycles at 460 Mc.
- Output 0.1 to 100,000 microvolts accurate ±10% across 50 ohm termination.
- Excellent stability.
- Modulation by 1000 cycle internal or by external source.

Laboratory Standards

WRITE FOR BULLETIN

MEASUREMENTS
A McGraw-Edison Division
BOONTON, NEW JERSEY

Advertising Index

Pan American World Airways, Inc. 153A
Panoramic Radio Products, Inc. 49A
Parke, Nathan Grier 176A
Permanent Employment Agency 127A
Philco Corporation, Computer Div. 145A
Philco Corporation, Lansdale Div. ..... Cover 3
Philco Corporation, Western Dev. Labs. 128A
Plug-In Instruments, Inc. 78A
Power Designs, Inc. 98A
Precision Instrument Co. 43A
Precision Products Dept., Northrop Corp. 161A

Radio Corporation of America, Electron Tube Div. 100A
Raytheon Canada, Ltd. 119A
Raytheon Company, Industrial Components Div. 37A
Raytheon Company, Microwave & Power Tube Div. 63A
Reeves-Hoffman Div., Dynamics Corp. of America 89A
Rixon Electronics, Inc. 178A
Rome Cable, Div. of Alcoa 177A
Rosenberg, Paul 176A
Rosenthal, Myron M. 176A
Ryan Electronics 149A

Sage Electronics Corp. 64A-65A
Sanborn Company 87A
Sanders Associates, Inc. 134A
Savoy Electronics, Inc. 80A
Schweber Electronics 66A
Secon Metals Corporation 78A
Sensitive Research Instrument Corp. 69A
Sloan, Gardner H. 176A
Sola Electric Company 39A
Space Electronics Corporation 138A
Space Technology Labs. 159A
Specific Products 164A
Sperry Gyroscope Company, Inc., Div. Sperry Rand Corp. 93A
Sprague Electric Company 3A, 5A, 30A, 80A
Stackpole Carbon Company 59A
Stromberg-Carlson Company 147A
Sylvania Electric Products Inc., Electronic Systems Div. 141A
Sylvania Electric Products Inc., Electronic Tubes Div. 67A-68A

Technical Materiel Corporation 70A
Tektronix, Inc. 173A
Texas Instruments, Incorporated, Apparatus Div. 73A
Texas Instruments, Incorporated, Semiconductor Components Div. 137A, 171A
Transitron Electronic Corporation 55A

U. S. Naval Research Laboratory 144A
United Transformer Corporation ..... Cover 2

Varian Associates, Tube Div. 102A
Vertol Division, Boeing Airplane Co. 136A

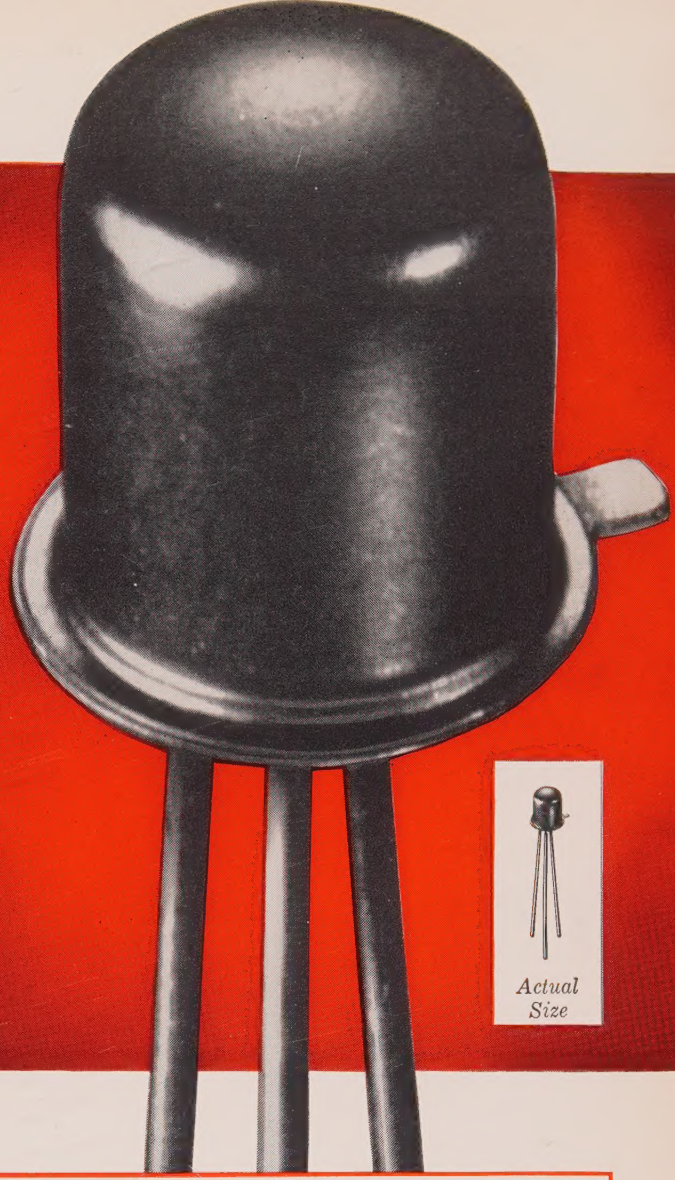
Western Devices, Inc. 89A
Westinghouse Electric Corp., Baltimore Div. 151A
Westinghouse Electric Corp., Electronic Tube Div. 130A
Westrex Corporation, Div. of Litton Industries 40A
Wheeler, Harold A. 176A

Yorinks, Alexander 176A

PHILCO ANNOUNCES

NEW HIGH-SPEED SWITCHING TRANSISTOR IN TO-18 CASE...

MASS PRODUCED with ABSOLUTE UNIFORMITY to the TIGHTEST SPECS IN THE INDUSTRY



Actual Size

This new Philco Germanium MADT is specifically designed for high-speed switching applications and is the ideal NOR logic transistor. The MADT Precision-Etch* process makes it possible to manufacture the 2N779 with the tightest control of parameters of any transistor in the entire industry. This extreme uniformity greatly simplifies the design of high performance, low cost switching circuits. For complete data and information, write Dept. IRE1060.

*Trademark Philco Corp.

MADT® 2N779

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Storage Temperature	−65°C to +100°C
Collector Voltage, V_{CES}	−15 volts
Total Device Dissipation at 25°C	60 mw

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T=25°C)

	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Static Characteristics				
Collector Cutoff Current, I_{CBO} (V_{CB} = −5v)		1.0	3	μa
DC Current Amplification Factor, h_{FE} (V_{CE} = −0.5v, I_C = −10 ma)	50	90	200	
Base Voltage, V_{BE} (I_C = −10 ma, I_B = −0.5 ma)	0.29	0.33	0.36	volt
Collector Saturation Voltage, V_{CE} (SAT) (I_C = −10 ma, I_B = −0.5 ma)	.09	0.12	0.16	volt
High Frequency Characteristics				
Output Capacitance, C_{ob} (V_{CB} = −3v, I_E = 0, f = 4 mc)		1.9	2.5	μμf
Input Capacitance, C_{ib} (V_{EB} = −1v, I_C = 0, f = 4 mc)		6.0	10	μμf
Gain Bandwidth Product, f_T (V_{CE} = −5v, I_E = 7 ma)	320	450		mc
Switching Characteristics				
Rise Time, t_r (β_C = 10)		13	18	mμsec
Hole Storage Factor, K'_s		39	50	mμsec
Fall Time, t_f (β_{CO} = 10)		10	18	mμsec

Immediately available from your Philco Industrial Semiconductor Distributor.

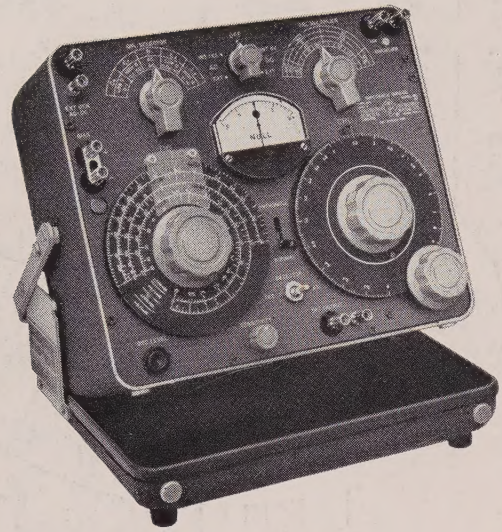
PHILCO®

Famous for Quality the World Over

LANSDALE DIVISION • LANSDALE, PENNSYLVANIA

TRANSISTOR CENTER U.S.A.®

4 OUTSTANDING BRIDGES

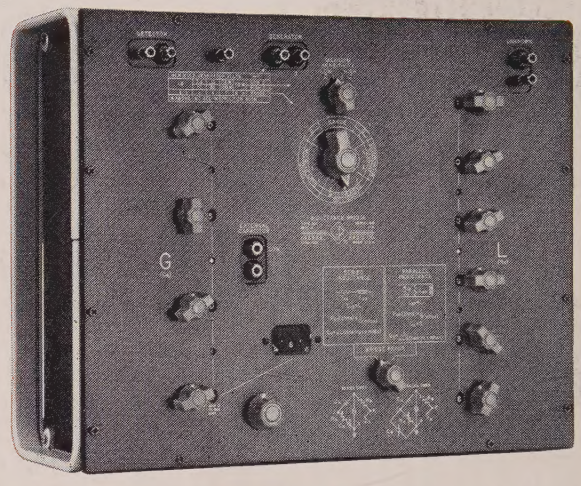


Type 1650-A Impedance Bridge . . . $450

For general purpose R/L/C measurements

Ranges: R: 1 mΩ to 10 MΩ
L: 1 μh to 1000 h
C: 1 pf to 1000 μf
D: 0.01 to 50 (at 1kc)
Q: 0.02 to 1000 (at 1kc)

Basic ±1% accuracy
Built-in null detector
Built-in 1-kc oscillator; bridge useful to 20kc with external sources



Type 1632-A Inductance Bridge . . . $950

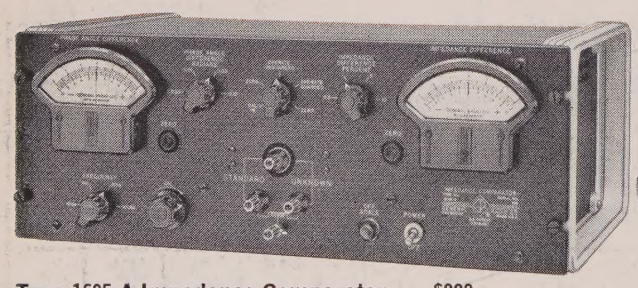
For precise measurement of inductance

Full-Scale Ranges: L: 111 μh to 1111 h
(minimum indication is 0.0001 μh)

G: 111 μmhos to 1111 mhos

Basic ±0.1% accuracy. Inductors having nearly equal values can be compared to an accuracy of 1 part in 10^5

Designed for 1-kc measurements. Can be used to at least 10kc with slight decrease in accuracy.



Type 1605-A Impedance Comparator . . . $800

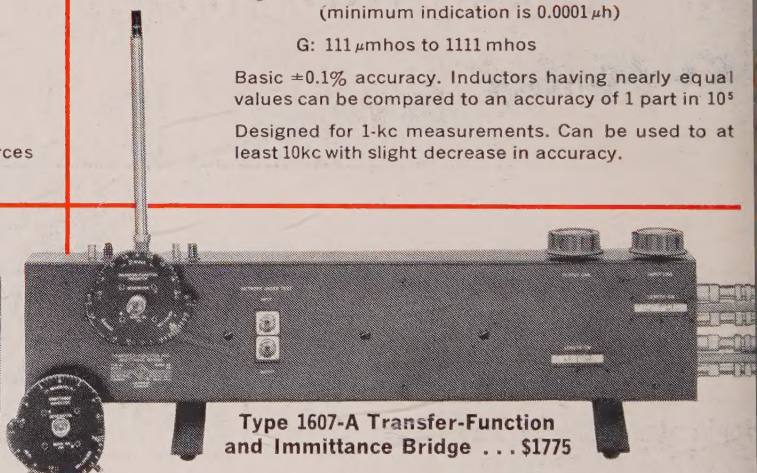
For rapid measurements of impedance and phase angle without manual balancing

Panel meters indicate percent difference in impedance magnitude and phase angle between unknown and external standard

Ranges: Z: 2Ω to 20MΩ
ΔZ: ±0.01% to ±10%
Δθ: ±0.0001 to ±0.1 radian

Accuracy: ±0.01%
Built-in 100c, 1kc, 10kc, and 100kc frequency sources.

Write For Complete Information



Type 1607-A Transfer-Function and Immittance Bridge . . . $1775

For VHF-UHF measurements of transistors, tubes, networks and components

Frequency Range: 25 to 1500 Mc

Biasing Provisions: Built in for use with external d-c sources. Maximum current, 250 ma; maximum voltage, 400 volts.

Measurement	Range	Accuracy (from 150-1000 Mc)
Voltage and current ratios (R)	0-30	$2.5\,(1+\sqrt{R})\% + 0.025$
Transimpedance (Z_{21})	0-1500 ohms	$2.5\left(1+\sqrt{\frac{Z_{21}}{50}}\right)\% + 1.25$ ohms
Transadmittance (Y_{21})	0-600 mmhos	$2.5\left(1+\sqrt{\frac{Y_{21}}{20}}\right)\% + 0.5$ mmho
Impedance (Z_{11})	0-1000 ohms	$2.0\left(1+\sqrt{\frac{Z_{11}}{50}}\right)\% + 1.0$ ohm
Admittance (Y_{11})	0-400 mmhos	$2.0\left(1+\sqrt{\frac{Y_{11}}{50}}\right)\% + 0.4$ mmho

GENERAL RADIO COMPANY

WEST CONCORD, MASSACHUSETTS

NEW YORK, WOrth 4-2722
NEW JERSEY, Ridgefield, WHitney 3-3140

CHICAGO
Oak Park
VIllage 8-9400

PHILADELPHIA
Abington
HAncock 4-7419

WASHINGTON, D.C.
Silver Spring
JUniper 5-1088

SAN FRANCISCO
Los Altos
WHitecliff 8-8233

LOS ANGELES
Los Angeles
HOllywood 9-6201

IN CANADA
Toronto
CHerry 6-2171